

Chilankhulochi chinamasuliridwa pogwiritsa ntchito chida  
chomasulira cha AI;  
chonde onani Chingezezi choyambirira ngati n'kotheka.

**Kutanthauzira kwa Chivumbulutso  
mwaLogosndiRhema**

*Kutanthauzira kwa Chivumbulutso ndi Logos ndi Rhema ndi Clare HC Song*

Copyright © 2023 Clare HC Song

October 21, 2023

Ndime zonse zalembedwa m'Baibulo la Blue Letter, zothandizira kuphunzira Baibulo kwaulere pa intaneti.

Popanda chilolezo cholembedwa cha wolemba, palibe gawo lililonse la bukuli lomwe lingasinthidwe lathunthu kapena mbali yake, kapena kupangidwanso mwanjira ina iliyonse kapena mwanjira ina iliyonse.

Cholinga cha bukuli ndi kufikira anthu ambiri momwe angathere ndi cholinga chowathandiza kumvetsetsa Uthenga Wabwino ndi kusindikizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera pamene tsiku la chiwombolo likuyandikira, ndipo mukhoza kuwerenga bukuli kwaulere pa webusayiti iyi: [www.therhemaofthelord.com](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com)



[1]M'ndandanda wazopezekamo

[1]M'ndandanda wazopezekamo.....	ii
[2] Nthawi ya Ulosi wa Chivumbulutso.....	xiii
[3] Masabata 70 a Danieli .....	xxi
[4] Momwe mungawerenge.....	xxii
[5] Mndandanda wamakanema owonetsera kuchokera patsamba la “Rhema of the Lord .....	xxiii
.....	xxiii
<b>Cchopa 1</b> .....	1
(Chiv 1:1-2) Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu .....	1
-Ma logos a Mulungu .....	1
[Chithunzi 1-a] Uthenga Wabwino wa logos wa Mulungu .....	3
[Chithunzi 1-b] Mawu (logos & rhēma).....	4
(Chiv 1:3) Owerenga ma logos a uneneri ndi odala (Nthawi yayandikira) .....	5
(Chiv 1:4) Mipingo 7 ndi Mizimu 7 .....	5
(Chiv 1:5) Yesu Khristu: Wolamulira wa mafumu ndi olamulira a dziko lapansi.....	5
(Chiv 1:6) Yesu Khristu: Anatipanga kukhala mafumu ndi anembe kwa Mulungu ndi Atate wake.....	6
(Chiv 1:7) Amabwera ndi mitambo .....	6
-Mwana wa munthu&Mwana wa Mulungu .....	7
(Chiv 1:8) Yehova, Wamphamvuyonse .....	8
(Chiv 1:9) Logos of God , Umboni wa Yesu Khristu.....	8
[Chithunzi 1-c] (Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro.....	10
(Chiv 1:10-11) Pa tsiku la Ambuye (Lipenga, mu Mzimu).....	11
-Choyamba&otsiriza .....	11
[Chithunzi 1-d] Chipatso cha Mzimu .....	12
(Chiv 1:12-13) Zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri.....	13
(Chiv 1:14-15) Tsitsi loyera la m’mutu, m’maso, m’mapazi, ndi m’mawu ake .....	13
(Chiv 1:16) Nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri ndi lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse .....	14
(Chiv 1:17-18) Woyamba ndi wotsiriza (Makiyi a kumoto ndi imfa) .....	15
(Chiv 1:19-20) Chinsinsi cha nyenyezi 7 (angelo a mipingo 7) ndi zoyikapo nyali 7 zagolide (matchalitchi 7)) .....	15
.....	15
<b>Mutu 2</b> .....	16
(Chiv 2:1-7) (1) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Efeso.....	16
Mpingo wa ku Efeso: Unasiya chikondi chako choyamba .....	16
- Zoyamba zimagwira ntchito .....	18
[Chithunzi pamasamba 2-a] Mgonero.....	20
- Mtengo wa moyo: Pakati pa paradiso wa Mulungu kwa ogonjetsa.....	21
(Chiv 2:8-11) (2) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa Smurna.....	22
- Mudzakhala ndi Chisautso kwa masiku 10- Ahebri, Israeli, ndi Ayuda .....	24
[Chithunzi pamasamba 2-b] Mibadwo kuyambira pa Adamu mpaka Yesu .....	26
[Chithunzi 2-c] Israeli ndi Ana a Israeli .....	27
[Chithunzi 2-d] AMBUYE (amakhala) Mulungu wanu .....	28
Mudzakhala ndi Chisautso masiku 10 (Korona wa moyo).....	29
[Chithunzi 2-e] Paskha wa Ambuye (Ophunzira vs Atumwi) .....	32
[Chithunzi 2-f] Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu) .....	33
- Imfa yachiwiri .....	34
(Chiv 2:12-17) (3) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Pergamo .....	34
- Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse.....	34
[Chithunzi 2-g] Mchira, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse .....	36
- Mana obisika .....	37
[Chithunzi 2-h] Mana obisika .....	37
[Chithunzi 2-i] Kutanthauzira kwa Lemba la chipangano chatsopano.....	38
(Chiv 2:18-29) (4) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Tiyatira .....	40
- Ntchito zako, chikondi, utumiki, chikhulupiriro, chipiriro, ndipo zotsiriza ziposa zoyambazo.....	41
[Chithunzi 2-j] Kulapa, Ubatizo, & Mzimu Woyera .....	42



[Chithunzi 2-k] Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera .....	43
[Chithunzi 2-l] Chikhulupiriro .....	44
- Iwo amene anazunzika Yezebeli popanda kulapa: Kuponyedwa mu Chisautso Chachikulu .....	45
- Iwo opanda chiphunzitso cha Yezebeli: Ayenera kusunga mpaka kudza kwake .....	45
- Ogonjetsa: Kupatsidwa ulamuliro pa Amitundu .....	45
.....	46
<b>Mutu 3</b> .....	47
(Chiv 3:1-6) (5) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Sarde (Dzina m'Buku la Moyo) .....	47
- Ntchito sizimakwaniritsidwa pamaso pa Mulungu .....	47
[Chithunzi 3-a] 1. Pasaka   2. Mkate Wopanda Chotupitsa .....	49
[Chithunzi pamasamba 3-b] M'badwo wa Yesu Khristu (Mbadwo wa Yesu kuchokera kwa Adamu kupita kwa Mulungu) .....	49
[Chithunzi pamasamba 3-c] Mawu olimba (Ma logo) & Ntchito za Mulungu (2/2) .....	50
- Ambuye adzadza ngati mbala, koma simudzadziwa nthawi yakudza kwake .....	51
Ochepa mu Sarde alibe zobvala zodetsedwa, zoyera ndi zoyenera .....	51
-Ogonjetsa adzavekedwa malaya oyera ndipo mayina awo ali mu Bukhu la Moyo .....	51
(Chiv 3:7-13) (6) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya .....	52
- Iwo amene amasunga logos ndipo sanakane dzina Lake .....	54
[Chithunzi pamasamba 3-d] Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano) .....	56
- Sunagoge wa Satana .....	57
- Iwo amene adasunga ma logo adzasungidwa ku ola la kuyesedwa .....	57
- Gwira mwamphamvu korona wako .....	57
- Opambanawo adapanga mzati m'Kachisi wa Mulungu .....	58
-Chophimba cha kachisi .....	60
[Chithunzi 3-e] Nthawi yotheka ya kupachikidwa kwa Yesu .....	62
(Chiv 3:14-22) (7) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa Laodikaya .....	63
- Kutanthauzira kwaJhn1:1 .....	66
- Osazizira kapena otentha .....	66
[Chithunzi 3-f] 3. Chipatso choyamba .....	68
- Wofunda .....	69
[Chithunzi 3-g] Mafanizo: Ufumu wa Kumwamba & Ufumu wa Mulungu .....	71
- Lapani akakulangani .....	73
- Ambuye ali pakhomo & kugogoda .....	74
- Ogonjetsa adzakhala pamodzi ndi Mwanawankhosa pa mpando wake wachifumu .....	74
.....	75
<b>Mutu 4</b> .....	76
(Chiv 4:1-4) Khomo linatsegulidwa kumwamba: Mwanawankhosa ndi akulu 24 .....	76
- Kuwona mpando wachifumu kumwamba Mumzimu .....	76
- Kufotokozera za mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu .....	76
- Akulu 24 adakhala m'mipando yawo yachifumu 24 .....	76
(Chiv 4:5) Nyali 7 zamoto & Mizimu 7 ya Mulungu .....	77
(Chiv 4:6-7) Zamoyo zinayi (4) zamoyo .....	77
(Chiv 4:8) Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse (amene anali, ndi amene ali, ndi amene ali nkudza) .....	78
-Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse .....	78
- ChifukwaYesu KhristundiAmbuyeathuMulungumpaka nthawi zakukonzanso zinthu zonse? .....	81
-NdaniMelkizedeki .....	82
-Khristu analipo Abrahamu asanakhalepo .....	84
-Khristu wa Ambuye .....	88
-Tiyе Ambuye Wamphamvuzonse(Chiv 1:8) &Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse(Chiv 4:8) .....	91
(Chiv 4:9-11) Mulungu, amene analenga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi, amalambiridwa kumwamba .....	92
.....	93
<b>Mutu 5</b> .....	94
(Chiv 5:1-6) Buku losindikizidwa ndi zidindo 7 .....	94
Palibe amene ali woyenera kutsegula buku losindikizidwalo .....	94
- Mkango wa fuko la Yuda, Muzu wa Davide, kutsegula buku 7chisindikizos .....	94
- Mwanawankhosa wophedwa ali ndi nyanga 7 ndi maso 7 (Mizimu 7 ya Mulungu) .....	95

(Chiv 5:7-14) Oyera mtima (amene akugona ndi Yesu mwa Khristu) amapangidwa kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe kwa Mulungu .....	97
- Zamoyo zinayi ndi akulu 24 ali ndi mapemphero a oyera mtima (zeze ndi mbale zagolide zodzaza ndi zofukiza) .....	97
- Oyera mtima (amene akugona ndi Yesu mwa Khristu) amapangidwa kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe kwa Mulungu .....	97
- Chiwerengero cha angelo pa mpando wachifumu .....	99
- Woyenera Mwanawankhosa amene anaphedwa .....	100
- Mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi Mwanawankhosa (zolengedwa zonse zakumwamba ndi zapadziko lapansi zimalambira Mulungu ndi Mwanawankhosa).....	100
.....	101
<b>Mutu 6</b> .....	102
(Chiv 6:1-2) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo choyamba (kavalo woyera, uta ndi korona) .....	102
- Hatchi yoyera & uta (wopatsidwa korona) .....	102
[Chithunzi patsamba 6-a] Pangano, Mdulidwe wakunja, Mdulidwe wamkati .....	106
(Chiv 6:3-4) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachiwiri (kavalo wofiira, tengani mtendere pansu) .....	107
(Chiv 6:5-6) Kutsegula kwa chisindikizo chachitatu (kavalo wakuda, goli lagolide kuti ayesedwe) .....	108
- Muyeso wouma wa tirigu ndi dinari, 3 muyeso wa balere ndi dinari imodzi (Mafuta ndi vinyo sakhumudwa) .....	109
-Chakhumi cha dziko lapansi(Zoyamba za zipatso zoyamba, ndi zipatso zoyamba).....	111
Ⓐ Nsembe yauchimo .....	112
Ⓑ Nsembe ya nyama yosalekeza .....	112
Ⓒ Nsembe ya nthawi zonse ya nyama ndi zakumwa (ana a nkhusa awiri <sup>H3532</sup> : wina m'mawa + wina madzulo) .....	113
Ⓓ Nsembe yopsereza yosalekeza .....	113
[Chithunzi patsamba 6-b] Kutatsala masiku ochepa kuti "Phwando la Pasika" litchitike .....	118
[Chithunzi pamasamba 6-c] Masiku asanu ndi limodzi "Phwando la Paskha" lisanachitike .....	119
-Tirigu .....	119
- Tanthauzo la "ndi denarion" .....	120
-Tirigu,balere,ndimafuta,vinyo .....	123
(Chiv 6:7-8) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena) .....	124
-Zipatso zoyamba za Farao .....	124
-Kuukitsidwa kwa akufavs. Kuuka ku chiweruzo.....	125
[Chithunzi pamasamba 6-d] (Thupi, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Salmo 23 .....	130
(Chiv 6:9-11) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachisanu (Miyoyo yophedwa) .....	131
Ndi liti pamene Ambuye (despotēs) adzaweruzo ndi kubwezera magazi .....	131
(Chiv 6:12-17) Kumatulidwa kwa chisindikizo cha 6 (Tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wa Mwanawankhosa lafika).....	133
-Dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi .....	134
[Chithunzi patsamba 6-1] Kufunika kwauzimu kwa dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi .....	136
[Chithunzi patsamba 6-2] Kufunika kwauzimu kwamitundu yosiyanasiyana ya matupi .....	138
[Chithunzi 4-a] Mibadwo ya Adamu mpaka Abrahamu + Mkazi .....	139
[Chithunzi 6-e] Adamu woyamba & Adamu wotsiriza .....	140
[Chithunzi pamasamba 6-f] Munda wamagazi (Katundu) .....	140
.....	140
<b>Mutu 7</b> .....	141
(Chiv 7:1) Angelo 4 pa ngodya 4 za dziko lapansi .....	141
(Chiv 7:2-3) Atumiki a Mulungu (Osindikizidwa pamphumi pawo) .....	141
(Chiv 7:4-8) A 144,000 (mtundu umodzi wa Mulungu padziko lapansi, Israyeli, anamwali anzeru)) osindikizidwa .....	142
- Kufunika kwa chiwerengerocho12,1,000, &10,000m'Baibulo .....	142
-Okwana 144,000(Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu) .....	144
-Dongosolo la chiukitsiro mwa Khristu.....	144
[Chithunzi 7-a] 3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,000).....	146
(Chiv 7:9-12) Khamu lalikulu losawerengeka (mitundu yonse, mafuko, anthu, ndi manenedwe) .....	147
-Khamu lalikulu losawerengeka.....	147
(Chiv 7:13-15) Amene akutuluka mu Chisautso Chachikulu avala miinjira yoyera.....	147
(Chiv 7:16-17)Mwanawankhosa (tadzaweta ndi kuwatsogolera ku akasupe a madzi amoyo.....	148
.....	148
<b>Mutu 8</b> .....	149

(Chiv 8:1-5) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo cha 7.....	149
- Pemphero la oyera mtima linakwera pamaso pa Mulungu.....	149
[Chithunzi pamasamba 8-1] Maphwando asanu ndi awiri a Yehova.....	151
(Chiv 8:6) Angelo 7 okhala ndi malipenga 7 akukonzekera kulira.....	152
(Chiv 8:7) Mngelo woyamba analiza lipenga (gawo limodzi la magawo atatu la mitengo ndi udzu wonse wobiriwira unapserera.).....	152
(Chiv 8:8-9) Mngelo wachiwiri analiza lipenga (1/3 la nyanja, zamoyo, ndi zombo zinawonongeka.).....	152
(Chiv 8:10-11) Mngelo wachitatu analiza lipenga (chowawa chinagwa pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu a mitsinje).....	152
(Chiv 8:12-13) Mngelo wa 4 analiza lipenga (1/3 la dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi zinachita mdima.).....	153
.....	153
<b>Mutu 9</b> .....	154
(Chiv 9:1-5) Mngelo wachisanu analiza lipenga (Ngongole yoyamba).....	154
(Chiv 9:6) Imfa imathawa anthu.....	154
(Chiv 9:7-10) Fanizo la dzombe (Kuvulaza amuna kwa miyezi 5).....	155
(Chiv 9:11) Mfumu ya mngelo wa phompho (Apolioni).....	155
-Chiwonongekovs.Chipulumutso.....	156
(Chiv 9:12) Kutha kwa tsoka loyamba.....	157
(Chiv 9:13-16) Mngelo wa 6 analiza lipenga (Mlango Wachiwiri: Angelo 4 pamtsinje waukulu wa Firate anamasulidwa.) ...	157
-Nambala 1,000, 10,000,&10,000.....	158
-Gawo lawiri.....	158
(Chiv 9:17-19) Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu a anthu amaphedwa ndi moto, utsi, ndi sulufule.....	159
(Chiv 9:20-21) Amuna ena onse sanalape ntchito za manja awo.....	160
.....	160
<b>Mutu 10</b> .....	161
(Chiv 10:1-2) Kabukhu kakang'ono (Phazi lamanja la mngelo Wamphamvu panyanja & lamanzere pansu).....	161
(Chiv 10:3-4) Anasindikiza chizindikiro zimene zinalankhulidwa ndi mabingu 7.....	161
(Chiv 10:5-6) Mngeloyo analumbira kwa Mulungu (Wolenga kumwamba, nthaka, ndi nyanja).....	161
(Chiv 10:7) Chinsinsi cha Mulungu chinakwaniritsidwa pamene 7 <sup>th</sup> lipenga latsala pang'ono kulira.....	162
(Chiv 10:8-11) Kabukhu kakang'ono (Landira & kumeza kuti unenerenso).....	163
>> [Chithunzi pamasamba 10-1] Zizindikiro za masiku akutha kwa dziko (Yesu ndi ophunzira ake).....	165
- Zizindikiro za kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu ndi Ambuye kumapeto kwa dziko lino.....	165
(1)Kudza kwa tsiku: Pamene Ayuda amati “Wodala iye amene akudza m’dzina la Ambuye”.....	165
(2)Kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu(Tsiku ndi ola sizikudziwika).....	166
(3)Kudza kwa Ambuye(Ola silikudziwika).....	167
A. Kodi chizindikiro cha kutha kwa dziko lapansi (zizindikiro 2) chidzakhala chiyani?.....	167
- Tiye chizindikiro choyamba(mapeto a dziko lino lapansi).....	167
Mapeto a Chisawutso(Tzomwe ophunzira adzayang'ane nazo chisanafike chizindikiro chachiwiri,Chiv 13:15).....	168
- Ophunzira aperekedwa kwaChisawutso.....	169
- Ambiri amakhumudwa.....	170
Kusintha kuchokeraChisawutsokuChisautso Chachikulu.....	172
-Chizindikiro chachiwiri(mapeto a dziko lapansi).....	172
B.Kodi chidzakhala chizindikiro chotani pamene zinthu izi (kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu) zili pafupi kuchitika??.....	172
-Tiye zizindikiro za kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu (chochitika padziko lapansi).....	172
C. Kodi chidzakhala chizindikiro chotani kuti zinthu zonsezi (sabata la 70 la Danieli) zidzatha?.....	173
- Nthawi yothawa (Chisawutso chitangotha & Kuyamba kwa Chisautso Chachikulu).....	174
<Chisautso Chachikulu>.....	174
D. Kodi zinthu izi (kudza kwa Ambuye) zidzakhala liti?.....	174
-Chonyansa cha chiwonongeko.....	174
-Masiku akubwezera.....	175
-Masiku adzafupikitsidwa chifukwa cha osankhidwa.....	176
E. Kodi zinthu izi (kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu) zidzakhala liti?.....	177
① Mkwatulo woyamba wa 144,000 (Kubwera kwaMwana wa munthu).....	177
- Tsiku ndi Ola sizikudziwika za kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu.....	177
-Kunyoza ma logos ndi rhema.....	179
[Chithunzi pamasamba 10-b] Achifwamba awiri adapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu.....	181

②Mkwatulo wachiwiri wa oyera mtima a Chisawutso Chachikulu(Kudza kwa Ambuye).....	183
-Olasichidziwika kubwera kwaAmbuye .....	183
-Tsiku ndi Ola .....	184
[Chithunzi patsamba 10-2] Zokolola Zitatu & Malonda Anayi.....	186
[Chithunzi 10-c] Kuukitsidwa kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu.....	191
-Lolani ma logo alowe m'makutu anu .....	192
F.Chizindikiro cha kudza kwako chidzakhala chiyani?(Kubwera kwa Ambuye)?.....	196
-Okana Khristu,Akhristu onyenga, &mneneri wabodzas .....	197
G.Kodi zinthu izi (kudza kwa Ambuye) zidzakhala liti? .....	197
- Chimachitika ndi chiyani pa matupi a anthu a Mulungu? .....	198
[Chithunzi patsamba 10-3] Kuukitsidwa kwa akufa .....	201
.....	201
<b>Mutu 11</b> .....	202
(Chiv 11:1-2) Yezerani kachisi wa Mulungu .....	202
(Chiv 11:3-4) Mboni ziwiri (2).....	203
- Kodi mboni ziwiri (2) ndi ndani? .....	203
- Mtengo wa azitona wakuthengo & Mtengo wa azitona wabwino.....	204
(Chiv 11:5-6) Ulamuliro wa mboni ziwiri .....	209
-Lisanafike tsiku lalikulu ndi looposa la Yehova .....	210
(Chiv 11:7) Chilombocho chinatuluka m'dzenje (kupa mboni 2 zija) .....	211
(Chiv 11:8) Mitembo ya mboni ziwirizo.....	211
[Chithunzi 11-a] 1. Pasaka .....	215
(Chiv 11:9) Mitembo ya mboni ziwirizo imawonedwa ndi onse kwa masiku 3 1/2 .....	216
(Chiv 11:10-13) Kuukitsidwa kwa aneneri 2 .....	216
(Chiv 11:14) Mapeto a tsoka lachiwiri ( Chinsinsi cha Mulungu chimakwaniritsidwa pamene lipenga la 7 lili pafupi kuwomba.)	217
.....	217
>>Mkwatulo wachiwiri wa oyera mtima(Chinsinsi cha Mulungu chimakwaniritsidwa pamene lipenga la 7 lili pafupi kuwomba)	217
.....	217
(Chiv 11:15-16) Mngelo wachisanu ndi chiwiri analiza lipenga (Mbuye wathu ndi Khristu wake adzabwezeretsa maufumu a dziko lapansi).....	218
-Mulungu wathu akulamulira mpaka kalekale .....	218
-Ana akuuka kwa akufa SADZAKHALA IMFA chifukwa SAKADZAFa .....	219
-Mapeto akubwera .....	219
-Kuukitsidwa kwa akufa.....	220
- <b>Ambuye</b> (kyrios)athu <b>Mulungu</b> (theos) = chimodzi <b>Ambuye</b> (kyrios) .....	221
- Asaduki (sakhulupirira kuuka kwa akufa) .....	221
-Pemphero la Yesu kwa Atate ake akumwamba (Dzina la AMBUYE Mulungu) .....	223
- Kugwiritsa ntchito dzina "Yehova Mulungu" .....	227
[Chithunzi pamasamba 11-b] Rhema ndi ya mboni zosankhidwa za Mulungu .....	228
(Chiv 11:17) Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse akulamulira .....	229
(Chiv 11:18) Mkwiyu wa Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse (Mulungu) ndi malipiro.....	229
-Mkwiyu wa Mulungu(Tsiku lalikulu ndi looposa la Yehova) .....	230
- 3 mitundumphotho.....	230
(Chiv 11:19) Kachisi wa Mulungu akutsegulidwa (Ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa uyamba) .....	235
.....	235
<b>Mutu 12</b> .....	236
(Chiv 12:1-2) Chizindikiro chachikulu kumwamba: Mkazi .....	236
(Chiv 12:3+ Chizindikiro china chaonekera kumwamba (Chinjoka chachikulu chofiira chokhala ndi mitu 7, nyanga 10 ndi nduwira zachifumu 7).....	236
-10 nduwira vs. 7 nduwira .....	238
(Chiv 12:4-5) Mkazi wina (Yerusalemu wakumwamba) anabala mwana wamwamuna (A 144,000).).....	240
[Chithunzi 12-a] Dziko ndi nthaka .....	243
(Chiv 12:6) Mayiyo anathawira kuchipululu kuti akadyetsedwe kwa masiku 1,260 .....	244
(Chiv 12:7-9) Nkhondo kumwamba (Chinjoka chachikulu ndi angelo ake anaponyedwa pansu kuchokera kumwamba) .....	244
- Chinjoka Chachikulu, njoka yakale, Mdyerekezi ndi Satana .....	244

(Chiv 12:10-11) Chipulumutso, mphamvu, ufumu wa Mulungu wathu, ndi ulamuliro wa Khristu wa Mulungu zafika .....	246
(Chiv 12:12-13) Chinjoka, chimene chatsala ndi kanthawi kochepa, chikuzunza mkaziyo (Mkwiyo wa Mdyerekezi) .....	247
(Chiv 12:14) Mkazi amadyetsedwa kwa “chaka chimodzi, zaka, ndi theka la zaka” .....	247
[Chithunzi patsamba 12-b]Nthawindinthawinditheka la nthawi(kugawanika kwa nthawi, kapenatheka) .....	248
- Maloto ndi masomphenya a mfumu ya Babulo Watsopano .....	251
-Chonyansa cha chiwonongeko (masabata 70 a Danieli,Dan 9:24-27) .....	253
-1,290&Masiku 1,335 .....	254
-2,300 madzulondim'mawa(Oyera mtima adzayasedwa olungama kwa masiku 2,300) .....	255
[Chithunzi pamasamba 12-c] 2,300 madzulo ndi m'mawa .....	257
(Chiv 12:15-16) nthaka inameza chigumula chimene chinatuluka m'kamwa mwa chinjokacho.....	257
(Chiv 12:17-18) Chinjoka chokwiya chinapita kukachita nkondo ndi otsalira a mbewu ya mkazi .....	257
.....	257
<b>Mutu 13</b> .....	258
(Chiv 13:1) Chilombo choyamba chotuluka m'nyanja (mitu 7, nyanga 10, ndi zisoti zachifumu 10 zokhala ndi dzina lamwano).)	258
.....	258
(Chiv 13:2) Chilombo choyamba chotuluka m'nyanja (nyalugwe, chimbalangondo, ndi mkango) .....	258
(Chiv 13:3) Mmodzi mwa mitu 7 (Ufumu Wachiroma) anaphedwa koma anachiritsidwa (Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma) .	260
(Chiv 13:4-7) Chinjoka ndi chilombo choyamba amalambiridwa ndi onse okhala padziko lapansi.....	261
-Miyazi 42 .....	262
-Nthawi ndi nthawi ndi kugawa nthawi(7 nthawikapena7 zaka,Dan 4:23-25) .....	262
-Tanthauzo la miyazi 12 .....	264
(Chiv 13:8-9) Chilombo choyamba chikulambiridwa ndi onse okhala padziko lapansi .....	266
(Chiv 13:10) Kupirira ndi chikhulupiro cha oyera mtima (kutengedwa ukapolo & kuphedwa).....	268
(Chiv 13:11) Chilombo chachiwiri kuchokera pansu (kilina nyanga ziwiri ngati Mwanawankhosa) .....	268
- Zilombo ndi ndani?.....	269
(Chiv 13:12-13) Chilombo chachiwiri chimakakamiza anthu okhala pansu kuti azilambira chilombo choyamba .....	271
(Chiv 13:14) Chilombo chachiwiri chimanyenga anthu okhala pansu pogwiritsa ntchito zizindikiro .....	271
(Chiv 13:15) Mzimu waperekedwa kwa chifaniziro cha chilombocho kuti chilankhule .....	272
(Chiv 13:16) Chilombo chachiwiri chimakakamiza anthu okhala pansu kuti alandire chizindikiro kudzanja lawo lamanja kapena pamphumi .....	272
(Chiv 13:17) Palibe amene angagule kapena kugulitsa popanda chizindikiro, dzina la chilombo, ndi nambala ya dzina lake	273
(Chiv 13:18) 666 (Werengani chiwerengero cha chilombocho, chomwe ndi chiwerengero cha munthu).....	274
-6(Nambala ya mwamuna) .....	275
[Chithunzi patsamba 13-a] Masitepe a Chilengedwe .....	276
-Chithunzivs.Kufanana .....	277
[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-b] Nthiti ya munthu & Thupi limodzi .....	279
[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-c] Nsembe ya Abele yabwino kwambiri kuposa Kaini .....	280
[Chithunzi 13-d] Bukhu la mibadwo ya Adamu .....	281
-6(Munthu wa tsiku la 6) .....	281
-660(Nambala ya chirobocho) .....	282
-666(Nambala ya munthu amene ali wa chilombo) .....	282
-666(Adonikamu).....	282
-666(Solomoni) .....	283
[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-0] Chihema chakale padziko lapansi (Yerusalemu Wakale wopangidwa ndi manja).....	287
[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-1] Mafumu 7 (maloto ndi masomphenya a Danieli).....	287
[Chithunzi patsamba 13-2] Mizimu 4 yakumwamba (Danieli 7-8) .....	289
-Pangano la mdulidwe la pangano losatha .....	293
-Wamasiku Ambiri .....	294
-Ufumu Wamuyaya .....	295
[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-3] Zilombo za mu Danieli ndi Chibvumbulutso.....	296
[Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo .....	300
.....	300
<b>Mutu 14</b> .....	301
(Chiv 14:1-5) Mwanawankhosa ndi 144,000 (anamwali ochenjera) atimirira pa Phiri la Ziyoni (Kukolola mkwatulo 1).....	301
>>Mkwatulo woyamba(Mkwatulo woyamba wa anamwali ochenjera): Kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu .....	301

-Mitundu 3 yavmasamba(Anzeru,Opusa, &Zina) .....	302
-Tiye wotsiriza kukhala woyamba,woyamba wotsiriza.....	305
-Fanizo la mkuyu(Mtengo wa mkuyu&mitengo yonse).....	305
[Chithunzi patsamba 14] Maphwando 7 a Yehova a ana a Isiraeli .....	307
(Chiv 14:6-7) Mngelo woyamba pakati pa thambo (Uthenga Wabwino wamuyaya) .....	308
(Chiv 14:8) Mngelo wachiwiri pakati pa thambo (Kugwa kwa Babulo mzinda waukulu) .....	308
(Chiv 14:9-11) Mngelo wachitatu pakati pa thambo (Mkwiyo wa Mulungu).....	308
(Chiv 14:12-13) Odala akufa amene akufa mwa Ambuye kuyambira tsopano .....	309
<Tsiku la Ambuye Yesu> .....	309
(Chiv 14:14-16) Kukolola (Kukwatulidwa kwachiwiri kwa wotchi yachitatu) .....	310
>>Mkwatulo wachiwiri(Ulonda wachitatu wa anamwali opusa): Kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu .....	310
(Chiv 14:17-20) Zokolola za matsango a mpesa wa m'nthaka (Mkwiyo wa Mulungu) .....	311
- Mwazi unatuluka mopondera mphesa (mamita 1,600) .....	312
-1,000 .....	313
-600 .....	313
- Kufika kwaMwana wa Munthundi masiku a Nowa .....	314
-Chiweruzo cha Mulungu ndi logos ndi rhema(monga masiku a Nowa).....	314
.....	315
<b>Mutu 15</b> .....	316
(Chiv 15:1) Mkwiyo wa Mulungu (Miliri 7 yotsiriza).....	316
(Chiv 15:2) Ogonjetsa atayima pa nyanja ya galasi losakanikirana ndi moto .....	316
(Chiv 15:3-4) Nyimbo ya Mose ndi nyimbo ya Mwanawankhosa (Chilungamo cha Mulungu chopanda lamulo chimaonekera) .....	317
.....	317
(Chiv 15:5) Kutsegula kwa Kachisi wa chihema cha umboni kumwamba .....	317
(Chiv 15:6) Miliri 7 .....	318
(Chiv 15:7) Mbale 7 zagolide (zodzaza ndi mkwiyo wa Mulungu).....	318
(Chiv 15:8+ Palibe amene angathe kulowa m'kachisi (kufikira miliri 7 ya angelo 7 aja itatha.) .....	318
.....	318
<b>Mutu 16</b> .....	319
(Chiv 16:1) Mbale 7 za mkwiyo wa Mulungu (Ngongole yachitatu).....	319
(Chiv 16:2) Botolo loyamba (pansi): chilonda choipa ndi chowawa .....	319
(Chiv 16:3) Mbale yachiwiri (panyanja): chamoyo chilichonse chinafa.....	319
(Chiv 16:4-7) Mbale yachitatu (pamtsinje ndi akasupe a madzi): inasanduka magari .....	319
(Chiv 16:8-9) Mbale 4 (padzuwa): inatentha anthu pamoto.....	320
(Chiv 16:10-11) Mbale yachisanu (pampando wachifumu wa chilombo): Ufumu (wa Dziko Limodzi) unadzaza ndi mdima .	320
(Chiv 16:12-14) Mbale 6 (pa mtsinje waukulu wa Firate): Madzi amaphwa & mizimu yonyansa 3 .....	320
3 mizimu yonyansa ngati mikwapulo .....	321
(Chiv 16:15) Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu adzabwera ngati mbala .....	322
<Tsiku la Ambuye>.....	322
-tsiku limodzi ndi Ambuye=zaka 1,000(1,000zaka= 1 tsiku) .....	322
<(Kukwatulidwa kwachiwiri kwa wotchi yachitatu)Kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu> .....	322
<Tsiku la Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu> .....	323
(Chiv 16:16) Kuyamba kwa Armagedo (Nkhondo ya tsiku lalikulu la Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse) .....	323
(Chiv 16:17-18) Botolo la 7 (mumlengalenga): Zachitika (Chivomezi champhamvu ndi chachikulu pansu) .....	324
(Chiv 16:19-21) Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo wagawidwa magawo atatu (Chikho cha vinyo wa mkwiyo waukali wa Mulungu.) .....	324
.....	324
[Chithunzi patsamba 16]Zisindikizo 7.....	326
[Chithunzi patsamba 16-b]7 Malipenga .....	326
[Chithunzi patsamba 16-c]7 Mbale .....	326
<Mkwiyo wa Mulungu ndi tsiku la mkwiyo wa Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse> .....	327
.....	328
<b>Mutu 17</b> .....	329
(Chiv 17:1-2) Chiweruzo cha hule lalikulu .....	329
(Chiv 17:3-4) Chilombo chofiira (mkazi).....	329
(Chiv 17:5-6) CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA AMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI. ....	330

-CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU,MAYI WA HULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI(Chiv 17:5) .....	331
(Chiv 17:7) Chinsinsi cha mkazi (Chilombo chachiwiri chikunyamula hule lalikulu, mitu 7 ndi nyanga 10.).....	331
- Chilombo chachiwiri chanyamula hule lalikulu (Mitu 7 ndi nyanga 10) .....	331
- (Chiv 17:8) Chilombo chachiwiri (chimene chinaliko, kulibe, ndipo chili nkudza) .....	331
(Chiv 17:9) Mitu 7 (maufumu 7) = mapiri 7 .....	332
- Mitu 7 ndi mapiri 7 pomwe mkaziyo amakhala .....	332
(Chiv 17:10) Mafumu 5 mwa 7 anagwa, mfumu ya 6 ikulamulira, ndipo ya 7 ikulamulira kwa nthawi yochepa. ....	332
-7 mafumu .....	333
-5 mafumuagwa.....	333
-Mfumu 6(a ufumu wa Roma) amalamulira .....	333
-Mfumu 7(za Ufumu wa Babulo wamakono) sunabwerebe (Chiv 17:8).....	333
(Chiv 17:11) Chilombo chachiwiri, chomwe ndi mfumu ya nambala 8, ndi mwa mafumu 7 aja, ndipo chikupita kuchiwonongeko. ....	334
(Chiv 17:12-13) Mafumu 10 sanalandire ufumu, koma analandira ulamuliro monga mafumu kwa ola limodzi ndi chilombo choyamba. ....	335
Mafumu 10 aja anapereka mphamvu ndi ulamuliro wawo kwa chilombo choyamba .....	336
(Chiv 17:14) Mafumu 10 pamodzi ndi chilombo choyamba adzachita nkondo ndi Mwanawankhosa (Mbuye wa ambuye, ndi Mfumu ya mafumu.).....	336
(Chiv 17:15) Madzi amene hule limakhala (anthu, makamu, mitundu, ndi manenedwe) .....	336
(Chiv 17:16) Nyanga 10 za chilombo (choyamba) zinatentha hule.....	336
(Chiv 17:17) Chilombo (choyamba) chikutenga ufumu wa anthu, makamu, mitundu, ndi zinenero .....	337
(Chiv 17:18) Mkazi (Hule wamkulu) = Mzinda waukulu .....	337
.....	338
<b>Mutu 18</b> .....	339
(Chiv 18:1-2) Kugwa kwa Babulo wamkulu.....	339
(Chiv 18:3) Mitundu yonse, mafumu ndi amalonda a dziko lapansi amwa vinyo wa mkwiyo wa dama lake.....	339
(Chiv 18:4) Tulukani m'Babulo wamkulu .....	340
(Chiv 18:5-8) Machimo a Babulo akuweruzidwa ndi Yehova Mulungu .....	340
(Chiv 18:9) Mafumu a dziko lapansi anachita dama ndi Babulo.....	342
(Chiv 18:10-20) Kuweruza kwa mzinda waukulu Babulo mu ola limodzi .....	343
- Tanthauzo la "imodzi(1)ola" .....	344
[Chithunzi patsamba 18-a] Tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Yehova .....	346
(Chiv 18:21-24) Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo (sapezekanso).....	347
.....	348
<b>Mutu 19</b> .....	349
(Chiv 19:1-2) Aleluya Woyamba (Tamandani: khamu lalikulu kumwamba) .....	349
(Chiv 19:3) Aleluya Wachiwiri (Tamandani: khamu lalikulu kumwamba) kumwamba .....	349
(Chiv 19:4-5) Alleluia Wachitatu (Tamandani: Akulu 24 & zolengedwa 4 zamoyo) .....	350
(Chiv 19:6) Aleluya Wachinayi (Zonse Kumwamba: Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse akulamulira) .....	350
(Chiv 19:7) Ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa wafika .....	351
(Chiv 19:8) Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa = Chilungamo cha oyera mtima.....	352
(Chiv 19:9) Zizindikiro zowona za Mulungu (mgonero wa ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa) .....	352
(Chiv 19:10) Umboni wa Yesu = Mzimu wa uneneri .....	352
-Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu .....	352
[Chithunzi 19-a] (Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu.....	355
(Chiv 19:11) Kumwamba kunatseguka (Iye amene anakhala pa kavalo woyera) .....	356
(Chiv 19:12-14) Armagedo (The Logos of God & ankhondo akumwamba) .....	356
(Chiv 19:15)Tmopondera mphesa za ukali ndi mkwiyo wa Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse .....	356
(Chiv 19:16) Armagedo (MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE).....	357
- Armagedo (kuphatikiza Gogi ndi Magogi ndi kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu KhristuMasalimo 83).....	357
-Nthawi yachiwiri kupulumutsa otsalira a anthu a Mulungu, Israyeli .....	359
-Tdziko la Kanani(Dziko la Israeli).....	359
[Chithunzi patsamba 19-1] Nkhondo ziwiri za Gogi ndi Magogi ndi Armagedo .....	360
[Chithunzi pamasamba 19-2] Chotchinga cha Israeli West Bank.....	361
- Nkhondo yamakono &Mtendere ndi Chitetezo.....	362

- Chiwonongeko chodzidzimutsa chidzadza ngati mbala mu nthawi yamdima .....	363
-Sodomu ndi Gomoralisanafike tsiku la Yehova (uthenga wa Mulungu kwa mtumiki mmodzi) .....	365
-Nkhondo ya Armagedo .....	370
- Nkhondo ya Armagedo (Zek 14:1-5) .....	370
- Nkhondo ya Armagedo (Masalmo 83:11-18).....	371
- Nkhondo ya Armagedo (Ezekieli 38:19-20) .....	372
- Nkhondo ya Armagedo (Zek 12:10) .....	372
- Kutha kwa Armagedo (Ezekieli 39:1-5) .....	372
- Yatsani zida pamoto kwa zaka 7 (Ezekieli 39:9-10) .....	373
- Gogi (wotsutsa-Khristu) ndi unyinji wake adzaterobanaikidwa m'chigwa cha Hamongogi (Ezekieli 39:11-16).....	374
- Mitundu yonse idzadziwa Yehova Mulungu pambuyo pa chiweruzo chake .....	374
(Chiv 19:17-18) Mgonero wa Mulungu wamkulu.....	375
(Chiv 19:19) Chilombocho, mafumu a dziko lapansi, ndi ankhondo awo akuchita nkhondo ndi Mulungu .....	375
(Chiv 19:20) Chirombo choyamba ndi mneneri wonyenga anaponyedwa amoyo m'nyanja yamoto .....	376
(Chiv 19:21) Lupanga (rhema) la Ambuye Yesu Khristu limapha otsalira .....	376
.....	377
<b>Mutu 20</b> .....	378
(Chiv 20:1) Kiyi ku dzenje lopanda malire & Unyolo waukulu .....	378
(Chiv 20:2-3) Chinjoka (njoka yakale, Mdyerekezi, Satana): Chosindikizidwa kuphopho kwa zaka 1,000 .....	378
-Chiyembekezo cha moyo wa mabanja a padziko lapansi pazaka 1,000 .....	378
-Tkuyambira zaka 1,000 (Munda wa Edeni) .....	378
(Chiv 20:4) Oyera mtima a 144,000 ndi Chisautso Chachikulu adzalamulira ndi Khristu kwa zaka 1,000 .....	381
<Tsiku la Khristu>.....	381
-Ogonjetsa adzakhala ndi moyo ndi kulumulira ndi Khristu kwa zaka 1,000.....	382
(Chiv 20:5-6) Kuukitsidwa koyamba (Kututa kwachitatu kwa ulonda wachinayi) .....	384
>>Kukulola kwachitatupa ulonda wa 4 waanamwali enawo .....	384
(Chiv 20:7-8) Zaka 1,000 zinatha (Gogi ndi Magogi).....	385
(Chiv 20:9-10) Mdyerekezi anaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto ndi sulfure .....	385
(Chiv 20:11) Mpando wachifumu waukulu woyera.....	385
(Chiv 20:12) Mabuku awiri anatsegulidwa pamaso pa Mulungu: (1) Mabuku, (2) Bukhu la Moyo .....	386
(Chiv 20:13) Nyanja ndi imfa ndi Hade zinapereka akufa kuti aweruze .....	386
(Chiv 20:14) Imfa yachiwiri = Imfa ndi Gahena .....	387
(Chiv 20:15) Amene maina awo sanalembedwe mu Bukhu la Moyo = Nyanja ya moto .....	388
-Ndondomeko ya chiweruzo .....	388
.....	388
<b>Mutu 21</b> .....	389
(Chiv 21:1) Kumwamba Kwatsopano ndi Malo Atsopano .....	389
(Chiv 21:2-3) Yerusalemu Watsopano (Mzinda Wopatulika wa kachisi wa chihema cha Mulungu) .....	389
(Chiv 21:4) Adamu woyamba (amene kale anali inu, adzapita) .....	391
(Chiv 21:5-6) Zinthu zonse zapangidwa kukhala zatsopano (True & logos okhulupirika: Zachitika) .....	392
(Chiv 21:7) Ogonjetsa (Ana a Mulungu) .....	392
[Chithunzi 21-a] (Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2.....	394
[Chithunzi 21-b] (Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 2/2 .....	395
[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-c] Zinthu zonse nza Mulungu .....	396
(Chiv 21:8) Imfa yachiwiri .....	397
(Chiv 21:9) ①Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa .....	397
(Chiv 21:10-14) Yerusalemu Woyera (Wopatulikitsa m'chihema cha Mulungu) .....	397
- Yerusalemu Woyera .....	398
(Chiv 21:15-16) Kuyeza kwa Yerusalemu Woyera (Malo Opatulikitsa a chihema cha Mulungu) .....	399
(Chiv 21:17) Kuyeza mpanda wa Yerusalemu Woyera .....	399
(Chiv 21:18-20) Miyala yamtengo wapatali ya mpanda wa mzindawo .....	400
(Chiv 21:21) ngale 12 pazipata 12 & mzinda wagolide woyenga .....	401
(Chiv 21:22) Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse ndi Mwanawankhosa .....	401
(Chiv 21:23) Ulemelero wa Mulungu(m'kachisi wa Mulungu) .....	402
[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-d] Zizindikiro zimasungidwa, zosungidwa kumoto .....	403



[Chithunzi 21-e] Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse & Mwanawankhosa = Kachisi .....	404
(Chiv 21:24)② Mafumu a dziko lapansi&③Mafuko opulumutsidwa .....	405
(Chiv 21:25-26)③Mafuko opulumutsidwa.....	405
(Chiv 21:27) Mayina olembedwa mu Bukhu la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa .....	405
[Chithunzi patsamba 21-1] Mmene anthu a Mulungu adzalowera m’chihema cha Mulungu .....	406
-Kuchokera ku thupi lotsika kupita ku thupi laulemerero .....	406
-Anthu a Mulungu adzalowa m’chihema chokumanako ndi kubweretsa ulemerero wosiyanasiyana .....	407
[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba & Kachisi wa Mulungu.....	409
[Chithunzi 21-f] Chihema cha Mulungu.....	410
.....	410
<b>Mutu 22</b> .....	411
(Chiv 22:1) Mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa (Mtsinje woyera wa madzi a moyo) .....	411
(Chiv 22:2) Mtengo wa moyo (womera kumtsinje wa madzi a moyo) .....	411
(Chiv 22:3-4) Akapolo a Mulungu adzaona nkhope ya Mulungu (Tsiku la Mulungu) .....	411
<Tsiku la Mulungu>.....	411
(Chiv 22:5) Atumiki a Mulungu adzalamulira mpaka kalekale .....	412
(Chiv 22:6) Logos (Yokhulupirika ndi yoona).....	412
-Ma logos&dzina la Mulungu .....	413
(Chiv 22:7) Sungani logos ya uneneri wa Bukhu ili (ndikubwera msanga).....	413
(Chiv 22:8-9) Mngeloyo anali mtumiki mnzake wa Yohane, abale ake, ndi aneneri.....	413
(Chiv 22:10) Kusasindikizidwa kwa logos za ulosi wa buku lino.....	414
(Chiv 22:11) Olungama (oyera) vs. Osalungama (osayera.).....	414
(Chiv 22:12-13) Kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu ndi mphotho Yake .....	415
(Chiv 22:14) Zipata za nyumba ya chihema cha Mulungu .....	415
(Chiv 22:15) Iwo amene ali kunja kwa mzinda woyera.....	417
(Chiv 22:16) Nyenyezi Yowala & Yammawa (Ambuye Yesu Khristu) .....	417
(Chiv 22:17) Idzani mudzamwe madzi amoyo kwaulere .....	418
(Chiv 22:18) Osawonjezapo zizindikiro za ulosi wa m’buku lino.....	418
(Chiv 22:19) Osachotsa pa logos ya ulosi wa buku lino .....	419
(Chiv 22:20) Ambuye Yesu akudza msanga.....	419
(Chiv 22:21) Chisomo cha Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu .....	420
Pemphero la nkhosa (lanu) kwa Mbusa (Mwanawankhosa) .....	421
[Chithunzi patsamba 22-a] Ulendo Wachipulumutso.....	422
.....	422
[Uthenga womaliza] Chinsinsi cha Khristu (Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse) .....	423
-Kalata ya Paulo kwa Ayuda nditiye oyera mtima(1/10).....	424
- Ayuda ndi mdulidwe (2/10).....	424
- Utumwi wa Paulo ndi Petro (3/10).....	425
-Ayuda, Agiriki, ndi Amitundu(4/10).....	427
-Mtundu umodzi wa Mulungu motsutsana ndi Amitundu(5/10) .....	428
-FAyuda kupita kwa anthu a mitundu ina (6/10) .....	429
- Ambuye, Ambuye Yesu, ndi Ambuye Yesu Khristu (7/10) .....	430
- Chipulumutso cha Mulungu kwa onse (8/10) .....	431
- Chinsinsi ndi Amitundu (9/10).....	432
- Khalani mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye (10/10) .....	433
* Kwa atumiki onse osalungama (Khalani mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye) .....	434
* Chitani izi ngati mwaphonya mkwatulo woyamba .....	434
.....	434
<b>Bzolembalemba</b> .....	435



[2] Nthawi ya Ulosi wa Chivumbulutso

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
→ 1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→ 2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	
→ 3rd rapture harvest (Rev 20:5-6)		→ The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17)	
Tribulation	AOD	The Great Tribulation	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)
		WOG	Heavenly Jerusalem
		Armageddon	The New Jerusalem
	1 Hour	The hour of temptation	The Holy Jerusalem
(Rev 1:1-2)	The Revelation of Jesus Christ		
(Rev 1:3)	The readers of the logos of prophecy are blessed (The time is at hand)		
(Rev 1:4)	The 7 churches & The 7 Spirits		
(Rev 1:5)	Jesus Christ: The ruler of the kings and the rulers of the ground		
			(Rev 1:6) Jesus Christ (made us kings and priests to God and His Father)
	(Rev 1:7) He comes with clouds		
	(Rev 1:8) The Lord, the Almighty		
	(Rev 1:9) The logos of God, The witness of Jesus Christ		
	(Rev 1:10-11) On the Lord's day (A trumpet, in the Spirit)		
	(Rev 1:12-13) The seven candlesticks		
	(Rev 1:14-15) White hairs of His head, eyes, feet, & voice		
	(Rev 1:16) The seven stars & A sharp two-edged sword		
	(Rev 1:17-18) The first and the last (The keys of hell and of death)		
	(Rev 1:19-20) The revelation of the mystery of the 7 stars (the angels of the 7 churches) & the 7 golden candlesticks (the 7 churches)		
			(Rev 2:1-7) (1) Unto the angel of the church of Ephesus (The tree of life)
			(Rev 2:8-11) (2) Unto the angel of the church of Smyrna (10 days of Tribulation)
			(Rev 2:12-17) (3) Unto the angel of the church of Pergamos (The hidden manna)
			(Rev 2:18-29) (4) Unto the angel of the church in Thyatira (the Great Tribulation)
			(Rev 3:1-6) (5) Unto the angel of the church in Sardis (Name in the Book of Life)
			(Rev 3:7-13) (6) Unto the angel of the church in Philadelphia (A pillar)
			(Rev 3:14-22) (7) Unto the angel of the church of the Laodiceans (Neither cold nor hot)
			(Rev 4:1-4) A door opened in heaven: The Lamb & the 24 elders
			(Rev 4:5) 7 lamps of fire & the 7 Spirits of God
			(Rev 4:6-7) The four (4) living creatures
			(Rev 4:8) The Lord God Almighty (who was, and is, and is to come)
			(Rev 4:9-11) God is worshipped in heaven



The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17)
		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
	AOD	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
	The Great Tribulation	Armageddon	The New Jerusalem
	The hour of temptation	1 Hour	The Holy Jerusalem
<b>Trumpets</b>			
1st (T)		(Rev 8:6) The 7 angels with the 7 trumpets prepare to sound	
2nd (T)		(Rev 8:7) The 1st angel sounded the trumpet (1/3 of the trees & all green grass burned up)	
3rd (T)		(Rev 8:8-9) The 2nd angel's trumpet sounded (1/3 of the seas, living creatures, & ships destroyed)	
4th (T)		(Rev 8:10-11) The 3rd angel sounded the trumpet (Wormwood fell on a 1/3 of the rivers)	
5th (T)		(Rev 8:12-13) The 4th angel sounded the trumpet (1/3 of the sun, moon, & stars darkened)	
		(Rev 9:1-5) The 5th angel sounded the trumpet (The 1st owe)	
		(Rev 9:6) Death flees from men	
		(Rev 9:7-10) The likeness of the locusts (hurt men for 5 months)	
		(Rev 9:11) The king of the angel of the bottomless pit (Apollyon)	
		(Rev 9:12) The end of the 1st woe	
6th (T)		(Rev 9:13-16) The 6th angel's trumpet sound (The 2nd owe: 4 angels at the great river Euphrates)	
		(Rev 9:17-19) 1/3 of men are killed by the fire, the smoke, & the brimstone	
		(Rev 9:20-21) The rest of the men did not repent of the works of their hands	
		(Rev 10:1-2) A little book (Mighty angel's right foot on the sea & the left foot on the ground)	
		(Rev 10:3-4) Sealed up the things spoken by the 7 thunders	
		(Rev 10:5-6) The angel swore to God (The creator of heaven, the ground, and the sea)	
		(Rev 10:7) The mystery of God fulfilled when the 7th trumpet is about to sound	
		(Rev 10:8-11) The little book (Receive & devour to prophesy again)	
	(Rev 11:1-2) Measure the temple of God		
	(Rev 11:3-4) The Two witnesses		
	(Rev 11:5-6) Two witnesses' authority		
	(Rev 11:7) The beast ascends out of the bottomless pit (kills the 2 witnesses)		
	(Rev 11:8) The dead bodies of the two witnesses		
	(Rev 11:9) The dead bodies of the two witnesses are seen by all for 3 1/2 days		
	(Rev 11:10-13) The resurrection of the 2 witnesses		
	(Rev 11:14) The 2nd woe ends (The mystery of God fulfills when the 7th trumpet is about to sound)		
7th (T)		(Rev 11:15-16) The 7th trumpet sounded (Our Lord & His Christ restore the kingdoms of this world)	
		(Rev 11:17) The Lord God Almighty reigns	
		(Rev 11:18) The wrath of the Lord God Almighty (God) & the reward	
		(Rev 11:19) The temple of God opens (The marriage of the Lamb begins)	





The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Summer Feasts Tribulation		* AOD Great Tribulation (3.5 years) * Abomination of Desolation	
			* Wrath of God
			→ 2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)
			→ The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal.4:5, Rev.6:17)
			→ 3rd harvest (Rev.20:5-6)
			1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)
			Heavenly Jerusalem
			The New Jerusalem
			The Holy Jerusalem
			The judgment of the great harlot
			(Rev 17:1-2) The judgment of the great harlot
			(Rev 17:3-4) A scarlet beast & the woman
			(Rev 17:5-6) MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS & ABOMINATIONS OF THE GROUND
			(Rev 17:7) The mystery of the woman (The 2nd beast carries the great harlot. The 7 heads and 10 horns)
			(Rev 17:8) The 2nd beast (who was, is not, and is to come)
			(Rev 17:9) 7 heads (kingdoms) = 7 mountains
			(Rev 17:10) 5 out of 7 kings fell, the 6th king reigns, and the 7th king reigns a short space
			(Rev 17:11) The 2nd beast, who is the 8th king, is of the 7 kings, & goes into the perdition
			(Rev 17:12-13) The 10 kings with no kingdom received authority as kings for 1 hour with the 1st beast
			(Rev 17:14) The 10 kings with the 1st beast will make war with the Lamb (Lord of lords, and King of kings)
			(Rev 17:15) The waters which the harlot sits (peoples, multitudes, nations, & tongues)
			(Rev 17:16) The 10 horns on the (1st) beast burned the harlot
			(Rev 17:17) The (1st) beast takes the kingdom of peoples, multitudes, nations, and tongues
			(Rev 17:18) The woman (The great harlot) = The great city
			(Rev 18:1-2) The fall of Babylon the great
			(Rev 18:3) All nations, the kings & ground merchants drank the wine of the wrath of fornication
			(Rev 18:4) Come out of Babylon the great
			(Rev 18:5-8) The sins of Babylon are judged by the Lord God
			(Rev 18:9) The 10 kings of the ground committed fornication with Babylon
			(Rev 18:10-20) The judgment on the great city Babylon in 1 hour
			(Rev 18:21-24) The great city Babylon (no longer be found)

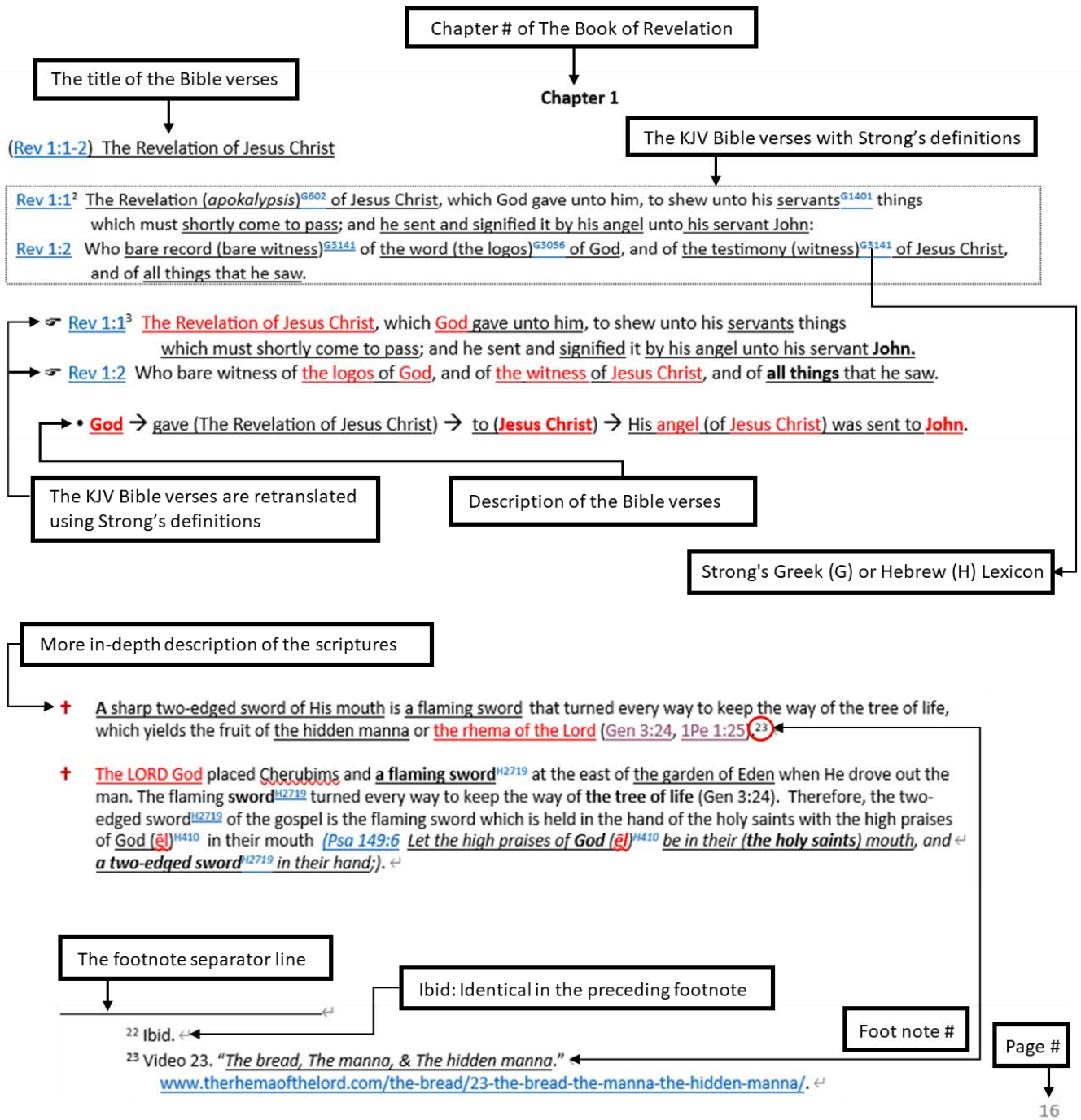


The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	
		→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17)	
		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
Tribulation	AOD	The Great Tribulation	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)
	1 Hour	The hour of temptation	Heavenly Jerusalem
			The New Jerusalem
			The Holy Jerusalem
			(Rev 19:1-2) <b>The 1st Alleluia</b> (The 1st Alleluia (Praise: a great multitude in heaven)
			(Rev 19:3) <b>The 2nd Alleluia</b> (Praise: a great multitude in heaven) in heaven
			(Rev 19:4-5) <b>The 3rd Alleluia</b> (Praise: The 24 elders & the 4 living creatures)
			(Rev 19:6) <b>The 4th Alleluia</b> (All in heaven: The Lord God Almighty reigns)
			(Rev 19:7) <b>The marriage of the Lamb has come</b>
			(Rev 19:8) <b>The Lamb's woman</b> = The righteousness of the holy saints
			(Rev 19:9) The true logos of God ( <b>The marriage supper of the Lamb</b> )
			(Rev 19:10) The testimony of Jesus (The spirit of prophecy)
			(Rev 19:11) Heaven opened (The one who sat on the white horse)
			(Rev 19:12-14) <b>Armageddon</b> (The Logos of God & the armies in heaven)
			(Rev 19:15) <b>The winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God</b>
			(Rev 19:16) <b>Armageddon (KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS)</b>
			(Rev 19:17-18) <b>The supper of the great God</b>
			(Rev 19:19) The beast, the kings of the ground, & their armies make war against God
			(Rev 19:20) The 1st beast & the false prophet are cast alive into the lake of fire
			(Rev 19:21) The sword (the rhema) of the Lord Jesus Christ kills the remnant
			(Rev 20:1) The key to the bottomless pit & A great chain
			(Rev 20:2-3) The dragon (old serpent, the Devil, Satan): Sealed to the pit for 1,000 years
			(Rev 20:4) The 144,000 & the Great Tribulation saints to reign for a 1,000 years
			(Rev 20:5-6) <b>The first resurrection (The 3rd harvest of the 4th watch)</b>
			(Rev 20:7-8) The 1,000 years finished ( <b>Gog and Magog</b> )
			(Rev 20:9-10) The devil was cast into the lake of fire & brimstone
			(Rev 20:11) A great white throne
			(Rev 20:12) 2 books opened before God: (1) The Books, (2) the Book of Life
			(Rev 20:13) The sea and death & hell gave up the dead for their judgement
			(Rev 20:14) The second death = Death and Hell
			(Rev 20:15) Whose names are not written in the Book of Life = The lake of fire
			(Rev 21:1) A New Heaven and A New Ground
			(Rev 21:2-3) New Jerusalem (The Holy City of the temple of the tabernacle of God)
			(Rev 21:4) The first Adam (former you, will pass away)
			(Rev 21:5-6) All things are made new (True logos: It is done)
			(Rev 21:7) The overcomers (The sons of God)
			(Rev 21:8) The second death





[4] Momwe mungawerenge



## [5] Mndandanda wamakanema owonetsera kuchokera patsamba la “Rhema of the Lord”<sup>1</sup>

- [01] Masiku asanu ndi awiri a Chilengedwe cha Mulungu
- [02] Munda wa Edeni
- [03] Kodi nthiti ya munthu inali chiyani?
- [04] Chipatso cha nthaka vs. Zipatso za chilungamo
- [05] Kusintha kwa Adamu kukhala Namwali wanzero
- [06] Buku la mibadwo kuyambira pa Adamu kufikira kwa Yesu (Ana a Israel & Israel)
- [07] Mibadwo kuyambira kwa Adamu mpaka kwa Abrahamu + Mkazi (Chifaniziro ndi mawonekedwe)
- [08] Maphwando asanu ndi awiri a Yehova a ana a Israyeli (Yesu kuyambira mwana wamwamuna kufikira Ambuye)
- [09] [Madyererero a AMBUYE] 1. Pasaka
- [10] Kutatsala masiku angapo kuti “Phwando la Paskha” lisanachitike.
- [11] (Mkanjo wa Yesu) “Phwando la Paskha” Lisanachitike.
- [12] [Madyererero a AMBUYE] (1) Paskha & (2) Mkate Wopanda Chotupitsa (Mbadwo wa Yesu Khristu)
- [13] Mawu (logos & rhēma)
- [14] Kulapa, Ubatizo ndi Mzimu Woyera
- [15] Uthenga Wabwino wa Logos wa Mulungu (Yesu ndi Yesu Khristu waku Nazareti)
- [16] Amitundu (Chinsinsi cha Khristu)
- [17] [Madyererero a AMBUYE] (3) Zipatso zoyamba (Nyumba ya Yehova Mulungu)
- [18] [Madyererero a AMBUYE] (3) Zipatso zoyamba (144,000)
- [19] Dziko ndi nthaka
- [20] (Kuthwa) M’chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse
- [21] Pangano, mdulidwe wakunja, mdulidwe wamkati
- [22] Kumasulira Malemba a Chipangano Chatsopano
- [23] Mkate, mana, ndi mana obisika
- [24] Nyumba ya Mulungu (Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera)
- [25] Mwambi wovuta (The logos) & Ntchito za Mulungu
- [26] Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano)
- [27] Thupi, Moyo ndi Mzimu Masalimo 23
- [28] Chipatso cha Mzimu
- [29] (Paskha wa Ambuye) Ophunzira ndi Atumwi – Yafika nthawi
- [30] Mgonero
- [31] Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)
- [32] (Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu ndi Mpingo – Zinthu zonse ndi za Mulungu
- [33] Lowani nawo pagaleta ili
- [34] Molingana ndi Mzimu ndi pansu pa chisomo (Rhema: mboni zosankhika za Mulungu)
- [35] (Atumwi) Ophunzira okhala ndi Mphamvu & Ulamuliro
- [36] Mafanizo Ufumu wa Kumwamba ndi Ufumu wa Mulungu
- [37] Munda wamagazi (chokhala) ndipo Munagulidwa ndi mtengo wake (ulemu)
- [38] Kupachikidwa kwa Yesu ndi achifwamba awiri adapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu
- [39] Nthawi yotheka kutsatana kwa kupachikidwa, Adamu woyamba ndi wotsiriza, ndi kuuka kwa akufa.
- [40] [Maphwando a AMBUYE] 4. Pentekosti
- [41] Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti mukhale ovomerezeka pamaso pa Mulungu
- [42] [Maphwando a Ambuye] 5. Malipenga
- [43] (Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu
- [44] Logos ndi rhema m’masiku otsiriza (2 Petro 3) & Ulosi wa malembo (2 Petro 1 & 3)
- [45] [Madyererero a AMBUYE] 6. Chitetezero
- [46] Kuuka kwa Moyo
- [47] [Madyererero a AMBUYE] 7. Misasa
- [48] [Maphwando a AMBUYE] 8. Hanukkah
- [49] Ulendo Wachipulumutso (chidule cha kanema kuchokera pa #1 mpaka #48)

---

<sup>1</sup>49 makanema kuchokera [www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com](http://www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com).



## Cchopa 1

### (Chiv 1:1-2) Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu

Chiv 1:1<sup>2</sup>The Revelation (apokalypsis)<sup>G602</sup> wa Yesu Khristu amene Mulungu adampatsa, kusonyeza kwa atumiki ake (zambiri)<sup>G1401</sup> zinthu zomwe ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa; ndipo anatomiza nazindikiritsa mwa mngelo wake kwa kapolo wace Yohane;

Chiv 1:2 Amene adachitira umboni (wochitira umboni)<sup>G3141</sup> mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> wa Mulungu, ndi za umboni (mboni)<sup>G3141</sup> wa Yesu Khristu, ndi zinthu zonse zimene adaziwona.

- ☞ Chiv 1:1<sup>3</sup> Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu (Popeza Zolembe Zolembe), amene Mulungu adapereka kwa lye, kusonyeza kwa atumiki ake zimene ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa; ndipo anatomiza nazindikiritsa mwa mngelo wake kwa kapolo wace Yohane.
- ☞ Chiv 1:2 Amene anachitira umboni logos za Mulungu, ndi cha ndi umboni za Yesu Khristu, ndi zinthu zonse zimene adaziwona.

#### -Ma logos a Mulungu

- Mulungu anapereka Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu → kwa Yohane → ndipo adazisonyeza potumiza mngelo Wake kwa lye mtumiki Yohane.  
→ Mulungu anapereka Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu kwa Yohane ndipo anazisonyeza potumiza agnel yake kwa wantchito wake Yohane amene amachitira umboni logos za Mulungu (kapena Yesu Khristu), kusonyeza atumiki Ake (kapena inu amene amakhala molingana ku Chipangano Chatsopano) zinthu zomwe ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa.<sup>4</sup>
- Yohane 1:1-8 amalemba kuti logos anali Mulungu pa chiyambi (choyamba) ndipo “zinthu zonse” zinapangidwa ndi Mulungu, ndimo dzina la mboni linatumidwa ndi Yohane Mulungu kuchitira umboni ndi Kuwala<sup>G5457</sup> kotero kuti anthu onse kudzera mwa iye akhoza kukhulupirira (logos).

Jhn 1:1 Pachiyambi (choyamba)<sup>G746</sup> anali Mawu (logos),<sup>G3056</sup>  
ndi Mawu (logos) anali ndi Mulungu, ndi Mawu (logos) anali Mulungu.

Jhn 1:2 Momwemonso (logos)<sup>G3778</sup> anali pachiyambi ndi Mulungu.

Jhn 1:3 Zinthu zonse analikupanga (kukhala)<sup>G1096</sup> pa iye;  
ndipo kopanda iye sikunalengedwa kanthu kali konse kolengedwa.

→ “Pachiyambi” amatanthauza “choyamba,” limene limanena za ma logos a Mulungu.  
Bukhu la Chivumbulutso inalembedwa ndi Mulungu mtumiki Yohane, amene anali mboni ya Yesu

Khristu

(Jife Khristu amene ali ma logos a Mulungu).<sup>5</sup>

- Mboni<sup>G3141</sup>  
1 Yoh 5:9 Ngati tilandira umboni<sup>G3141</sup> za amuna, mboniyo<sup>G3141</sup> za Mulungu ndi wamkulu:  
pakuti umboni ndi uwu<sup>G3141</sup> za Mulungu zomwe adazichitira umboni.<sup>G3140</sup> wa Mwana wake.  
1 Yoh 5:10 Iye amene akhulupirira Mwana wa Mulungu ali nawo umboni<sup>G3141</sup> mwa iye yekha:  
iye wosakhulupirira Mulungu wampanga iye wonama; chifukwa sakhulupirira umboniwo

<sup>2</sup>Kupatulapo ngati tasonyezedwa mwanjira ina, ndime zonse za m’Baibulo zotchulidwa m’Baibulo la King James Version.

<sup>3</sup>Wolembayo wamasuliranso ndime zonse za Bukhu la Chivumbulutso pogwiritsa ntchito Lexicon ya Strong kuchokera ku [www.blueletterbible.org](http://www.blueletterbible.org).

<sup>4</sup>Chiv 22:6, tchulani “[Chithunzi 1-a]” kapena Kanema 15. “Uthenga Wabwino wa logos wa Mulungu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).

<sup>5</sup>Kuti mudziwe zambiri za “woyamba ndi wotsiriza,” onaninso “(Chiv 1:10-11) Pa tsiku la Ambuye (Lipenga, mu Mzimu).”



*Mulungu anapereka Mwana wake.*

[1 Yoh 5:11](#) Ndipo iyi ndi kaundula (mboni),<sup>63141</sup> kuti Mulungu watipatsa moyo wosatha,  
ndi izi moyo ali mwa Mwana wake.

- **Mboni:** "Mulungu watipatsa (okhulupirira) moyo wosatha, ndi izi moyondi mu Mwana Wake."  
→ Mboni za Mulungu amachitira umboni za Mwana wake, momwemonso iye amene watero Mwana wa Mulungu alindi  
umboni (moyo) mwa iye.

[1 Yoh 5:13](#) Zinthu izi ndakulemberani inu akukhulupirira dzina la Mwana wa Mulungu;  
kuti inu mukhoza kudziwa zomwe muli nazo moyo wosatha, ndi kuti inu mukhoza khulupirani pa  
dzina la  
Mwana wa Mulungu.

[1 Yoh 4:15](#) Aliyense amene avomereza zimenezo Yesu ndi Mwana wa Mulungu, Mulungu akhala mwa Iye, ndi  
iye Mulungu.

→ Yohane analemba zinthu zimenezi kuti inu mukhoze

(1) khulupirira dzina la Mwana wa Mulungu (kuti Yesu ndi Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu,  
[Yoh 20:31](#)), ndi

(2) kukhulupirira, mudzakhala nako moyo kudzera mu dzina lake ([Yoh 20:31](#)), ndipo dziwani

kuti inu

kukhala moyo wosatha.

→ Yohane yemweyo, munthu wotumidwa ndi Mulungu, analembanso Uthenga Wabwino wa

Yohane

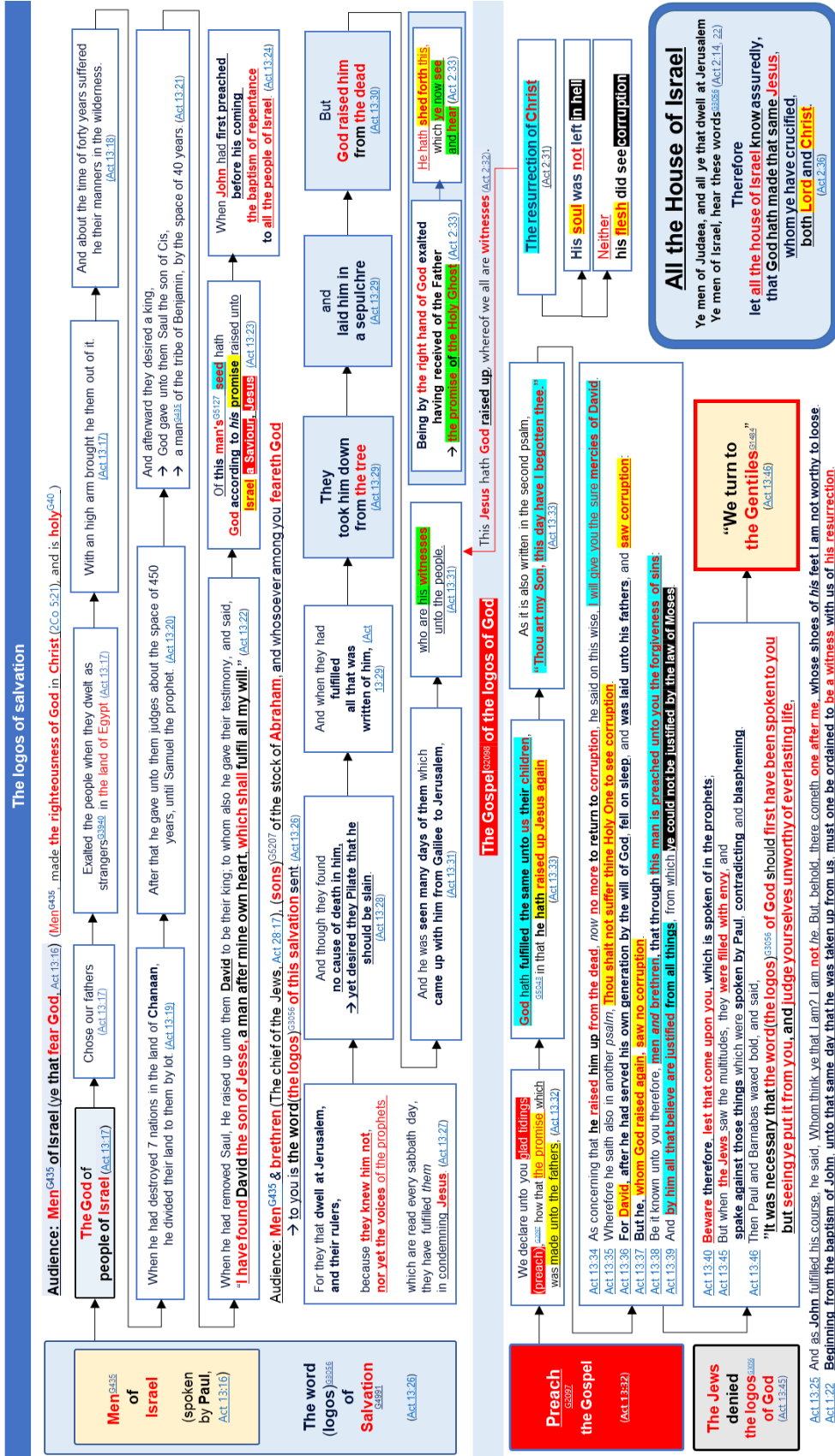
([Yoh 1:6](#), [1 Yohane](#), [2 Yohane](#), ndi [3 Yohane](#)).

- † Onerani vidiyo 13 kuti mudziwe zimene mungachite Yesu ndi Khristu, Ambuye, ndi  
bwanji logos amakhala rhema.<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 1-b]" kapena Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).





<sup>7</sup>Video 15. "Uthenga Wabwino wa Logos wa Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).



<sup>8</sup>Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhēma).": [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

(Chiv 1:3) Owerenga ma logos a uneneri ndi odala (Nthawi yayandikira)

Chiv 1:3 Wodala iye amene awerenga, ndi iwo amene amva mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> za uneneri uwu,<sup>G4394</sup> ndipo sungani zolembedwa momwemo: pakuti nthawi yayandikira.

☞ Chiv 1:3 Wodalandi iye amene awerenga, ndi iwo akumva **logos** za izi **ulosi**, ndipo sungani zolembedwa m'menemo; **nthawi yayandikira**.

- Chifukwa chiyani owerenga logos a uneneri ayenera kudalitsidwa??  
- Iwo ndi odala chifukwa adzakhala akudya mkate mu ufumu wa **Mulungu**. Kutanthauza kuti adzatero musamwense chipatso cha mpesa (**logos** mpaka tsiku limenelo adzamwa mwatsopano. **rhema**) mu ufumu wa **Mulungu**.

→ **Chisindikizo**<sup>G4972</sup> *si mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> za ulosi wa buku ili: pakuti nthawi yayandikira (Chiv 22:10).*

(Chiv 1:4) Mipingo 7 ndi Mizimu 7

Chiv 1:4 Yohane kwa mipingo isanu ndi iwiri ya ku Asiya: Chisomo kwa inu, ndi mtendere;<sup>G1515</sup> kuchokera kwa lye amene ali, ndi amene anali, ndi amene ali nkudza; ndi kwa mizimu isanu ndi iwiri imene ili patsogolo pa mpando wachifumu wake;

☞ Chiv 1:4 John kuti **Mipingo isanu ndi iwiri** omwe ali ku Asia: Chisomo zikhale ndi inu, ndi mtendere; kuchokera kwa iye **ndi**, **ndi uti anali**, **ndi uti ndi kubwera**; ndi ku **Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri** omwe zili pamaso pa mpando wake wachifumu;

→ Wndiye amene ali, anali, ndi amene ali nkudza? **Ambuye Wamphamvuzonse**.<sup>9</sup>

→ **Who ali nayo Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri kumpando wake wachifumu?** **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ali nayo Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri (onani **Chiv 5:6**).

(Chiv 1:5) Yesu Khristu: Wolamulira wa mafumu ndi olamulira a dziko lapansi

Chiv 1:5 Ndipo kuchokera kwa Yesu Khristu, mboni yokhulupirika.<sup>G3144</sup> ndipo woyamba kubadwa wa akufa; ndi kalonga (wolamulira)<sup>G758</sup> za mafumu<sup>G935</sup> za nthaka (nthaka).<sup>G1093</sup> Kwa lye amene anatikonda ife, natitsuka ku machimo athu ndi mwazi wake;

☞ Chiv 1:5 Ndipo kuchokera **Yesu Khristu**, amene ali mboni yokhulupirika, ndi wobadwa woyamba wa akufa; ndi wolamulira wa mafumu a dziko. Kwa lye amene anatikonda ife, natitsuka ife ku machimo athu mwa lye yekha **magazi**.

- Kodi nthaka ndi chiyani?  
- Mu **Luka 8:27**, nthaka (Strong's G1093)<sup>10</sup> nthawi zambiri amamasuliridwa kuti "dziko lapansi." Malinga ndi **Eks 3:5** ndi **Machitidwe 7:33**, dziko lapansi (Strong's G1093) kuchokera **Mat 6:10**, "Ufumu wanu udze. Kufuna kwanu kukhale zachitika padziko lapansi, <sup>G1093</sup> monga kumwamba," ayeneranso kumasuliridwa kuti "nthaka": "Ufumu wanu udze. Kufuna kwanu kuchitidwe (pa) <sup>G1909</sup> (nthaka), <sup>G1093</sup> monga kumwamba."<sup>11</sup>

<sup>9</sup>Galetalo ndi chithunzithunzi cha Yehova, amene ali, amene analipo, ndi amene akubwera, "Wamphamvuyonse (Mpulumutsi Yesu).

**Khristu**) amene atibwerenso (**2Pe 3:10, Yes 66:15**, & tchulani **Chiv 4:6-11**).

Kanema wa 33. "Dzijowina wekha Pagaleta ili." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/).

<sup>10</sup>Pokhapokha ngati tasonyzedwa mwanjira ina, matanthauzo onse okhala ndi Lexicon ya Chihebri ndi Chigiriki akuchokera <https://www.blueletterbible.org/kjv>.

<sup>11</sup>Kanema 19. "Dziko ndi nthaka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/).

- Who ndi wolamulira wa mafumu a dziko?  
- **Jesu Khristu** ([Chiv 1:5](#))
  - Wndi mafumu ndi olamulira a dziko lapansi?  
- Mafumu <sup>g935</sup> a nthaka imene inatsutsana ndi Ambuye ndi Kristu ndi Herode ndi Pontiyu Pilato.  
- Tiye olamulira <sup>g758</sup> ndi nthaka ansembe akulu <sup>g749</sup> ndi akulu. <sup>g4245</sup>
- [Machitidwe 4:23](#) Ndipo atamasulidwa, anapita kwa anzawo.  
nawauza zonse ansembe akulu <sup>g749</sup> ndi akulu <sup>g4245</sup> adanena kwa iwo.
- [Machitidwe 4:26](#) Mafumu <sup>g935</sup> wa dziko (nthaka) <sup>g1093</sup> anaimirira, ndi olamulira <sup>g758</sup> anali adasonkhana motsutsa **Ambuye**, ndi kutsutsana naye **Khristu**.
- [Machitidwe 4:27](#) Pakuti zowona zotsutsana ndi iwe **mwana woyera Yesu**, amene mudamdzoza, onse **Herode**, ndi **Pontiyu Pilato**, ndi **Amitundu**, <sup>g1484</sup> ndi **anthu** <sup>g2992</sup> **wa Israeli**, anali atasonkhana pamodzi,
- Amene anamupachika **Yesu, Ambuyendi Khristu?**  
+ Nyumba yonse ya Isiraeli: mafumu, olamulira, anthu a mitundu ina ndi anthu a Isiraeli. [Machitidwe 2:36](#).<sup>12</sup>
- † **Jesu Khristu** ndiye wolamulira wa mafumu a dziko lapansi, koma anapachikidwa ndi nyumba yonse ya Israyeli.

[\(Chiv 1:6\)](#) Yesu Khristu: Anatipanga kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe kwa Mulungu ndi Atate wake

[Chiv 1:6](#) Ndipo watipanga kukhala mafumu <sup>g935</sup> ndi ansembe <sup>g2409</sup> kwa Mulungu ndi Atate wake; kwa lye kukhale ulemerero ndi mphamvu ku nthawi za nthawi. Amene.

- ☞ [Chiv 1:6](#) Ndipo watipanga kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe **Mulungu** ndi **Ake Atate**, kwa lye kukhale ulemerero ndi mphamvu kwamuyaya ndi nthawizonse. Amene.
- Oyera a Chisawutso Chachikuluzidzapangidwa **mafumu** ndi **ansembe** ku **Mulungu**, ndipo adzalamulira padziko lapansi zaka 1,000.<sup>13</sup>

[\(Chiv 1:7\)](#) Amabwera ndi mitambo

[Chiv 1:7](#) Taonani, akudza ndi <sup>g3326</sup> mitambo; <sup>g3507</sup>  
ndipo diso lililonse lidzamuwona lye, ndi iwo amene anampyoza lye;  
ndi mafuko onse (mafuko) <sup>g5443</sup> wa nthaka (nthaka) <sup>g1093</sup> adzalira chifukwa cha iye. Ngakhale zili choncho, Amen.

- ☞ [Chiv 1:7](#) Onani, lye (**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**<sup>14</sup>) akubwera ndi **mitambo**; ndipo diso lililonse lidzamuwona lye; ndi iwonso amene anampyoza lye (**Yesu, onse Ambuyendi Khristu**, [Machitidwe 2:36](#)):  
ndipo mafuko onse a dziko adzalira chifukwa cha iye. Ngakhale zili choncho, Amen.
- WHO adzabwera ndi mitambo?

<sup>12</sup>Video 15. "Uthenga Wabwino wa Logos wa Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).

<sup>13</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 5:7-14\)](#) Oyera mtima apangidwa kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe kwa Mulungu wathu."

<sup>14</sup>Bwererani ku "[\(Chiv 14:14-16\)](#) Kukolola, Kukwatulidwa (Kukwatulidwa kwachiwiri kwa wotchi yachitatu)."

-Iye amene anakhala pa mtambo, **Mwana wa Mulungu (Ambuye Yesu Khristu)** adzabwera ndi mitambo.<sup>15</sup>  
 - **Amokweza**<sup>G3507</sup>: Amokweza amatanthauza “mtambo <sup>G3509</sup>za mboni <sup>G3144</sup>wa Yesu”<sup>16</sup> amene adzabwera naye **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.  
 - **Yesu** adakwera kwa Iye **Atatendi Mulungu**, kuti **Mulungu** anakhala **Atatendi Mulungu** kwa Mariya wa Magadala ([Yohane 20:17](#)).  
 → Momwemonso, **Mulungu** inakhalanso **Atatendi Mulungu** wa woipayo, amene mwa chikhulupiriro “**anakhulupirira**” kuti **Yesu** adzakwera kwa Iye **Atate**, Iye **Mulungu** kuti amupulumutse ku nthaka yotembereredwa.<sup>17</sup>  
 - **Mwana wa munthu & Mwana wa Mulungu**

**Aroma 1:3** Za Mwana wake **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye**, amene anapangidwa kuchokera ku mbewu ya Davide **Malinga ndi**<sup>G2596</sup> **thupi**;  
**Aroma 1:4** Ndipo adalengeza (kukhazikitsidwa)<sup>G3724</sup> kukhala **Mwana wa Mulungu** ndi (**mu**)<sup>G1722</sup> **mphamvu**,<sup>G1411</sup> **Malinga ndi**<sup>G2596</sup> **mzimu wa chiyero**, mwa kuuka kwa akufa;

→ **Mwana wa munthu** (nyama): **Mulungu Mwana Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye** Malinga ndi **thupi**.  
 → **Mwana wa Mulungu** (mzimu): **Mwana wa munthu** akudzozedwa kukhala **Mwana wa Mulungu mu**

**mphamvu**,<sup>18</sup>

**Malinga ndi mzimu wa chiyero**,<sup>G42</sup>  
 by **kuuka kwa akufa**.<sup>19</sup>

**Luka 1:35** Ndipo mngelo anayankha nati kwa iye (Maria) **Mzimu Woyerazidzafika pa iwe**, ndi **mphamvu**<sup>G1411</sup> wa **Wam’wambamwamba**<sup>G5310</sup> adzakuphimba iwe: chifukwa chakenso chinthu chopatulikacho<sup>G40</sup> amene adzabadwa mwa iwe adzatchedwa **Mwana wa**

**Mulungu**.

→ Liti **Mzimu Woyera** akubwera **ma logos a Mulungu** kuti Mwana wa munthu anafesa mwa inu, mphamvu ya Wamkulukulu idzakuphimba. Ndiye **Mwana wa Mulungu** adzafika, ndi kukupatsani **kumvetsetsa**, kuti mumudziwe Iye (**Mulungu**) amene ndi **zoona**, ndipo inu muli mwa Iye (**Mulungu**) kuti **zoona**, ngakhale mwa Mwana wake **Yesu Khristu**. Izi ndi **Mulungu woona**, ndi **moyo wosatha** ([1](#)

[Yoh 5:20](#)).

- **Tiye Mwana wa Mulungu**

- **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye** (**Aroma 1:3** monga mwa thupi) ndi **Khristu**, **Mwana wa Mulungu** ([Yoh 11:27](#), [Machitidwe 8:37](#)), **Mfumu ya Israeli** ([Yoh 1:49](#)).

- Izi **Yesu Khristu**, amene anatumidwa kwa ife, adzatiukitsa ife **Khristu** ([Aef 2:5](#)) ndi kuti ukitsa ife Kumwamba malo okhala ndi madalitso onse auzimu **Yesu Khristu** ([Aef 1:3](#), [Aef 2:6](#)), chifukwa Iye ndi wathu **Ambuye** ([Afilipi 3:8](#)),

Ndipo adzasintha matupi athu onyansa kukhala **thupi laulemereroza Mpulumutsi**,

<sup>15</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 1:12-13](#). Mwana wa munthu ali pakati pa zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri (kapena mipingo), koma zindikirani kuti mawuwo

“monga<sup>G3664</sup> limagwiritsidwa ntchito kufotokoza chinthu chimene chimawoneka chofanana kapena chofanana ndi Mwana wa munthu. [Chiv 1:16](#) kufotokoza zomwe zimawoneka mofanana ndi Mwana wa munthu amene ali ndi “lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse” lomwe ndi lupanga lamoto (rhema) m’manja mwake.

pakamwa. Pakuti rhema ananenedwa pamaso pa atumwi a **Ambuye** wathu **Yesu Khristu**, ([Yed 1:17](#)), Mwana wa munthudolembedwa mu

[Chiv 1:13](#) ndi **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, Mwana wa Mulungu amene amafanana ndi Mwana wa munthu.

<sup>16</sup> Onani ku ([Aheb 12:1](#)) “Chotero, powona ifenso tazingidwa ndi mtambo waukulu wotere<sup>G3509</sup> za mboni,<sup>G3144</sup>..”

<sup>17</sup> Kanema 38. “Achifwamba awiri anapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/).

<sup>18</sup> Onani ku “[Chithunzi 2-a] Mgonero.”

<sup>19</sup> Ponena za kuukitsidwa kwa akufa, tchulani “A 144,000 (Zipatso zoyamba za Kristu)” kuchokera m’chaputala 7.

[Ambuye Yesu Khristu \(Phl 3:20-21, NW.Aro 8:30\)](#),<sup>20</sup> amene ali [Mwanawankhosa, Khristu](#), chithunzi cha [Mulungu](#).<sup>21</sup>

[\(Chiv 1:8\)](#) Yehova, Wamphamvuyonse

[Chiv 1:8](#) Ine ndine Alefa ndi Omega, chiyambi ndi mapeto, atero [Ambuye](#).<sup>G2962</sup>  
amene ali, ndi amene anali, ndi amene ali nkudza, Wamphamvuyonse.<sup>G3841</sup>

☞ [Chiv 1:8](#) Ine ndine Alefa ndi Omega, woyamba ndi wotsiriza, atero [Ambuye](#), amene ali, amene anali, ndi amene ali nkudza; [Wamphamvuyonse](#).

- **[Ambuye Wamphamvuzonse](#)**<sup>22</sup>

-[Ambuye](#): Alefa ndi Omega, chiyambi ndi chitsiriziro.

-[Wamphamvuyonse](#): Iye amene ali, anali, ndipo alinkudza.<sup>23</sup>

→ Zindikirani [Yehova Wamphamvuzonse](#) ku “[\(Chiv 4:8\)](#) Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse (amene anali, ndi amene ali, ndipo adzakhala bwerani).”

→ Kumvetsetsa tanthauzo la mawu akuti "athu [Ambuye](#), ndi cha [Khristu wake](#)" mu [Chiv 11:15](#), amene akudza.<sup>24</sup>

[\(Chiv 1:9\)](#) Logos of God, Umboni wa Yesu Khristu

[Chiv 1:9](#) Ine Yohane, amenenso ndine mbale wanu (abale)<sup>G80</sup> ndi mnzake (wotenga nawo mbali)<sup>G4791</sup> m'chisautso,<sup>G2347</sup> ndipo mu ufumu ndi chipiriro cha Yesu Khristu, padali pa chisumbu chotchchedwa Patmo. kwa mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> wa Mulungu, ndi umboni (mboni)<sup>G3141</sup> wa Yesu Khristu.

☞ [Chiv 1:9](#) Ine Yohane, amenenso ndiri abale anu, ndi wolandirana naye [chisautso](#), ndi mu ufumu ndi kupirira [Yesu Khristu](#), anali pa chisumbu chotchchedwa Patmo. za [ma logos a Mulungu](#), ndi kwa [umboniza Yesu Khristu](#).

- **[Kulalikira ma logondi rhema](#)**

(Kulalikira pa [logos](#))

- Mulungu anatomiza [logos](#) kwa ana a Israyeli ndi kuwaphunzitsa izo [Yesu Khristu](#) ndi [Ambuye](#) mwa onse.

(Kulalikira pa [rhema](#))

- Mulungu anadzoza Yesu wa ku Nazarete ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi mphamvu, namuukitsa Iye tsiku lachitatu; ndipo anamuonetsa Iye poyera (Yesu Khristu waku Nazarete) kwa ife, osati kwa anthu onse, koma kwa “ife”

[osankhidwa mboni pamaso pa Mulungu amene anadya ndi kumwa pamodzi ndi Mwana wa munthu atauka kwa akufa.](#)

→ Ngati wina alandira Logos, adzalandira chikhululukiro cha machimo, ndipo Mzimu Woyera adzagwa pa iwo amene khulupirirani rhema iyi ([Machitidwe 10:36-44](#)).

- **[Ndi ndani abale anu Yohane?](#)**

- Abale (aneneri, [Chiv 22:9](#)) ndi amene Atate awo ali kumwamba ([Mateyu 23:9](#)), ndi amene adawona

---

<sup>20</sup>Video 39. "Kuuka kwa akufa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

<sup>21</sup>Kuti mumve zambiri, onani za “Melkizedeki anabala mkate ndi vinyo (akunena za Yesu Kristu).”

<sup>22</sup>Kanema wa 33. “Dzijowina wekha Pagaleta ili.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/).

<sup>23</sup>Tchulani “Yehova Wamphamvuzonse” [Chiv 1:8](#) & “Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse” [Chiv 4:8](#).”

<sup>24</sup>Onani ku “[\(Chiv 11:15-16\) Mngelo wa 7 analiza lipenga \(Ambuye wathu ndi Khristu wake abwezeretsa maufumu a izi dziko\).](#)”



pokhala Mbuye, ndipo ndinakhala ndi Iye tsiku limenelo, ndipo ndapeza [a Mesiya, Khristu \(Yohane 1:39-41\)](#).<sup>25</sup>

- Yohane, amene analemba Uthenga Wabwino wa Yohane, ndi abale anu, ogawana nawo masautso<sup>26</sup> mu ufumu ndi chipiriro cha [Yesu Khristu](#). Iye anali mboni ya [Yesu Khristu](#), logosza [Mulungu](#).

- **Rkukwatula**(anagwidwa, [harpazo](#))

- Onani kuti chilamulo ndi aneneri analipo kufikira pa Yohane, ndi [Chisawutso](#) kuyambira masiku a Yohane wa Baptisti.<sup>27</sup>

[Mat 11:12](#) Ndipo kuyambira masiku a Yohane Mbatizi, kufikira tsopano lino, *Ufumu wa Kumwamba ulikulaba*

*(kutengeka, [harpazo](#))*<sup>G726</sup> [chiwawa \(kuqwiritsa ntchito mphamvu\)](#),<sup>G971</sup> ndi [ziwawa \(zachiwawa\)](#)<sup>G973</sup> kutenga

*iyе (iyе)*<sup>G846</sup> mwamphamvu ([harpazo](#)).<sup>G726</sup>

→ Kuyambira masiku a Yohane M'batizi mpaka tsopano. [ufumu wakumwamba](#) amatengedwa ndi mphamvu, ndipo anthu akugwa ([harpazo](#)) kupita kumwamba ndi mphamvu yachiwawa.

[Luka 16:16](#) Chilamulo ndi aneneri analipo kufikira pa Yohane: *kuyambira nthawi imeneyo ufumu wa Mulungu uli*

*izo. kulalikidwa, ndipo munthu aliyense (onse)*<sup>G3956</sup> *kukakamiza (gwiritsani ntchito mphamvu)*<sup>G971</sup> mu

→ Chilamulo ndi aneneri analipo kufikira pa Yohane, kuyambira pamenepo [ufumu wa Mulungu](#) akulalikidwa, ndipo aliyense akukakamira kulowa mmenemo.

→ Chilamulo ndi aneneri analipo kufikira pa Yohane, ndi [ufumu wa Mulungu](#) ukulalikidwa kuyambira pamenepo.

ndi kuyambira masiku a Yohane Mbatizi, kufikira tsopano, ndi yense wakukanikiza kulowa [ufumu wa Mulungu](#), wagwidwa ([harpazo](#)) mu [ufumu wakumwamba](#) ndi mphamvu yachiwawa.

→ Umu ndi momwe [chisautso](#) anayamba, ndi chifukwa chake Yohane ali abale anu [chisautso](#) mu ufumu ndi chipiriro cha [Yesu Khristu](#).<sup>28</sup>

---

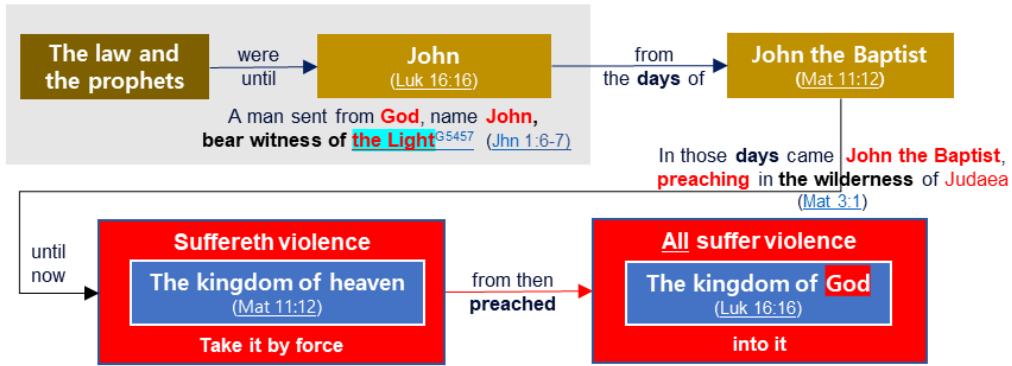
<sup>25</sup>Kanema 17. "3. Chipatso choyamba." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/17-first-fruits-the-house-of-the-lord-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/17-first-fruits-the-house-of-the-lord-god/).

<sup>26</sup>Tchulani "masabata 70 a Danieli."

<sup>27</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 1-c] (Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

<sup>28</sup>Tchulani "masabata 70 a Danieli."

**(Apostles) Disciples with Power and Authority**



**Mat 10:5** These **twelve Jesus sent forth**,

- The twelve are given power and authority over all devils and to cure diseases as Jesus's disciples (Luk 9:1), and equipped to preach the kingdom of God and to heal the sick, (Luk 9:2).
- Meaning, they have **the Light<sup>G5457</sup> of God** (1Jo 1:5), and **God** (who commanded **the light<sup>G5457</sup>** to shine out of darkness) has shined in their hearts, thus they were **lightened<sup>G5462</sup> of the knowledge of the glory of God** in the face of **Jesus Christ** (2Co 4:6).
- **A village<sup>G2968</sup>** is the place where the gospel is preached, where healing takes place, and where **meat** for the people is (Mat 14:15). Having **the glory of God**, which is **the light<sup>G5458</sup> of God**, clear as crystal (Rev 21:11), the apostles become the **the Light<sup>G5457</sup> of the world (= the field, Mat 13:38)**, and each of them is **a city** that is laid<sup>G2749</sup> in **a village of a mountain<sup>G3735</sup>** that cannot be hidden because of **God's light** that they bring (Mat 5:14).

**The kingdom of God**  
(Luk 9:2)

**Behold,**  
**the kingdom of God is within you**  
(Luk 17:21).

**Whosoever will not receive you,** (Luk 9:5)

- when **ye go out of that city,**
- **shake off, and the dust of your feet**

**Jesus called** his twelve **disciples** together, and  
 → gave them **power** and **authority** over all devils, and  
 → **to cure diseases** (Luk 9:1)

And **he sent them**  
 → **to preach the kingdom of God,** and **to heal the sick.** (Luk 9:2)

When you enter into whosoever **house,**  
→ **Abide,** and **thence go** (Luk 9:4)

**They departed,** and went through **the towns(villages)<sup>G2968</sup>**,  
 (a village<sup>G2968</sup> = from **lie, be laid, set<sup>G2749</sup>**)  
 → **preaching the gospel,** and **healing every where** (Luk 9:6)

**Ye** are **the Light<sup>G5457</sup> of the world** (the field, Mat 13:38)  
 → **A city<sup>G4172</sup>** that is **set (laid on a village)<sup>G2749</sup> on an hill** (of a **mountain<sup>G3735</sup>**) **cannot be hid** (Mat 5:14).  
**Go not into the way of the Gentiles,** and into any **city<sup>G4172</sup> of the Samaritans enter ye not** (Mat 10:5)

<b>The kingdom of heaven</b> Is at hand (Mat 10:7)	<b>House = Worthy</b> (Mat 10:13)
<b>The house of Israel</b> <b>City</b> <b>Lost sheep</b> (Mat 10:6) (Mat 13:38) (Mat 10:6)	<b>You = The Light of the world</b>
* Where the gospel is preached * Healing takes place * Place where meat is <b>Villages</b>	<b>logos</b> <b>Received</b>

**Ye (disciples) go, preach,** saying,  
 → **The kingdom of heaven is at hand** (Mat 10:7)

When you enter,  
 • **City or Town(Village)<sup>G2968</sup>**  
 → **Seek who in it is worthy** (Mat 10:11)  
 → **Abide till ye go thence** (Mat 10:11)

When you enter into **an house,**  
 → **Salute it** (Mat 10:12)

- **Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers,**
- **raise the dead, cast out devils:**  
 freely ye have received, freely give. (Mat 10:8)

**Whosoever not receive you,** neither hear your **logos<sup>G3056</sup>**

- when **ye go out of that house or city,**
- **shake off the dust of your feet** (Mat 10:14)

**They departed to teach & to preach in his city** (Mat 11:1)

<sup>29</sup>Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."



([Chiv 1:10-11](#)) Pa tsiku la Ambuye (Lipenga, mu Mzimu)

[Chiv 1:10](#) Ndinali mu Mzimu tsiku la Ambuye, ndipo ndinamva kumbuyo kwanga mau akulu, ngati a lipenga;  
[Chiv 1:11](#) ndi kunena, Ine ndine Alefa ndi Omega, woyamba ndi wotsiriza;  
ndipo utumize kwa Mipingo isanu ndi iwiri ya ku Asiya; ku Efeso, ndi ku Smurna, ndi ku Pergamo;  
ndi ku Tiyatira, ndi ku Sarde, ndi ku Filadelfeya, ndi ku Laodikaya.

- ☞ [Chiv 1:10](#) Ine ndinali mu Mzimu **za Ambuyetsiku**, ndipo ndinamva kumbuyo kwanga liwu lalikuru, ngati la [lipenga](#),
- ☞ [Chiv 1:11](#) Kuti, Ndine **Alpha** ndi **Omega**, **choyamba**<sup>G4413</sup> ndi **otsiriza**.<sup>G2078</sup> ndi, Chimene uchiona,<sup>G991</sup> **lembanim'** buku, ndi kulumiza kwa mipingo isanu ndi iwiri (7) imene ili ku Asiya; ku Efeso, ndi ku Smurna, ndi Pergamo, ndi Tiyatira, ndi Sarde, ndi Filadelfia, ndi ku Laodikaya.

- Yambanitsiku la Ambuye, liwu lalikulu, ngati lipenga, lidzawomba mu Mzimu, ndipo iye amene ali nalo khutu adzamva chimene Mzimu anena kwa mipingo isanu ndi iwiri, imene atumwi anakudziwitsani ( inu amene muli mboni zopenya ndi maso ukulu wake wa mphamvu ndi kubwera kwathu [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#), [2Pe 1:16](#)).<sup>30</sup>

-[Choyamba&otsiriza](#)<sup>31</sup>

- **Tiye poyamba**: Mwana wa munthu amene anafesa mbewu yabwino, amene ali [ma logos a Mulungu](#) ([Mat 13:37](#)).<sup>32</sup>
- **Tiye wotsiriza**: [Rhema ya logos ya Mulungu](#).<sup>33</sup>

(Mudzaukitsidwa pa tsiku lomaliza)

[Yoh 6:40](#) Ndipo ichi ndi chifuniro chake ([Mulungu](#)) amene anandituma ([Mwana](#)),  
kuti aliyense **kuwona**<sup>G2334</sup> **Mwana**, ndi **amakhulupirira** pa iye, akhoza kukhala **moyo wosatha**:  
ndipo ndidzatero **kwezaniye uppa tsiku lomaliza**.

[Yoh 6:54](#) Amene adya wanga **thupi**, ndi kumwa zanga **magazi**, ndi **moyo wosatha**;  
ndipo ndidzatero **kwezaniye uppa tsiku lomaliza**.

→ Mulibe **moyomwa** inu ngati simudya nyama ya **Mwana wa munthu**, ndi kumwa zake **magazi** ([Yoh 6:53](#)). Koma aliyense wowona **Mwana wa Mulungu**, ndi **amakhulupirira** pa iye, adzakhala

nacho

**moyo wosatha** ndipo adzakhala **adakwezedwa** pamwamba **pa tsiku lomaliza**.<sup>34</sup>

<sup>30</sup>Vidiyo 44. "Ulosi wa m'malemba 2 Petulo 1 ) 2/2 .[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>31</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 1-d]," kapena Kanema 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/)

<sup>32</sup>Video 37. "Munda wamagazi (Katundu)".[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/)

ndi "[Chithunzi 1-b] Mawu (logos & rhema)."

<sup>33</sup>Onani "[Chithunzi 10-2] Zokolola Zitatu & Malonda Anayi."

-Pamene mbewu yosabvunda (ma logos a Mulungu), [1Pe 1:23](#) ya Yesu Khristu (Mfumu yamuyaya), amabala zipatso za m'olungama (mawu a logos a Mulungu) mwa inu ([1 Tim 1:16](#)), Yesu Khristu adzakhala Mfumu yanu yosatha ndipo mudzavala **Kusakhoza kufandi** kukhala ndi moyo kosatha ([1 Tim 1:17](#)).

<sup>34</sup>Ponena za dongosolo la chiukiriro, tchulani "A 144,000 (Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu)" [Chiv 7:4-8](#).



(Chiv 1:12-13) Zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri

Chiv 1:12 Ndipo ine ndinachewuka kuti ndiwone mawu amene analankhula ndi ine. Ndipo nditacheuka, ndinawona zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri zagolide.<sup>G3087</sup>  
Chiv 1:13 Ndipo pakati pa zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwirizo<sup>G3087</sup> chimodzi chofanana (chofanana, chofanana)<sup>G3664</sup> kwa Mwana wa munthu,  
atavekedwa ndi chobvala (chovala ndi)<sup>G1746</sup> mpaka kumapazi,  
ndi girt<sup>G4024</sup> za mawere (chifuwa)<sup>G3149</sup> ndi lamba wagolide.<sup>G2223</sup>

- ☞ Chiv 1:12 Ndipo ine (Yohane) ndinachewuka kuti awone liwu limene linayankhula ndi ine.  
Ndipo nditacheuka, ndinawona zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri zagolide;  
Chiv 1:13 Ndipo pakati pa zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) Mmodzi wonga Mwana wa munthu,  
kuvala (ndi chobvala) mpaka kumapazi, ndipo anamanga lamba wagolide pachifuwa.
- Wchipewa ndi zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri (7).?  
- Mipingo isanu ndi iwiri (7)Chiv 1:20.
  - Mmodzi wonga Mwana wa munthu ali pakati pa zoyikapo nyali 7 (kapena mipingo 7), koma zindikirani kuti mawu akuti “monga” amagwiritsidwa ntchito kutanthauza munthu amene akufanana ndi Mwana wa munthu.Chiv 1:16 limafotokoza za Mwana wa munthu amene ali ndi “lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse” lomwe ndi lupanga lamoto (rhema) mkamwa Mwake. Chifukwa rhema zinanenedwa pamaso pa atumwi athu Ambuye Yesu Khristu (Yed 1:17), Mwana wa munthu dolembedwa mu Chiv 1:13 ndi Ambuye Yesu Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu amene ali Mwana wa munthu.<sup>36</sup>
  - Amene ali pakati pa zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri?  
- Mwana wa Mulungu amene amafanana ndi Mwana wa munthu (Ambuye Yesu Khristu, Chiv 1:13).

(Chiv 1:14-15) Tsitsi loyera la m’mutu, m’maso, m’mapazi, ndi m’mawu ake

Chiv 1:14 Mutu wake ndi tsitsi lake<sup>G2359</sup> anali oyera ngati ubweya wa nkhosa, woyera ngati matalala; ndipo maso ake anali ngati lawi la moto;  
Chiv 1:15 Ndi mapazi ake ngati mkuwa wonyezimira, ngati wotenthedwa m’ng’ango; ndi mawu ake ngati mkokomo wa madzi ambiri.

- ☞ Chiv 1:14 mutu wake ndi tsitsi lake zinali zoyera ngati ubweya wa nkhosa, ngati woyerangati matalala;  
ndipo maso ake anali ngati lawi la moto;
- Kodi tanthauzo la tsitsi loyera la mutu ndi chiyani??  
- Mtundu wa tsitsi la mutu umayimira kukhwima mwa Khristu. Chotero, tsitsi la Mwana wa munthu kukhala loyera ngati chipale chofeŵa ngati ubweya wa nkhosa, limaimira Mwana wa munthu monga munthu wokhwima kotheratu ndi wopanda uchimo.<sup>37</sup>
  - Ubweya ndi ulusi watsitsi wachilengedwe womwe umapangidwa chaka chonse kuchokera ku nyama zosiyanasiyana, kuphatikiza nkhusa (zowonekera kunja). InenPa lembali, mawu akuti “ubweya” akutanthauza tsitsi lachibadwa la nkhusa.
- ☞ Chiv 1:15 Ndi mapazi ake ngati mkuwa wabwino, ngati atenthedwa m’ng’ango;  
ndi mawu ake ngati mkokomo wa ambiri madzi.
- Kodi tanthauzo la uzimu la madzi ndi chiyani??

<sup>36</sup>Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).

<sup>37</sup>Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

- Madzi ndi logos, ndi **Yesu Khristu** ndiye Mwana wa munthu, amene anadza m'madzi (logos) ndi mwazi chifukwa cha iwo  
dziko lapansi likhale nalo kuunika kwa moyo.
- Madzi apansi pa thambo ndi logos imene Yesu analankhula nanu ali pansu; **Yohane 15:3**).
- Madzi a pamwamba pa thambo ndi rhema imene Yesu ananena kwa ife pamene anali mu Galileya, Yesu anatiuza kuti tizikumbukira Khristu atauka kwa akufa ndi kukwera kwa Atate wake, ndi kwa Mulungu wake  
**(Yoh 20:17)**.<sup>38</sup>

**(Chiv 1:16)** Nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri ndi lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse

**Chiv 1:16** Ndipo m'dzanja lake lamanja anali nazo nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri.  
ndipo mkamwa mwake mudatuluka chakuthwa <sup>G3691</sup>zapawiri <sup>G1366</sup>lupanga (rhomphaia, rhomphaia): <sup>G4501</sup>  
ndipo nkhope yake inali ngati dzuwa likuwala mu mphamvu yake.

☞ **Chiv 1:16** Ndipo m'dzanja lake lamanja anali ndi nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri (7):  
ndipo mkamwa mwake mudatuluka lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse;  
ndipo nkhope yake inali ngati dzuwa likuwala mu mphamvu yake.

- **Kodi nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) ndi chiyani??**  
-Tangelo a mipingo isanu ndi iwiri (7) **Chiv 1:20**).
- **Wchipewa ndi pakamwa?**  
- Pakamwa ndi pomwe mawu akuti (dābrār, **rhema**) <sup>H1697</sup> wa Yehova amayikidwa  
**(Yer 1:9)** Ndipo Yehova anati kwa ine, Taona, ndaika mau anga <sup>H1697</sup> mkamwa mwako.)
- **Why ndi "mawu" mkati Yer 1:9 rhema?**  
**Deu 30:14** Koma mawu (**dābbar**) <sup>H1697</sup> ali pafupi ndi iwe, m'kamwa mwako, ndi m'mtima mwako;  
kuti ukhoza kuchichita.  
**Aroma 10:8** Koma chikuti chiyani icho? Mawu (**rhema**) <sup>G4487</sup> ali pafupi ndi iwe,  
ngakhale m'kamwa mwako, ndi mumtima mwako;  
ndiko kuti, mawu (**rhema**) <sup>G4487</sup> wa chikhulupiro, chimene timalalikira;  
→ Mawu (Strong's <sup>G4487</sup>) cha chikhulupiro mu **Aroma 10:8** ndi **rhema**, motero mawuwo  
(Strong's <sup>H1697</sup>) mu **Deu 30:14** ayenera kukhala ndi chidziwitso chomwecho, "**rhema**."<sup>39</sup>
- **Wchipewa ndi lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse <sup>G4501</sup>?**  
- Mawu (**logos**) <sup>G3506</sup> wa Mulungu yachangu, ndi yakuthwa kuposa ina iliyonse **lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse**.  
- Lupanga la Mzimu ndi lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse, kapena mawu (**rhema**) <sup>G4487</sup> za **Mulungu** izo zimabwera kuchokera mkamwa mwa Mwana wa Mulungu (**Chiv 1:13, Aef 6:17**).<sup>40</sup>
  - † **Alupanga lakuthwa konsekonse la mkamwa mwakendi lupanga lamoto lakuzungulira konsekonse kusunga njira ya mtengo wa moyo, wobala zipatso za mana obisika, dzina la Yehova (Gen 3:24, 1Pe 1:25).**<sup>41</sup>
  - † **Yehova Mulungu** anaika Akerubi ndi **lupanga lamoto** <sup>H2719</sup> kum'mawa kwa munda wa Edeni pamene lye anathamangitsa munthuyo. **Lupanga lamoto** <sup>H2719</sup> anazungulira njira yonse ya ku

<sup>38</sup>Kanema 25. "Mawu ovuta (Ma logo) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

<sup>39</sup>Video 6. "Yehova akhala Mulungu wako."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

<sup>40</sup>Ibid.

<sup>41</sup>Kanema 23. "Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana obisika."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/).

mtengo wa moyo ([Gen 3:24](#)). Choncho, lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse<sup>H2719</sup> wa Uthenga Wabwino ndi lupanga lamoto logwidwa m'dzanja la oyera mtima ndi matamando apamwamba a Mulungu ([el](#))<sup>H410</sup> mkamwa mwawo  
[\(Psa149:6\)](#) Lolani matamando aakulu a Mulungu ([el](#))<sup>H410</sup> khalani mkamwa mwawo (oyera mtima)  
ndi lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse<sup>H2719</sup> m'manja mwawo;).

[\(Chiv 1:17-18\)](#) Woyamba ndi wotsiriza (Makiyi a kumoto ndi imfa)

[Chiv 1:17](#) Ndipo pamene ndinamuwona iye, ndinagwa pa mapazi ake monga wakufa. Ndipo anaika dzanja lake lamanja pa ine, nanena ndi ine.

musawope; Ine ndine woyamba ndi wotsiriza.

[Chiv 1:18](#) Ine ndine wamoyo, ndipo ndinali wakufa; ndipo taonani, ndili ndi moyo kufikira nthawi za nthawi, Amen; ndipo ndiri nawo makiyi a imfa ndi gehena.

- ☞ [Chiv 1:17](#) Ndipo pamene ndinamuwona iye, ndinagwa pa mapazi ake monga wakufa. Ndipo anaika dzanja lake lamanja pa ine, nanena ndi ine.  
musawope; Ndine [choyambandiotsiriza](#):
- ☞ [Chiv 1:18](#) Ine ndine wamoyo, ndipo ndinali wakufa; ndipo taonani, ndili ndi moyo kufikira nthawi za nthawi, Amen; ndipo ndiri nawo makiyi a imfa ndi gehena.
- [Who ndiye woyamba ndi wotsiriza?](#)  
- Yohane amachitira umboni [ma logos a Mulungu, Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu](#), kwa mipingo isanu ndi iwiri ku kuwulula izo [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#), muzu ndi mbadwa ya Davide, wobadwa mwa mbewu ya Davide monga mwa thupi.  
→ [Ambuye Yesu Khristu uyu](#) ndiye Alefa ndi Omega, chiyambi ndi mapeto, woyamba ndi wotsiriza, ndi + Iye adzabwera mofulumira + ndipo adzapereka mphoto kwa munthu aliyense mogwirizana ndi ntchito zake.<sup>42</sup>

[\(Chiv 1:19-20\)](#) Chinsinsi cha nyenyezi 7 (angelo a mipingo 7) ndi zoyikapo nyali 7 zagolide (matchalitchi 7))

[Chiv 1:19](#) Lemba zinthu zimene wazona, ndi zinthu zimene zilipo, ndi zimene zidzachitika m'tsogolo;

[Chiv 1:20](#) Chinsinsi cha nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri udaziwona pa dzanja langa lamanja, ndi zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri zagolide.

[Nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwirizo ndiwo angelo a mipingo isanu ndi iwiri:](#)

ndipo zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri zimene unaziwona ndizo Mipingo isanu ndi iwiri.

- ☞ [Chiv 1:19](#) Lemba zimene wazona, ndi zimene zilipo;  
ndi zinthu zimene zidzachitike pambuyo pake;
- [Chiv 1:20](#) Chinsinsi cha nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) zimene unaziwona m'dzanja langa lamanja, ndi zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) zagolide.
- † [Bukhu la Chivumbulutso](#) akuvumbula chinsinsi cha zimene zinaoneka, zimene zilipo, ndi zimene zidzachitike, kwa iwo amene ali ndi makutu kuti amve zimene Mzimu akulankhula kwa mipingo 7, yolembedwa ndi Yohane kwa mipingo 7 imene ili m'dzanja lamanja la Mulungu. [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#). Kwa iwo amene [gonjetsani](#), Iye adzawapatsa kudya [mtengo wa moyo](#) [mumunda wa Edeni](#), yomwe ili m'kati mwa [paradiso wa Mulungu](#).<sup>43</sup>

<sup>42</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 1-d]," kapena Kanema 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/).

<sup>43</sup>Onani ku "[Chiv 2:7](#)."



## Mutu 2

[\(Chiv 2:1-7\)](#) (1) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Efeso

[Chiv 2:1](#) Kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Efeso lemba;  
Izi anena Iye wakugwira nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri m'dzanja lake lamanja;  
amene ayenda pakati pa zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri zagolide;

- ☞ [Chiv 2:1](#) Kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Efeso lemba;  
Izi anena amene wagwira nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) m'dzanja lake lamanja,  
amene akuyenda pakati pa zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) zagolide;
- Wamene ali ndi nyenyezi 7 (angelo a mipingo 7) m'dzanja lake lamanja, ndipo akuyenda pakati pa zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) zagolide.)?  
-Mwana wa Mulungu **Yesu Khristu**, wathu **Ambuye**.<sup>44</sup>

Mpingo wa ku Efeso: Unasiya chikondi chako choyamba

[Chiv 2:2](#) Ndidziwa ntchito zako, ndi kulimbika kwako, ndi chipiriro chako;<sup>G5281</sup>  
ndimo simungathe kuwapirira iwo oipa;  
ndipo unayesa iwo akudzinenera kuti ali atumwi, osakhala atumwi, ndipo wapeza kuti ali onama;  
[Chiv 2:3](#) Ndipo wapirira, ndipo wapirira.<sup>G5281</sup> ndipo chifukwa cha dzina langa wagwira ntchito, osafoka.  
[Chiv 2:4](#) Koma ndiri nako kanthu kotsutsana ndi iwe, kuti unataya chikondi chako choyamba.

- ☞ [Chiv 2:2](#) Ndidziwa ntchito zako, ndi kulimbika kwako, ndi chipiriro chako;  
ndimo simungathe kuwapirira iwo oipa;  
ndipo mudayesa iwo amene anena kuti ali **atumwi**, ndipo ayi, ndipo wawapeza onama;
- ☞ [Chiv 2:3](#) Ndipo wapirira, ndipo wapirira, ndipo chifukwa cha dzina langa unagwira ntchito, ndipo sunalefuka.
- ☞ [Chiv 2:4](#) Koma ndiri nako kanthu kotsutsana ndi iwe, chifukwa wasiya chako **chikondi choyamba**.

- Who ndi **atumwi**?

Wophunzirayo amanthauza wophunzira, ndipo anaona “Yesu anayendayenda m’ Mizinda yonse ndi m’ midzi, akuphunzitsa

*m’ masunagoge mwawo, nalalikira Uthenga Wabwino wa Ufumuwo, ndi kuchiritsa nthenda zonse ndi zofooka zonse matenda pakati pa anthu”* ([Mat 9:35](#)).

- Yesu (wotchedwa Khristu) atauka kwa akufa ndi kutchedwa Ambuye ndi ophunzira, Iye anaonekera kwa iwo ndi kuwapatsa Mzimu Woyera.

Ophunzira “ataphunzira” kwa Yesu, anawapatsa mphamvu zotulutsa mizimu yonyansa kuti achiritse matenda ndi matenda, ndi ophunzira 12 awa amene anapatsidwa mphamvu ndi ulamuliro kuchita izi Zinthu zimatchedwa “atumwi.”

- Mtumwi (Apostolos)<sup>G652</sup> kutanthauza wotumizidwa ndi maulamuliro ndi muzu wake kuchokera kwa Strong's [g649](#)

(apostello<sup>g649</sup>), kutanthauza “kutumiza.”

- Tumizani<sup>g649</sup> ([ἀποστέλλω](#) apostello): Atate wakumwamba anatomiza (apostello) Yesu kuti ophunzira ake angatumizidwenso (pempo) m’ dziko (Dziwani kuti Yudasi Isikarioti anali mmodzi wa atumwi 12 amene analandira Mzimu Woyera kuchokera kwa Ambuye, kutanthauza kuti iwo amene anapatsidwa mphamvu ndi ulamuliro ndi

<sup>44</sup> [Chiv 1:13, 1 Yoh 4:15, 2 Ak 1:19, & Yoh 11:27.](#)

anakhala atumwi akhoza kumperekanso Yesu).<sup>45</sup>

-Nthawi itakwana. **Yesu** anakhala pansu ndi atumwi 12 kuti adye Paskha asanavutike. Ndiye **Yesu** anatenga chikho napatsa atumwi kuti achigawe mwa iwo okha ndi kunena kuti sadzamwa chipatso cha mpesa kufikira Ufumu wa Mulungu udzafika.

- Kwa atumwi, Yesu ananena kuti mkate ndiwo thupi lake lonyemedwa loperekedwa chifukwa cha "inu," ndipo iwo anayenera kutero **chikumbutso** za lye.

- Kwa atumwi, Yesu ananena kuti chikho ndi pangano latsopano la mwazi wake, wokhetsedwa chifukwa cha inu.

→ Chikho chimene atumwi anagawa ndicho magazi a chipangano chatsopano, amene amakhetsedwa chifukwa cha anthu ambiri chikhululukiro cha machimo. Inu (monga mwana wokonedwa wa mtumwi) munabadwa kudzera mu Uthenga Wabwino mwa Ambuye atumwi ndipo anakhala mwana wawo wokonedwa. Chifukwa chake, muyenera kuwatsata kuti abweretse inu mu kukumbukira njira za mtumwi Paulo **Khristu**.<sup>46</sup>

→ Palibe amene angaletse ubatizo wa madzi (logos) chifukwa Amitundu osadulidwa amene anali obatizidwa analandiranso Mzimu Woyera monga atumwi. Chotero, Petro analamulira iwo amene anali wodulidwa m'thupi kuti abatizidwe m'dzina la **Ambuye** (**Machitidwe 10:48**).<sup>47</sup>

→ Pamene tinali ndi **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** m'phiri lopatulika la Ziyoni, mau anachokera kumwamba kuchokera ku ulemerero waukulu, "Uyu ndiye Mwana wanga wokonedwa, mwa lyeyu ndikondwera," ndipo tiri mboni zopenya ndi maso za ukulu Wake. Atumwi adakudziwitsani mphamvu ndi kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>48</sup>

→ Tmpingo wa ku Efeso unagwira ntchito ndi kulimbika kuti upeze chikhulupiriro cha mtengo wapatali, chidziwitso cha Mulungu ku ulemerero ndi ukoma, kudziletsa, ndi kuleza mtima, koma iwo analephera kukhala zipatso mu chidziwitso chatu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** (**2Pe 1:8**).<sup>49</sup>

- **Ndi chiyani chikondi choyamba?**

- Pakuti mtima wako ndi kumene kuli chuma chako (**Luka 12:34, Mat 6:21**), lamulo loyamba limafuna ife ku **Yehova Mulungu wathu** ndi mitima yathu yonse, moyo, maganizo, ndi mphamvu (**Mar 12:30**). Ngati ndi ana a Mulungu amakonda Mulungu, amasunga malamulo ake (**1 Yoh 5:2**) ndikukhala m'chikondi Chake. Koma a

Mpingo wa ku Efeso unalephera kusunga lamulo lake loyamba, potero analephera kusunga lachiwiri lamulo, ndilo la kukonda mnansi wawo monga adzikonda adziko lapansi.<sup>50</sup>

- **Chuma chake ndi chiyani?**<sup>51</sup>

---

<sup>45</sup>Kanema 40. "4. Pentekosti." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-the-feasts-of-the-lord-4-pentecost/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-the-feasts-of-the-lord-4-pentecost/).

<sup>46</sup>Video 34. "Molingana ndi Mzimu & Pansi pa chisomo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/).

<sup>47</sup>Ibid.

<sup>48</sup>Vidiyo 44. "Ulosi wa m'Malemba ( 2 Petulo 1) 2/2 . [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>49</sup>Video 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

<sup>50</sup>Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>51</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/)

-**Mulungu**ndikuwalandipo adalamulira kuwalako (Mulungu Mwiniwake) kuwalira kuchokera mumtima ndipo kunawalira mwathu

kutipatsa kuwala kwa chidziwitso cha ulemerero wa Mulungu pankhope ya Yesu Khristu (chuma).

Choncho, tiyenera kuunjika chuma ichi (chimene chiri kuwala kwa chidziwitso cha ulemerero wa Mulungu) mu

kumwamba (osati pansu) kotero kuti ukulu wa mphamvu ya Mulungu uwonekere mwa ife, mwa ife mtima, Ufumu wa Mulungu, kumene chuma chako chayikika.

Kwa mpingo wa ku Efeso,**Mulungu**akufuna kuwapatsa mtima wina kuti aunjike chuma ichi.

Pokhala ndi chuma chimenechi m'zotengera zadothi, mitima yawo idzatonthozedwa, yolukidwa pamodzi m'chikondi

ku chuma chonse cha chitsimikizo chokwanira cha chidziwitso, mpaka kuzindikira chinsinsi cha Mulungu, ndi Atate, ndi Khristu, mwa Iye zolemera zonse za nzeru ndi chidziwitso zibisika mwa Iye (Akolose 2:2-3).

- Zoyamba zimagwira ntchito

**Chiv 2:5**Chifukwa chake kumbukira kumene wagwerako, nulape, nuchite ntchito zoyamba; ukapanda kutero, ndidzadza kwa iwe msanga, ndipo ndidzachotsa choyikapo nyali chako m'malo mwake, ngati sulapa.

**Chiv 2:6**Koma ichi uli nacho, kuti umadana nazo ntchito (ntchito)<sup>G2041</sup>cha Anikolai, chimene inenso ndidana nacho.

☞ **Chiv 2:5**Chifukwa chake kumbukira kumene uchokera **wagwa**, ndi kulapa, ndi kuchita **ntchito zoyamba**; kapena ndidzadza kwa iwe msanga, ndipo ndidzachotsa choyikapo nyali chako, kuchichotsa pamalo pake; kupatula iwe **Lapani**.

**Chiv 2:6**Koma ichi uli nacho, kuti umadana nazo ntchito (ntchito)<sup>G2041</sup>wa Anikolai, chimenenso ndimadana nacho.

• **Wchipewa ndi ntchito zoyamba?**

- Timagwira ntchito za Mulungu pakukhulupilira Mwana wa munthu ndi kukhala mwa Mwana wa Mulungu amene Mulungu anamtuma, ndi kudya mkate wowona wochokera Kumwamba umene Atate anatipatsa.<sup>52</sup>

• **Mukudziwa bwanji komwe muli wagwa?**

-**Ambuye Yesu Khristu** amapangidwa ndi njere (sperma)<sup>G4690</sup> monga mwa thupi, kotero ngati logos mwa inu anafa nauka ndi Yesu Khristu, ndipo analandira mbewu (sperma)<sup>G4690</sup> kapena Rhema wa Ambuye Yesu Khristu, ndinu akhungu ndipo simuona patali chifukwa mwaiwala kuti munayeretsedwa ku machimo anu akale. Ngati muli abale, muyenera kuchita izi ([2Pe 1:3-2Pe 1:7](#)) kuti musalephere.<sup>53</sup>

• **Zikutanthauza chiyani Lapani?**

Tamene analandira ubatizo wa Yohane amabatizidwa ndi ubatizo wa kulapa, kutanthauza, iwo sanamve za Mzimu Woyera. Choncho, kulapa ndi ubatizo mdzina la Yesu Khristu kumatanthauza kudziwa (osaiwala) machimo ako akhululukidwa. Munjira iyi, mudzalandira mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera.<sup>54</sup>

Chifukwa chake, kulapa kumatanthauza kudziwa kuti ndinu ndani mwa Yesu Khristu ndi kukhalabe mu Mzimu Woyera podya pagome la Ambuye podziwa kuti tonse ndife ogawana nawo mkate umodzi monga thupi limodzi. **Khristu**.<sup>55</sup>

<sup>52</sup>Video 25. "Mawu olimba The logos ) & Ntchito za Mulungu 2/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

<sup>53</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-a]," kapena Kanema 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

<sup>54</sup>Kanema 12. "1 . Pasaka | 2 . Mkate Wopanda Chotupitsa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/).

<sup>55</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-a]," kapena Kanema 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).



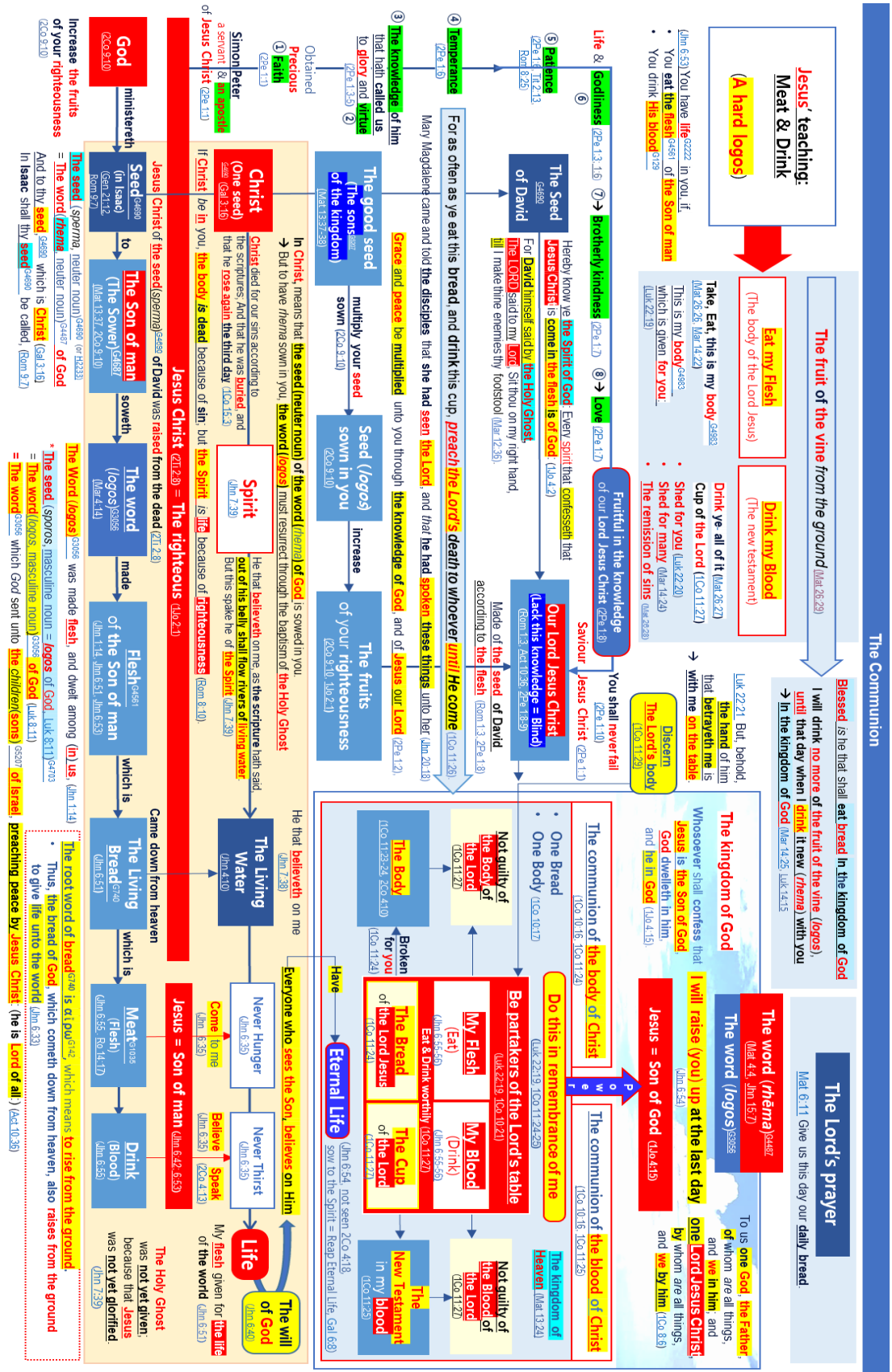
- † Mwanjira imeneyi, kukoma mtima ndi chifundo cha Yehova zidzatsatira masiku onse a moyo wathu mu ufumu wakumwamba, ndipo tidzakhala m'nyumba ya Yehova masiku ambiri, tikumwera chikho chosofukira ndi rhema, kuti tidzaukitsidwa pa tsiku lomaliza kuti tikalowe mu ufumu wa Mulungu.<sup>56</sup>
- † Monga mpingo (iwo amene anatenga rhema ndi logos wa Mulungu) agonjera Khristu; choyikapo nyali chako (kapena iwe, wokhala m'modzi wa mipingo isanu ndi iwiri) udzachotsedwa kudzanja lamanja la Mwana wa munthu. Inengati mukukana kulapa (kapena ngati mukulephera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndikukhala osabala zipatso).

→Koma **Mwana wa Mulungu** akuyamikira mpingo wa ku Efeso kuti amadana ndi ntchito za Anikolai.

---

<sup>56</sup>Video 27. "(Mnofu, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Masalimo 23."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).



<sup>57</sup>Video 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

- Mtengo wa moyo: Pakati pa paradiso wa Mulungu kwa ogonjetsa

[Chiv 2:7](#) Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo;  
Kwa iye amene alakika ndidzampatsa kudya za mtengo wa moyo, umene uli pakati pa paradiso wa Mulungu.

☞ [Chiv 2:7](#) Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo;  
Kwa iye amene alakika ndidzampatsa kudya **mtengo wa moyo**,  
amene ali m'kati mwa **paradiso wa Mulungu**.

Zikutanthauza chiyani kuti ogonjetsa azidya **mtengo wa moyo** umene uli m'kati mwa **paradiso wa Mulungu**?

- Chochitika chomwe **Yesu (Ambuye)** adatsuka mapazi a Petro ndi kutenga malaya ake ([Jhn 13:12](#)) zikutanthauza kuti **Yesu** zida **Mulungu** anthukugonjetsa choipa ([1 Yoh 2:14](#), [Mat 16:18](#)) pomuveka Petro (wophunzira Wake) mu malaya oyera oyera (pamodzi ndi Iye **ma logos a Mulungu** ([Yoh 13:12](#))). **Yesu** anaauza Petro kuti atsuke mapazi a ena (kufalitsa logos ya Mulungu.) kotero kuti mayina a antchito mu uthenga wabwino (Israeli) akhalemo **buku la moyo** ([Phl 4:3](#)) ndipo adzaimirira patsogolo pa malo oyera **Mulungu**.<sup>58</sup>

- Mmodzi wa achifwamba awiri amene adapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu adanena kwa Iye (kutanthauzira kuchokera [Luka 23:42](#))<sup>59</sup>,

*“**Ambuye**, ndikukhulupirira kuti muli **Yesu Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu**,  
ndi kuti mudzakwera kunka kwana **Atatendi** wanga **Atate**, ndi kwa inu **Mulungu** ndi wanga **Mulungu**.  
Chotero, kumbukirani chikhulupiriro changa, pamene inu mubwera umo **ufumu wanu**.”*

→ Ndipo Yesu anayankha, Indetu ndinena kwa iwe, ***Leroudzakhala ndi ine m'Paradiso.***”

- Litizipatso za mbeu zoipa zachotsedwa kwa iwe, wapeza moyo wakonadzafika ku phiri la Ziyoni, ndi ku mudzi wa Mulungu wamoyo; **Yerusalemu wakumwamba**.<sup>60</sup> Mukaterokukhala ndi mwayi **mtengo wa moyo** mu **munda wa Edeni** umene uli m'kati mwa **paradiso wa Mulungu**, kumene munthu woyamba Adamu, amene anapangidwa **moyo wamoyo** mwa **Yehova Mulungu**, idayikidwa pa chiyambi ([Gen 2:8](#), [1 Ako 15:45](#)).<sup>61</sup> (Zindikirani: **Munda wa Edeni** ([Gen 3:24](#)) *ali mtengo wa moyo*, yomwe ili m'kati mwa **paradiso wa Mulungu**.)

- Nuwu werengani [Chiv 22:1-2](#),<sup>62</sup>

*“Anandionetsa mtsinje wangwiro wa **madzi a moyo**, wonyezimira ngati krustalo, wotuluka ku mpando wachifumu wa **Mulungu** ndi za **Mwanawankhosa**. Pakati pa msewu wake (Mzinda Woyera), ndi mbali zonse za mtsinjewo, kunali **ndi mtengo wa moyo**, imene inabala zipatso 12, mtengo uliwonse ukubala zipatso zake mwezi uliwonse. Masamba a mtengowo anali kutumikira a m'nyumba ya amitundu.”*

→ **Mtengo wa moyo** umene uli m'kati mwa **munda** wa paradiso wa **Mulungu**, ili mbali zonse ziwiri za mtsinje pakati pa msewu wa **mzinda Woyera**, ku **mtsinje wangwiro za madzi a moyo** zotulukakunja wa mpando wachifumu wa **Mulungu** ndi cha **Mwanawankhosa**.<sup>63</sup>

† Ngati mutsogozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, mudzatha kumva chimene Mzimu anena kwa mpingo wa ku Efeso; [Chiv 2:1-7](#) chifukwa Mzimu wa Atate kapena Mzimu Woyera akulankhula mwa inu ([Mat 10:20](#), [Mar 13:11](#)).

<sup>58</sup>Vidiyo 11. “(Chovala cha Yesu) Patsogolo pa “Phwando la Paskha.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/).

<sup>59</sup>Vidiyo 38, “Achifwamba awiri anapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/).

<sup>60</sup>Kanema 20. “(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).

<sup>61</sup>Tchulani “masabata 70 a Danieli.”

<sup>62</sup>Kutanthauziridwanso kuchokera [Chiv 22:1-2](#).

<sup>63</sup>[Gen 2:9](#), & tchulani “([Chiv 22:14](#)) *Mtengo wa moyo*.”

[\(Chiv 2:8-11\)](#) (2) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa Smurna

[Chiv 2:8](#) Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Smurna lemba; Zinthu izi anena woyamba ndi wotsiriza, amene anali wakufa, ndipo ali ndi moyo;

☞ [Chiv 2:8](#) Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Smurna lemba;  
Zinthu izi anena woyamba ndi wotsiriza, amene anali wakufa, ndipo ali ndi moyo;

- Wndiye woyamba ndi wotsiriza amene anali wakufa, ndipo ali ndi moyo?  
-**Ambuye Yesu Khristu (Mwana wa Mulungu)**.<sup>64</sup>

[Chiv 2:9](#) Ndidiwa ntchito zaku, <sup>G2041</sup>ndi chisautso, <sup>G2347</sup>ndi umphawi, <sup>G4432</sup>(koma ndiwe wolemera) ndi ndikudziwamwano wa iwo akudzinenera kuti ali Ayuda, osakhala Ayuda, koma sunagoge wa Satana. <sup>G4567</sup>

☞ [Chiv 2:9](#) Inedziwani ntchito zanu, ndi chisautso chanu, ndi **umphawi**, (**koma muli olemera**) ndi Inedziwani mwano wa iwo akudzinenera kuti ali Ayuda, osakhala Ayuda; koma zili **sunagoge wa Satana**.

- Ndani Satana?  
-Satana ndiye Mdyerekezi, njoka yakaleyo, chinjoka chachikulu (onaninso [Chiv 12:9](#) kuti mumve zambiri).

- Wchipewa chinali mwano wa Ayuda, amene alidi sunagoge wa Satana?

Khamu lalikulu la Ayuda ndi Agiriki anakhulupirira pamene atumwi awiri (Paulo ndi Barnaba) analankhula nawo m'sunagoge wa Ayuda, kutanthauza kuti anali **wodulidwaza moyo mu mzimu**, ndipo onse **anakhala Myuda wauzimu**. Koma Ayuda osakhulupirirawo anasonkhezera anthu a mitundu ina ndi kusokoneza maganizo awo pa abale. Koma atumwi analankhula molimbika mtima mwa Ambuye, kuchitira umboni za Logos mwa zizindikiro ndi zozizwa zochitidwa ndi manja awo. Pamenepo khamu la anthu a mumzindawo linagawanika kukhala mbali ya Ayuda ndi amene anali kumbali ya atumwi. Kenako, anthu a mitundu ina komanso Ayuda pamodzi ndi olamulira awo anaukira atumwi awiriwo n'kuwaponya miyala.<sup>65</sup>

Anthu a mitundu ina amene akhulupirira Logos ya Mulungu, analandira rhema ya Mulungu [Machitidwe 13:42](#).<sup>66</sup> Pamene Ayuda anaona kuti mzinda wonse unadza kudzamva Paulo akulankhula logos la Mulungu, anadzazidwa ndi kaduka nalankhula monyozza iye ndi mwano. Sabata lililonse, Paulo anali kukopa Ayuda ndi Agiriki m'sunagoge. Koma pamene iye anachitira umboni kwa Ayuda kuti Yesu ndiye Khristu, iwo anakana, nachitira mwano, chotero Paulo anakutumula malaya ake. <sup>G2440</sup>nati, Mwazi wanu ukhale pa mitu yano; Ndine woyera: kuyambira tsopano ndidzapita kwa amitundu."<sup>67</sup>

Chifukwa chakuti Ayuda ananyozza Logos wa Mulungu ndi kutukwana, Paulo ndi Baranaba anaona kuti Ayuda adziona kuti ndi osayenera moyo wosatha ndipo anati: "Kunali kofunika kuti Logos ya Mulungu iyambe yanenedwa kwa inu." Zimenezi zimawapatsa chifukwa chokwanira chotembenukira ku mitundu ya Akunja imene ikukwaniritsa ulosi wa Mose wakuti: "Ndizakuchititsani nsanje ndi iwo amene si mtundu wa anthu, ndipo ndizakukwiwitsani ndi mtundu wopusa; [Aroma 10:19](#)." **Ma logos a Mulungu** idanenedwa koyamba kwa Ayuda, koma amitundu ndi omwe adalemekeza ndikukhulupirira logos ya Ambuye ndikulandira rhema, kupangitsa nsanje Ayuda. Ayuda anaukira Paulo ndi mtima umodzi pamaso pa mpando woweruzira milandu, ponena kuti iye akunyengerera anthu kulambira Mulungu mosagwirizana ndi lamulo. Komabe, kazembe wa Akaya (Galiyo) anawatulutsa pampando wachiweruzo chifukwa chakuti mafunso awo anali a logos, mayina, ndi chilamulo chawo. Kenako Agiriki onse (anthu amitundu ina) anamenya wolamulira wamkulu wa sunagoge (Sositene, mnzake wa Paulo) patsogolo pa mpando woweruzira milandu. M'sunagoge, Paulo anatsutsana ndi kukopa zinthu za ufumu wa Mulungu, koma anachoka pamodzi ndi ophunzira pamene amuna osakhulupirira

<sup>64</sup>Onani ku [Aroma 1:3](#), [Chiv 1:13-18](#), & vidiyo 16, "Amitundu (Chinsinsi cha Khristu)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>65</sup>Ibid.

<sup>66</sup>Ponena za rhema-kulalikirira mu [Machitidwe 13:42](#), onetsani vidiyo 15 yakuti, "Uthenga Wabwino wa Logos wa Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).

<sup>67</sup>Onani ku "[Uthenga womaliza] Chinsinsi cha Khristu (Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse)" kapena vidiyo 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse 6/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

analankhula zoipa za njira imeneyo pamaso pa khamu la anthu, ndipo iye anatsutsana tsiku ndi tsiku m'sukulu ina ya Turano. Patapita zaka ziwiri, Ayuda ndi Agiriki a ku Asiya anamva logos ya Ambuye Yesu, ndipo Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito mphamvu yapadera kudzera m'manja mwa Paulo kuti awachiritse, ndipo matenda ndi mizimu yoipa inachoka.

Mzimu woyipawo unadziwa mphamvu ya dzina la Ambuye Yesu lolankhulidwa ndi Paulo, koma sunadziwe pamene adalumbiritsidwa ndi Ayuda oyendayenda omwe anali otulutsa ziwanda ndi ana asanu ndi awiri a mkulu wa ansembe wachiyuda, kotero munthu wokhala ndi mzimu woyipayo adalumpha. Anawalamulira, nawalaka, kuwachititsa kuthawa m'nyumba ali maliseche ndi ovulazidwa. Ayuda onse ndi Ahelene a ku Efeso anachita mantha pamene adadziwika kwa iwo, ndipo dzina la Ambuye Yesu linalemekezidwa, ndipo Logos ya Mulungu inakula mwamphamvu ndi kupambana.

Paulo anaitana akulu a mpingo ndi kuwauza kuti iye anatumikira Ambuye pamene Ayuda anamuchitira chiwembu, ndi kuti iye anali ataphunzitsa poyera akulu kunyumba ndi nyumba, kuchitira umboni kwa Ayuda ndi Agiriki, kulapa kulinga kwa Mulungu, ndi chikhulupiriro kwa Mulungu. Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu. Ngakhale kuti Mzimu Woyera unachitira umboni kwa Paulo kuti zomangira ndi masautso zinali kumuyembekezera ku Yerusalemu, iye sanaone moyo wake kukhala wamtengo wapatali kwa iye yekha kuti amalize ulendo wake ndi utumiki umene anaulandira kwa Ambuye Yesu wochitira umboni Uthenga Wabwino wa Ambuye. chisomo cha Mulungu ndi kulalikira kwake za ufumu wa Mulungu.<sup>68</sup>

#### ☞ Wchipewa chimatanthauza kukhala **osauka koma olemera**?

- Ambuye Yesu Khristu akudziwa ntchito zanu, chisautso chanu, ndi umphawi wanu, koma ndinu olemera ndithu, chifukwa vumbulutso la chinsinsi chobisika kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko lapansi, tsopano chaonekera kwa oyera mtima a Mulungu kudzera mu kumvera kwa chikhulupiriro monga mwa chikhulupiriro. kulalikira kwa vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu ([Aroma 16:26](#)). Ndipo chuma chobisika cha ulemerero wa chinsinsi mwa amitundu (mdulidwe ndi kusadulidwa m'thupi) ndicho "Khristumwa inu, chiyembekezo cha ulemerero" ([Akol 1:27](#)).<sup>69</sup>

Mwana wa munthu anafesa mbewu zabwino (ana a ufumu, [Mat 13:38](#)) m'munda Wake (dziko). Momwemonso, Ufumu wa Kumwamba uli nawo ana a Ufumuwo, amene ali ndi Logos ya Mulungu m'dziko lapansi. Koma pamene (ana a ufumu) adagona (kapena osadzuka); [1 At 5:10](#), mdani pa dziko lapansi anadza, nafesa namsongole pakati pa tirigu (logos of God)<sup>70</sup>

- Wofesa: Mwana wa munthu (Wofesa mbewu yabwino ndiye Mwana wa munthu; [Mat 13:37](#)).

Mwana wa munthu amaponya mbewu (ma logos a Mulungu) munthaka (yotembereredwa) ya ana a ufumu. Ndipo pamene ana a ufumu anagona ndi kuwuka usiku ndi usana (kutanthauza kuti iwo anabadwa kachiwiri kuchokera padziko lapansi kupita ku matupi akumwamba), logos wa Mulungu anawuka ndipo anakula popanda kudziwa momwe. Nthaka imabala zipatso (za logos la Mulungu) mwa iye yekha (omwe ali abwino) kuti asandutse logos kukhala rhema: tsamba. → khutu → tirigu wodzaza m'ngale. Pamene Mwana wa munthu amaika chikwakwacho, chifukwa zokolola zafika (ana a Ufumu wa Kumwamba) (kuti ana akumwamba akukhala ndi rhema adzalowa mu ufumu wa Mulungu.<sup>71</sup>

Ufumu wakumwamba ali ngati chuma chobisika m'munda (kapena dziko lapansi ([Mat 13:44](#)), chimene chiri chipatso cha mbewu yabwino (rhema) yofesedwa poyambirira m'munda (lombo la Mulungu) ndi Mwana wa munthu. [Mat 13:24](#)). Okhulupirira omvera okha ndi amene amaona ndi kufunafuna chuma chamtengo wapatali cha ufumu wakumwamba (rhema), chimene chiri chipatso cha logos la Mulungu chimene chinakula (anafa naukanso kapena kubadwanso) m'munda mwake. Pamene wamalonda (wokhulupirira womvera chifukwa akufunafuna chuma chamtengo wapatali ichi (kapena ngale zabwino) chomwe ndi rhema) akapeza ngale yamtengo wapatali (rhema), amapita chifukwa cha chisangalalo ndikugulitsa zonse zomwe ali nazo (zomwe ndi logos ya mtengo wapatali). Mulungu mu Ufumu wa Kumwamba) nagula munda umenewo

<sup>68</sup>Video 16 Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Ambuye, Ambuye Yesu, ndi Ambuye Yesu Khristu) 7/10."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>69</sup>Ibid.

<sup>70</sup>Video 26. "Paskha wa Ambuye." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/).

<sup>71</sup>Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

(umene ndi rhema [Mat 13:44](#) mu ufumu wa Mulungu), ndipo amapereka (mawu onse a Mulungu) kwa osauka.

Wokhulupirira womverayo akubwera kwa Yesu ndikumutsata ([Mat 19:21](#)) kusunga chuma chawo <sup>G2344</sup>(the rhema) kumwamba. Mwa kuchita zimenezi, mnyamatayo amakhala wangwiro. Chifukwa chake, ngati mukufuna kukhala **wangwiro**, mukani, katenge ngale zabwino za mtengo wake waukulu, ndipo gulitsani zizindikiro zonse muli nazo, ndi kupereka kwa osauka, ndi kutsatira Yesu kusunga rhema kumwamba, kulowa ufumu wa Mulungu.

- **Kulani kukhala mwamuna wangwiro**

[Aef 4:12](#) *Za **wangwiro** wa oyera mtima, <sup>G40</sup> za **ntchitoyo** za utumiki, za kumangirira kwa **thupi la Khristu**:*

[Aef 4:13](#) *Mpaka ife tonse tifike mu umodzi wa chikhulupiriro, ndi wa chidziwitso cha **Mwana wa Mulungu**, ku **mwamuna wangwiro**, kwa muyeso wa msinkhu wa chidzalo cha **Khristu**:*

[Aef 4:14](#) *Kuti tisakhalenso ana, ogwedezeka uku ndi uku; ndi kutengedwa ndi mphepo iriyonse ya chiphunzitsa; ndi kucenjera kwa anthu, ndi kucenjera kwace, akubisalira kusokeretsa;*

[Aef 4:15](#) *Koma kunena zoona mwachikondi, mwina **kulamwa iyem'zinthu zonse**, amene ali mutu, ngakhale **Khristu**:*

→ **Lankhulani zoona mwachikondi**, ndi kukula m'chidziwitso chonse chabwino cha **Mwana wa Mulungu**, ku muyeso za msinkhu wa chidzalo cha **Khristu**, ndi kukhala **mwamuna wangwiro**.

- Mudzakhala ndi Chisautso kwa masiku 10- Ahebri, Israeli, ndi Ayuda Abram u anali Mhebri ([Gen 14:13](#)) ndi Mulungu ('*Elohîm*) anachita pangano ndi Abram u kuti adzakhala atate wa mitundu yambiri ndipo anamutcha dzina lake, Abrahamu.

[Mat 22:32](#) *Ine ndine Mulungu wa Abrahamu, ndi Mulungu wa Isake, ndi Mulungu wa Yakobo? Mulungu si Mulungu wa akufa, koma wa amoyo.*

- **Mulungu** wasunga pangano Lake kokha kupyolera mwa mbewu ya Abrahamu mwa Isake, amene ali wa Israyeli.

[Aroma 9:6](#) *Osati ngati mawu (logos) <sup>G3056</sup> za **Mulungu** sizinaphule kanthu. Pakuti onse a mwa Israyeli siali Israyeli;*

[Aroma 9:7](#) *Kapena popeza ali mbewu ya Abrahamu, onse ali ana; <sup>G5043</sup> koma, Mwa Isake mbeu yako idzaitanidwa.*

-Mwana wa Isake, Yakobo anali ndi ana aamuna 12 amene anali mafuko 12 a Israyeli. Ngakhale Mose ndi Yesu ali

Onse aŵiri anachokera m'mafuko 12 a Israyeli ndipo ali ndi makolo ofanana (Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo) ndi ochokera m'mafuko osiyanasiyana: Mose wochokera ku Mhebri wa fuko la Levi, ndi **Yesu** wa fuko la Yuda.<sup>72</sup>

- Izi **Yesu**, amene amatchedwa **Khristu** ([Mat 1:16](#)), **Ambuye** ([Machitidwe 2:36](#)) anali Ayuda amene anatulukamo

Yuda, koma anapachikidwa ndi nyumba yonse ya Israyeli ([Machitidwe 2:36](#)).

[Aheb 7:14](#) *Pakuti zikuwonekeratu kuti Ambuye wathu anatuluka mwa Yuda; fuko limene Mose sananena kanthu za unsembe.*

---

<sup>72</sup>Atchule "[Chithunzi 2-b] Mibadwo kuyambira pa Adamu kufikira kwa Yesu," "[Chithunzi 2-c] Israyeli ndi Ana a Israyeli," ndi "[Chithunzi 2-d] **Yehova (amakhala) Mulungu wanu.**"

[Mar 15:2](#) *Ndipo Pilato anamfunsa iye (Yesu), Kodi ndiwe Mfumu ya Ayuda?  
Ndimo naiang'ka nanena nai', Wanena iwe.*

-Ayuda (mkati ndi kunja): Ayuda mwachibadwa sanali ochimwa amitundu monga iwo ndiwo ana a Israyeli, odulidwa m'thupi. Koma amene mtima wake uli mkati wodulidwa mumzimu, ndiye Myuda amene ali mfumu yake [Ambuye \(Yoh 12:15\)](#) kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi (pansi, [Machitidwe 17:24](#)).<sup>73</sup>

[Aroma 2:28](#) *Pakuti siali Myuda amene ali wotere pamaso; kapenanso mdulidwe umenewo; chimene chiri kunja m'thupi;*

[Aroma 2:29](#) *Koma ndiye Myuda amene ali m'katimo; ndipo mdulidwe uli wa mtima; **mu mzimu**, osati m'chilembo; amene kutamandidwa kwake sikuchokera kwa anthu, koma kwa Mulungu.)*

-Koma chifukwa Ayuda anakana logos wa Mulungu ndi kudziweruza okha kukhala osayenera moyo wosatha ([Machitidwe 13:46](#)), kuwala kwa chipulumutso kunatembenukira kwa Amitundu, ndipo chotero mpaka kumalekezera a dziko lapansi ([Machitidwe 13:46-47](#)).

Khungu lina lomwe linachitikira Israeli (khungu limatanthawuza Ayuda omwe anakana logos ya Mulungu) cidzapitirira kufikira kudzala kwa amitundu kudzafika, kumene kudzachitika m'tsiku la Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu ([1 Ako 1:8](#)).<sup>74</sup>

[Aroma 11:25](#) *Pakuti sindifuna, abale, kuti mukhale osadziwa chinsinsi ichi; kuti mungadziyese anzeru; kuti khungu linachitikira Israyeli, kufikira chidzalo cha amitundu chilowemo.*

[Aroma 11:26](#) *Ndipo kotero Israeli yense adzapulumutsidwa: monga kwalembedwa, Mpulumutsi adzatuluka mu Ziyoni, nadzacotsa cosaopa Mulungu kwa Yakobo;*

---

<sup>73</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 11:3-4\) Mboni ziwiri \(2\).](#)"

<sup>74</sup>Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli," ndi "[\(Chiv 19:15-16\) Armagedo \(Mkwiyo wa Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse\)](#)"

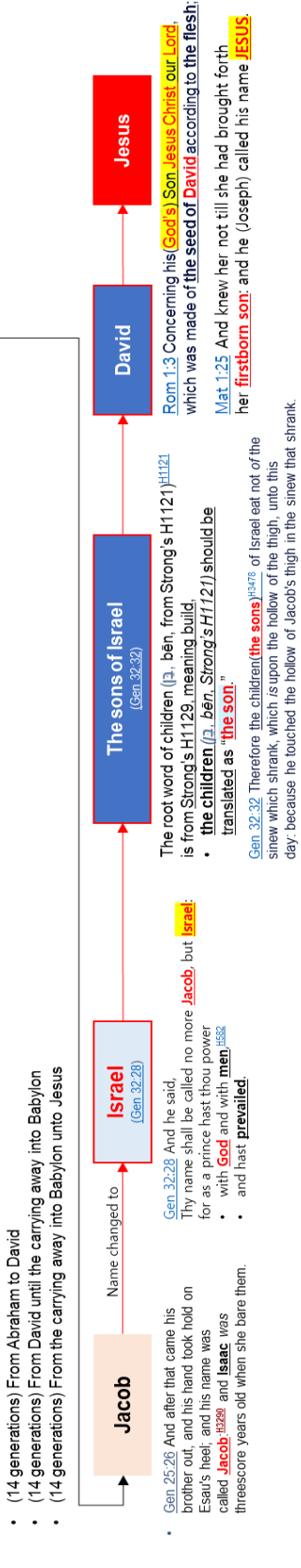


The book of the generations from Adam to Jesus

- ✓ The first line of the Bible (the book of Genesis) records **God** (אֱלֹהִים, *Elohim*)<sup>H1254</sup> as the **creator** (בָּרָא, *bara'*)<sup>H1254</sup> of the heaven and the earth (Gen. 1.1).
- ✓ **The LORD God** is then mentioned in the second chapter of Genesis as **the maker** (יָצַק, *yatsaq*)<sup>H1271</sup> of the earth and the heavens (Gen. 2.4).
- **The generations from Adam to Abraham** (Genesis 5)
  - Adam** → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuseiah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → **Abraham**
  - As per Genesis narrative, Jewish identity is passed down through biological descent as Jews are those descended from Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.
  - Then, beginning with Enos (which means man),<sup>H1271</sup> Gen. 4:26 records that men began to call on the name of "the LORD (יְהוָה, *Yahweh*)"<sup>H13068</sup>.
- **The generations of Adam to Moses** (Genesis 5)
  - Adam** → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuseiah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → **Abraham** → Isaac → Jacob → Levi → **Moses**
  - But the absence of genealogies from the time of Moses indicates that the men of Yahweh are identified according to the seed of Isaac, who are "the children of promise" who are of "Israel," and who are counted as "the children" of God (Rom. 9:7-9), by the word (logos)<sup>H3068</sup> of promise (Rom. 9:9).

One nation of Israel - The 12 sons of Jacob / The 12 Tribes of Israel

- Reuben → Simeon → Levi → **Judah** → Dan → Naphtali → Gad → Asher → Issachar → Zebulun → Joseph → Benjamin.
- Moses and Jesus are both descended from the 12 tribes of Israel, but from different tribes. However, they share the same forefathers: Abraham, Isaac, and **Jacob**.
  - Moses** - from a Hebrew of the tribe of Levi
  - Jesus** - from the tribe of **Judah**.
- **The generation of Jesus Christ** (The son of David, The son of Abraham, Matthew 1)
  - Abraham** → Isaac → **Jacob** → Judas → Phares → Esrom → Aram → Aminadab → Naason → Salmon → Boaz → Obed → Jesse → **David**
  - David** → Solomon → Roboam → Abia → Asa → Josphat → Joram → Ozias → Joatham → Achaz → Ezekias → Manasses → Amnon → Josias → Jechonias



<sup>75</sup>Kanema 6. "Buku la mibadwo kuyambira pa Adamu kufikira kwa Yesu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).





The LORD (becomes your) God

The LORD (יהוה) becomes → God (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהֵינוּ) (for the people of Israel forever)

2 Samuel 7

Behold, I am the LORD, H5038 the God H430 of all flesh H1332 is there any thing dabaror rhema H1697 G4467 too hard for me? (Jer 32:27)

**The LORD יהוה God יהוה**

- Wherefore thou art great H1451 O LORD יהוה God יהוה for there is none like thee neither is there any God יהוה beside thee according to all that we have heard H5055 with our ears (2Sa 7:22)
- And now, O LORD יהוה God יהוה, the word (the rhema) H1697 that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, establish it for ever, and do as thou hast said (2Sa 7:25)

**The LORD יהוה**  
(The God of Israel, Isa 45:3)

- The ark of God H430 dwelleth within curtains (2Sa 7:2)
- The LORD יהוה have not dwelt in any house since the time that He brought up the children(sons) H1121 of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day, but have walked in a tent and in a tabernacle (2Sa 7:6)
- Caused David to rest from all his enemies (2Sa 7:11)
- Will make David an house (2Sa 7:11)
- Thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out of thy bowels, and I will establish his kingdom (2Sa 7:12)
- David's seed after his bowels shall build an house for my (the LORD) name, and I will stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever (2Sa 7:13)
- I (the LORD) will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children(sons) H1121 of men (2Sa 7:14)
- But my (the LORD) mercy shall not depart away from him, as I took it from Saul, whom I put away before thee (2Sa 7:15)
- And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established for ever before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever (2Sa 7:16)

**The LORD יהוה of hosts יהוה**  
(God of Israel, 2Sa 7:27)

- Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith the LORD יהוה of hosts יהוה, I took thee from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over my people, over Israel (2Sa 7:8)
- And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all thine enemies out of thy sight and have made thee a great name, like unto the name of the great men that are in the earth (2Sa 7:9)
- Moreover, I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more
- neither shall the children(sons) H1121 of wickedness afflict them any more, as beforetime. (2Sa 7:10)
- For thou, O LORD of hosts, God יהוה of Israel, hast revealed to thy servant, saying, I will build thee an house: therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee. (2Sa 7:27)

**The Lord יהוה GOD יהוה**  
(Elohim יהוה)

- Then went King David in, and sat before the LORD יהוה, and he said, Who am I, O Lord יהוה GOD יהוה (without name of the supreme God amongst the Hebrews) ? and what is my house, that thou hast brought me hither? (2Sa 7:18)
- O Lord יהוה GOD יהוה, but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while, to come
- O Lord יהוה GOD יהוה, knowest thy servant (2Sa 7:20)
- What can David say more unto thee? for thou, Lord יהוה GOD יהוה, knowest thy servant (2Sa 7:20)

**The Word יהוה**  
(rhema, Deu 30:14, Rom 10:8)

- For thy words יהוה sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all these great things, hast thou done all these great things, to make thy servant know them (2Sa 7:21)
- And now, O Lord יהוה GOD יהוה, thou art that God יהוה, and thy words יהוה be true, and thou hast promised יהוה this goodness יהוה unto thy servant
- Therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever before thee: for thou, O Lord יהוה GOD יהוה, hast spoken, I and → with thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever (2Sa 7:29)

Deu 30:14 But the word(dabar) יהוה is very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.  
Rom 10:8 But what saith it? The word(the rhema) יהוה is nigh thee, even in thy mouth, and in thy heart: that is, the word(the rhema) יהוה of faith, which we preach.  
→ The word(sar) of faith in Rom 10:8 is the rhema, so the word in Deu 30:14 should have the same reference.

Jer 36:6 Therefore go thou, and read in the roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, the words יהוה of the LORD in the ears of the people in the LORD's house upon the fasting day: and also thou shalt read them in the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities.  
Deu 28:58 If thou wilt not observe to do all the words יהוה of this law that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, THE LORD THY GOD.  
Jos 8:34 And afterward he read all the words יהוה of the law, the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.  
Luk 3:4 As it is written in the book of the words יהוה of Esaias the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.  
Jhn 15:25 But this cometh to pass, that the word יהוה might be fulfilled that is written in their law. They hated me without a cause.  
→ The words (dabar) יהוה of the LORD refers to all the words (the rhema) written in the books of the law and the book of the prophet that are to be heard in the ears of the people in the LORD's house, and the LORD becomes their God.

**God יהוה**

- And what one nation יהוה in the earth יהוה is like thy people יהוה, even like Israel יהוה whom God יהוה went יהוה to redeem for a people יהוה, and to make יהוה him a name יהוה, and to do יהוה for you great things יהוה, and terrible יהוה, for thy land (earth) יהוה, to thee from Egypt יהוה, and their gods? יהוה (2Sa 7:23)
- For thou hast confirmed יהוה to thyself thy people יהוה, Israel יהוה, to be a people יהוה, unto thee for יהוה ever יהוה, and thou LORD יהוה → art become their God יהוה (2Sa 7:24)

<sup>77</sup>Video 6. "Yehova (amakhala) Mulungu wako."

## Mudzakhala ndi Chisautso masiku 10 (Korona wa moyo)

**Chiv 2:10**Usaope zimene udzamva kuwawa;  
tawona, mdierekezi<sup>G1228</sup>adzaponya ena a inu m'nyumba yandende, kuti mukayesedwe;  
ndipo mudzakhala nacho chisautso<sup>G2347</sup>masiku khumi:  
khala wokhulupirika kufikira imfa, ndipo ndidzakupatsa iwe korona<sup>G4735</sup>cha moyo.

**Chiv 2:10**Usaope zimene udzamva kuwawa;  
onani, mdierekezi adzaponya ena a inu m'ndende;  
kuti muyesedwe; ndipo mudzakhala nacho **chisautso**<sup>G2347</sup>kwa khumi (**10**)**masiku**:  
khala wokhulupirika kufikira imfa, ndipo ndidzakupatsa **korona**<sup>G4735</sup>**cha moyo**.

- **10 masiku chisautso**

- Ogonjetsa mpingo wa Smurna sadzavulazidwa ndi imfa yachiwiri (**Chiv 2:11**), kutanthauza kuti adzakhala amene adzasiyidwa pansu mkati mwa ulamuliro wa zaka 1,000 wa Kristu.

Gogi adzakonza nkondo yomaliza ya Gogi ndi Magogi kumapeto kwa zaka 1,000, ndipo padzakhala masiku 10 a chisautso.

kuti mpingo wa Smurna udzakomana nawozitha kukhala ndi chochita ndi nkondo yomaliza iyo, yomwe idzafune mpingo wa chikhulupiriro cha Smurna kufikira imfa.<sup>78</sup>

- **Timalandira bwanji korona wa moyo**<sup>79</sup>

+ Ana a Isiraeli atapatukana + kuti adzipatulire kwa Yehova kuti agwire ntchito yodabwitsa, + iwo anadzipatula

+ Iwo ndi opatulika kwa Yehova, + chifukwa chisoti chachifumu chopatulika cha Mulungu wawo chili pamutu pawo. Mawu

(ma<sup>G4487</sup>)<sup>H1697</sup>, achita zodabwitsa mwa Yehova, Mulungu wa anthu onse, **Mulungu woona wa Moyu**<sup>H2416</sup> (**Yer10:10**). Iye analenga dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup>ndi mphamvu zake<sup>H3581</sup> (**Yer10:12**), ndi ulemmero wa anyamata mphamvu zawo, ndi ulemu wa akulu ndiye waimvi, amene **ndi korona wa ulemmero**, zopezeka m'njira ya chilungamo.

**Yak 1:12**Wodala munthu wakupirira poyesedwa: pakuti pamene ayosedwa, adzalandira

**korona**(**στέφανος, stephanos**)<sup>G4735</sup> **cha moyo**,  
amene **Ambuye**walonjeza kwa iwo akumkonda iye.

-Saulo, wotchedwanso Paulo (**Machitidwe 13:9**), analalikirira kuti **Khristu**ndi **Mwana wa Mulungu** liti **kuwala**(wa Mulungu)

kuwala mozungulira iye kuchokera kumwamba (**Machitidwe 9:20**). Analalikirira uthenga wabwino podziwa kuti pali mphoto

kwa iwo amene amachita mwaufulu, ndipo mphoto yolalikirira uthenga wabwino ndi ku **kupanga Uthenga Wabwino wa**

**Khristu wopanda malipiro**, ndicholinga choti **ulamuliro wa Uthenga Wabwino sugwiritsidwa ntchito molakwika**. Ndipo Uthenga Wabwino umene timalalikirira,

abwera kwa ife kuchokera ku phiri la Ziyoni ku Yerusalemu, ndipo Yehova adzakupatsani mphoto chifukwa cha ntchito yanu

Ambuye (**'ädōnāy**)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (**yhovâ**).<sup>H3069</sup> Kuti tipindule anthu ambiri kudzera mu kulalikirira uthenga wabwino.

tiyenera kukhala akapolo a onse, kuphatikizapo Ayuda, amene ali pansu pa lamulo, opanda lamulo (ndi inu kukhala pansu pa lamulo kuti **Khristu**), ndi ofooka chifukwa cha Uthenga Wabwino, kuti akhale

<sup>78</sup>Onani ku "(**Chiv 19:19**) Chilombo, mafumu a dziko lapansi, ndi ankondo awo asonkhanitsidwa kuti achite nkondo ndi **Mulungu wamkulu**."

<sup>79</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-f]," kapena Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

ogawana nawo. Tiyenera kuthamanga mpikisano wathu podziwa kuti wothamanga mmodzi yekha ndi amene adzalandira mphoto, ndipo amene akuyesetsa kupambana pa mpikisanowo ayenera kukhala odziletsa m'zonse kuti apambane korona wosavunda.<sup>80</sup> Kuti tichite zimenezi, tiyenera kulumulira thupi lathu ndi kuligonjetsa, kuopera kuti, pamene talalikira kwa ena, timakhala odzitaya ife eni.<sup>80</sup>

† Kuwala kwa Mulungu kochokera kumwamba kusanagwe pa nthaka ya Paulo ku Damasiko, Paulo anazunza Yesu ndipo anembe aakulu anam'patsa mphamvu zochitira zinthu zambiri zotsutsana ndi dzina la Yesu wa ku Nazarete, monga kutsekera m'ndende oyera mtima, kuzunza, kulanga, ndi kupha anthu. iwo, ndi kuwakakamiza kuti achite mwano.<sup>81</sup>

Yudasi Isikarioti anali mmodzi wa atumwi 12 amene analandira mzimu woyera kwa Yehova. Ndiko kuti, ophunzira amene anapatsidwa mphamvu ndi ulamuliro ndipo anakhala atumwi angathe kuperekanso Yesu, ndipo dzanja la mdani (mwana wa woipayo) limene linapereka Yesu linali naye patebulo. Koma inu ndinu mtumwi amene anakhalabe ndi Yesu m'mayesero Ake; chifukwa chake Yesu adzakuikirani ufumu, monga momwe Atate wake anamuikira ufumu. Momwemonso, wamkulu mwa atumwi ndi amene akutumikira, monganso Yesu ali pakati pawo kutumikira ([Luka 22:24-30](#)).

→ "[Chithunzi 2-a]" chikusonyeza kusiyana kwa ophunzira ndi atumwi.<sup>82</sup>

- [Wokhulupirika kufikira imfa](#)

- Chiyesero cha chikhulupiriro chanu chidzayesedwa ndi moto kuti mukakhale olemera mu ulemerero wa cholowa chake

oyera mtima pamene maso a chidziwitso chanu aunikiridwa, m'menemo mupezedwa chiyamiko ndi ulemu ndi ulemerero pa kuwonekera kwa Yesu Khristu ndi kulandira chipulumutso cha miyoyo yanu

pa mapeto a chikhulupiriro chako. Izi zatumikiridwa kwa inu ndi iwo amene adalalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa inu

inu ndi Mzimu Woyera wotsitsidwa kuchokera Kumwamba.<sup>83</sup>

- [Korona wa moyo](#)<sup>84</sup>

- [Ambuye, zoon Mulungu wa moyo](#) analenga dziko lapansi ndi mphamvu yake, nakhazikitsa dziko lapansi mwa lye

nzeru, ndipo adayala thambo ndi luntha Lake. [Ambuye](#), Mulungu wa anthu onse, amatero ntchito zodabwitsa padziko lapansi (nthaka youma, maziko a thupi la munthu) kudzera [logos za Mulungu](#) posandulika kukhala [rhema](#), mu mkhalidwe umene ana a Israyeli (mwamuna kapena mkazi) adzatero [adzipatule okha](#) kuti adzipatulire okha polumbira Mnaziri<sup>85</sup> kwa Yehova kuti iye kuchita ntchito zodabwitsa ([Numenti 6:2](#)).

- Ngati mumvera lye, mudzakhala ndi mwana (Mwana wa munthu), amene ali [Logos ya lonjezo](#), kutitsogolera ku

[chipulumutso](#) ([Aroma 9:9](#)). Ulemerero wa anyamata ndiwo mphamvu zawo, ndi ulemu wa akulu ndi Yehova mutu wamutu. Ndipo mutu wa imvi uli [korona wa ulemerero](#), umene umapezeka m'njira yachilungamo.

+ Ana a Isiraeli atapatukana + kuti adzipatulire kwa Yehova kuti agwire ntchito yodabwitsa, + iwo anadzapatula

ndi zopatulika kwa [Ambuyetsiku](#) lonseschifukwa oyeretsedwa [korona](#) wawo [Mulungu](#) lili pamutu pawo.

---

<sup>80</sup>Video 24. "Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera) Wotengedwa kwa ife kuchokera ku phiri la Ziyoni ku Yerusalemu (1/3)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

<sup>81</sup>Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Mtumwi Paulo) 1/10)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>82</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-e]," kapena Kanema 29. "Paskha wa Ambuye (Ophunzira ndi Atumwi)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/).

<sup>83</sup>Kanema 43. "(Mzimu Uwatsogolera) Ana a Mulungu". [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

<sup>84</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-f]," kapena Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

→ Mumadaliridwa mutamva logos ya choonadi, Uthenga Wabwino wa chipulumutso chanu. Pambuyo kukhulupirira, inu osindikizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera wa lonjezano ([Aef 1:13](#)).

[Yak 1:12](#) Wodala munthuyo<sup>G435</sup> chimene chipirira mayesero; <sup>G3986</sup>  
chifukwa akadzayesedwa (kuvomerezedwa); <sup>G1384</sup> adzalandira **korona** <sup>G4735</sup> **cha moyo**,  
amene **Ambuye** walonjeza kwa iwo akumkonda Iye.



The Lord's Passover (The disciples vs The apostles)

The Lord's Passover (to the 12 apostles<sup>6385</sup> vs. the disciples)

The 12 apostles

Luk 22:14 And **when the hour was come**, he **sat down**, and **with him** Luk 22:15 And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to **eat this passover** with you, **before I suffer**.  
 Luk 22:16 For I say unto you, I will not any more **eat** thereof, until it be **fulfilled in the kingdom of God**. Luk 22:17 And he took **the cup**, and gave **thanks**, and said, **Take this, and divide it among yourselves**.  
 Luk 22:18 For I say unto you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come.  
 → When the hour came, Jesus sat down with the 12 apostles to eat the Passover before He suffer. Then Jesus took the cup and gave the apostles to divide it among themselves and says that He will not drink the fruit of the vine until the kingdom of God comes.  
 → Note that Jesus took **the cup** of the fruit of the wine and said that He will not drink of it until the kingdom of God shall come.  
 → Refer to "4. Pentecost" for details

The disciples

The Bread to the disciples

Mat 26:26 And as they were eating,  
 Jesus took **bread**, **blest** it, and **brake it**, and **gave it to** Luk 22:19 And he took **bread**, and **brake it**, and **gave unto them**, saying, **This is my body, which is given for you; this do in remembrance of me**.  
 Mar 14:22 And as they were eating,  
 Jesus took **bread**, and **brake it**, and **gave to them**, and said, **Take, eat; this is my body**, (which is His body broken for them, 1Co 11:24).

The cup to the disciples

Mar 26:27 And he took **the cup**, and gave **thanks**, and **gave it to them**, saying, **Drink ye all of it**;  
 Mar 14:23 And when he had given **thanks**, he **gave it to them**, and they all **drank of it**.  
 Mar 14:24 And he said unto them, **This is my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many**.  
 Mar 26:28 For this is **my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many for the remission of sins**.  
 Mar 14:24 And he said unto them, **This is my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many**.  
 → The cup that the apostles divided is the **blood of the new testament**, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.  
 Mat 26:28 But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it **new with you in my Father's kingdom**.  
 Mar 14:25 Verily I say unto you, I will drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it **new in the kingdom of God**.  
 → He will no more drink the fruit of the wine, for He will drink **new with you in His Father's kingdom**, in **God's kingdom**.  
 Mat 26:30 And when they had **sung an hymn**, they went out into **the mount of Olives**.  
 Mar 14:26 And when they had **sung an hymn**, they went out into **the mount of Olives**.  
 → Following the Passover, the disciples sang an **hymn** and went out into **the mount of Olives**.

The Lord Jesus

1Co 11:23 For I have received of **the Lord** that which also I delivered unto you. That **the Lord Jesus** the same night in which he was **betrayed** took **bread**.  
 1Co 11:24 And when he had given **thanks**, he **brake it**, and said, **Take, eat; this is my body**, which is **broken for you**; **this do in remembrance of me**.  
 1Co 11:25 After the same manner also he took **the cup**, when he had supped, saying, **This cup is the new testament in my blood**.  
 → **this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me**  
 1Co 11:26 For as often as ye eat this **bread**, and drink this **cup**, **ye do shew (preach)** <sup>6386</sup>the Lord's death till he come.  
 1Co 11:27 Wherefore whosoever shall eat this **bread**, and drink this **cup of the Lord** **unworthily**, shall be **guilty of the body and blood of the Lord**.  
 1Co 11:28 But let a man <sup>6387</sup>examine <sup>6388</sup>himself, and so let him eat of **that bread**, and drink of **that cup**.  
 1Co 11:30 For he that **eateth and drinketh unworthily**, eateth and drinketh **damnation to himself**; not discerning <sup>6389</sup>the Lord's body.  
 1Co 11:31 For this cause many **are weak and sickly among you**, and many **sleep**.  
 1Co 11:32 But when we are **judged**, we are **chastened of the Lord**, that we should not be **condemned with the world**.  
 1Co 11:33 Wherefore, my **brethren**, when ye come together to eat, **let every one of you eat**, **let him eat as at home**; that ye come not together unto **condemnation**. And **the rest will I set in order when I come**.  
 1Co 11:34 And **if any man hunger**, let him eat at home, that ye come not together unto **condemnation**. And **the rest will I set in order when I come**.  
 → It was **the Lord Jesus** who was betrayed and took bread at **the Lord's Passover**.

The Lord's prayer

Mat 6:13 And lead us not into **temptation** <sup>6388</sup>, but deliver us from evil:

The apostles

Luk 22:19 And he took **bread**, and gave **thanks**, and **brake it**, and **gave unto them**, saying, **This is my body, which is given for you; this do in remembrance of me**.  
 → To the apostles, Jesus says that the bread is His broken body given for "you," and they are to do in **remembrance of Him**.  
 The cup to the apostles  
 Luk 22:20 Likewise also **the cup** after <sup>6389</sup>supper, saying, **This cup is the new testament in my blood**, which is **shed for you**.  
 → To the apostles, Jesus says that the cup is the **new testament in His blood**, which is **shed for you**.  
 Luk 22:21 But behold, **the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table**.  
 Luk 22:22 And truly **the Son of man** goeth, as it was determined; but **woe unto that man by whom he is betrayed!**  
 Luk 22:23 And they began to enquire among themselves, which of them it was that **should do this thing**.  
 Luk 22:24 And there was also a strife among them, which of them should be **accounted the greatest**.  
 Luk 22:25 And he said unto them, **The Kings of the Gentiles exercise lordship over them**, and they that exercise authority upon them are called **benefactors**.  
 Luk 22:26 But **ye shall not be so**; but **he that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger (new)** <sup>6390</sup>, and **he that is chief, as he that doth serve**.  
 Luk 22:27 For whether is **greater**, he that sitteth at meat, or he that **serveth? is not he that sitteth at meat?** but I am among you as he that **serveth**.  
 Luk 22:28 **Ye are they which have continued with me in my temptations** <sup>6391</sup>.  
 Luk 22:29 **Ye are they which have continued with me in my temptations**, as my **Father hath appointed unto me**.  
 Luk 22:30 That **ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom**, and **sit on thrones judging** <sup>6392</sup>the twelve tribes of Israel.  
 → The hand of the enemy that betrays Jesus is with Him on the table.  
 → The apostles continued with Jesus in His temptations; therefore, Jesus appoints a kingdom to the apostles, just as His Father appointed a kingdom to Him.  
 → Likewise, the chief among the apostles is the one who serves, just as Jesus is among them to serve.  
 Jesus is called to be the Lord following the Passover.  
 Luk 22:31 And the Lord said, **Simon, behold, Satan hath desired to have you**, that **he may sift you as wheat**.  
 Luk 22:32 But **I have prayed for thee**, that **thy faith fail not**, and **when thou art converted** <sup>6393</sup>turn <sup>6394</sup>thy brethren <sup>6395</sup>strengthen <sup>6396</sup>thy brethren.  
 Luk 22:33 And he said unto him, **Lord**, I am ready to go with thee, both into prison, and to death.  
 Luk 22:34 And he said, I tell thee, **Peter**, the cock shall not crow this day, before that **thou shalt thrice deny that thou knowest me**.  
 → Following the Passover, Jesus is called to be **the Lord** and He prayed for Peter's **faith**, knowing that Peter will deny Him three times.

This do in remembrance of me

This is my body, which is broken for you; this do in remembrance of me (1Co 11:24)

→ This is the body of the Lord Jesus

This cup is the new testament in my blood

this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me (1Co 11:25)

→ This is the new testament in my blood of the Lord Jesus

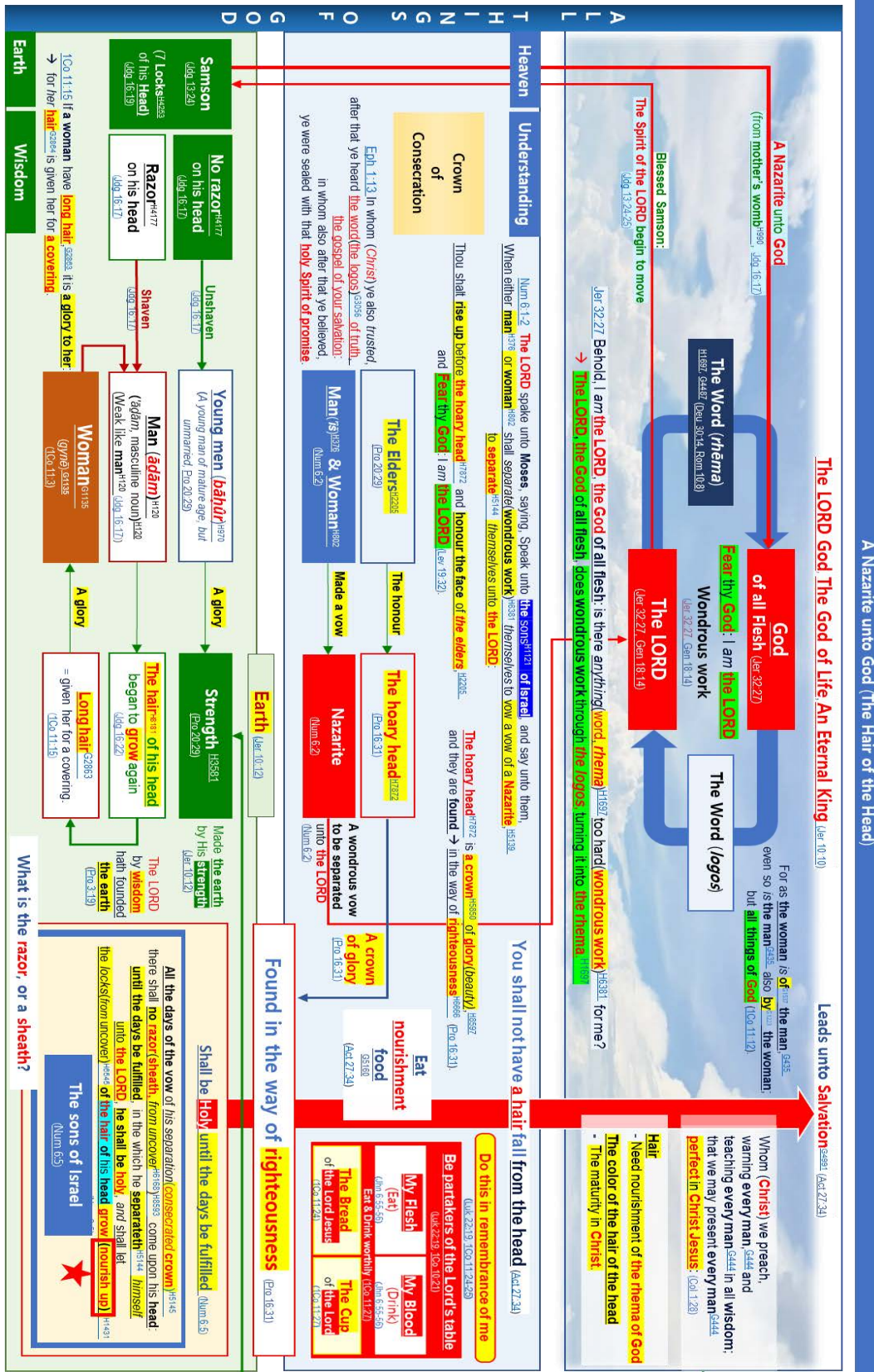
→ Therefore, the author of the first epistle to the Corinthians (from 1Co 11:23 to 1Co 11:34) is also the apostle, or Paul who was a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God, (Luk 22:28, Rom 1:1).

Art 8:16 (For as yet he (the Holy Ghost) was fallen upon none of them; only they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus)

Jhn 7:39 (for the Holy Ghost was not yet given, because that Jesus was not yet glorified)

→ For the Lord Jesus will not eat and drink until God's kingdom come, the Holy Spirit has not yet been given in His name.

<sup>85</sup>Video 29. "Paskha wa Ambuye (Ophunzira vs Atumwi)."



<sup>86</sup>Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

- Imfa yachiwiri

[Chiv 2:11](#)Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo;  
Iye amene alakika sadzavulazidwa ndi imfa yachiwiri.

☞ [Chiv 2:11](#)Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo;  
Iye amene alakika sadzavulazidwa **ndichachiwiri(2 ndi)imfa**.

- **Imfa yachiwiri**

- Ogonjetsa mpingo wa Smurna adzakhala otsala a akufa amene anasiyidwa pansu koma anakhala ndi moyo pambuyo pa zaka 1,000, chimene chiri chiwukitsiro choyamba, ndipo motero ogonjetsa awa sadzavulazidwa ndi imfa yachiwiri.<sup>87</sup>

† Ngati mutsogozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, mudzatha kumva zomwe Mzimu anena kwa mpingo wa Smurna ([Chiv 2:8-11](#)chifukwa Mzimu wa Atate kapena Mzimu Woyera akulankhula mwa inu ([Mat 10:20](#),[Mar 13:11](#)).

[\(Chiv 2:12-17\)](#) (3) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Pergamo

[Chiv 2:12](#)Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Pergamo lemba;  
Izi anena iye amene ali nalo lupanga lakuthwa<sup>G4501</sup>ndi mbali ziwiri;

☞ [Chiv 2:12](#)Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Pergamo lemba;  
Zinthu izi anena amene ali nazo**chakuthwalupangandim'mbali ziwiri**;

- **Wchipewa ndi lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse**<sup>G4501</sup>?

-**Dzina la Yehova** (onani[Chiv 1:16](#),"Wchipewa ndi lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse<sup>G4501</sup>?"")

- **Who ali lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse**<sup>G4501</sup>?

- Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse<sup>G4501</sup>amatuluka mkamwa mwa**Ambuye Yesu Khristu,Mwana wa Mulungu** ([Chiv 1:13](#)).

- Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse

[Chiv 2:13](#)Ndidziwa ntchito zako, ndi kumene ukhala, kumene kuli mpando wachifumu wa Satana.<sup>G2362</sup>ndi:  
ndipo ugwira dzina langa, ndipo sunakane chikhulupiriro changa, angakhale masiku awo m'menemo Antipa anali mboni yanga wokhulupirika, amene anaphedwa pakati panu, kumene akhala Satana.

[Chiv 2:14](#)Koma ndili ndi zinthu zocheza zotsutsana nanu.  
chifukwa uli nawo kumeneko iwo akugwira chiphunzitso cha Balamu, amene anaphunzitsa Balaki<sup>G904</sup>  
kuponya chopunthwitsa pamaso pa ana (ana)<sup>G5207</sup>**wa Israeli**, kudya zoperekedwa nsembe kwa mafano;  
ndi kuchita chiwerewere.

[Chiv 2:15](#)Chomwecho uli nawonso iwo akugwira chiphunzitso cha Anikolai, chimene ine ndimadana nacho.

[Chiv 2:16](#)Lapani<sup>G3340</sup>kapena ndidzabwera kwa inu msanga;  
ndipo adzamenyana nawo ndi lupanga<sup>G4501</sup>**wa mkamwa mwanga**.

☞ [Chiv 2:13](#)Ndidziwa ntchito zako, ndi kumene ukhala, kumene kuli mpando wachifumu wa Satana.

Ndipo waumirira pa dzina Langa, ndipo sunakane chikhulupiriro Changa ngakhale m'masiku amene **Antipanalifera Wanga wokhulupirika**, amene anaphedwa pakati panu, kumene amakhala Satana.

☞ [Chiv 2:14](#) Koma ndili ndi zinthu zocheza zotsutsana nanu,  
chifukwa muli nawo kumeneko iwo akugwira chiphunzitso cha**Balaamu**,  
amene anaphunzitsa Balaki kuika chokhumudwitsa pamaso pa ana a Israyeli;  
kudya zoperekedwa nsembe kwa mafano, ndi kuchita dama.

☞ [Chiv 2:15](#) Chomwecho uli nawonso iwo akugwira chiphunzitso cha Anikolai, chimene ine ndimadana nacho.

<sup>87</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 20:5-6\)](#) *Kuukitsidwa koyamba (Ulonda wachinayi)*."



- ☞ **Chiv 2:16** **Lapani**, kapena ndidza kwa iwe msanga, ndipo ndidzamenyana nawo ndi lupanga langa **pakamwa**.
- **Chimachita chiyani Balaamu kumanthauza?**
    - Balac (Strong's **G904**)<sup>G904</sup> amanthauza “wosakaza kapena wowononga, mfumu ya Moabu”<sup>88</sup>
    - Balaam (Wamphamvu **G903**) amanthauza "mwina"<sup>89</sup>lomwe lili ndi tanthauzo lake kuchokera ku Strong's **H1109**, “osati anthu.”<sup>90</sup>
    - Kutsata njira ya Balamu kumanthauza kukonda mphotho ya chosalungama (monga kudya nsembe kupembedza mafano ndi kuchita dama), chimene chiri chotsutsana ndi njira yolungama ya Yesu Khristu, amene chilungamo (**1 Yoh 2:1**).  
***2Pe 2:15** Amene adasiya njira yowongoka, nasokera;  
kutsatira njira ya Balamu<sup>G903</sup> mwana wa Bosori,  
amene anakonda malipiro (mphotho)<sup>G3408</sup> cha chosalungama.<sup>G93</sup>*
  - † **Chosalungama chiri chonse ndi uchimo, ndipo pali tchimo losati la ku imfa (**1 Yoh 5:17**)**. Imfa inalamulira kuyambira kwa Adamu mpaka Mose, koma **Yesu Khristu** anadza ku dziko lapansi kupulumutsa ocimwa ndi **Mulungu** watiukitsa pamodzi **Khristu** natikhazika pamodzi m'zakumwamba **Yesu Khristu**. Pakuti monga mwa Adamu onse amwalira, koma mwa Adamu **Khristu**, onse adzakhala ndi moyo (**1 Ako 15:22, Aroma 5:14, Aef 2:6**).<sup>91</sup>
  - † Ife tikudziwa kuti aliyense wobadwa mwa **Mulungu** wosachimwa; koma iye wobadwa mwa iye **Mulungu** adzisunga, ndipo woipayo samukhudza (**1 Yoh 5:18**). Ndipo ife tikudziwa zimenezondife a **Mulungu**, ndipo dziko lonse lapansi ligona mwa woipayo (**1 Yoh 5:19**).
  - **Pakamwa** ndi pamene mawuwo<sup>H1697</sup> wa Yehova amayikidwa (**Yer 1:9**) ndi lupanga<sup>G4501</sup> **ndidzina la Yehova** (**Chiv 1:16**). Mwana wa munthu adzamenyana ndi lupanga<sup>G4501</sup> **pakamwa pake kapena mkamwa mwa Yehova** pa osalungama amene agwira chiphunzitso cha Balaamu (yemwe anaphunzitsa Balaki) ndi chiphunzitso cha Anikolai, amene anaika chokhumudwitsa pamaso pa ana a Israyeli, kuwapangitsa kudya zoperekedwa nsembe kwa mafano, ndi kuchita dama.<sup>92</sup>

<sup>88</sup>"G904 - balac - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 2 Mar, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g904/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>89</sup>"G903 - balaam - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 2 Mar, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g903/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

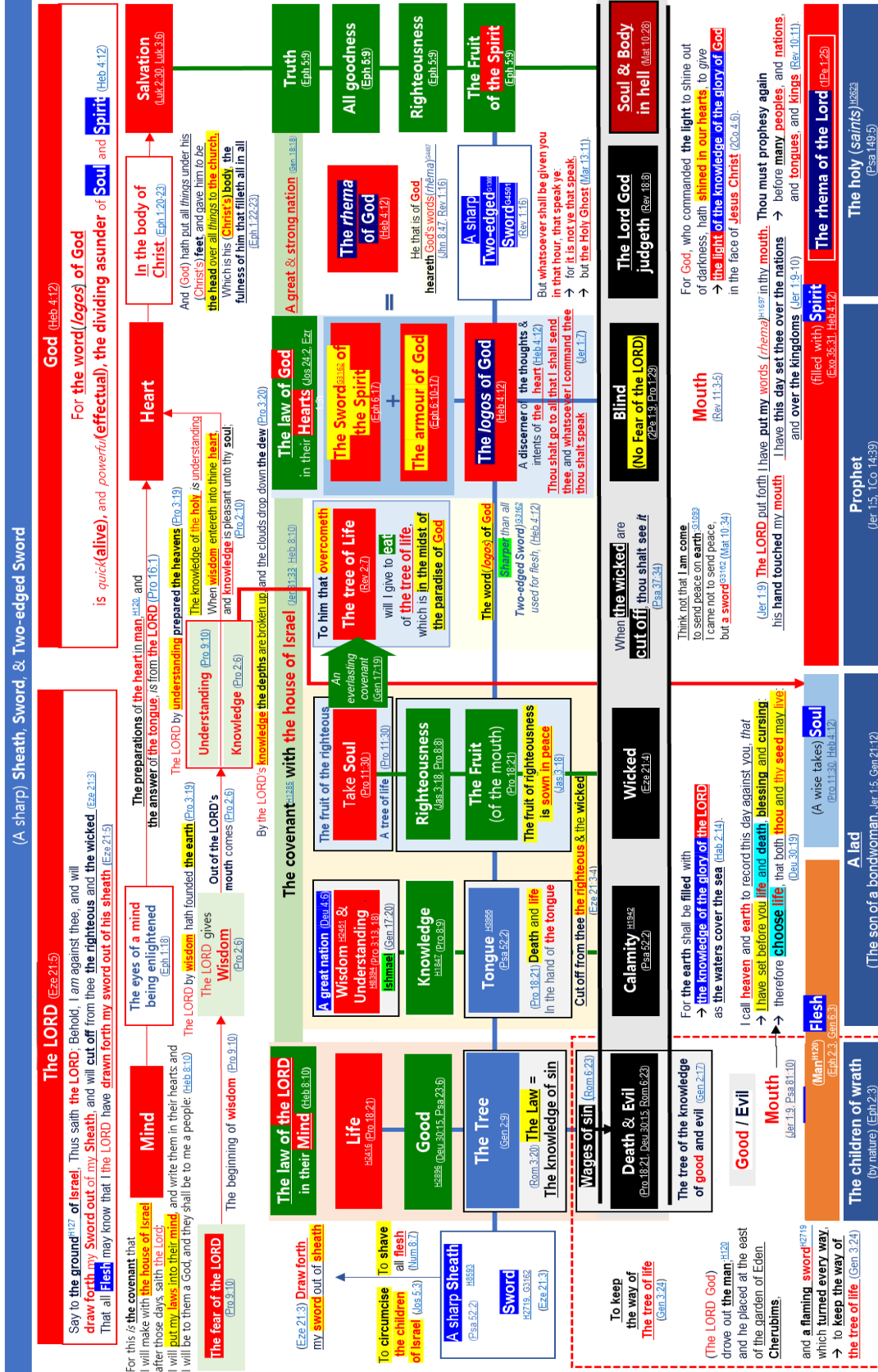
<sup>90</sup>"H1109 - bil'ām - Strong's Hebrew Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 2 Mar, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h1109/kiv/wlc/0-1/>.

<sup>91</sup>Video 12. "Mbadwo wa Yesu Khristu (Mbadwo wa Yesu kuchokera kwa Adamu mpaka kwa Mulungu).

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/).

<sup>92</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-g], [Chithunzi 2-h], & [Chithunzi 2-i]," kapena Kanema 20. "(M'chimake) M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).



<sup>93</sup>Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).



[Chithunzi 2-i] Kutanthauzira kwa Lemba la chipangano chatsopano<sup>97</sup>

- Epistola wa Kristu, kapena rhema, wonenedwa ndi atumwi a Ambuye wathu Yesu Kristu, sanalembedwa inki koma ndi Mzimu wa Mulungu wamoyo ([2 Ako 3:3](#)).
- Mulungu wapereka malemba onse kuti akhale opindulitsa pa chiphunzitso, chitsutsano, chikonzero, chilangizo cha m'chilungamo ([2Ti 3:16](#)).

**Kutanthauzira kwaMunthundiMkazimwa Mzimu wa Mulungu wamoyo →ndi "rhema"**

① [Mat 4:4](#) Kwalembedwa, Munthu sadzakhala ndi moyo ndi mkate wokha; koma ndi mau onse akuturuka m'kamwa mwa Mulungu.

→ Mwamuna<sup>H120</sup> wa mdzakazi amakhala ndi moyo ndi mkate wokha<sup>G740</sup> pa yekha, koma akhalapo munthu wa mfulu mawu aliwonse otuluka mkamwa mwa Mulungu. ([Gen 2:18](#), [Mat 4:4](#))

② [Aef 5:25](#) Amuna,<sup>G435</sup> kondani akazi anu, <sup>G1135</sup>

→ Amuna (munthu wolungama),<sup>G435</sup> kondani akazi anu, monganso Kristu ([Aef 5:25](#), *Yosefe mwamuna wake, kukhala munthu wolungama* ([Mat 1:19](#)).

→ Inu munthu wolungama, pansu pa chisomo cha Mulungu, kondani chiwalo cha thupi la Khristu, limene liri pansu pa iye lamulo, kuti akwaniritse malonjezano a Yehova a mbeu (mawu a Mulungu) mwa inu. ([Aef 5:25-26](#), [Gen 2:18](#); [Gen 17:19](#), [Luka 8:11](#))

③ [1 Ako 14:34](#) Lolani akazi anu<sup>G1135</sup> khalani chete m' Mipingo: pakuti sikuloledwa kwa iwo kuyankhula; koma alamulidwa kuti akhale pansu pa kumvera ndi lamulo.

- Ngati [1 Ako 14:34](#) limatanthauziridwa ndi kalatayo → "Akazi saloledwa kulankhula m' mipingo."
- Ngati [1 Ako 14:34](#) likumasuliridwa ndi Mzimu wa Mulungu wamoyo: → "**Amene ali akapolo koma ophunzitsa mawu a Mulungu omangidwa ndi lamulo, akhale chete m'chilamulo mipingo, pakuti lemba limapha**" ([2 Ako 3:6](#)).

④ [1 Ako 14:35](#) Ndipo ngati afuna kuphunzira kanthu, afunse amuna awo kwawo; pakuti kuchititsa manyazi akazi kulankhula mu mpingo.

- Ngati amene ali mu ukapolo afuna kuphunzira kanthu, afunse mwamuna wa mfulu, amene aphunzitsa mawu otuluka m'kamwa mwa Mulungu, pakuti mzimu upatsa moyo. ([2 Ako 3:6](#)).
- Mawu a m'chipangano chatsopano onenedwa ndi Ambuye wathu ndi "rhema," amene amabwera ndi malawi a moto<sup>H3851</sup> cha moto<sup>H784</sup> ndi lupanga<sup>H2719</sup> wa Yehova kwa anthu onse ([Yes 66:15-16](#))
  - Yehova adzapha iwo amene ntchito zawo ndi maganizo awo zayeretsedwa ndi kuyeretsedwa ndi mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa ([Yes 66:15-17](#)).
  - Mitundu yonse ndi manenedwe adzabweretsa abale kwa Yehova kuchokera m' mitundu yonse ku phiri lopatulika la Yehova, Yerusalemu; ([Yes 66:18-24](#)).

<sup>97</sup>Kanema 22. "Kumasulira Malemba a Chipangano Chatsopano".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-interpretation-of-scripture-of-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-interpretation-of-scripture-of-the-new-testament/).

But the word(*rhema*)<sup>G4487</sup> of the Lord endureth for ever.  
And this is the word(*rhema*)<sup>G4487</sup> which by the gospel is preached unto you (1Pe 1:25).

Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word(*rhema*)<sup>G4487</sup> of God,  
so that things which are seen were not made of things which do appear  
(Heb 11:3).

The LORD to  
cut off the flesh  
of the wicked  
from the righteous  
(Eze 21:3-5)



(Chiv 2:18-29) (4) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Tiyatira

**Chiv 2:18** Ndi kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Tiyatira lemba;  
Zinthu izi anena Mwana wa Mulungu,  
amene maso ake ali ngati lawi lamoto<sup>G5395</sup> wa moto,<sup>G4442</sup> ndi mapazi ake ali ngati mkuwa wonyezimira;<sup>G5474</sup>

☞ **Chiv 2:18** Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Tiyatira lemba;

Izi anena Mwana wa Mulungu, amene ali nawo maso ngati **lawi la moto**, ndi mapazi ake ngati mkuwa wonyezimira;

- Amene ali ndi maso a lawi la moto, ndi mapazi a mkuwa wonyezimira?

-**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**(**Tiye Mwana wa Mulungu**)<sup>98</sup>

- Ndi chiyani **moto**?

- Osati kokha **Yesu** anadza pansi kudzatumiza lupanga<sup>G3162</sup> (**Mat 10:34**), komanso anabwera kudzatumizama **moto**, zomwe zimatembenuka **logos** m'mawu (**rhema**)<sup>G4487</sup> za **Mulungu**.<sup>99</sup>

- Iye amene anabwera pambuyo pa Yohane anali **Yesu Khristu** ndi **Mzimu Woyerazifika** kwa iwo amene ali kubatizidwa m'dzina la **Ambuye Yesu**; adzalandira mphatso za uzimu zomwe zidzawathandize kutero kulankhula malilime ndi kunenera (**Ntchito 19:4-6, 1 Ako 12:1**).

† Dziko lapansi (kumwamba ndi pansi)<sup>G3056</sup> chimene tikuchiwona tsopano ndi maso athu achibadwa chiri **logos** chimene sichinapangidwa ndi zinthu monga chikuwonekera, koma chiri chosungika, chosungidwira **moto** (kuwulula **rhema** za **Mulungu**) pa tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osaopa Mulungu (**Aheb 11:3, 2Pe 3:7**).<sup>100</sup>

- Chimachita chiyani **lawi la moto** kutanthauza?

- **Ambuye** adzatsutsana ndi anthu onse **motoni** lupanga Lake<sup>H2719</sup>, ndipo Adzapha amene zochita zawo ndipo maganizo ayeretsedwa ndi kuyeretsedwa ndi mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa.<sup>101</sup>

- **Mawu a chipangano chatsopano** zoyankhulidwa ndi athu **Ambuyendi** "**rhema**", zomwe zimabwera ndi **lawisza moto** ndi lupanga la **Ambuye** kwa anthu onse (**Yes 66:15-16**).<sup>102</sup>

- Chifukwa **Mulungu** ndiye mlimiyo, ndipo Mwana wake ndiye mpesa weniweni, monga nthambi, tiyenera kukhalamo

**Mwana wa Mulungu**, amene amamwa watsopano (**rhema**) mu **ufumu wa Mulungu**. Iwo amene akhala mwa lye

kubala zipatso zambiri za ufumu ndipo amadalitsidwa. Ngati simukhala mwa lye **rhema**, mudzachita kuponyedwa kunjani ngati nthambi ndi kulowa **moto** ndi kutenthedwa, koma musachite mantha **Ambuye** adzachita zazikulu pansi.<sup>103</sup>

- † Mutatha kubatizidwa ndi ubatizo wa kulapa, khulupirirani Khristu Yesu (amene amakubatzani inu ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi Moto) ndi kubatizidwa mu Dzina la Ambuye Yesu. Pamenepo Mzimu Woyera adzafika pa iwo akukhala ndi logos, amene adzasandulika kukhala rhema, adanenedwa kale ndi aneneri oyera, ndi lamulo la atumwi a Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi. **2Pe 3:2**. **Ambuye Yesu** zidzawululidwa kuchokera kumwambazikutanthauza kuti **logos za choonadi** (uthenga wabwino wa chipulumutso chanu) zidzawotchedwa **moto woyaka** kuwulula rhema kudzera mu Uthenga Wabwino wathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**. Mutakhulupilira ndi kulandira **Khristu**, mudasindikizidwa chizindikiro nacho **Mzimu Woyeraza lonjezo**. Inu ndinu mtundu umodzi wa anthu onse a Mulungu, kapena 144,000

<sup>98</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 1:12**.

<sup>99</sup>Ibid.

<sup>100</sup>Video 44. "Ulosi wa m'malembo (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>101</sup>Kanema 22. "Kumasulira Malemba a Chipangano Chatsopano". [www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-interpretation-of-scripture-of-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-interpretation-of-scripture-of-the-new-testament/).

<sup>102</sup>Ibid.

<sup>103</sup>Video 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/).

([zipatso zoyamba za Khristu](#)), amene anaimirira pamodzi ndi Mwanawankhosa paphiri la Ziyoni wokhala ndi dzina la Atate wake lolembedwa pamphumi pawo.<sup>104</sup>Uthenga Wabwino wa Yesu Khristu umanena za Mwana wa Mulungu ndipo Uthenga Wabwino wa Mpingo wa Mulungu unalowa [logos](#), mu [mphamvu](#), ndi mu [Mzimu Woyera](#), amener [rhema](#).<sup>105</sup>

- † **Yesuanayenda** nafe pansi ([Luk8:27](#)), koma mapazi ake anali pamwamba pa nthaka yotembereredwa<sup>65476</sup> pamene lye anapachikidwa pa mtengo ndi kupachikidwa. Momwemonso, mapazi a Filipo ndi mdindo yo sanakhudze pansi, kufikira adafika pamodzi ena, pamene adakhala pamodzi m'gareta; [Machitidwe 8:31](#)). Yehova anasunga mapazi awo oyer panjira yopita kumadzi kukabatizidwa kuti akaima pa malo oyer.<sup>106</sup>

- Ntchito zako, chikondi, utumiki, chikhulupiro, chipiriro, ndipo zotsiriza ziposa zoyambazo

[Chiv 2:19](#) Ndidziwa ntchito zako, [G2041](#)  
ndi chikondi (chikondi), [G26](#) ndi utumiki (utumiki), [G1248](#) ndi chikhulupiro, [G4102](#) ndi chipiriro chako, [G5281](#) ndi ntchito zako, [G2041](#)  
ndipo otsiriza achuluka koposa oyambawo.

☞ [Chiv 2:19](#) Ndikudziwa ntchito zako, chikondi, utumiki, **chikhulupiro**, ndi chipiriro chanu; ndipo ntchito zako zotsiriza zichuluka koposa zoyambazo.

- **Fayi**

- Ufumu wa [Mulungu](#) sizili mu logos zokha, koma mkati [rhemawa Mulungu](#), ndi **chikhulupiro** amabwera ndi kumva

[dzina la Mulungu](#), amene mu [mphamvu](#) ndi mu [Mzimu Woyera](#).<sup>107</sup>

- Pambuyo **chikhulupiro** akadza, sitilinso pansi pa mphunzitsi, koma ana a [Mulungu](#) mwa **chikhulupiro** mu [Yesu Khristu](#).<sup>108</sup>

- [Aheb 11:3](#) analemba, “Kupyolera **chikhulupiro** ife tikumvetsa izo [maiko](#) (kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi) anapangidwa kukhala angwiro ndi [rhemaza Mulungu](#)” ndipo pali masiyanidwe atatu a momwe [Mulungu](#) “anapanga” kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi.

→ [Mphamvu ya Mulungu](#) amapangidwa mu magawo atatu osiyana:

- Zinthu zomwe “Zidalengedwa, <sup>H1254</sup>Zapangidwa (zopangidwa), <sup>H6213</sup>ndipo anabala <sup>H3318&H8317</sup>.<sup>109</sup>

<sup>104</sup>Video 18. "Zipatso Zoyamba (The 144,000)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

<sup>105</sup>Onerani makanema #14 ndi #35 kuti mumvetsetse njira ya ubatizo. Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-g] & [Chithunzi 2-h]," kapena Kanema 14. "Kulapa, Ubatizo ndi Mzimu Woyera, & Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).

Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

<sup>106</sup>Kanema wa 33. "Dzijowina wekha Pagaleta ili." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/).

<sup>107</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-j] & [Chithunzi 2-k]," kapena Kanema 14. "Kulapa, Ubatizo ndi Mzimu Woyera."

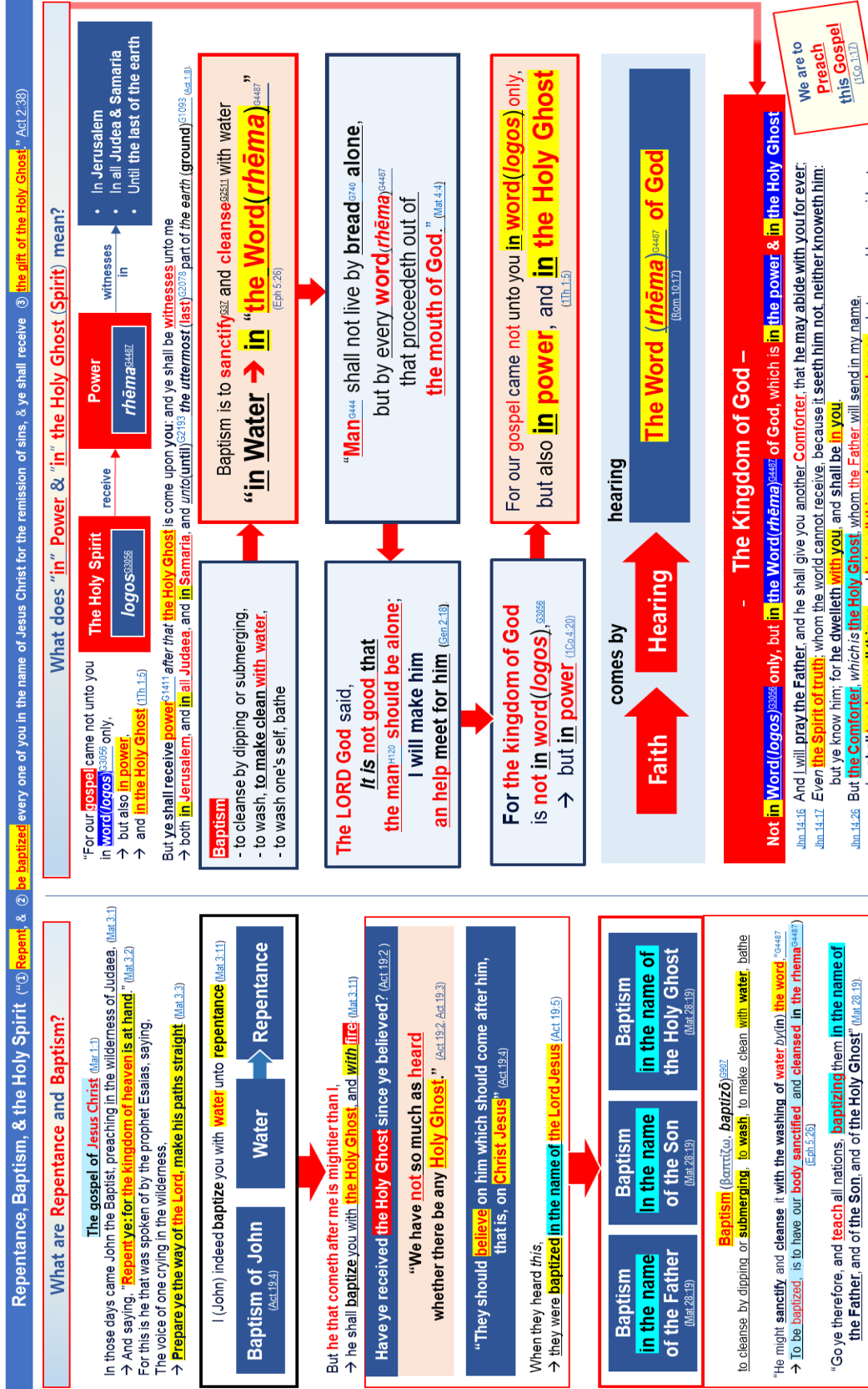
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>108</sup>Ponena za chikhulupiro, tchulani "[Chithunzi 2-j], [Chithunzi 2-k], & "[Chithunzi 2-l]," kapena Kanema 42, "5. Malipenga."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-the-feasts-of-the-lord-5-trumpets/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-the-feasts-of-the-lord-5-trumpets/).

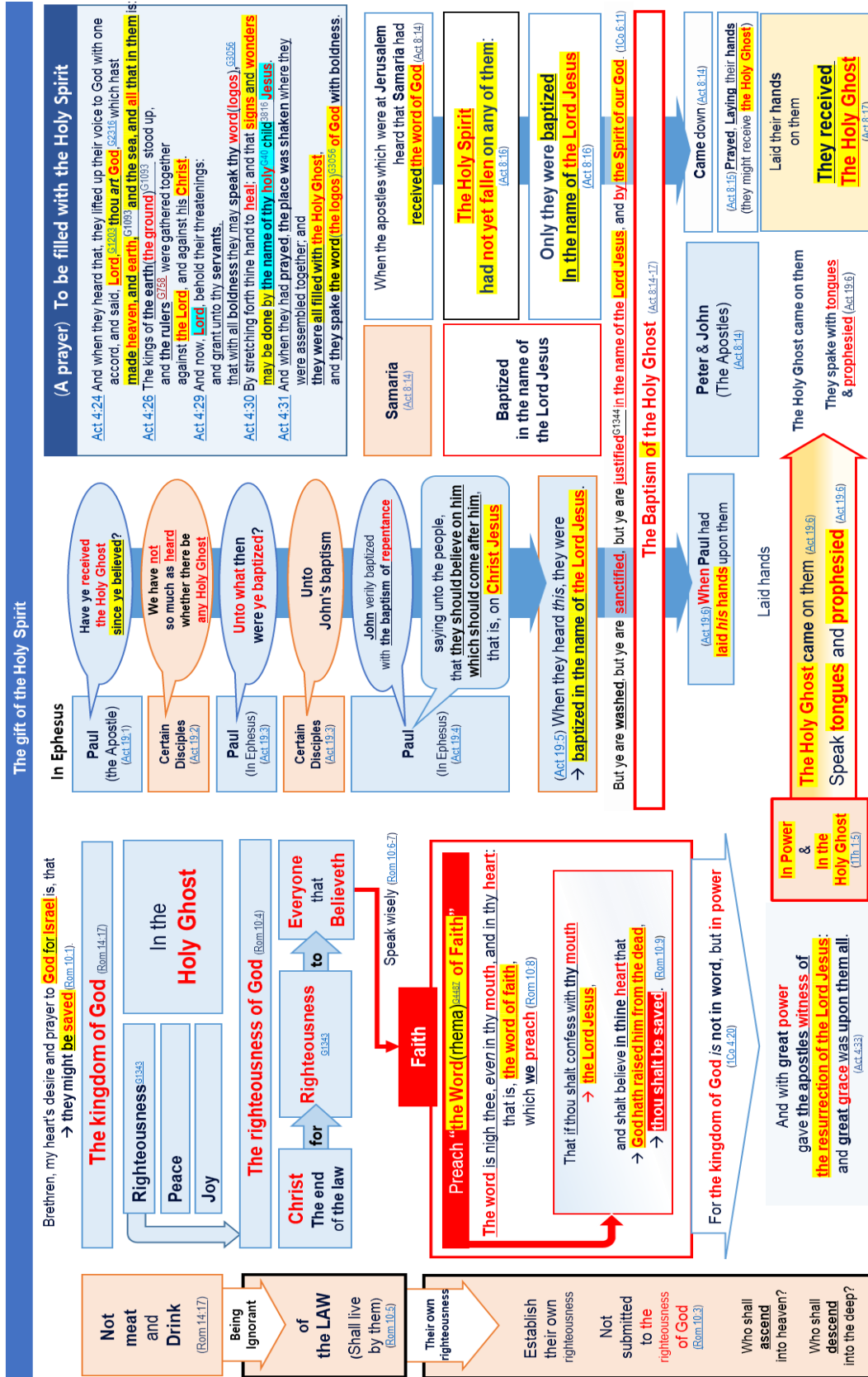
<sup>109</sup>Vidiyo 1. "Masiku asanu ndi awiri a chilengedwe cha Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).





<sup>110</sup>Video 14. "Kulapa, Ubatizo, Mzimu Woyera, ndi Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).





<sup>111</sup>Video 14. "Kulapa, Ubatizo, Mzimu Woyera, ndi Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).



- Iwo amene anazunzika Yezebeli popanda kulapa: Kuponyedwa mu Chisautso Chachikulu

[Chiv 2:20](#)Ngakhale ndili nazo pang'ono zotsutsana ndi iwe.  
chifukwa mulola mkazi uja Yezebeli, wodzitcha yekha mneneri wamkazi;  
kuphunzitsa ndi kusokeretsa akapolo anga [G1401](#) kuchita chiwerewere, ndi kudya zoperekedwa nsembe kwa mafano.  
[Chiv 2:21](#) Ndipo ndinampatsa iye nthawi kuti alape dama lake; ndipo sanalapa.  
[Chiv 2:22](#) Taonani, Ine ndidzamponya iye pakama, ndi iwo akuchita chigololo naye mu lalikulu [G3173](#) chisautso, [G2347](#) kupatula alapa zochita zawo. [G2041](#)  
[Chiv 2:23](#) Ndipo ndidzapha ana ake [G5043](#) ndi imfa;  
ndi mipingo yonse [G1577](#) adzadziwa kuti Ine ndine wosanthula impso [G3510](#) ndi mitima:  
ndipo ndidzapatsa yense wa inu monga mwa ntchito zanu. [G2041](#)

- ☞ [Chiv 2:20](#) Koma ndili nazo pang'ono zotsutsana nawe, chifukwa walola mkazi uja Yezebeli; amene adzitcha yekha mneneri wamkazi, kuphunzitsa ndi kusokeretsa atumiki Anga kuti achite chiwerewere  
ndi kudya zoperekedwa nsembe kwa mafano.
  - ☞ [Chiv 2:21](#) Ndipo ndinampatsa iye nthawi kuti alape dama lace, ndipo sanalapa.
  - ☞ [Chiv 2:22](#) Taonani, ndidzamponya pakama, ndi iwo achita chigololo naye pakama **chachikuluchisautso**,
  - ☞ [Chiv 2:23](#) Ana ake ndidzawapha ndi imfa.  
ndipo Mipingo yonse idzazindikira kuti Ine ndine Iye amene asanthula impso ndi mitima.  
Ndipo ndidzapatsa aliyense wa inu monga mwa ntchito zake.
- **Mwana wa Mulungu** ali nazo zinthu zochepera zotsutsa mpingo wa ku Tiyatira chifukwa amalola mkazi Yezebeli amene amadzitcha yekha mneneri wamkazi, kuphunzitsa ndi kusokeretsa antchito Ake kuti achite chiwerewere, ndi kudya zinthu zoperekedwa nsembe kwa mafano.

Anampatsa nthawi kuti alape, koma sanalape dama lake. Choncho Iye adzamuponya pakama, ndi iwo amene akuchita chigololo naye pakama **Chisawutso Chachikulu** pokhapokha atalapa ku ntchito zawo. Adzapha ana ake ndi imfa, ndipo mipingo yonse idzadziwa kuti Iye ndiye amasanthula impso ndi mitima, amene apatsa kwa yense wa inu monga mwa ntchito zake.  
→ Pokhapokha iwo atalapa ku ntchito zawo, mpingo wa ku Tiyatira udzaponyedwamo **Chisawutso Chachikulu**.

- Iwo opanda chiphunzitso cha Yezebeli: Ayenera kusunga mpaka kudza kwake

[Chiv 2:24](#) Koma ndinena kwa inu, ndi kwa otsala a ku Tiyatira, onse amene alibe chiphunzitso ichi;  
ndi omwe sanadziwe zozama za Satana, monga alankhula; sindidzakusenzetsani chothodwetsa china.  
[Chiv 2:25](#) Koma chimene uli nacho gwiritsitsani kufikira ndidza.

- ☞ [Chiv 2:24](#) Tsopano ndinena kwa inu, ndi kwa otsala a ku Tiyatira, onse amene alibe chiphunzitso ichi; amene simunadziwa zozama za Satana, monga anena, Sindidzakusenzetsani chothodwetsa china.
  - ☞ [Chiv 2:25](#) Koma gwiritsitsani chimene muli nacho, kufikira ndidza.
- Tiye akupumula mu Tiyatira amene alibe chiphunzitso cha Yezebeli  
- Chifukwa sadziwa kuya kwa satana, Mwana wa Mulungu sadzawalemetsa ndipo sadzaponyedwa ku Chisautso Chachikulu. Koma iwo, monga akapolo Ake, agwiritsire ntchito zimene Iye wawaonetse kale.

- Ogonjetsa: Kupatsidwa ulamuliro pa Amitundu

[Chiv 2:26](#) Ndipo iye amene apambana, [G3528](#) nasunga ntchito zanga [G2041](#) mpaka kumapeto, [G5056](#) kwa iye ndidzampatsa mphamvu (ulamuliro) [G1849](#) pa mafuko: [G1484](#)  
[Chiv 2:27](#) Ndipo adzalamulira (kudyetsa) [G4165](#) iwo ndi ndodo [G4464](#) cha chitsulo, [G4603](#) monga ziwiya za wumba mbiya zidzaphwanyidwa; [G4937](#)  
monganso ine ndinalandira kwa Atate wanga.

[Chiv 2:28](#) Ndipo ndidzampatsa m'mawa <sup>64407</sup>nyenyezi. <sup>6792</sup>

[Chiv 2:29](#) Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo.

- ☞ [Chiv 2:26](#) Ndipo iye amene alakika, nasunga ntchito Zanga kufikira chimaliziro, kwa iye ndidzampatsa ulamuliro pa amitundu.
- ☞ [Chiv 2:27](#) adzawadyetsa **ndodo yachitsulo**;  
Iwo adzaphwanyika kukhala zidutswa monga zotengera za woumba: ngakhale monga Ine ndinalandira kwa Atate Anga;
- ☞ [Chiv 2:28](#) Ndipo ndidzampatsa **nyenyezi yammawa**.
- ☞ [Chiv 2:29](#) Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo.

→ Mpingo wa ku Tiyatira ndiwo amene analola mkazi Yezebeli (wodzitcha yekha mneneri wamkazi, *kuphunzitsa ndi kusokeretsa akapolo Ake kuti achite chiwerewere, ndi kudya zoperekedwa nsembe kwa mafano*),

Tiyatira amene koma iwo amene alapa adzapulumutsidwanso chisanafike Chisautso Chachikulu monga ena onse a ku analibe chiphunzitso cha Yezebeli ([Chiv 2:20-23](#)).

- **Ndodo yachitsulo**  
- Ogonjetsa omwe amasunga ntchito za **Mwana wa Mulungu** paka kumapeto adzapatsidwa ulamuliro pa mitundu (ya anamwali ena amene adzasiyidwa pansu pa zaka 1,000) kuwadyetsa nawo ndodo yachitsulo yonga ziwira za woumba mbiya yophwanyidwa, monga momwe analandira kwa Atate wake.
- **Nyenyezi yammawa**  
*Chiv 22:16 Ine Yesu Ndatuma mngelo wanqa kudzachitira umboni kwa inu zinthu izi m'Mipingo. Ndinemuzu ndi mbadwa ya Davide, ndi chowalandi nyenyezi yammawa.*  
→ Kuti mudziwe zambiri za **chowalandi nyenyezi yammawa**, kutanthauza “([Chiv 22:16](#)) Nyenyezi Yowala & Yammawa (Ambuye Yesu Khristu).”  
† Ngati mutsogozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, mudzamva zomwe Mzimu akulankhula kwa mpingo wa ku Tiyatira, chifukwa Mzimu wa Atate kapena Mzimu Woyera akulankhula mwa inu. ([Mat 10:20](#), [Mar 13:11](#)).



### Mutu 3

([Chiv 3:1-6](#)) (5) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Sarde (Dzina m' Buku la Moyo)

[Chiv 3:1](#) Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Sarde lemba;  
Izi anena lye wakukhala nayo Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri ya Mulungu, ndi nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri;  
Ndidziwa ntchito zako, kuti uli nalo dzina lakuti uli ndi moyo, ndipo ndiwe wakufa.

- ☞ [Chiv 3:1](#) Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Sarde lemba;  
'Izi anena lye amene ali nazo [asanu ndi awiriwo\(7\) Mizimu ya Mulungu](#) ndi [asanu ndi awiriwo\(7\) nyenyezi](#):  
“Ndidziwa ntchito zako, kuti uli nalo dzina lakuti uli ndi moyo, koma uli wakufa.”
- [Wndiye amene ali nayo mizimu isanu ndi iwiri ya Mulungu, ndi nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri?](#)  
- Wophedwa [nkhosa\(arnion\)](#)<sup>G721</sup> ndi [Mwana wa Mulungu](#) amene ali [Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri ya Mulungu](#) ([Chiv 5:6](#))  
ndi nyenyezi zisanu ndi ziwiri.  
kapena [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) ([Chiv 1:13, Chiv 1:16](#)).  
→ [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) akulankhula ku mpingo wa ku Sarde kuti, “Uli nalo dzina lakuti uli ndi moyo;  
[koma muli akufa.](#)”
  - † Lamulo la Mulungu kwa mwamuna<sup>H120</sup> ndi kudya mnofu wa Mwana wa munthu (logos of God) umene unakula ndi mbewu ya [Khristu](#)<sup>113</sup> pa dziko lapansi kuti utenge zipatso za mtengo wake wa moyo, ndi moyo wa moyo wa munthu ukhale m' mwemwo. [Yesu Khristu](#). Pamene mitsuko isanu ndi umodzi (mzimu wa nzeru, luntha, uphungu, mphamvu, chidziwitso, ndi kuopa Yehova) ikadzadza ndi madzi kufikira pa phompho, mzimu wa Yehova udzakhala pa inu, ndi kukukwaniritsani ndi zipatso za chilungamo chako monga logos (madzi) mwa iwe amakhala rhema (vinyo) ndi [mizimu isanu ndi iwiri ya Mulungu](#) ([Yes 11:2](#)) mwa Mzimu Woyera.  
  
Kukhala ndi chipatso cha Mzimu mu ubwino wonse ndi chilungamo ndi choonadi ([Aef 5:9](#)), umakhala mboni ya [kuuka kwa Khristu](#),<sup>114</sup> ndi kugonjetsa zonse zoyenda mu logos wa Mulungu padziko lapansi, moyo wa moyo umene umawulukira pamwamba pa dziko lapansi mu thambo lotseguka la kumwamba, ndi moyo wa padziko lapansi.<sup>115</sup>
  - † [Thupi la Yesu](#) (kapena thupi la Mwana wa munthu, amene ali mkate wa Mulungu) wokulungidwa mu bafuta woyera (chovala) choviikidwa [magazi](#), ndi Mawu ([logos](#)) cha [Mulungu. Mwana wa Mulungu](#) si mwamuna<sup>G444</sup> amene amakhala ndi mkate wokha, koma lye yekha ali thupi la Mulungu, amene anadza kwa ife mwa ife [logos za Mulungu](#) mu [mphamvu](#) ndi mu [Mzimu Woyera](#), amene [rhema](#).  
  
Nyama kuti [Mulungu](#) wasindikiza chizindikiro mwa Mwana wa munthu kuti atipatse moyo wosatha [rhema ya Buku](#), limene lasindikizidwa chizindikiro mpaka nthawi ya chimaliziro ([Dan 12:4](#)). [Ma logos a Mulungu](#), osindikizidwa mpaka ku nthawi yotsiriza akunena za [Yesu Khristu](#).<sup>116</sup>

- Ntchito sizimakwaniritsidwa pamaso pa Mulungu

[Chiv 3:2](#) Khala wodikira, ndipo limbitsa zotsalirazo, zimene zidafuna kufa;<sup>G599</sup>  
pakuti sindinapeza ntchito zako zangwiro (kukwaniritsidwa)<sup>G4137</sup> pamaso pa Mulungu.

☞ [Chiv 3:2](#) Khala wodikira, ndipo limbitsa zotsalirazo, zimene zidafuna kufa;

<sup>113</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 3-a]," kapena Video 12. "1 . Pasaka | 2 . Mkate Wopanda Chotupitsa."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/).

<sup>114</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 3-b]," kapena Kanema 12. "M'badwo wa Yesu Khristu."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/)

<sup>115</sup>Video 27. "(Mnofu, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Masalimo 23."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>116</sup>Video 41. "Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomeredzedwe ndi Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

pakuti sindinapeza ntchito zaku zakwaniritsidwa pamaso pa Mulungu.

- Ndi zinthu ziti zotsalira zomwe ziyenera kulimbikitsidwa, zomwe zakonzekera kufa?  
Kuti aukitsidwe ku moyo wauzimu, logos amene analandiridwa mu nthaka (thupi), ayenera kufa kudzera mu ubatizo m'dzina la Yesu Khristu. Iwo amene amakhulupirira izi adzalandira m'phatso ya Mzimu Woyera ndi kubala zipatso zambiri za rhema.

→ “Sizakwaniritsidwe pamaso pa Mulungu” zikutanthauza ma logos a Mulungu wobzalidwa m'thupi mwawo simunafebe, ndipo chotero thupi silinakhale m'mkhalidwe wowukitsidwa.

☞ WKodi ntchito zawo sizidakwaniritsidwe pamaso pa Mulungu?

- Timagwira ntchito za Mulungu pa kukhulupirira Mwana wa munthu ndi kukhala mwa Mwana wa Mulungu amene Mulungu anamtuma, ndi kuukitsidwa pa tsiku lomaliza.<sup>117</sup> Koma Mpingo wa ku Sardes akhulupirira ichi, chimene ayenera kulapa.

---

<sup>117</sup>Onani ku “[Chithunzi 3-c],” kapena Kanema 25. “Mawu olimba (The logos) & Ntchito za Mulungu 2/2.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

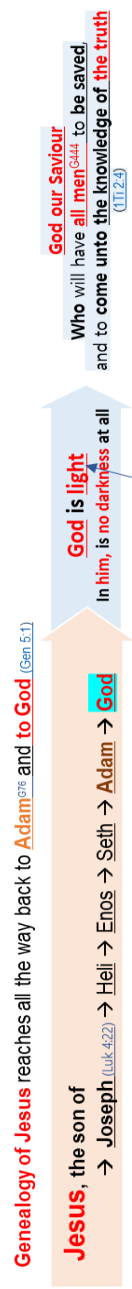
**[The 7 feasts of the LORD]** 1. Passover | 2. Unleavened Bread Spring

**The generations of Adam to Moses**  
**Adam** → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuselah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Sarug → Nahor → Terah → **Abraham** → Isaac → Jacob → **Levi** → **Moses**  
**Adam**<sup>1121</sup> is the one who fell into a deep sleep (Gen 2:21), and listened to his wife and ate from the forbidden tree (Gen 3:17)

Adam	Adam	Came	To	Result	Charged against	Death Reigned	Including
1 <sup>st</sup> Adam	Sin entered into the world (Rom 5:12)	Death by sin	All men	All have sinned	The law	Until <b>Moses</b> (Rom 5:14)	Those who had not sinned
2 <sup>nd</sup> Adam	<b>The figure of the first Adam to come, Christ</b> (1Co 15:22)						

**The generation of Jesus Christ (Genealogy of Jesus from Adam to God)**

**The generation of Jesus Christ** (The son of David, The son of Abraham)  
**Abraham** → **Isaac** → **Jacob** → Phares → Esrom → Judas → Aram → Aminadab → Naason → Salmon → Booz → Obed → Jesse → **David** (14 generations)  
**David** → Solomon → Roboam → Abia → Asa → Josaphat → Joram → Ozias → Joatham → Achaz → Ezekias → Jechonias (14 generations – from David until the carrying away into Babylon)  
 Jechonias → Salathiel → Zorobabel → Abiud → Eliakim → Azor → Sadoc → Achim → Eliud → Eleazar → Matthan → Jacob → **Joseph** → **Jesus** (14 generations - from the carrying away into Babylon unto **Jesus**)



**1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Adam** (1Co 15:45-49)  
 For **Christ** also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust that he might bring us to **God**, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit; (Act 26:23)

Adam	Made	Body	of	Image	Came	In each Adam
<b>The First man</b>	A living soul	Natural	The earth	Earthly	Death	In Adam, we all die
<b>The Last</b>	A quickening spirit	Spiritual	The Lord from heaven	Heavenly	The resurrection of the Dead	In <b>Christ</b> , we all be made alive
1Co 15:45	1Co 15:44	1Co 15:44	1Co 15:47	1Co 15:48	1Co 15:51	1Co 15:52

Act 26:23 That **Christ** should suffer, and that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should show **light** unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

<sup>118</sup>Kanema 12. "1. Pasaka | 2. Mkate Wopanda Chotupitsa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/)

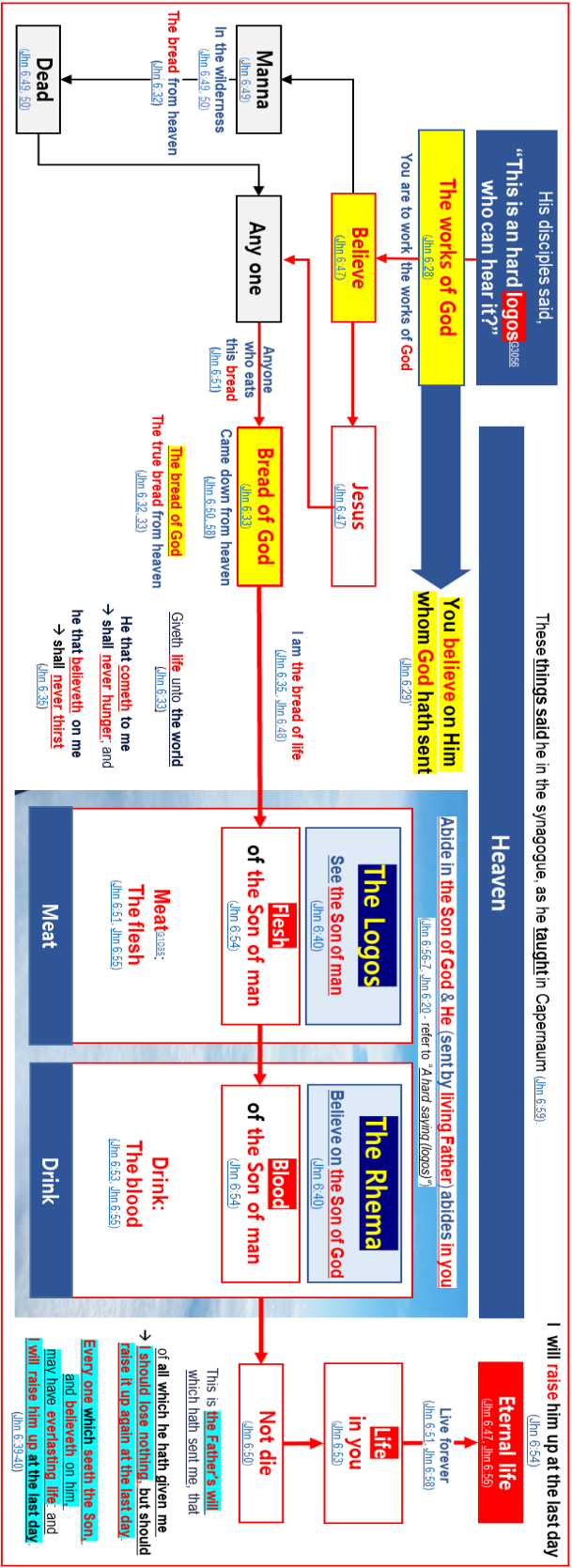
<sup>119</sup>Video 12. "M'badwo wa Yesu Khristu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/)

A hard sayings (The logos) & The works of God 2/2

**Eat my flesh & drink my blood** (Jhn 6:47) He that believeth on me hath everlasting life (Jhn 6:48) I am that bread of life (Jhn 6:49) Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead (Jhn 6:50) This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof and not die (Jhn 6:51) I am the living bread which I will give for the life of the world (Jhn 6:52) The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us his flesh to eat? (Jhn 6:53) Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man and drink his blood, ye have no life in you (Jhn 6:54) Whoso eateth my flesh and drinketh my blood shall have eternal life, and will raise him up at the last day (Jhn 6:55) For my flesh is meat indeed and my blood is drink indeed (Jhn 6:56) He that eateth my flesh and drinketh my blood shall dwell in me, and I in him (Jhn 6:57) As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father, so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me (Jhn 6:58) This is that bread which came down from heaven, not as your fathers did eat manna and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever (Jhn 6:59) These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum (Jhn 6:60) Many therefore of his disciples when they had heard this, said, This is an hard saying, who can hear it? (Jhn 6:61) When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, Do not this offend you? (Jhn 6:62) What and if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he before? (Jhn 6:63) It is the spirit that quickeneth the flesh, and they are the words (Jhn 6:63) that I speak unto you: they are spirit and they are life (Jhn 6:63)

**How can we work the works of God?** (Jhn 6:28) Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God? (Jhn 6:29) Jesus answered and said unto them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent. (Jhn 6:30) Our fathers did eat manna in the desert, as it is written, What sign shewest thou then, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work? (Jhn 6:31) Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven, and giveth the unto the world. (Jhn 6:32) Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, I am the bread of life. (Jhn 6:33) For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world. (Jhn 6:34) And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life. (Jhn 6:35) He that cometh to me shall never hunger, and he that believeth on me shall never thirst. (Jhn 6:36) But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not. (Jhn 6:37) All that the Father giveth me shall come to me, and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out. (Jhn 6:38) For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me. (Jhn 6:39) And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day. (Jhn 6:40) And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life, and I will raise him up at the last day. (Jhn 6:40)

**We work the works of God by believing on the Son of man and abiding in the Son of God whom God has sent, and be raised up at the last day.**



<sup>120</sup>Video 25. "Mawu olimba The logos & Works of God 2/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).



- Ambuye adzadza ngati mbala, koma simudzadziwa nthawi yakudza kwake

**Chiv 3:3** Chifukwa chake kumbukira momwe unalandira ndi kumva, ndipo gwira, nulape.  
Chifukwa chake ngati sudikira,  
Ndidzafika pa iwe ngati mbala, ndipo sudzadziwa ora limene ndidzafika pa iwe.

☞ **Chiv 3:3** Chifukwa chake kumbukirani momwe mudalandirira ([logosza Mulungu, 1 At 1:5](#))  
ndi kumva ([rhema za Mulungu, Aroma 10:17](#)); gwira mwamphamvu ndi kulapa.  
Chifukwa chake ngati sudikira, ndidzafika pa iwe ngati mbala;  
ndipo simudzadziwa chiyani [ola](#) ndidzabwera pa iwe.

→ Ola la kudza kwa Yehova silidziwika ([Mat 24:42](#)) motero mpingo wa ku Sarde ndi waukulu  
Oyera a Chisautso omwe dzina lawo silidzafafanizidwa buku la moyo.

- Chifukwa logos mwa iwo akadali mu nthaka yawo (thupi lakufa) lomwe silingathe kubala zipatso zauzimu, ayenera kulapa. Ngati sichoncho, Ambuye adzadza ngati mbala popeza sadzadziwa ola limene lye adzawadzera (Dziwani kuti “Tsiku ndi ola” sizikudziwika za kubwera kwa [Mwana wa munthu](#) pamene “ora” lokha silikudziwika la kudza kwa [Ambuye \(Mat 24:43\)](#).
- Tchifukwa chake, zikuwonekeratu kuti omvera a mpingo wa ku Sarde ndi Ayuda ndi [Chisawutso Chachikulu](#) oyera mtima amene ayenera kuyembekezera kudza kwa [Ambuye](#).

Ochepa mu Sarde alibe zobvala zodetsedwa, zoyera ndi zoyenera

**Chiv 3:4** Iwe uli nawo maina owerengeka mu Sarde amene sanadetsa zobvala zao; <sup>G2440</sup>  
ndipo adzayenda ndi Ine m’zoyera; pakuti ali oyenera.

☞ **Chiv 3:4** Uli nao maina owerengeka mu Sarde amene sanadetsa zobvala zao;  
ndipo adzayenda ndi Ine mu zoyera, pakuti ali oyenera.

- Chovala cha bafuta anaikidwa m’manda momwe [Yesu](#) anaikidwa, ndipo chovala chinaviikidwa mwa lye [magazi](#) amatchedwa, [ma logos a Mulungu](#), amene abvala ankhondo akumwamba; [woyerandiwoyera](#).<sup>121</sup>

† **Chovala choyera**

Liti [Yesu \(Ambuye\)](#) adatsuka mapazi a Petro, natenga zobvala zake, [Ambuye](#)) anali kukonzekeretsa anthu a Mulungu kugonjetsa zoipa ([1 Yoh 2:14, Mat 16:18](#)), poveka Petro chovala choyera choyera (pamodzi ndi lye [ma logos a Mulungu](#)). Yesu anauza Petro kusambitsa mapazi a ena (kapena kufalitsa logos) koterokuti iwo adzayenda ndi lye mu zoyera ndi kukhala oyenera kuima pa malo oyera (a Israyeli) pamaso pawo. [Mulungu](#), ndipo mayina a antchito mu uthenga wabwino (Israeli) adzakhalamo [buku la moyo \(Afil 4:3\)](#).<sup>122</sup>

-Ogonjetsa adzavekedwa malaya oyera ndipo mayina awo ali mu Bukhu la Moyo

**Chiv 3:5** Iye amene alakika adzavekedwa malaya oyera; <sup>G2440</sup>  
ndipo sindidzafafaniza dzina lake m’buku la moyo;  
koma ndidzatero kuvomereza dzina lake pamaso pa Atate wanga, ndi pamaso pa angelo ake.

☞ **Chiv 3:5** Iye amene alakika adzavekedwa [zovala zoyera](#),  
ndipo sindidzafafaniza dzina lake [Bukhu la Moyo](#);  
koma ndidzabvomereza dzina lace pamaso panga [Atate](#) ndi pamaso pa angelo Ake.

<sup>121</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

<sup>122</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 2:7](#), kapena Vidiyo 11. "(Chovala cha Yesu) Patsogolo pa “Phwando la Paskha.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/).

- Iwo amene ali ndi golidi woyengedwa pamoto ali olemera mwauzimu; adavekedwa [chovala choyera](#) (omwe ndi [Khristu, Agal 3:27](#)), osaona umaliseche.<sup>123</sup> Koma ndi mayina owerengeka chabe mu mpingo wa ku Sarde amene sanadetse zovala zawo.
- Msonkhano waukulu ndi mpingo wa ana oyamba kubadwa (woyamba kubadwa kwa akufa amene ali [Khristu, Akol 1:18](#)) ndi mipingo ya [Khristu](#), zolembedwa (mu [buku la moyo za Mwanawankhosa](#)) kumwamba, kumene [Mulungundiye](#) woweruza wa onse, ndi mizimu ya iwo amene anayesedwa olungama [wangwiromwa mwazi](#) ndi mwa chikhulupiriro.<sup>124</sup>

[Chiv 3:6](#) Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo.

☞ [Chiv 3:6](#) Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo.

- † Amene alandira umboni wa [Khristu](#), adayikapo chizindikiro chake kuti Mulungu ali woona, ndipo Mulungu apatsa Mzimu kwa iwo kuti alankhule mawu a Mulungu.<sup>125</sup>
- † Ngati mutsogozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, mudzatha kumva chimene Mzimu anena kwa mpingo wa ku Sarde; pakuti Mzimu wa Atate, kapena Mzimu Woyera, alankhula mwa inu; [Mat 10:20](#), [Mar 13:11](#)).

[\(Chiv 3:7-13\)](#) (6) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya

[Chiv 3:7](#) Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya lemba; Izi anena amene ali woyera, amene ali woona. <sup>G228</sup> iye amene ali nalo kiyi <sup>G2807</sup> wa Davide, amene atsegula, <sup>G455</sup> ndipo palibe munthu atseka; <sup>G2808</sup> ndi kutseka, <sup>G2808</sup> ndipo palibe munthu atsegula; <sup>G455</sup>

☞ [Chiv 3:7](#) Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya lemba;

'Izi anena Iye amene ali woyera, Iye amene ali woona, "Iye amene ali nacho [fungulo la Davide](#), Iye amene atsegula ndipo palibe amene atseka, ndipo atseka ndipo palibe amene atsegula

- [Woona ndani amene ali ndi fungulo la Davide?](#)

- Key (Strong's H4668): Mu Chihebri, etymology ya "key" <sup>H4668</sup> ndi "kutsegulani" <sup>H6605</sup> (Strong's H6605, כֶּיִץ, pāṭah).

→ Tsegulani <sup>H6605</sup> (mu Chipangano Chakale) amatanthauza "zitseko" zakumwamba [Mulungu](#) anali atsegula. ([Masalmo 78:23](#) Ngakhale (Mulungu) adalamula Mitambo yochokera Kumwamba ndi kutsegula <sup>H6605</sup> ndi ***zitsekowa kumwamba***,

- [Chinsinsi](#) (Strong's G2807): Mu Chigriki, etymology ya "kiyi" <sup>G2807</sup> ndi "ku [kutseka](#)" <sup>G2808</sup> (Strong's G2808, κλειώ, kleiō).

→ "Kutseka" (m'Chipangano Chatsopano) kumatanthauza "khomo" la ukwati umene umatsekedwa pambuyo pa ukwati mkwati (Mwana wa munthu) anabwera.

([Mat 25:10](#) Ndipo pamene iwo (anamwali opusa) anapita kukagula, mkwati (Mwana wa munthu) anabwera; ndipo okonzekawo (anamwali ochenjera) analowa naye pamodzi ku ukwati; ndipo chitseko chidatsekedwa. <sup>G2808</sup>)

→ "Kutseka" kumatanthauza khomo lakumwamba, limene latsekedwa chifukwa cha onyenga. [Mat 23:13](#), alembi ndi Afarisii).

<sup>123</sup>Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).

<sup>124</sup>Video 24. "Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera (3/3)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

<sup>125</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

- Tiye amene atsegula khomo la kumwamba ali **Mulungu**, ndipo wateka kumwamba **Ambuye**.
- Tiye amene akulamula khomo la kumwamba kuti “kutsegula” ali **Mulungu** ([Masalmo 78:23](#)).
- Tiye amene angathe kulamula kumwamba “kutsekeka” ndi **Ambuye** (**YEHOVA, YHOVA**)<sup>H3068</sup>.

[2 Mt 7:13](#) *Ndikatseka (Yehova) kumwamba kuti kusakhale mvula, kapena ndikalamula dzombe kuti lidye dziko (dziko lapansi),*<sup>H776</sup> *kapena ndikatumba mliri pakati pa anthu anga;*

- **Tiye Yehova Mulungu**

-**Mulungu, Ambuye**, anaonekera kwa Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo dzina la ‘el<sup>H410</sup>tsiku<sup>H7706</sup>, koma sanali odziwika kwa iwo ndi dzina, **Ambuye** (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup> Ndipo Yehova adzatulutsa ana a Isiraeli pansu pa akatundu a Aigupto ndi akapolo ao, kuti iwo akhale anthu ace, ndipo lye adzakhalala wao **Mulungu**, ndipo adzadziwa zimenezo **Ambuye** (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu** anawatulutsa mu ukapolo wa Ambuye Aigupto ([Eks 6:7](#)).

↓

- **Yehova Mulungu = Christ = Mwana wa Mulungu wamoyo**

-**Ambuyewanu Mulungu** ([Deu 30:20](#)) ndi moyo wanu<sup>H2416</sup> zomwe muyenera kumamatirako, ndi izi **Khristu** ndi moyo wathu<sup>G2222</sup> ([Akol 3:4](#)), koteru lye (**Ambuyewanu Mulungu**) ndi **Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu wamoyo** ([Mat 16:16](#)).<sup>126</sup>

↓

- **TMwana wa Mulungu = Yesu Khristu = Zoona “Mulungu”**

-Ndipo tidziwa kuti Mwana wa Mulungu wafika, natipatsa ife chidziwitso, kuti tidziwe lye amene ndi **zoona**,<sup>G228</sup> ndipo tiri mwa lye amene alizoonu,<sup>G228</sup> ngakhale mwa Mwana wake **Yesu Khristu**. Izi ndi zoona<sup>G228</sup> **Mulungu**, ndi **moyo wosatha** ([1 Yoh 5:20](#)).

↓

- **Tiye Ambuye Yesu Khristu**

+ Nyumba yonse ya Isiraeli idziwe ndithu kuti **Mulungu** wapanga chomwecho **Yesu**, amene mudampachika; onse **Ambuye** ndi **Khristu**, kutanthauza, **Yesu** ndi zonse **Ambuye** ndi **Khristu** ([Machitidwe 2:36](#)) kapena **Yesu Khristu**, ndi ndani **Ambuye** mwa onse ([1 Yoh 5:20, Machitidwe 10:36](#)).  
→ Chotero, wopambanayo ayenera kusunga korona wake<sup>G4735</sup> mpaka Kubwerera Kwake (**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**).<sup>127</sup>

- **Tiye agonjetsa**

-Ogonjetsa adzalowa pa khomo la **Ambuye** (m’busa wa nkhosa, [Psa 23:1, Jhn 10:2](#)) ndi sadzatulukanso msipu ndi kupulumutsidwa ndi dzina lake latsopano lolembedwa pa iye ([Jhn 10:9](#))<sup>128</sup>.

→ **Mulungu mwana, Ambuye Yesu Khristu** (onani [Chiv 3:14](#)) anapangidwa kuchokera ku mbewu ya Davide monga mwa thupi ([Aroma 1:3](#)), chifukwa chake ali nazofungulo la Davide. Kutanthauza kuti, amene ali ndi makiyi a Davide ali **Ambuye Yesu Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu**, amene akulankhula ndi mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya.

- **Woonu ndani amene ali ndi fungulo la Davide?**

<sup>126</sup>Kanema 23. “Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana obisika.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/).

<sup>127</sup>Video 24. “Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

<sup>128</sup>Video 27. “(Mnofu, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Masalimo 23,”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

Kuti mudziwe zambiri za mmene mungagonjetsere kulowa m’kachisi wa Mulungu, onani vidiyo 47. “7. Mahema”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/).

& kanema 11. “(Chobvala) Chikondwerero cha Paskha chisanafike.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/).

-Mwana wa Mulungu (Ambuye Yesu Khristu)

- Iwo amene amasunga logos ndipo sanakane dzina Lake

**Chiv 3:8** Ndidziwa ntchito zako; <sup>G2041</sup>tawona, ndaika pamaso pako chotseguka <sup>G455</sup>khomo, ndipo palibe munthu angatseke <sup>G2808</sup>izo:  
pakuti uli ndi mphamvu pang'ono; <sup>G1411</sup>ndipo wasunga mawu anga (logos) <sup>G3056</sup>  
ndipo sunakana dzina langa.

**Chiv 3:8** Ndikudziwa ntchito zako. Taona, ndaika pamaso pako khomo lotseguka, ndipo palibe munthu akhoza kutseka;

pakuti uli nayo mphamvu pang'ono, unaisunga **Mai logos**, ndipo sanakane **Dzina langa**.

- **Mawu (logos)** <sup>G3056</sup>

- (Kulalikira **logos**) **Mulungu** kutumiza **logos** kwa ana a Israyeli ndi kuwaphunzitsa izo **Yesu Khristu** ndi **Ambuyemwa onse**.

- (Kulalikira **rhema**) **Mulungu** wodzozedwa **Yesu waku Nazarete** ndi **Mzimu Woyer** ndi ndi **mphamvu**, **Iye anamuukitsa Iye tsiku lachitatu**, ndipo adamuwonetsa Iye poyera (**Yesu Khristu waku Nazarete**)

**kwa ife**.<sup>129</sup> Koma osati kwa anthu onse, koma kwa ife, mboni zosankhika pamaso pa Mulungu

**amene anadya ndi kumwa pamodzi ndi Mwana wa munthu atauka kwa akufa.**"

- Aliyense amene analandira **logos**, adzalandira chikhululukiro cha machimo, ndi **Mzimu Woyer** adzawagwera okhulupirirawo koteru **chizindikiro** mwa iwo amasintho kukhala **ndirhema** (**Machitidwe 10:36-44**).<sup>130</sup>  
→ Ufumu wa **Mulungu** sichili mu logos koma mkati **mphamvu** koma amene adasunga logos amafunikira mphamvu ya

**kuuka kwa akufa** kubala zipatso zambiri za rhema. Koma iwo amasunga ma logos Ake ndi mphamvu zawo zazing'ono,

koteru polowera<sup>131</sup> adzatumikidwa kwa inu mochuluka **ufumu wosathaza** athu **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu** (**2Pe 1:11**).<sup>132</sup>

- **Mulungu amachulukitsa mbewu zanu**, ndi **amachulukitsa zipatso za chilungamo chanu**<sup>133</sup>

- **Mbewu** <sup>G4703</sup> (**sporo**, dzina lachimuna) <sup>G4703</sup> = Mbeu (dzina lachimuna = **logoswa Mulungu**), (**Tspano fanizolo ndi ili: Mbewu** <sup>G4703</sup> **ndi mawu (logos)** <sup>G3056</sup> **wa Mulungu, Luk 8:11**) <sup>G4703</sup>:

- **Mbewu** <sup>G4690</sup> (**umuna**, dzina loyera) <sup>G4690</sup> (kapena <sup>H2233</sup>) = Mawu (rhema, neuter noun) <sup>G4487</sup>:

**Mbewu** <sup>G4690</sup> amanena za **rhema** wa dzina lomwelo, lomwe liri lofanana ndi mbewu ya Isake (Mwa Isaki mudzakhala mbewu yako <sup>G4690</sup> **kutchedwa, Aroma 9:7**)

- **Wofesa** <sup>G4687</sup>: Mwana wa munthu (Iye wofesa <sup>G4687</sup> **zabwinombewu** <sup>G4690</sup> ndi **Mwana wa munthu, Mat 13:37**)

- **Mbewu** <sup>G4690</sup> **za lonjezo = Khristu**

<sup>129</sup>Video 15. "Uthenga Wabwino wa Logos wa Mulungu (Yesu & Yesu Khristu waku Nazareti)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).

<sup>130</sup>Kanema 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Kuchokera kwa Ayuda mpaka kwa Amitundu) 6/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>131</sup>Tchulani "masabata 70 a Danieli."

<sup>132</sup>Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>133</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 3-d]," kapena Kanema 26. "Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/).

-Mwana wa munthu amapereka mnofu Wake kumoyo wadziko lapansi ([Jhn6:51](#)) ndi kufesa ana<sup>G5043</sup> za lonjezo  
mu

ufumu wakumwamba ([Mat 13:24](#))

-Mulungu atumiki mbewu ya Khristu (kapenarhema)<sup>G4690</sup> ku Mwana wa munthu kufesa ana<sup>G5043</sup> za lonjezo  
mu ufumu wakumwamba.

→ Mulungu amatumikiranso mkate wopatsa thanzi (logos) wa chakudya chanu, chomwe ndi thupi la Mwana wa munthu

([Jhn6:55](#)), ndi kuchulukitsa ma logos a Mulungu afesedwa mwa inu, ndi kuwonjezeka zipatso za chilungamo chanu.

- † Inu (mtumwi, kazembe wa Khristu, [2 Ak 5:20](#)) Anapachikidwa pamodzi ndi Khristu, koteronso Khristu amakhala mwa inu. Mukukhala ndi thupi (lanu lakufa) mwa chikhulupiro cha Mwana wa Mulungu amene anakukondani inu, nadzipereka lye yekha chifukwa cha inu ([Aga 2:20](#)). Chifukwa chake mukondwera m'maufoko, m'zitonzo, m'zikakamizo, m'mazunzo, m'zipinjo, chifukwa cha Kristu; [2 Ak 12:10](#)).
- † Bchifukwa mudavomerezani dzina la Mwana wa munthu (ma logos a Mulungu+ Pamaso pa anthu, lyenso adzakuvomerezani pamaso pa angelo a Mulungu, ndi Atate wake wakumwamba. [Mat 10:32](#), [Luka 12:8](#)).

The Lord's Passover (The New Testament)

God multiplies your seed sown, and increases the fruits of your righteousness

2Co.9:10 Now he (God) that ministereth seed<sup>6469</sup> to the sower<sup>6467</sup> both minister bread<sup>6749</sup> for your food (meat),<sup>6102</sup> and multiply your **seed**<sup>6470</sup> (sperma, masculine noun) **seed**<sup>6470</sup> = **The seed**, (masculine noun = **logos** of God. (Now the parable is this: The seed<sup>6470</sup> is the word/the logos)<sup>6385</sup> of God. Luk.8:17)<sup>6470</sup>;  
 • **Seed**<sup>6469</sup> (sperma, neuter noun) **seed**<sup>6469</sup> = **The word** (rhema, neuter noun) **seed**<sup>6467</sup>; **The seed**<sup>6469</sup> refers to **the rhema** of the same neuter noun, which is the same as the seed in Isaac. (In Isaac shall thy seed<sup>6469</sup> be called, Rom.9:7)  
 • **The sower**<sup>6467</sup>: **The Son of man** (He that soweth<sup>6467</sup> is the Son of man, Mat.13:37)

The seed of God = Jesus → Bread → Flesh → Rhema

Jhn.6:51 I am the living bread<sup>6749</sup> which came down from heaven; if any man eat of this bread, he shall live forever, and the bread<sup>6749</sup> that I will give is my flesh<sup>6468</sup> which will give for the life of the world.<sup>6283</sup>  
 Jhn.6:52 And the Word (logos)<sup>6385</sup> was made flesh<sup>6468</sup> and dwelt among us.  
 Jhn.6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.  
 → The bread is the flesh of the Son of man, who was the logos, and is the seed.  
 → To have life, you need to eat His flesh (the spiritual drink, 1Co.10:4).

The seed of promise = Christ → Seed → Rhema

Gal.3:16 Now to Abraham and his seed<sup>6469</sup> were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many, but as of one. And to thy seed<sup>6469</sup>, which is Christ.  
 Rom.8:7 Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children<sup>6468</sup>; but, in Isaac shall thy seed<sup>6469</sup> be called.  
 Mat.4:4 Man shall not live by bread (logos)<sup>6749</sup> alone, but by every word (rhema)<sup>6467</sup> that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.  
 → Mat.4:4 is reinterpreted as follows: "Man shall not live by logos alone, but by every rhema that proceedeth out of the mouth of God."

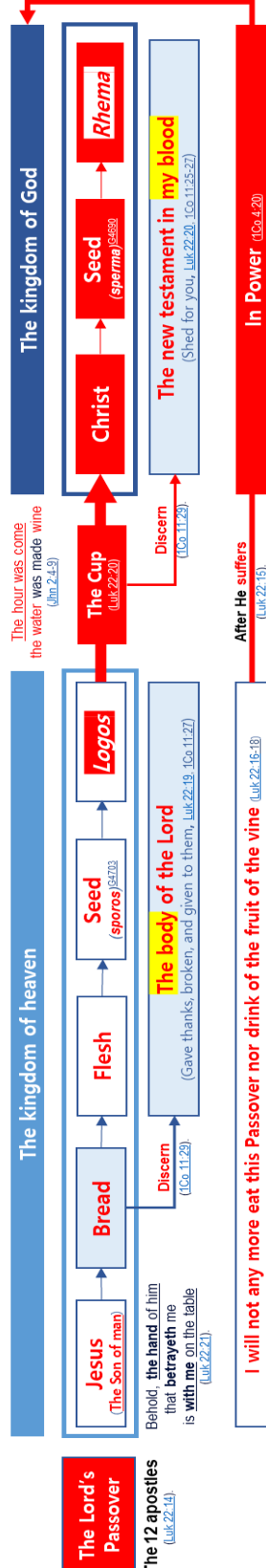
The children of promise

Mat.13:38 The field<sup>6468</sup> is the world; the good seed<sup>6469</sup> are the children (the sons)<sup>6467</sup> of the kingdom; but the tares are the children (the sons)<sup>6467</sup> of the wicked one.  
 Gal.4:28 Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children<sup>6468</sup> of promise.  
 Rom.8:8 That is, They which are the children<sup>6468</sup> of the flesh; these are not the children<sup>6468</sup> of God; but the children<sup>6468</sup> of the promise are counted for the seed.  
 → The Son of God gives His flesh for the life of the world (Jhn.6:51) and sows the children<sup>6468</sup> of promise in the kingdom of heaven (Mat.13:24).

2Co.9:10 Now he (God) that ministereth seed<sup>6469</sup> to the sower (the Son of man)<sup>6467</sup>, both minister bread<sup>6749</sup> for your food (meat),<sup>6102</sup>

→ God ministers the seed of Christ (or the rhema)<sup>6468</sup> to the Son of man to sow the children<sup>6468</sup> of promise in the kingdom of heaven.  
 God also ministers nourishing bread (logos) for your meat, which is the flesh of the Son of man (Jhn.6:53).  
 2Co.9:10 and multiply your seed<sup>6470</sup> sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness;  
 → and multiply the logos of God sown in you, and increase the fruits of your righteousness.

The Lord's Passover of the new testament  
 (Jhn.2:4 Jesus saith unto her, Woman, what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come.)  
 (Jhn.2:6 And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece.)  
 (Jhn.2:7 Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim.)  
 (Jhn.2:8 And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast, and they bare it.)  
 (Jhn.2:9 When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, and knew not whence it was) → Whence the hour was come, the water was made wine.  
 Luk.22:14 And when the hour was come, he sat down, and the twelve apostles with him.  
 → When the hour came to sit down at the table of the Lord's Passover, the status of the disciples of Jesus are changed to apostles<sup>6468</sup> in the gospel of John (refer to "4. Pentecost" for details).  
 Luk.22:15 And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to eat this passover with you before I suffer.  
 Luk.22:16 For I say unto you, I will not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God.  
 Luk.22:17 And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and said, Take this, and divide it among yourselves. (1Co.10:20) For the kingdom of God is not in word (logos)<sup>6385</sup> but in power.  
 → Jesus meant that He will no more eat the Passover of the bread or the logos of God with us (the old testament), because after He suffers, the water (the logos) will be made into the wine (the rhema) that is in the kingdom of God (the new testament), which will be done in power.  
 Luk.22:19 And he took bread, and gave thanks, and brake it, and gave unto them, saying, This is my body which is given for you; this do in remembrance of me.  
 Luk.22:20 Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you.  
 Luk.22:21 But, behold, the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table.  
 Luk.22:22 And truly the Son of man goeth, as it was determined; but woe unto that man by whom he is betrayed!  
 Luk.22:23 And they began to enquire among themselves, which of them it was that should do this thing. (1Co.11:29) For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself, not discerning the Lord's body).  
 → The bread that Jesus broke is His body, and the cup is the new testament in His blood.  
 → But because the hand of a traitor (Judas) was with Jesus at the Lord's table, we must discern the Lord's body when eating the Lord's Passover at His table.



<sup>134</sup>Video 26. "Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano)."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/).

- Sunagoge wa Satana

**Chiv 3:9**Taona, ndidzawapanga iwo a sunagoge wa Satana, akudzinenera kuti ali Ayuda, osakhala Ayuda, koma anama; taona, Ine ndidzawapangitsa iwo adze nalambira pa mapazi ako, ndi kuti adziwe kuti Ine ndakukonda iwe.

☞ **Chiv 3:9**Taona, ndipanga iwo a sunagoge wa Satana, akudzinenera kuti ali Ayuda, osakhala Ayuda, koma anama; Taonani, Ine ndidzawabweretsa iwo nadzagwada pa mapazi ako, ndipo adziwe kuti Ine ndakukonda iwe.

- **Sunagoge wa Satana:** Onani**Chiv 2:9**.
- **Ayuda a m'sunagoge wa Satana:** Iye adzawapangitsa iwo kubwera ndi kulambira pamaso pa mapazi a mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya.

- Iwo amene adasunga ma logo adzasungidwa ku ola la kuyesedwa

**Chiv 3:10**Chifukwa wasunga mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup>za chipiriro changa, Inenso ndidzakuteteza ku nthawi ya kuyesedwa;<sup>G3986</sup>chimene chidzafika pa dziko lonse lapansi,<sup>G3625</sup> kuyesa (kuyesa, kutsimikizira)<sup>G3985</sup>amene akukhala padziko (pansi).<sup>G1093</sup>

☞ **Chiv 3:10**Chifukwa wasunga chizindikiro cha chipiriro changa, Inenso ndidzakutetezani**ora la kuyesedwa**, chimene chidzafika pa dziko lonse lapansi, kuyesa iwo akukhala padziko.

- **Dziko**(kumwamba ndi **pansi**) zomwe tikuziwona tsopano ndi maso athu achilengedwe ndi logos yomwe siinapangidwe ndi zinthu momwe imawonekera, koma yosungidwa, yosungidwa kumoto (kuwululira**dzina la Mulungu**) pa tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeto cha anthu osaopa Mulungu (**Aheb 11:3**). Choncho, pamene**tsiku la Yehova** ikudza ngati mbala usiku, miyamba idzapita ndi chibumo chachikulu, ndi zam'mwamba ndi nthaka zidasungunuka ndi kutentha kwakukulu, ndi ntchito ziri momwemo zidzathedwa.<sup>135</sup>
- **Tnthawi yake ya kuyesedwa** ndi ola la chisautso chachikulu chisanachitike, komanso "mkwiyo wa Mwanawankhosa"**Chiv 6:16**), Mulungu (**Chiv 14:15-20**), ndi Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse (**Chiv 8:1-Chiv 11:19**).<sup>136</sup>

→Koma mudzatetezedwa**ora la kuyesedwa**chimene chidzawadzera iwo akukhala m'mwamba dziko lonse lapansi kuti ayese chikhulupiriro chawo pa chisautso chifukwa mudzakhala **kukwatulidwa kapena kukwatulidwa ngati ndi 144,000**.<sup>137</sup>

- Gwira mwamphamvu korona wako

**Chiv 3:11**Taona, ndidza msanga; gwira chimene uli nacho, kuti wina angalande korona wako.<sup>G4735</sup>

☞ **Chiv 3:11**Tawonani,**Ndikubwera msanga!** Gwira zolimba chimene uli nacho, kuti wina angalande chako;**korona**.

→Mwana wa munthu adzabwera msanga ku mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya, amene ali anamwali ochenjera. Pambuyo pawo

adapirira mayesero, adzalandira**korona wa chilungamokuti Ambuyewalonjeza**.<sup>138</sup>

- **Korona**<sup>G4735</sup>..  
-Beya, ine (**Ambuye Yesu Khristu, Chiv 3:1**) idzabwera mwachangu: gwiritsitsani kwambiri**korona** amene

<sup>135</sup>Onani ku**Chiv 2:18**.

<sup>136</sup>Onani ku "(**Chiv 18:10-20**) Kuweruzo kwa mzinda waukulu Babulo mu ola limodzi."

<sup>137</sup>Onani ku "(**Chiv 7:4-8**) A 144,000 (mtundu umodzi wa Mulungu padziko lapansi, Israyeli, anamwali anzeru)<sup>137</sup> osindikizidwa."

<sup>138</sup>Onani ku "(**Chiv 6:1-2**) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo choyamba (hatchi voyera)."



**Ambuye** walonjeza kwa iwo akumkonda Iye, kotero kuti munthu asatenge korona wako.

- Opambanawo adapanga mzati m'Kachisi wa Mulungu

**Chiv 3:12** Iye amene alakika ndidzamuyesa mzati m'Kacisi<sup>G3485</sup> wa Mulungu wanga, ndipo sadzatulukanso; ndipo ndidzalemba pa iye dzina la Mulungu wanga, ndi dzina la mudzi wa Mulungu wanga; amene ali Yerusalemu watsopano, wotsika Kumwamba kwa Mulungu wanga; ndipo ndidzalemba pa iye wanga<sup>G3450</sup> dzina latsopano.

**Chiv 3:12** Iye amene alakika, ndidzamuyesa mzati mwa **kachisi** wa **Mayi Mulungu**, ndipo sadzatulukanso. Ndidzalemba pa iye **dzina** wa **Mayi Mulungu** ndi **dzinaza mzinda** wa **Mayi Mulungu, Yerusalemu Watsopano**, amene atsika kuchokera kumwamba kwa Ine **Mulungu**, ndi dzina langa latsopano.

→ **Yerusalemu Watsopano**, mzinda woyera, wofotokozedwa mu Chivumbulutso 21 ndi **“Woyeraanthu”** kapena **“Woyera oyera mtima”** amene adzatsika kuchokera kumwamba kwa Mulungu, wokonzeka ngati mkwatibwi wokongoletsedwera mwamuna wake (**Chiv 21:2**).

• **Dzina langa latsopano**: Palibe amene amadziwa dzina latsopano la **ndi nkhosa** (arnion, <sup>G721</sup> **Chiv 5:6**) koma Iye mwini.

(**Chiv 19:12** *Maso ake anali ngati lawi la moto, ndipo pamutu pake panali akorona ambiri; ndipo adali nalo dzina lolembedwa, wosalidziwa munthu aliyense, koma Iye*

yekha.)

• **Dzina la Mulungu Wanga** (Dzina la Mulungu wa **ndi nkhosa**) ndi dzina la mzinda wa Mulungu wanga (**ndi nkhosa** (arnion, <sup>G721</sup> **Chiv 5:6**):

→ **Mzinda wa Mulungu** ndiye malo opatulika a chihema (**Masalmo 46:4**), ndiye **Yerusalemu Watsopano**. **Masalmo 46:4** *pali mtsinje, mitsinje yake idzakondwera* **mzinda wa Mulungu, woyera malo wa mahemaza Wam' mwambamwamba.**

• **Inu ndinu Kachisi wa Mulungu wamoyo amene ali woyera**

**1 Ako 3:17** *Ngati wina aipitsa kachisi wa Mulungu, Mulungu adzamuwononga iyeyo; pakuti kachisi wa Mulungu ali wopatulika, ameneyo ndi inu.*

**1 Ako 6:19** *Chani? simudziwa kuti thupi lanu liri Kachisi wa Mzimu Woyera amene ali mwa inu; zomwe muli nazo* **Mulungu** *ndipo inu simuli a inu?*

**2 Ak 6:16** *Ndipo pali chiphatikizo chotani kachisi wa Mulungu ndi wa mafano? pakuti inu ndinu Kachisi wa Mulungu wamoyo;*

*monga* **Mulungu** *wanena, Ndidzakhala mwa iwo, ndi kuyenda mwa iwo; ndi* **ine ndidzakhala Mulungu wawo, ndi adzakhala anthu anqa.**

→ Inu muli **kachisi wa Mulungu** amene ali woyera, ndipo thupi lanu liri Kachisi wa Mzimu Woyera mwa inu, amene

ndi la Mulungu, ndipo thupi lanu siliri lanu. Chifukwa ufumu wa Mulungu uli mwa inu (**Luka 17:21**), inu ndinu **Kachisi wa Mulungu wamoyo** amene adzakhala ndi kuyenda mwa inu, ndipo Iye adzakhala wanu **Mulungu**, nanunso adzakhala **Anthu ake.**

• **Nyumba zonse zizikula, zikhale kachisi wopatulika wa Yehova**

**Aef 2:19** *Chifukwa chake tsopano simulinso alendo ndi akunja, koma a mbadwa zinzake za oyera mtima; ndi a m'nyumba ya* **Mulungu;**

**Aef 2:20** *ndipo zomangidwa pa maziko a atumwi ndi aneneri; Yesu Khristu* Iye yekha ndiye mwala wapangondya;



[Aef 2:21](#) M'menemo nyumba yonse yolumikiziridwa bwino ikukula, kufikira kachisi wopatulika mwa Ambuye.

→ Mukumangidwa monga nyumba yauzimu yolandirika kwa Mulungu **Yesu Khristu**. Kutanthauza, mudamangidwa pa maziko a atumwi ndi aneneri ndi **Yesu Khristu** iyemwini pokhala mwalawapangodya waukulu; Choncho, nyumba zonse ziyenera kukula kukhala kachisi woyera **Ambuye**, m'mene mumangidwamo inu nokha pamodzi, mukhalemo mokhalamo **Mulungumu Mzimu** ([Aef 2:21-22](#)).<sup>139</sup>

- **Kachisi wa thupi la Yesu** (chophimba = thupi lake)

[Luka 23:45](#) Ndipo dzuwa linadetsedwa, ndi chophimba<sup>G2665</sup> wa kachisi<sup>G3485</sup> adabwerekedwa pakati.

[Mar 15:38](#) Ndipo chophimba<sup>G2665</sup> wa kachisi<sup>G3485</sup> adabwerekedwa awiri (awiri)<sup>G1417</sup>

*kuchokera pamwamba mpaka pansu.*

[Mat 27:51](#) Ndipo, taonani, chophimba<sup>G2665</sup> wa kachisi<sup>G3485</sup> adabwerekedwa awiri (awiri)<sup>G1417</sup>

*kuchokera pamwamba mpaka pansu; ndipo dziko linagwedezeka, ndi miyala inang'ambika;*

(1) Chotchinga cha chihema 1: Malo opatulika a padziko lapansi

[Aheb 9:1](#) Ndiye ndithu, pangano loyamba lidalinsu ndi malamulo (olungama).<sup>G1345</sup> **za utumiki waumulungu, ndi wapadziko (wapadziko)**<sup>G2886</sup> kachisi (**Woyeramalo opatulika**).<sup>G39</sup>

[Aheb 9:2](#) Pakuti chihema chinapangidwa; choyamba, m'mene munali choyikapo nyali, ndi gome; ndi mikate yowonetsera; amene amatchedwa malo opatulika (**Woyeramalo opatulika**).<sup>G39</sup>

→ Chihema choyamba (chakale) chimagwira ntchito ngati **ndi Woyeramalo opatulika**, amene anangoima mu nyama ndi zakumwa, ndi

zotsuka zosiyanasiyana, ndi **chilungamo chakuthupi**, anazikakamiza kufikira nthawi ya

kukonzanso

([Aheb 9:10](#)).

[Aheb 10:19](#) Pokhala nacho tsono, abale, kulimbika mtima kukalowa m'malo opatulika (**malo opatulika**)<sup>G39</sup> mwa mwazi wa **Yesu**,

[Aheb 10:20](#) Mwa njira yatsopano ndi yamoyo, imene lye adatikonzera ife, kudzera pa chophimba;<sup>G2665</sup> ndiko kunena, thupi lake;

→ Chophimba choyamba ndi cha nsembe ndi nsembe zauchimo mwa lamulo, koma mwazi wa **Yesu** ali

watipatula ife kupyolera mu chotchinga (choyamba), kapena thupi la **Yesu**. Chotero, abale ayenera kukhala

molimba mtima kulowa **woyeramalo opatulika**<sup>G39</sup> kumwamba.

(2) Chophimba cha chihema chachiwiri (chatsopano): Malo opatulika

[Aheb 9:11](#) Koma **Khristu** pokhala wakudza mkulu wa ansembe wa zinthu zabwino zirinkudza, ndi wamkulu ndi

**kachisi wangwiro kwambiri**, osapangidwa ndi manja, ndiko kuti, osati nyumba iyi;

[Aheb 9:12](#) Osati ndi mwazi wa mbuzi ndi ana a ng'ombe, koma ndi mwazi wa iye yekha analowamo kamodzi

**malo oyera (Malo opatulika)**,<sup>G39</sup> atalandira **chiombolo chamuyaya** kwa ife.

→ (Chihema changwiro kwambiri) Popeza chidziwitso cha uchimo chimadza mwa lamulo, palibe munthu aliyense adzayesedwa wolungama ndi ntchito za lamulo. [Aroma 3:20](#)). Koma mwa Ake omwe **magazi, Khristu** adalowamo kamodzi **Woyeramalo opatulika**,<sup>G39</sup> amene ali wangwiro chihema chosamangidwa ndi manja (kumangidwa kwa malo opatulika), kapena ndi mwazi wa mbuzi ndi ana a ng'ombe, atalandira **wamuyayachiwombolo** kwa ife.

<sup>139</sup>Video 41. "Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomerezedwe ndi Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

- **Chophimba cha 2:Mulungu** anachotsa choyamba (chotchinga cha chihema chimafuna nsembe ndi zopereka zauchimo mwa lamulo, motero chihema changwiro kwambiri kapena chihema chachiwiri chinkafunika) kutiyeretsa ife kupyolera mu thupi la **Yesu Khristu** kamodzi kwa zonse ([Aheb 10:8-10](#)).

(3) Chotchinga “pambuyo” pa chihema chachiwiri (chatsopano): Malo Opatulika koposa onse.

[Aheb 9:3](#) Ndipo pambuyo pa chophimba chachiwiri, chihema chotchchedwa

**Woyerayo** (*malo opatulika*) **mwa onse**; <sup>G39G39</sup>

→ Chotchinga “pambuyo” pa chihema chachiwiri (chatsopano) chimatchedwa **Woyera wa Wopatulikitsa** (*malo opatulika*) za zonse <sup>G39G39</sup> ([Aheb 9:3](#)). Awa ndi malo omwe **Ambuye** (Yehova, **Khristu**) <sup>H3068</sup> adzakumana ndi lankhula ndi ana a Israyeli ([Eksodo 25:2-22](#)).

- **Chophimba cha kachisi** <sup>140</sup>

- Chotchinga cha m'kachisi chinang'ambika pakati (chinsalu chotchinga cha m'kachisi sichinang'ambika kuchokera pamwamba mpaka pamwamba.

pansi)

- ① Ndipo dzuwa lidadetsedwa ([Luk23:45](#))
- ② ndipo chinsalu chotchinga cha m'kachisi chidang'ambika poyamba <sup>G3319</sup> ([Luk23:45](#))

- Tchinsalu chotchinga cha m'kachisi chinang'ambika pakati

- ③ taonani, chophimba cha kachisi; adabwerekedwa pawirikuyambira pamwamba mpaka pansu ([Mat 27:51](#))
- ④ ndipo dziko linagwedezeka, ndi miyala inang'ambika. [Mat 27:51](#));
- ⑤ ndi manda <sup>G3419</sup> anatsegulidwa; ([Mat 27:52](#))
- ⑥ ndi matupi ambiri a oyera mtima <sup>G40</sup> amene anagona anadzuka ([Mat 27:52](#)),
- ⑦ natuluka m'manda <sup>G3419</sup> ataukitsidwa,
- ⑧ nalowa m'mzinda woyera;
- ⑨ ndipo adawonekera kwa ambiri ([Mat 27:53](#)).

• **Asanauke kwa akufa** <sup>141</sup>

- **Imfa** analamulira kuyambira kwa Adamu kufikira kwa Mose, koteru matupi amene anagonekedwa m'tulo mu ulamuliro wa

**imfa** ali m'manda otsekedwa <sup>G3419</sup> ([Mat 27:52](#), [Aroma 5:14](#)).

• **Pambuyo pa kuuka kwa akufa**

- Mitembo ya ana a ufumu idatuluka m'manda <sup>G3419</sup> nalowa m'mzinda woyera ([⑥-⑨](#)).

— [Mateyu 27:51-53](#) ndi chochitika chimene chinachitika Yesu atapereka Mzimu Wake pa mtanda, koma zindikirani kuti izo

akufotokoza zochitika pambuyo pa chiwukitsiro Chake.

<sup>140</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 3-e]" kapena

Kanema 39. "Nthawi yotheka kutsatizana kwa kupachikidwa kwa Yesu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

<sup>141</sup>Ibid.

malembo

→ **Yesu Khristu** anaikidwa m’manda pambuyo pa imfa yake ndipo anaukansa pa tsiku lachitatu monga mwa (1 **Ako 15:4**), choncho **Mat 27:52** ndi kufotokoza zimene zinachitika “atauka kwa akufa” wpano matupi mwa oyera mtima ambiri akugona adzauka.

• **Anthu mu mzinda Woyera = Mzinda waukulu = Yerusalemu Woyera**

-Akazi a Mwanawankhosa akupanga mzinda waukulu, Yerusalemu woyera, wotsika kuchokera kumwamba **Mulungu**

(**Chiv 21:10**) zomwe **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzo** sendi **Mwanawankhosa** ndi **kachisi** (**Chiv 21:22**) kulandira

**kuwala kwa Mulungu** (**Chiv 21:3**). Sipadzakhalanso temberero, kapena usiku, ndipo sadzasowa nyali kapena nyali

kuwala kwa dzuwa chifukwa **ulemerero wa Mulungu** adzachichepetsa.<sup>142</sup>

→ Iwe (mkwatibwi, **mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa**) adzakhala **mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa** mu **Yerusalemu Woyera** amene

akutsika kuchokera kumwamba kwa Mulungu (**Chiv 21:10**).<sup>143</sup>

• **Yerusalemu Woyera** (**Chiv 3:12** kumasuliridwanso)

→ Iye amene apambana (**mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa**), ine (**Mwanawankhosa**) adzapanga mzati mkati **kachisi wa Mulungu wanga**

(yomwe ili mu **Yerusalemu Woyera** mu **Yerusalemu Watsopano**),<sup>144</sup> ndipo sadzatulukanso: ndipo

ndidzalemba

pa iye dzina langa **Mulungu**, ndi dzina la mzinda wa Mulungu wanga (umenewo ndi **Yerusalemu**

**Watsopano** m’chigawo cha

**Yerusalemu** wakumwamba, **Aheb 12:22**),<sup>145</sup> amene atsika kuchokera kumwamba **Mulungu**

**wanga** (**Mwanawankhosa wa Mulungu**):

ndipo ndidzalemba pa iye dzina langa latsopano.

→ **Yerusalemu Woyera**, mzinda waukulu kumene” **akwatibwi**, kapena **akazi a Mwanawankhosa**” ndi, kupanga izo **mzinda waukulu**

(**Chiv 21:9-10**).

**Chiv 3:13** Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo.

• Onani ku **Chiv 21:10** kuti mumve zambiri.

† Ngati mutsogozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, mudzatha kumva zomwe Mzimu anena ku mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya, chifukwa Mzimu wa Atate kapena Mzimu Woyera akulankhula mwa inu **Mat 10:20**, **Mar 13:11**).

<sup>142</sup>Video 24. “Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/), &

Video 36. “Mafanizo: Ufumu wa Kumwamba ndi Ufumu wa Mulungu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-the-parable-the-kingdom-of-heaven-the-kingdom-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-the-parable-the-kingdom-of-heaven-the-kingdom-of-god/).

<sup>143</sup>Kanema 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>144</sup>Onani [Chithunzi patsamba 21] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.”

<sup>145</sup>Video 24. “Nyumba ya Mulungu (Genesis 28).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

Possible time sequence of the crucifixion of Jesus	
<p><b>Matthew</b></p> <p><b>The crucifixion of Jesus is described in all four gospels (Matthew, Mark, Luke, &amp; John)</b></p> <p>Mar. 27:45 Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mar. 27:46 And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?</li> </ul> <p>Mar. 27:47 Some of them that stood there, when they heard that, said, This man calleth for Elias.</p> <p>Mar. 27:48 And straightway one of them ran, and took a sponge, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink.</p> <p>Mar. 27:49 And all the people that came together to that sight, beholding the things which were done, smote their breasts, and returned.</p> <p>Mar. 27:50 And all his acquaintance, and the women that followed him from Galilee, stood afar off, beholding these things.</p>	<p><b>Mark</b></p> <p>Mar. 15:33 And when the sixth hour was come, there was darkness over the whole land (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mar. 15:34 And at the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? which is, being interpreted, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?</li> </ul> <p>Mar. 15:35 And some of them that stood by, when they heard it, said, Behold, he calleth Elias.</p> <p>Mar. 15:36 And one ran and filled a sponge full of vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone, let us see whether Elias will come to take him down.</p> <p>Mar. 15:37 And Jesus cried with a loud voice, and gave up the ghost.</p> <p>Mar. 15:38 And the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom.</p> <p>Mar. 15:39 And when he had cried out, he said, Truly this man was the Son of God.</p> <p>Mar. 15:40 There were also women looking on afar off: among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the less and of Salome, and watching Jesus, saw the earthquake and those things that were done; they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.</p>
<p><b>Luke</b></p> <p>Luk. 23:44 And it was about the sixth hour and there was a darkness over all the earth (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Luk. 23:45 And the sun was darkened, and the veil of the temple was rent in the midst, and the rocks rent.</p> <p>Luk. 23:46 And the graves were opened, and many bodies of the saints which slept arose, and came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Luk. 23:47 Now when the centurion saw that he was dead, watching Jesus, he feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.</p>	<p><b>John</b></p> <p>Jhn. 19:28 After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, Thirst.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:29 Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar, and they filled it with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone, let us see whether Elias will come to take him down.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished, and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:31 And when Jesus had cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit, and when he had said these things, he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:32 And when the centurion saw that he was dead, he marvelled not, for he saw that he was dead.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:33 And when the centurion and the soldiers which were with him, saw that he was dead, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this man was the Son of God.</p>
<p><b>Luke</b></p> <p>Luk. 23:44 And it was about the sixth hour and there was a darkness over all the earth (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Luk. 23:45 And the sun was darkened, and the veil of the temple was rent in the midst, and the rocks rent.</p> <p>Luk. 23:46 And the graves were opened, and many bodies of the saints which slept arose, and came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Luk. 23:47 Now when the centurion saw that he was dead, watching Jesus, he feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.</p>	<p><b>John</b></p> <p>Jhn. 19:28 After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, Thirst.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:29 Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar, and they filled it with vinegar, and put it on his mouth.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished, and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:31 And when Jesus had cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit, and when he had said these things, he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:32 And when the centurion saw that he was dead, he marvelled not, for he saw that he was dead.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:33 And when the centurion and the soldiers which were with him, saw that he was dead, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this man was the Son of God.</p>

<sup>146</sup>Kanema 39. "Nthawi yotheka kutsatizana kwa kupachikidwa kwa Yesu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

(Chiv 3:14-22) (7) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa Laodikaya

**Chiv 3:14**Ndi kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa Laodikaya<sup>G2994</sup> lembani;  
Zinthu izi anena Amen (indedi),<sup>G281</sup>okhulupirika ndi owona<sup>G228</sup>umboni,<sup>G3144</sup>  
chiyambi cha chilengedwe cha Mulungu;

☞ **Chiv 3:14**Ndipo kwa mngelo wa Mpingo wa ku Laodikaya lemba;  
Izi anena Ameni, Mboni Yokhulupirika ndi Yoona, chiyambi cha chilengedwe cha **Mulungu**:

➤ Yemwe ali mboni yokhulupirika ndi yowona ya chiyambi cha chilengedwe cha Mulungu?

- **Chiyambi cha chilengedwe cha Mulungu**

**Gen 2:4**Mibadwo ndiyo iyi<sup>H8435</sup>zakumwamba<sup>H8064</sup>ndi dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup>  
pamene iwo analengedwa,<sup>H1254</sup>  
mu tsiku<sup>H3117</sup>kuti **Ambuye**(Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu**<sup>H430</sup>  
**zopangidwa**<sup>H6213</sup>dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup>ndi kumwamba<sup>H8064</sup>.

→ Mu**Genesis 1, Mulungu** ('ilohim)<sup>H430</sup>adalenga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi, ndi makamu ake onse.

Ndiye

kuchokera**Gen 2:4, Ambuye** (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu** analiochita kupanga zinthu pa  
chiyani**Mulungu**adalengedwa.<sup>147</sup>

→ Ngati ndi choncho, uyu ndi ndani**AMBUYE** (Yahweh)?

- **Mboni yowona ndi yokhulupirika**

**Yer 42:5**Ndipo iwo anati kwa Yeremiya, **Ambuye**<sup>H3068</sup> kukhala **azoona**<sup>H571</sup> **ndiokhulupirika** (khulupirirani)<sup>H539</sup>  
*umbonipakati pathu, ngati sitichita monga mwa zinthu zonse (rhema<sup>H1692</sup>)<sup>148</sup>*  
za zomwe **Ambuye**(Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> wanu **Mulungu**(malo)<sup>H430</sup> adzakutumiza kwa ife.

→ **Ambuye**(Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup>ndi mboni yowona ndi yokhulupirika, ndi **Yehova Mulungu**(Yehova  
Mulungu)  
amatumiza inu nonserhema.

**1 Yoh 5:20** Ndipo ife tikudziwa zimenezo **Mwana wa Mulungu** wadza, watipatsa ife kuzindikira;  
kuti timudziwe (**Mulungu**) ndiye **zoona**<sup>G228</sup>, ndipo ife tiri mwa Iye amene ali **zoona**,<sup>G228</sup>  
ngakhale mwa Mwana wake **Yesu Khristu**. Izi ndi zoona<sup>G228</sup> **Mulungu**, ndi wosatha **moyo**.

**Machitidwe 10:36**Mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup>chimene Mulungu anatumiza kwa ana (anawo)<sup>G5207</sup>wa Israeli,  
kulalikirira mtendere ndi **Yesu Khristu**: (iye **Ambuye**mwa zonse :)

→ Chowonadi ndi **Mulungu**, ndi zoona **Mulungundi** (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> amene ali **Khristu**, ndipo ife tiri mu izi  
**Mulungu wona** mu **Mulungu** Mwana **Yesu Khristu**, ndi ndani **Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> zonse (**Machitidwe**  
**10:36**Ma logo adatumizidwa ku  
ana a Israyeli: **Yesu Khristundi** **Ambuye**mwa onse).

**Machitidwe 4:24** Ndipo pamene adamva (Atumwi) adakweza mawu awo **Mulungundi** mtima umodzi, nati,  
**Ambuye** (despotēs),<sup>G1203</sup>ndiwe **Mulungu**(θεός, theos),<sup>G2316</sup> zomwe zidapanga<sup>G4160</sup> kumwamba,<sup>G3772</sup>  
ndi nthaka (nthaka),<sup>G1093</sup>ndi nyanja,<sup>G2281</sup>ndi zonse<sup>G3956</sup> kuti mu<sup>G1722</sup> iwo ndi:

→ **Ambuye** (zonse)<sup>G1203</sup> wanu **Mulungu**=**Ambuye**(Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> wanu **Mulungu**<sup>H430</sup>

<sup>147</sup>Kanema 1. "Pachiyambi & Masitepe a Chilengedwe." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

<sup>148</sup>Video 11. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)."

<https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/>

- **Yehova Mulungu**: Malinga ndi atumwi, **Ambuye** (zonse)<sup>G1203</sup> wanu **Mulungu** amene anapanga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi (nthaka, nyanja, ndi khamu lawo lonse; [Machitidwe 4:24](#)), ndi chimodzimodzi

**Ambuye** (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> wanu **Mulungu**<sup>H430</sup> mu [Gen 2:4](#).

- Choncho, **Ambuye** (despotēs) amanena za **Ambuye** (Yahweh) mu [Gen 2:4](#).

† Monga mboni zopenya ndi maso za ukulu wake, atumwi akudziwitsani inu mphamvu ndi kudza kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>149</sup>

† Atumiki ali pansi **Ambuye** (despotēs), amene ali wokhulupirika ([1 Tim 6:2](#)), woyera, ndi woona ([Chiv 6:10](#)), ndi **Ambuye** (Yahweh) ndi mboni yowona ndi yokhulupirika, ndi **Mulungu** ndi amene ali woona, ndipo choonadi chake chili mwa Mwana wake, **Yesu Khristu**, ndi ndani **Ambuye** mwa onse.

Chifukwa chake, [Chiv 3:14](#) ikhoza kulembedwanso motere:

→ [Chiv 3:14](#) Zinthu izi anena Amen, **Ambuye** athu **Mulungu** (**Yehova Mulungu wathu**) okhulupirika ndi zoona umboni, chiyambizazolengedwa za Mulungu;

➤ Ngati Yehova (**despotēs**)<sup>G1203</sup> kudalira Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> mu [Gen 2:4](#), ndiye ndani **Ambuye** (**despotēs**)<sup>G1203</sup>? [Chiv 6:10](#) Ndipo anapfuula ndi mau akuru, nanena, kufikira liti, O! **Ambuye** (**despotēs**),<sup>G1203</sup> woyerandizoona, simuweruza ndi kubwezera mwazi wathu pa iwo akukhala padziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup>?

(Ambuye (Wamphamvu [G1203](#), δεσπότης, despotēs) vs. Ambuye (Wamphamvu [G2962](#), kyrios, kyrios))

- **Ambuye** (Strong ndi [G1203](#), δεσπότης, despotēs) [Luka 2:29](#) **Ambuye** (despotēs),<sup>G1203</sup> tsopano mwalola kapolo wanu [G1401](#) pita mumtendere monga mwa mawu ako (**rhema**):<sup>G4487</sup> → Rhema imaperekedwa ndi **ndi Ambuye** (**despotēs**).<sup>G1203</sup>

[1 Tim 6:1](#) Onse akapolo amene ali pansi pa goli awerenge ambuye awo; **Ambuye, despotēs**)<sup>G1203</sup> woyenera ulemu wonse, kuti dzina la **Mulungu** (θεός, theos)<sup>G2316</sup> ndi chiphunzitso chake chisachitidwe mwano.<sup>G987</sup>

[1 Tim 6:2](#) Ndi iwo amene akhulupirira (**okhulupirika**)<sup>G4103</sup> masters (**Ambuye, despotēs**),<sup>G1203</sup> asawapeputse; chifukwa ali abale;<sup>G80</sup> koma makamaka awatumikire, chifukwa iwo ndi okhulupirika<sup>G4103</sup> ndi wokondedwa,<sup>G27</sup> ogawana nawo phindu. Zinthu izi phunzitisa, nuwalimbikitse.

[1 Tim 6:3](#) Ngati wina aphunzitisa zina, ndipo osavomereza zomveka (**phokoso**)<sup>G5198</sup> mawu (**logos**),<sup>G3056</sup> ngakhale mawu athu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, ndi kwa chiphunzitso chimene chili chaumulungu;

[1 Tim 6:4](#) Iye ndi wonyada, wosadziwa kalikonse, koma wokonda mafunso ndi mikangano ya mawu (**logos**),<sup>G3056</sup> m'menemo mutuluka kaduka, ndeu, zotukwana, zolingalira zoipa;

[1 Tim 6:5](#) mikangano yopotoka ya anthu a mitima yobvunda, ndi opanda chowonadi;<sup>G225</sup> poyesa kuti phindu ndilo chipembedzo;

→ Atumiki ali pansi **Ambuye** (despotēs) kulemekeza dzina la **Mulungu** kotero kuti chiphunzitso Chake sichili mwano.

→ **Ambuye** (despotēs) ndi wokhulupirika<sup>G4103</sup>.

→ Ma logo a mawu a **Ambuye** (despotēs) ndi **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.

[2Ti 2:21](#) Ngati mwamuna (aliyense)<sup>G5100</sup> chifukwa chake adziyeretse kwa izi, adzakhala chotengera cha ulemu; zoyeretse, ndi zoyenera kugwiritsidwa ntchito kwa mbuye **Ambuye** (despotēs),<sup>G1203</sup>

<sup>149</sup>Video 44, "Ulosi wa m' Malemba (2 Petulo 1) 2/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).



ndipo wokonzeka ku ntchito iliyonse yabwino.

→ **Ambuye** (despotēs) amakukonzekeretsani ku “ntchito yabwino” iliyonse.

[2Pe 2:1](#) Koma panalinso aneneri onyenga pakati pa anthu.

monga padzakhala aphunzitsi onyenga pakati panu;

amene adzalowetsa mseri mipatuko yowononga, ngakhale kukana **Ambuye** (despotēs), <sup>G1203</sup>

amene anagula (kuwombola)<sup>959</sup> iwo, ndi kudzitengera iwo okha chiwonongeko chofulumira.

→ **The Ambuye** (despotēs) anakugulani (anakuombola) ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa **Khristu**.

- **Ambuye** (zonse) <sup>G1203</sup> **Mulungu=Ambuye** (kyrios) <sup>G2962</sup> **Yesu Khristu**

[Yed 1:4](#) Pakuti pali anthu ena anazembera mosadziwa, amene analemberatu kutsutsika kumeneku;

anthu osapembedza, akutembenuza chisomo cha athu **Mulungu** <sup>G2316</sup> mu kunyansidwa,

ndi kukana yekhaya **Ambuye** (zonse) <sup>G1203</sup> **Mulungu**, <sup>G2316</sup> ndi (ngakhale) <sup>G2532</sup> athu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.

→ Kokha **Ambuye** (zonse) <sup>G1203</sup> **Mulungu** ndi **Ambuye** (kyrios) <sup>G2962</sup> **Yesu Khristu**.

[Chiv 6:10](#) Ndipo anapfuula ndi mau akuru, nanena,

Mpaka liti, O **Ambuye** (zonse), <sup>G1203</sup> woyera <sup>G40</sup> ndi zoona, <sup>G228</sup>

simuweruza ndi kubwezera mwazi wathu pa iwo akukhala padziko (pansi) <sup>G1093</sup>?

→ **Ambuye** (zonse), <sup>G1203</sup> ndi zoona <sup>G228</sup>.

- † **Ambuye** (despotēs) = Mwazi wa **Khristu** (**Yesu** monga **mwanawankhosa wa nsembe** <sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema & wopanda banga, amene anakhala **Khristu** (**Mwanawankhosa wolamulira** <sup>G721</sup>) Paskha wathu).

→ **Ambuye** (despotēs) amakukonzekeretsani ku ntchito iliyonse yabwino ([2Ti 2:21](#)).

Munagulidwa (kugulidwa) ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa **Khristu** (Mwazi wa **Khristu** (**Yesu** monga **mwanawankhosa** <sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema & wopanda banga amene anakhala **Khristu** (**Mwanawankhosa** <sup>G721</sup>) Paskha wathu,

[1Pe 1:19](#)), ndi **ndi Ambuye** (despotēs) ndiye amene anakugulani ([2Pe 2:1](#)).

- Zizindikiro zake zomveka zimalemekeza dzina la **Mulungu** ndi chiphunzitso Chake, chomwe ndi cha **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**,

ndipo amawapititsa akapolo Ake mwamtendere monga mwa rhema yake. [Luka 2:29](#)).

→ Chifukwa chake, chete **Ambuye** (zonse) **Mulungu** ndi **Ambuye** (kyrios) **Yesu Khristu** ([Yed 1:4](#)).

**Ambuye** (dispotēs) = **Ambuye** (Yahweh)

- Komanso, kuchokera kwa atumwi mu [Machitidwe 4:24](#), zikuwonekeratu kuti **Ambuye**

(zonse, [Machitidwe 4:24](#)) **Mulungu** amanena za

**Ambuye** (Yahweh) **Mulungu** mu [Gen 2:4](#). Mu [2Sam 7:24](#), **Ambuye** (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup> akonzekeretsa anthu ake Israyeli

kukhala anthu kwa Iye kwanthawizonse, ndi **Ambuye** (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup> anakhalandi **Mulungu** <sup>H430</sup> kwa anthu a

Israeli mpaka kalekale. <sup>150</sup>

**AMBUYE** (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu** <sup>H430</sup> = **Ambuye** (zonse) <sup>G1203</sup> wanu **Mulungu**

- Izi **AMBUYE** (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu** <sup>H430</sup> Adalenga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi, Ndi khamu lawo lonse, pa chiyani **Mulungu** adalengedwa pa chiyambi, natumiza kwa inu zonse rhema ([Yer 42:5](#)).

Izi **AMBUYE** (Yahweh) **Mulungu** ([Gen 2:4](#)) ndi chimodzimodzi **Ambuye** (dispotēs) wanu **Mulungu**, amene “anapanga” kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi (nthaka, nyanja, ndi khamu lawo lonse; [Machitidwe 4:24](#)).

<sup>150</sup>Video 6. “Yehova (amakhala) Mulungu wako.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

→ Mwanjira ina, **Khristu** ([Machitidwe 2:36, Akol 3:4](#)), Mwana wa amoyo **Mulungu**, ndi ndani **Ambuye** (Yahweh) **wanu Mulungu** ([Eks 6:7, Deu 30:20](#)), ndi "moyo" wanu. **Yesu** ndi mkate wa moyo, ndi **moyo cha mkate umenewondi Khristu**, amene tidzaonekera naye mu ulemerero ([Akol 3:4](#)).

**Yesu** ndi zimenezu **Khristu**, Mwana wa Mulungu (by **kukhulupirira**, muli ndi **moyom'dzina Lake Yoh 20:31**), ndi izi **Yesu Khristu** ndi **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> zonse (**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, [Machitidwe 2:36, Akol 3:4](#)).<sup>151</sup>

\* Kubwereza, **Ambuye** (despotēs) amanthauza **Ambuye** (Yahweh), ndi **ndi AMBUE** (Yahweh) amene anakhala wako **Mulungu** (Mulungu wa zolengedwa zonse) ndi **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>152</sup>

[Yowe 2:1](#) *Limbani lipenga m'Ziyoni, nimuliritse m'phiri langa lopatulika; okhala m'dzikolo (dziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup> njenjemera: chifukwa cha tsiku la Yehova (**Yehova**) ikudza, pakuti ili pafupi;*

[Yowe 3:17](#) + *Choncho mudzadziwa kuti ine ndine Yehova (**Yehova**) wanu **Mulungu** wokhala mu Ziyoni, phiri langa lopatulika: pamenepo Yerusalemu adzakhala woyera, ndipo mlendo sadzapita kupyolera mwa iye kenanso.*

† **Yesu** ndi **mwanawankhosa** (amano)<sup>G286</sup> **wa Mulungu**, amene achotsa uchimo wa dziko lapansi ([Yoh 1:29](#)), ndi inu **wopanda chotupitsa** monga **Khristu** athu **Paskha** inaperekedwa nsembe chifukwa cha ife ([1 Ako 5:7](#)). Mwanjira imeneyi, tili ndi logos yokhazikika ya ulosi ngati kandulo<sup>G3088</sup> (**Mwanawankhosa**) Umene umawala m'malo amdima mpaka usana utalowa mumdima wa usiku ndi **Kuwala kwa Mulungu** liwuka kuti likuunikire m'mitima mwanu ([2Pe 1:19](#)).<sup>153</sup>

- Pachiyambi panali Logos, ndipo Logos anali ndi Mulungu, ndipo Logos anali Mulungu. [Jhn 1:1](#)). Koma pamene kuunika kwa Mulungu kuwuka ndi kuunikira nyali ya Mwanawankhosa mu mitima amakhala **dzina la Mulungu**.

yanu, kuwalako

- Kutanthauzira kwa [Jhn 1:1](#)

→ Pachiyambi panali **logos**, ndi **logos** (**Mwanawankhosa**, amene amawala mu malo a mdima) anali ndi **Mulungu**, ndi **logos anali Mulungu** (kufikira usana utalowa mumdima wa usiku). **Mwanawankhosa** ndi **ndi AMBUE** amene anakhala **Mulungu wa nyama zonse**, Choncho pamene usana ukulowa mumdima wa usiku (**logos anali Mulungu**), **kuwala kwa Mulungu** adzauka m'mitima mwanu, ndipo mudzakumbukira **rhema** amene zinanenedwa ndi aneneri oyera, ndi malamulo a **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> ndi **Mpulumutsi** ([2Pe 3:2](#)) zolankhulidwa ndi atumwi.

† **Mwana wa Mulungu, Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, akuyankhula kwa mpingo wa Laodikaya.

- Osazizira kapena otentha

<sup>151</sup>Kanema 23. "Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana obisika."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/).

<sup>152</sup>Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

<sup>153</sup>Video 44. "Ulosi wa m'malembo (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).



[Chiv 3:15](#) Ndidziwa ntchito zako, kuti suli wozizira <sup>G5593</sup> kapena kutentha: <sup>G2200</sup> Ndikadakhala kuti mukuzizira kapena kutentha.

☞ [Chiv 3:15](#) Ndidziwa ntchito zako, kuti suli wozizira kapena wotentha. Ndikanakonda ukanakhala wozizira kapena wotentha.

- Mawu akuti "kuzizira," monga momwe Yesu anagwiritsira ntchito [Mat 10:40-42](#), amathanauza mphoto, koma [Mat 10:24](#) ziyenera kumveka tisanamvetsetse [Mat 10:40](#).

- **Ndani ali pamwamba pa wophunzira, mphunzitsi, ndi kapolo, ndi Ambuye?**

[Mat 10:24](#) Wophunzira <sup>G3101</sup> sali pamwamba pa mbuye wake (Rabboni <sup>G4462</sup> [Ambuye \(kyrios\)](#) <sup>G2962</sup>), <sup>G1320</sup> kapena kapolo <sup>G1401</sup> pamwamba pa mbuye wake (kyrios). <sup>G2962</sup>

→ Mbuye <sup>G1320</sup> ankatchedwa "Rabi <sup>G4461</sup> kale **Yesu** kupachikidwa (kapena Mwana wa munthu), koma amatchedwa Raboni <sup>G4462</sup>" pambuyo pa kupachikidwa kwake (**Khristu**). Pamene ophunzira alandira "Rabi <sup>G4461</sup> mwa chikhulupiriro, "Rabi <sup>G4461</sup> amakhala Raboni wawo <sup>G4462</sup> kapena awo **Ambuye (kyrios)** <sup>G2962</sup> (kapena Mwana wa Mulungu), ndipo Mzimu Woyera wapatsidwa kwa iwo. Mwa kuyankhula kwina, ophunzira amene alandira Rabboni sali pamwamba pa Rabi chifukwa **Yesu** ndi **Khristu**, ndi kuti **Yesu Khristu** ndi **Ambuye (kyrios)** <sup>154</sup>.

→ Atumiki, <sup>G1401</sup> amene amalemekeza dzina la **Mulungu** kotero kuti chiphunzitsi Chake sichichitidwa mwano, ali panso **Ambuye (despotēs)** (onani [Chiv 3:14](#)). Kutanthauza, antchito panso **Ambuye (despotēs)** sizili pamwamba **Ambuye (kyrios)** chifukwa **Ambuye (despotēs)** ndi **Ambuye (Yahweh)** amene anakhala wanu **Mulungu**.

- **Kodi kulandira kumathanauza chiyani?**

[Mat 10:40](#) akumasuliridwanso motere:

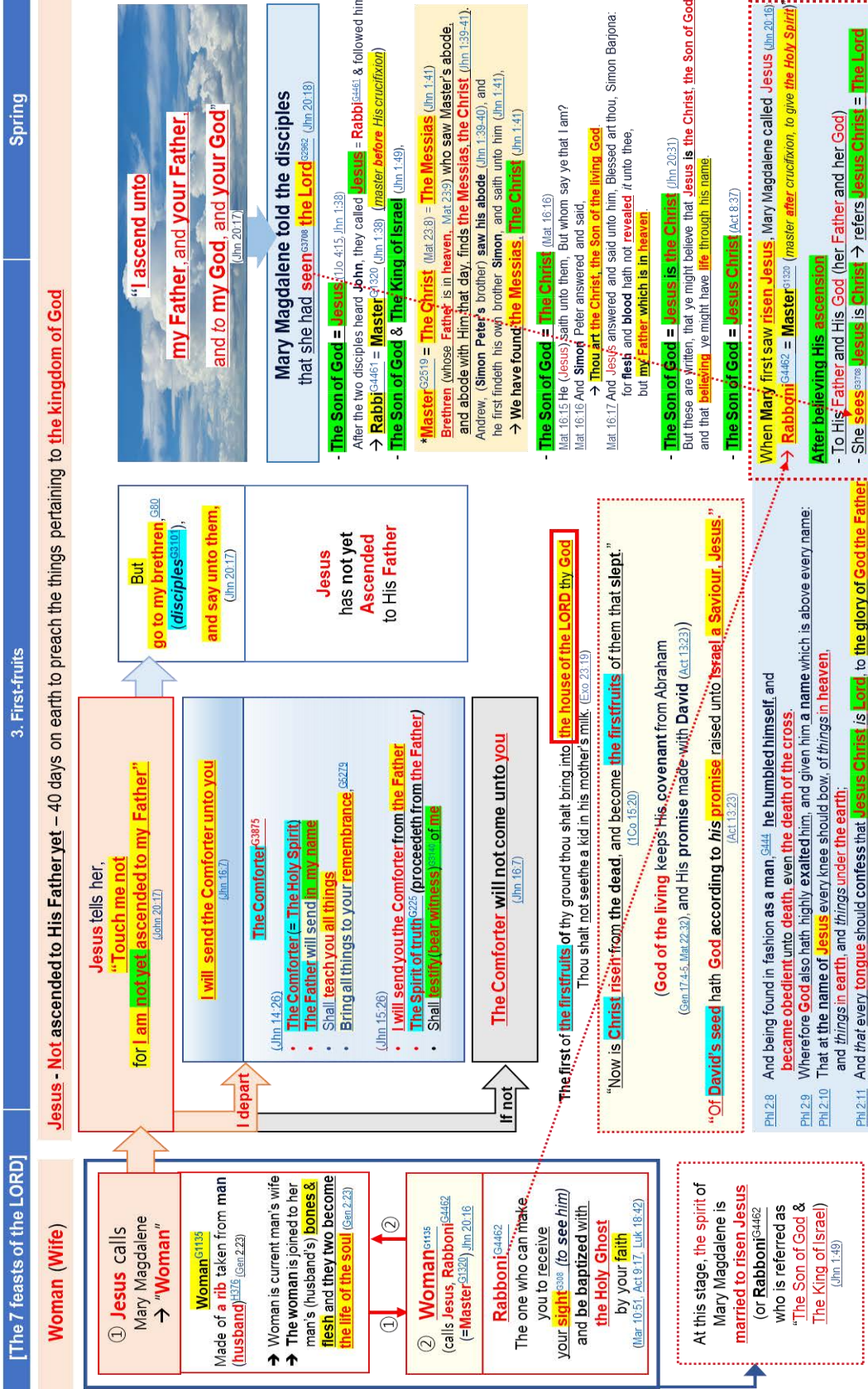
→ "Iye amene wakulandirani inu (ophunzira) andilandira Ine (Rabbi <sup>G4461</sup>, [Mat 10:24](#)), ndi iye wandilandira (Rabboni <sup>G4462</sup>, [Mat 10:24](#) alandira Iye amene anandituma Ine (Atate wa Kumwamba, [Mat 10:32](#))."

→ Kutanthauzira kwa [Mat 10:40](#)

→ Iye amene alandira ophunzira alandira **Mwana wa munthu**, ndi iye wakulandira **Mwana wa Mulungu**, alandira Atate wa Kumwamba, amene anatomiza Mwana wake m'mitima yanu, kuti mufuule Aba, Atate monga ana a Mulungu [Agal 4:6](#)).

---

<sup>154</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 3-f]," kapena Kanema 17. "3. Zipatso zoyamba" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/17-first-fruits-the-house-of-the-lord-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/17-first-fruits-the-house-of-the-lord-god/).



<sup>155</sup>Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,000). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

- Wofunda

[Chiv 3:16](#) Chotero chifukwa uli wofunda, wosati wozizira kapena wotentha, ndidzakulavula mkamwa mwanga.  
[Chiv 3:17](#) Chifukwa unena, Ndine wolemera, ndi wochulukidwa ndi chuma;<sup>G4147</sup>ndipo osasowa kanthu; ndipo sudziwa kuti ndiwe watsoka, ndi watsoka, ndi wosauka, ndi wakhungu;<sup>G5185</sup>ndi wamaliseche Chithunzi: G1131  
[Chiv 3:18](#) Ndikulangiza kuti ugule kwa ine golidi woyengedwa ndi moto, kuti ukhale wachuma;<sup>G4147</sup>ndi chovala choyera (chovala);<sup>G2440</sup>kuti inu muveke; ndi kuti manyazi a umaliseche wako asawoneke; ndi mafuta opaka m'maso mwako, kuti ukapenye.

- ☞ [Chiv 3:16](#) Kotero ndiye, chifukwa inu muli **wofunda**, ngakhale wozizira kapena wotentha, ndidzakulavula mkamwa Mwanga.
- ☞ [Chiv 3:17](#) Chifukwa mukuti, Ndine **wolemera**, **ndi kuchuluka ndi katundu**,<sup>G4147</sup>ndipo osasowa kanthu, ndipo sindikudziwa kuti ndiwe watsoka, womvetsa chisoni, wosauka; **akhungu**, ndi wamaliseche.
- ☞ [Chiv 3:18](#) Ndikulangiza kuti ugule kwa Ine **golidewoyengedwa pamoto**, kuti mukhale **wolemera**; ndi **zovala zoyera**, kuti inu muvekedwe, kuti manyazi a anu **maliseche** mwina sangakhale kuwululidwa; ndi **wodzola m'maso mankhwala opaka m'maso**, kuti mukhoza **onani**.

- **Lwofunda**

- Iwo amene ali ozizira ndi otentha ndi 'odzichepetsa' amene adzalandira mphoto chifukwa cha ntchito zawo zabwino; motero kuzizira ndi kutentha kumagwirizansidwa ndi zinthu zabwino. Koma okhulupirira ofundawo ali olemera m'mitima mwawo ndi kudzikuzi kwakukulu m'malingaliro awo.

- **Guwuchinthu**<sup>156</sup>

- **Uthenga Wabwino (lalika)**<sup>G2097</sup>  
→ Uthenga Wabwino ("euangelizo")<sup>G2097</sup> kumatanthauza kulalikira za "zabwino" zomwe zimamasuliridwanso kuti "kulalikira" m'makalata a Paulo. Mu [Mat 19:17](#), Yesu akuphunzitsa kuti "**Mulungu**" ndi **zabwino**; choncho, ku lalikira za "**zabwino**" amatanthauza kulalikira za "**Mulungu**."
- **Uthenga**<sup>G2098</sup>  
→ The etymology of Gospel ("euangelion")<sup>G2098</sup> ndilalikira ("euangelizo")<sup>G2097</sup> ndipo Paulo analalikira kwa ife **uthenga wabwino**<sup>G2098</sup> wa **Mulungu**, amene sanaphunzitsidwe pambuyo pa munthu koma mwa vumbulutso la Yesu Kristu.
- **Lalikani Uthenga**<sup>G2098</sup>  
→ Paulo analalikira uthenga wabwino podziwa kuti pali mphoto kwa iwo amene amachita mwaufulu, ndi mphoto yakulalikira Uthenga Wabwino ndi kupanga Uthenga Wabwino wa Khristu wopanda malipiro, kotero kuti ulamuliro za Uthenga Wabwino sizimagwiritsidwa mwala.

- Kuti tipindule anthu ambiri kudzera mu kulalikira uthenga wabwino, tiyenera kukhala akapolo a anthu onse, kuphatikizapo Ayuda, iwo akumvera lamulo, iwo opanda lamulo (ndi inu okhala pansu pa lamulo kwa Khristu), ndi iwo ofooka chifukwa cha Uthenga Wabwino, kuti akhale oyanjana nawo. Tiyenera kuthamanga mpikisano wathu

<sup>156</sup>Video 24. "Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera) Wotengedwa kwa ife kuchokera ku phiri la Ziyoni ku Yerusalemu (1/3)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

podziwa kuti wothamanga mmodzi yekha ndi amene adzalandira mphoto, ndipo amene akuyesetsa kuti apambane pa mpikisanowo ayenera kuchita masewera olimbitsa thupi kudziletsa m'zonse, kuti alandire korona wosabvunda.<sup>G4735</sup>

- Tiyenera kusunga thupi lathu pansu pa ulamuliro ndi kuligonjetsa, kuopera kuti, pamene talalikira kwa ena, tikhoza kukhala otaya tokha.

- Wolemera-Kuwonjezeka ndi katundu<sup>G4147</sup>

- Mnyamata yemwe anali ndi chuma chambiri ndiye kuti anali ndi chidziwitso chachikulu cha chilamulo.

Komabe, Yesu

amaphunzitsa kuti munthu wolemera (wachidziwitso cha chilamulo) sangathe kulowa mu ufumu

wakumwamba (chifukwa cha

chilembo chimapha, koma mzimu upatsa moyo;<sup>2 Ako 3:6</sup>). Choncho, n'kosatheka kwa munthu wolemera

ndi

chuma chachikulu koma chosowa ma logos a Mulungu kubala zipatso zambiri kulowa mu ufumu wosatha.<sup>157</sup>

---

<sup>157</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 3-g]," kapena Video 36. "Mafanizo Ufumu wa Kumwamba & Ufumu wa Mulungu."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-the-parables-the-kingdom-of-heaven-the-kingdom-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-the-parables-the-kingdom-of-heaven-the-kingdom-of-god/).





- **Zosasanthulika chumaza Khristu**

-Ana a anthu amanena za ana a Isiraeli kapena Ayuda amene anadulidwa ndi manja m'thupi.<sup>159</sup>

Mwa chisomo cha Mulungu, Paulo anasankhidwa kukhala mtumiki wolalikira

zosasanthulika **chumaza Khristu** kwa amitundu amene sanali ana a Isiraeli kapena odulidwa m'thupi.<sup>160</sup>

*[Akolose 2:1](#) Pakuti ndifuna kuti mudziwe kuti kuli nkondo yaikulu bwanji imene ndiri nayo cifukwa ca inu, ndi iwo a ku Laodikaya;*

*ndi kwa onse amene sanaona nkhope yanga m'thupi; Kuti mitima yawo itonthozedwe, wolumikizika pamodzi m'chikondi, ndi kwa onse **chumawa chitsimikizo chonse cha kumvetsetsa**, ku kuzindikira chinsinsi cha Mulungu, ndi Atate, ndi Khristu; ([Akolose 2:2](#))*

***Muamene (Khristu)** zabisika chuma chonse<sup>G2344</sup> wa nzeru ndi chidziwitso. ([Akolose 2:3](#))*

**Khristu** ndi woyera, stingakhale bwanji ndi chuma chakumwamba m'zotengera zadothi (zochokera m'nthaka)? [2 Ako 4:7](#)?

→ Ndi zotheka chifukwa **Yesu Khristu** anabwera ku dziko kupulumutsa ochimwa ([1 Tim 1:15](#)). mwa lye tikhala. ndi kusuntha, ndi kukhala ndi moyo wathu ([Machitidwe 17:28](#)). Umo tizindikira kuti tikhala mwa lye, ndi lye mwa ife;

chifukwa watipatsa Mzimu wake ([1 Yoh 4:13](#)). Pakuti tili nacho chuma ichi m'zotengera zadothi; sikutheka kwa ife kukhala ndi chuma chakumwamba pokhapokha titakhala mwa Khristu, zomwe zimatsimikizira zimenezo

ukulu wa mphamvu umachokera kwa Mulungu, osati kwa ife ([2 Ako 4:7](#)).<sup>161</sup>

- **Blindi**

Ngati mukufuna kuwona **Yesu wa Nazarete**, mwana wa Yosefe, anawerenga za lye m'Chipangano Chakale ndi kumupeza mmenemo monga momwe zinalembedwera ndi Mose m'chilamulo ndi aneneri.

*[Yoh 1:45](#) Filipo anapeza Natanayeli, nanena naye, Tapeza iye wa amene*

***Mose m'chilamulo**, ndi aneneri adalemba; **Yesu waku Nazarete**, mwana wa Yosefe.*

- Ngati mukufuna kuwona **Yesu Khristu wa Nazarete**<sup>162</sup>

1. **Nenani** kuti **Yesu** ndi **Mwana wa Mulungu**, ndi Mfumu ya Isiraeli ([Jhn 1:49](#)), ndi Woyerayo wa **Mulungu** ([Mar 1:24](#); [Mariko 1:9](#)).
2. **Khulupirani** kuti **Khristu** wa mbeu ya Davide, ndi ku mudzi wa Betelehemu, kumene kunali Davide ([Jhn 7:42](#)).
3. **Lirani mofuulandi** kunena, Inu Mwana wa Davide, Inu ndinu Kristu, wa mbeu ya Davide, mundichitire ine chifundo. [Mar 10:48](#)).
4. Pamene Yesu akukuuzani kuti mukhale otonthozedwa bwino, imirirani; (chifukwa) adayitana<sup>G5455</sup> inu ([Mar 10:49](#)).
5. Mu [Mat 10:41](#), Yesu anena kwa inu, "Kodi ufuna kuti ndikuchitire chiyani?  
→ Ndiye umati, **Raboni**,<sup>G4462</sup> kuti ndilandire kupenya kwanga kuti ndikuwoneni ([Mar 10:51](#)).
6. Bartimeyu wakhunguyo adalandira kuwona kwake chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chake pofuula kwa Yesu, ndikumuyitana (**Raboni**<sup>G4462</sup>), amene anabwera ku dziko kudzayitana inu mutuluke mumdimu ndipo chitirani chifundo amene atchula dzina lake ndi chikhulupiriro).

<sup>159</sup>Kuti mupeze matanthauzo a Ayuda ndi Akunja, onani vidiyo 16, "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Mtumwi Paulo) 1/10)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>160</sup>Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Chinsinsi & Mitundu Yamitundu) 9/10)". [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>161</sup>Kanema 19. "Dziko ndi nthaka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/).

<sup>162</sup>Video 15. "Yesu waku Nazareti & Yesu Khristu waku Nazareti." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).

7. Liti **Yesu** akuti, “Pita, chikhulupiriro chako chakuchiritsa, dziwa kuti wapenyanso.” tnxhuku kutsatira Yesu ([Mar 10:52](#)). Iye anabwera ku dziko kudzayitana <sup>G2564</sup>inu mutuluke mumdima, kulowa mu kuunika kwake kodabwitsa, ndipo chitirani chifundo iwo amene atchula dzina lake ndi chikhulupiriro. [1Pe 2:9](#)).

- **Wodzola m'maso mwako**

[Jhn9:6](#) Pamene (Yesu) adanena izi (“Ine ndine kuunika <sup>G5457</sup>za dziko,” [Jhn9:5](#)), analavula pansi. <sup>G5476</sup>naumba dongo ndi malovuwo; ndipo adapaka dothi m’maso mwa wakhunguyo; [Jhn9:7](#) Ndipo anati kwa iye, Muka, kasambe m’thamanda la Siloamu, (ndiko kusandulika; **Watumizidwa** <sup>G649</sup>) Choncho adachoka, nasamba, nadza **kuwona**.

- **See**

- Monga nkhungu yapadziko lapansi ndikuthirira padziko lonse lapansi (pachiyambi cha chilengedwe, [Gen 2:6](#)), nkhungu yotsika kuchokera kumwamba ndi mawonekedwe a **Yesu Khristu** ([2 Ak 4:6](#)) amene anabwera pansi. Kenako anaumba dongo ndi malovuwo n’kudzoza m’maso mwa akhunguwo kuti apereke **kuwala kwa Mulungu**. Pamene akhunguwo anamvera Yesu ndi kupita kukasamba m’thamanda la Siloamu (kutanthauza, Wotumidwa), akhunguwo anadza. **kuwona**.

- **Golide anayesera mkatindi moto**

- Iwo amene ali ndi golidi woyesedwa pamoto ali olemera mu uzimu; abvala malaya oyera (omwe ali mkati **Khristu**) <sup>163</sup>ndipo usawone umaliseche. Mayesero a chikhulupiriro chanu adzayesedwa ndi moto, kuti mukakhale olemera ndi ulemerero wa cholowa chake mwa oyera mtima, pamene maso a chidziwitso chanu aunitsidwa, mmenemo mukapezedwa chiyamiko ndi ulemu ndi ulemerero pa kuwonekera kwa Yesu. Khristu ndi kulandira chipulumutso cha miyoyo yanu kumapeto kwa chikhulupiriro chanu. Izi zatumikiridwa kwa inu ndi iwo amene adakulalikirani Uthenga Wabwino ndi Mzimu Woyera wotsitsidwa Kumwamba. Chifukwa chake, mwachangu **chikondi** wina ndi mzake ndi mtima woyera amene adzala nacho chipatso cha wolungama, ndi chipatso cha mzimu. <sup>164</sup>

- **musakhale wamaliseche**

Potero, gulani golidi woyesedwa pamoto, ndipo mukhale olemera, ndi kuvala malaya oyera, kuti mungakometsedwe. **wamaliseche**. <sup>165</sup>

- Mwalimbikitsidwa ndi **Yesu Khristu** m'zonse, m'mawu onse, ndi m'chidziwitso chonse, chimene umboni wake **Khristu** kutsimikiziridwa mwa inu. Potero, khalani ndi chikhulupiriro ndi kukonda oyera mtima mwa Ambuye Yesu, podziwa kuti muyenera kuvula chihema chanu, monganso ife. **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** watisonyeza. Mwanjira imeneyi mudzabwera kumbuyo popanda mpatso pamene mukuyembekezera kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, ndi kukhala opanda cholakwa m'tsiku lathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**. <sup>166</sup>

- Lapani akakulangani

[Chiv 3:19](#) Onse amene ndiwakonda, ndiwadzudzula ndi kuwalanga; <sup>G3811</sup>chifukwa chake chita changu, nulape.

☞ [Chiv 3:19](#) Onse amene ndimawakonda, ndimawadzudzula ndi **langa**. <sup>G3811</sup>Chifukwa chake khalani achangu ndi **Lapani**.

- **Bekulangidwa & Lapani**

<sup>163</sup>Onani ku [“Chiv 3:5.”](#)

<sup>164</sup>Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).

<sup>165</sup>Vidiyo 11. "(Chovala cha Yesu) Patsogolo pa “Phwando la Paskha.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/)

& kanema 47. "7. Mahema." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/).

<sup>166</sup>Kanema 45. "6. Chitetezero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/).



— Yesu anauza ophunzira ake kuti apite kwa nkosa zotayika za nyumba ya Isiraeli. [Mat 10:6](#)), kupeza ochimwa amene akusowa **kulapa** ndipo lalikirani Ufumu wa Kumwamba, chifukwa chake musaope kukhala **kulangidwandi Yesu** ndi kulapa.

[Luka 15:7](#) Ndinena kwa inu, kotero kudzakhala chimwemwe Kumwamba chifukwa cha wochimwa mmodzi amene walapa;

*koposa olungama makumi asanu ndi anai mphambu asanu ndi anai, amene alibe kusowa kulapa.*

[Aheb 12:8](#) Koma ngati muli opanda **chilango**, <sup>G3809</sup>chimene onse ali ogawana, pamenepo ana apathengo, osati ana aamuna. <sup>G5207</sup>

- Ambuye ali pakhomo & kugogoda

[Chiv 3:20](#) Taona, ndaima pakhomo, ndigogoda: ngati wina amva mau anga, natsegula pakhomo; **Inendidzalowa** kwa iye, ndipo ndidzadya naye, ndi iye ndi Ine.

☞ [Chiv 3:20](#) Tawonani, **Ndiyima pakhomo ndikugogoda**.

Ngati wina amva mawu anga, natsegula pakhomo; **Ndilowa** kwa iye ndi kudya naye, ndipo iye ndi Ine.

- **Tiye amene waima pakhomo ali Ambuye** (kyrios) <sup>G2962</sup>

-Muyenera kukhala ngati amuna amene akuyembekezera kubweranso kwawo **Ambuye** kuchokera ku ukwati kuti akathe

nthawi yomweyo tsegulani chitseko akabwera ndikugogoda. Aliyense wakumva **za Ambuyemawu ndi nkosa**, ndi khomo la nkosa **Yesu**, ndipo nkosa zolowa pakhomo zidzapulumuka chifukwa adzalowa ndi kutuluka, nadzapeza msipu kumene adzakhala **moyo** (kapena **Khristu** moyo wako ndani, [Akol 3:4](#)) mochuluka.<sup>167</sup>

Chifukwa chake, ngati mukumva mawu a **Ambuye** ndi kutsegula chitseko; **Khristu** adzalowa ndi kudya ndi inu, ndipo inu pamodzi ndi Iye, kubala zipatso zambiri **Ambuye**.<sup>168</sup>

- Ogonjetsa adzakhala pamodzi ndi Mwanawankhosa pa mpando wake wachifumu

[Chiv 3:21](#) Kwa iye amene alakika, ndidzampatsa akhale pamodzi ndi Ine pa mpando wanga wachifumu, monganso ine ndinalakika; ndipo ndakhala pansi ndi Atate wanga pa mpando wachifumu wake.

☞ [Chiv 3:21](#) Kwa iye amene alakika ndidzampatsa **khalani ndi Ine pa Mpando wanga wachifumu**,

monga Inenso ndinalakika, ndipo ndinakhala pansi ndi Atate Anga pa mpando wachifumu Wake.

- **Tiye Ambuye** “anapachikidwa,” koma Iye “ali” wamoyo, ndipo **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, amene ali nayo mizimu isanu ndi iwiri patsogolo pa **Iyempando wachifumu**, adzabweranso chifukwa cha ife<sup>169</sup> monga **ndir Mwanawankhosa**.<sup>G721 170</sup>

[Chiv 3:22](#) Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo.

<sup>167</sup>Video 27. “Thupi, Moyo, ndi Mzimu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>168</sup>Kanema 13. “Mawu (logos & rhēma).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/&kanema 30, “Mgonero.”](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/&kanema%2030,%20Mgonero) [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

<sup>169</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 1:4](#) & [Chiv 4:10-11](#).

<sup>170</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 5:6](#).

☞ [Chiv 3:22](#) Iye wakukhala nalo khutu amve chimene Mzimu anena kwa Mipingo.

- [Ambuye \(Yahweh\) amene anakhalawanu Mulungu, Ambuye Yesu Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu,](#) akuyankhula kwa mpingo wa Laodikaya.

## Mutu 4

(Chiv 4:1-4) Khomo linatsegulidwa kumwamba: Mwanawankhosa ndi akulu 24

**Chiv 4:1** Zitatha izi ndinapenya, ndipo taonani, khomo linatsegulidwa Kumwamba; ndi mawu oyamba<sup>G5456</sup> chimene ndinachimva chinali ngati lipenga<sup>G4536</sup> kuyankhula ndi ine; amene anati, Kwera kuno (kuno)<sup>G5602</sup> ndipo ndikuwonetsa zinthu (zomwe)<sup>G3739</sup> ziyenera (kukwaniritsidwa)<sup>G1096</sup> pambuyo pake.

- ☞ **Chiv 4:1** Zitatha izi ndinapenya, ndipo tawonani, khomo lotseguka m’Mwamba; Ndipo mawu oyamba amene ine (Yohane) ndinawamva anali ngati lipenga kulankhula ndi ine, kuti, **“Bwerani kuno, ndi Ndidzakusonyezani zinthu zimene ziyenera kukwaniritsidwa pambuyo pake.”**
- Khomo la Kumwamba linatsegulidwa ndipo lye amene wayima pakhomo ali **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> (Chiv 3:20).

- Kuwona mpando wachifumu kumwamba Mumzimu

**Chiv 4:2** Ndipo pomwepo ine (Yohane) ndinali mu mzimu; ndipo taonani, mpando wachifumu<sup>G2362</sup> anaikidwa kumwamba, ndi mmodzi adakhala pa mpando wachifumu.

- ☞ **Chiv 4:2** Pomwepo ndinakhala mu Mzimu; ndipo taonani, mpando wachifumu udayikidwa m’Mwamba, ndi Mmodzi adakhala pa mpandowo.
- **Mumzimu**—Mu Chivumbulutsa 4, Yohane anaona zinthu mu mzimu, ndipo anaona mpando wachifumu utakhazikitsidwa kumwamba, ndi lye amene anakhalapo.
  - Osindinakhala pa mpando wachifumu: **Mulungu** (onani Chiv 4:11).

- Kufotokozero za mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu

**Chiv 4:3** Ndipo amene anakhala akuyang’ana (masomphenya)<sup>G3706</sup> ngati yaspi<sup>G2393</sup> ndi mwala wa sardine,<sup>G3037</sup> ndipo panali utawaleza<sup>G2463</sup> kuzungulira mpando wachifumu,<sup>G2362</sup> pamaso (masomphenya)<sup>G3706</sup> ngati mwala wa emarodi.<sup>G4664</sup>

- ☞ **Chiv 4:3** Ndi maonekedwe a Yemwe adakhala (pampando wachifumu)<sup>171</sup> anali ngati yaspi ndi sardine<sup>G4555</sup> **mwala**, ndipo panali utawaleza wozungulira mpando wachifumuwo, wooneka ngati mwala wa emarodi.
- Tlye amene anakhala pa mpando wachifumu: **Mulungu** (onani Chiv 4:11 & Chiv 5:1).
  - Kuwala kwa Mulungu kuli ngati mwala wamtengo wapatali kwambiri, ngati mwala wa yasipi wonyezimira ngati krustalo. Chiv 21:11).
  - Utawaleza<sup>G2463</sup> kutanthauza mawu oti "uta" mu Chiv 6:2.

- Akulu 24 adakhala m'mpando yawo yachifumu 24

**Chiv 4:4** Ndi kuzungulira mpando wachifumu<sup>G2362</sup> Anali mipando makumi awiri mphambu inai (24)<sup>G2362</sup>: ndi pa mipando (yachifumu)<sup>G2362</sup> Ndinaona akulu makumi awiri mphambu anayi (24).<sup>G4245</sup> atakhala pansu, atavala zobvala zoyera (chobvala),<sup>G2440</sup> ndipo pamutu pawo padali akorona<sup>G4735</sup> za golidi.<sup>G5552</sup>

- ☞ **Chiv 4:4** Ndipo kuzungulira mpando wachifumuwo kunali mipando yachifumu 24 (24). Pamipando yachifumu ndinaona akulu 24 (24) atakhala. **atavekedwachovala choyera**; ndipo iwo anali nawo **akorona agolide pamitu yawo**.

<sup>171</sup>Onani ku Chiv 5:1 kuti aphunzire amene anakhala pa mpando wachifumu.

- Akulu 24 atakhala pamipando yachifumu 24, atavala malaya oyera ndi akorona achifumu agolide pamutu pawo.
- **Clowa muchovala choyera**  
-Iwo amene abvala malaya oyera ndi anchito a uthenga wabwino (Israeli) amene ali oyenera aime pa malo opatulika (a Israeli) pamaso pa Mulungu ndi maina awo olembedwa m'buku la moyo.<sup>172</sup>
- **Korona wagolide pamitu yawo**  
- Korona waulemerero amapezeka m'njira ya chilungamo ndipo wopambana ndi amene amasunga zake korona<sup>G4735</sup> mpaka kubweranso kwa lye amene ali nacho chifungulo cha Davide. Pamene ana a Israyeli anapatukana kuti adzipatule kuti Yehova achite zodabwitsa ntchito yawo, akhale opatulikira Yehova masiku onse, chifukwa korona wawo wopatulika **Mulungu** ndi pa mutu wawo.<sup>173</sup>  
  
- Iwo amene adapirira mayesero ndi kuyesedwa pamoto, nakhala olemera muuzimu **Khristu** adzapezeka opanda cholakwa pa kubwera kwa **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** (mu tsiku la **Ambuye**) ndipo adzalandira golide korona (**Chiv 2:9-23**).

**(Chiv 4:5) Nyali 7 zamoto & Mizimu 7 ya Mulungu**

**Chiv 4:5** Ndimu ku mpando wachifumu munaturuka mphezi ndi mabingu ndi mau; ndipo panali nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri<sup>G2985</sup> cha moto ikuyaka kumpando wachifumu, ndiyo Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri ya Mulungu.

- ☞ **Chiv 4:5** Ndipo kuchokera **mpando wachifumu** kudachitika mphezi, mabingu ndi mawu. Zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) nyali zamoto anali ikuyaka pamaso pa mpando wachifumu, amene ali asanu ndi awiri (**7**) Mizimu ya Mulungu.
- **Mpando wachifumu za Mulungu (Chiv 4:2).**

**(Chiv 4:6-7) Zamoyo zinayi (4) zamoyo**

**Chiv 4:6** Ndipo kumpando wachifumuwo kunali nyanja yagalasi yofanana ndi krustalo; ndi pakati pa mpando wachifumu, ndi pozungulira mpando wachifumu; zinali zamoyo zinayi (**zamoyo**)<sup>G2226</sup> wodzaza ndi maso kutsogolo ndi kumbuyo.

**Chiv 4:7** Ndipo chirombo choyamba (moyocholengedwa)<sup>G2226</sup> anali ngati mkango,<sup>G3023</sup> ndi chirombo chachiwiri (moyocholengedwa)<sup>G2226</sup> ngati mwana wa ng'ombe,<sup>G3448</sup> ndi chirombo chachitatu (moyocholengedwa)<sup>G2226</sup> anali ndi nkhope ngati munthu,<sup>G444</sup> ndi chirombo chachinayi (moyocholengedwa)<sup>G2226</sup> chinali ngati chiwombankhanga chowuluka.<sup>G105</sup>

- ☞ **Chiv 4:6** Ndipo patsogolo pa mpando wachifumuwo panali nyanja yagalasi, yonga mwala wa krustalo. Ndipo pakati pa mpando wachifumu, ndi kuzungulira mpando wachifumu, anali anayi (**4**) zamoyo wodzaza ndi maso kutsogolo ndi kumbuyo.
- **Zilombo 4 (Zoon, zoon)**<sup>G2226</sup> iyenera kumasuliridwa kuti “4 live kulengares.”
- ☞ **Chiv 4:7** Ndipo chamoyo choyamba (choyamba) chinali ngati mkango, ndi chamoyo chachiwiri (chachiwiri): ngati mwana wang'ombe,

<sup>172</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 3:4**.

<sup>173</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 2:10-11**.

ndi chamoyo chachitatu (chachitatu): nkhope ngati munthu,<sup>G444</sup>  
ndi chamoyo chachinayi (chachinayi): ngati chiwombankhanga chowuluka.

- **Ndani 4 zamoyozo?**  
- Popeza kuti 'ādōnāy<sup>H136</sup> yhovâ<sup>H3069</sup> ndi mngelo za Yehova kale **Ambuye** (Yehova),<sup>H3068</sup> ndi rhemazandi 'ādōnāy<sup>H136</sup> yhovâ<sup>H3069</sup> ndi Yehova<sup>H3068</sup> 'Elohîm,<sup>H430</sup> "Zamoyo zinayi" ndizoyenera kukhalapo **angelo 4** za Yehova pamaso pa Yehova.<sup>174</sup>

(Chiv 4:8) Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse (amene anali, ndi amene ali, ndi amene ali nkudza)

**Chiv 4:8** Ndipo zamoyo zinayi (zamoyo)<sup>G2226</sup> lililonse la izo linali ndi mapiko asanu ndi limodzi pomuzungulira; ndipo anadzala ndi maso m'katimo; Woyera, woyera, woyera, Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse,<sup>G3841</sup> amene anali, ndi ali, ndi nkudza.

- ☞ **Chiv 4:8+** Ndipo zamoyo zinayizo (4) zonse zinali ndi mapiko 6 (6), zodzaza ndi maso kuzungulira ndi mkati. Ndipo sapuma usana ndi usiku, nati:  
"Woyera, woyera, woyera, **Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**, amene **anali** indindindi kubwera."

-Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse

➤ **Ambuye**

- **Khristu=Thanthwe**

**Ambuye** analamulira Mose ndi Aroni asonkhanitse khamu ku thanthwe<sup>H5553</sup> ndipo lankhula ndi thanthwe pamaso pawo, kuti lye aupatse khamu ndi zilombo zawo madzi otuluka m'thanthwe. Mpingo pano ukunena za ana a Israyeli opanduka (**Numeri 20:12**) ndi zilombo<sup>H1165</sup> ndi ng'ombe zawo (**Numeri 20:4**). M'malo molankhula ndi thanthwe (sela'),<sup>H5553</sup> Mose anaupanda kaŵiri ndipo anapatsa ana a Israyeli ndi ziŵeto zawo madzi ochuluka (koma nchifukwa ninji madziwo anapatsidwanso zilombo?).

Madzi amene anafunika kupatsidwa kwa ana a Israyeli ndi ng'ombe zawo kuti amwe anali opatulika **Ambuye (Yehova)** mwa ana a Israyeli, choncho **Ambuye** Adalamula Mose ndi Aroni kuti akhulupirire kuti madzi adzatuluka m'thanthwe (sela's).<sup>H5553</sup> pamene iwo "analankhula" kwa icho, kotero kuti **Ambuye** anapatulidwa pamaso pa ana a Israyeli. Komabe, ndi kusakhulupirira kwake, Musa adamenya thanthwe (sela's).<sup>H5553</sup> ndi ndodo yomwe adamenya thanthwe (şûr)<sup>H6697</sup> ku Horeb ndipo anapangitsa madziwo kuwoneka ofanana ndi amene analinganizidwa kuti "anthu" amwe.

Madzi a Meriba<sup>H4809</sup> anamwa ndi ana a Israyeli amene anakangana nawo **Ambuyendi** kuyeretsedwa **Ambuye** mwa iwo. Chifukwa chake, anthu omwe adayesa **Ambuye** anamwa madzi a Masa, + ndi ana a Israyeli amene anadziyeretsa **Ambuyem'** kati mwawo munamwa madzi a Meriba, ndicho chakumwa chazimu chochokera ku thanthwe lauzimu (petra),<sup>G4073</sup> **Khristu**. **Khristu** amayeretsa ndi kuyeretsa mpingo ndi kutsuka madzi a Meriba.<sup>175</sup>

→ Mwala (sela')<sup>H5553</sup> = izi<sup>H410</sup> (**Masalmo 42:9**) = **Thanthwe** (petra)<sup>G4073</sup> = **Khristu**  
**Masalmo 42:9** Ndidzati kwa Mulungu ('**ndi**)<sup>H410</sup> mwala wanga,<sup>H5553</sup> Wandiyiwanjani Ine?

<sup>174</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera **Chiv 4:8**. **Ambuye** ('ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> MULUNGU (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ)<sup>H3069</sup> ndi mngelo wa Yehova (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> pamaso pa Yehova (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> ndi **AMBUYE** uyu (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> Ndi Mulungu Wamuyaya ('ēl)<sup>H410</sup> Yemwe ali kumwamba, ndi **Ambuye** ('ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> ndi Yehova ('ādōn)<sup>H113</sup> wa dziko lonse lapansi.<sup>H776</sup> Chifukwa chake, Yehova (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> Mulungu ('ēlōhîm) ndi "'ēlōhîm wa 'elōhîm ndi 'ādōn wa 'ādōn," kutanthauza, "MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE" **Chiv 19:16**).

**Rhemawa** **Ambuye** ('ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> MULUNGU (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ)<sup>H3069</sup> = Yehova (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> Mulungu ('ilohîm)<sup>H430</sup> **2Sam 7:28** Ndipo tsopano, O **Ambuye** ('ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> MULUNGU (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ)<sup>H3069</sup> Inu ndinu Mulungu ('ohîm),<sup>H430</sup> ndi mawu anu (akunena za rhema)<sup>H1697</sup> khala zoona, ndipo mwalonjeza zabwino izi kwa kapolo wanu.

→ Tsopano, "MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE (kapena **Ambuye** Yesu **Khristu**)" inu ndinu Mulungu ameneyo ndi rhema yanu zikhale zoona.

<sup>175</sup>Video 27. "(Mnofu, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Masalimo 23."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

Ndiyenderanji ndikulira chifukwa cha kuponderezedwa kwa mdani?

- **OT ('ndi'<sup>H410</sup>=Thanthwe(sela)<sup>H5553</sup>) = NT (Thanthwe(petra)<sup>G4073</sup>=Khristu(chipulumutso))**
    - **Thupi la Yesu** (kapena Logos ya Mulungu, amene ali mkate wa Mulungu) Anakulungidwa ndi bafuta woyera ndipo anaikidwa m'manda atsopano wosemedwa m'thanthwe<sup>G4073</sup> za munthu wophunzitsidwa mwa **Yesu** ndipo anapangidwa wolungama.
    - Yosefe anatenga mtembo wa Yesu ndi kuukulunga munsalu yoyera, nauika m'kati mwake **New Sepulcher**, amene anajambulapo **Khristu** (mwala<sup>G4073</sup>) ndipo adagubuduza mwala waukulu<sup>G3037</sup> ku khomo la manda, nanyamuka.
    - Mwanjira ina, munthu wolungama ayenera kukulunga thupi la Yesu (logos) mu bafuta woyera (kutanthauza kudya nyama yauzimu kuvala chovala; **1 Ako 10:3 & Chiv 1:13**) ndikuchiyikamo **Khristu** (Imwani chakumwa chazimu, **1 Ako 10:4**), ndicholinga choti **Yesu Khristu** amakhala wake **Ambuye**. Zotsatira zake, adzakhala anaukitsidwa osavunda (**1 Ako 15:52**) ndi kukhala **wosafa** (**1 Akor 15:53-54**), ndi zoipa zake (zochepa) thupi lidzapangidwa mu thupi la ulemerero wa **Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu** (**Phi 3:20-21, NW, Aro 8:30**),<sup>176</sup> amene ali **Mwanawankhosa**.<sup>177</sup>
- **'ndi'**<sup>H410</sup> ndi **thanthwe**<sup>H5553</sup> (**Masalmo 42:9**), ndi **thanthwe** (petra, pa)<sup>G4073</sup> ndi **Khristu** (**1 Ako 10:4**).

**Masalmo 89:26** Iye adzandifuulira, Inu ndinu atate wanga, Mulungu wanga (**'ndi'**),<sup>H410</sup> ndi thanthwe<sup>H6697</sup> cha wanga

**chipulumutso.**

**Aheb 9:28** Choncho **Khristu** linaperekedwa kamodzikumyamula machimo a ambiri; ndi kwa iwo akuyembekezera lye

adzaonekera nthawi yachiwiri wopanda uchimo ku chipulumutso.<sup>G4991</sup>

- **Khristu=Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup>
  - **Christ** anaperekedwa kamodzi kuti asenze machimo a ambiri;<sup>178</sup> koma adzaonekeranso kachiwiri kwa lye, wopanda tchimo ku chipulumutso. Kumvetsa zimenezo **'ndi'**<sup>H410</sup> si munthu<sup>H376</sup> kapena mwana wa **munthu**,<sup>H120</sup> koma **wa kumwamba**, ndipo munthu wachiwiriyo ali **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> kuchokera kumwamba.

**Aheb 9:28** Choncho **Khristu** anaperekedwa kamodzi kuti asenze machimo a ambiri; ndi kwa iwo akuyembekezera lye

adzaonekera nthawi yachiwiri wopanda uchimo ku chipulumutso.

**Numeri 23:19** Mulungu (**'ndi'**)<sup>H410</sup> si munthu,<sup>H376</sup> kuti anama; ngakhale mwana wa munthu,<sup>H120</sup> kuti Ayenera kulapa: Kodi adanena, ndipo sadzachichita?

kapena wanena, osacikonza kodi?

**Masalmo 136:26** Yamikani Mulungu (O. **'ndi'**)<sup>H410</sup> kumwamba: pakuti chifundo chake amakhala kosatha.

**1 Ako 15:47** Munthu woyamba<sup>G444</sup> ndi nthaka (pansi),<sup>G1093</sup> zapadziko lapansi:

**munthu wachiwiri**<sup>G444</sup> ndi **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> kuchokera kumwamba.

- **Themwala** (**šûr**)<sup>H6697</sup> = Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup>
  - Ana a Isiraeli anayesa **Ambuye** endi kunena kuti, Ndi Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> pakati pathu kapena ayi? (**Eks 17:7**). Chifukwa chake, **Ambuye**<sup>H3068</sup> Adalamula Mose kuti apite kwa anthu ndikukantha thanthwe (la šûr).<sup>H6697</sup> ndi ndodo kuti anthu amwe madzi akutulukamo. Dzina la malo omwe madzi ochokera ku thanthwe<sup>H6697</sup> ku Horebu kunaturuka kuchedwa Masa ndi Meriba, ndipo onani kuti madziwo anali a "anthu" amene anayesa **ndi AMBUE**.<sup>H3068</sup>

<sup>176</sup>Video 41. "Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomerzedwe ndi Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

<sup>177</sup>Onani ku [Chithunzi 10-2] Zokolola Zitatu & Mawondo Anayi".

<sup>178</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 5:6**.

- **Ambuye (Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> = **'ndi'**<sup>H410</sup> **Elohîm** (Masalmo 50:1) = **Mfumuwa Israeli** (Yes 44:6) = **Khristu** (Mar 15:32)  
→ **Mulungu** pa Israeli (2Sam 7:26) → **Ma logos**<sup>179</sup>

Malinga ndi **Masalmo 50:1**, Ambuye **(Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> ndi **'ndi'**<sup>H410</sup> **Elohîm**<sup>H430</sup>.  
Choncho kwa ana a Isiraeli, **Yehova**<sup>H3068</sup> anali **'ndi'**<sup>H410</sup> **Elohîm**<sup>H430</sup> ndi **Mfumu ya Isiraeli**.

**Masalmo 50:1** Wamphamvu (**'ndi'**<sup>H410</sup>) Mulungu (**'Elohîm'**<sup>H430</sup>) ngakhale Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> walankhula,  
nalitcha dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup> kuyambira kotulukira dzuwa kufikira kulowa kwache.  
**Yes 44:6** Atero<sup>H559</sup> Ambuye **(Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> **Mfumu**<sup>H4428</sup> **wa Israeli**<sup>H3478</sup>  
ndi Muomboli wake<sup>H1350</sup> Ambuye **(Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> wa makamu<sup>H6635</sup>  
Ndine woyamba,<sup>H7223</sup> ndipo ine ndine wotsiriza,<sup>H314</sup> ndi pambali<sup>H1107</sup> ine palibe Mulungu (**'Elohîm'**).

**2Sam 7:26** Ndipo dzina lanu lichuluke kosatha, ndi kuti,  
**Yehova wa makamu** ndi **Mulungu**<sup>H430</sup> **pa Israeli**:  
ndi nyumba ya Davide mtumiki wanu ikhazikike pamaso panu.

→ Ambuye **(Yehova)**, ndi mfumu ya Isiraeli **Khristu**<sup>180</sup> amene anali **Mulungu** pa Israeli, chomwe chinali **logos**.<sup>181</sup>

## ➤ **Mulungu**

- **Mulungu** (**ĕlōhîm**)<sup>H430</sup> anali Mwala (**sûr**)<sup>H6697</sup>. Ambuye **(Yehova)** cha **makamu**<sup>H6635</sup> (Muwomboli) → "Wopanga" muyenera **kukwatira**.

**Sal 78:35** Ndipo iwo anakumbukira<sup>H2142</sup> kuti Mulungu (**ĕlōhîm**)<sup>H430</sup> lidali thanthwe lawo (**sûr**)<sup>H6697</sup> ndi mkulu<sup>H5945</sup> Mulungu (**'ndi'**)<sup>H410</sup> Muomboli wawo.<sup>H1350</sup>

**Yer 50:34** Muomboli wawo<sup>H1350</sup> ndi wamphamvu; Ambuye **(Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> za **makamu**<sup>H6635</sup> ndi wake **dzina**:<sup>H8034</sup> adzawatsutsa ndithu, kuti apumule dziko (dziko),<sup>H776</sup> ndi kusokoneza okhala m' Babulo.

**Yes 54:5** Kwa Mlengi wako<sup>H6213</sup> ndi mwamuna wako,<sup>H1166</sup> Ambuye **(Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> za **makamu**<sup>H6635</sup> dzina lake ndi; ndi Muomboli wako **Woyerayo wa Israeli**; Mulungu (**ĕlōhîm**)<sup>H430</sup> za **chonsedziko lapansi**<sup>H776</sup> adzatchedwa.

**Yes 43:15** Ine ndine Yehova **(Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> Woyera wanu, Mlengi wa Israyeli, Mfumu yanu.

→ Zindikirani kuti **logos** anali **Mulungu** pa chiyambi, ndi **ĕlōhîm**<sup>H430</sup> anali thanthwe (**sûr**)<sup>H6697</sup> kwa ana a Israyeli, ndi kwa akuru<sup>H5945</sup> **'ndi'**<sup>H410</sup> anali Muomboli wawo,<sup>H1350</sup> **Woyerayo** za Israeli, (ndiyo) **Ambuye (Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> za **makamu**, **Mulungu (ĕlōhîm)**<sup>H430</sup> wa dziko lonse lapansi<sup>H776</sup> "Wopanga" wako ndi ndani **kukwatira** (onani **Mwanawankhosa**,<sup>G721</sup> **Chiv 5:6**).

→ **Tiye** apamwamba **'ndi'**<sup>H410</sup> = Yehova **(Yehova)** cha **makamu**<sup>H6635</sup> (Redeemer, **Woyerayo** wa Israeli)

→ Ambuye **(Yehova)** = Mulungu (**ĕlōhîm**)<sup>H430</sup> wa dziko lonse lapansi<sup>H776</sup> (**Ambuye Yesu Khristu** mu NT).

**Machitidwe 3:18** Koma zinthu zimenezo, zimene **Mulungu** anali atalengeza kale m'kamwa mwa aneneri ake onse.

kuti **Khristu** ayenera kumva zowawa, wakwaniritsa.  
(**Machitidwe 13:35** Chifukwa chake anenanso m'salmo lina,

<sup>179</sup>Onani ku "**Chiv 1:1-2**) **Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu**."

<sup>180</sup>Video 38. "Kupachikidwa kwa Yesu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/).

<sup>181</sup>**Jhn 1:1** Pachiyambi panali Mawu (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> ndi Mawu (**logos**) anali ndi **Mulungu**, ndi Mawu (**logos**) anali **Mulungu**.



Inu musalole zanu **Woyerayo** kuwona ziphuphu)  
Machitidwe 3:19 Chifukwa chake lapani, bwererani, kuti afafanizidwe machimo anu;  
 pamene nthawi zakutsitsimutsa zidzafika kuchokera pamaso pa **Ambuye(kyrios)**,<sup>G2962</sup>  
Machitidwe 3:20 Ndipo adzatumiza **Yesu Khristu**, umene udalalikidwa kale kwa inu;  
Machitidwe 3:21 Yemwe kumwamba **ayenera kulandirampakanthawi zobwezerawa zinthu zonse**,  
 amene **Mulungu** walankhula m'kamwa mwa aneneri ace onse oyera kuyambira chiyambi  
 cha dziko.  
Machitidwe 3:22 Pakuti Mose ananenadi kwa makolo,  
**Mneneriadzatero Ambuye(kyrios)**<sup>G2962</sup> wanu **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> kwezani  
 kwa inu a abale anu, monga ine;  
 mudzamvera iye m'zonse ziri zonse adzanena kwa inu.

- Chifukwa **Yesu Khristu** ndi **Ambuye** athu **Mulungu** mpaka nthawi zakukonzanso zinthu zonse?

(Jhn1:1 kutanthauziridwanso)

- Pachiyambi panali **ndi logos**,<sup>G3056</sup> ndi **logos** anali ndi **Mulungu**, ndi **ndi logos** anali **Mulungu** (Jhn1:1).
- Pachiyambi panali **logos** (Ambuye, **Yehova**), ndi **Yehova** anali ndi **Mulungu**, ndi **Yehova** anali **Mulungu** (Jhn1:1).
- Pachiyambi panali **Khristu**, ndi **Khristu** anali ndi **Mulungu**, ndi **Khristu** anali **Mulungu** (Aef 3:2) zonse dziko (Yes 54:5).

- **Mulungu** anali ataneneratu **cha Khristu** kuzunzika ndi mkamwa mwa aneneri Ake, ndipo zidakwaniritsidwa. Chifukwa chake tembenukani mtima kuti afafanizidwe machimo anu, kuti zifike nthawi zakutsitsimutsa; Machitidwe 3:19 kuchokera ku nkhope ya **Ambuye(kyrios)**, ndi **Yesu Khristu**, amene analalikidwa kwa inu kale, adzatumidwa kwa inu. Kumwamba kuyenera kumulandira lye kufikira nthawi za kukonzanso kwa zinthu zonse, zomwe **Mulungu** walankhula m'kamwa mwa aneneri ake oyera kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko. Mulungu waika zinthu zonse panso pa mapazi a **Khristu** (1 Aka 15:27) ndi kudzera **cha Khristu** kuvutika, **Yesu Khristu** watumizidwa kwa ife, ndipo ichi chinanenedwa ndi **Mulungu** aneneri oyerakuyambira pomwe dziko lidayamba.

→ Mwanjira ina, "**Khristu**" wakhalapo kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko ndi mayina a **ndi**<sup>H410</sup> ndi **Yehova**.<sup>H3068</sup> **Ambuye** (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> za **makamu**, amene anali muomboli wa **Woyera wa Israyeli** ndi **Elōhim** wa dziko lonse lapansimu Chipangano Chakale kapena **AMBUYE** (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> adafika ngati **Yesu Khristu** mnenerim'chipangano chatsopano nachezera ndi kuombola anthu ake Israyeli monga **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> wa Israelimu Chipangano Chatsopano.

Izi **AMBUYE**, Mfumu ya Israyeli, **Yehova wa makamu**, anaika anthu osatha ndipo adzasonyeza zinthu zimene zikubwera ndi zimene zikubwera.<sup>182</sup> Kufikira nthawi za kubwezeretsedwa kwa zinthu zonse, kumwamba kuyenera kumulandira mneneri uyu **Yesu Khristu** monga **Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> **Mulungu**.<sup>G2316</sup>

Gen 14:18 Ndipo **Melkizedeki** mfumu ya **Salem**<sup>H8004</sup> anabala mkate<sup>H3899</sup> ndi vinyo:<sup>H3196</sup>  
 ndipo iye anali wansemble<sup>H3548</sup> chapamwamba kwambiri<sup>H5945</sup> **Mulungu** (**ndi**).<sup>H410</sup>

Gen 14:19 Ndipo anamdalitsa iye, nati,  
 Wodalitsika Abram wa Wam'mwambamwamba<sup>H5945</sup> **Mulungu** (**ndi**),<sup>H410</sup>  
**mwinwake**<sup>H7069</sup> za kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi:

Gen 14:20 Ndipo adalitsike **Mulungu** Wammwambamwamba (**ndi**)<sup>H410</sup>  
 amene anapereka adani anu m'dzanja lanu.  
 Ndipo adampatsa chakhumi (chakhumi).<sup>H4643</sup> mwa onse.

Gen 14:21 Ndipo mfumu ya Sodomu inati kwa Abram, Ndipatsa ine anthu;  
 ndi katundu tenga iwe wekha.

Gen 14:22 Ndipo Abram anati kwa mfumu ya Sodomu,

<sup>182</sup>Kanema 48. "8. Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

(**'ndi**),<sup>H410</sup> Ndakweza dzanja langa kwa **Ambuye (Yehova)**, wapamwamba kwambiri<sup>H5945</sup> **Mulungu**  
Mwini kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi,<sup>H776</sup>

-Ndani **Melkizedeki**

- Melkizedeki: wansembe wa mkulu **'ndi** (Mwini kumwamba ndi pans)

- Kuyambira **Gen 2:4**, "wina (**Yehova Mulungu**)" imakhudzidwanso ndi kupanga<sup>H6213</sup> zinthu pa chiyani **Mulungu** adalengedwa.<sup>183</sup> Amalinga ndi **Yes 54:5**, inu kukukwatira Mlengi wako<sup>H6213</sup> ndipo dzina Lake ndi **Ambuye (Yehova)** cha **makamu**.<sup>184</sup>

(1) Pachiyambi, Mulungu "Analenga<sup>H1254</sup>" kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi (**Gen 1:1**), choncho **Mulungu (ĕlōhîm)** ndi "mlengi".

(2) Pachiyambi Yehova, **Yehova**<sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu (ĕlōhîm)**<sup>H430</sup> **Zopangidwa**<sup>H6213</sup> dziko lapansi ndi **ndikumwamba (Genesis 2:4)**, choncho **Yehova ndiwe** ndi Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> za **makamu**<sup>H6635</sup> (**Gen 2:1**) ndani "**Wopanga**".

(3) Pambuyo **Mulungu** Adalenga ndi kupanga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi, adalamulira dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup>

kubala

udzu, ndi madzi akubala zokwawa, ndi nthaka inabala moyo ndimoyo.<sup>185</sup>

→ Pali mapangano (2 mapangano) a ana 2 a Abrahamu, ndipo mmodzi wa iwo anabadwa mu dziko Yerusalemu pambuyo mnofu wa mdzakazi (Ishmaeli) ndi winayo mwa lonjezo (**Isaac**) ya mkazi waifulu mu Yerusalemu wakumwamba.

— **Melkizedeki**, mfumu ya **Salem**<sup>H8004</sup> (akunena za **Yesu Khristu**)

- Chifukwa **Yesu** ndiye mfumu ya Ayuda (**Yoh 19:19**) ndi **Khristu** ndiye mfumu ya Israyeli, wa **Melkizedeki** "wamkulu **'ndi**" zikufanana **Yesu Khristu** mu Chipangano Chatsopano (**Mar 15:32**).<sup>186</sup>

- **Melkizedekianabweretsa mkate** ndi vinyo (amathanthauza **Yesu Khristu**) Mkatendivinyo (Yesu Khristu): Thupi la **Yesu** (kapena **Mwana wa munthu**, ndi ndani **mkateza Mulungu**), anakulungidwa munsalu yoyera ndipo anaikidwa m' manda atsopano wosemedwa m'thanthwe la Yosefe amene anaphunzitsidwa ndi **Yesu** ndipo anapangidwa wolungama. M' mawu ena, munthu amene anayesedwa wolungama anakulunga logos (thupi la **Ambuye Yesu**) m' chovala choyera. bafuta, nauikamo **Khristu** (chakudya ndi chakumwa chazimu, rhema; **1 Ako 10:4**), kuti izi **Yesu Khristu**, amene anatumidwa kwa iye, adzamuukitsa iye **Khristu** (**Aef 2:5**) ndi kumukweza m' malo akumwamba ndi madalitso onse auzimu **Yesu Khristu** (**Aef 1:3, Aef 2:6**), ndi kukhala wake **Ambuye** (**Afilipi 3:8**), ndikusintha thupi lake lonyansa kukhala **thupi laulemereroza Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu (Phi 3:20-21, NW. Aro 8:30)**,<sup>187</sup> amene ali **Mwanawankhosa, Khristu**, chithunzi cha **Mulungu**.<sup>188</sup>
- Podziwa kuti thupi la **Mwana wa munthu** ndi ma logo (**Jhn 14:25**) kapena mkate, ndi mwazi wa **Khristu** ndi **vinyo**,<sup>189</sup> mwala unagubuduzika kuchoka kumanda kumene thupi la **ndi Ambuye Yesu**

<sup>183</sup>Video 1. "Masitepe a Chilengedwe." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

<sup>184</sup>Onani kwa Mwanawankhosa<sup>G721</sup> mu **Chiv 5:6**.

<sup>185</sup>Video 1. "Masitepe a Chilengedwe." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

<sup>186</sup>Video 38. "Kupachikidwa kwa Yesu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/).

<sup>187</sup>Video 39. "Kuuka kwa akufa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

<sup>188</sup>Werengani kuti "Yehova Wamphamvuzonse, **Chiv 1:8** & Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse, **Chiv 4:8**".

<sup>189</sup>Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhēma)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

anaikidwa, kutanthauza kuti logos (madzi) anasandulika rhema (vinyo) pamene mwala unagubudulidwa kuuchotsa pamanda, ndi iwo ameneon **Mwana wa Mulungu** ali ndi mboni mwa iwo okha ([Yos 24:22](#)).<sup>190</sup>

→ Choncho, mkate ndi vinyo zimaimira **Yesu Khristu**  
 (“[1 Yoh 5:6](#) Uyu ndiye adabwera **madzindi magazi**, pa **Yesu Khristu**, osati ndi madzi okha, koma ndi madzi ndi mwazi. Ndipo Mzimu ndi amene amachitira umboni. chifukwa Mzimu ndiye chowonadi”).

- **Melkizedeki**, wansembe wa mkulu **’ndi** (akunena za **Yesu Khristu**)  
Kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi zitalengedwa ndi kupangidwa, unakhala “udindo wathu” kutulutsa zipatso za moyo wa moyo. Ndipo **Melkizedeki** anali wansembecha mkulu **el**<sup>H410</sup> kapena **Woyerayo** wa **Israel** amene mu Chipangano Chatsopano amatchula **Yesu Khristu**. Tili ndi Mkulu wa Ansembe wamkulu, **Yesu Mwana wa Mulungu**, amene anapita kumwamba ([Aheb 4:14](#), ndipo anakhala **Yesu Khristu, Ambuye athu Mulungu**), ndi “Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> walumbira, ndipo sadzalapa, kuti, “Ndiwe wansembe<sup>H3548</sup> **kwamuyaya monga mwa mwambo wa Melkizedeki** (**Masalmo 110:4**).” **Ambuye** (kyrios),<sup>G2962</sup> mwala wamoyo, wosankhidwa wa **Mulungu** ([1Pe 2:4](#)). Koma, “inunso muli ngati miyala yamoyo, yomangidwa nyumba yauzimu, unsembe woyera;<sup>G2406</sup> kupereka nsembe zauzimu zolandirika **Mulungu** mwa **Yesu Khristu** ([1Pe 2:5](#)).
- **Wapamwamba ’ndi** anagula<sup>H7069</sup> kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi (ndi **Yesu Khristu**)
- **Mwiniwake wa ndalama zasiliva makumi atatu**<sup>191</sup>  
Malinga ndi lamulo mu [Eks 21:32](#), ng’ombe (Yudasi) anakankhira (anapereka) kapolo (Yesu), motero mwini ng’ombeyo kapena Yudasi (ansembe aakulu; [Mateyu 27:6](#)), adzapereka masekeli asiliva makumi atatu kwa mbuye wa kapoloyo (Mulungu), ndipo ng’ombe (Yudasi) idzaponyedwa miyala.

Komabe, Yudasi atalapa chifukwa chopereka magazi osalakwa (a **Yesu**), ansembe aakulu ndi akulu sanakhalenso mbuye wa Yudasiamonga mwa chilamulo anati, Ichi chiri chiyani kwa ife? muwona kuti ([Mateyu 27:4](#)). Chifukwa chake, Yudase sanachitire mwina koma kuponya pansu ndalama zasiliva makumi atatu m’kachisi, nachoka, nadzipachika yekha. [Mateyu 27:5](#)). Yudasi anaponya ndalama zasiliva m’kachisi chifukwa zinali za Mulungu monga mwa chilamulo ([Eks 21:32](#)).

Awa ndi mawu<sup>H1697</sup> **wa Yehova** kuchokera kwa Yehova Mulungu ([Zek 11:1-4](#)), cholankhulidwa ndi mneneri Yeremiya, ndipo chinakwaniritsidwa [Mateyu 27:9](#). Pamaso pa anthu ndalama zonse zasiliva makumi atatu zidzakhala za mbuye. **Mulungu** wa mtumiki (**Yesu**) molingana ndi lamulo, chifukwa chake amaganiza kuti ndi wa “wabwino,” (**Mulungundiye** yekhayo amene amatchedwa, **“zabwino”**<sup>G18</sup>, [Mar 10:18](#)).

- **Woumba mbiya** (amene adaumba dongu)<sup>H3335</sup> ndi **Ambuye (Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> ndipo iye anaika kuti ndalama zasiliva makumi atatu (mtengo wa iye amene anayesedwa, mwazi wa **Yesu** ([Aheb 10:19](#)), amene iwo mwa ana<sup>H1121</sup> wa Israeli adachita mtengo, [Mateyu 27:9](#)) kuponyedwa kwa woumba (**Ambuye**)<sup>H3335</sup> **mu nyumba ya Ambuye**.<sup>H3068</sup>
- **Mwini munda wa woumba mbiya**<sup>192</sup>  
→ Monga ndalama zasiliva makumi atatu ndizo mtengo wabwino wa mwazi wa Yesu womwe unayesedwa ndi ana a  
**Israeli**, mwini wa **wa woumba (za Yehova) munda ndi Ambuye** ([Mateyu 27:7](#)).

<sup>190</sup>Kanema 23. “Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana obisika.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/).

<sup>191</sup>Kanema 37. “Mwagulidwa ndi mtengo (Wolemekezeka)”.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>192</sup>Ibid.

- Thupi lanu linagulidwa ndi mtengo wapatali ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa Khristu, Mwanawankhosa  
 →simunaomboledwa ndi zobvunda ndi miyambo ya makolo anu, koma ndi magazi am'mbuyo aKhristu, ngati wa mwanawankhosa<sup>G286</sup> opanda chilemandi wopanda banga, amene anakhala ndi nkhosa (1 Pet 1:18-19).<sup>G721</sup> Chifukwa chake thupi lanu liri Kachisi wa Mulungu wa Mzimu Woyera mwa inu, amene ali wa **Mulungu** ndipo osati inu. Pakuti thupi lanu lidagulidwa ndi mtengo waulemu, mutha kulemekeza **Mulungu** mu thupi lanu ndi mu mzimu wanu, umene uli wa Mulungu. Chifuniro cha Mulungu kwa anthu onse ndicho kuona Ake **Mwanandi** kukhulupirira mwa lye, kuti akhale nawo moyo wosatha; motero, Kachisi wa Mulungu m'thupi mwanu adzalemekezedwa mu mzimu wanu, umene unagulidwa ndi mwazi wa mtengo wake wapatali **Khristu**, kotero kuti mudzaukitsidwa pa; tsiku lomaliza (onani 2Pe 2:1).<sup>193</sup>
- Wapamwamba **ndi**<sup>H410</sup> adapereka adani a Abram u m'dzanja lake, kotero Abram u anapereka chachikhumi cha Abram u onse kwa wansembe wake (Melkizedeki) Gen 14:20 chapamwamba **el**,<sup>H410</sup> Muomboli, Mulungu (ēlōhîm)<sup>H430</sup> wa dziko lonse lapansi.<sup>H776</sup>
- Munthu atadya chipatso chimene Mulungu analamula kuti asadye, nthaka inatembereredwa **Ambuye Mulungu**, kotero kuti sanathenso kudya chipatso chotulidwa panthaka; Gen 1:11).
- Koma Melkizedeki anadalitsa Abram u ndipo Abram u anam'patsa chachikhumi chifukwa "chakhumi chonse cha Yehova; **dziko lapansi, kaya mbewu ya nthaka, kapena chipatso cha mtengo, ndi YA YEHOVA (Yehova): kotero izo ziri woyera ku Ambuye (Yehova)**" (Levitiko 27:30). Choncho, Abram u anakana kutenga katundu aliyense zoperekedwa ndi mfumu ya Sodomu kuti anganene kuti analemeretsa Abram u (Gen 14:23).

→Mkulu wa ansembe: **Yesu** anapangidwa kukhala mkulu wa ansembe (mkulu wansembe)<sup>G749</sup> monga mwa dongosolo la Melkizedeki.  
 (Aheb 6:20 Kumene wotsogolera ali kwa ife adalowa, ngakhale **Yesu**, anachita mkulu **wansembe** (Mkulu wansembe)<sup>G749</sup> kwa nthawi zonse monga mwa dongosolo la Melkizedeki.)

-Khristu analipo Abrahamu asanakhalepo

† **Melkizedeki**, wansembe wa mkulu **ndi**, ndi chifaniziro chophiphiritsa cha mkulu wa ansembe<sup>G749</sup> amene anapita kumwamba, **Yesu Mwana wa Mulungu** (Aheb 4:14), amene **Yesu Khristu**, **Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> athu **Mulungu**,<sup>G2316</sup> amene kumwamba kuyenera kumulandira lye kufikira nthawi zakukonzanso zinthu zonse, zomwe **Mulungu** walankhula m'kamwa mwa aneneri ace onse overa kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko (Machitidwe 3:21).

→ Yoh 8:58 **Yesu** anati kwa iwo, Indetu, indetu, ndinena kwa inu, **Abrahamu asanakhaleko, ine ndinali.**"

➤ Wamphamvuyonse (tsiku)<sup>H7706</sup>

<sup>193</sup> Ibid.

- **Wamphamvuyonse(tsiku)**<sup>H7706</sup>: Mawuwo amachokera ku Strong's **H7703** (**טַוּ, šāadadi**), kutanthauza kufunkha, kuchita naye mwachiwawa, wamphamvu kwambiri, wamphamvuyonse (**Chiv 19:6**).
- **Wamphamvuyonse(tsiku)**<sup>H7706</sup> → Ambuye (**Yehova**) → **Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup>  
**Gen 17:1** Ndipo pamene Abramam anali wa zaka makumi asanu ndi anayi kudza zisanu ndi zinayi, **Ambuye (Yehova)** anaonekera kwa Abramam,  
*nati kwa iye, Ine ndine Wamphamvuyonse(tsiku)*<sup>H7706</sup> **Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup>;  
*yenda pamaso panga, ndipo ukhale wangwiro (wopanda chilema)*<sup>H8549</sup>
- Dzina lakuti Abramam linkagwiritsidwa ntchito kale **'Elohîm** anapanga pangano Lake ndi dzina Lake latsopano, Abrahamu.
- **Ambuye(Yehova)** anaonekera kwa Abramam mpaka atakwanitsa zaka 99, kenako anaonekera kwa iye ngati  
**Wamphamvuyonse(tsiku)**<sup>H7706</sup> **Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> ndipo anauza Abramam kuti ayende pamaso pake opanda chilema.  
→ Khalani angwiro opanda chilema pamaso pa Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku)**<sup>H7706</sup> **Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup>

**Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> = **nkhosa yamphongo**<sup>H352</sup>

- **'ndi**ndi yafupikitsidwa kuchokera ku Strong's **H352** (**אֵי, 'ayi**), kutanthauza **"Ram"**<sup>H352</sup> (yomwe ili yofanana ndi Strong's **H193** (**רַם, 'uwu**) kutanthauza "wamphamvu")  
→ Mu OT, **Ram**<sup>H352</sup> anaperekedwa monga nsembe yopsereza ndi Abrahamu m'malo mwa mwana wake, Isake

(**Gen 22:13**).

-**Gen 22:13** Ndipo Abrahamu anatukula maso ake, nayang'ana.

*ndipo onani pambuyo pake **nkhosa yamphongo***<sup>H352</sup> *wogwidwa ndi nyanga zake*

m'nkhalango;

*ndipo Abrahamu anamuka nakatenga nkhosa yamphongo;*

*nampereka iye nsembe yopsereza m'malo mwa mwana wake.*

-Mu OT: **Nkhosa yamphongo**<sup>H352</sup> → **Mwanawankhosa** (Paskha)<sup>H7716</sup>

- Mu NT: (**Yesu**) → **Mwanawankhosa (Khristu)**<sup>G286</sup> → **Mwanawankhosa**<sup>G721</sup> (**Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi, Yesu Khristu (Mulungu), Wamphamvuyonse**)

- Mwazi wamtengo wapatali wa **Khristu**, kuti **mwanawankhosa**<sup>G286</sup> opanda chilema ndi opanda banga, amene anakhala Paskha wathun**khosa**,<sup>G286</sup> (**Khristu**) (**1Pe 1:19, Eks 12:27, 1 Ako 5:7**).<sup>194</sup>

→ Ngati Mulungu (**'ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> amanena za **Khristu**, ndiye Wamphamvuyonse ndani (**tsiku**)?

- **Wamphamvuyonse(tsiku)**<sup>H7706</sup> → Mulungu (**'ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> (Ambuye, **Yehova**) → **'Elohîm**

**Gen 17:2** Ndipo ndidzapangana pangano langa<sup>H1285</sup> pakati pa ine ndi iwe, ndipo adzachulukitsa iwe kwambiri.

**Gen 17:3** Ndipo Abramam anagwa nkhope yake pansi: ndipo Mulungu (**'Elohîm**)<sup>H430</sup> anayankhula naye

kuti,

**Gen 17:4** Koma ine, taona, pangano langa lili ndi iwe, ndipo udzakhala atate wa mitundu yambiri.

**Gen 17:5** Ndipo dzina lako silidzatchedwanso Abramam;

*koma dzina lako lidzakhala Abrahamu; pakuti ndakuyesa iwe atate wa mitundu yambiri.*

-**'Elohîm** anapanga pangano ndi Abramam kuti adzakhala atate wa mitundu yambiri ndipo adzatchedwa wake

dzina, Abrahamu.

-**'Elohîm** analankhula ndi Abramam asanachite pangano ndi Abrahamu.

<sup>194</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 5:6**.

-Panganozidatsimikiziridwa kale za **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> mu<sup>G1519</sup> **Khristu**, ndi lamulo limene linali zinayi zaka zana limodzi ndi makumi atatu pambuyo pake, silingathetse, kuti lisapange lonjezo zotsatira ([Agal 3:17](#)). Dziwani kuti pangano pakati **ĕlohîm** ndipo Abrahamu adatsimikiziridwa ndi **Mulungu** "mu" **Khristu**.

- **Mulungu** ('**ndi**)<sup>H410</sup> Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> = anali (Mulungu, '**Elohîm**'<sup>H430</sup>)  
- Kuchokera ku uchimo unalowa m'dziko lapansi ndi munthu m'modzi<sup>G444</sup> ([Aroma 5:12](#), [Gen 3:24](#)) mpaka kwa Yakobo  
dzina lina sinthidwa kukhala Israeli ([Gen 35:10](#)), Mulungu ('**Elohîm**'<sup>H430</sup>) adawoneka ngati Mulungu ('**ndi**'<sup>H410</sup>)  
**Wamphamvuyonse** (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> kwa Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo pamene lye anawonekera pa dziko lapansi.  
([Gen 48:3](#)) Ndipo Yakobo anati kwa Yosefe, Mulungu '**ndi**'<sup>H410</sup> Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> adawonekera  
(zowona)<sup>H7200</sup> kwa ine ku Luzi m'dziko (padziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup> wa Kanani, nandidalitsa ine,)

- Mulungu ('**ndi**'<sup>H410</sup>) Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> anaonekera kwa Yakobo m'dziko la Kanani pamaso pa Yakobo  
anapatsidwa dzina latsopano, Israyeli. Choncho, Mulungu ('**ndi**'<sup>H410</sup>) Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> anali Mulungu ('**Elohîm**')  
amene anaoneka padziko lapansi, chomwe chiri chophiphiritsa cha **Yesu Khristu**, amene adalowa dziko kupulumutsa ochimwa ([1 Tim 1:15](#)) ndipo anakhala **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye** ([Afilipi 3:8](#)).  
([Afilipi 3:8](#)) Inde ndithu, ndipo ndimawerengera zinthu zonse koma chitayiko chifukwa cha

kupambana kwake

*chidziwitsoza **Khristu Yesu wanga Ambuye** (kyrios):  
Kwa iye amene ndinataya zonse;  
ndipo muwawerenge ngati ndowe kuti ndipindule **Khristu**,*

[Gen 35:10](#) Ndipo **Mulungu** ('**Elohîm**'<sup>H430</sup>) anati kwa iye, Dzina lako ndiwe Yakobo;  
dzina lako silidzatchedwanso Yakobo,  
koma Israeli<sup>H3478</sup> lidzakhala dzina lanu: ndipo anamucha dzina lace Israyeli. <sup>H3478</sup>

[Gen 35:11](#) Ndipo **Mulungu** ('**Elohîm**'<sup>H430</sup>) anati kwa iye (kwa Israyeli, dzina latsopano la Yakobo, [Gen 35:10](#)),

*mayiko*<sup>H1471</sup>

*Ine ndine Mulungu ('**ndi**'<sup>H410</sup>) Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> mubalane, muchuluke;  
**fuko**<sup>H1471</sup> (mtundu umodzi wa Mulungu, Israeli) ndi gulu la mitundu (Amitundu  
adzakhala mwa iwe, ndipo mafumu adzatuluka m'chuuno mwako;*

- '**Elohîm** analankhulanso ndi Yakobo asanatchulidwe dzina latsopano, Israyeli ([Gen 35:10](#)).
- Dzina la Yakobo litasinthidwa kukhala Israyeli, Mulungu ('**ndi**'<sup>H410</sup>) Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> adadalitsa Israeli  
kubala ndi kuchulukana mo **Mulungu** fuko la Israyeli, ndi mwa mafuko amitundu.<sup>195</sup>

[Gen 1:22](#) Ndipo **Mulungu** ('**Elohîm**'<sup>H430</sup>) anawadalitsa, nati, Mubalane, muchuluke;  
mudzaze madzi a m'nyanja, ndi mbalame zichuluke padziko lapansi. <sup>H776</sup>

[Gen 28:3](#) Ndipo Mulungu ('**ndi**'<sup>H410</sup>) Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> akudalitseni,  
ndi kubala, ndi kucurukitsa;  
kuti mukhale khamu la anthu;

- **FRom** [Gen 46:2](#), **Mulungu** ('**Elohîm**'<sup>H430</sup>) akulankhula ndi Israeli mu **masomphenya**

<sup>195</sup>Video 6. "Yehova (amakhala) Mulungu wako."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/) & vidiyo 16, "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (5/10)," [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

[Gen 46:2](#) Ndipo Mulungu ('[Elohîm](#))<sup>H430</sup> analankhula ndi Israyeli<sup>H3478</sup> mu masomphenya<sup>H4759</sup> cha usiku, nati, Yakobo, Yakobo. Ndipo anati, [Ndine pano](#).

→ Kuchokera [Gen 46:2](#), Mulungu ('[Elohîm](#))<sup>H430</sup> akulankhula ndi Israyeli m' masomphenya.

- '[ndi](#)'<sup>H410</sup> = Mthandizi, ndi Wamphamvuyonse ([tsiku](#))<sup>H7706</sup> = Akudalitseni kuchokera kumwamba → [Yesu Khristu](#)

[Gen 49:25](#) Ngakhale ndi Mulungu ('[ndi](#))<sup>H410</sup> za atate wako, amene adza [Thandizeni](#) inu; ndi Wamphamvuzonse ([tsiku](#))<sup>H7706</sup> amene adza [dalitsani](#) inu ndi madalitso a kumwamba, [madalitso akuyayomwe yaqona pansi](#), madalitso a mabere,<sup>H7699</sup> ndi m'mimba (chifundo).<sup>H7356</sup>

→ '[ndi](#)'<sup>H410</sup> atate wanu (Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo) ndi Amene “amakuthandizani” (padziko lapansi).

→ '[ndi](#)'<sup>H410</sup> ndiye “mthandizi,” ndi mthandizi wa Israyeli [Ambuye \(Yehova\)](#) ([2Mf 14:25-26](#)) kapena [Ambuye \(kyrios\)](#) ([Aheb 13:6](#)).<sup>196</sup>

→ [Wamphamvuyonse \(tsiku\)](#)<sup>H7706</sup> ndiye amene "[Madalitso](#)" inu padziko lapansi ndi madalitso a [kumwambapamwamba](#).

(Yehova Mulungu adadzutsa mneneri)

[Machitidwe 3:22](#) Pakuti Mose ananenadi kwa makolo, [Mneneri](#) adzatero [Ambuye \(kyrios\)](#)<sup>G2962</sup> wanu [Mulungu](#) kudzutsa kwa inu za zanu abale, monga ine; mudzamvera iye m'zonse ziri zonse adzanena kwa inu.

[Machitidwe 3:23](#) Ndipo kudzachitika kuti munthu aliyense wosamvera mneneriyo. adzawonongedwa pakati pa anthu.

[Machitidwe 3:24](#) Inde, ndi aneneri onse kuyambira Samueli, ndi iwo akutsata pambuyo pake. onse amene analankhula, ananeneratu za masiku awa.

[Machitidwe 3:25](#) Inu ndinu ana (ana)<sup>G5207</sup> za aneneri, ndi pangano limene Mulungu<sup>G2316</sup> chopangidwa ndi makolo athu, kunena kwa [Abrahamu](#), ndi mu mbeu zako<sup>G4690</sup> mafuko onse a dziko lapansi (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> dalitsidwe.<sup>G1757</sup>

[Machitidwe 3:26](#) Kwa inu poyamba [Mulungu](#),<sup>G2316</sup> ataukitsa Mwana wake (mtumiki)<sup>G3816</sup> [Yesu](#),<sup>G2424</sup>

[kutumizaiye ku dalitsani](#) inu, pakubweza yense wa inu ku mphulupulu zake.

([Mat 1:21](#) Ndipo adzabala mwana wamwamuna, ndipo udzamutcha dzina lake [YESU](#): pakuti adzatero [pulumutsa](#) anthu ake ku machimo awo.)

→ [Mulungu](#) anawuka [Yesu](#) kuti “akudalitseni” pakulapa kwanu ku machimo.

- **Who izi Yesu** amene [Mulungu](#) wautsa kwa Israyeli?

[Machitidwe 13:23](#) Wa mbewu ya munthu uyu (ya Davide).

ali [Mulungu](#) monga mwa lonjezano lake kuukitsidwa kwa Israeli [Mpulumutsi](#),<sup>G4990</sup> [Yesu](#):

→ [Yesu](#), amene [Mulungu](#) anawuka kwa Israeli, ndi "[Mpulumutsi](#)."<sup>G4990</sup>

- **Wamphamvuyonse (tsiku)**<sup>H7706</sup> Amene Akudalitseni = [Yesu](#) = [Mpulumutsi](#)<sup>G4990</sup>

[Nume 24:4](#) Iye anati, amene anamva mawu<sup>H561</sup> wa Mulungu ('[ndi](#))<sup>H410</sup> amene anaona masomphenya<sup>H4236</sup> wa Wamphamvuyonse ([tsiku](#))<sup>H7706</sup>, kugwa m'chizimbwizimbwi, koma ali ndi maso otseguka;

<sup>196</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 3:14](#).



→Atamva mawu a'ndi,<sup>H410</sup> masomphenya a Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup>amatsegula.

-Khristu wa Ambuye

Luka 2:26Ndipo izo zinali**kuwululidwa**kwa iye**Mzimu Woyera**, kuti iye (Simeoni) sayenera kuwona imfa, asanaone**Khristu wa Ambuye**.

Luka 2:27Ndipo analowa m'Kacisi mwa Mzimu;

ndi pamene makolo adadza naye mwanayo**Yesu**,

kumchitira iye monga mwa mwambo wa lamulo;

Luka 2:28Ndiye adamtenga Iye m'manja mwake, namdalitsa**Mulungu**, ndipo anati,

Luka 2:29Ambuye (**despotēs**),<sup>G1203</sup>tsopano mulola kapolo wanu amuke mumtendere; monga mwa mawu anu (**rhema**)<sup>G4487</sup>:

Luka 2:30 Pakuti maso anga aona<sup>G1492</sup>wanu**chipulumutso**,

Luka 2:31Chimene mudachikonzera pamaso pa anthu onse;

Luka 2:32Kuwala<sup>G5457</sup>kupeputsa amitundu,<sup>G1484</sup>ndi ulemerero wa anthu anu Israyeli.

→Mzimu Woyera uli pa anthu<sup>G444</sup>mu Yerusalemu amene ayesedwa wolungama ndi wopembedza, kuyembekezera

chithonhozo cha Israeli. Simiyoni anali mmodzi wa amunawo ndipo zinaululidwa kwa iye **ndi Mzimu Woyera** kuti angaone imfa asanaone**Khristu wa Ambuye**(Luka 2:25-26).

→Ngakhale mwana**Yesu**kudachitidwa kwa Iye mwambo wa chilamulo;**Mzimu Woyera** amaaulula kwa munthu wolungama ndi wopembedza za mwanayo**Yesu**kuti Iye

wakonzedwera

chipulumutsopamaso pa anthu onse,Kuwala kwa Mulungukupeputsa amitundu, ndi

ulemerero wa

Anthu ake, Israeli.

→Pakumva mawu<sup>H561</sup>kuchokera '**ndi**(kapena**despotēs**,Luka 2:26), kapena Yehova (**Yehova**), **Mzimu Woyera**amawulula**rhema**(Luka 2:29) ndikutsegula maso kuti awone**Yesu**ndi Ake **chipulumutso**.<sup>197</sup>

➤ Mulungu('ndi)<sup>H410</sup>Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> =**Ambuye**(**kyrios**) ndi**Mpulumutsi**(ndani**Yesu Khristu**) mu NT (2Pe 1:11)

→ el<sup>H410</sup>Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup>= anali Mulungu ('**Elohīm**)<sup>H430</sup>

Yos 24:27Ndipo Yoswa anati kwa anthu onse, Taonani, mwala uwu<sup>H68</sup>adzakhala mboni kwa ife; pakuti idamva mawu onse<sup>H561</sup>wa Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup>chimene adayankhula nacho ife: chifukwa chake kudzakhala umboni kwa inu, kuti mungakane

anu**Mulungu(ēlōhīm)**.<sup>H430</sup>

† Atagonjetsa dziko la Kanani, Yoswa akuuza anthu onse a mafuko a Israyeli kuchita mantha**Ambuye**(**Yehova**) ndi kutumikira**Ambuye**moona mtima ndi mwachoonadi, ndipo anthu adati

(Yos 24:22-24),

“Ife ndife mboni zomwe adazisankha**Ambuye**,  
**ndiAmbuye** (**Yehova**) wathu**Mulungu(ēlōhīm)** tidzatumikira.”

---

<sup>197</sup>Vidiyo 8. “(Paskha asanafike) Yesu kuchokera kwa mwana wamwamuna kupita kwa Ambuye.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/).

Pamenepo Yoswa anachita pangano ndi anthuwo, nawaikira lemba ndi lemba m'Sekemu, nalemba mawu awa (kapena kuti **rhema**) mu "buku la chilamulo cha **Mulungu**", ndi anatenga mwala waukulu, nauimika pafupi ndi kachisi wa **Ambuye (Yehova)**.<sup>198</sup>

Pakumva mawu<sup>H561</sup> za **Ambuye (Yehova, Yos 24:24)** Mwala waukulu umakhala umboni umene mwausankha **Ambuye (Yehova)** ndi kutumikira **Ambuye (Yehova) Mulungu (ĕlohîm)**.

- † Pamene adawuka **Yesu** anadza kwa ophunzira, napenya **Ambuye** (kyrios, **Jhn20:20**), ndipo analandira **Ambuye's** mpweya, amene **Mzimu Woyera** (**Jhn20:22**).

**Jhn20:22** Ndipo pamene iye (**Ambuye kapena kyrios**)<sup>G2962</sup> anali kunena izi, anapuma<sup>G1720</sup> pa iwo, nati kwa iwo, Landirani; **Mzimu Woyera**."

**Yobu 33:4** **Mzimu za Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> wapanga<sup>H6213</sup> ine, ndi mpweya<sup>H5397</sup> za **Wamphamvuyonse**<sup>H7706</sup> wandipatsa **moyo (moyo)**<sup>H2421</sup>

- **Mzimu wa Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> wapanga<sup>H6213</sup> ine = Mzimu wa **Ambuye (kyrios)**<sup>G2962</sup>
- **Mpweya**<sup>H5397</sup> za **Wamphamvuyonse (tsiku)**<sup>H7706</sup> wandipatsa **moyo (wamoyo)**<sup>H2421</sup> (Iye amene anatsika kuchokera kumwamba kudzapereka **moyo** kwa inu, ndi **Yesu**

### **Khristu**)

liri la mbewu

kufa

→ Mbewu<sup>G4690</sup> wa lonjezo ndi **Khristu** ndi mbewu<sup>G4703</sup> wa Mulungu amene anatsika **kuchokera kumwambakupereka moyo** ku dziko **Yesu Khristu**, amene thupi lake

**za ma logos a Mulungu**, amene ayenera kugwera m'nthaka (ya thupi lathu) ndi

kuti afulumitsidweandi kubala zipatso zambiri (**Jhn12:24**).<sup>199</sup>

adawoneka padziko lapansi, ndi

wandipatsa **moyo** kudzera **Mzimu Woyera**

→ Mulungu (**'ndi**) **Wamphamvuyonse (tsiku)** anali Mulungu (**'Elohîm**<sup>H430</sup>) amene

**mzimu wa 'ndi (ndi Ambuye, kyrio)** wandipanga ine, ndi mpweya wa **Wamphamvuyonse (Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu)**

(**Gen 2:7**).<sup>200</sup>

(**'ilohîm**<sup>H430</sup>).

→ Izi **Ambuye** ndipo Mpulumutsi ali **Yesu Khristu** (**2Pe 1:11**), amene anali **Mulungu**

**1 Yoh 4:14** Ndipo ife tawona, ndipo tichita umboni kuti Atate anatuma Mwana kukhala Mpulumutsi<sup>G4990</sup> za dziko.

**2Ti 1:10** Koma tsopano zikuwonetseredwa mwa kuwonekera kwathu **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**, amene wathetsa imfa, ndipo wachita zabweretsedwa **moyondimoyo wosafa** kuwalakudzera mu Uthenga

Wabwino:

(**Tit 2:13**) Kuyembekezera chiyembekezo chodala chija, ndi maonekedwe a ulemmero

chachikulu **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> ndi wathu **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**;

**2Pe 1:1** Simoni Petro, kapolo ndi mtumwi wa Yesu Khristu,

kwa iwo amene adalandira chikhulupiriro cha mtengo wake monga

ndi ife

<sup>198</sup>Kanema 23. "Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana obisika."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/).

<sup>199</sup>Video 26. "Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/).

<sup>200</sup>Kanema 40. "4. Pentekosti." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-the-feasts-of-the-lord-4-pentecost/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-the-feasts-of-the-lord-4-pentecost/).

kupyolera mu chilungamo cha **Mulungu**

ndi wathu **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**:

**2Pe 1:11** pakuti khomo lidzaperekedwa kwa inu mochuluka

mu ufumu wosatha wa ife **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**.

**2Pe 3:18** Koma kulani m'cisomo ndi m'cidziwitso cathu **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi**

**Yesu Khristu**. Kwa lye kukhale ulemmero kuyambira tsopano ndi ku

nthawi zonse. Amene.

➤ **Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> Wamphamvuzonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup>

**Eks 6:2** Ndipo **Mulungu ('Elohîm)**<sup>H430</sup> ananena ndi Mose, <sup>H4872</sup> nati kwa iye,

Ndine **Ambuye (Yehova)**,<sup>H3068</sup>

**Eks 6:3** Ndipo ndidawonekera (onani)<sup>H7200</sup> kwa Abrahamu, kwa Isake, ndi kwa Yakobo,

pa dzina la (ngati) **Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup>,

koma dzina langa <sup>H8034</sup> YEHOVA (**Ambuye, Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> sindinkadziwika kwa iwo.

→ **Mulungu ('Elohîm)**<sup>H430</sup> adati kwa Mose (Chilamulo, **Yoh 1:17**, kwa iwo akukhala ndi lamulo),

- **Mulungu ('Elohîm)**<sup>H430</sup> adawoneka ngati **Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**)<sup>H7706</sup> kwa Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo,

→ But dzina **Yehova (Ambuye)**, kapena **Khristu, Aef 3:4**, sanali kudziwika kwa iwo.

→ Dzina **Yehova, (Ambuye, ndi Khristu, Luka 2:11)** Sizidali kudziwika kwa makolo anu, koma

**Wamphamvuyonse** amene adalitsa inu ali **Yesu**, ndi izi **Yesu** amene **Mulungu anawuka**

ndi **Mpulumutsi**,<sup>G4990</sup>

kapena Yehova (**despotēs**) amene amapereka **rhema (Luka 2:29)**.

- **'Elohîm** → Yehova (Yehova) → Owona kwa makolo anu pansi ngati **Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**) kapena **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu** amene anali **Mulungu ('Elohîm)**<sup>H430</sup> mu NT.

→ **Mulungu ('Elohîm)**,<sup>H430</sup> amene anawonekera kwa Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo monga

**Mulungu ('ndi)**<sup>H410</sup> Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**),<sup>H7706</sup> ndi **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi** (kapena **Ambuye**

(kyrios) **Yesu Khristu**),

amene anakhala wathu **Mulungu**.

➤ **Ambuye ('ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup> (Mngelo wa **Ambuye (Yahweh)**)

**Ambuye (Yehova)** → (Bwana (**'ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup> (Mngelo wa **Ambuye (Yehova)**),

amene ndi **Mulungu ('Elohîm)**).

- **Mngelowa Yehova (Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> → **Ambuye ('ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup>

**Oweruza 6:22** Ndipo pamene Gidiyoni anazindikira kuti ndiye mngelo wa Yehova. **Yehova**,<sup>H3068</sup>

Gideoni anati, Kalanga, Yehova! **'ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup>

chifukwa ndaona mngelo wa Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> maso ndi maso.

→ Kuwona mngelo wa **Ambuye (Yahweh)**<sup>H3068</sup> akuwona Yehova (**'ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup>

— Davide wakhala pamaso pa Yehova **Yehova**<sup>H3068</sup> kutanthauza kuti anakhala pamaso pa mngelo wa Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup>

**2Sam 7:18** Pamenepo mfumu Davide analowa, nakhala pamaso pa Yehova; **Yehova**,<sup>H3068</sup> ndipo anati,

Ndine ndani, O **Ambuye ('ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup>?

ndi nyumba yanga nchiyani, kuti mwandifikitsa kufikira tsopano?)

→ Davide anakhala patsogolo **Yehova** nati, **Ambuye ('ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**

- **Mngelowa Yehova (Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> → **Ambuye ('ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup> → **Mulungu ('Elohîm)**<sup>H430</sup>

**Oweruza 16:28** Ndipo Samsoni anaitana kwa Yehova, **Yehova**,<sup>H3068</sup> ndipo anati,

O **Ambuye ('ădōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (yhovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup>,

mundikumbukire, ndikupemphani, ndi kundilimbitsa, ndikupemphani, kamodzi kokha;  
O Mulungu ('**Elohîm**'),<sup>H430</sup> kuti ndibwezere cilango kwa Afilisti cifukwa ca maso anga awiri.

→ Samsoni anayitana **Yehova**, ndipo anati, '**ädônây y'hôvâ**' (mngelo wa Yehova kale **Yehova**), kenako anati, **Mulungu ('Elohîm')**.<sup>H430</sup>  
(Ambuye (**Yehova**) → Ambuye ('**ädônây**') **MULUNGU (y'hovâ)** → Mulungu ('**Elohîm**').

➤ Ambuye (**Yehova**) Mulungu ('**Elohîm**') → '**Elohîm** za '**Elohîm** ndi '**ädôn** za '**ädôn**' → Mulungu ('**Elohîm**') wa dziko lonse lapansi

(The king of heaven and all the earth)

Det 10:17 Kwa Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> Mulungu wanu ('**Elohîm**')<sup>H430</sup> ndi Mulungu ('**Elohîm**')<sup>H430</sup> za milungu ('**Elohîm**'),<sup>H430</sup> ndi Ambuye ('**ädôn**')<sup>H113</sup> za ambuye ('**ädôn**'),<sup>H113</sup> chachikulu<sup>H1419</sup> Mulungu ('**ndi**'),<sup>H410</sup> wamphamvu, ndi choopsa (choopsa);<sup>H3372</sup> amene sasamalira munthu, kapena kulandira

mphoto;

(Yos 3:11 Taonani likasa la chipangano cha Yehova ('**ädôn**')<sup>H113</sup> wa dziko lonse lapansi<sup>H776</sup> aoloka patsogolo panu kulowa Yordano.)

- Ambuye (**Yehova**), Mulungu wamuyaya '**ndi**' (Gen 21:33)<sup>H410</sup>

→ Ambuye (**Yehova**) Mulungu wanu ('**Elohîm**')<sup>H430</sup>

- Mulungu ('**Elohîm**') za milungu ('**Elohîm**')<sup>H430</sup> (→ chachikulu '**ndi**' (Det 10:17), wa **kumwamba**, **Masalmo**

136:26)

- Ambuye ('**ädôn**')<sup>H113</sup> za ambuye ('**ädôn**')<sup>H113</sup> (→ Ambuye ('**ädôn**')<sup>H113</sup> mwa onse **dziko lapansi**,<sup>H776</sup> Yos

3:11)

→ Ambuye ('**ädônây**')<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (y'hovâ)**<sup>H3069</sup> ndi mngelo wa Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> kale **Ambuye (Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> ndi Yehova uyu (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> ndiye Mulungu wamuyaya ('**ndi**')<sup>H410</sup> za **kumwamba**, amene amakhala wanu **Mulungu**.

Yehova uyu (**Yehova**) Mulungu wanu ('**Elohîm**') ndi wamkulu '**ndi**', amene ndi Mulungu ('**Elohîm**') za milungu ('**Elohîm**') wa **kumwamba**, ndi Ambuye ('**ädôn**')<sup>H113</sup> za ambuye ('**ädôn**'),<sup>H113</sup> wa dziko lonse lapansi.

Chifukwa chake, Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> Mulungu ('**Elohîm**') kukhala "'**Elohîm** za '**Elohîm** ndi '**ädôn** za '**ädôn**,'" zikutanthauza kuti lye ndi "**MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI AMBUYE WA AMBUYE**"

(Chiv 19:16)

kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi lonse.

→ "**MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI AMBUYE WA AMBUYE** (kapena **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**)," ndiwe zimenezoz **Mulungu** ndi

wanur**hema** kukhala zoonā.<sup>201</sup>

- Mngelo wa **Ambuye** (Yahweh) zimabweretsa **hema** wa Yehova ('**ädônây**')<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (y'hovâ)**,<sup>H3069</sup>

chomwe chiri **Mulungu ('Elohîm')**<sup>H430</sup> amene ali woonā (2Sam 7:28).

(2Sam 7:28 Ndipo tsopano, O Ambuye ('**ädônây**')<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (y'hovâ)**,<sup>H3069</sup> Inu ndinu Mulungu

ameneyo

('**Elohîm**'),<sup>H430</sup> ndi wanu **mawu**<sup>H1697</sup> khala zoonā, ndipo mwalonjeza zabwino izi kwa kapolo wanu:)

- **Tiye Ambuye Wamphamvuzonse** (Chiv 1:8) & **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse** (Chiv 4:8)

➤ **Tiye Ambuye Wamphamvuzonse** (Chiv 1:8)

- **Ambuye** (kyrios) **Wamphamvuyonse**<sup>G3841</sup> (amene akudza) → **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion wolamulira)<sup>G721</sup> Chiv 1:8 Ine ndine Alefa ndi Omega, woyamba ndi wotsiriza, atero **Ambuye**,<sup>G2962</sup>

<sup>201</sup>Video 6. "Yehova akhala Mulungu wako."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

chomwe chiri, ndi chimene chinali, ndi chimene chiri nkudza; **Wamphamvuyonse**.<sup>G3841</sup>

→ **Ambuye** (kyrios): Alefa ndi Omega, chiyambi ndi mapeto.

→ **Wamphamvuyonse** (Mpulumutsi **Yesu Khristu**):

➤ **Ambuye** (kyrios) **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> **Wamphamvuyonse**<sup>G3841</sup>

**Chiv 4:8** Ndi zamoyo zinayi (zamoyo)<sup>G2226</sup> lililonse la izo linali ndi mapiko asanu ndi limodzi pomuzungulira; ndipo anadzala ndi maso m'katimo;

**Woyera, woyera, woyera, Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> **Wamphamvuyonse**,<sup>G3841</sup> amene anali, ndi ali, ndi nkudza.

→ “**Ambuye**” amatanthauza “**Ambuye** (Mpulumutsi), amene anakhala wako **Mulungu**, ndiye **Khristu**.”

→ “**Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse**” amatanthauza “Mmodzi **Ambuye**” kapena **Mulungu** ndi Mpulumutsi **Yesu Khristu**: WHO

- **ndi (Yesu)** amene akuitanidwa **Khristu** (**Mat 1:16**), kapena **Ambuye (Yehova, Aef 3:2)**<sup>H3068</sup>

- **anali (Mulungu, who anali mu Khristu, 2 Ak 5:19)**, ndi

- **ndikubwera (Mulungu)**<sup>202</sup> kudzera **Ambuye** ndi Mpulumutsi **Yesu Khristu**, **ndi**

**nkhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup>).

→ Chifukwa chake, **Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> **Wamphamvuyonse**<sup>G3841</sup> kutanthauza **Yesu amene akuitanidwa Khristu** kapena **Ambuye (Yehova)**,<sup>H3068</sup>

Ndani “**Ambuye (Mpulumutsi) Yesu Khristu**,” yanu **Mulungu**, ndi

ndani **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion),<sup>G721</sup> ndi **Mulungu**, amene anali mu **Khristu**

(**2 Ak 5:19**), wadzabweranso kwa ife kupyolera **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**, **ndi nkhosa**.<sup>203</sup>

→ (Onani “(**Chiv 19:6**) *Alleluia Wachinayi (Zonse Kumwamba: Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse akulamulira)*” kuti mumve zambiri..)

(**Chiv 4:9-11**) **Mulungu**, amene analenga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi, amalambiridwa kumwamba

**Chiv 4:9** Ndipo pamene nyama zimenezo (zamoyo)<sup>G2226</sup>

perekani ulemerero ndi ulemu ndi kuyamika kwa lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu, amene ali ndi moyo ku nthawi za nthawi.

**Chiv 4:10** Akulu makumi awiri mphambu anayi anagwa panso pamaso pa lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu.

ndipo mlambireni lye amene ali ndi moyo ku nthawi za nthawi, ndi kuponya nduwira zao ku mpando wachifumu, ndi kunena;

**Chiv 4:11** Ndinu woyenera, O **Ambuye** (kyrios),<sup>G2962</sup> kulandira ulemerero ndi ulemu ndi mphamvu,<sup>G1411</sup>

pakuti mudalenga<sup>G2936</sup> zinthu zonse, ndipo mwa kufuna kwanu izo ziri, ndipo zinalengedwa.<sup>G2936</sup>

☞ **Chiv 4:9** Ndipo pamene zamoyozo zipatsa ulemerero ndi ulemu ndi kuyamika lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu;

amene amakhala ku nthawi za nthawi,

☞ **Chiv 4:10** Akulu 24 (24) agwa panso pamaso pa lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu

ndipo mpembedzeni lye amene ali ndi moyo ku nthawi za nthawi, ndi kuponyera akorona awo ku mpando wachifumu, ndi kunena:

☞ **Chiv 4:11** “Ndinu oyenera, O **Ambuye**, Kulandira ulemerero ndi ulemu ndi mphamvu;

Za **inu munalenga zinthu zonse**, Ndipo mwa kufuna kwanu zinakhalapo ndipo zinalengedwa.”

- lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu: **Mulungu** (onani **Chiv 7:10**).

<sup>202</sup> Onani ku **Gen 17:8** & **Zek 8:8**.

<sup>203</sup> Kutu mudziwe zambiri za “**Ambuye mmodzi**,” tchulani “(**Chiv 11:15-16**) *Mngelo wa 7 analiza lipenga*.”

† **Chisindikizologos**za ulosi wa buku ili<sup>204</sup>

Mkate ndi thupi la Yesu limene liri thupi la Mwana wa munthu limene limapatsa moyo dziko lapansi. Thupi la Yesu (kapena thupi la Mwana wa munthu, amene ali mkate wa Mulungu), lokulungidwa munsalu yoyera (chovala) ndi kuviikidwa m'mwazi, ndilo Mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup>wa Mulungu.

**Mwana wa Mulungu** si mwamuna<sup>G444</sup>amene amakhala ndi moyo ndi mkate wokha (osati logos wokha), koma Iye yekha ali thupi la Mulungu (mbewuyo).<sup>G4690</sup> (1 Akor 15:38), amene adadza kwa ife mu Mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup>wa Mulungumu mphamvu ndi mwa Mzimu Woyera, amene ali rhema.<sup>205</sup>

Nyama imene Mulungu wasindikiza chizindikiro mwa Mwana wa munthu kuti atipatse moyo wosatha, ndi buku la mawu (kapena kuti **rhema ya Buku**,<sup>G4487</sup> Aroma 10:8),<sup>H1697</sup> lomwe lasindikizidwa chizindikiro mpaka nthawi ya chimaliziro ([Dan 12:4](#)).

- Mwala, wokanidwa ndi omanga, umanena za; **Yesu Khristu**, ndi ndani **Mwana wa munthu** kapena **ma logos a Mulungu**,

**losindikizidw**ampaka ku nthawi yotsiriza. mkate (**Yesu Khristu**) kuti **Mulungu** ali **losindikizidwaku Mwana wa munthu** ndi mwala,

**chomwe chiri ma logos a Mulungu**, ndipo unasanduka mwala wamoyo; **rhema**) pamene idagubuduzika kuchoka pa

manda. Chifukwa chakuti thupi la Ambuye Yesu linapangidwa kukhala losavunda, silinakhalenso padziko lapansi

kumanda kumene kuli akufa.

- (**Thupi la Ambuye**) Mkate wa Mulungu kapena **ma logos a Mulungu**<sup>206</sup>uli mwa munthu wolungama mu **Khristu**, ndi

**mkate uwu (thupi la Mwana wa munthu)** amawuka pa tsiku lachitatu andikukhala Mmodzi ndi **thupi la Ambuye**,

yomwe imadulidwa mkati **Khristu** za wathu **nyama yauzimu**.

- (**Mwazi wa Yehova**) Ngati mumakhulupirira zimenezo **Yesu** ndi **Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu**, mudzakhala nazo **moyo** kupyolera mwa Iye

**dzina**. Ndipo ngati mukumwa kuchokera **za Ambuye magazi** mwa kumwa kuchokera **za**

**Ambuye chikho, ma logos a Mulungu** mwa inu

adzasanduka **dzina la Mulungu**.

→ Choncho, **Ambuye** (kyrios) mu [Chiv 4:11](#) akutanthauza zathu **Atate** kumwamba amene anakhala wathu **Mulungu, mlengi wa**

**kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi**, amene adapanga "**zinthu zonse**".<sup>207</sup>

→ Izi **Atate wakumwamba amakhala wathu Mulungu** mwa chisomo cha **Mulungu** kudzera **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.

<sup>204</sup>Video 41. "Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomezedwe ndi Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

<sup>205</sup>Video 14. "Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>206</sup>Kanema 30. "Mgonero". [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

<sup>207</sup>Kuti mudziwe zambiri za "zinthu zonse," onani "[\(Chiv 21:7\) Ogonjetsa \(Ana a Mulungu\)](#)."

## Mutu 5

([Chiv 5:1-6](#)) Buku losindikizidwa ndi zidindo 7

[Chiv 5:1](#) Ndipo ndinaona m'dzanja lamanja la Iye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu buku lolembedwa m'kati mwake ndipo kuseri, kusindikizidwa ndi zisindikizo zisanu ndi ziwiri.

☞ [Chiv 5:1](#) Ndipo ine (Yohane) ndinawona m'dzanja lamanja la Iye ([Mwanawankhosa<sup>G721</sup>](#)) amene anakhala pampando wachifumu (**Mulungu**) buku lolembedwa mkati ndi kumbuyo, [losindikizidwa](#) ndi zisindikizo zisanu ndi ziwiri.

- Iye amene anakhala pa dzanja lamanja la Mwanawankhosa. **Mulungu** ali ndi bukhu, losindikizidwa ndi zisindikizo 7 kudzanja lamanja la Iye.<sup>208</sup>

✚ Nyumba yonse ya Israyeli inapachikidwa **Yesu**, koma **Mulungu** anapanga chomwecho **Yesu** onse **Ambuyendi Khristu**,<sup>209</sup> ndi mwamuna<sup>G444</sup>, **Yesu Khristu** anadziperereka yekha chiwombolo cha onse, kuchitira umboni pa nthawi yake ([1 Tim 2:5-6](#)). Paulo anaikidwa kukhala mlaliki ndi mtumwi wophunzitsa zinthu zimene anazichitira umboni ku Damasiko, kumene kuli kuunika kwa Mulungu kochokera kumwamba. [Machitidwe 26:16](#)) kwa anthu a mitundu ina (omwense ndi Ayuda amene sakhulupirira kuti Mulungu amaukitsa akufa; [Machitidwe 26:8](#)), ndipo anabala iwo mwa Uthenga Wabwino mwa **Yesu Khristu**.<sup>210</sup>

Palibe amene ali woyenera kutsegula buku losindikizidwalo

[Chiv 5:2](#) Ndipo ndinaona mngelo wamphamvu wakulalikira ndi mau akulu, Amene ali woyenera kutsegula bukulo; ndi kumasula zisindikizo zake?

[Chiv 5:3](#) Ndipo palibe munthu m'mwamba, ngakhale pansi;<sup>G1093</sup> ngakhale pansi pa nthaka (pansi),<sup>G1093</sup> Anatha kutsegula bukulo, kapena kuyang'ana.

[Chiv 5:4](#) Ndipo ndinalira kwambiri, chifukwa sanapezedwa munthu woyenera kutsegula ndi kuwerenga bukulo; osayang'ana (onani)<sup>G991</sup> pamene.

☞ [Chiv 5:2](#) Kenako ndinaona mngelo wamphamvu akulalikira ndi mawu akulu.

“Ndani ali woyenera kutsegula **bukundi** kumasula zake **zisindikizo**?”

☞ [Chiv 5:3](#)+ Ndipo palibe amene anatha kutsegula m'mwamba, kapena pansi, kapena pansi pa nthaka **buku**, kapena kuyang'ana.

☞ [Chiv 5:4](#) Chotero ndinalira kwambiri, chifukwa palibe amene anapezeka woyenera kutsegula ndi kuwerenga **buku** kapena kuyang'ana.

- Iye amene ali woyenera kutsegula ndi kumasula zisindikizo za buku: Palibe m'mwamba, kapena pansi, kapena pansi pa nthaka.

- Mkango wa fuko la Yuda, Muzu wa Davide, kutsegula buku [7chisindikizos](#)

[Chiv 5:5](#) Ndipo mmodzi wa akulu ananena ndi ine, Usalire; [Mkango<sup>G3023</sup>](#) wa fuko la Yuda, Muzu wa Davide, [wapambana \(wapambana\)<sup>G3528</sup>](#) kutsegula bukhu, ndi kumatula zisindikizo zake zisanu ndi ziwiri.

☞ [Chiv 5:5](#) Koma mmodzi wa akulu anati kwa ine (Yohane),

“Musalire. Tawonani, **Mkango za fuko la Yuda**, Muzu wa Davide,

wagonjetsa kutsegula **bukundi** kumasula zisanu ndi ziwiri zake (**7**) **zisindikizo**.”

<sup>208</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 7:10](#).

<sup>209</sup> Video 12. “M'badwo wa Yesu Khristu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/).

<sup>210</sup> Video 16. “Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Mtumwi Paulo) 1/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).



➤ **Mkango**<sup>G3023</sup>

- **Mkango wawung'ono**(Strong ndi **H738**)<sup>H738 H1482</sup>: Yuda akufotokozedwa kuti “mwana wa mkango.”  
(**Gen 49:9**Yuda ndi wa mkango<sup>H738</sup>wlp<sup>H1482</sup>: Mwana wanga, wakwera kuchokera kolanda;  
anawerama, nagona ngati mkango,<sup>H738</sup>  
ndi ngati mkango wokalamba<sup>H738</sup>; ndani adzamuutsa?)

kwa Davide;

→ Kuchokera ku m'badwo wa **Yesu Khristu**, kuli mibadwo khumi ndi inai kuyambira pa Abrahamu kufikira  
+ 14 kuyambira pa Davide mpaka pamene anatengedwa kupita ku Babulo, ndi  
14 kuyambira pa kutengedwa kupita ku Babulo mpaka **Yesu**.<sup>211</sup>

**mwa thupi**

→ Muzu wa Davide: **Mulungu** Mwana **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye, wopangidwa ndi mbewu ya Davide monga**  
(**Aroma 1:3**).

m'Yuda

→ Amene ali woyenera kutsegula ndi kumasula zisindikizo za buku: tchulani **Chiv 5:6-8**.  
Onse Mose ndi **Yesu** anaturuka mwa mafuko khumi ndi awiri a Israyeli, koma Mose ndi Mhebri wa  
fuko la Levi ndi **Yesu** ndi wa fuko la Yuda.<sup>212</sup>  
- Ngakhale kuti amasiyana mafuko, amagawana makolo omwewo: Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo.<sup>213</sup>

• **Mikango**<sup>H744 G3023</sup>

**Mikango**<sup>H744</sup>(ku **H738**, mkango wakale)<sup>H738</sup>: Mafuko 12 a Israyeli amene amapanga ana 12 a Yakobo,  
ndi **Mulungu** Fuko limodzi, Israyeli (**2Sam 7:23**).<sup>214</sup> Chifukwa chakuti limodzi la mafuko khumi ndi awiri a  
fuko Limodzi la Israyeli, Yuda, ndi mkango wamphamvu, mkango wokalamba umene ukhazikitsa lamulo  
la mfumu” ukuimira “mfumu ya mtundu umodzi wa Israyeli,” umene uli m'mwamba. **Khristu**.<sup>215</sup>

(**Dan 6:7**Atsogoleri onse a ufumu,  
abwanamkubwa, akalonga, aphungu, ndi akazembe apangana pamodzi  
kukhazikitsa mfumu (mfumu)<sup>H4430</sup> lamulo (decree),<sup>H7010</sup> ndi kukhazikitsa lamulo lokhazikika,  
kuti aliyense amene apempha kwa Mulungu aliyense<sup>H426</sup> kapena munthu<sup>H606</sup> kwa masiku  
makumi atatu,  
koma inu mfumu, adzaponyedwa m'dzenje la mikango.<sup>H744</sup>)

- **The YEHOVA (Yehova)** amanena za **Khristu** mu NT, ndipo lye anatumiza mikango<sup>H738</sup> kwa amene  
sakumuopa (**2Mf 17:25**). Chifukwa Danieli anaopa Yehova (**Yehova**), Mulungu<sup>H426</sup> wa Danieli amene ali  
Mulungu wamoyo,<sup>H426</sup> anapulumutsa Danieli ku mphamvu ya mikango (**Dan 6:26-7**).

(**2Mf 17:25** Ndipo kunali pachiyambi cha kukhala kwawo komweko;  
kuti sanawope Yehova (**Yehova**).<sup>H3068</sup>  
chifukwa chake Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> anatumiza mikango<sup>H738</sup> mwa iwo amene adapha  
ena a iwo.)

- Mwanawankhosa wophedwa ali ndi nyanga 7 ndi maso 7 (Mizimu 7 ya Mulungu)

**Chiv 5:6** Ndipo ndinapenya, taonani, pakati pa mpando wachifumu ndi zamoyo zinayi zija;<sup>G2226</sup>  
ndi pakati pa akulu,<sup>G4245</sup> anayima **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> monga anaphedwa,

<sup>211</sup>Video 16. “Amitundu (Chinsinsi cha Khristu).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>212</sup>Kuchokera ku m'badwo wa **Yesu Khristu**, kuli mibadwo 14 kuyambira pa Abulahamu mpaka Davide, mibadwo 14 kuchokera pa Davide mpaka pa nthawi ya Davide

kutengedwa kunka ku Babulo, ndi mibadwo 14 kuyambira pa kutengedwa kunka ku Babulo kufikira **Yesu**.

<sup>213</sup>Kanema 6. “Buku la mibadwo kuyambira pa Adamu kufikira kwa Yesu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

<sup>214</sup>Ibid. Video 6. “Israyeli ndi ana a Israyeli.”

<sup>215</sup>Video 38. “Kupachikidwa kwa Yesu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/).

wokhala nawo nyanga zisanu ndi ziwiri ndi maso asanu ndi awiri;  
yomwe ili Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri ya Mulungu yotumizidwa ku dziko lonse lapansi (pansi).<sup>G1093</sup>

- ☞ [Chiv 5:6](#) + Kenako ndinayang'ana, ndipo ndinaona pakati pa mpando wachifumu ndi zamoyo zinayi (4) zija. ndi pakati pa akulu adayimilira **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> ngati yaphedwa, wokhala ndi nyanga zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) ndi maso asanu ndi awiri (7) amene ali mizimu isanu ndi iwiri (7) ya Mulungu yotumizidwa ku dziko lonse lapansi.

➤ **Mwanawankhosa**(amano)<sup>G286</sup> & **Mwanawankhosa**(arnion)<sup>G721</sup>

- ndinu opanda chotupitsa **Khristu** Paskha wathu waperekedwa nsembe chifukwa cha ife ([1 Ako 5:7](#)), ndi chonchorwoomboledwa ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa **Khristu**, ngati mwanawankhosa<sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema komanso wopanda banga ([1Pe 1:19](#)).

→ Yesu anali **mwanawankhosa** ([H7716](#), *ine*) cha **Mulungu**, amene waperekedwa nsembe yopsereza kuchokera

chiyambi cha dziko ([Gen 22:7](#), [Yoh 1:29](#)), anabweranso kudzachotsa tchimo lake dziko ndi kuphedwa ngati **mwanawankhosa** ([G286](#), amnos, [Yoh 1:29](#)) kubweranso ngati wolamulirankhosa ([G721](#), anyani, [Chiv 5:6](#)).

**Mulungu** wapanga chomwecho **Yesu**, amene mudampachika, onse awiri **Ambuye** ndi **Khristu** ([Machitidwe 2:36](#)). Kutanthauza, **mwanawankhosa** (amano)<sup>G286</sup> wa **Mulungu** (**Yesu**, [Yoh 1:36](#)), yoperekedwa monga nsembe yopsereza, inakhala **Ambuye** (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu** wa nyama zonse,<sup>216</sup> amene anakhala **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> Kuyimilira pakati pa mpando wachifumu ndi zamoyo zinayi pakati pa akulu, zakukhala nazo nyanga zisanu ndi ziwiri ndi maso asanu ndi awiri, ndiyo Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri ya **Mulungu** kutumizidwa padziko lonse lapansi,<sup>G1093</sup> [Chiv 5:6](#)).

**(Mizimu 7 ya Yehova)**

[Yes 11:1](#) Ndipo padzatuluka ndodo pa tsinde la Jese;  
ndipo Nthambi idzaphuka m'mizu yake;

[Yes 11:2](#) Ndipo mzimu wa **Ambuye** (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> adzakhala pa iye, mzimu wa **nzerundi** kuzindikira, mzimu wa uphungu ndi mphamvu;  
mzimu wa chidziwitsondi kuopa **Ambuye** (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup>

[Yes 11:3](#) Ndipo adzampangitsa kukhala wozindikira msanga<sup>H7306</sup>  
mu mantha a **Ambuye** (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup>: ndipo sadzaweruzza  
pakuwona kwa maso ake, kapena kudzudzula pakumva kwa makutu ake;

- **Mwana** wa Jese ndi Davide ([1Sam 17:12](#)), ndi muzu wa Davide **Mulungu Mwana, Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye**, amene ali ndi Mizimu 7 ya **Mulungu** (mzimu wanzeru, wozindikira, uphungu, mphamvu, chidziwitso, ndi kuopa Yehova, ndi mzimu wa Yehova) zinakhala pa iye amene kukondwera kwake kuli pa kuopa Yehova, amene anatumizidwa ku dziko lonse lapansi. Danieli, amene anaopa Yehova, anali ndi mzimu wopambana (mizimu 7 ya Yehova) mwa iye, motero anaposa akalonga ndi akalonga, ndipo mfumu inamuika kukhala woyang'anira ufumu wonse. [Dan 6:3](#) ndipo adapulumutsidwa kudzenje la mikango ([Dan 6:27](#)).
- Poganizira zimenezorhema idanenedwa kale ndi aneneri oyera ndi lamulo la **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi** zonenedwa ndi atumwi, [Jhn 1:1](#) "Pachiyambi panali logos, ndipo logos anali *ndi Mulungu, ndipo logos anali Mulungu*" amatanthauziridwanso motere:

<sup>216</sup>Video 6. "Yehova (amakhala) Mulungu wako."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

→ Pachiyambi panali **logos**, ndi **logos** (chopereka cha **mwanawankhosa** (amano), <sup>G286</sup>umene umawala **mu malo amdima**) anali ndi **Mulungu**, ndi **logos anali Mulungu**. Usana ukadzatulukira mumtima wa usiku (ophedwa a **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup>), kuwala kwa **Mulungu** liwuka m'mitima mwanu ndi kuyatsa nyali ya **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) m'mitima mwanu ndi ulemerero wa **Mulungu** zimapepuka (Chiv 21:23).

Ndiye, mudzakumbukira **rhema** chimene chinanenedwa ndi aneneri oyera, ndi malamulo a **Ambuye** (kyrios) <sup>G2962</sup> ndi **Mpulumutsi**, zolankhulidwa ndi atumwi (2Pe 3:2). Chotero, tiyenera kukula m'chisomo, ndi m'chidziwitso cha zathu **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**.

- Kwa lye kukhale ulemerero, tsopano ndi ku nthawi zonse. Amene (2Pe 3:18).<sup>217</sup>

→ **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> ndi **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu** (**Mulungu**).<sup>218</sup>

(Chiv 5:7-14) Oyera mtima (amene akugona ndi Yesu mwa Khristu) amapangidwa kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe kwa Mulungu

**Chiv 5:7** Ndipo adadza natenga (kalandira) <sup>G2983</sup> bukum'dzanja lamanja la lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu.

☞ **Chiv 5:7** Kenako lye (**Mwanawankhosa**) adafika nalandira bukhu ku dzanja lamanja la lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu. **Mulungu**).

- **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> anabwerandipo analandira **buku** kuchokera kudzanja lamanja la **Mulungu** amene anakhala pa mpando wachifumu.

- Zamoyo zinayi ndi akulu 24 ali ndi mapemphero a oyera mtima (zeze ndi mbale zagolide zodzaza ndi zofukiza)

**Chiv 5:8** Ndipo pamene adatenga (kalandira) <sup>G2983</sup> buku, zamoyo zinayi (zolengedwa zamoyo) <sup>G2226</sup> ndipo akulu makumi awiri mphambu anayi anagwa pansu pamaso pa Mwanawankhosa (arnion), <sup>G721</sup> yense wa iwo azeze, ndi mbale zagolide zodzala ndi zonunkhira; <sup>G2368</sup> amene ali mapemphero a oyera mtima (oyera mtima). <sup>G40</sup>

☞ **Chiv 5:8** Tsopano pamene lye anatenga **buku**, zamoyo 4zo ndipo akulu 24 adagwa pansu pamaso **Mwanawankhosa**, yense wakukhala ndi zeze, ndi mbale zagolide zodzala ndi zofukiza, ndiwo mapemphero ace **oyera oyera**.

- Liti **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> analandira bukulo, zamoyo 4 ndi akulu 24, aliyense ali nawo mapemphero **andi Oyera mtima** (zeze ndi mbale zagolide zodzaza ndi fungo) zidagwa kale **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> kapena **Ambuye** <sup>219</sup> **Mulungu** <sup>220</sup> (Chiv 5:6).

- Oyera mtima (amene akugona ndi Yesu mwa Khristu) amapangidwa kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe kwa Mulungu

**Chiv 5:9** Ndipo anaimba nyimbo yatsopano, ndi kuti, Mukuyenera inu kutenga bukhu, ndi kumasula zisindikizo zake; pakuti munaphedwa, ndipo munatiombolera ife kwa Mulungu ndi mwazi wanu mwa mafuko (amtundu uliwonse); <sup>G5443</sup> ndi lilime, <sup>G1100</sup> ndi anthu, <sup>G2992</sup> ndi mtundu (mitundu ya Amitundu, **umodzi**) <sup>G1484</sup>

**Chiv 5:10** Ndipo mwapitanga kukhala mafumu kwa Mulungu wathu <sup>G935</sup> ndi **ansembe**; <sup>G2409</sup> ndipo tidzalamulira padziko (pansi). <sup>G1093</sup>

<sup>217</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera **Chiv 3:14**, kapena onetsani Vidiyo 44. "Ulosi wa m'Malemba ( 2 Petulo 1) 2/2 . [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>218</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 3:12**.

<sup>219</sup>Pokhapokha atanenedwa mwanjira ina, Lord (kyrios, Strong's G2962) amatanthauza "Ambuye" osatchula nambala ya Strong.

<sup>220</sup>Pokhapokha ngati tafotokozedwa mwanjira ina, Mulungu (theos, Strong's G2316) amatanthauza "Mulungu" osatchula nambala ya Strong.

☞ [Chiv 5:9](#) Ndipo iwo (akulu 24) anayimba nyimbo yatsopano, kuti:

“Ndinu woyenera kutenga **buku**, Ndi kutsegula ake **zisindikizo**;

Pakuti Inu munaphedwa, ndipo mwatiwombola ife **Mulungundi magazi Anu** kuchokera mu fuko lililonsendi lilime ndi anthu ndi mtundu (umodzi).

→ Zamoyo 4 ndi akulu 24 anaimba nyimbo yatsopano ya mapemphero a **oyera mtima** (awo amene akugona mwa Yesu mwa Khristu, kuti, **Mwanawankhosa** anaphedwa kuti **ombola** “oyera oyer” kwa Mulungu ndi mwazi wake kuchokera mu fuko lililonse, manenedwe, anthu, ndi fuko.

- **Khristu** anakhala zipatso zoyambaatauka kwa akufa, amene akugona **Yesu (1 At 4:14)**.<sup>221</sup>

→ **Oyera mtima** (iwo amene akugona ndi Yesu mwa Khristu) amapangidwa kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe kwa Mulungundi kulamulirabe nthaka kwa zaka 1,000.<sup>222</sup>

☞ [Chiv 5:10](#) Ndipo atipanga ife **mafumu** ndi **ansembe** ku “zathu **Mulungu**”; Ndipo tidzalamulira pansu.”

→ Mapemphero a **oyera mtima** tchulani Uyo amene wakhala pampando wachifumu kuti “wathu **Mulungu**.”

(Inu ndi **owomboledwa**)

[1Pe 1:18](#) Popeza mudziwa izo

**simunaliowomboledwa**<sup>G3084</sup> **ndi zinthu zovunda**, ngati siliva ndi golidi; kumayendedwe anu opanda pake omwe mudalandira ndi mwambo wa makolo anu;

[1Pe 1:19](#) Koma ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa **Khristu**, kuti **mwanawankhosa** (amano),<sup>G286</sup> **opanda chilema ndi opanda banga:**

[1Pe 1:20](#) Yemwe adakonzedweratu asanaikidwe maziko a dziko. koma zidawonekera m' masiku otsiriza ano kwa inu.

[1Pe 1:21](#) amene mwa lye mukhulupirira mwa Mulungu, amene anamuukitsa kwa akufa; nampatsa lye ulemerero; kuti chikhulupiriro chanu ndi chiyembekezo chanu zikhale mwa Mulungu

[1Pe 1:22](#) Powona kuti mwayeretsa miyoyo yanu pakumvera chowonadi mwa Mzimu ku cikondi copanda chinyengo ca abale, mukondane koopsa ndi mtima woyera;

[1Pe 1:23](#) Pobadwanso mwatsopano, osati mwa mbeu yovunda, koma yosabvunda; pa mawu (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> wa Mulungu, amene ali ndi moyo ndi kukhalitsa kosatha.

[1Pe 1:24](#) Pakuti anthu onse akunga udzu, ndi ulemerero wonse wa munthu ngati duwa la udzu. Udzu ungofofa, ndi duwa lake ligwa;

[1Pe 1:25](#) Koma mawu (**rhema**)<sup>G4487</sup> wa **Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> chikhala chikhali.

Ndipo awa ndi mawu (**rhema**)<sup>G4487</sup> umene ulalikidwa kwa inu ndi Uthenga Wabwino.

- **Nkhosa yamphongo**<sup>H352</sup> → **mwanawankhosa** (**Yesu**)<sup>G286</sup> → **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> (**kapena Khristu**)<sup>223</sup> (**Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**) → **Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse**

Inu simunaomboledwa ndi zinthu zobvunda zoperekedwa kwa makolo anu, koma ndi mwazi wakale wa **Khristu**, kuti **mwanawankhosa** (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema ndi banga, kapena logos, amene anaperekedwa pachiyambi ndipo anali nawo **Mulungu**, ndipo anali **Mulungu**.

<sup>221</sup> Onaniso “Dongosolo la kuuka kwa Khristu” kuchokera pamutu 7.

<sup>222</sup> Longosolani ku “[chiyambi cha ulamuliro wa Kristu wa zaka 1,000] M’ munda wa Edene” wa mutu 19 .

<sup>223</sup> Lemba [1Pe 1:19](#).

Izi **inkhosa** (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> zinakonzedweratu kale **maziko a dziko**, ndi pangano pakati **Mulungu** ('*Elohîm*) ndipo Abrahamu adatsimikiziridwa ndi **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> mu **Khristu**.<sup>224</sup>

Izi **inkhosa** (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> chinawonetsedwa mu nthawi zotsiriza izi kwa inu, monga **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> kapena **Ambuyendi** Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu, **Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse**. Kudzera mwa lye, mumakhulupirira **Mulungu**, amene anamuukitsa kwa akufa ndi kumpatsa ulemerero, kuti chikhulupiriro chanu ndi chiyembekezo chanu zikhale mwa **Mulungu**.

- **Wophedwa uyunkhosa** (arnion),<sup>G721</sup> WHO anatiombola kuti **Mulungu** ndi mwazi wake wochokera m' mafuko onse, ndi malilime, ndi anthu, ndi mtundu uliwonse, ali woyenera kulandira **buku** (ku **Mulungu**) ndi kutsegula zake **zisindikizo**, ndipo wawapanga kukhala athu **Mulungu**, mafumu ndi ansembe kuti alamulire pansi.
- **Melkizedeki**, wansembe wa mkulu **ndi**, ndi chifaniziro cha mkulu wa ansembe wamkulu wapyoza kumwamba; **Yesu Mwana wa Mulungu** (**Aheb 4:14**), ndi izi **Yesu**, ndi ndani **Yesu Khristu**, **Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> athu **Mulungu**, anapangidwa kukhala mkulu wa ansembe<sup>G749</sup> monga mwa dongosolo la Melkizedeki (**Aheb 6:20**). "Inunso, monga miyala yamoyo, mumangidwa nyumba yauzimu, unsembe wopatulika; **G2407 & G2409**),<sup>G2406</sup> kupereka nsembe zauzimu, zovomerezeka ku **Mulungu** mwa **Yesu Khristu**" (**1Pe 2:5**).

Chifukwa chake inu ndinu mbadwa yosankhika, ansembe achifumu,<sup>G2406</sup> woyera<sup>G40</sup> fuko, chogula; kuti mukalalikire mayamiko a lye amene adakuitanani kutuluka mundima kulowa mu zodabwitsa zake **Kuwala**<sup>G5457</sup> (**1Pe 2:9**).

- Inu poyamba simunali anthu a **Mulungu**, koma tsopano inu ndinu anthu ake **Mulungu**;
- Simunalandire chifundo, koma tsopano mwalandira **chifundo**.
- Munapangidwa kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe "anu **Mulungu**", ndipo adzalamulira pansi.<sup>225</sup>

- Chiwerengero cha angelo pa mpando wachifumu

**Chiv 5:11** Ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo ndinamva mawu a angelo ambiri ozinga mpando wachifumu ndi nyama (zamoyo)<sup>G2226</sup> ndi akulu: ndipo chiwerengero chawo chinali **khumizikwi**<sup>G3461</sup> **nthawizikwi khumi**,<sup>G3461</sup> ndi **zikwi**<sup>G5505</sup> **zazikwi**,<sup>G5505</sup>

☞ **Chiv 5:11** Kenako ndinayang'ana, ndipo ndinamva mawu a angelo ambiri atazungulira mpando wachifumu. zamoyo, ndi akulu; ndipo chiwerengero chawo chinali 10,000, 10,000, ndi 1,000, 1,000.

- **Khumizikwi** (10,000)<sup>G3461</sup> & **Zikwi**<sup>G5505</sup>  
**Aheb 12:22** Koma mwafika ku phiri la Ziyoni,  
ndi kwa mzinda wa amoyo **Mulungu**, Yerusalemu wakumwamba,  
ndi kampani yosawerengeka (**zikwi khumi**)<sup>G3461</sup> a angelo,  
**Yed 1:14** Ndipo Enoke nayenso, wachisanu ndi chiwiri kuchokera kwa Adamu,<sup>G76</sup> adanenera za izi, kuti  
**Taonani!**, **Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> akubwera ndi **zikwi khumi**<sup>G3461</sup> wa overa ake (overa),<sup>G40</sup>

- **Chiwerengero cha angelo: 10,000s**

→ Chiwerengero cha angelo pa phiri la Ziyoni, mzinda wa amoyo **Mulungu**, Yerusalemu wakumwamba,  
ndi **10,000s**.  
(Chiwerengero cha angelo, zamoyo, ndi akulu akuzungulira mpando wachifumu wa **Mwanawankhosa** ndi **Mulungu** akuimiridwa m'magulu a 10,000)<sup>226</sup>

**Masalmo 68:16** Mulumphiranji, inu mapiri aatali (mapiri)<sup>H2022</sup>? this is the phiri (phiri)<sup>H2022</sup>  
amene Mulungu ('*Elohîm*)<sup>H430</sup> akufuna kukhalamo; Inde, Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup>

<sup>224</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 4:8**.

<sup>225</sup>Onani ku "(**Chiv 20:4**) **Overa mtima a 144,000** ndi **Chisautso Chachikulu adzalamulira ndi Khristu kwa zaka 1,000**."

<sup>226</sup>Onani "Kufunika kwa chiwerengero cha 12, 1,000, ndi 10,000 m' Baibulo" kuchokera ku (**Chiv 7:4-8**).

adzakhala m'menemo muyaya.

[Masalmo 68:17](#) [Magareta](#) wa Mulungu ('[Elohîm](#))<sup>H430</sup> ndi zikwi makumi awiri ([zikwi khumi](#)),<sup>H7239</sup>  
ngakhalezikwi<sup>H505</sup> a angelo: Ambuye ('[ădônây](#))<sup>H136</sup> ali mwa iwo, monga pa Sinai,  
m'malo oyera<sup>H6944</sup> malo.

- **Magareta a Mulungu: 10,000s**

→ Mulungu ('[Elohîm](#)) afuna kukhala pa phiri la Ziyoni, kumene Yehova ([Yehova](#)) amakhala kosatha.

[Magareta](#) za Mulungu ('[Elohîm](#))<sup>H430</sup> ndi **10,000s**,<sup>H7239</sup> ndi angelo **1,000s**<sup>H505</sup>:  
[Ambuye](#) ('[ădônây](#))<sup>H136</sup> ndi ena mwa iwo.

→ Yehova akhala pa phiri la Ziyoni pamodzi ndi ana onse a Israyeli amene anaamboledwako

pansi (**1,000** a angelo). [Ambuye](#) ali ndi magareta a [Mulungu \(10,000s\)](#)  
amene azungulira mpando wachifumu wa [Mwanawankhosandi Mulungu](#).

→ Chiwerengero cha angelo (10,000s) ndi magareta a Mulungu (10,000s) kuzungulira za mpando wachifumu wa Mwanawankhosa, ndipo Mulungu akusonyezedwa m' magawo 10,000;  
chomwe chiri **100,000,000** (**10,000x10,000**).

➤ [Chiwerengero cha angelo pa phiri la Ziyoni](#), Yerusalemu wakumwamba (m' magulu a **10,000s**), ndi chiwerengero cha angelo ozungulira mpando wachifumu wa Mwanawankhosa ndi Mulungu (**10,000s**) ndi magareta a [Mulungu \(10,000s\)](#). Yehova wakhala pa phiri la Ziyoni ndiana onse a Israyeli anaamboledwa pa nthaka (**1,000s**). Chifukwa chakuti Mulungu akufuna kukhala ndi anthu ake onse, adzamasula angelo kuti amenyane nawo [Mulungu](#) anthu;

→ "[Ine \(Mulungu\) adzakhala mwa iwo, nadzayenda mwa iwo; ndipo ndidzakhala Mulungu wawo, ndi adzakhala anthu anga.](#)"<sup>227</sup>

- Woyenera Mwanawankhosa amene anaphedwa

[Chiv 5:12](#) Kulankhula mokweza (chachikulu)<sup>G3173</sup> mawu, Woyenera Mwanawankhosa (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> amene anaphedwakulandira  
[mphamvu](#)<sup>G1411</sup> ndi chuma,<sup>G4149</sup> ndi nzeru,<sup>G4678</sup> ndi mwayi,<sup>G2479</sup>  
ndi ulemu,<sup>G5092</sup> ndi ulemerero,<sup>G1391</sup> ndi madalitso.<sup>G2129</sup>

☞ [Chiv 5:12](#) Ndikunena ndi mawu akulu, Woyenera [Mwanawankhosa](#) amene anaphedwa kuti alandire mphamvu, ndi chuma, ndi nzeru, ndi mphamvu, ndi ulemu, ndi ulemerero, ndi madalitso.

- "Ndiye woyenera [Mwanawankhosa](#)<sup>G721</sup> amene anaphedwa kuti alandire mphamvu, ndi chuma, ndi nzeru, ndi mphamvu, ndi ulemu, ndi ulemerero, ndi madalitso."<sup>228</sup>

- Mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi Mwanawankhosa (zolengedwa zonse zakumwamba ndi zapadziko lapansi zimalambira Mulungu ndi Mwanawankhosa)

[Chiv 5:13](#) Ndi zolengedwa zonse zakumwamba ndi zapadziko lapansi;<sup>G1093</sup>  
ndi pansu pa nthaka (pansi);<sup>G1093</sup>  
ndi iwo amene ali m'nyanja, ndi onse ali momwemo adamva ndikunena kuti;

<sup>227</sup> [2 Ak 6:16](#), kapena kunena kuti "[\(Chiv 9:13-21\) Mngelo wa 6 analiza lipenga \(Mngongole Wachiwiri\)](#)."

<sup>228</sup> Kuti mumve zambiri za "Mphamvu," onani vidiyo 26, "Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano)," vidiyo 27, "(Mnofu, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Salmo 23," vidiyo 35, "(Apostles) Disciples with Power and Authority", kanema 39, "Adamu woyamba & Adamu wotsiriza," kanema 40, "4. Pentekosti", kanema 43, "(Motsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu", ndi kanema 49, "Ulendo Wachipulumutso").

Dalitso, ndi ulemu, ndi ulemerero, ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro);<sup>G2904</sup>  
kukhala kwa lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu, ndi kwa Mwanawankhosa<sup>G721</sup> kunthawi za nthawi.

[Chiv 5:14](#) Ndi zamoyo zinayi (zamoyo)<sup>G2226</sup> anati, Amen.

Ndi akulu makumi awiri mphambu anayi<sup>G4245</sup> anagwa pansi namlambira lye amene ali ndi moyo ku nthawi za nthawi.

☞ [Chiv 5:13](#) ndi cholengedwa chilichonse cha m' mwamba, ndi cha pansi, ndi cha pansi pa nthaka; ndi zomwe zili mkati<sup>G1909</sup> nyanja, ndi onse amene ali mwa iwo, ndinamva (Yohane) akunena, Dalitso, ndi ulemu, ndi ulemerero, ndi ulamuliro, kukhala kwa lye wokhala pampando wachifumu (**Mulungu**), ndi ku**Mwanawankhosa** kunthawi za nthawi.

☞ [Chiv 5:14](#) Kenako zamoyo zinayi (4) zinati: **Amene!**"  
+ Ndipo akulu aja 24 (24) anagwada n'kulambira lye amene ali ndi moyo kwamuyaya.

→ Cholengedwa chilichonse mkati **kumwamba** ndi pa **dziko lapansi (pansi, pansu pa nthaka, ndim'nyanja)** akuti

“Madalitso, ulemu, ulemerero, ndi ulamuliro kwa Mulungu wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu, ndi kwa Mwanawankhosa.”



## Mutu 6

([Chiv 6:1-2](#)) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo choyamba (kavalo woyera, uta ndi korona)

[Chiv 6:1](#) Ndipo ndinawona pamene Mwanawankhosa (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> anatsegula chimodzi cha zisindikizo,<sup>G4973</sup> ndipo ndinamva,

ngati phokoso la bingu;

mmodzi mwa anayiwozilombo (zamoyo)<sup>G2226</sup> kuti, Idzani, mukaone.

☞ [Chiv 6:1](#) Tsopano ndidawona liti **Mwanawankhosa** anatsegula chimodzi cha zisindikizo; ndipo ndinamva chimodzi mwa zamoyo zinayi (4) chikunena ndi mawu ngati bingu, “Bwera udzaone.”

➤ **Ndani amatsegula zisindikizo?**

- **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> akutsegula zisindikizo zisanu ndi ziwiri. **Yesu**, amene anaperekedwa nsembe yopserera ngati **inkhosa yamphongo** (‘Ayi, [Gen 22:13](#)),<sup>H352</sup> anabwera ku dziko lino ngati **mwanawankhosa** (amano)<sup>G286</sup> za **Mulungu** ([Yoh 1:29](#)) ndipo anakhala **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> (kapena **Khristu**, [1Pe 1:19](#)) ndipo zinawonetseredwa mu nthawi zotsiriza izi kwa ife, monga **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu** (**Mulungu**) **Wamphamvuyonse** ([1Pe 1:20](#)).<sup>229</sup>

→ Chimodzi mwa zamoyo zinayizo chinati, “Bwera udzawone.”

→ Muzu wa Davide uli **Mulungu Mwana Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye** amene apangidwa mwa mbeu ya Davide monga mwa

nyama ([Chiv 5:5](#), [Aroma 1:3](#)). Amene wagonjetsa kutsegula **buku**, ndi kumasula ndi

Zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) zisindikizo ndi **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion),<sup>G721</sup> **Mkango wa fuko wa Yuda**, Muzu wa

Davide, amene ali

**Mulungu Mwana Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye** ([Chiv 5:5](#), [Aroma 1:3](#)).

- Hatchi yoyera & uta (wopatsidwa korona)

[Chiv 6:2](#) Ndipo ndinapenya, taonani, choyera,<sup>G3022</sup> kavalo: ndipo iye amene adakhala pa iye adali nawo uta; ndi korona ([στέφανος](#), stephanos)<sup>G4735</sup> anapatsidwa kwa iye: ndipo anatuluka ali wogonjetsa,<sup>G3528</sup> ndi kugonjetsa.<sup>G3528</sup>

☞ [Chiv 6:2](#) Ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo taonani, **woyerakavalo**. Iye amene anakhalapo anali nawo **uta**; ndi **korona** anapatsidwa kwa iye, ndipo anatuluka ali kugonjetsa ndi kukagonjetsa.

➤ **Hatchi ndi chiyani?**

- **Hatchi** wakonzekera tsiku lankhondo, ndipo chipulumutso chiri cha **Ambuye** (**Yehova**).<sup>H3068</sup>  
[Miy 21:31](#) Hatchi<sup>H5483</sup> wakonzekera tsiku lankhondo,<sup>H4421</sup>  
koma chitetezo (chipulumutso)<sup>H8668</sup> ndi cha **Ambuye** (**Yehova**).<sup>H3068</sup>

➤ Amene anapatsidwa **korona** ([στέφανος](#), stephanos)<sup>G4735</sup> ndi mtundu wanji wa korona?

- [Mat 27:29](#) Ndipo pamene adaluka korona ([στέφανος](#), stephanos)<sup>G4735</sup> wa minga, iwo anaika pa iye (**Yesu**) mutu, ndi bango m’dzanja lake lamanja;  
→ **Yesu**, Mfumu ya Ayuda, anavala **korona** (stephanos) wa minga.  
→ **Yesu** ndiye Mfumu ya Ayuda, Mwana wa Mulungu, ndi **Khristu**, Mfumu ya Ayuda imeneyi ndi mfumu ya Isiraeli.<sup>230</sup>  
[\(Yohane 19:5\)](#) Kenako anabwera **Yesu** kupita, kuvala **korona** ([στέφανος](#), stephanos)<sup>G4735</sup> wa minga, ndi mwinjiro wofiirira. Ndimu Pilato anena nao, Ona muntu!<sup>G444</sup>

<sup>229</sup>Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).  
Ponena za “Bwerani mudzaone,” onerani vidiyo 15 yakuti, “Yesu wa ku Nazareti ndi Yesu Khristu wa ku Nazareti.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).

<sup>230</sup>Video 38. “Kupachikidwa kwa Yesu.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/).

→ **Ogonjetsandi korona za chisangalalo** kwa atumwi (atumwi a **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi**, [2Pe 3:2](#)),<sup>231</sup> pamaso pathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** pa kudza Kwake.  
[1 At 2:19](#) Pakuti chiyembekezo chathu, kapena chimwemwe, kapena korona wathu nchiyani? [στέφανος, stephanos](#))<sup>G4735</sup> za chisangalalo?  
 Kodi si inunso pamaso pathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** pa kudza kwake?  
[Afil 4:1](#) Chifukwa chake, abale anga okonedwa ndi olakalaka kwambiri. chisangalalo ndi korona wanga ([στέφανος, stephanos](#)),<sup>G4735</sup> kotero imani mkati **Ambuye**, wokonedwa wanga.  
[1 At 3:13](#) Mpaka iye (**Ambuye**) akhazikitse mitima yanu yopanda chilema m'chiyero pamaso pa Mulungu;  
 ngakhale Atate wathu, pa kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ndi oyera mtima ake onse.

➤ Amene anakhala pa **kavalu woyera**?

- Iye amene anakhala pa kavalu woyera: Mngelo wa **Ambuye**.

- Mngelo wa **Ambuye** (Yahweh),<sup>H3068</sup> amene ali **Ambuye** ('ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku)<sup>H3069</sup> ([Oweruza 6:22](#)), pamaso pa Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> ([2Sam 7:18](#)).<sup>232</sup>

→ Mngelo uyu wa **Ambuye** (Yahweh) zimabweretsa **rhema** wa Yehova ('ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (**yhovā**),<sup>H3069</sup> chomwe chiri **Mulungu** (**Elohîm**)<sup>H430</sup> amene ali woona ([2Sam 7:28](#)).

→ **Rhema** zabisika kufikira mutakhulupirira kuti Mwana wa munthu anaperekedwa m'manja mwa **amuna**.<sup>233</sup> Mwanjira ina, **rhema** adzatero kuwonekera kwa amene akhulupirira **Yesu** monga **Mwana wa Mulungu**.

➤ Ndi chiyani **uta**?

- [Gen 9:13](#) Ndayika uta wanga<sup>H7198</sup> **mumtambo**,<sup>H6051</sup> ndipo chidzakhala chizindikiro cha pangano pakati pa ine ndi dziko lapansi.

→ **Uta**: Chizindikiro cha pangano pakati pa Mulungu ndi dziko lapansi, ndi mawu achihebri otanthauza uta ([H7198](#)) kutanthauza

kuponya uta m'nkhondo" ndipo motero amanena za "woponya mivi" amene "akuponya pophoma."

"Uta" uli ndi tanthauzo lophiphiritsa la "**Chilungamo cha Mulungu**," ndi tanthauzo la "**kugunda chizindikiro**" ndi motere:

→ "**Mzimu** (woponya mivi) kuti **chisindikizo** (kumenya) **oyera mtima** (mako)".<sup>234</sup>

([Masalmo 76:3](#) Kumeneko (m'Ziyoni) anathyola miviyo<sup>H7565</sup> wa uta,<sup>H7198</sup> chishango, ndi **lupanga**,<sup>H2719</sup> ndi kupambana.)

- Chizindikiro chophiphiritsa cha "uta" - mgwirizano wa m'Baibulo pakati pa "uchimo" ndi "imfa yankhanza ya Yesu pa mtanda."

[Gen 9:13](#) ine (**Mulungu**) ikani yanga **uta** (**תַּיִת**), kuwada kunkhondo, **bowmen**, **oponya mivi**)<sup>H7198</sup> **mumtambo**,

ndipo chidzakhala chizindikiro cha pangano pakati pa ine (**Mulungu**) ndi **dziko lapansi**.

→ Mawu achihebri akuti **uta** (Strong ndi [H7198](#)) amatanthauza "kuponya uta pankhondo" ndipo motero amatanthauza **oponya mivi**." Mawu oti "tchimo" amachokera ku Chihebri, "ḥāṭā", Strong's [H2398](#), kutanthauza "**kuphonya chizindikiro**, kuyankhula za **woponya mivi**."

<sup>231</sup>Video 44, "Ulosi wa m'Malemba (2 Petulo 1) 2/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>232</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 4:8](#)

<sup>233</sup>Kanema 25. "Mawu ovuta (Ma logo) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

<sup>234</sup>Video 21. "Pangano, Mdulidwe Wakunja, Mdulidwe Wamkati."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-covenant-outward-circumcision-inward-circumcision/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-covenant-outward-circumcision-inward-circumcision/).

- Chifukwa chake, "**tchimo**" angathanthauzidwe ngati "**woponya mivi yemwe waphonya chizindikiro chake**" kapena "iwo amene sangathe kusindikizidwa chizindikiro ndi **Mzimu chifukwa cha machimo awo.**"

-[Gen 44:32](#) akufotokoza nkhani ya Yosefe ndi abale ake: Pamene Yosefe anali bwanamkubwa wa Aigupto, anaika a

kapu yasiliva m'thumba la Benjamini poyesa kumanga Benjamini, amene akuimbidwa mlandu wakuba ([Gen 44:1-17](#)). Kenako Yuda anafunsa Yosefe kuti "adzakhala ndi mlandu (tchimo, ḥātā)" pa mwana wake womaliza.

m'bale Benjamini ([Gen 44:32](#)). Pano, **tchimo** (ḥātā', [H2398](#)), likumasuliridwa kuti **kukhala ndi mlandu**: → "Ndikapanda kumbweretsa kwa inu, ndiye kuti ndidzakhala ndi mlandu (ḥātā) kwa atate wanga muyaya" ([Gen 43:9](#)).

- [1 Petulo](#) zimatsimikizira kuti ndi zathu **Khristu** amene 'anali ndi mlandu (kapena tchimo)' mwa kufa pamtanda kuti ife

(okhulupirira mu **Khristu**, [Aroma 10:4](#) "anafa ku machimo ndi kukhala ndi moyo m'chilungamo" ([1Pe 2:24](#)). Motero, machimo athu akhululukidwa ndi kuyeretsedwa ngati timavomereza kuchokera mu mtima mwathu kuti **mwazi wa Yesu Khristu**,

**Mwana wa Mulungu** adanyamula mlandu wawo (**machimo**) pa mtanda kuti atiwole ([1 Yoh 1:9](#)). → Chotero, "kunena kuti tiribe uchimo," kumathanthauza zimenezo **Khristu** anafa pachabe, ndi kuti ananyengedwa;

ndipo mwa iwo mulibe choonadi ([1 Yoh 1:8](#)).<sup>235</sup>

- [Aroma 6:23](#) kumathandiza kumvetsetsa tanthauzo la kukhala ndi mlandu, "Pakuti mphoto yake ya uchimo ndi imfa;

koma mphoto ya **Mulungu** ndi **moyo wosatha** kudzera **Yesu Khristu Ambuye wathu**." Mphoto ya uchimo wathu ndi imfa"

likunena kuti anthu onse awonongedwa popanda wina "adzakhala ndi mlandu" chifukwa cha iwo.

- Ndiye, [Chiv 5:1-5](#) Baibulo limati: "Palibe munthu m'mwamba, kapena padziko lapansi, kapena pansu pa dziko lapansi, amene ali woyenera

kutsegula buku (losindikizidwa ndi zisindikizo zisanu ndi ziwiri), kapena kuyang'ana m'menemo.

Koma **Mkango wa fuko la**

**Yuda, Muzu wa Davide**, wapambana kutsegula buku, ndi ku **masula zisindikizo zisanu ndi ziwirizake**."

→ Liti **chisindikizo choyamba chatsegulidwa, mngelo wa Yehova (Yehova)** adzapitapo sindikiza mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya (anamwali ochenjera, 144,000) amene anapirira mayesero.

- Iwo amene alicholembidwa ndi **Ambuye** ndi **chisindikizo cha Mzimu Woyera**, adzakwatulidwa pa kudza kwa **Mwana wa munthu**. Chotero, mpingo wa ku Filadelfeya adzagwira zolimba korona wawo, kuti aikidwe chizindikiro

**mngelo wa Ambuye (Yahweh)** pa kutsegula kwa chisindikizo choyamba.

→ Pakutsegulira kwa **chisindikizo choyamba, mngelo wa Yehova**<sup>236</sup> adzaponya uta, ndi "kumenya chizindikiro" (kapena "**sindikiza ndi**

<sup>235</sup> Chifukwa chakuti Aisrayeli anasowa chowonadi ichi, adadzizangira fano (mwana wa ng'ombe wa golide) nawononga ubale wawo ndi Mulungu.

"Popeza wanyalanyaza chilamulo cha Mulungu wako, inenso ndidzanyalanyaza ana ako." [Eki 32](#), [Hos 4:6](#)). Choncho, n'kofunika kwambiri

kuti tisadalire kumvetsa kwathu tokha, koma m'malo mwake timavomereza modzichepetsa zimenezo **Yesu anafera machimo athu** ndi

dalirani ndi mtima wonse **Ambuyendi Mawu Ake** ndi mtima wathu wonse ([Miy 3:5](#)).

<sup>236</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 4:8](#).

**The mngelo wa Yehova (Yahweh)**,<sup>H3068</sup> **Ambuye ndani ('ādōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (y<sup>o</sup>hōvâ)**<sup>H3069</sup> ([Oweruza 6:22](#)), kale **Yehova (Yehova)**<sup>H3068</sup> ([2Sam 7:18](#)).

→ Mngelo uyu wa **AMBUYE (Yahweh)** amabweretsa rhema ya **Ambuye ('ādōnāy)**<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU (y<sup>o</sup>hōvâ)**,<sup>H3069</sup>

*atumiki a Mulungu*”)ndi Mzimu (monga woponya mivi).”<sup>237</sup>

(Pa tsiku la kuwonekera kwa **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**ndi ufumu Wake, amene asindikizidwa chizindikiro ndi Mzimu Woyera adzavekedwa korona **korona wa chilungamo**kuti **Ambuye ali**analonjeza kupereka kwa iwo amene akonda Ake **kuwonekera**,[2 Tim 4:1-8](#)).

*Chiv 7:3*Ndi kuti, Musawononge nthaka, kapena nyanja, kapena mitengo **mpakatili ndi losindikizidwa**atumiki athu **Mulungu**pamphumi pawo.

- † Iye amene anakwera pa kavalo woyera ndiye mngelo wa **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, ndipo Iye anali ndi uta, **chizindikiro cha pangano pakati pa Mulungu ndi dziko lapansi**([Gen 9:13](#)), ndiye **chilungamo cha Mulungu**, wathu **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**([2Pe 1:1](#)).

---

amene ndi Mulungu ('ēlōhīm)<sup>H430</sup>amene ali woona([2Sam 7:28](#)).

<sup>237</sup>Onani ku[Chiv 13:16-18](#)ndikumvetsetsa mitundu iwiri ya "chizindikiro".



(Chiv 6:3-4) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachiwiri (kavalo wofiira, tengani mtendere pansi)

**Chiv 6:3** Ndipo pamene anatsegula chisindikizo chachiwiri, ndinamva chamoyo chachiwiri (zamoyo) <sup>G2226</sup> nenani, Idzani, muwone.

**Chiv 6:4** Ndipo panaturuka kavalo wina wofiira, <sup>G4450</sup> ndi mphamvu (grant) <sup>G1325</sup> anapatsidwa kwa iye wakukhalapo kuti atenge mtendere <sup>G1515</sup> kuchokera pansi (pansi), <sup>G1093</sup> ndi kuti aziphana; ndipo anampatsa iye lupanga lalikuru (μάχαιρα, machaira). <sup>G3162</sup>

☞ **Chiv 6:3** Ndipo pamene Iye anatsegula **ndichachiwiri (2 ndi) chisindikizo**, Ndinamva chamoyo chachiwiri (chachiwiri) chikunena kuti: “Bwera udzaone.

☞ **Chiv 6:4** Ndipo wina **kavalo, wofiira**, anatuluka. Ndipo idapatsidwa kwa Iye wakukhalapo **chotsa mtendere pansi pano**, kotero kuti anthu aziphana; ndipo adampatsa iye lupanga lalikulu.

➤ **Ndani anakhala pa kavalo wofiira?**

→ Mngelo wa **Ambuye**. <sup>239</sup>

→ Lupanga (μάχαιρα, machaira) <sup>G3162</sup> ndi **logos za Mulungu** (onani **Chiv 1:16**).

**Mat 10:34** Musaganize kuti ndinadzera kuponya mtendere pa dziko lapansi; <sup>G1093</sup> sindinadze kudzetsa mtendere; <sup>G1515</sup> koma lupanga. <sup>G3162</sup>

➤ **Chotsani mtendere pansi**

- Chisautso Chachikulu chidzayamba pakutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachiwiri, ndipo dziko lidzakhalala lachisokonezowankhuku

logos amakhala rhema (kapena pamene maulosi akwaniritsidwa):

→ Mwala umene omanga anaukana unali **Yesu Khristu**, amene anali Mwana wa munthu kapena **ma logos a Mulungu**

**losindikizidw**mpaka ku nthawi yotsiriza, ndipo akubwera ndi kudzakwatula 144,000.

→ **Yesu** sanabwere kudzabweretsa mtendere padziko lapansi. <sup>240</sup> koma Iye anadza kudzatumiza lupanga, limene liri

**ma logos a Mulungu**.

- Mngelo wa **Ambuye**, amene anapatsidwa lupanga lalikulu (chizindikiro chachikulu, **rhema**), adaloledwa

kuti achotse mtendere pansi pano kuti anthu apane.

- Mngelo wa **Ambuye** adzaulula mtendere wabodza wochokera pansi ndi chizindikiro chachikulu, rhema, koma moyo wa iwo amene ali ndi mtendere weniweni sadzavutika chifukwa mtendere weniweni umenewo

amachokera **Yesu** sichili chofanana ndi chomwe chapatsidwa ndi dziko (**Yoh 14:27**).

**Yoh 14:27** Mtendere ndikusiyirani inu, mtendere wanga ndikupatsani;

*osati monga dziko lipatsa, ndikupatsani inu.*

*Mtima wanu usavutike, kapena usachite mantha.*

→ Mitima ya iwo amene adalandira mtendere wabodza kuchokera kwa aneneri onyenga idzavutika pambuyo pawo

kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu kuchokera pa chisindikizo choyamba. Kumbukirani kuti boma la dziko lonse lapansi ndi zofalitsa zonse

adzalowa m'malo mkwatulo ndi UFO kulanda mlendo, ndipo adzachita chilichonse kubisa

mkwatulo kuti anyenge anthu, ndipo ngakhale kupha amene akufunafuna **mtendere**

**weniweni kapena logos**.

<sup>239</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 4:8**.

<sup>240</sup>Kanema 19. "Dziko ndi nthaka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/).

[Mat 24:11](#) Ndipo aneneri onyenga ambiri adzauka, nadzasokeretsa ambiri.  
[Luka 21:8](#) Ndipo iye anati, Chenjerani kuti musanyengedwe;  
 pakuti ambiri adzafika m’dzina langa, nadzati;  
**Ine ndine Khristu**; ndipo nthawi yayandikira; musawatsate chifukwa cha iwo.

→ Chifukwa chake, **chisindikizo cha 2adzatzegulidwa kumayambiriro kwa Chisautso Chachikulu pambuyo pa mkwatulo woyamba.**

- † **Munthu woyamba**, Adamu, anachokera munthaka, koma munthu wachiwiri<sup>G444</sup> **Ambuyendi** wa Kumwamba, amene ali mkate wamoyo, mwala wamoyo. **Ambuye**, amene anakanidwa ndi anthu koma osankhidwa ndi oyamba **Mulungu**, ndi mwala wamoyo ([1Pe 2:5](#)), choncho bwerani kwa Iye monga ana obadwa kumene akulakalaka mkaka woona wa mawu abwino (kapena kuti logikos<sup>G3050</sup>), ndi kukula **Ambuye**, mumangidwe m’nyumba yauzimu, unsembe woyera mtima, kuti mupereke nsembe zauzimu zolandirika **Mulungumwa Yesu Khristu**, ngati miyala yamoyo.

[\(Chiv 6:5-6\)](#) Kutsegula kwa chisindikizo chachitatu (kavalo wakuda, goli lagolidi kuti ayesedwe)

[Chiv 6:5](#) Ndipo pamene anatsegula chisindikizo chachitatu, ndinamva chamoyo chachitatu ([moyocholengedwa](#))<sup>G2226</sup> nenani, Idzani, muwone. Ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo tawonani wakuda<sup>G3189</sup> kavalo; ndipo iye amene anakhala pa iye anali ndi miyeso (goli)<sup>G2218</sup> mdzanja lake.

☞ [Chiv 6:5](#) Ndipo pamene Iye anatsegula **ndi chachitatu (3rd) chisindikizo**, ndinamva chamoyo chachitatu (chachitatu) chikunena kuti, “Bwera udzaone.”

Chotero ine (Yohane) ndinayang’ana, ndipo taonani, **kavalo wakuda**, ndipo iye amene anakhala pamenepo anali nawo magoli awiri m’dzanja lake.

➤ **Ndani anakhala pa kavalo wakuda?**

- Mngelo wa **Ambuye**.<sup>241</sup>

➤ **Goli ndi chiyani?**

- [Mat 11:27](#) Zinthu zonse zaperekedwa kwa Ine ndi Atate wanga; ndipo palibe munthu adziwa Mwana, koma Atate; kapena palibe modzi adziwa Atate, koma Mwana, ndi kwa iye amene Mwana afuna kumuululira.

[Mat 11:28](#) Idzani kwa Ine nonsenu akulema ndi akuthodwa, ndipo Ine ndidzakupumulitsani inu.

[Mat 11:29](#) Tengani goli langa<sup>G2218</sup> pa inu, phunziraniza (ku)<sup>G575</sup> ine;

pakuti ndine wofatsa ndi wodzichepetsa mtima: ndipo mudzapeza mpumulo wa miyoyo yanu.<sup>G5590</sup>

[Mat 11:30](#) Kwa goli langa<sup>G2218</sup> Ndiosavuta, ndipo katundu wanga ndi wo pepuka.

→ Zinthu zonse zimaperekedwa **Yesu** ndi Atate ake, ndipo palibe amene adziwa Mwana koma Atate, ndipo palibe amene adziwa Atate, koma Mwana, ndi aliyense amene Mwana afuna kumuululira. Chotero, awo amene akhala akugwira ntchito ndi kulemedwa kwambiri kuti apeze Atate wakumwamba, ayenera kubwera **Ambuye** kotero kuti akupatseni mpumulo (pokutengerani ku msipu wodzala ndi udzu, therere, ndi mtengo wa zipatso wakubala zipatso za mtundu wa Mulungu kuti ukhale ndi moyo).

Iye ndiye m’busa wanu amene akhoza kukugonetsani m’mbusa audzu m’mbali mwa madzi opuma; **zabwino** osati zoipa. Iye ali **Ambuye** amene abweza moyo wako, umene unatayika m’ munda wa Edeni, utatha kudya zipatso za cilamulo za mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa.

<sup>241</sup>Ibid.



Iye ali **Ambuye** M'busa wako amene amakutsogolera m'njira zachilungamo chifukwa cha dzina lake.<sup>242</sup> goli lake ndi lofewa ndipo katundu wake ndi wo pepuka; chifukwa chake, nyamulani goli lake ndipo phunzirani kwa Iye, chifukwa ali wofatsa ndi wodzichepetsa mtima, ndipo mudzapeza mpumulo wa miyoyo yanu.

- [2 Ak 6:14](#) *Musakhale omangidwa m'goli limodzi losiyana (kuchokera kwa Strong's [G2218](#))<sup>G2086</sup> pamodzi ndi osakhulupirira.*  
*pakuti chilungamo chigawana bwanji ndi chosalungama?*  
*ndipo kuunika kuyanjana bwanji ndi mdima?*  
[Aqa 5:1](#) *Chifukwa chake imani muufulu<sup>G1657</sup> m'mene Kristu anatimasula ife,*  
*ndipo musakodwense ndi goli<sup>G2218</sup> wa ukapolo.<sup>G1397</sup>*
- Inu (okhulupirira) musamangidwe m'goli ndi osakhulupirira (osiyana ndi osakhulupirira) mawu a chilungamo ndi chosalungama, kuwala ndi mdima. Choncho, imani molimba kuti ufulu umene **Kristu** wakumasulani, ndipo musakodwense ndi uchimo goli la ukapolo (mfulu vs. ukapolo).
- **Miyeso iwiri** (kapena **goli**) adzayeza ana a “ufulu motsutsana ndi ukapolo” (mwa mawu a Zakumwamba ndi zapansi:<sup>243</sup>
- “**Okhulupirira** motsutsana ndi osakhulupirira”
  - “**Chilungamo** motsutsana ndi chosalungama”
  - “**Kuwala** motsutsana ndi Mdima”

- Miyeso wouma wa tirigu ndi dinari, 3 miyeso wa balere ndi dinari imodzi (Mafuta ndi vinyo sakhumudwa)

[Chiv 6:6](#) Ndipo ndinamva mawu pakati pa zamoyo zinayizo. **moyocholengedwa**<sup>G2226</sup> kunena,  
**A** (kuuma) kuyeza<sup>G5518</sup> zatirigu<sup>G4621</sup> pa khobiri,<sup>G1220</sup>  
 ndi miyeso itatu (youma).<sup>G5518</sup> wa balere<sup>G2915</sup> pa khobiri;  
 ndipo taona kuti ukupweteka (kukhumudwitsa)<sup>G91</sup> osati mafuta<sup>G1637</sup> ndi vinyo.<sup>G3631</sup>

☞ [Chiv 6:6](#) Ndipo ndinamva mawu pakati pa zamoyo zinayi (4) akunena kuti,  
 “Mulingo wa **tirigu** za **dinari**,  
 ndi miyeso itatu (3 youma) ya **balere** za **dinari**;  
 ndipo musakhumudwitse **mafuta** ndi **vinyo**.”

➤ **Kodi balere ndi chiyani?** (Omwe<sup>H6016</sup> → Efa<sup>H374</sup> → Balere<sup>H8184</sup>)

- **Omeri**<sup>H6016</sup> → Efa<sup>H374</sup>  
[Eks 16:35](#) Ndipo ana (ana)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Israeli adadya **mana** zaka makumi anayi,  
 mpaka adafika kudziko (pansi)<sup>H776</sup> okhalamo;  
 anadya mana,<sup>H4478</sup> mpaka anafika kumalire a  
**ndidziko (dziko lapansi)**<sup>H776</sup> wa **Kanani**.  
[Eks 16:36](#) Tsapano **ndi omeri**<sup>H6016</sup> ndi lakhumi<sup>H6224</sup> gawo la efa.<sup>H374</sup>

→ + Ana a Israeli anadya mana kwa zaka 40 (kuti Yehova awayese, kaya adzayenda m'chilamulo chake kapena ayi, +[Eks 16:4](#) mpaka anafika kumalekezere a chilamulo cha Yehova, kapena malekezere a dziko la Kanani moyenda mkaka ndi uchi; ([Eks 16:35](#), [Eks 3:8](#)).<sup>244</sup>

<sup>242</sup>Video 27. “(Mnofu, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Masalimo 23.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>243</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 6:6](#) kumvetsetsa momwe zinthu zidzakhalire.

<sup>244</sup>Kanema 23. “Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana obisika.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/).

- “Omeri” ankagwiritsidwa ntchito poyeza mana, omwe ndi muyeso wouma **gawo limodzi mwa khumi(1/10)** ya “efa.”<sup>245</sup>

† **Mtumiki wa Ambuyesayenera kulimbana; koma akhale wodekha kwa anthu onse, wodziwa kuphunzitsa, woleza mtima (2Ti 2:24).** Mu **Luk9:59**, munthu wina anati, “Ndikuonani Ambuye, koma ndibwerereni **dziko la Kanani** kusamalira bizinesi ya atate wanga wapadziko kaye” (Monga wanthaka, ali oterenso a dziko lapansi; **1 Ako 15:48**). Tamene anakumana **Ambuyem’dziko lolonjewedwandi mtumiki wa Ambuye**, kotero kuti atsate ntchito ya Atate wakumwamba, imene sili monga mwa miyambo ya makolo a dziko lapansi; **Luk2:49**).<sup>246</sup>

- Tanthauzo la “Asiyeni akufa ayike akufa awo” ndi, “Anthu a padziko lapansi atsate atate wawo wapadziko lapansi, pita iwe (kapolo wa Ambuye) nukalalikire ufumu wa Mulungu. Palibe munthu, wakugwira chikhasu, nayang’ana m’mbuyo (kutanthauza “ku ntchito zapadziko lapansi, osati zakumwamba”), sayenera ufumu wa Mulungu. (**Luk9:59-62**):

-Munthu wamoyo<sup>G444</sup> ananyamula chifaniziro cha wanthaka, kotero iye ayenera kulima nthaka (**Gen 2:5**).

Koma akapeza chumacho, amakhala nacho chifaniziro cha wakumwamba. **1 Ako 15:49**).

(Omeri ya zipatso zoyamba)

**Levitiko 23:9** Ndipo Yehova (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> analankhula ndi Mose, kuti,

**Levitiko 23:10** Lankhulani ndi ana (ana)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Israyeli, ndi kunena kwa iwo,

Mukadzalowa m’dziko (padziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup> chimene ndikupatsani, ndipo ndidzatero

**kolola zokolola** Kenako mubweretse mtolo (omeri)<sup>H6016</sup> wa zipatso zoyamba za zokolola zanukwa wansembe;<sup>H3548</sup>

**Levitiko 23:11** Ndipo adzaweyula mtolo (omeri)<sup>H6016</sup> pamaso pa Yehova (Yehova),

kulandiridwa chifukwa cha inu:

tsiku lotsatira sabata wansembe<sup>H3548</sup> adzachigwedeza icho.

**Levitiko 23:12** Ndipo muzipereka nsembe tsiku limene mukuweyula mtolo (omeri).

mwanawankhosa (mwanawankhosa wamphongo wa chaka chimodzi)<sup>H3532</sup>

**opanda chilema cha chaka choyamba** kukhala nsembe yopsereza kwa Yehova (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>

**Levitiko 23:13** Ndi nsembe ya nyama<sup>H4503</sup> izo zidzakhala

**awiri**<sup>H8147</sup> **magawo khumi**<sup>H6241</sup> ufa wosalala wothira mafuta,<sup>H8081</sup>

nsembe yopsereza kwa Yehova (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> kwa fungo lokoma:

ndi nsembe yothira<sup>H5262</sup> **pamenepo pakhale vinyo**,<sup>H3196</sup>

**gawo lachinayi lahini** (muyeso wamadzimadzi).<sup>H1969</sup>

**Levitiko 23:14** Ndipo musadye mkate, kapena zokazinga;

kapena makutu obiriwira (khutu lodzala la kumunda wobala zipatso);<sup>H3759</sup>

kufikira tsiku lomwe mwabwera nacho chopereka kwa Mulungu wanu.<sup>H430</sup>

likhale lembe losatha ku mibadwo yanu m’nyumba zanu zonse.

→ Pamene ana a Israyeli alowa m’dziko limene Yehova (Yahweh) wawapatsa kuti akolole atakolola, ayenera kubweretsa “omeri” wa zipatso zoyamba (**gawo limodzi mwa khumi** kapena

**1/10 wa "efa,"**

**Mt 2:17**) zokolola zawo kwa wansembe.

-Andipo wansembe awayule omeri pamaso pa Yehova (Yehova) kuti mulandiridwe; wansembe awayule nsembeyo tsiku lotsatira sabata.

-Andipo tsiku limene mukuweyula omeri, muzipereka mwana wa nkhusa wamphongo wa chaka chimodzi wopanda chilema.

kukhala nsembe yopsereza kwa Yehova (Yahweh).

<sup>245</sup>Video 36. “Mafanizo: Ufumu wa Kumwamba ndi Ufumu wa Mulungu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-the-parables-the-kingdom-of-heaven-the-kingdom-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-the-parables-the-kingdom-of-heaven-the-kingdom-of-god/).

<sup>246</sup>Ibid.

→ **Khristu**, amene anapereka nsembe chifukwa cha ife, ndiye Paskha wathu, ndipo atauka kwa akufa, anakhala zipatso zoyamba za iwo akugona.

1 Ako 5:7 Chotsani chotupitsa chakale, kuti mukakhale mtanda watsopano; monga muli opanda chotupitsa. **Khristu** Paskha wathu waperekedwa nsembe chifukwa cha ife.

1 Ako 15:20 Tsopano ndi **Khristu** adawuka kwa akufa, ndi kukhala zipatso zoyambaa iwo akugona.

→ Nonsenu (Myuda, Mgiriki, kapolo, mfulu, mwamuna kapena mkazi) ndinu ana a Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro mwa

**Yesu Khristu** chifukwa inu nonse munabatizidwa **Khristu** ndi kuvala **Khristu**, ndi ndani Mbewu ya Abrahamu, ndipo chotero inu nonse mwakhala olowa nyumba monga mwa lonjezano (pambuyo panu kubatizidwa mu **Khristu**, mwavala **Khristu**).<sup>247</sup>

- Ngati **Khristu** ali mwa inu, thupilo ndi lakufa ku uchimo, koma mzimu uli moyo wa chilungamo. Pakuti Mzimu amene anaukitsa Yesu kwa akufa akhala mwa inu. **Mulungu** amene adawuka **Khristu**

kwa akufa adzapatsanso moyo matupi anu akufa, mwa Mzimu wa Mulungu wakukhala mwa inu.

Chifukwa mukutsogozedwa Mzimu wa Mulungu, inunso ndinu mmodzi wa ana a Mulungu.

- Chakhumi cha dziko lapansi (Zoyamba za zipatso zoyamba, ndi zipatso zoyamba)

Eks 23:19 Choyamba (chimodzi)<sup>H7225</sup> zipatso zoyamba (zochulukana)<sup>H1061</sup> dziko lako (nthaka)<sup>H127</sup> udzalowa nawo m'nyumba ya **Ambuye**<sup>H3068</sup> wanu **Mulungu**.<sup>H430</sup>  
Usaphete mwana wa mbuzi (mwana wa mbuzi)<sup>H1423</sup> mu mkaka wa mayi ake.

- Anthu onse ali ngati udzu wofota, koma inu mumabadwa mwatsopano ndi chosabvunda

**Ambuye** logos wa Mulungu, amene amakhala ndi kukhala mwa inu kwamuyaya **rhema** wawo

chimene chinalalikidwa kwa inu ndi Uthenga Wabwino, chikhala ku nthawi zonse.

- Choyamba mwa zipatso zoyamba ndi **Khristu** (1 Ako 15:20).<sup>248</sup>

- Zipatso zoyamba: **cha Khristu** zipatso zoundukula pa kudza Kwake (1 Ako 15:23).

Levitiko 27:30 Ndi chakhumi chonse cha nthaka (chapadziko lapansi);<sup>H776</sup>

kaya wa mbeu<sup>H2233</sup> zadziko (dziko),<sup>H776</sup>

kapena zipatso za mtengo, (umodzi)<sup>H6086</sup>

ndi za Yehova (za Yehova):<sup>H3068</sup> ndi lopatulika kwa Yehova (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>

- Chakhumi cha dziko lapansi (mbewu wookedwa m'nthaka ya nthaka yanukapenathupi zomwe zinabala chipatso cha mtengo cha moyo) ndi oyera kwa **Ambuye** (Yahweh), cifukwa cace nyama yophika ya mwana wa mbuzi siikhoza kukhala coyamba za malo anu.

- Zipatso zoyamba kwa Mulungu ndi kwa Mwanawankhosa ndi omwe amaperekedwa

pa Pentekosti

(Levitiko 23:20, Numeri 28:26), kapena **ndi 144,000**.<sup>249</sup> Aliyense amene ali woyamba

mwa iwo

<sup>247</sup> Kanema 42. "5. Malipenga." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-the-feasts-of-the-lord-5-trumpets/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-the-feasts-of-the-lord-5-trumpets/).

<sup>248</sup> Onani "A 144,000 (Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu)."

<sup>249</sup> Onani ku "[Chithunzi 7-a]" kapena Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba 144,000.

zipatso zoyamba(cha Khristu) amalowetsedwa m’nyumba ya **Ambuye Mulungu**.

† **Ambuyewanu Mulungu**<sup>250</sup>

Atagonjetsa dziko la Kanani, Yoswa akuuza anthu onse a mafuko a Israyeli kuchita mantha **Ambuye (Yehova)** ndi kutumikira **Ambuye** moona mtima ndi mwachoonadi, ndipo anthu adati:

“Ife ndife mboni zomwe adazisankha **Ambuye (Yos 24:22)**, ndi **Ambuye (Yehova)** wathu **Mulungu(ĕlōhīm)** tidzamtumikira, ndipo tidzamvera mawu ake. **Yos 24:24**.”

Ndipo Yoswa anachita pangano ndi anthuwo, nawaikira lemba ndi lemba m’Sekemu, nalemba mau awa (a **rhema**) m’buku la **lamulo la Mulungu**, ndipo anatenga a mwala waukulu, nauimika pafupi ndi malo opatulika a **Ambuye (Yehova, Yos 24:26)**.<sup>251</sup>

→ Pakumva mawu <sup>H561</sup>za **Ambuye (Yehova, Yos 24:24)**, **mwala waukulu** amakhala **umboni** kuti inu mwasankha **Ambuye (Yehova)** ndi kutumikira **Ambuye (Yehova) Mulungu(ĕlōhīm)**.

➤ Wchipewa ndi efa <sup>H374</sup>?

- **Omeri**<sup>H6016</sup> → Efa (Mulingo wouma wa ufa woperekera nsembe) <sup>H374</sup> → Balere <sup>H8184</sup>

(a) Nsembe yauchimo

**Eks 29:2** Ndi mkate wopanda chotupitsa, <sup>H3899</sup>ndi mikate yopanda chotupitsa yothira mafuta, ndi timitanda topanda chotupitsa todzoza ndi mafuta: cha tirigu <sup>H2406</sup> ufa <sup>H5560</sup> uzipanga izo.

**Levitiko 5:11** Koma ngati sangathe kutenga njiwa ziwiri, kapena maunda awiri, abwere naye wochimwa azibwera nacho chopereka chake limodzi la magawo khumi la efa <sup>H374</sup> wa ufa wosalala <sup>H5560</sup>

ya nsembe yaucimo, <sup>H2403</sup>asathire mafuta <sup>H8081</sup>pamenepo, ngakhale iye muikepo lubani uliwonse, pakuti ndiyo nsembe yauchimo. <sup>H2403</sup>

→ MKate <sup>H3899</sup> anapangidwa kuchokera ku tirigu <sup>H2406</sup> amene ankapera ufa. <sup>H5560</sup>

→ 1/10 ya ufa wa efa + (wopanda mafuta) = Nsembe yauchimo  
(Nsembe yauchimo si nsembe yachikhalire chifukwa inalipo kale kuyambira pomwe tinabadwa, **Masalmo 51:3**).

(b) Nsembe ya nyama yosalekeza

**Levitiko 6:20** Ichi ndi chopereka cha Aroni ndi ana ake, chimene azibwera nacho kwa Yehova tsiku limene adzadzozedwa;

**gawo lakhumi landi efa** <sup>H374</sup> **wa ufa wosalala** kwa nsembe yaufa <sup>H4503</sup> **kosalekeza (nthawi zonse)**, <sup>H8548</sup> theka lake m’ mawa, ndi theka lina usiku.

**Levitiko 6:21** Acipange ndi mafuta m’ciwaya; <sup>H8081</sup>ndipo zikaphikidwa ubwere nazo. ndi zidutswa zootcha za nsembe yaufa <sup>H4503</sup> muzipereka nsembe pfungo lokoma kwa Yehova. <sup>H3068</sup>

**Levitiko 6:22** Ndipo wansembe wa ana ake wodzozedwa m’ malo mwake azibwera nayo. ndilo lemba losatha la Yehova; <sup>H3068</sup> itenthedwe konse.

**Levitiko 6:23** Pansembe iliyonse ya nyama <sup>H4503</sup> pakuti wansembe azipserereza konse; <sup>H6999</sup> asadye.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

<sup>250</sup> Onani ku **Chiv 4:8**.

<sup>251</sup> Kanema 23, “Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana Obisika.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/).

→ 1/10 ya efa ya ufa = nsembe yauchimo (pa mafuta) → nsembe yaufa yosalekeza  
(wansembe wopsereza kwathunthu) kuti apereke fungo labwino kwa Yehova pa tsiku  
limene  
Aroni ndi ana ake adzozedwa, musadye.

- Mulingo wamadzi wa vinyo wogwiritsidwa ntchito popereka

© Nsembe ya nthawi zonse ya nyama ndi zakumwa (ana a nkhusa awiri<sup>H3532</sup>: wina m'mawa + wina  
madzulo)

(Mwanawankhosa 1 woti apereke m'mawa)

Eks 29:38 Tsopano ichi ndi chimene uzipereka pa guwa lansembe;

**ana ankhusa awiri<sup>H3532</sup> cha chaka choyamba tsiku ndi tsiku mosalekeza.**

Eks 29:39 Mwanawankhosa mmodzi<sup>H3532</sup> muzipereka nsembe m'mawa; ndi mwanawankhosa  
winayo<sup>H3532</sup>

uzipereka madzulo:

Eks 29:40 Ndi mwanawankhosa mmodzi<sup>H3532</sup> chakhumi<sup>H6241</sup> ufa wa mkate<sup>H5560</sup>

zosakanikirana (zosakanikirana)<sup>H1101</sup> ndi gawo lachinai<sup>H7243</sup> wa hin<sup>H1969</sup>

wa kumenyedwa (woyera)<sup>H3795</sup> mafuta,<sup>H8081</sup>

ndi gawo lachinai<sup>H7243</sup> cha an<sup>H1969</sup> hin<sup>H1969</sup> cha vinyo<sup>H3196</sup> ya nsembe yothira.<sup>H5262</sup>

→ Mwanawankhosa mmodzi + [(1/10 ya ufa = nsembe ya nyama) +  
(1/4 la hini la mafuta osayenga + 1/4 la hini la vinyo) = nsembe  
yachakumwa)]  
kupereka m'mawa.

(Mwanawankhosa mmodzi woti apereke madzulo)

Eks 29:41 Mwanawankhosa winayo umpereke madzulo, ndi kumchitira monga momwe

**nsembe ya nyama** ya m'mawa, ndi monga mwa nsembe yothira<sup>H5262</sup> zake,  
ya pfungo lokoma, nsembe yopangidwa ndi **motoku Ambuye.**

→ Mwanawankhosa mmodzi + [(1/10 ya ufa = nsembe ya nyama) +  
(1/4 la hini la mafuta osayenga + 1/4 la hini la vinyo) = nsembe  
yachakumwa)]  
kupereka madzulo kwa fungo labwino  
yopangidwa ndi **motoku Ambuye.**

- ④ Nsembe yopsereza yosalekeza

Eks 29:42 Iyi ikhale nsembe yopsereza yosalekeza<sup>H5930</sup> m'mibadwo yanu yonse

pa khomo la chihema chokomanako (phwando)<sup>H4150</sup>

kale **Ambuye**.<sup>H3068</sup> kumene ndidzakomana ndi iwe, kulankhula ndi iwe komweko.

Eks 29:43 Ndipo kumeneko ndidzakumana ndi ana (ana aamuna)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Israeli,

ndipo chihema chidzapatulidwa ndi ulemmero wanga.

Eks 29:44 Ndipo ndidzapatula chihema chokomanako (phwando),<sup>H4150</sup> ndi guwa la nsembe;

Aroni ndi ana ake aamuna ndidzawapatula kuti azinditumikira monga wansembe.

Eks 29:45 Ndipo ndidzakhala pakati pa ana (ana aamuna)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Israeli,

ndipo adzakhala awo **Mulungu**.<sup>H430</sup>

Eks 29:46 Ndipo adzadziwa kuti ine ndine **Ambuye** (Yehova) wawo **Mulungu** ('Elohîm),<sup>H430</sup>

amene adawatulutsa m'dziko (m'nthaka).<sup>H776</sup> wa ku Egypt,

kuti ndikhale mwa iwo; **Ambuye** (Yehova) wawo **Mulungu** ('Elohîm)<sup>H430</sup>.

→ Zopereka zoperekedwa ndi **motoku Ambuye** (ku @ ku ©) ikhale nsembe yopsereza  
yosalekeza mwa mibadwo yanu pa khomo la madyerero a misasa pamaso panu. **Ambuye**,  
kumene iye adzakomana, kulankhula, ndi kukhala ndi ana a Israyeli ndi **Ambuye** (Yehova)  
adzakhala awo **Mulungu** ('Elohîm).

[Levitiko 19:36](#)Zolungama (zolungama)<sup>H6664</sup>milingo,<sup>H3976</sup>basi (wolungama)<sup>H6664</sup>zolemera (miyala),<sup>H68</sup>  
wolungama (wolungama)<sup>H6664</sup>efa,<sup>H374</sup>ndi wolungama  
(wolungama)<sup>H6664</sup>hin,<sup>H1969</sup>mudzakhala nacho:  
Ndine **Ambuye**(*Yehova*) wawo **Mulungu**(*Elohîm*),<sup>H430</sup>  
amene anakaturutsani<sup>H3318</sup>dziko (dziko)<sup>H776</sup>wa ku Egypt.<sup>H4714</sup>

→ **Ambuye** analonjeza kwa nyumba ya Israyeli ndi nyumba ya Yuda kuti lye adzatero kuchita zabwino. '**Chinthu chabwino**' akunena za Nthambi ya Chilungamokutiadzatero akulire kwa Davide kuti achite chiweruzo ndi chilungamo pa dziko lapansi, kupulumutsa Yuda ndi kupulumutsa Yerusalemu m'dzina la **Ambuye** chilungamo chathu.

→ **Yehova Mulungu** anakaturutsani m'dziko la Aigupto mwa cilungamo cace ndi miyeso, ndi miyala, ndi efa, ndi hini, kuti atengere anthu ake Israyeli ku dziko lopatulika.<sup>252</sup>

† Tsopano tikachimwa, timakhala naye wotiyimira **Atate mu Yesu Khristu**, dzina lake ndani za **Ambuye**, athu **chilungamo** ([1 Yoh 2:1](#)).<sup>253</sup> **Khristu** anakhala mkulu wa ansembe<sup>G749</sup> cha "zabwino" zirinkudza, chihema chachikulu ndi changwiro koposa (chosamangidwa ndi manja, kutanthauza kuti sicholengedwa<sup>G2937</sup> ([Aheb 9:11](#)), osati ndi mwazi wa mbuzi ndi ana a ng'ombe, koma ndi mwazi wa lye yekha, analowa m'Malo Opatulikitsa kamodzi kokha, atalandira. **chiombolo chamuyaya** ([Aheb 9:12](#)).

Pakuti ngati mwazi wa ng'ombe<sup>G5022</sup> ndi mbuzi, ndi mapulusa a ng'ombe yamphongo, owaza wodetsedwa, zizikhala zopatulika kuyeretisa thupi. ([Aheb 9:13](#)), kuli bwanj **mwazi wa Khristu**, amene kudzera **Mzimu wamuyaya** adadzipereka yekha wopanda banga **Mulungu**, yeretsani chikumbumtima chanu kuchichita zakufa, kukatumikira amoyo **Mulungu** ([Aheb 9:14](#))? Pachifukwa ichi, lye ndiye mkhalapakati wa **pangano latsopano**, kuti mwa imfa, kuwombola zolakwa za pansu pa pangano loyamba, iwo oitanidwa alandire lonjezano la cholowa chosatha; ([Aheb 9:15](#)).

- **Mulingo wouma wa balere**<sup>H8184</sup>  
[Nimeri 5:15](#) Ndiye mwamuna (mwamuna)<sup>H376</sup> abwere naye mkazi wake kwa wansembe, ndipo iye abwere naye  
mum'bweretsere chopereka chake, limodzi la magawo khumi la efa<sup>H374</sup> wa  
**balere**<sup>H8184</sup> **unqa** (**unqa**  
**chakudya**);<sup>H7058</sup> asathire mafuta<sup>H8081</sup> kapena kuika libano<sup>H3828</sup> pamenepo;  
pakuti ndiyo nsembe yansanje, nsembe yachikumbutso, yakutengera mphulupulu  
**chikumbutso**.

→ 1/10 ya ufa wa balere ndi nsembe yochotsera mphulupulu  
**chikumbutso**.

- **Muyeso wouma wa efa**<sup>H374</sup> wa balere<sup>H8184</sup>  
[Mt 2:17](#) Choncho (Rute) anakunkha<sup>H3950</sup> m'munda<sup>H7704</sup> mpaka madzulo,  
ndipo anapuntha zimene anakunkha: ndipo unali ngati efa<sup>H374</sup> wa balere.<sup>H8184</sup>

→ Omeri ankagwiritsidwa ntchito poyeza mana. 10 omeri ndi ofanana ndi 1 efa (1/10 Omeri = 1 Efa). **Ambuye** Anapereka mana kuti ayese ana a Isiraeli kuti aone ngati adzayenda m'chilamulo chake kapena ayi ([Eks 16:4](#)), zomwe zikusonyeza kuti mana, the mkate wochokera kumwamba, chinali lamulo la **Ambuye**.

Mwa kuyankhula kwina, mana kapena lamulo la **Ambuye** (muyeso wouma wa omeri) ndi 1/10 ya muyeso wouma wa efa imodzi.

<sup>252</sup>Kanema 19. "Dziko ndi nthaka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/).

<sup>253</sup>Kanema 48. "8. Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

→ Rute anakunkha efa wa balere m' munda, wofanana ndi "maomeri khumi a barele. **balere.**"

- **Kukunkhampaka kumapeto kwa kukolola barele ndi kukolola tirigu**

[Mt 2:18](#) Ndipo anyamula, nalowa m'mudzi;

ndipo mpongozi wake adawona zomwe adakunkha.  
ndipo adabala, nampatsa chimene adachisungira atakula  
kukwanira (kukhutitsidwa).<sup>H7648</sup>

[Mt 2:19](#) Ndipo mpongozi wace anati kwa iye, Wakunkha kuti lero?

ndipo unagwira ntchito kuti?  
wodala amene wazindikira (akudziwa)<sup>H5234</sup> za inu. Ndipo anamuonetsa iye  
mpongozi amene adagwira naye ntchito, nati, Mwamuna (mwamuna) wa munthuyo.<sup>H376</sup>  
dzina limene ndinagwira naye ntchito lero ndi Boazi.

[Mt 2:20](#) Ndipo Naomi anati kwa mpongozi wake,

**Wodalakukhala iye Ambuye**, amene sanasiya chifundo chake kwa amoyo ndi kwa amoyo  
akufa. Ndipo Naomi anati kwa iye, Mwamunayo (mwamuna)<sup>H376</sup> ndi wachibale<sup>H7138</sup> kwa ife,  
mmodzi wa abale athu (wombola).<sup>H1350</sup>

[Mt 2:21](#) Ndipo Rute Mmoabu anati, Anati kwa inenso,

Uzikhala pafupi ndi anyamata anga (mwana),<sup>H5288</sup> mpaka atamaliza zonse zanga  
**kukolola.**

[Mt 2:22](#) Ndipo Naomi anati kwa Rute mpongozi wake, Kuli bwino, mwana wanga;

kuti utuluke ndi anamwali ake,<sup>H5291</sup> kuti angakumane ndi iwe mwa wina aliyense  
**munda.**<sup>H7704</sup>

[Mt 2:23](#)+ Choncho anapitiriza kulimbikira pafupi ndi atsikanawo<sup>H5291</sup> wa Boazi kukakunkha

mpaka kumapeto kwa balere<sup>H8184</sup> **kukololandi tirigu**<sup>H2406</sup> **kukolola.**<sup>H7105</sup> ndipo anakhala ndi  
apongozzi ake.

→ Rute anakunkha efa wa balere wokha, koma anasunganso ngakhale atamaliza  
adakhutitsidwa. Mwamuna (mwamuna) amene anamusamalira ndi kugwira naye ntchito  
ndiye Boazi,

amene **Ambuye** dalitsani chifukwa chifundo chake sichinasiya amoyo kapena akufa, ndipo  
mwamunayo ndiye m' bale wawo wapafupi, mmodzi wa owombola awo. Boazi anauza Rute  
kuti atsale

pafupi ndi anyamata ake (kapena anyamata)<sup>254</sup> kufikira atatsiriza kukolola kwake konse, ndi  
Rute anakhala pafupi ndi atsikana ake a Boazi ndipo sanakumaneko ndi aliyense kudera lina  
+ mpaka kumapeto kwa nyengo yokolola barele + ndi yokolola tirigu, + ndipo iye anakhala ndi  
mayi ake m' nyumbamo

lamulo. Choncho, mwamuna wa Rute Boazi akuimira mwamuna wathu wauzimu. **Khristu**, mwa  
tiyenera kukhala m' munda mpaka kumapeto kwa nthawi yokolola.

**Boaz** ndi mwamuna<sup>G435</sup> wa Khristu, kutanthauza kuti iye ndi amene adayesedwa  
wolungama **Mulungumu**

**Khristu** (2 Ak 5:21), ali ndi mbewu ya **Khristu**, ndipo ali woyera<sup>G40</sup> (Mar 6:20). Chifukwa chake,  
Boazi, monga

mwamuna wa Khristu, amakonda mkazi wake (kapena mkazi amene ali ndi logos ya Mulungu  
kukhala pansu

Aphunzitsi ndi akazembe kufikira nthawi yoikika ya **Atate**), ngakhale **Khristu** nayenso  
wokondedwa

mpingo nadzipereka yekha chifukwa cha iwo.

**Khristu** adzayeretsa ndi kuyeretsa mpingo (amuna ndi akazi mwa Khristu) ndi kutsuka  
madzi ndi mawu (**rhema**),<sup>G4487</sup> kuti adzionetsere kwa lye yekha ulemerero

---

<sup>254</sup>Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).



mpingo, wopanda banga, kapena khwinya, koma ukhale woyera wopanda chilema ([Aef 5:27](#)).<sup>255</sup>

Monga Boazi, iwo omwe ali pansa pa chisomo (mwauzimu, munthu, G435) ayenera kukonda amene ali pansa pa Lamulo (mkazi wauzimu) monga iye (mwamuna, G435) amakonda thupi lake komanso thupi lake anadyetsa ndi kusamalira kuti akule mu rhema ya Mulungu.<sup>256</sup>

Podziwa kuti Khristu adafa kamodzi chifukwa cha uchimo, naukitsidwa kwa akufa kuti akhale ndi moyo kwa Mulungu; imfa ilibenso mphamvu pa Iye. Momwemonso ndinu akufa ku uchimo ndi amoyo kwa Mulungu kudzera **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye**.

Choncho dziwani kuti muli ziwalo za thupi la **Khristu**, ndi kuti mamembala anu ngati zida za chilungamo kwa **Mulungu**. Tchimo lilibenso ulamuliro pa inu chifukwa simulinsu omvera lamulo, koma a chisomo. Chifukwa chake, omwe ali pansa chisomo chiyenera kudyetsa ndi kusamalira iwo amene ali pansa pa lamulo, monganso **Ambuye** amachitira mpingo (mwamuna ndi mkazi). Ndife ziwalo za thupi la Khristu, thupi lake, ndi za mafupa ake ([Aef 5:29](#)).<sup>257</sup>

Naomi ndi banja lake anathaŵira ku Betelehemu ku Mowabu kupeŵa njala m'Kanani, ngakhale panthaŵi ya chilala. akhoza kutaya unansi wawo ndi Mulungu. Chifukwa chochoka ku dziko lolonjezedwa la Ku Betelehemu, Naomi anamwalira mwamuna wake (Elimeleki) ndi ana ake aamuna awiri (Maloni ndi Kiliyoni) Moabu. Anthu amene anachitapo ngozi yoteroyo amakhala opanda chiyembekezo. ndipo kukhumudwa kwa Naomi kunangokulirakulira popeza analibe womuthandiza kapena kumupulumutsa. Ngakhale Izi, Naomi ndi Rute anasankha mwanzero kumamatira kwa Mulungu pakati pawo mavuto.<sup>258</sup>

Chifukwa cha zimenezi, Yehova anadalitsa Rute ndi mwayi wokumana ndi Boazi m'banjamo ndipo anabala mwana wamwamuna, Obedi. Obedi ameneyo anabala Jese, amene nayenso anabala Davide ([Mt 4:17](#)). Mbadwo uwu ndi wofunika kwambiri chifukwa chatsimikizira lonjezano la Mulungu kwa Davide kuti adzammangira nyumba (Yah. [2Sam 7:10](#)), ndipo molingana ndi Chipangano Chatsopano, **Yesu Khristu** adatsata mzere wake **Davide**, "Buku la mbadwo wa **Yesu Khristu mwana wa Davide**, mwana wa Abrahamu." ([Mateyu 1:1](#))."<sup>259</sup>

- **Dinari (ndalama)**<sup>G1220</sup>? (Omwe<sup>H6016</sup> → Efa<sup>H374</sup> → Balere<sup>H8184</sup> → Penny (denarion)<sup>G1220</sup>)  
[Mateyu 20:1](#) Pakuti Ufumu wa Kumwamba uli wofanana ndi munthu<sup>G444</sup> ndiye mwini nyumba, amene adatuluka mamawa kukalembera antchito m'munda wake wamphesa.  
[Mat 20:2](#) Ndipo pamene adagwirizana ndi antchito<sup>G2040</sup> pa khobiri<sup>G1220</sup> tsiku, adawatumiza kumunda wake wa mpesa.<sup>G290</sup>

<sup>255</sup>Video 32. "(Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/).

<sup>256</sup>Video 31. "Tsitsi la Mutu."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

<sup>257</sup>Video 32. "(Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/).

<sup>258</sup>bid.

<sup>259</sup>Video 32. "(Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/).



“Pakuti aumphawi muli nawo pamodzi ndi inu masiku onse, ndipo pali ponse pamene mufuna mukhoza kuwachitira zabwino;

*koma simuli nane nthawi zonse” (Jhn12:8;Mar 14:7,Mat 26:11).*<sup>264</sup>

[Chithunzi patsamba 6-b] Kutatsala masiku ochepa kuti “Phwando la Pasika” litchitike.

To Jesus	Judas Iscariot (Simon's son)	Woman
<b>A pound of costly ointment</b> (Jhn 12:5)	Ointment should be sold for 300 pence & given to the poor, for he was a thief (Jhn 12:6).	<b>Let her alone:</b> against the day of <b>my burying</b> hath she kept this (Jhn 12:7)
Mark	The chief priests & the scribes	To Woman
An alabaster box of <b>very precious</b> ointment of spikenard (Mar 14:3)	Why was this <b>waste of the ointment</b> made? For it might have been sold for more than 300 pence, and have been <b>given to the poor</b> (Mar 14:4-5).	Let her alone; why trouble ye her? she hath wrought a <b>good</b> <sup>G2570</sup> <b>work</b> on me.  She hath done what she could: she is <b>come aforehand</b> to anoint <b>Jesus' body</b> to the <b>burying</b> (Mar 14:8)
<b>Anoint Jesus' body</b> (Mar 14:8)		
Matthew	Jesus' disciples	To Woman
<b>An alabaster box of very weighty ointment</b> (Mat 26:7)	To what <b>purpose</b> is this <b>waste</b> ? For this ointment might have been <b>sold for much</b> , and given to the poor (Mat 26:8-9)	Why trouble ye <b>the woman</b> ? for she hath wrought a <b>good</b> <sup>G2570</sup> <b>work</b> upon me (Mat 26:10). For in that she hath <b>poured</b> this <b>ointment</b> on <b>my body</b> , she did it for <b>my burial</b> (Mat 26:12)

→Malingana ndi Strong's<sup>G211</sup>muMar 14:3, “kusweka<sup>G4937</sup> **bokosi la alabasitala**” mosakayikira amanena za “kusweka<sup>265</sup> **chisindikizo cha bokosi**,”<sup>266</sup> zomwe zimatanthauza “kusweka kwa**zisindikizo zisanu ndi ziwiri**”

(Iye amene ali nazo

Mizimu isanu ndi iwiri kumpando wake wachifumu, sidzakhalanso nawo pa dziko lapansi, koma idzakwera

kumwamba

ndi kuswa**zisindikizo zisanu ndi ziwiri**).

*Mat 26:13* “Indetu ndinena kwa inu, kulikonse kumene uthenga uwu wabwino udzalalikidwa<sup>G1722</sup> **ndi dziko lonse**, padzakhalanso ichi chimene anachichita mkazi uyu; adzauidwa kukhala chikumbutso chake.”<sup>267</sup>

<sup>264</sup>Onani ku “[Chithunzi 6-b],” kapena Kanema 10. “Masiku asanafike “Phwando la Paskha.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/).

<sup>265</sup>G4937 - syntribō - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv).” Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 16 Oct, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4937/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>266</sup>G211 - alabastron - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv).” Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa Marichi 31, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g211/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>267</sup>Onani ku “[Chithunzi 6-c] Masiku asanu ndi limodzi “Phwando la Paskha” lisanachitike.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/).

[Chithunzi pamasamba 6-c] Masiku asanu ndi limodzi “Phwando la Paskha” lisanachitike

By faith, a woman's sins are forgiven even prior to the crucifixion of Jesus (Luk 7:47)

To Jesus	Simon	Woman
Gave tears for Jesus' feet (Luk 7:44)	No	Washed His feet with tears & wiped them with the hairs of her head
Kiss Jesus' feet (Luk 7:45)	No	Not ceased to kiss Jesus' feet
Anoint Jesus' feet with ointment (Luk 7:46)	No	Anointed Jesus' feet with ointment
Sins are forgiven (Luk 7:47)	No	Yes (for shed loved much)
Saved from sins (Luk 7:50)	No	Thy faith hath saved thee; Go in peace

-Tirigu

**Ora lafika**<sup>268</sup>

-Kodi tirigu wa tirigu amathanauza chiyani?<sup>G4621</sup> imene iyenera kufa m'nthaka kuti ibale zipatso zambiri (Jhn12:24)?

- Zikugwirizana ndi chiyani Yesu pemphero kwa Iye Atate kumwamba pamene Iye anati, “nthawi yafika” mkati Yohane 17:1?

**Akufa anaukitsidwa**= Mbeu (sperma)<sup>G4690</sup> a thupi la Mulungu

Chimene unafesa si thupi limene liyenera kukhala, koma mbewu yamaliseche ya tirigu<sup>G4621</sup> (kapena logos+ kapena mbewu zina zimene ziyenera kugwa m'nthaka ndi kufa, n'kukhala zamoyo + kuti zibale zipatso zambiri. Jhn12:24). **Mulungu** amaupatsa thupi monga momwe afunira, kwa mbewu iliyonse (umuna)<sup>G4690</sup> (1 Akor 15:37-38) zomwe zimachokerama **ma logos a Mulungu** mu rhema (kapena kusandutsa madzi kukhala vinyo; Yoh 2:9).

- **Ufumu wa Mulungu** (Fanizo la Mbewu<sup>G4703</sup>)

Ufumu wa Mulungu ali ngati munthu akuponya mbewu<sup>H2233 G4703</sup> (logos za Mulungu) mu nthaka (lomwe limathanauziridwa kuti munthu amatenga logos ya **Mulungu mu thupi lake**). Ndipo anagona, nadzuka usiku ndi usana, ndi Logos ya **Mulungu** anaphuka ndi kukula m' thupi lake, koma sadziwa mmene (Mar 4:26).

Momwemonso, **Yesu Khristu**, mbewu (sperma) ndi ndani<sup>G4690</sup> wa Davide, anaukitsidwa kwa akufa (2 Tim 2:8) kotero, munthu aliyense amene anabatizidwa **Yesu Khristu** anabatizidwa mu imfa Yake, ndi Logos ya **Mulungu** mwa munthu amamera ndi kukula mu mbeu (rhema) ya **Mulungu**. Asanapange munthu, <sup>H120</sup> **Mulungu** anati “dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup> kubalaudzu, therere wakufesa mbewu ndi mtengo wobala zipatso monga mwa mtundu wake,” ndipo izo zinali chomwecho, ndipo **Mulungu** adawona kuti zinali zabwino (Gen 1:11).<sup>269</sup> Popeza zinali zabwino pamaso pa Mulungu, anapatsa mbewuyo thupi monga anafunira, kwa mbewu iliyonse ya padziko lapansi. **Mulungu okoma mtima**, amabala zipatso za **logos** (1 Ako 15:38, Gen 1:12).

Aliyense amene anabatizidwa mu imfa ya **Yesu Khristu** adzaukitsidwa ndi mzimu wopatsa moyo; (Jhn6:63), Pamene chipatso cha **Yesu Khristu**, kapena olungama (1 Yoh 2:1), amatulutsidwa kuchokera ku mtengo wa moyo pambuyo pake **Mulungu** wachifundo, mngelo adzatuluka m'kachisi nadzaponya chikwakwa ndi kumwetawndipo ifika nthawi yotuta monga zotuta za nthaka ya thupi lanu. Pambuyo muwona **Mwana wa munthu kukwera mmwamba** kumene anali kale (Jhn6:62) thupi silipindula kanthu, monga **rhema** zimene Yesu akuyankhula ndi inu, iwo ali mzimu ndi moyo. Monga ma logos a **Mulungu** m'nthaka mwanu (kapena m' thupi mwanu) ikafa kenako nkukhalanso ndi moyo, thupi lanu silikhalanso lanthaka, koma lakumwamba. (1 Ako 15:40).

<sup>268</sup>Video 29. "Nthawi yafika."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/).

<sup>269</sup>Kanema 1. "Masitepe a chilengedwe." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

- **Fanizo la kanjere kampiru**

Njere ya mpiru imatchedwa njere yamaliseche [1 Ako 15:37](#). Ufumu wa **Mulungu** ali ngati kambewu kampiru kafesedwa m'nthaka, ndipo kambewu kampiru kameneka ndi "mbewu yina" imene ili yochepe poyerekezera ndi mbewu zonse za m'nthaka. Koma zikafesedwa ndi kukula, zimakhala zazikulu kuposa zitsamba zonse, nizipanga nthambi zazikulu, kotero kuti mbalame za mumlengalenga zikhoza kubindikira mumthunzi wake. [Mar 4:32](#)).

→ Kwa ophunzira omvera a Mateyu, zinsinsi za **ufumu wakumwamba** amapatsidwa kwa iwo dziwani ndi logos, koma osati kwa unyinjira (anthu).

→ Kwa ophunzira a kumvetsera kwa Marko, Yesu analankhula mafanizo ambiri a logos monga anakhoza kumva iwo;  
Ndipo adawafotokozera zinthu zonse.

→ Kwa ophunzira omvera a Luka, zinsinsi za **ufumu wa Mulungu** kwapatsidwa kwa iwo kuti adziwe, koma osati kwa ena amene sadzaona kapena kumvetsa **rhema**.

→ "Ndithu, ine (**Yesu**) kunena kwa inu, **Ora likubwera**, ndipo tsopano, pamene akufa adzamva mau a **ndi Mwana wa Mulungu**: ndipo iwo akumva adzakhala ndi moyo" ([Yoh 5:25](#)).<sup>270</sup>

(Zindikirani)

» **Tirigu** = Ma logo

» **Dinari (dinari)** = Imayesa ma logos pansa pamlingo wa khumi.

» **Omeri** = 1/10 ya efa ([Eks 16:36](#))

» **The manakapena lamulo la Ambuye** (muyeso wouma wa omeri) = ndiyofunika 1/10 ya muyeso wouma wa 1 efa.

» **1/10 mwa efa** ufa + (wopanda mafuta) = Nsembe yauchimo

» **1/10 wa efa wa ufa wa balere** = chopereka chokumbutsa mphulupulu.

→ Lamulo ndi chidziwitso cha uchimo ([Aroma 3:20](#)) ndipo uchimo ukhoza kukhala uchimo waukulu mwa lamulo ([Aroma 7:13](#)).

→ Rute anakunkha efa wa balere m' munda = wofanana ndi "omeri 10 wa balere."

- Tanthauzo la "**ndi denarion**"

[Mateyu 20:1](#) Za **ufumu wakumwamba** ali ngati munthu mwini nyumba, amene adatuluka mamawa kukalembera antchito m' munda wake wamphesa.

[Mat 20:2](#) Ndipo pamene adagwirizana ndi antchito pa khobiri limodzi. [G1220](#) tsiku, adawatumiza kumunda wake wa mpesa.

[Mateyu 20:8](#) Ndiye madzulo atafika, Ambuye (**kyrios**) [G2962](#) wa munda wamphesa adanena kwa kapitawo wake, Itanani antchito, nimuwapatse iwo malipiro awo, kuyambira otsiriza kufikira oyamba.

[Mateyu 20:9](#) Ndipo pamene anadza iwo olembedwawo monga ora la khumi ndi limodzi; aliyense adalandira dinari imodzi. [G1220](#)

[Mat 20:10](#) Koma pamene oyamba adadza, adayesa kuti adzalandira zambiri; ndipo iwonso analandira yense dinari imodzi. [G1220](#)

[Mat 20:11](#) Ndipo pamene adalandira, adang'ung'udza pa mwini nyumba;

→ **Tiye ufumu wakumwamba** ali ngati mwini nyumba (**Ambuye**), amene anatuluka m'bandakucha kukalembera ganyu

**antchito** (kapena akapolo Ake, [Mat 20:27](#)) chifukwa cha munda wake wamphesa. **Ambuye** anchito olembedwa nabvomerezana nawo

**lipirani iwokhobiri** (dinariyoni) patsikunatumiza iwo ku munda wake wamphesa.<sup>271</sup> Choncho, mosasamala kanthu za chiwerengero

wa maola ogwiritsiridwa ntchito pa tsiku, khobiri limodzi ( a denarion ) ndi lokwanira malipiro a tsiku limodzi kugwira ntchito m' munda wake wamphesa.

<sup>270</sup> Onani "Pemphero la Yesu kwa Atate Wake wakumwamba (Dzina la AMBUYE Mulungu)" lochokera m' mutu 11.

<sup>271</sup> Video 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/).

- Onani kuti dinari imodzi imayesa logos pansi pa sikelo ya khumi. Lamulo la **Ambuye pa pansindi logos** ndipo ndiyo nsembe yaucimo, ngati anayeza wopanda mafuta. Balere atatu (3) pa dinari ndi wolingana ndi maomeri atatu a barele ndi dinari imodzi yoyezera iwo omvera lamulo (kapena opanda mafuta), chifukwa chake, dinari imodzi amayesa "tchimo".

1/10 ya ufa wa balere ndi nsembe yokumbutsa mphulupulu; anakunkha efa wa balere m'munda, wolingana ndi "omeri 10 wa barele, ndipo unandikomera mtima. kukwatira **Khristu**, amene anatiombola ife ku temberero la chilamulo, nakhala temberero m'malo mwathu; Agal 3:13). The **malipiro a uchimo** ndi imfa (Aroma 6:23) ndipo onse anacimwa, naperewera pa ulemerero wa Mulungu; Aroma 3:23), koma **ochimwa** amene analowa m'munda wamphesa wa Yehova, nagwira ntchito (kutanthauza kusunga chikhulupiriro; Luka 5:20) madzulo asanadze, akhululukidwa chifukwa cha dzina Lake (1 Yoh 2:12).

→ Tchifukwa chake, **ndi denarion** akutanthauza "**kukhululukidwa kwa machimo**," ndi amene ali mkati **Khristu** amalipidwa ndi "a **denarion**" kapena "machimo awo akhululukidwa" mwa **Ambuye** madzulo asanabwere. Choncho, In chete **Khristu**, chisomo cha Mulungu ndipo mtendere ukhoza kuchulukidwira kwa ife mwa chidziwitso cha Mulungu, ndi cha Yesu **Ambuye** wathu (2Pe 1:2), koma amene asowa awa malonjezano aakulu ndi a mtengo wapatali (2Pe 1:9) kapena **ma logos a Mulungu**, ndi anaiwala kuti anayeretsedwa ku machimo awo akale (2Pe 1:10).

➤ **A**(kuuma) kuyeza <sup>G5518</sup> zatirigu pa dinari imodzi

- Tirigu (**logos** pansi) amayezedwa ndi khobiri limodzi (dinari, sikelo khumi).  
- **Mkate** (zotsitsidwa pansi kuchokera kumwamba) zidapangidwa kuchokera ku tirigu (logos) ndipo zidatsitsidwa ufa woyezera dinari imodzi (dinari) wokwana sikelo khumi (10).

- Manna (Eks 16:4) ndi mkate umene Yehova anatumiza kuchokera kumwamba kuti ana a Isiraeli atsimikizire ngati adzayenda m'chilamulo chake kapena ayi (Eks 16:4). Lamulo ili la **Ambuye** pansi ndi **logos**, amene Kupimwa mu omeri, amene mtengo wake ndi gawo limodzi mwa magawo 10 a efa mu muyeso wouma, ndipo ndi tchimo. **kuperekangati** amayezedwa popanda mafuta.

→ Mulingo wa **tiriguzandalama** (**dinari**) ndiye muyeso wa **ma logos a Mulungu**.

Koma, chifukwa iwo amene anabatizidwa mu imfa ya **Yesu Khristu** anabatizidwa mu imfa yake, moyo m'miyoyo yawo udzaukitsidwa ndi mzimu wopatsa moyo (Jhn6:63), ndi **ma logos a Mulungu** mwa iwo idzaphuka ndikukula kukhala mbewu (**rhema**) cha **Mulungu** ndi kubala zipatso mu chidziwitso chathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>272</sup>

➤ **Atatu** miyeso youma <sup>G5518</sup> zabalere pa dinari imodzi (dinari)

- **Anefa wa balere** zopezedwa m'munda ndizofanana ndi omeri 10 wa barele, motero gawo limodzi mwa magawo khumi la efa wa **balere** ufa wa **ufandi** wofanana ndi omeri 1 wa barele, ndiyo nsembe yobweretsera mphulupulu

<sup>272</sup>Video 30 "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

**chikumbutso.** Chifukwa chake, miyeso itatu yowuma ya balere pansi pa sikelo ya rupiya (dinari) ndi 3 omeri ya balere.

- Dziwani kuti Rute adagwira ntchito m'munda (kapena adagwira ntchito kuti awonjezere logos ya Mulungu) kuyambira m'mawa mpaka madzulo

([Mt 2:7](#)), andipo anakunkha efa wa balere, wolingana ndi "omeri 10 wa balere." Zotsatira zake, **YHOVA** (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> adabwezera ntchito yake ndi Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> Mulungu ('**Elohîm**)<sup>H430</sup> wa Israeli adamulipira mokwanira ([Mt 2:12](#)) ndipo anakwatira Boazi amene akuimira mwamuna wathu wauzimu, **Khristu**, mwa tiyenera kukhalabe mpaka mapeto a kukolola.

→ Barele atatu (3) pa dinari (dinari) amafanana ndi omeri 3 wa barele pa rupiya (dinari), yomwe amayesa iwo pansi pa lamulo. Kudziwa gawo limodzi mwa magawo khumi (1/10) a ufa wa barele wa efa (1 omeri ya **balere**) zimabweretsa mphulupulu, 3/10 omeri wa barele amaperewera pa "10 omeri wa balere" amene Rute anakunkha kuti apeze chiyango cha kukwatiwa ndi Mombolo wake, Boazi, amene akuimira **Khristu** amene anatiombola kwa temberero la chilamulo, kukhala temberero chifukwa cha ife ([Agal 3:13](#)).

**Lamulondi** kudziwa za tchimo ([Aroma 3:20](#)) ndipo uchimo ukhoza kukulirakulira mwa lamulo **wochimwa** ([Aroma 7:13](#)). Iwo amene alibe zipatso mu chidziwitso chatu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** opanda chisomo chifukwa iwo ali pansi pa lamulo, ndipo aiwala kuti anayeretsedwa ku machimo awo akale, kokha kubweretsa mphulupulu m'chikumbukiro chake ([2Pe 1:9](#)).

➤ Mafuta ndi chiyani<sup>G1637</sup> ndi vinyo<sup>G3631</sup>? (onani mukupweteka (kukhumudwitsa)<sup>G91</sup> osati mafuta ndi vinyo)

(*Mwanawankhosa 1 woti apereke m'mawa*)

→ Mwanawankhosa mmodzi + [(1/10 ya ufa = nsembe yambewu) + (1/4 ya hini yoyera **mafuta** + 1/4 wa hini **wavinyo**) = nsembe yachakumwa]] kupereka m'mawa.

(*Mwanawankhosa mmodzi woti apereke madzulo*)

**wavinyo**) = → Mwanawankhosa mmodzi + [(1/10 ya ufa = nsembe yambewu) + (1/4 ya hini yoyera **mafuta** + 1/4 wa hini **wavinyo**) = nsembe yachakumwa]] kupereka madzulo kwa fungo labwino lopangidwa ndi **motoku Ambuye**.

→ Lamulo la **Ambuye** pansi ndi **logos** ndipo ndiyo nsembe yaucimo, ngati anayeza wopanda mafuta.

**Yehova Mulungu** wasankha fuko la Levi mwa mafuko 12 a Israeli kuti atumikire m'dzina la

**Ambuye masana**. Ansembe Alevi ndi mafuko a Levi alibe gawo kapena cholowa nawo

Aisrayeli chifukwa ayenera kudya nsembe za **Ambuye yopangidwa ndimoto (rhema)**, ndi **Ambuye's**

**cholowa**. **Yehova Mulungu** wa kumwamba adzatumiza mngelo wake patsogolo panu, nadzaulula kuti Yesu

Kristu ndiye Ambuye

Mwana wa Mulungu, Mfumu ya Israyeli, ndi ichi **rhemaza Ambuye**, umene ulalikidwa kwa inu ndi

**uthenga wabwino wa Yesu Khristu**.<sup>273</sup>

[2 Mt 2:4](#) Taonani, ine (Solomon) ndikumanga **nyumba** ku dzina la **Ambuye wanga Mulungu**, kuzipereka kwa iye, + ndi kufukiza pamaso pake zofukiza zonunkhira bwino, + mkate woonekera kosalekeza, + ndi zopsereza

nsembe za m'mawa ndi madzulo, pa masabata, ndi pa mwezi wokhala, ndi pa nyengo yoikika **maphwando a Ambuye athu Mulungu**. Limeneli ndi lamulo kwa Israeli mpaka kalekale.

[2 Mt 2:15](#) Tsopano chotero **tirigu**, ndi **ndibalere**,<sup>H8184</sup> **ndimafuta**, ndi **ndivinyo**,

zomwe mbuye wanga ('**ādôn**)<sup>H113</sup> wanena, atumize kwa akapolo ake;

<sup>273</sup>Video 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/).



[Nehemiya 10:33](#) Za mkate woonekera, <sup>H4635H3899</sup>ndi nsembe yaufa yosalekeza; ndi nsembe yopsereza yosalekeza ya nsembe yopsereza sabata, la mwezi watsopano, la maphwando oikika, ndi la zinthu zopatulika, ndi zauchimo. **zopereka** kucitira cotetezera Israyeli, ndi nchito yonse ya nyumba yathu **Mulungu**.

-[Tirigu, balere, ndi mafuta, vinyo](#)

→ Tirigu, balere, ndi mafuta, ndi vinyo analankhulidwa ndi Ambuye ('ādōn) <sup>H113</sup>kapena mbuye wa dziko lapansi ([Yos 3:11](#)) kumanga nyumba ya dzina la **Ambuyeathu Mulungu**. **Zopereka** monga nsembe yaufa ya nthawi zonse, nsembe yopsereza yosalekeza, ndi yauchimo chotetezera chotetezera cha Israele, ndicho cha ntchito ya nyumba yathu **Mulungu**.

→ Pokhapo pamene adzaona Mwana wa munthu akubwera m'mitambo ndi mphamvu ndi ulemmerero waukulu  
Omvera a Mark<sup>274</sup> kulandira Mzimu Woyera. Chifukwa anali anamwali opusa ndipo sanali okonzeka, sadzakhala nazo **mafuta** ndi iwo pamene Mwana wa munthu adzadza, ndipo adzakhala chotero pansu.

[Det 11:14](#) Kuti ndidzakupatsani mvula ya dziko lanu (dziko lapansi) <sup>H776</sup>mu nyengo yake, **mvula yoyambandi mvula ya masika**, kuti utunkhanitse tirigu wako (**tirigu**), <sup>H1715</sup>ndi wanu **vinyo**, ndi wanu **mafuta**.

[Miy 16:15](#) M'kuunika kwa nkhope ya mfumu muli moyo; ndipo chisomo chake chili ngati mtambo wa **mvula ya masika**.

[Zek 10:1](#) Funsani inu **Ambuyemvulam**u nthawi ya **pambuyo pakemvula**; choncho **Ambuye** adzapanga mitambo yowala, muwapatse mvula yamvula, kwa yense udzu wa m'munda.

[Yak 5:7](#) Choncho pirirani, abale, mpaka <sup>G2193</sup>kubwera kwa **Ambuye**.

Taonani, mlimi alindira zipatso za mtengo wace za m'nthaka; <sup>G1093</sup>ndipo akhala nacho chipiriro kufikira atalandira **oyambirira** ndi **mvula yamasika**.

[Yak 5:8](#) Khalani oleza mtima inunso; khazikitsani mitima yanu: kwa kudza kwa **Ambuye** **kuyandikira**.

- (Mvula yoyambirira) **Tirigundi Balere**

→ Iwo amene alandira **mvula yoyambirira** (logos) ndi **tirigu ndi balere** amene amva ndi kusunga **ma logos a Mulungu** ali pansu, kenako adzakwatulidwa (kukulola) pakudza **Mwana wa munthu**.

-Ma logos ndi zinthu zomwe **Yesu** Adati ali nawe m'nthaka ([Jhn 14:25](#)).

**Nyamaya** Mwana wa munthu ndi logos ([Jhn 14:25](#)) umene uli mkate umene unatsikako kumwamba, kotero kuti anamwali ochenjera amene amadya mkate uwu wa mtengo wa moyo, ndi kumwa mwazi wake sadzafa ndi kukhala ndi moyo kosatha ([Jhn 6:58](#))."<sup>275</sup>

- (Mvula yakumapeto) **Mafuta** ndi **Vinyo**

→ Koma anamwali opusa adzaphonya mkwatulo woyamba, nadzasiyidwa pansu; **mafuta** ndi **vinyo** ayenera kuyembekezera **mvula ya masika** kuti aime pa malo oyera, **kuyembekezera za kudza kwa Ambuye** pa Chisawutso Chachikulu.

➤ "Ona kuti usavulaze **mafuta** ndi **vinyo**"

- Chifukwa chake, "Onetsetsani kuti musapweteke **mafuta** ndi **vinyo**," amathanthauza "musakhumudwitse oyera mtima

amene ali a nyumba yauzimu ya dzina lace **Ambuye Mulungu**, kuti amalize ntchito yonse ya

<sup>274</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 2:23](#).

<sup>275</sup>Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhēma)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

nyumba ya Mulungu (zokolola za mvula yoyambirira ndi mvula ya masika) mu nthawi ya ndimvula yamasika.

→ Oyera a Chisautso Chachikulu awa ndi anamwali opusa omwe adzadikire Ambuye kuwapatsa mivumbi ya mvula ya masika koteru kuti zokolola za tirigu, balere, ndimafuta, vinyo adzasonkhanitsidwa m'nyengo yake, kutsiriza nyumba yathu Mulungu mpaka kudza kwa Ambuye.

- Abale onse ayenera kukhala oleza mtima pa kubwera kwa Ambuye pamene mlimi (Atate) moleza mtima akuyembekezera zipatso za mtengo wapatali za nthaka ya mvula yoyambirira (kukolola anamwali ochenjera),  
ndi mvula yamasika (kukolola kwa anamwali opusa).

→ Chifukwa chake, chisindikizo cha 3 adzatsegulidwa pakati pa Chisawutso Chachikulupamene dziko lili mu chipwirikiti.

(Chiv 6:7-8) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena)

Chiv 6:7 Ndipo pamene anatsegula chisindikizo chachinayi, ndinamva mawu a chamoyo chachinayi (moyocholengedwa) <sup>G2226</sup>nenani, Idzani, muwone.

Chiv 6:8 Ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo taonani, chotumbululuka (chobiriwira) <sup>G5515</sup>kavalo: ndipo dzina lake lakukhala pa iye linali Imfa, <sup>G2288</sup>ndi Gahena <sup>G86</sup>adatsata naye. Ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro) <sup>G1849</sup>linapatsidwa kwa iwo pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo anayi a dziko lapansi (pansi); <sup>G1093</sup>  
kupha ndi <sup>G1722</sup>lupanga, <sup>G4501</sup>ndi ndi <sup>G1722</sup>njala (njala), <sup>G3042</sup>ndi ndi <sup>G1722</sup>imfa, <sup>G2288</sup>ndi (ndi) <sup>G5259</sup>zilombo <sup>G2342</sup>za nthaka (nthaka). <sup>G1093</sup>

☞ Chiv 6:7 Pamene lye anatsegula ndichachinayi (4 pa) chisindikizo, ndinamva mawu a chamoyo chachinayi (chachinayi) akunena kuti,  
“Bwerani mudzawone.”

☞ Chiv 6:8 Ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo taonani, kavalo wobiriwira. Ndipo dzina la iye amene anakhalapo linali Imfa, ndi Gahena adatsata naye. Ndipo adapatsidwa ulamuliro pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo anayi. 1/4 chapansi, kupha ndi lupanga, ndi njala, ndi imfa, ndi zirombo za dziko.

➤ Amene anakhala pa kavalo wobiriwira?

- Mdierekezi amene ali ndi mphamvu ya imfa (Aheb 2:14).

→ Mdyerekezi adzapatsidwa ulamuliro wakupha gawo limodzi la magawo anayi a dziko lapansi ndi lupanga, njala, imfa, ndi imfa  
Ndi nyama zakunthaka, ndipo Jahena idzawatsata.

➤ Imfandi Gahena

- Zipatso zoyamba za Farao

Eks 12:29 Ndipo kunali, pakati pa usiku, Yehova anakantha ana oyamba onse a m'katimo dziko (dziko lapansi) <sup>H776</sup>wa Aigupto, kuyambira mwana woyamba wa Farao amene anakhala pa mpando wachifumu wake woyamba kubadwa wa m'nsinga wokhala m'dzenje; <sup>H953</sup>ndi ana oyamba onse a ng'ombe.

→ Zipatso zoyamba za Farao zimachokera ku dziko la Aigupto, lomwe ndi nyumba yaukapolo. Eks 20:2.

→ Kunena zauzimu, Aigupto saŵerengedwa monga ana a lonjezano.

Iwo akutchedwa “ana a thupi,” osati ana a Mulungu.

+ Popeza Aiguputo ndi anthu athupi chabe, osati auzimu, + sayang'ana kwa Yehova Woyera wa Israyeli kapena kufunafuna Yehova.

Masalmo 16:10 Pakuti simudzasiya moyo wanga ku gehena;<sup>H7585</sup>  
kapena simudzalola Woyera wanu (*oyera mtima*)<sup>H2623</sup> kuwona ziphuphu.  
Yes 14:15 Koma iwe (Lusifara, Yes 14:12 adzatsitsidwa ku gehena,<sup>H7585</sup>  
ku mbali (malire)<sup>H3411</sup> wa dzenje.<sup>H953</sup>

→ Dzenje<sup>H953</sup> ndi kumene amatsekeredwa m'ndende kuyambira mwana woyamba kubadwa wa Farao mpaka ana oyamba kubadwa a akapolo (Eks 12:29).  
→ Gehena (Sheol)<sup>H7585</sup> ndi gawo lotsikitsitsa la dzenje kumene kuli mizimu yonyansa (Masalmo 16:10, Yes 14:12-15).

- **Okhulupirira a Mulungu:** Wadutsa kuchokera ku imfa kupita **moyo**, ndi ku **moyo wamuyaya** Yoh 5:24 Indetu, indetu, ndinena kwa inu, lye wakumva mawu anga (**logos**),<sup>G3056</sup> ndipo akhulupirira lye wondituma lne ali nawo nthawi zonse (**wamuyaya**)<sup>G166</sup> **moyo**, ndipo sadzalowa m'kutsutsidwa (**chiweruzo**)<sup>G2920</sup> koma wadutsa ku imfa<sup>G2288</sup> ku **moyo**.

→ Iwo mwa ife amene amamva Ake **logos** ndi kukhulupirira mwa **Mulungu** amene anatumiza Mwana wake, sadzalowamo **chiweruzo** monga tidzadutsa kuchokera ku imfa kupita **moyo**, ndipo zidzakhala choncho **moyo wosatha**. Ife

sadalawa imfa konse (Yoh 8:52) popeza timabatizidwa **Yesu Khristu** nabatizidwa motero mu imfa yake (Aroma 6:3) Choncho, tinaikidwa m'manda pamodzi ndi lye mwa ubatizo mu imfa. Monga momwe **Khristu** anaukitsidwa kwa akufa ndi ulemerero wa **Atate**, kuti ifenso tiyende muutsopano **cha moyo** (Aroma 6:4).

→ Pakuti ngati tinabzalidwa pamodzi m'chifaniziro cha imfa yake, tidzakhalanso m'chifaniziro cha imfa yake

kufananawa lye **chiukitsiro**. **Hndipo wakufayo wamasulidwa ku uchimo**, kotero ngati ife tinafa ndi **Khristu**, ife

khulupirirani kuti tidzakhalanso ndi moyo ndi lye: Podziwa izo **Khristu** kuukitsidwa kwa akufa sadzafanso; imfa ilibenso ulamuliro pa lye (Aroma 6:5-9).

- **Kuukitsidwa kwa akufa** vs. Kuuka ku chiweruzo

**Uthenga Wabwino wa Mpingo of Mulungu** adalowa **logos**, mu **mphamvu**, ndi mu **Mzimu Woyera**, amene **rhema**.

Nthawi ikudza pamene amene adachita zabwino adzafika **kuuka kwa moyo** (ndi kumva **rhema**) koma amene adachita zoipa kukuuka kwa kuweruzo<sup>G2920</sup> (Yoh 5:29).<sup>276</sup>

Kupyolera mu chiwukitsiro cha **Khristu**, moyo wanu sudzasiyidwa **gehena**,<sup>G86</sup> ngakhale thupi lanu silidzawona chivundi (Machitidwe 2:31).<sup>277</sup> Tanthauzo lake, kavalo wobiriwira sadzabwera motsutsa **cha Khristu** zipatso **zoyamba** monga zipatso zoyamba za **Khristu** sizingavulazidwe zisanachitike **losindikizidwa** pamphumi pawo (onani Chiv 7:3).

→ **Khristu** adzabwera kwa Ake **zipatso zoyamba** kupulumutsa awo **miyoyo** ndi **Mzimu**, koma zipatso zoundukula za Farao zidzacomana nazo

"Imfa ndi Gahena" (Chiv 6:8).<sup>278</sup>

<sup>276</sup>Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

<sup>277</sup>Ibid.

<sup>278</sup>Onani chithunzi cha Kanema 9. "1. Paskha." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/).

➤ Ndani anakhala pa kavalo wobiriwira?

- Dzina la mngelo, Imfa(omwe adapatsidwa ulamuliro pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo anayi;1/4) chapansi, Chiv 6:8).

1Sam 10:18Ndipo adati kwa ana (anawo)<sup>H1121</sup>wa Israeli, Atero Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu (ēlōhīm)**<sup>H430</sup>wa Israeli, Ndinaturutsa Israyeli m'Aigupto, ndi kukulanditsa m'dzanja la Aigupto, ndi m'dzanja la maufumu onse, ndi mwa iwo akupsinja;

→Monga Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu (ēlōhīm)**<sup>H430</sup>anaturutsa Israyeli m'Aigupto, nalanditsa ana a Israyeli m'dzanja la Aigupto, m'maufumu onse, ndi mwa otsendereza;**Ambuye(Yehova)** amene ali wako yekha**Mulungu('Elohīm)**, kapena**ndi Ambuye Yesu Khristu** adzalandiridwa ndi kumwamba monga athu**Mulungu**kufikira nthawi zakukonzanso zinthu zonse, ndi kufikira adani ake onse atayikidwa pansa pa mapazi ake (1 Ako 15:25).

Deu 30:19Ndikuitana kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup>kuchitira umboni lero pa inu, kuti ndaika pamaso panu **moyo**<sup>H2416</sup>ndi imfa,<sup>H4194</sup> madalitsondi kutemberera: chifukwa chake sankhani**moyo**,<sup>H2416</sup> kuti iwe ndi mbewu yako<sup>H2233</sup>akhoza kukhala ndi moyo.

Deu 30:20Kuti muzikonda**AmbuyewanuMulungu**, ndi kuti mumvere mawu ake; ndi kuti ummatire iye: pakuti iye ndiye wako**moyo**, ndi kutalika kwa masiku ako; kuti ukhale m'dziko (pansi)<sup>H127</sup> amene**Ambuye**analumbirira makolo ako, Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo, kuwapatsa iwo.

Det 32:39Onani tsopano kuti ine (Yehova,**Yehova**,Det 32:36), inenso ndine, ndipo palibe mulungu (**'Elohīm**)<sup>H430</sup>ndi ine: Ndikupha (ndikupha anthu),<sup>H4191</sup>ndipo ndikhala ndi moyo; Ndidavulaza, ndikuchiritsa: **ngakhalsopali chilichonse chomwe chingathechiwindi m'dzanja langa.**

→ **Yehova Mulungu** (Deu30:20) ndi moyo wanu umene muyenera kuumamatira. Mu NT,**Khristu**ndi wathu **moyo**(Akol 3:4) amene ndi**Ambuye**(**kyrios**)<sup>G2962</sup>kuchokera kumwamba, kumene kuli kwathu kokha**mbuye**(zonse) **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup>amene ndi wathu**Ambuye Yesu Khristu** (Yed 1:4).Tchifukwa chake sankhani**moyo**(**Khristu**) pa kumvera liwu Lake ndi kummamatira lye.

➤ Lupanga<sup>G4501</sup>

- Lupanga (rhomphaia)<sup>G4501</sup>chimapyoza mu moyo wako ndipo chimawulula malingaliro amitima yambiri.
- **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** mkamwa mwake muli lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse, lomwe ndi lamoto;**rhema**).  
→Kavalo wobiriwira amene wanyamula lupanga lamoto adzafika kwa iwo amene ali pansa kudzaulula nawo mitima yawo **rhema**.

➤ Njala<sup>G3042</sup>

Gen 41:46Ndipo Yosefe anali wa zaka makumi atatu pamene anaima pamaso pa Farao mfumu ya Aigupto. Ndipo Yosefe anaturuka pamaso pa Farao, nayendayenda m'zonse dziko (dziko)<sup>H776</sup>wa ku Egypt.

→Mwauzimu, Sodomu ndi Igupto ndi kumene Ambuye wathu (**kyrios**) anapachikidwa(Chiv 11:8).<sup>279</sup>

- Zaka 7 za kuchuluka<sup>H7647</sup>  
Gen 41:47Ndipo m'zaka zisanu ndi ziwiri zakuchuluka dziko lapansi;<sup>H776</sup>anabala<sup>H6213</sup>pa manja.

<sup>279</sup>Video 46. "Kuuka kwa Moyo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/).

[Gen 41:48](#)Ndipo adasonkhanitsa chakudya chonse (nyama)<sup>H400</sup>za zaka zisanu ndi ziwiri, amene adali m'dziko la Aigupto. ndi kuika chakudya (nyama)<sup>H400</sup>m'mizinda.<sup>H5892</sup>chakudya (nyama)<sup>H400</sup>wa kumunda, umene unazinga midzi yonse, anauika m'menemo.

[Gen 41:49](#)Ndipo Yosefe anakolola tirigu<sup>H1250</sup>monga mchenga wa kunyanja, wochuluka kwambiri; mpaka anasiya kuwerenga; pakuti inali yosawerengeka.

[Gen 41:50](#)Ndipo kwa Yosefe kunabadwa ana amuna awiri, chisanafike zaka za njala; amene Asenati mwana wamkazi wa Potifera wansembe wa Oni anambalira iye.

[Gen 41:51](#)Ndipo Yosefe anamucha dzina la woyamba Manase; Kwa Mulungu,<sup>H430</sup>anati iye, Wandiiwalitsa ine zobvuta zanga zonse, ndi nyumba yonse ya atate wanga.

[Gen 41:52](#)Ndipo dzina la wachiwiri anamutcha Efraimu; Kwa Mulungu,<sup>H430</sup>Wandibalalitsa m'dziko (pansi)<sup>H776</sup>za kusauka kwanga.<sup>H6040</sup>

[Gen 41:53](#)Ndipo zaka zisanu ndi ziwiri zakukhuta.<sup>H7647</sup>zomwe zidali m'dziko (pansi)<sup>H776</sup>wa ku Egypt, zinatha.

→ Pamene dziko lapansi linabala zochuluka m'zaka 7 zakukhuta, Yosefe anasonkhanitsa zonse + Nyama ya zaka 7 m'dziko la Iguputo ndi kuika nyama ya m'munda m'mizinda.

- Mizinda<sup>H5892</sup>kunena za ana a ufumu amene adzalandira logos (kulowa mu ufumu wa kumwamba) ndi kuunika kwake (kulowa mu ufumu wa Mulungu).<sup>280</sup>

- **Tiye nyama**<sup>H400</sup> tumizaniku "thupi la Mwana wa munthu", ndi ndani **logos a Mulungu**.

- **Wkutentha**<sup>H1250</sup> amanena za **logos** izo ziyenera kugwera mu nthaka ndi kufa ndi kufulumizitsidwa kuti

zibale

zipatso zambiri za **logos**.<sup>281</sup>

**Mulungu** kuchulukitsa **ma logos a Mulungu** zofesedwa m'dziko la Aigupto (nthaka pokhala thupi la munthu), nachulukazipatso za chilungamo.<sup>282</sup> **Mulungu** anabala kwambiri Yosefe pakusonkhanitsa logos padziko lapansi pa nthawi ya masautso Ake, ndipo zaka zisanu ndi ziwiri za kuchuluka kwa dziko la Aigupto zinatha.

- **Zaka 7 za njala**<sup>H7458</sup>

[Gen 41:54](#)Ndipo zaka zisanu ndi ziwiri za njala (**njala**)<sup>H7458</sup>anayamba kubwera, monga Yosefe adanena; ndi njala (**anjala**)<sup>H7458</sup>anali m'mayiko onse (padziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup>; koma m'maiko onse (padziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup>wa ku Egypt panali mkate.<sup>H3899</sup>

[Gen 41:55](#)Ndipo pamene maiko onse (pansi)<sup>H776</sup>wa ku Egypt anali ndi njala,<sup>H7456</sup>anthu analirira kwa Farao ndi chakudya; ndipo Farao anati kwa Aaigupto onse,

**Pitani kwa Yosefe; chimene anena ndi inu, kuchita.**

[Gen 41:56](#)Ndipo njala<sup>H7458</sup>inali padziko lonse lapansi.

Ndipo Yosefe anatsegula nkhekwe zonse, nagulitsa kwa Aaigupto; ndi njala<sup>H7458</sup>zidawawa pa dziko (padziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup>wa ku Egypt.

[Gen 41:57](#)Ndi mayiko onse (padziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup>anadza ku Aigupto kwa Yosefe kukagula tirigu; chifukwa njala<sup>H7458</sup>zinali zowawa kwambiri m'mayiko onse (padziko lapansi).<sup>H776</sup>

<sup>280</sup>Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

<sup>281</sup>Video 29. "Nthawi yafika."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/).

<sup>282</sup>Mulungu amatumikira mbewu ya Khristu (kapena rhema)<sup>G4690</sup>kwa Mwana wa munthu kufesa ana<sup>G5043</sup>za lonjezo mu ufumu wa

kumwamba. Mulungu amatumikiranso mkate wopatsa thanzi (logos) kukhala chakudya chanu, chomwe ndi thupi la Mwana wa munthu.[Jhn6:55](#)).

→ Ngakhale kuti zaka zisanu ndi ziwiri za njala zinafika padziko lapansi, Igupto anali ndi “mkate wopangidwa ndi

**tirigu**” zimene Yosefe anasonkhanitsa m’dziko la Igupto m’zaka 7 za kuchuluka kwa madzi. Popeza njala inali pa dziko lonse lapansi, anthu analirira Farao mkate, koma anati, **Pitani kwa Yosefe; chimene anena ndi inu, kuchita.**”

→ Apa ukwati wa ku Kana wa ku Galileya, amake a Yesu adanena kwa iwo Yesu, “Alibe vinyo” (**Jhn2:3**), ndipo Yesu anayankha kuti: “Nthawi yanga sinafike” (**Jhn2:4**). Kenako anati kwa atumiki, **chiri chonse akanena kwa inu, chitani**” (**Jhn2:5**), zomwe zimagwirizana ndi Yankho la Farao kwa Aigupto onse.

→ Pa zaka 7 za njala, anthu ochokera m’mayiko osiyanasiyana anabwera ku Igupto kudzagula tirigu mkate wochokera kwa Yosefe.  
- Mwa kuyankhula kwina, iwo omwe ali pansu pa lamulo (lolamulidwa ndi Aigupto) amabwera kwa mfumu yapadziko lapansi kugula chakudya cha moyo wa moyo wawo.

→ Pazaka 7 za kuchuluka, anthu amabwera Yesu kusunghanitsa mkate wochuluka (**logos**) zotheka zomwe zimabweretsa zipatso za **rhema** pamene kuli tsiku (**Yoh 9:4**). Mkate uwu ukuwonetsa Yesu amene anatsika kumwamba, ndi madzi amene anatembenuka mu vinyo mu Galileya ndi moyo wa mkate umenewo, amene ali **Khristu** (**Yoh 6:48, Akol 3:4**).<sup>283</sup>

**Mlaliki 3:1-2 Chilichonse chili ndi nthawi yake, ndi cholinga chilichonse pansu pa thambo chili**

**ndi nthawi yake:**

**Nthawi yakubadwa, ndi nthawi yakufa; nthawi yobzala, ndi nthawi yozula zowokedwa.**

➤ **Zirombo**<sup>H929</sup> **wa nthaka**

- Zirombo<sup>H929</sup> M’Chipangano Chakale muli anthu amene ali pansu pano amene sanayesedwe olungama, choncho adzakhalabe pansu ngati alephera kudya zipatso za mtengo, mkuyu ndi mpesa umene umawalimbikitsa.<sup>284</sup>

- Komanso, zilombo ndi amene sanadye udzu; **Psa23:2**) msipu.<sup>H4999</sup>  
Chifukwa **Ambuyesi** mbusa wawo, maina awo sadzalembedwamo **Bukhu la Moyo**, kotero iwo ayenera kupatsidwa madzi auzimu kuchokera **Ambuye**.<sup>285</sup>

- Zilombo izi<sup>H929</sup> (omwe adzayesedwa olungama) sindizo zirombo<sup>G2342</sup> wa m’nyanja ndi maziko a Chipangano Chatsopano (**Rev 13**) amene maina awo sanalembedwe m’buku la moyo kuyambira maziko a dziko (**Chiv 17:8**).

pa

madziwo

Koma ngati zilombo, zimene zidzayesedwa olungama, zikalephera kumwa madzi auzimu, zidzamwa

mzimu wa **Wokana Khristu** (**1 Yoh 4:3**) ndi kulambira chirombo monga akukhala pansu, koma kudza kwa iwo kuuka kwa chiweruzo (**Yoh 5:29**).

→ Pakutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo cha 4, Imfa ndi Gahena zidzatsatira 1/4 ya okhala pansu. **amene sanapangidwe wolungamandi** mayina awo sanalembedwe **buku la moyo**. Chifukwa chakuti achita zoipa, adzafika kwa iwo

<sup>283</sup>Kanema 9. "1. Paskha." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/).

<sup>284</sup>Onani ku “[Chithunzi 6-d],” kapena Video 27. “(Mnofu, Moyo, & Mzimu) Salmo 23.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>285</sup>Video 24. “Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

**kuuka ku chiweruzo**([Yoh 5:29](#)).

→ Iwo amene ali **kupangidwa olungama** nthawi ya "**ora la kuyesedwa**" adzakana kulambira fano la chilombocho ndi kuphedwa.<sup>286</sup>Ngakhale adzaphedwa, adzagonjetsa mdierekezi ndi mwazi wa **Mwanawankhosa**, kukhala umboni wa logos, kotero kuti sadzakonda miyoyo yawo kufikira imfa ([Chiv 12:11](#)). Chifukwa iwo atero **wachita bwino**, iwo adzafika **kuuka kwa moyo**([Yoh 5:29](#)).

---

<sup>286</sup>Onani ku[Chiv 13:15](#).



(Flesh, Soul & Spirit) Psalm 23



God made the life of the earth, beast, and everything that moves upon the earth after their kind, which God saw them good. Then God created man and blessed them and said, "Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it," and rule over the following things:

- over the fish of the sea (the gathering together of the waters, Gen 1:1:10) - the fish meaning the things that move in the gathered waters or the logos of God (refer to "The Thema is for God's chosen witnesses" for details);
- over the beast - the beast is the things that move upon the ground;
- over the fowl of the heaven - the fowl of the heaven means the life of the soul that fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven;
- over the life that moves upon the earth - the life that moves upon the earth means the life that is of the earth (or earthly things)

Therefore, God's command to man (male and female) to rule over the four things listed above is as follows: Be fruitful (grow the fruits of your righteousness), multiply (multiply the logos of God sown in you), and replenish the earth (fill your flesh with the logos of God by eating the meat of the Son of man), and subdue it (subdue all things that move in the logos of God, upon the ground, the life of the soul that fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven, and the life on earth).

Gen 1:12 The earth brought forth (from the seed of Christ, after God's kind):

- Grass
- Herb
- The Fruit of the tree (made firm, shuts the eyes)

- The beast or cattle (Strong's H929) in Gen 1:24 refer to living creature other than man. These creatures are described as the living creatures of the field that lived before the pastures of the wilderness brought forth anything, thus had not eaten the fruit from the tree, the fig tree, and the wine that gives strength.

- However, the beasts or cattle (Strong's H1165) that were given spiritual water in Num 20:8 are the living creatures that have been depastured. Therefore, the beast in Gen 1:24 and Job 2:22 refer to the Gentle nations of the field (or of the world, Mat 13:38) waiting to be spiritually nourished, while the beasts in Num 20:8 refer to those who have been depastured in grass (Psa 23:2) and are led by the LORD beside the resting waters to have their souls restored in the paths of righteousness (Psa 23:3).

Therefore, the beasts are those who have yet to be made righteous.

**The grass, herb, and fruit**

- The root meaning of the tree (Strong's H6529) is to make firm and to shut eyes (Strong's H6095), so a tree that makes fruit with the seed in itself means the fruit of the tree firmly shuts your eyes to see the evil things (Gen 3:4).
- To reiterate Gen 1:12, the grass, herb, and fruit from the earth after God's kind were sputled from the seed of Christ, and the fruit of the tree firmly shut your eyes to see the evil things, which was good in the sight of God (Note that grass is the first sprouts of the earth to spring up from Christ's seed).
- The Lord commanded Moses and Aaron to gather the congregation before the rock before their eyes so that He could give the congregation and their beasts the water that came out of the rock. The congregation here refers to rebellious sons of Israel (Num 20:12) and the beasts are their cattle (Num 20:4). Instead of speaking to the rock, Moses however snote it twice and abundant water was given to the sons of Israel and their beasts (but why was the water also given to the beasts?).
- The water that was intended to be given to the sons of Israel and their cattle for drinking was intended to sanctify the LORD in the sons of Israel, so the Lord commanded the Moses and Aaron to believe Him that the water would come out of the rock (sela) when they "spoke" to it, so that the LORD would be sanctified in the eyes of the sons of Israel. However, with his disbelief, Moses smitten the rock (sela) with the rod that he used to smite the rock (sela) in Horeb and made the water appear the same to that which was intended for "the people" to drink.
- Merrah water is drunk by the sons of Israel who strove with the Lord and sanctified the LORD in them. Therefore, the people who have tempted the LORD drank the water of Merrah, while the sons of Israel who have sanctified the LORD within them drank the water of Meribah, which is the spiritual drink from the spiritual Rock (petra), Christ sanctifies and cleanse the church by the washing of water of Meribah.

<sup>287</sup>Video 27. "(Mnofu, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Masalimo 23."

[\(Chiv 6:9-11\)](#) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachisanu (Miyoyo yophedwa)

[Chiv 6:9](#) Ndipo pamene anatsegula chisindikizo chachisanu, ndinawona pansu pa guwa la nsembe miyoyo<sup>G5590</sup> za iwo amene adaphedwa chifukwa cha mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> wa Mulungu, ndi umboni (mboni)<sup>G3141</sup> zomwe adazigwira:

☞ [Chiv 6:9](#) Ndipo pamene anatsegula chisindikizo chachisanu (chachisanu), ndinaona pansu pa guwa la nsembe miyoyo ya anthuwo

amene anaphedwa chifukwa cha **ma logos a Mulungu** ndi chifukwa **umboni** zomwe adazigwira.

- Mizimu yophedwaza **ndi mboni za ma logos a Mulungu**<sup>288</sup> zinali pansu pa guwa la nsembe.  
→ Iwo amene amakana kufa kapena kukana kubatizidwa m'dzina la **Yesu Khristu** ndi amene amakonda moyo wawo, ndipo adzataya moyo wawo chifukwa alibe **moyondipo** sizingakhale choncho **kuukitsidwa**.<sup>289</sup>

Ndi liti pamene Ambuye (despotēs) adzaweruzwa ndi kubwezera magazi

[Chiv 6:10](#) Ndipo anapfuula ndi mau akuru, nanena, kufikira liti, Ambuye (despotēs)<sup>G1203</sup> woyera ndi woona, simuweruzwa ndi kubwezera mwazi wathu pa iwo akukhala padziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup>?

☞ [Chiv 6:10](#) Ndipo iwo anapfuula ndi liwu lalikulu, kuti, “Mpaka liti, O **Ambuye (despotēs)**<sup>G1203</sup> woyera ndi woona, kufikira Inu mudzaweruzwa ndi kubwezera chilango mwazi wathu pa iwo akukhala padziko?”

→ Mizimu yophedwa ya **ndi mboni za ma logos a Mulungu** amene ali pansu pa guwa la nsembe akhale nawo **rhema ya Ambuye** ndipo akulira **Ambuye (despotēs)**,<sup>G1203</sup> akufunsa kuti adzaweruzwa liti ndi kubwezera chilango mwazi wawo kwa okhala pansu.<sup>290</sup>

- **The Ambuye (despotēs)**<sup>G1203</sup> anakugulirani (anakuombola) ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa **Khristu: Yesu**, mwanawankhosa<sup>G286</sup> anakhala wopanda chilema ndi wopanda banga; **Khristu** Paskha wathu.

[Chiv 6:11](#) Ndipo woyera<sup>G3022</sup> miinjiro<sup>G4749</sup> anapatsidwa kwa aliyense wa iwo; ndipo adati kwa iwo, kuti apumule<sup>G373</sup> komabe kwa kanthawi pang'ono,

<sup>288</sup>Kanema 2. “Kuyambira pa Genesis 1:1 mpaka Genesis 2:4.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-garden-of-eden-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-garden-of-eden-2/). Mbewu<sup>G4703</sup> kutanthauzama **ma logos a Mulungu** ndi dzina lachimuna lochokera ku verebu loti “sow,”<sup>G4687</sup> ndi ma logo awa<sup>G3056</sup> anapangidwa thupi, nakhala mwa ife ([Jhn1:14](#)).

—Paulo ndi Baranaba analankhula “**ma logos a Mulungu**” kwa Ayuda, koma iwo anachichotsa ndi kudziweruzwa okha osayenera moyo wosatha ([Machitidwe 13:45-6](#)). Chotero, iwo anatembenukira kwa Amitundu.

-[Aef 5:31](#) Chifukwa cha ichi munthu adzakhala<sup>G444</sup> adzasiya atate wake ndi amake, ndipo adzakhala *adalumikizana ndi mkazi wake*,<sup>G1135</sup> ndipo iwo awiri adzakhala thupi limodzi.

<sup>289</sup>Video 16, “Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Utumwi wa Paulo ndi Petro) 3/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

Paulo anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa kusadulidwa kwa amitundu, kotero iye anaika maziko, amenendi **Yesu Khristu**, nabzala mbewu (**ma logos a Mulungu**) pa **Yesu Khristu**, amene Apolo (Mkristu Myuda wophunzira) anathirira kuti **Mulungu** zingapangitse kukula. Paulo anatomidwa kuti athandize iwo a ku Yerusalemu, ndi m'zigawo zonse za Yudeya, ndi kwa amitundu kulapa ndi kutembenuka **Mulungu**, ndi kuchita ntchito zoyenera kulapa ([Machitidwe 26:20](#)).

Uthenga wa anthu osadulidwa ukadzafesedwa mwa Amitundu kuchokera ku mtundu wa Agiriki, iwo amene alapa machimo awo adzalandira logos ya Mulungu mu nthaka yawo. Petro, amene anapatsidwa udindo wa Uthenga Wabwino wa mdulidwe, ndiye adzathandiza logos kufa kudzera mu ubatizo m'dzina la **Yesu Khristu** chifukwa cha chikhululukiro cha machimo awo.

Pokhulupirira kuuka kwa akufa, adzalandira mpatso ya **Mzimu Woyera** amene amabala zipatso zambiri monga logos mkati mwawo adzasanduka rhema ([Machitidwe 2:38](#)).

<sup>290</sup>Kuti mudziwe zambiri za anthu okhala pansu, onani "[\(Chiv 20:11\) Mpando wachifumu waukulu woyera](#).”

mpaka akapolo anzawo<sup>G4889</sup>nawonso ndi abale awo.<sup>G80</sup>kuti apshedwe monga iwo anaphedwa, ziyenera kukwaniritsidwa.

☞ [Chiv 6:11](#) Ndipo **mwinjiro woyera** anapatsidwa kwa aliyense wa iwo; ndipo kudanedwa kwa iwo kuti apumule kamphindi pang'ono, kufikira chiwerengero cha awo onse awiri **antchito anzake** ndi awo **abale**, amene adzaphedwa monganso iwo anaphedwa, zikanakwaniritsidwa.

- **Wmiinjiro yakuda**: Mizimu ya iwo obvala miinjiro yoyera ndiyo imene idzatulukamo "Zabwino **Chisautso**," achapa zovala zawo, naziyeretsa m'mwazi wa **Mwanawankhosa**,<sup>G721</sup>ndipo ali patsogolo pa mpando wachifumu wa **Mulungu** ([Chiv 7:13-15](#)).

- **Antchito Anzathu**- Atumiki okhulupirika a **Khristumu Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> monga Epafra ([Akolose 1:7](#), [Akolose 4:7-12](#), [Afilipi 1:23](#)).

- **Abale** - Iwo amene alandira **mzimu wa uneneri** ndi **perekani umboni wa Yesu**.<sup>291</sup>
  - Umboni wa **Khristu** chimatsimikizira mwa iwo kudzera mu mphatso ya machiritso, thandizo, maboma, ndi mitundu yosiyanasiyana ya malirime kufikira chimaliziro, kuti akhale opanda chilema pa tsiku la **Ambuye** (kyrios) **Yesu Khristu**.
  - Abale ayenera kukhala oleza mtima kufikira kudza kwa **Ambuye** monga mlimi (**Atate**), akukhala ndi chipiriro, alindira zipatso za mtengo wake wanthaka za nthaka **mvula yoyambirira** ndi **mvula ya masika**.

- **MuChiv 6:9-11**, chisindikizo chachisanu (chachisanu).akubwera **kalechizindikiro chachiwiri cha kutha kwa dziko**.

- Chisindikizo cha 5 chimabwera chizindikiro chachiwiri cha kutha kwa dziko chisanachitike,<sup>292</sup>ndi Luka omvera adzaona kuti amitundu a ufumu woipa adzaika manja pa ophunzira, kuwazunza, kuwapereka ku masunagoge ndi ndende, ndipo kupita nawo kwa mafumu ndi akazembe chifukwa cha dzina lake.

-Kenako, omvera a Mateyu adzawona ophunzira akuperekedwa kwa iwo **chisautso** ndi kuphedwa chifukwa chifukwa cha dzina lake, ndipo adzadedwa ndi amitundu onse. Momvera a chingalawa ayenera kulabadira izo ziyenera kuperekedwato mabwalo akumenyedwa m' masunagoge, natengera kwa akazembe ndi mafumu monga mboni zowatsutsa chifukwa cha Iye, amene adzakhala mboni zake monga Uthenga Wabwino wa **ufumu** uyenera kulalikidwa **poyambamwa** mitundu yonse ya Amitundu mapeto asanafike.

→ Chifukwa chake, miyoyo yonse idawonedwa pakutsegulira kwa **chisindikizo cha 5** mu [Chiv 6:9](#), ndi amene adalandira **uthenga wabwino wa rhema wa Ambuye** zomwe zidalalikidwa kwa iwo ([1Pe 1:25](#)).

. Kuphedwa kwa umboni wa Yesu kudzapitirira mpaka mkwatulo wachiwiri ([Mat 11:12](#)) yomwe ili pafupi ndi **mapeto a Chisawutso Chachikulu**.

<sup>291</sup>Kanema 45. "6. Chitetzero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/), vidiyo 43. "(Otsogoleredwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/), & kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)", [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>292</sup>Lozani ku "Chisautso" (Chisindikizo chachisanu chimabwera kwa ophunzira chizindikiro chachiwiri chisanachitike) pansi [Chiv 2:19](#).

(Chiv 6:12-17) Kumatulidwa kwa chisindikizo cha 6 (Tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wa Mwanawankhosa lafika)

Chiv 6:12 Ndipo ndinapenya pamene anatsegula chizindikiro chachisanu ndi chimodzi, ndipo, taonani, panali chibvomezi chachikulu;

ndi dzuwa linada ngati chiguduli cha ubweya, ndi mwezi unakhala ngati mwazi;

Chiv 6:13 Ndipo nyenyezi zakumwamba zinagwa pansu (pansi);<sup>G1093</sup>  
ngakhale ngati mkuyu<sup>G4808</sup> ataya nkhuu zake zosapsa;<sup>G3653</sup>  
akagwedezeka ndi munthu wamphamvu (wamkulu)<sup>G3173</sup> mphepo.

Chiv 6:14 Ndipo thambo lidachoka ngati mpukutu.<sup>G975</sup> akakulungidwa pamodzi;  
ndi mapiri onse ndi zisumbu zonse zidasunthidwa kuchoka m'malo awo.

Chiv 6:15 Ndi mafumu apansi (pansi);<sup>G1093</sup> ndi akulu, ndi olemera;  
ndi akazembe akuru, ndi amphamvu, ndi kapolo ali yense,<sup>G1401</sup> ndi mfulu aliyense,  
anabisala m'maenje<sup>G4693</sup> ndi m'miyala<sup>G4073</sup> wa mapiri;

Chiv 6:16 Ndipo adati kwa mapiri ndi miyala;  
Igwani pa ife, ndipo tibiseni ife ku nkhope ya lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu,  
ndi ku mkwiyo<sup>G3709</sup> wa Mwanawankhosa (arnion):<sup>G721</sup>

Chiv 6:17 Pakuti lafika tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wake; ndipo adzakhoza kuyima ndani?

- ☞ Chiv 6:12 Ndipo ine ndinayang'ana pamene lye anatsegula ndi chachisanu ndi chimodzi (6 pa) chisindikizo, ndipo taonani, panali chivomezi chachikulu;  
ndi dzuwa linada ngati chiguduli cha ubweya, ndi mwezi unakhala ngati mwazi.
- ☞ Chiv 6:13 Ndipo nyenyezi zakumwamba zinagwa pansu, monga mkuyu ugwetsa nkhuu zake zosapsa ikagwedezeka ndi chimphepo chachikulu.
- ☞ Chiv 6:14 Ndipo thambo lidachoka ngati buku pamene likulungidwa.  
ndipo mapiri ndi zisumbu zonse zidasunthidwa kuchoka m'malo awo.
- ☞ Chiv 6:15 Ndipo mafumu a dziko lapansi, akulu, olemera, akapitao akulu, anthu amphamvu;  
ndipo kapolo ndi mfulu yense adabisala m'mapanga ndi m'matanthwe a mapiri,
- ☞ Chiv 6:16 Ndipo adati kwa mapiri ndi miyala;  
"Tigwereni ndi kutibisa ku nkhope ya lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu; Mulungu) ndi ku mkwiyo<sup>G3709</sup> za Mwanawankhosa!
- ☞ Chiv 6:17 Za tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo Wake yafika, akhoza kuyima ndani?
  - Tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo Wake (Tsiku lalikulu ndi loopisa la Yehova)  
-Yehova wa makamu adalonjeza kutumiza Eliyamneneri asanabwere wamkulu ndi tsiku loopisa la Yehova (Mal 4:5), ndiyetsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wa Mwanawankhosa.<sup>293</sup>
  - Tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo za Mwanawankhosa<sup>294</sup>  
Pambuyo ndi chachisanu ndi chimodzi (6 pa) chisindikizo amatsegula,
    - I. chivomezi chachikulu,
    - II. tDzuwa limakhala lakuda (ngati chiguduli chatsitsi);
    - III. tmwezi: amakhala ngati magari,
    - IV. nyenyezi zakumwamba: kugwa pansu (monga mkuyu utaya nkhuu zake zosapsa (zimene zimamera m'nyengo yachisanu, koma sizifika pa kukhwima koma zimagwa m'nyengo ya masika)<sup>295</sup> kugwedezeka ndi mphepo yamkuntho,
    - V. miyamba ichoka ngati buku lopindidwa;
    - VI. mapiri onse ndi zisumbu zonse zinachotsedwa m'malo awo.
    - VII. mafumu a dziko, akuru ndi olemera, ndi akazembe akuru, ndi amphamvu, ndi akapolo onse, ndi mfulu onse, nabisala m'maenje ndi m'matanthwe a mapiri, nati kwa mapiri ndi mwala;

<sup>293</sup>Ponena za nthawi ya tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo Wake, tchulani "masabata makumi asanu ndi awiri a Danieli"

<sup>294</sup>Video 39. "Kuuka kwa akufa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

<sup>295</sup>G3653 - olynthos - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 5 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g3653/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

“Tigwereni, ndipo tibiseni ku nkhope ya Iye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu; **Mulungu**), ndi ku **mkwiyoza Mwanawankhosa**, kapena tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wake lafika, ndani adzakhoza kuyima?

→ Tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wake - miyamba ndi nthaka, zomwe zasungidwa tsopano ndi logos yemweyo, adasungidwa kumoto kufikira tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osapembedza adadza, ndipo palibe adzayimilira ([2Pe 3:7](#)).<sup>296</sup>

→ Apambuyo kutsegula kwa **chisindikizo cha 6**, mkwiyo wa Mwanawankhosa (kapena chiweruzo cha **Ambuye, despotēs**<sup>G1203</sup>) akudza pansi kubwezera chilango mwazi wa miyoyo yophedwa **ma logos a Mulungu**.<sup>297</sup>

### **-Dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi**

#### • **Tiye dzuwa**(Strong ndi [H8121, G2246](#))<sup>H8121 G2246</sup>

[Gen 37:1](#) Ndipo Yakobo adakhala m’dziko (pansi)<sup>H776</sup> mmene atate wake anali mlendo, m’dziko (pansi)<sup>H776</sup> wa Kanani.)

[Gen 37:5](#) Ndipo Yosefe analota loto, nawafotokozera abale ake: ndipo anamuda iye koposa.

[Gen 37:6](#) Ndipo anati kwa iwo, Imvanitu loto limene ndalota;

[Gen 37:7](#) Pakuti, tawonani, tinalikumanga mitolo m’manda,<sup>H7704</sup> ndipo taonani, mtolo wanga unauka, nuyimiriranso;

ndipo taonani, mitolo yanu idayimirira poizinga ndi kuigwadira.<sup>H7812</sup> ku mtolo wanga.

[Gen 37:8](#) Ndipo abale ake anati kwa iye, Kodi udzakhala mfumu yathu ndithu?

kapena udzakhala ndi ulamuliro (ulamuliro)<sup>H4910</sup> pa ife?

Ndipo anamuda iye koposa chifukwa cha maloto ake, ndi chifukwa cha mawu ake

(kapena **rhema**).<sup>H1697</sup>

→ Pamene Yakobo anakhala m’dziko la Kanani monga mlendo, mmodzi wa ana ake khumi ndi awiri, Yosefe, analota maloto awiri.

#### • **Loto lake loyamba:**

① Pamene ankamanga mitolo m’manda, mtolo wa Yosefe unanyamuka n’kuimirira mitolo ya abale ake inaima mozungulira, nalambira mtolo wa Yosefe.

→ Mtolo wa Yosefe unanyamuka n’kuimirira pakati pa mitolo khumi ndi iwiri imene inali m’manda wa

Kanani.

dziko lapansi. Popeza mitoloyo ndi mitolo ya ngala zatirigu (za tirigu, kapena logos la Mulungu), zomwe Yosefe wamanga ndi logos **Mulungu** (mbeu yabwino) umene unamera ndi kukula m’thupi la

Yosefe

koma sadziwa momwe ([Mar 4:26](#)).

Malinga ndi fanizo la Yesu la ufumu wakumwamba, mdaniyo akubwera ndi kufesa namsongole pakati pa tirigu m’manda wa munthu ali m’tulo. Koma popeza namsongole ali m’manda womwewo ndi tirigu,

<sup>296</sup>Vidiyo 44. “Ulosi wa m’Malemba ( 2 Petulo 1) 2/2 .[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>297</sup>Ambuye (despotēs) anakugulani (anakuombolani) ndi mwazi wamtengo wapatali wa Khristu: Yesu ngati mwana wankhosa. <sup>G286</sup>wopanda chilema ndi wopanda banga adakhala Kristu Paskha wathu. Choncho, Ambuye yekha (despotēs) Mulungu ndiye Ambuye (kyrios) Yesu Khristu ([Yed 1:4](#)).

→ Miyoyo ya ophedwa a mboni za logos wa Mulungu, okhala pansi pa guwa la nsembe, ali ndi rhema ya Yehova, ndipo

akulira.

kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu, ndikufunsa kuti ndi liti pamene Iye adzaweruzo ndi kubwezera chilango mwazi umene ukukhala

pansi.



ayenera kukulira limodzi mpaka nthawi yokolola, chifukwa tirigu angazule limodzi ndi namsongole akasonkhanitsidwa asanakolole.

Mu nthawi yokolola, Yesu adzanena kwa okolola kuti asonkhanitse pamodzi, choyamba kumanga namsongole m'mitolo kuti akamuwotche, koma sonkhanitsani tirigu m'nhokwe yake. [Mateyu 13:24-30](#)).

Tiye analota Yosefe kulamulira ndi kulamulira banja la Yakobo fanizo **Yesu Khristu**, mbeu (sperma) ndi ndani [G4690](#) **wa Davide**, anaukitsidwa kwa akufa ([2 Tim 2:8](#)), ndi munthu aliyense amene anabatizidwa **Yesu Khristu** anabatizidwa mu imfa Yake, ndi Logos ya **Mulungu** mkati mwa mwamuna idzaphuka ndikukula kukhala mbewu (**rhema**) cha **Mulungu**. [G4690](#)

[Gen 37:9](#) Ndipo analotanso loto lina, nafotokozera abale ake, nati, Taonani, ndalotanso loto; ndipo taonani, dzuwa [H8121](#) ndi **mwezi** [H3394](#) ndi nyenyezi khumi ndi imodzi [H3556](#) anapanga kupembedza [H7812](#) kwa ine.

[Gen 37:10](#) Ndipo iye anauza atate wake ndi abale ake: ndipo atate wake anamdudzula. nati kwa iye, Ino ncinzi ncaakalota? Ine ndi amayi ako ndi abale ako Ndithu, tabwera kudzakugwadirani padziko lapansi?

• Maloto ake achiwiri:

② Dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi khumi ndi chimodzi (11) zinkalambira Yosefe.

Yakobo anatchula dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi 11 patsogolo pa dziko lapansi (pansi pa lamulo) motere:

Dzuwa: **Atate wa nthaka** (Yakobo, [Mateyu 23:9](#), [Gen 37:10](#))

- Mwezi: **Mayi wa nyumba yaukapolo** (Mkazi wa Yakobo, mayi amene ali panso pa chilamulo ([Agal 3:18-19](#)))

- Nyenyezi: **Ana a thupi** (Ana aamuna 11 a Yakobo, ana aukapolo, [Aroma 9:8](#), [Agal 4:25](#))

→ Dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi 11 pamaso pa dziko lapansi ndi zapadziko lapansi ndipo motero

zapadziko lapansi. Pamene a

logo za **Mulungu** m'nthaka mwanu (kapena m'thupi mwanu) ikafa kenako n'kukhalanso ndi moyo,

thupi lanu ayi

kukhala wapadziko lapansi, koma wakumwamba ([1 Ako 15:40](#)). Momwemonso, ma logos

a **Mulungu** mwa Yosefe

inamera ndi kukula kukhala mbewu (rhema) ya **Mulungu** <sup>298</sup> chomwe chikuchokera **Ambuye za**

kumwamba amene

timapembedza. <sup>299</sup>

→ Banja la Yakobo linali patsogolo pa dziko lapansi, pamene Yosefe analipo **Ambuye** (kyrios) [G2962](#) **wa kumwamba**

([1 Ako 15:47](#)), kukhala ndi mbewu ya **Khristu** ndipo motero kukhala munthu wa **Khristu**.

Mwamuna [G435](#) za **Khristu**

ali ndi mbewu ya **Khristu** ndipo amapangidwa chilungamo **Mulungu mu Khristu** ([2 Ak 5:21](#)) motero woyera [G40](#)

([Mar 6:20](#)). Chifukwa chake, Yosefe adawonetsedwa ngati munthu wa **Khristu**, amene ayenera kukonda mkazi wake (kapena

mkazi kapena iye wakukhala nacho chizindikiro cha Mulungu, ali panso pa namkungwi ndi akazembe kufikira nthawiyo

wosankhidwa wa **Atate**), ngakhale **Khristu** anakondanso mpingo nadzipereka yekha chifukwa cha iwo.

**Khristu** adzayeretsa ndi kuyeretsa mpingo (amuna ndi akazi mwa Khristu) ndi kutsuka madzi

<sup>298</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 6:6](#).

<sup>299</sup> Ibid.

mawu (rhema),<sup>G4487</sup>kuti adziwonetsere Eklesia kwa Iye yekha Mpingo wa ulemerero, wopanda nawo banga, kapena khwinya, koma mukhale oyera opanda chilema ([Aef 5:26-27](#)).

→ Bpopeza Yosefe anakhululukira abale ake aja, atakhala wolamulira wa Aigupto; **rhema**wake maloto amapereka chitsanzo **Khristu**ndi Ake **waulemererompingo**([Gen 50:17](#)).

→ Adzina la Yakobo litasinthidwa kukhala Israyeli, dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi za Israyeli (pansi pa chisomo) amatchulidwa motere:

-Dzuwa:**Mulungu**(Atate wa zounikira<sup>G5457</sup>kumwamba,[Mat 5:16](#),[Yak 1:17](#),[Mateyu 23:9](#))

-Mwezi:**Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu**

(Khristu, mbewu ya lonjezani, **Ambuye wa Kumwamba**,[Mar 12:35](#),[1 Ako 15:47](#),[Agal 3:16](#))

-Nyenyezi:**Zipatso zoyamba, Ana a Mulungu**

(Zipatso zoyamba, ana a lonjezo,<sup>300</sup> [1 Ako 15:23](#),[Aroma 8:14;9:8](#)).<sup>301</sup>

[Chithunzi patsamba 6-1] Kufunika kwauzimu kwa dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi

Dzuwa, mwezi, ndi (11) nyenyezi - padziko lapansi (Pansi pa lamulo)	Dzuwa, mwezi, ndi (12) nyenyezi - kumwamba (Pansi pa chisomo)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dzuwa:</b>Atate wa nthaka (Lamulo)</li> <li>• <b>Mwezi:</b>Mayi wa nyumba yaukapolo</li> <li>• <b>Nyenyezi:</b>Ana a thupi</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dzuwa:</b>Mulungu (Atate wakumwamba)</li> <li>• <b>Mwezi:</b>Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu</li> <li>• <b>Nyenyezi:</b>Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu, Ana a Mulungu</li> </ul>

**-Matupi amitundu yosiyanasiyana**<sup>302</sup>

[Gen 1:28](#) Ndipo Mulungu adawadalitsa (munthu: <sup>H120</sup>mwamuna<sup>H2145</sup>ndi mkazi<sup>H5347</sup> [Gen 1:27](#)) Ndipo Mulungu adati kwa iwo,

Mubala zipatso,<sup>H6509</sup>ndi kuchulukitsa (kuchulukitsa),<sup>H7235</sup>ndi kudzaza (kuyeretsa)<sup>H4390</sup>dziko lapansi;<sup>H776</sup>ndi kugonjetsa:<sup>H3533</sup>ndi kukhala ndi ulamuliro (dominion)<sup>H7287</sup>pamwamba pa nsomba<sup>H1710</sup>wa nyanja,<sup>H3220</sup>ndi pamwamba pa mbalame<sup>H5775</sup>wa mlengalenga (kumwamba),<sup>H8064</sup>ndi pa chamoyo chilichonse (moyo)<sup>H2416</sup>zomwe zimayenda (zokwawa)<sup>H7430</sup>pa dziko lapansi.<sup>H776</sup>

→ Mulungu anapanga munthu (mwamuna ndi mkazi)<sup>H120</sup>ndipo adawadalitsa kuti abale zipatso **dzina la**

**Yehova** mwa

**kuwonjezeka ma logos a Mulungu** mwa inukupatulira dziko lochokera kwanu, ndi kupanga inu

nthawi zonse

thupi kukhala pa nthaka yopatulika kotero kuti inu mukhale cholengedwa chatsopano m'chifanizo

ndi m'mafanziro ake

**Yehova Mulungu**, amene **Mulungu**adalengedwa kuyambira pachiyambi.<sup>303</sup>

-Poyambirira, munthu wopangidwa ndi Mulungu analengedwa kuti azilamulira pa nsomba za m'nyanja, mbalame za m'mlengalenga;

ndi zamoyo zokwawa padziko lapansi.<sup>304</sup>

[1 Ako 15:39](#) Nyama yonse siifanana;

koma pali mtundu umodzi wa **thupi**<sup>G4561</sup>za amungu,<sup>G444</sup>  
**nyama ina ya chilombo (nyama za miyendo inayi)**,<sup>G2934</sup>

<sup>300</sup>Onani "[Chithunzi 4-a]"

<sup>301</sup>Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,0000). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

<sup>302</sup>Onani [Chithunzi pamasamba 6-2] Kufunika kwauzimu kwamitundu yosiyanasiyana ya matupi.

<sup>303</sup>Wonani ku "[Chithunzi 13-d] Buku la mibadwo ya Adamu."

<sup>304</sup>Vidiyo 1. "Masiku asanu ndi awiri a chilengedwe cha Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).



*ina ya nsomba*,<sup>G2486</sup>  
ndi ina ya mbalame (yokhala ndi mapiko, ya mbalame, yamphamvu [G4071](#)).<sup>G4421</sup>

→ Mnofu wa **munthu** (anthropos, Strong's [G444](#))<sup>G444</sup>:

- Wofesedwa mu kufooka, mnyozo, ndi chivundi ([1 Akor 15:42-43](#)).

→ Mnofu wa **zilombo** (zinyama za miyendo inayi)<sup>G2934</sup>:

- Zilombo<sup>H929</sup> ndi amene ali pansu, ndi awoflesh sanayesedwe olungama.<sup>305</sup>

→ Mnofu wa **nsomba**<sup>G2486</sup>:

- Nsomba zomwe zimakhala mu logos za Mulungu zili ndi thupi la Mwana wa munthu. Koma thupi lawo lidzatembenuka

**dzina la Mulungu** pamene iwo amakhulupirira logos ndi kumwa Mzimu Woyera.

• **Nsomba m'madzi oyera** (kulandira Mzimu Woyera)

- Nsomba zomwe zimakhala m'madzi a **logos** (kapena mawu olankhulidwa ndi Yesu pansu)<sup>306</sup> adzakhala m'mitsinje za madzi amoyo oyenda ngati akhulupirira (ndi kulandira **Mzimu Woyera** ([Yohane 7:38-39](#))).

→ Kenako adzachoka ku imfa kupita **moyo**, ndi ku **moyo wosatha**.<sup>307</sup>

[Mat 4:19](#) Ndipo iye (**Yesu**) nanena nawo, Nditsateni Ine, ndipo ndidzakusandutsani inu asodzi a anthu.<sup>G444</sup>

→ Kutsatira **Yesu** kukhala asodzi a anthu ([Mat 4:19](#)), ndi kukhala okonzeka kulalikira mawu (**logos**) m'nyengo ndi m'nyengo yake ngati alaliki, kuti akwaniritse utumiki wawo. [2 Tim 4:2-5](#)).

• **Nsomba m'madzi odetsedwa** (kulandira Mzimu wosayera)

- Nsomba zokhala mumtsinje wa Farao zidzaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto yosatha.<sup>308</sup>

→ Nsomba za m'mitsinje ya Farao mfumu ya Aigupto zikunena za iwo amene anapachika Kristu pa mtanda osati konse

analapa ([Chiv 11:8](#)) Choncho adzatulutsa achule ochuluka. [Eks 8:3](#)) kapena "mizimu yonyansa."<sup>309</sup>

→ Mnofu wa **mbalame** (opangidwa ndi mapiko, kuchokera ku mbalame, Strong's [G4071](#))<sup>G4421</sup>

- Mbalame (Strong's [G4421](#)) ndi kukangana (kapena mawonekedwe achidule a mbalame) kutanthauza "mbalame" kuchokera ku Strong's [G4071](#).

- Mwauzimu, mbalame imafotokozedwa ngati moyo wa moyo wa munthu womwe umakhalamo **Yesu Khristu** ndi mwa lye

**mzimu**, zowuluka pakati pa thambo (kapena thambo la dziko lapansi). Mzimu ulibe thupi ndi mafupa koma Yesu ali nawo ([Luka 24:39](#)), Miyoyo imadza ndikukhala m'nthambi Zake.

Ndiye, **mzimu wa Yehova** adzakhala pa izo (mbalame za mlengalenga) amene amakhalamo **Yesu Khristu**, wodzazidwa ndi mzimu wanzeru ndi wakuzindikira, mzimu wa uphungu ndi mphamvu; mzimu wodziwa ndi woopa Yehova ([Yes 11:2](#)).

➤ Choncho, munthu kulamulira pa nsomba za m'nyanja, mbalame za m'mlengalenga, ndi zamoyo zokwawa padziko lapansi, kumasulira motere:

---

<sup>305</sup>Thupi la zilombo (zoyenera kukhala zolungama). Onani ku "[\(Chiv 6:7-8\) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi \(hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena\).](#)"

<sup>306</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 1:14-15\) Tsitsi loyera la m'mutu, m'maso, m'mapazi, ndi m'mawu ake.](#)"

<sup>307</sup>Ponena za kulalikira mawu, tchulani "[Chithunzi 6-f] Munda wa mwazi (Cholowa)."

<sup>308</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 6:7-8\) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi \(hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena\).](#)"

<sup>309</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 16:13](#).

- **Nsomba za m'nyanja: Munthu**(omwe ali **ma logos a Mulungu**) kulumulira mkazi (amene ali pansu pa lamulo)
  - Kwa mkazi amene anaima mbeu ya Abrahamu (mau kapena logos).<sup>G3056</sup>za lonjezo, [Aroma 9:9](#)), amene ali Mwana wa munthu, mverani mwamuna wanu (mwamuna) wa mwamuna wanu mfulu, wobadwa mwa lonjezo, [Agal 4:23](#)). Kudzera **logos za lonjezo** unaima, inu mkazi, adzabala chipatso cha **Khristu Ambuye**, amene **dzina la Mulungu**.
- **Mbalame zakumwamba & Moyo umene ukukwawa padziko lapansi:** Tengani kambewu kampiru kamene munthu anakatenga, nakafesa m'aganizo mwa ana a Ufumuwo, kuti mbewu ya **Khristu** imakula mpaka therere lalikulu kwambiri lofisedwa padziko lapansi (m'thupi mwanu), ndipo limakhala mtengo wopatsa moyo (kapena **mtengo wa moyo**). Ngati mudya chipatso cha **mtengo wa moyo** (nyama yosavunda) Mudzaukitsidwa osavunda ([1 Ako 15:52](#)) ndi kukhala ndi moyo kosatha ([Gen 3:22](#)), kukulolani kuti mugonjetse zamoyo zonse zokwawa padziko lapansi.

[1 Ako 15:40](#) Palinsu zakumwamba (**wakumwamba**)<sup>G2032</sup> matupindi matupi a padziko (**zapadziko lapansi**):<sup>G1919</sup> koma ulemerero wa kumwamba (wakumwamba)<sup>G2032</sup> ndi imodzi, ndi ulemerero wa zapadziko lapansi (zapadziko lapansi)<sup>G1919</sup> ndi wina.

[1 Ako 15:41](#) Pali imodzi **ulemerero**<sup>G1391</sup> wa dzuwa, ndi ulemerero wina wa mwezi;<sup>G4582</sup> ndi ulemerero wina wa nyenyezi;<sup>G792</sup> pakuti nyenyezi isiyana ndi ina mu ulemerero.

[1 Ako 15:42](#) Ndi momwemonso **kuuka kwa akufa**. Iwo afesedwa m'chivundi; liukitsidwa m'chisavundi; Wofesedwa wopanda ulemu; amaukitsidwa mu **ulemerero**: lifesedwa mu kufooka; amaukitsidwa

mu **mphamvu**:<sup>G1411</sup>

→ Thupi la Davide (thupi la munthu) linaona kuvunda ngakhale atachita chifuniro cha Mulungu; koma **Ambuye** (nyama ya **Mwana wa munthu**, [1 Ako 15:47](#)) sanaone ziphuphu **chiukitsiro wa Khristu**, ndipo mzimu wake sunasiyidwe ku gehena. Momwemo, kudzera mwa munthu (Adamu) imfa idadza, koma kudzera mwa munthu

**Ambuye**) anabwera **kuuka kwa akufa** ([1 Ako 15:21](#)).<sup>310</sup>

[Machitidwe 13:36](#) Pakuti Davide, atatumikira mbadwo wake mwa chifuniro cha Mulungu, anagona tulo;

nayikidwa kwa makolo ake, nawona chibvundi;

[Machitidwe 2:31](#) Iye anaziwona izi kale ananena **kuuka kwa Khristu**, kuti moyo wake sunasiyidwe m'gehena;

**ngakhale thupi lake silinaona chivundi.**

[1 Ako 15:21](#) Pakuti ndi munthu<sup>G444</sup> idafika imfa, ndi munthu<sup>G444</sup> kunadzanso kuuka kwa akufa.)

[1 Ako 15:47](#) Munthu woyamba ndi wa<sup>G1537</sup> nthaka (nthaka),<sup>G1093</sup> zapadziko lapansi:<sup>G5517</sup> munthu wachiwiri ali **Ambuye** kuchokera (kwa)<sup>G1537</sup> **kumwamba**.

[Chithunzi patsamba 6-2] Kufunika kwauzimu kwamitundu yosiyanasiyana ya matupi

<a href="#">1 Ako 15:40</a>	<b>Matupi a padziko lapansi</b>	<b>Matupi akumwamba</b>
<a href="#">1 Ako 15:47</a>	<b>Mnofu wa nthaka, Earty</b>	<b>Flesh wa kumwamba</b>
<a href="#">1 Ako 15:39</a>	<b>Flesh wa amuna</b> <sup>G444</sup>	<b>Flesh wa Mwana wa munthu</b> <sup>311</sup>
<a href="#">1 Ako 15:42</a>	<b>Tiye akuwuka kwa akufa</b> <sup>312</sup>	<b>Tkuuka kwa Khristu</b> ( <a href="#">Machitidwe 2:31</a> )
<b>Tmunthu woyamba, Adamu vs.</b>	<b>Seni ake mu kufooka</b>	<b>Rathandizidwa mu mphamvu</b>
	<b>Seni m'manyazi</b>	<b>Rathandizidwa mu ulemerero</b>
	<b>Seni mu ziphuphu</b>	<b>Rathandizidwa mu kusavunda</b>

<sup>310</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 6-e] Adamu woyamba ndi Adamu wotsiriza."

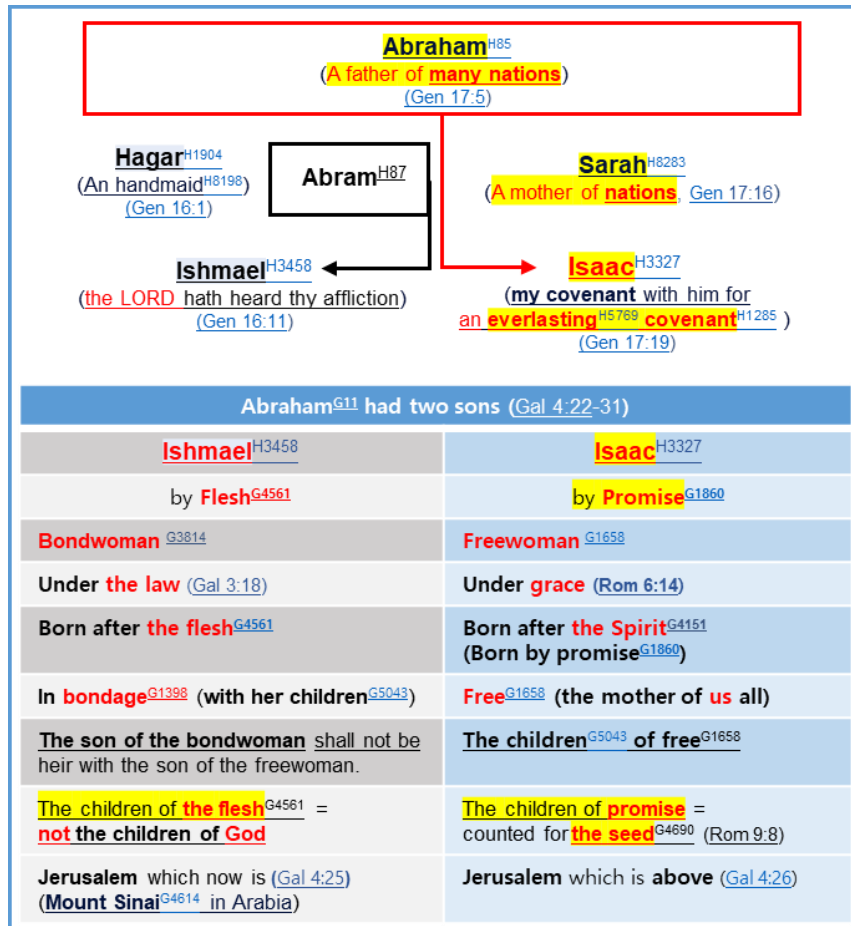
<sup>311</sup>[Jhn 6:55](#) ("Pakuti thupi langa ndi chakudya ndithu, ndi mwazi wanga ndi chakumwa ndithu"), [Yoh 6:53](#), & [Aro 14:17](#).

Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-a]," kapena Kanema 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/)

<sup>312</sup>Thupi la zilombo (zoyenera kukhala zolungama). Onani ku ("[Chiv 6:7-8](#)) *Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena).*"

<b>Tmunthu wa 2, Ambuye</b>		
[Chithunzi 6-1]	<b>Dzuwa, mwezi</b> , ndi (11) nyenyezi - padziko lapansi (Pansi pa lamulo)	<b>Dzuwa</b> , mwezi ndi ( <b>12</b> ) nyenyezi - kumwamba (Pansi pa chisomo)
Dosagwirizana ndi Ulemerero Ulemerero Wosiyana <sup>313</sup>	• <b>Dzuwa:Atate wa nthaka(Lamulo)</b>	• <b>Dzuwa:Mulungu(Atate wakumwamba)</b>
	• <b>Mwezi:Mayi wa nyumba yaukapolo</b>	• <b>Mwezi:Khristu,Mwana wa Mulungu</b>
	• <b>Nyenyezi:Ana a thupi</b>	• <b>Nyenyezi:Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu, Ana a Mulungu</b>

[Chithunzi 4-a] Mibadwo ya Adamu mpaka Abrahamu + Mkazi<sup>314</sup>



→Mkazi, amene adaima mbeu ya Abrahamu, kapena logo ya lonjezani; Aroma 9:9), muyenera kumvera mwamuna wanu (mwamuna) amene ali wa mfulu, wobadwa mwa lonjezo (Agal 4:23). Logos ya lonjezo (Yesu, Mwana wa munthu, mkate wa Mulungu) amene mkazi anatenga pakati, ndi mbewu ya Khristu Ambuye(Luka 2:11)ndi kubala zipatso zambiri za logos.<sup>315</sup>

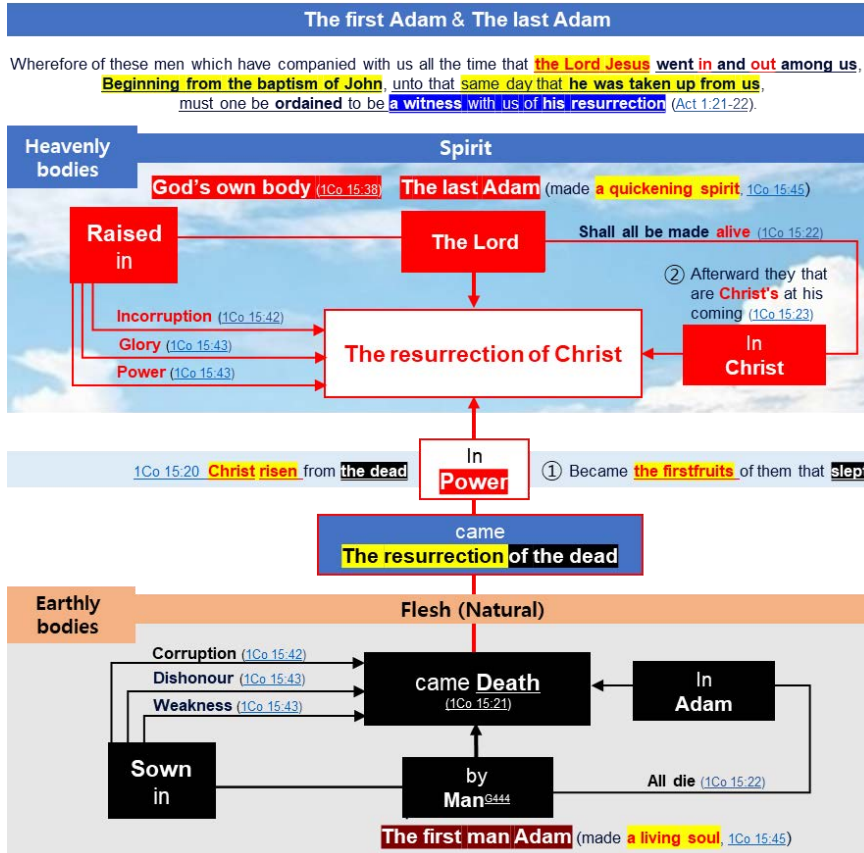
<sup>313</sup>Kuti mumvetse mmene ulemerero wosiyanasiyana umabweretsedwera m'kachisi, tchulani "anthu a Mulungu adzalowa m'chihema chopatulika. *Mulungu, kubweretsa ulemerero wosiyanasiyana,*" ndi "Kuchokera ku thupi lotsika kupita ku thupi laulemerero" kuchokera ku "(Chiv 21:27) Zolembedwa mu Bukhu la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa," kenako mvetsetsani chithunzi cha "[Chithunzi 21-2]."

<sup>314</sup>Kanema 7. "Mibadwo ya Adamu mpaka Abrahamu + Mkazi" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-the-generations-of-adam-to-abraham-woman-tiyeni-tipange-munthu-mu-image-chathu-after-our-likeness/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-the-generations-of-adam-to-abraham-woman-tiyeni-tipange-munthu-mu-image-chathu-after-our-likeness/), vidiyo 24. "Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

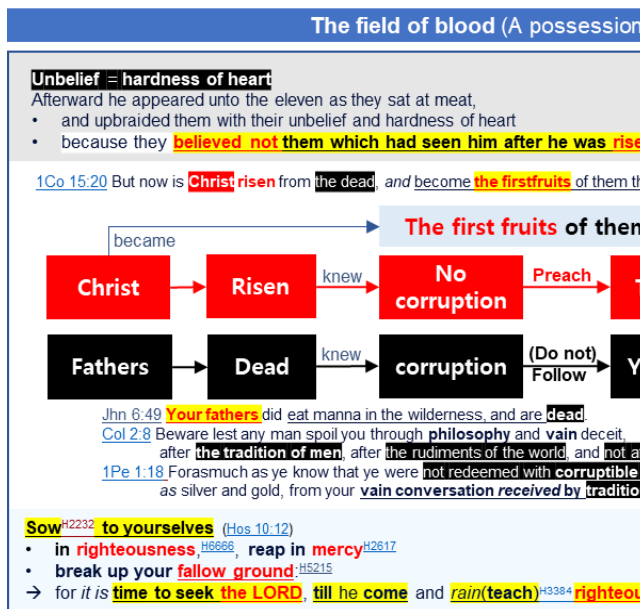
<sup>315</sup>Kanema 32. "(Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/).

[Chithunzi 6-e] Adamu woyamba & Adamu wotsiriza<sup>316</sup>



[Chithunzi pamasamba 6-f] Munda wamagazi (Katundu)<sup>317</sup>



<sup>316</sup>Kanema 37. "Adamu woyamba ndi Adamu wotsiriza."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>317</sup>Video 37. "Munda wamagazi (Katundu)".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

## Mutu 7

(Chiv 7:1) Angelo 4 pa ngodya 4 za dziko lapansi

**Chiv 7:1** Ndipo zitatha izi ndinaona angelo anayi ataimirira pa ngodya zinayi za dziko lapansi (pansi) <sup>G1093</sup> kugwira mphepo zinayi za dziko lapansi (pansi); <sup>G1093</sup> kuti mphepo isawombe padziko lapansi (pansi); <sup>G1093</sup> ngakhale panyanja, ngakhale pa chilichonse (chonse) <sup>G3956</sup> mtengo.

- ☞ **Chiv 7:1** Kenako ndinaona angelo anayi (4) ataimirira kumakona anayi (4) a dziko lapansi. kugwira mphepo zinayi (4) za dziko lapansi, kuti mphepo isawombe pansu, panyanja, kapena pamitengo yonse.

(Chiv 7:2-3) Atumiki a Mulungu (Osindikizidwa pamphumi pawo)

**Chiv 7:2** Ndipo ine ndinawona wina <sup>G243</sup> Mngelo akukwera kuchokera kum'mawa, wokhala nacho chisindikizo cha Mulungu wamoyo; ndipo adafuwula ndi mawu akulu kwa angelo anayiwo. amene adapatsidwa mphamvu kuti awononge nthaka (nthaka); <sup>G1093</sup> ndi nyanja, **Chiv 7:3** Ndi kuti, Musapweteke nthaka), <sup>G1093</sup> ngakhale nyanja, kapena mitengo; mpaka titasindikiza <sup>G4972G4972</sup> antchito <sup>G1401</sup> wathu <sup>G2257</sup> Mulungu mu (pa) <sup>G1909</sup> mphumi zawo.

- ☞ **Chiv 7:2** Ndipo ndinaona mngelo wina akutsika **kum'mawa**, kukhala **chisindikizowa amoyo Mulungu**. Ndipo anafuula ndi mawu aakulu kwa angelo anayi (4) aja amene analoledwa kuvulaza nthaka ndi nyanja;
- ☞ **Chiv 7:3** Kutu, "Osavulazanthaka, nyanja, kapena mitengo mpaka ife **losindikizidwa** atumiki athu **Mulungu** pamphumi pawo."

→ Nthaka, nyanja, mitengo sizidzawonongeka kufikira angelo **losindikizidwa** antchito <sup>G1401</sup> za **Mulungu** mu awo **pamphumi** <sup>318</sup> kapena **ndi 144,000** wa mafuko onse a ana a Isirayeli (**Chiv 7:4**). <sup>319</sup>

➤ Phwando <sup>H4150</sup> wa Misasa): Kum'mawa

— Mu Numeri 2, Yehova (**Yehova**) analankhula ndi Mose ndi Aroni za mmene angakonzere "madyerero a Misasa" (**Numeri 2:1**).

-Mwamuna aliyense <sup>H376</sup> a ana a Isirayeli azimanga mahema awo potsata mbendera yakendi chizindikiro <sup>H226</sup> wawo nyumba ya abambo, ndi kuyang'ana phula <sup>H5048</sup> wa phwando <sup>H4150</sup> wa chihema (**Numeri 2:2**).

ⓐ [Kum'mawa] Ku mbali ya kum'mawa kuloza kotulukira dzuwa, msasa wa **Yuda** ayenera kukhala (wamkulu asilikali) muyezo. + Kenako fuko la Isakara linamanga mahema awo pafupi ndi Yuda, ndipo fuko la Zebuloni linamanga mahema awo pafupi ndi Isakara (**Numeri 2:3-5**).

→ "Mngelo wina" amene akukwera kuchokera kum'mawa **Chiv 7:2** imayima kwambiri kuchokera kumbali ya mbali ya kum'mawa kwa phwando la Misasa kumene kuli gulu lankhondo lalikulu la Yuda. Kudziwa zimenezu **Yesundi** kuchokera ku fuko la **Yuda**, mngelo wina amene anapfuulira kwa angelo 4 angakhale mngelo wa Yehova (**Yehova**) pamaso pa Yehova (**Yehova**), kapena "Ambuye (**'ădōnāy**) <sup>H136</sup> MULUNGU (**yhovâ**). <sup>H3069</sup>"

<sup>318</sup> Onani ku **Chiv 7:3, Chiv 14:1**.

<sup>319</sup> Onani ku "[Chithunzi 7-a]" kapena Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba 144,000.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

→Kusunga njira ya mtengo wa moyo, **Yehova Mulungu** anaika Akerubi ndi lupanga lamoto<sup>H2719</sup>ku **kummawawa munda wa Eden** pamene Iye anamuthamangitsa munthuyo (**Gen 3:24**). Anzeru akummawa anawona nyenyezi ya **Yesu**, mfumu ya Ayuda, “kum’ maŵa” (**Mateyu 2:1-2**), ndipo ulemere wa Mulungu wa Israyeli unachokera pa njira ya “kummawa” (**Eze 43:2**).

(**Chiv 7:4-8**) A 144,000 (mtundu umodzi wa Mulungu padziko lapansi, Israyeli, anamwali anzeru)<sup>320</sup>) osindikizidwa

**Chiv 7:4** Ndipo ndinamva chiwerengero cha iwo osindikizidwa chizindikiro; <sup>G4972</sup>ndipo adasindikizidwa chizindikiro zikwi zana limodzi mphambu makumi anayi kudza anayimwa mafuko onse a ana (ana) <sup>G5207</sup>wa Israeli.

**Chiv 7:5** Mwa fuko la Yuda anasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.

Mwa fuko la Rubeni adasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri. Mwa fuko la Gadi adasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.

**Chiv 7:6** Mwa fuko la Aseri anasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri. Mwa fuko la Nafitali anasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.

Mwa fuko la Manase anasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.

**Chiv 7:7** Mwa fuko la Simeoni anasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri. Mwa fuko la Levi anasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.

Mwa fuko la Isakara adasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.

**Chiv 7:8** Mwa fuko la Zebuloni adasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri. Mwa fuko la Yosefe anasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.

Mwa fuko la Benjamini anasindikizidwa zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.

- ☞ **Chiv 7:4** Ndipo ndinamva chiwerengero cha iwo amene anali **losindikizidwa**. Zikwi zana ndi makumi anayi ndi zinayi (**144,000**) a mafuko onse a ana a Isiraeli adasindikizidwa:
- ☞ **Chiv 7:5** A fuko la Yuda anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).  
A fuko la Rubeni anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).  
A fuko la Gadi anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).
- ☞ **Chiv 7:6** A fuko la Aseri anasindikizidwa chidindo 12,000.  
A fuko la Nafitali anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).  
A fuko la Manase anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).
- ☞ **Chiv 7:7** A fuko la Simeoni anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).  
A fuko la Levi anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).  
A fuko la Isakara anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).
- ☞ **Chiv 7:8** A fuko la Zebuloni anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).  
A fuko la Yosefe anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).  
A fuko la Benjamini anali **losindikizidwa** zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri (12,000).

- Kufunika kwa chiwerengero cho **12,1,000, & 10,000** m’Baibulo

- Nambala 12<sup>G1427</sup> m’buku la Chivumbulutso limanena za mafuko 12, omwe ndi mafuko onse a ana a Isiraeli.

- Chiwerengero cha 1,000<sup>G5505</sup> mu **Chiv 7:5-8** akufotokoza chiwerengero chonse cha amuna (pansi, **Chiv 14:3**) ngati unit.

→ Nambala **12**

- Mafuko 12, kuphatikiza ndi gawo la 1,000, ndi **12,000** chomwe chikuyimira chiwerengero chonse cha amuna ochokera

**aliyensemwa mafuko 12 a ana a Isiraeli amene anawomboledwa padziko lapansi. Chiv 14:3).**

→ Nambala **1,000**

- Ana onse a Israyeli akuimiridwa ndi chiwerengero; **144,000** (mafuko 12 x 12,000).

<sup>320</sup> Onani ku **Chiv 14:15-16** zatsatanetsatane.

→ Nambala **10,000**

- Chiwerengero cha iwo (angelo, zamoyo, ndi akulu) akuzungulira mpando wachifumu Mwanawankhosa ndi Mulunguakuimimidwa ndi gulu la 10,000 (Chiv 5:11).

1Sam 18:6 Ndipo kunali, pamene iwo anafika, pamene Davide anabwera kuchokera kupha Mfilistiyo.

kuti akazi anaturuka m' midzi yonse ya Israyeli;

kuyimba ndi kuvina, kukakomana ndi mfumu Sauli, ndi lingaka, ndi kukondwa, ndi zoyimbira.

1Sam 18:7 Ndipo akazi anayankha wina ndi mnzace akusewera, nati,

**Sauliwapha masauzande ake (1,000s), ndipo Davide zikwi khumi (10,000s).**

1Sam 18:8 Ndipo Sauli anapsa mtima ndithu, ndi mauwo sanamkomera; ndipo anati,

Iwo apereka kwa Davide zikwi khumi (10,000),

Ndipo adangonena kwa ine zikwi (1,000).

Ndi chiyani chomwe ali nacho koma ufumu (umodzi)?<sup>H4410</sup>

1Sam 18:9 Ndipo Sauli anapenyereza Davide kuyambira tsiku lija ndi m'tsogolo.

→ Sauli anadzozedwa ndi Samueli nakhala wolamulira wa anthu a Mulungu, Israyeli (1Sam 9:16).

Ngakhale anayamba ndi mzimu, mzimu wa Yehova unachoka kwa Sauli atapangidwa kukhala

wangwiro

nyama (Agal 3:3, 1Sam 16:14).

+ Kenako Davide anadzozedwa kukhala mfumu ya Isiraali. 2Sam 5:3. Iye anali munthu

wapamtima pa Mulungu.

mwa amene Mulungu anakwaniritsa chifuniro chake chonse pakuukitsa Mpulumutsi, Yesu,

kwa Israyeli mwa mbewu ya Davide

(Machitidwe 13:22-23).

→ Choncho, Sauli kupha 1,000s, ndipo Davide 10,000 ake akhoza kutanthauziridwa motere:

“Sauli ndi wanthaka (fwonyansa) munthu, amene abvala fanizo la wanthaka;

koma Davide ndiye munthu wakumwamba (wa Yehova) amene anyamula chifaniziro cha

wakumwambayo. 1 Ako 15:48).

- Mwa kuyankhula kwina, Sauli anali wa munthu woyamba Adamu, koma Davide anali wa

Yehova kuchokera kumwamba

(1 Ako 15:45).

Mat 10:28 musaope mulungu wa Sauli wakupha thupi, koma moyo wosakhoza kuupha;

koma makamaka opani Mulungu wa Davide, wokhoza kuononga miyoyo yonse

iwiri

ndi thupi ku gehena.”

→ Pamenepo Sauli anakwiya, chifukwa anthu anamutcha munthu wamagazi ndi thupi

amene sangathe kulowa Ufumu wa Mulungu (1 Ako 15:50 koma ufumu wa dziko lapansi (1Sam

18:8).

• **Osindikizidwa**

— Yesu anauza ophunzira ake kuti agwire ntchito yopezera chakudya. ma logos a Mulungu) zomwe zimapirira moyo wosatha, amene anali

**losindikizidwa**<sup>G4972</sup> mwa Mwana wa munthu ndi **Mulungu Atate**.<sup>321</sup>

-A 144,000 adasindikizidwa chizindikiro ndikusindikizidwa nawo **Mzimu Woyera**, adanenedwa kale ndi aneneri oyera, ndi a

lamulo la atumwi a Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi (2Pe 3:2, Mat 24:9, Ntchito 19:4-6, 1 Ako 12:1).<sup>322</sup>

<sup>321</sup>Kanema 23. “Mkate, Mana, & Manna obisika.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-bread/23-the-bread-the-manna-the-hidden-manna/).

Ansembe akulu ndi Afarisi adatsimikizira manda (a Yesu) posindikiza chizindikiro<sup>G4972</sup> mwala ndi kuika ulonda. Anatero chifukwa iwo ankaganiza kuti ophunzira a Yesu adzabwera usiku ndi kumuba iye kuti aname za kuuka kwake patatha masiku atatu.

<sup>322</sup>Video 14. “Kulapa, Ubatizo, ndi Mzimu Woyera.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).



• **Kuuka kwa Ambuye Yesu**

-**Ambuye Yesu** zidawululidwa kuchokera kumwamba zikutanthauza kuti logos wa choonadi (uthenga wabwino wa chipulumutso chanu) adzatero kuwotchedwa mu **moto woyaka** kuwulularhemamwa Uthenga Wabwino wathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.

→ Pambuyo panu **anakhulupirira** mu **Khristu**, munali **losindikizidwa** ndi **Mzimu Woyeraza lonjezo**.<sup>323</sup>

- † **Okwana 144,000** ndi **Mtundu umodzi wa anthu onse a Mulungu** amene aimirira ndi Mwanawankhosa pa phiri la Ziyoni ali nalo dzina la Atate wake lolembedwa pamphumi pawo.
- † **Chiwerengero chandi 144,000** Ana a Isiraeli ochokera m' mafuko 12 (Yuda, Rubeni, Gadi, Aseri, Nefitalimu, Manase, Simiyoni, Levi, Isakara, Zabuloni, Yosefe Benjamini.) amasindikizidwa.

-**Okwana 144,000** (Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu)

- A 144,000 akuimira chiwerengero chonse cha ana onse a Israyeli, kapena **Fuko limodzi la Mulungu, Israeli** (kapena anthu a Mulungu) padziko lapansi (**2Sam 7:23**).
- **anthu a Mulungu, Israeli**, amene Mulungu anawaombola m' Aigupto, ali a m'nyumba ya Davide kufikira nthawi yaikuru; ali anamwali, zipatso zoyamba kwa **Mulungu** ndi ku **Mwanawankhosa**, chiwerengero cha mafuko onse a ana a Israyeli osindikizidwa chizindikiro, okhala ndi dzina la Atate wa Mwanawankhosa lolembedwa pamphumi pawo, akuimba nyimbo yatsopano pamaso pa mpando wachifumu, wowomboledwa kunthaka padziko lapansi.<sup>324</sup>
- **Yesu Khristu** anali mtumiki wa mdulidwe amene **odulidwa mwauzimu mitima ya anthu amitundu** kuwapanga kukhala ana auzimu a **Israeli** (kapena **Ayuda auzimu**), ndicholinga choti **Mulungu** Choonadi chingatsimikizire lonjezo limene linaperekedwa kwa makolo.<sup>325</sup>

-**Dongosolo la chiukitsiro mwa Khristu**

**1 Ako 15:20** Koma tsopano **Khristu** adawuka kwa akufa, ndi kukhalazipatso zoyamba a iwo akugona.

**1 At 4:14** Pakuti ngati tikhulupirira kuti Yesu adamwalira, nauka;

momwemonso iwo amene akugona (ndi)<sup>G1223</sup> **Yesu** adzatero **Mulungu** bwera naye.

**1 Ako 15:21** Pakuti ndi munthu<sup>G444</sup> inadza imfa, ndi munthu<sup>G444</sup> adadzansokuuka kwa akufa.

**1 Ako 15:22** Pakuti monga mwa Adamu<sup>G76</sup> onse amafa, ngakhale mu **Khristu** onse adzakhala ndi moyo.

**1 Ako 15:23** Koma munthu aliyense mu dongosolo lake:

**Khristu zipatso zoyamba**; pambuyo pake iwo amene ali **cha Khristu** pa kudza kwake.

➤ **Khristu zipatso zoyamba**

- **Khristu** anakhala zipatso zoyamba zaamene akugona pafupi **Yesu** pambuyo pouka kwa akufa (**1 At 4:14**).

**Ndondomeko yomwe iwo alich Khristu adzakhala ndi moyo**

➤ **(1) = (a) + (b) Kukolola koyamba** (Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu, **ndi 144,000**, pa kudza kwake)

(a) **Zipatso zoyamba za overa mtima** amene anagona (**ndi 144,000**, **Mat 27:52**)

- **Imfa** analamulira kuyambira kwa Adamu kufikira kwa Mose, koteru matupi a **ndi**

**144,000** amene anagonekedwa tulo

<sup>323</sup>Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

<sup>324</sup>Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,000). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

<sup>325</sup>Video 16. "Utumwi wa Paulo ndi Petro (3/10)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

mu ulamuliro wa imfaanali m' manda otsekedwa.<sup>326</sup>

→ Zipatso zoyamba za iwo akugona ([1 Ako 15:20, 1 At 4:14](#) adzauka poyamba ([1 At 4:15](#)),<sup>327</sup> ndiye,

(b) [Zipatso zoyamba za "anamwali ochenjera"](#) ([zipatso zoyamba ku Mulungu](#) [ku Mwanawankhosa, Chiv 14:4](#)):

- Iwo ([ndi 144,000](#)) adzakwatulidwa pa kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu.<sup>328</sup>

- Pambuyo [chisindikizo choyamba](#) chatsegulidwa, mngelo wa Yehova ([Yehova](#)) adzabwera ndi kupereka [korona](#)

[za chilungamokwa](#) iwo amene adapirira mayesero.<sup>329</sup> Iwo amene ali [osindikizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera](#) ndi [cholembedwa ndi Ambuye](#) kukwatulidwa pa kudza kwa [Mwana wa munthu](#).

- Chifukwa chake, [zipatso zoyamba za Khristu \(ndi 144,000\)](#), amene aikidwa chizindikiro pa kutsegula kwa chisindikizo choyamba; adzakwatulidwa pa kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu (mkwatulo woyamba).

→ Ife amene tiri amoyo ndi otsalira (kapena ife amene tiri amoyo molingana ndi Chipangano Chatsopano),

adzakwatulidwa pamodzi nawo (akufa mkati [Khristu](#) amene akugona [Yesu](#)) m' mitambo, kukumana [Ambuyemum](#) lengalengandi kukhala ndi Yehova nthawi zonse

([1 At 4:17](#)).

➤ [\(2\) Kukolola kwachiwiri](#) (anamwali opusa, oyera mtima a Chisawutso Chachikulu)

→ Chisindikizo cha 7 chisanatsegulidwe.<sup>330</sup> [Ambuye](#) lye yekha adzatsika Kumwamba pamodzi ndi

m' fuu, ndi liwu la mngelo wamkulu, ndi lipenga la Mulungu: ndi

pafupi kulira.<sup>331</sup>

→ Kukwatulidwa kwachiwiri kwa anamwali opusa kumapezeka pamene lipenga la 7 lili

➤ [\(3\) Kukolola kwachitatu](#) (Anamwali enawo)

→ Zaka 1,000 zikadzatha, akufa otsalawo (anamwali enawo) adzaukitsidwa [moyo](#),

chimene chidzakhala chiwukitsiro choyamba cha otsala a akufa.<sup>332</sup>

---

<sup>326</sup> [Mat 27:52, Aroma 5:14, 1 Ako 15:20, 1 At 4:14](#)

<sup>327</sup> Taonani kuti "(Mkwatulo Woyamba) Kodi lipenga la Mulungu likamva lidzakhala chiyani?" pansu pa "[Chithunzi patsamba 10]"

<sup>328</sup> Onani ku "([Chiv 14:1-5](#)) [Mwanawankhosa & 144,000 \(anamwali\) atayima pa Phiri la Ziyoni \(Kukwatulidwa koyamba kwa ulonda wachiwiri\).](#)"

<sup>329</sup> Onani ku "([Chiv 6:1-2](#)) [Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo choyamba \(kavalo woyera, uta ndi korona\).](#)"

<sup>330</sup> Onani ku "([Chiv 8:1-5](#)) [Kumatulidwa kwa chisindikizo cha 7 \(angelo 7 pamaso pa Mulungu akupatsidwa malipenga 7\).](#)"

<sup>331</sup> [Chiv 11:15-16](#), Onani ku "([Chiv 14:14-16](#)) [Kukolola, Kukwatulidwa \(Kukwatulidwa kwachiwiri kwa wotchi yachitatu\).](#)"

<sup>332</sup> Onani ku "([Chiv 20:5-6](#)) [Kuuka koyamba \(Ulonda wa 4\).](#)"

[Chithunzi 7-a] 3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,000)<sup>333</sup>

[The 7 feasts of the LORD]

3. First-fruits (The 144,000)

Spring

**Bones = The house of Israel** (Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel. (Eze 37:11))

- **Woman = Bone & Flesh of Man** (And Adam said, This is now bone of my bones and flesh of my flesh; she shall be called Woman because she was taken out of Man. (Gen 2:23))
- **Man (after sinned) = dried Bones** (And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is **dried**. (Gen 6:3))
- **The man (before sinned) = The life of the soul**

→ Originally, the man/male and female (Gen 2:23) were created in **God's** image (Gen 1:27), but after the man/sin, sinned, the ground/buried was cursed, and the dust of the ground, which is the **flesh of the soul** lost its **mist of the earth** that **watered the whole face of the ground** (Gen 2:6), therefore became **dry** which is **earth** (Gen 3:17, Gen 1:10). In other words, it became **dried** **Flesh** (a flesh without life).

This is what **Ezekiel** meant when he said about **dried bones**, "Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel; behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut off for our parts. (Eze 37:11)"

→ Therefore prophesy and say unto them, **Thus saith The Lord God**, Behold, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and bring you into the land/ground of Israel. (Eze 37:12)

→ This prophesy by **The Lord** was fulfilled when "Christ rose from the dead, and became the firstfruits of them that slept." (1Co 15:20)

Fulfilled the prophecy of Ezekiel (Eze 37:11-14)

→ **Risen Christ** → became the **firstfruits of them that slept**

→ **That slept** means the death of man (1Co 15:20,22).  
 "For since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection of the dead. (1Co 15:21)"

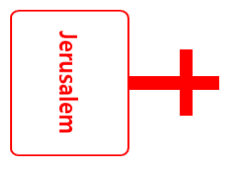
① **Christ the firstfruits** → ② **They that are Christ's at his coming**

→ By rising from the dead, **Christ** defeated death, and the next are **man** (1Co 15:23)

Since **Christ** is risen, the next is **they** that are **at Christ's coming**

→ If at His coming, who are **They**? or who are **His firstfruits**?

→ It is revealed in **David's** response regarding **his house** before the **LORD** in 2Sa 7:25-26, and 2 Samuel 7 also corresponds to the **144,000** described in Revelation 7, 14, and 21.



**How it all began**

Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make His paths straight, John the Baptist, preached in the wilderness of Judaea.

→ **Repent** ye, for the kingdom of heaven is at hand! (Mat 3:13)

After that John was put in prison, **Jesus** came into Galilee, preaching the gospel of the kingdom of God.

→ The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: **repent ye, and believe the gospel!**

Thus it is written, and thus **It** behoved **Christ** to suffer, and to rise from the dead the third day: (Luk 24:46)

→ The repentance and remission of sins should be preached in Christ's name among all nations.

→ **Beginning at Jerusalem** (Luk 24:47) **You are witnesses of these things** (Luk 24:48)

<b>Who are the 144,000?</b>	David's response (2Sa 7:23)	144,000 (Revelation 7, 14, 21)
<b>One nation</b>	In the earth	All the tribes of the children (the sons) of Israel (Rev 7:4)
<b>God's people</b>	Thy people = Israel	The number of them which were sealed (Rev 7:4)
<b>God's redeemed ones</b>	Redeemedst to thee from Egypt	Redeemed from the earth (the ground) (Rev 14:3)
<b>Name</b>	Put names him a name	Father's name written in their foreheads (Rev 14:1)

2Sa 7:22 And what **one nation** in the earth is like thy people, even like Israel, whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make thee his name, and to do for you great things and terrible, for thy land (earth), before thy people, which thou redeemedst to thee from Egypt, from the nations and their gods?

2Sa 7:19 And this was yet a small thing in thy sight, O Lord God, for thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while, to come.

Rev 7:4 And I heard the number of them which were sealed, and there were sealed a hundred and forty, and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel:

Rev 14:1 And I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred and forty, and four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

Rev 14:3 And they sang as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders; and no man could learn that song but the hundred and forty, and four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth.

Rev 21:17 And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred and forty, and four cubits, according to the measure of a man; that is, of the angel.

**The firstfruits of Christ at his coming is one nation of all of God's people**

Who were **redeemed from Egypt** to put His name in their foreheads

→ They are **not** defiled with women, for they are **virgins** (Rev 14:4)

→ **Follow the Lamb** whithersoever he goes (Rev 14:4)

→ **Redeemed from among men** (Rev 14:4)

→ **The firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb** (Rev 14:5)

→ In their mouth was found **no guile**, **without fault** before the throne of God

**God's people, Israel, whom God redeemed from Egypt, who are of the house of David for a great while to come, they are virgins, the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb, the number of all the tribes of the sons of Israel who are sealed, having a Lamb's Father's name written in their foreheads, singing a new song before the throne, redeemed from the ground.**

**But why tarry in the city of Jerusalem?**

Luk 24:48 And behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you: but tarry ye in the city of Jerusalem, until ye be endued with power from on high.

**The meaning of the city of Jerusalem**

**Jerusalem** is the city of the great King (Mat 5:35) and a city of truth (Eze 8:3) where the house of the LORD is (Eze 1:5), and where his name is (2Ch 6:5-6)

→ Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? (1Co 3:16)

Thus, **tarrying in the city of Jerusalem** means, **dwelling in the house of the LORD in the truth of his great name in you**

Those who dwell at Jerusalem are **Jews and devout men** of every nation under heaven (Act 2:5)

→ Have seen the LORD (Luk 20:13), therefore **glad** (Luk 20:20).

→ **Be filled with the Holy Spirit** (Luk 20:20) or **new wine** (Act 2:13)

→ **For the kingdom of God is not in word, but in power** (1Co 4:20)

"These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, that all things must be fulfilled, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me" (Luk 24:44)

→ **Then opened he their understanding, that they might understand the scriptures.** (Luk 24:45)

<sup>333</sup>Video 18. "Zipatso Zoyamba (The 144,000)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

(Chiv 7:9-12) Khamu lalikulu losawerengeka (mitundu yonse, mafuko, anthu, ndi manenedwe)

[Chiv 7:9](#)Zitatha izi ndinapenya, ndipo tawonani, khamu lalikulu la anthu,<sup>G3793</sup>chimene palibe munthu anakhoza kuchiwerenga;

amitundu yonse,<sup>G1484</sup> ndi achibale (mafuko);<sup>G5443</sup> ndi anthu,<sup>G2992</sup> ndi malilime (chiwalo cha thupi);<sup>G1100</sup> adayima patsogolo (mukukhalapo kwa)<sup>G1799</sup> mpando wachifumu, ndi kale (mukukhalapo

kwa)<sup>G1799</sup> Mwanawankhosa (arnion),<sup>G721</sup>

atavala miinjiro yoyera, ndi kanjedza<sup>G5404</sup> mmanja mwawo;

[Chiv 7:10](#) Ndipo anapfuula ndi mau akulu, nanena, Cipulumutso kwa Mulungu wathu wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu, ndi kwa Mwanawankhosa.

[Chiv 7:11](#) Ndipo angelo onse anayimirira mozungulira mpando wachifumuwo.

ndi za akulu ndi zamoyo zinayi (zolengedwa zamoyo);<sup>G2226</sup>

nagwa nkhope zao pansi pamaso pa mpando wachifumu, nalambira Mulungu;

[Chiv 7:12](#) Kuti, Amen:

Dalitso, ndi ulemerero, ndi nzeru, ndi chiyamiko, ndi ulemu, ndi mphamvu;<sup>G1411</sup> ndi mphamvu (mphamvu),<sup>G2479</sup> kukhale kwa Mulungu wathu ku nthawi za nthawi. Amene.

☞ [Chiv 7:9](#) Zitatha izi ndinapenya, ndipo taonani, **chachikulu**<sup>G4183</sup> **unyinjiji** (anthu),<sup>G3793</sup> amene palibe munthu adatha kuwerenga,

amitundu yonse (umodzi),<sup>334</sup> mafuko, anthu, ndi manenedwe (chiwalo cha thupi),

**atayima pamaso pa mpando wachifumu ndi **ndinkhosa**,**

obvala miinjiro yoyera, ndi akanjedza m’manja mwawo;

☞ [Chiv 7:10](#) napfuula ndi mau akuru, nanena,

“**Chipulumutso** ndi zathu **Mulungu** amene akhala pa mpando wachifumu, ndi ku **Mwanawankhosa!**”

☞ [Chiv 7:11](#) Ndipo angelo onse anayimirira mozungulira mpando wachifumu, ndi akulu, ndi zamoyo zinayi (4) zija.

nagwa nkhope zawo pansu ku mpando wachifumu, nalambira **Mulungu**,

☞ [Chiv 7:12](#) Kuti, “Ameni:

Dalitso, ndi ulemerero, ndi nzeru, ndi chiyamiko, ndi ulemu, ndi mphamvu, ndi mphamvu;

**kukhala kwathu **Mulungu** kunthawi za nthawi. Amene.”**

#### -Khamu lalikulu losawerengeka

→ Dziwani kuti 144,000 ikuyimira **Mtundu umodzi wa anthu onse a Mulungu**.

Koma mtundu umodzi wa “mitundu yonse ([Chiv 7:9](#))” amanena kwa khamu lalikulu la anthu “osawerengeka” ochokera m’mitundu yonse ndi mafuko;

anthu, ndi malirime amene ali **chiwalo cha thupi la Khristu**.

- Izi ndi **oyera mtima** amene adzatengedwa ndende, nadzaphedwa chifukwa chosalandira lemba la chirombo pa Chisawutso Chachikulu.<sup>335</sup> Adzabvala miinjiro yoyera, nadzagwira manja a kanjedza m’manja mwawo kukhalapo kwa mpando wachifumu ndi **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion),<sup>G721</sup> kulira mokweza, “**Chipulumutso** ku wathu **Mulungu** amene akhalapo

**mpando wachifumu**, ndi ku **Mwanawankhosa**.<sup>G721</sup>”

(Chiv 7:13-15) Amene akutuluka mu Chisawutso Chachikulu avala miinjiro yoyera

[Chiv 7:13](#) Ndipo mmodzi wa akulu anayankha, nati kwa ine.

Kodi iwo amene avala miinjiro yoyera ndi chiyani?? ndipo adachokera kuti?

[Chiv 7:14](#) Ndipo ndinati kwa iye, Ambuye (Ambuye, kyrios),<sup>G2962</sup> inu mukudziwa.

Ndipo anati kwa ine, Awa ndiwo akutuluka m’chisawutso chachikulu;

natsuka miinjiro yawo, naiyeretsa m’mwazi wa Mwanawankhosa (arnion).<sup>G721</sup>

[Chiv 7:15](#) Chifukwa chake ali ku mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu, namtumikira lye usana ndi usiku m’Kachisi wake; ndipo lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu adzakhala pakati pawo.

<sup>334</sup>Video 16. “Amitundu (5/10).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>335</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 14:14-16](#)) *Kukolola, Kukwatulidwa (Kukwatulidwa kwachiwiri kwa wotchi yachitatu)*.”

- ☞ [Chiv 7:13](#) Ndipo imodzi mwa **akulu** anayankha, nati kwa ine (Yohane),  
“Kodi amenewa ndi ndani **miinjiro yoyera**, ndipo adachokera kuti?”
- ☞ [Chiv 7:14](#) Ndipo ine ndinati kwa iye, “**Ambuye**, mukudziwa.”  
Choncho anandiuza kuti: “Awa ndi amene anatulukamo **chisautso Chachikulu**,  
ndi **anatsuka miinjiro yawo** ndipo anawapanga iwo **woyeramumwazi wa Mwanawankhosa**.  
  
→ Izo zaikidwa mkati **miinjiro yoyera** adatuluka “**chisautso Chachikulu**,” anawasambitsa **miinjiro**,  
ndipo anawapanga iwo **woyeram’mwazi wa Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup>  
  
→ Nsaluyo inaikidwa m’manda amene anaikidwa Yesu, ndipo chovala choviikidwa m’mwazi wake chinali  
kuyitanidwa, **ma logos a Mulungu**, amene abvala ankhondo akumwamba; **woyerandiwoyera**.<sup>336</sup>
- ☞ [Chiv 7:15](#) Choncho iwo ali kale (pamaso pa) <sup>G1799</sup> **mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu**,  
ndi kumtumikira lye usana ndi usiku m’Kachisi Wake. Ndipo lye wokhala pampando wachifumu  
adzakhala pakati pawo.  
  
→ Iye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu: **Mulungu**.  
→ **Tiye oyera a Chisawutso Chachikulu** adzakhala pamaso pa **mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu**,  
kutumikira Mulungu usana ndi usiku  
mu **kachisi wa Mulungu**.

(Chiv 7:16-17 Mwanawankhosa (tadzaweta ndi kuwatsogolera ku akasupe a madzi amoyo)

[Chiv 7:16](#) Sadzamvanso njala, kapena ludzu; ngakhale dzuwa silidzawala (kugwa) <sup>G4098</sup> pa iwo, ngakhale kutentha kulikonse.  
[Chiv 7:17](#) Za **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> amene ali pakati pa mpando wachifumu  
adzawadyetsa, nadzawatsogolera ku akasupe a madzi amoyo;  
ndi **Mulungu** adzawapukutira misozi yonse kuichotsa pamaso pawo.

- ☞ [Chiv 7:16](#) Sadzakhalanso ndi njala, kapena ludzu, kapena dzuwa kapena kutentha sikudzawagwera.
- ☞ [Chiv 7:17](#) Fkapena **Mwanawankhosa** amene ali pakati pa mpando wachifumu  
**adzawaweta**  
**ndi kuwatsogolera ku akasupe a madzi amoyo**.  
Ndipo **Mulungu** adzawapukutira misozi yonse m’maso mwawo.  
  
→ Fkapena **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> amene ali pakati pa mpando wachifumu adzatero **smbusai** iwo ndi  
kuwatsogolera (ovala zovala).  
*miinjiro yoyera inatuluka mu Chisawutso Chachikulu* ku akasupe amadzi amoyo.  
Ndipo **Mulungu** adzawapukutira misozi yonse m’maso mwawo.

<sup>336</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

## Mutu 8

(Chiv 8:1-5) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo cha 7

**Chiv 8:1** Ndipo pamene anatsegula chisindikizo chachisanu ndi chiwiri, mudakhala chete m’Mwamba monga ngati theka la ora.

**Chiv 8:2** Ndipo ndinaona angelo asanu ndi awiri akuimirira pamaso pa Mulungu; ndipo adawapatsa malipenga asanu ndi awiri.

- ☞ **Chiv 8:1** Ndipo pamene Iye anatsegula **ndichachisanu** ndi chiwiri (**7 pa**) **chisindikizo**, kumwamba kunakhala chete kwa pafupifupi theka la ora.
- ☞ **Chiv 8:2** Ndipo ine (Yohane) ndinawona **ndi Zisanu** ndi **ziwiri (7)** **angelo** amene aima patsogolo **Mulungu**, ndipo kwa iwo anapatsidwa **Zisanu ndi ziwiri (7)** **malipenga**.

→ Wnkhuku **cha 7 chisindikizo** linatsegulidwa, angelo 7 ataimirira patsogolo pake **Mulungu** ali pafupi kuwomba malipenga awo.

- Pemphero la oyera mtima linakwera pamaso pa Mulungu

**Chiv 8:3** Ndipo anadza mngelo wina, nayimilira pa guwa la nsembe, nakhala nacho chofukizira chagolidi; ndipo adampatsa zofukiza zambiri; <sup>G2368</sup>

kuti aipereke pamodzi ndi mapemphero a oyera mtima onse (oyera mtima) <sup>G40</sup>  
**pa guwa la nsembe lagolidiamene** anali patsogolo pa mpando wachifumu.

**Chiv 8:4** Ndi utsi wa zofukiza, <sup>G2368</sup> amene anadza ndi mapemphero a oyera mtima (oyera mtima), <sup>G40</sup>  
**anakwera pamaso pa Mulungu kuchokera m’dzanja la mngeloyo.**

**Chiv 8:5** Ndipo mngeloyo anatenga mbale ya zofukizira. <sup>G3031</sup> naudzaza ndi moto wa pa guwa la nsembe, nauponya kunthaka; <sup>G1093</sup>

ndipo panali mawu, ndi mabingu, ndi mphezi; <sup>G796</sup> ndi chivomezi.

☞ **Chiv 8:3** Kenako mngelo wina anadza ndi chotengera cha zofukiza chagolide n’kuima paguwa lansembe. Anapatsidwa zofukiza zambiri:  
kupereka nayo **pempheroza oyera mtima onse**, pa guwa la nsembe lagolide pamaso pa mpando wachifumu.

☞ **Chiv 8:4** Ndi utsi wa zofukiza ndi **pempheroza oyera mtima**,  
adakwera kale (pamaso pa) <sup>G1799</sup> **Mulungu** m’dzanja la mngelo.

☞ **Chiv 8:5** Pamenepo mngeloyo anatenga mbale ya zofukizira, nadzazamo **moto** kuchokera pa guwa la nsembe, nauponya pansu.

+ Ndipo panali phokoso, + mabingu, + mphezi + ndi chivomezi.

→ Mu Torah, ufa wouma unkwiritsidwa ntchito popereka nsembe yamachimo ndipo unkwiritsidwa nsembe yambewu yanthawi zonse

**pamene osakaniza ndi mafuta**, zimene wansembe azifukizira (zofukiza) kuzipereka fungo lokoma **Ambuye (Yehova)** pa tsiku limene Aroni ndi ana ake anadzedwa. <sup>337</sup>

-WNkhukuyo ankagwiritsa ntchito muyezo wa vinyo wamadzimadzi monga nsembe yanyama ndi yothira nthawi zonse (mwanawankhosa mmodzi pankhope

**m’mawa ndi limodzi madzulo**), imakhala fungo lokoma lopangidwa ndi **moto ku Ambuye**. <sup>338</sup>

→ Zopereka zoperekedwa ndi **moto ku Ambuye** ikhale nsembe yopsereza yosalekeza m’ mipingo yanu yonse mibadwo pa **chitsekola madyerero a misasa pamaso pa Ambuye (Yehova)**, kumene Iye

<sup>337</sup> Onani ku **Chiv 6:6**. 1/10 ya efa ya ufa = nsembe yauchimo (pa mafuta) → nsembe yaufa yosalekeza (wansembe wopsereza kwathunthu)

musadye pfungo lokoma kwa Yehova, tsiku lakudzedwa kwa Aroni ndi ana ake aamuna.

<sup>338</sup> Onani ku **Chiv 6:6**.

kukumana, kulankhula, ndi kukhala ndi ana a Isiraeli chifukwa **Ambuye (Yehova)** ndi awo **Mulungu ('Elohîm)**.

→ **Ambuye (Yehova)** analonjeza nyumba ya Israyeli ndi nyumba ya Yuda kuti Iye adzachita zabwino chinthu. “Chinthu chabwino” chikutanthauza Nthambi ya Chilungamo imene idzakula mpaka Davide kuti aiphe

chiweruzondi chilungamo padziko lapansi, chimene chidzapulumutsa Yuda ndi kusunga Yerusalemu m'dzina

za **Ambuye** chilungamo chathu amene ali **Yesu Khristu** ([1 Yoh 2:1](#)).

- Dziwani: Munagulidwa (kugulidwa) ndi mwazi wamtengo wapatali wa **Khristu**

(**Yesu** monga **mwanawankhosa** <sup>6286</sup> popanda

chilema ndi wopanda banga amene anakhala **Khristu** Paskha wathu), ndi **ndi Ambuye** (zonse) <sup>61203</sup> ndi

Amene

anakugula iwe ndi anthu a Mulungu Israyeli kukhala dziko lopatulika m'dziko la Aigupto mwa olungama Ake

milingo, miyala, efa, ndi hini ([2Pe 2:1](#)). **Ambuye** (despotēs) ndi **Ambuye** (Yahweh) amene anakhala wanu

**Mulungu**, kapena **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** athu **Mulungu**.<sup>339</sup>

---

<sup>339</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 6:6](#) & [Chiv 6:11](#).



## [Chithunzi pamasamba 8-1] Maphwando asanu ndi awiri a Yehova

March 24, 2024									
Purim									
Daniel 9:27	Moedim	#	Duration	Jewish Calendar	2024 God's Calendar	Feast	Event	Bible Verse	Status
69 Weeks	Spring Feasts	1	14 Days	Nissan 14	End of the Day, April 22, 2024	Passover (Shabbat)	Jesus' Crucifixion	Leviticus 23:4-8	<b>Fulfilled</b> (at Christ's 1st coming)
		2	24 Hours	Nissan 15-22	April 23 – April 29, 2024	Unleavened bread (Chag Hamotzi)	Jesus' Burial (in the grave)	Leviticus 23:6	
		3	3 (2-6) Days	Nissan 17	Sunday of Unleavened Bread (April 24 or April 28, 2024)	First Fruits (Yom habikkurin)	Christ's Resurrection	Leviticus 23:10	
		4	50 Days (7days * 7wk)+1	Swan 7 (50 days after Firstfruits)	June 12 or June 16, 2024	Pentecost (Feast of Weeks) (Shavu'ot)	The Holy Spirit is given	Leviticus 23:16	
The fulness of the Gentiles									
1 Week (70th Week)	Fall Feasts	5	135 Days	Tishrei 1	October 3, 2024 (Kosh Hashanah)	Trumpets (Yom Teruah)	The feast of trumpets is observed over two days because the new moon can appear on either day that no one knows (Mat 24:36).	Leviticus 23:24	To be Fulfilled
		6	10 Days	Tishrei 10	October 12, 2024 (Begins at sundown)	The Day of Atonement (Yom Kippur) the holiest.	Leviticus 16; 23:26-32		
		7	5 Days	Tishrei 15-22	October 17-24, 2024	Tabernacles (or Booths) (Sukkot)	Leviticus 23:34		
73 Days Dec 26, 2024 – Jan 2, 2025 Hanukkah									
What will happen?	Moedim	#	Duration	Harvest	Expected time	Feast	Event	Bible Verse	Status
		1	The Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	BARLEY	At the start of the Great Tribulation	Before The feast of Trumpets	Wise virgins (the 144,000) First to be raptured before the Great Tribulation)	Rev 7:4-8	To be Fulfilled
		2		WHEAT	The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ	The day of Atonement	Foolish virgins (the 2nd rapture for the Great Tribulation Holy saints)	Rev 7:9; Rev 11:14; Rev 14:14	
3	GRAPES (The clusters of the vine)	Christ's appearing		Feast of Tabernacles	Other virgins (On the ground during a 1,000 years)	Rev 20:5-6			

(Chiv 8:6) Angelo 7 okhala ndi malipenga 7 akukonzekera kulira

**Chiv 8:6** Ndipo angelo asanu ndi awiri akukhala nao malipenga asanu ndi awiri adadzikonzeke retsa kuwomba.

- ☞ **Chiv 8:6** Ndipo zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) **angelo** amene anali nawo asanu ndi awiri (**7**) **malipenga** adadzikonzeke retsa okha kuti amveke.

(Chiv 8:7) Mngelo woyamba analiza lipenga (gawo limodzi la magawo atatu la mitengo ndi udzu wonse wobiriwira unapserera.)

**Chiv 8:7** Mngelo woyamba anaomba lipenga, ndipo kunagwa matalala ndi moto wosanganiza ndi magari. ndipo adaponyedwa padziko (pansi);<sup>G1093</sup> ndi limodzi la magawo atatu la mitengo linapserera, ndi udzu wonse wobiriwira unapserera.

- ☞ **Chiv 8:7** Choyamba (**1st**) **mngelo** anawomba:  
Ndipo panatsatira matalala ndi moto, zosakaniza ndi magari, ndipo zinaponyedwa pansi.  
Ndipo gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la mitengo inapserera, ndipo udzu wonse wobiriwira unapserera.

- ① **Choyamba (1st) mngelo** anawomba (lipenga):  
Tikuonenin **ndi moto** osakanikirana **ndi magari** zinaponyedwa pansi.  
→ Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la mitengo inapserera, komanso udzu wonse wobiriwira.

(Chiv 8:8-9) Mngelo wachiwiri analiza lipenga (1/3 la nyanja, zamoyo, ndi zombo zinawonongeka.)

**Chiv 8:8** Ndipo m'ngelo wachiwiri anaomba lipenga, ndipo monga ngati phiri lalikulu loyaka moto linaponyedwa m'nyanja.

ndi limodzi la magawo atatu la nyanja linasanduka mwazi;

**Chiv 8:9** ndi limodzi la magawo atatu a zolengedwa;<sup>G2938</sup> amene anali m'nyanja, ndipo anali ndi moyo, kufa; ndi limodzi la magawo atatu la zombo lidaonongeka.

- ☞ **Chiv 8:8** Kenako chachiwiri (**2 ndi**) **mngelo** anawomba:  
Ndipo chinanga phiri lalikulu loyaka moto chinaponyedwa m'nyanja.  
ndipo gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la nyanja linasanduka magari.
- ☞ **Chiv 8:9** Ndipo gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la zamoyo za m'nyanja zinafa, ndipo gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la zombozo linawonongeka.

- ② **Chachiwiri (2 ndi) mngelo** anawomba (lipenga):  
Mmodzi wonga phiri lalikulu loyaka moto anaponyedwa m'nyanja.  
→ Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la nyanja linasanduka magari.  
→ Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la zamoyo za m'nyanja zimene zinali ndi moyo zinafa.  
→ Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la zombozo zinawonongeka.

(Chiv 8:10-11) Mngelo wachitatu analiza lipenga (chowawa chinagwa pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu a mitsinje)

**Chiv 8:10** Ndipo mngelo wachitatu anaomba, ndipo inagwa kuchokera kumwamba nyenyezi yaikulu, ikuyaka ngati nyali.<sup>G2985</sup>

ndipo linagwera pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu a mitsinje, ndi pa akasupe a madzi;

**Chiv 8:11** Ndipo dzina la nyenyeziyo likuchedwa Chowawa;

ndi limodzi la magawo atatu la madzi linasanduka chowawa;

ndipo anthu ambiri adafa ndi madziwo, chifukwa adasanduka owawa.

- ☞ **Chiv 8:10** Kenako chachitatu (**3rd**) **mngelo** anawomba:  
Ndipo nyenyezi yaikulu inagwa kuchokera kumwamba, yoyaka ngati nyali.  
ndipo inagwera pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la mitsinje ndi pa akasupe amadzi.
- ☞ **Chiv 8:11** Ndipo dzina la nyenyeziyo ndi **Chowawa**.

Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la madzi linasanduka chowawa, ndipo anthu ambiri adafa ndi madziwo, chifukwa adasanduka owawa.

- ③ **Tiye wachitatu(3rd)mngelo** anawomba (lipenga):  
Nyenyezi yaikulu yochokera kumwamba, yoyaka ngati nyali, inagwa pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu a mitsinje ndi akasupe a madzi.  
(Tdzina la nyenyeziyo ndiChowawa).  
→Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la madzi linasanduka chowawa, ndipo anthu ambiri anafa ndi madziwo zopangidwa zowawa.

(Chiv 8:12-13) Mngelo wa 4 analiza lipenga (1/3 la dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi zinachita mdima.)

Chiv 8:12Ndipo mngelo wachinayi anaomba lipenga.

ndi limodzi la magawo atatu la dzuwa linamenyedwa, ndi limodzi la magawo atatu la mwezi, ndi limodzi la magawo atatu a nyenyezi;

kotero kuti limodzi la magawo atatu la iwo lidadetsedwa, ndi limodzi la magawo atatu la usana silinawalire, ndi usiku momwemo.

Chiv 8:13Ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo ndinamva mngelo akuwuluka pakati pa thambo, kunena ndi mau akulu;

“Tsoka, tsoka, tsoka kwa okhalamo (okhalamo)<sup>G2730</sup>wa nthaka (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup>  
chifukwa cha mawu ena a lipenga la angelo atatu, amene adzaomba.

☞ Chiv 8:12Kenako chachinayi (4 pa)mngeloanawomba:

Ndipo gawo lachitatu (1/3) la dzuwa linamenyedwa, lachitatu (lachitatu) la mwezi, ndi lachitatu (lachitatu) la nyenyezi;

kotero kuti gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la izo linadetsedwa.

Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la tsiku silinawala, ndi usiku chimodzimodzi.

☞ Chiv 8:13Ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo ndinamva mngelo akuwuluka pakati pa thambo, kunena ndi mau akulu;

“Tsoka, tsoka, tsoka kwa okhala m’nthaka;

chifukwa cha mawu ena a lipenga la angelo atatu amene anali pafupi kuwomba.

④ **Tiye pa(4 pa)mngelo**anawomba (lipenga):

→Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la dzuwa, mwezi ndi nyenyezi zinadetsedwa.

→ Achachitatu (1/3) chatsikusikunawala, ndi usiku momwemo.

➤ **Tsoka, Tsoka, Tsoka**(Angelo atatu anasiya malipenga ena atatu)

→Mngelo akuwuluka pakati pa thambo akuti,

“Tsoka, tsoka, tsoka kwa okhala m’nthaka, chifukwa cha mkokomo wina wa lipengamwa angelo atatu (3) amene atsala pang’ono kuwomba (3 tsoka)!”

## Mutu 9

(Chiv 9:1-5) Mngelo wachisanu analiza lipenga (Ngongole yoyamba)

**Chiv 9:1** Ndipo mngelo wachisanu analiza lipenga, ndipo ndinaona nyenyezi yochokera kumwamba ikugwa padziko (pansi):<sup>G1093</sup>

ndipo kwa iye adapatsidwa chifungulo cha pompho<sup>G12</sup> dzenje.<sup>G5421</sup>

**Chiv 9:2** Ndipo anatsegula phompho; ndipo udakwera utsi wochokera m'dzenje, ngati utsi wa ng'anjo yaikulu; ndipo dzuwa ndi mlengalenga zinadetsedwa ndi utsi wa kudzenje.

**Chiv 9:3** Ndipo mu utsimo munatuluka dzombe padziko lapansi.<sup>G1093</sup>

ndipo adapatsidwa mphamvu (ulamuliro).<sup>G1849</sup>

monga zinkhanira za dziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> kukhala ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro).<sup>G1849</sup>

**Chiv 9:4** Ndipo adalamulidwa (Kuti)<sup>G4483</sup> iwo kuti

zisawononge udzu wapadziko (pansi);<sup>G1093</sup> palibe chobiriwira,<sup>G5515</sup> kapena mtengo uliwonse;

koma amuna okhawa<sup>G444</sup> amene alibe chisindikizo cha Mulungu mkati<sup>G1909</sup> mphumi zawo.

**Chiv 9:5** Ndipo adapatsidwa kwa iwo kuti asawaphe, koma kuti azunzike miyezi isanu (5).

ndipo mazunzo awo anali ngati mazunzidwe a chinkhanira, pamene chiluma munthu.<sup>G444</sup>

☞ **Chiv 9:1** Kenako chachisanu (5 pa) mngelo anawomba:

Ndipo ndinaona nyenyezi inagwa pansu kuchokera kumwamba. Kwa iye anapatsidwa kiyi wa kuphompho.

➤ **1 mwa 3 tsoka**

⑤ **Tiye wachisanu (5 pa) mngelo** anawomba (lipenga):

→ Nyenyezi inagwa pansu kuchokera kumwamba.

→ Nyenyezi imene inagwa kuchokera kumwamba inlandira kiyi wa phompho.

☞ **Chiv 9:2** Ndipo anatsegula phompho, ndipo utsi unaturuka m'dzenjemo, ngati utsi wa ng'anjo yaikulu.

Chotero dzuwa ndi mlengalenga zinadetsedwa chifukwa cha utsi wa m'dzenjelo.

☞ **Chiv 9:3** Ndipo mu utsimo munatuluka dzombe.

Ndipo kwa iwo anapatsidwa ulamuliro, monga zinkhanira za pansu zili nawo ulamuliro.

☞ **Chiv 9:4** Iwo analamulidwa kuti asawononge udzu wa nthaka, kapena chobiriwira chirichonse, kapena mtengo uliwonse;

koma amuna okhawa amene alibe chisindikizo cha **Mulungu** pamphumi pawo.

☞ **Chiv 9:5** Ndipo sadapatsidwe mphamvu yowapha, koma kuti awazunze kwa zaka zisanu; **5) miyezi**.

mazunzo awo anali ngati mazunzo a chinkhanira chikaluma munthu.

→ Pamene dzenje lophompho linatseguka, ndipo utsi unatuluka m'dzenjemo ngati utsi wa ng'anjo yaikulu; ndipo dzuwa ndi mlengalenga zidada chifukwa cha utsi wa kudzenje.

- Pamene dzombe linaturuka mu utsi pa nthaka, ndipo linapatsidwa ulamuliro, monga zinkhanira pansu zili nao ulamuliro. Dzombelo linazidwa kuti lisawononge udzu wa panthaka, kapena masamba obiriwira, kapena mtengo uliwonse, koma anthu amenewo okha.<sup>G444</sup> amene alibe chisindikizo cha **Mulungu** pamphumi pawo.  
- Mwa kuyankhula kwina, dzombe linapatsidwa mphamvu zovulaza iwo omwe sanakhulupirire uthenga wa uthenga wawo  
chipulumutso atamva **logos za choonadi**. Chifukwa sanakhulupirire, sanasindikizidwe nacho **Mzimu Woyera** za lonjezo (**Aef 1:13**).

(Chiv 9:6) Imfa imathawa anthu

**Chiv 9:6** Ndipo m' masiku amenewo anthu adzakhala<sup>G444</sup> funa imfa, ndipo sadzaupeza; ndipo adzakhumba kufa, koma imfa idzawathawa.

☞ **Chiv 9:6** Ndipo ndin masiku amenewo (m' nthawi ya ngongole yoyamba), anthu adzafunafuna imfa koma sadzaupeza.

Adzalakalaka kufa, koma imfa idzawathawa.

→ Izi zidzachitika pamaso pa 2 mkwatulo zokolola.<sup>340</sup>

(Chiv 9:7-10) Fanizo la dzombe (Kuvulaza amuna kwa miyezi 5)

**Chiv 9:7** Ndi maonekedwe (kufanana)<sup>G3667</sup> a dzombe<sup>G200</sup> anali ngati akavalo okonzeka kunkhondo (nkhondo);<sup>G4171</sup> ndi pamitu pawo panali ngati akorona onga agolide, ndi nkhope zawo ngati nkhope za anthu.<sup>G444</sup>  
**Chiv 9:8** Ndipo tsitsi lawo linali ngati la akazi, ndi mano awo anali ngati mano a mikango.  
**Chiv 9:9** Ndipo anali nazo zikopa za pachifuwa, ngati zikopa zachitsulo; ndi mkokomo wa mapiko ao ngati mkokomo wa magareta<sup>G716</sup> wa akavalo ambiri akuthamangira kunkhondo (nkhondo).<sup>G4171</sup>  
**Chiv 9:10** Ndipo anali nayo michira yonga ya zinkhanira, ndipo m' micira yawo munali mbola; ndi mphamvu zawo (ulamuliro)<sup>G1849</sup> kunali kuvulaza amuna<sup>G444</sup> miyezi isanu.

- ☞ **Chiv 9:7** Ndi fanizo la **dzombe** anali ngati akavalo okonzekera nkhondo. Pamitu pawo panali akorona ooneka ngati golide, ndipo nkhope zawo zinali ngati nkhope za anthu.
  - ☞ **Chiv 9:8** + Iwo anali ndi tsitsi ngati la akazi, + ndipo mano awo anali ngati a mikango.
  - ☞ **Chiv 9:9** Ndipo anali nazo zikopa za pachifuwa ngati zikopa zachitsulo; ndi phokoso la mapiko awo linali ngati mkokomo wa magareta ndi akavalo ambiri akuthamangira kunkhondo.
  - ☞ **Chiv 9:10** Ndipo anali nayo michira ngati ya zinkhanira, ndi mbola m' micira yawo. Ulamuliro wawo unali wovulaza amuna **(5) miyezi**.
- Dzombelo silinapatsidwa mphamvu yakuwapha, koma kuwazunza asanu; **(5) miyezi**.<sup>G444</sup>

(Chiv 9:11) Mfumu ya mngelo wa phompho (Apolioni)

**Chiv 9:11** Ndipo anali nayo mfumu yowalamulira, ndiye mngelo wa phompho; amene dzina lake m' Chihebri ndi Abadoni (limanthauza "chiwonongeko"),<sup>G3</sup> koma m' Chigriki ali nalo dzina lakuti Apoliyoni (kutanthauza "wowononga").<sup>G623</sup>

- ☞ **Chiv 9:11** Ndipo anali naye mfumu yawo mngelo wa phompho; dzina lake m' Chihebri ndi Abadoni (limanthauza "chiwonongeko"), koma m' Chigriki ali nalo dzina **Apoliyoni** (amanthauza "wowononga").

→ Dzina la mfumu ya mngelo wa phompho: Abadoni (mu Chihebri) ndi Apolioni (mu Chigriki).

- **Apoliyoni**<sup>G623</sup> (Mngelo amene ali mfumu ya phompho)  
- Mngelo wa mfumu ya phompho ndiye Apoliyoni (Wamphamvu<sup>G623</sup>, **apoliyo**),<sup>G623</sup> amanthauza "wowononga."  
→ Uyu Apoliyoni, Wamphamvu<sup>G623</sup>, **apoliyo**, ndi gawo logwira ntchito la apollymi (Strong's<sup>G622</sup>, **ἀπόλλυμι**),  
kutanthauza "kuwonongeka kapena kuwononga."

→ Onse **Apoliyoni** indi **chiwonongeko** amagawana liwu lomwelo lachi Greek, apollymi (kuwononga, Strong's<sup>G622</sup>).

- Tanthauzo la chiwonongeko  
→ **Chiwonongeko** (Strong ndi<sup>G684</sup>, ἀπόλεια, apōleia) likuchokera ku liwu loganiziridwa kuti limachokera ku **ἀπόλλυμι** (Strong ndi<sup>G622</sup>, apollimi), kutanthauza "kuwonongeka kapena kuwononga."  
→ Mulungu adzasonyeza mkwiyo wake ndi kudziwitsa mphamvu Zake pothira ziwiya za mkwiyo, zomwe zidzatero  
kuperekedwa mwangwiro kwa **chiwonongeko** (**Aroma 9:22**).<sup>G684</sup>

<sup>340</sup>Tchulani "masabata 70 a Danieli."

Aroma 9:22Zingatani Zitati Mulungu,<sup>G2316</sup> wokonzeka kusonyeza mkwiyo wake,<sup>G3709</sup> ndi kupanga mphamvu zake (zamphamvu).<sup>G1415</sup> kudziwika, anapirira ndi kuleza mtima kwakukulu zotengera za mkwiyo<sup>G3709</sup> zokwanira (zabwino)<sup>G2675</sup> ku chiwonongeko.<sup>G684</sup>

#### -Chiwonongeko vs. Chipulumutso

- Tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wa Mwanawankhosa likudza pamene chisindikizo cha 6 chidzatsegulidwa (Chiv 6:12-17).
- **Mkwiyo wa Mulungu** zidzatsanuliridwa padziko lapansi pambuyo pa kulira kwa lipenga la 7 (mbale 7, Rev 16).  
-Oyera mtima a mitundu ya Amitundu adzakhala kukwatulidwapa ulonda wachitatu (2<sup>nd</sup> mkwatulo, Chiv 11:14).

→ Choncho musaope adani anu chifukwa chidzakhala chizindikiro cha Mulungu

Chipulumutso kwa inu, koma chizindikiro choonekera kwa iwo (oipa).

Afilipi 1:28 Osawopa adani ako m'kanthu kalikonse;

Umenewo ndi chisonyezo (umboni) kwa iwo.<sup>G1732</sup> cha chiwonongeko,<sup>G684</sup>

koma kwa inu chipulumutso, ndi kuti Mulungu.

→ Mwa kuyankhula kwina, “chiwonongeko” ndi chotsutsana nacho Chipulumutso.

#### Mwana wa chitayiko

- Malinga ndi Chiv 17:11, chilombo chimene chimapita “kuchiwonongeko kapena chiwonongeko” ndicho chilombo cha 2 amenenso adzakhala mwana wake chiwonongeko.<sup>341</sup>

Chiv 17:11 Ndipo chirombo chimene chinaliko, ndi kulibe, ndicho chachisanu ndi chitatu; ndipo ali wa asanu ndi awiri, nalowa chiwonongeko.

#### Munthu wauchimo

- Mwana wa chitayiko wa chilombo chachiwiri (yemwe ali wa Apolioni) adzakhala Mneneri Wabodza (Chiv 19:20) amene adzapanga okhala pansu kupembedza chilombo choyamba kupyolera mwa Anti-Khristu (Yoh 17:12).
- Miyamba (yoyamba) ndi dziko lapansi zasungidwa kumoto kufikira tsiku lachiweruzo chiwonongeko<sup>G684</sup> anthu osaopa Mulungu (ochuluka, 2Pe 3:7),<sup>G444</sup> kuphatikizapo Anti-Christ ndi Mneneri Wonyenga.

2Pe 3:7 Koma miyamba ya masiku ano ndi dziko lapansi, zaikika ndi mau omwewo; zosungidwa kumoto kufikira tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko<sup>G684</sup> za anthu osaopa

Mulungu.<sup>G444</sup>

→ Onse Anti-Christ (munthu wochimwa) ndi Mneneri wabodza (mwana wa chiwonongeko);

amene ali a mdierekezi (1 Yoh 3:8) zidzavumbulutsidwa asadadze Ambuye Yesu Khristu (kukolola kwa mkwatulo 2) ndi tsiku la Khristu (Kukolola 3) (2 At 2:1-3).

2 At 2:1 Tsopano tikupemphani, abale, pakubwera kwathu Ambuye Yesu Khristu, ndi kusonkhana kwathu pamodzi kwa lye;

2 At 2:2 Kuti musagwedezeke msanga m'maganizo, kapena kubvutidwa, kapena ndi mzimu;

kapena ndi mawu (logos), kapena mwa kalata (epistle)<sup>G1992</sup> monga kuchokera

kwa ife,

ngati kuti tsiku la Khristu ali pafupi.

2 At 2:3 Munthu asakunyengeni m'njira iri yonse;

<sup>341</sup>Onani ku “(Chiv 17:7-8) Chinsinsi cha mkazi (Chirombo 2 - yemwe anali, kulibe, ndipo alinkudza).”

*pakuti tsikulo silidzafika;  
pokhapokha chitayamba kubwera chipatuko. <sup>G646</sup>  
ndi munthuyo (mmodzi) <sup>G444</sup> za tchimo <sup>G266</sup> kuwululidwa, mwana wa  
chitayiko. <sup>G684</sup>*

→ **Mwana wa Mulungu** zinawonetseredwa to kuwononga ntchito za mdierekezi chifukwa uchimo uli wa mdierekezi.

*1 Yoh 3:8 Iye amene achita tchimo ali wa mdierekezi; pakuti mdierekezi amachimwa kuyambira pachiyambi.*

*Pachifukwa ichi **Mwana wa Mulungu** zinawonetseredwa, kuti akawononge ntchito za mdierekezi;*

(Chiv 9:12) Kutha kwa tsoka loyamba

**Chiv 9:12** Tsoka limodzi lapita; ndipo taonani, akudza matsoka ena awiri pambuyo pake

☞ **Chiv 9:12** Tsoka limodzi (1) lapita. Onani, masoka ena awiri (2) akubwera pambuyo pa zinthu zimenezi.

(Chiv 9:13-16) Mngelo wa 6 analiza lipenga (Mlango Wachiwiri: Angelo 4 pamtsinje waukulu wa Firate anamasulidwa.)

**Chiv 9:13** Ndipo mngelo wachisanu ndi chimodzi analiza lipenga, ndipo ndinamva mawu ochokera ku nyanga zinayi za guwa lansembe lagolide limene lili patsogolo pake **Mulungu**,

**Chiv 9:14** Ndikunena kwa mngelo wachisanu ndi chimodzi wakukhala nalo lipenga.

Masula angelo anayi omangidwa mumtsinje waukulu wa Firate.

**Chiv 9:15** Ndipo anamasulidwa angelo anayi, okonzeka kwa ola, ndi tsiku, ndi mwezi, ndi caka; kuti aphe limodzi la magawo atatu a anthu. <sup>G444</sup>

**Chiv 9:16** Ndipo chiwerengero cha ankhondo a apakavalo chinali zikwi mazana awiri zikwi; ndipo ndinamva chiwerengero chawo.

☞ **Chiv 9:13** Kenako chachisanu ndi chimodzi (**6 pa**) mngelo anawomba:

Ndipo ndinamva mawu kuchokera ku nyanga zinayi (4) za **guwa lansembe lagolide** chomwe chiri kale **Mulungu**,

☞ **Chiv 9:14** Kunena kwa wachisanu ndi chimodzi (**6 pa**) mngelo amene anali ndi lipenga,

“Masuleni anayi (**4**) **angelo amene anamangidwa pa mtsinje waukulu wa Firate.**”

☞ **Chiv 9:15** Chotero angelo anayi (4) amene anakonzedweratu **olanditsikundi mwezindichaka**, anamasulidwa kuti aphe wachitatu (**3rd**) cha **amuna**.

☞ **Chiv 9:16** Ndipo chiwerengero cha ankhondo a apakavalo chinali **mazana awiri (kawiri, kapena awiri)** <sup>G1417</sup> zikwi (**zikwi khumi**) <sup>G3461</sup> zikwi (**zikwi khumi**): <sup>G3461</sup> ndipo ndinamva chiwerengero chawo.

→ Chiwerengero cha ankhondo a apakavalo chinali mamiliyoni mazana awiri (kawiri <sup>G1417</sup> 10,000 <sup>G3461</sup> ndi 10,000 <sup>G3461</sup> (2 \* 10,000 \* 10,000 = **200,000,000**)) zikuwonekera m' masomphenya pakulira kwa mngelo wa 6 ndi lipenga (Onani ku **Chiv 9:13**).

(Mavuto 2 mwa 3)

⑥ **Tiye wachisanu ndi chimodzi (6 pa) mngelo** anawomba (lipenga):

- Mawu ochokera ku nyanga zinayi (4) za **guwa lansembe lagolide** kale **Mulungu** imamveka

liti **ndichachisanu ndi chimodzi (6 pa) mngelo** anawomba.

• ndikunena kwa mngelo wachisanu ndi chimodzi (6) amene anali ndi lipenga kuti,



“Masule angelo anayi (4) omangidwa pamtsinje waukulu wa Firate,” ndiyeno

- **Zinayi(4) angelo**, amene anakonzekera ola, tsiku, mwezi, ndi chaka; anamasulidwa kuti aphe gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la anthu. <sup>G444</sup>
- Chiwerengero cha ankhondo a apakavalo= 200,000,000 (kapena 2 x (10,000 x 10,000)).

**-Nambala 1,000, 10,000,&10,000**

- Chiwerengero cha munthu wapadziko lapansi chikufotokozedwa mu mayunitsi a **1,000**.<sup>342</sup>
- Chiwerengero cha munthu wapadziko lapansi amene ali wa Yerusalemu wapadziko lapansi mu ufumu wa dziko lapansi. amawonetsedwa ngati 1,000 x 1,000 (2 Mt 14:9), kapena 1,000,000.

(2 Mt 14:9+ Kenako Zera + Mkusi + anatuluka kudzamenyana nawo ndi gulu lankhondo

lankhondo

chikwi (1,000)<sup>H505</sup> chikwi (1,000),<sup>H505</sup> ndi atatu<sup>H7969</sup> zana<sup>H3967</sup> (300) magaleta;<sup>H4818</sup> nafika ku Maresha.

- Chiwerengero cha munthu wakumwamba amene ali wa Yerusalemu wakumwamba wakumwamba, chikusonyezedwa m'magulumagulu za **10,000**.<sup>343</sup>

(1Sam 18:7 Ndipo akazi anayankha wina ndi mnzace akusewera, nati, Sauli wapha masauzande ghake (1,000),<sup>H505</sup> Davide ndi zikwi khumi (10,000).<sup>H7233</sup>)

- Chiwerengero cha munthu wakumwamba amene ali ngati angelo a Mulungu kumwamba (Mat 22:30), 10,000 X 10,000 (1Sam 18:7), kapena **100,000,000**.<sup>344</sup>

(Mat 22:30 Pakuti m'kuuka kwa akufa sakwatira, kapena sakwatiwa; koma ali ngati angelo akumwamba.)

→ Chiwerengero cha ankhondo a apakavalo otsogozedwa ndi angelo 4, okonzeka kuchokera **guwa lansembe lagolide** kale

chiwerengero cha **Mulungu** (kapena pamaso pa Malo Opatulikitsa a ufumu wa Mulungu),<sup>345</sup> imawonetsedwa kawiri pa angelo ndi magareta a Mulungu (2 x 100,000,000) kumwamba, kapena **200,000,000**.<sup>346</sup>

**-Gawo lawiri**

2Mf 2:9 Ndipo kunali, ataoloka, Eliya anati kwa Elisa, Funsu chimene ndikuchitire, ndisanachotsedwe kwa iwe. Ndipo Elisa anati,

Ndikupemphani,

lolani awiri (awiri)<sup>H8147</sup> gawo (pakamwa, mawu, m'mpheapete mwa lupanga)<sup>H6310</sup> za mzimu

wako

pa ine.

2Mf 2:10 Ndipo iye anati, Wapempha chinthu chovuta;<sup>H7185</sup> komabe, ngati udzandiwona pamene ndikuchotsedwa kwa iwe; kudzatero kwa iwe; koma ngati ayi, sikudzakhala chomwecho.

2Mf 2:11 Ndipo kunali, pamene iwo anali kupitiriza kulankhula, kuti, taonani, anaonekera gareta<sup>H7393</sup> cha moto,

<sup>342</sup>Onani ku “(Chiv 7:4-8) A 144,000 (mtundu umodzi wa Mulungu padziko lapansi, Israyeli, anamwali anzeru) anasindikizidwa chizindikiro..”

<sup>343</sup>ibid.

<sup>344</sup>Onani ku Chiv 5:11.

<sup>345</sup>Onaninso ku “[Chithunzi 13-k] Chihema chakale padziko lapansi (Yerusalemu Wakale wopangidwa ndi manja).”

<sup>346</sup>ibid.

ndi akavalo amoto, nawalekanitsa onse awiri;  
ndipo Eliya anakwera<sup>H5927</sup> ndi kamvuluvulu kulowa kumwamba.

→ Elisa anapempha Eliya kuti amupatse magawo awiri, omwe ndi lupanga lakuthwa  
konsekonse, kapena kuti **rhema**  
pamenepo **Ambuye, Mulungu**  
kungosintha zinthu  
**za Mulungu.**<sup>347</sup> Eliya anafotokoza rhema ya Mulungu kukhala chinthu chovuta kuyambira  
**nyama zonse**, amene amachita ntchito zodabwitsa kudzera mu logos, akhoza  
**rhema.**<sup>348</sup>

Yer32:27 Taonani, Ine ndine Yehova, Mulungu wa anthu onse;  
pali chilichonse (mawu, rhema)<sup>H1697</sup> kwambiri (ntchito yodabwitsa)<sup>H6381</sup> za  
ine?

- Koma diso la Elisa linachitira umboni mphamvu ndi kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** kudzera mwa Eliya  
pamene Eliya anatengedwa kuchokera kwa iye, potero anachitira  
umboni **logos** kutembenukira **kurhema.**  
Magawo awiri amachokera mu ufumu wa Mulungu (Luka 14:15) choncho chuma Chake  
chikubweretsa  
chisangalalo chamuyaya (Yes 61:7).

Yes 61:6 Koma **inu** adzatchedwa **ansembe a Yehova:**  
anthu adzakuyitanani **atumiki a Mulungu wathu:**  
mudzadya chuma cha amitundu;  
ndipo mu ulemero wawo mudzadzitamandira.

Yes 61:7 Chifukwa cha manyazi anu mudzalandira kawiri;<sup>H4932</sup>  
ndipo m'chitonzo adzakondwera ndi gawo lawo;<sup>H2506</sup>  
Choncho m'dziko lawo (padziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup> adzalandira chowirikiza;<sup>H4932</sup>  
**kwamuyaya** chimwemwe chidzakhala kwa iwo.

→ Chifukwa chake, lamulo lomwe limachokera ku guwa lansembe lagolide  
patsogolo **Mulungu** mu lye  
ufumu wakumwamba.  
**ufumu**, likulongosoledwa mowirikiza (kapena kuwirikiza kawiri) kuchulukitsa kwa

- Chiwerengero cha ankhondo a apakavalo Ufumu wa Mulungu wokonzedweratu usanachitike, ufumu wa Mulungu ukuchuluka kuwirikiza kawiri kuposa kuwirikiza kawiri kuposa ufumu wakumwamba (2 x 100,000,000) kapena **200,000,000.**

→ Choncho, nambala, **1,000,10,000, & 10,000**, amagwiritsidwa ntchito kufotokoza zinthu zomwe zimagwira  
ntchito kudzera mu  
Maufumu osiyanasiyana, omwe ali **ufumu wadziko lapansi (1,000)**, **ufumu wakumwamba (10,000)**, ndi  
**ufumu wa Mulungu (2 x 10,000)**, motero.

(Chiv 9:17-19) Gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu a anthu amaphedwa ndi moto, utsi, ndi sulufule

Chiv 9:17 Ndipo kotero ndinawona akavalo m' masomphenya, ndi iwo akukhala pa iwo;  
okhala nazo zikopa zamoto, ndi zayakinto, ndi  
sulufule: ndi mitu ya akavalo ngati mitu ya mikango;

<sup>347</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-d]," kapena Kanema 20. "(A lakuthwa) M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).

<sup>348</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 2-c]," kapena Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

ndipo mkamwa mwawo mudatuluka<sup>G1607</sup> moto ndi utsi ndi sulfure.

[Chiv 9:18](#) Ndi atatu awa panali gawo lachitatu (1/3) la amuna<sup>G444</sup> kuphedwa, ndi moto, ndi utsi, ndi sulfure, zotuluka m'kamwa mwao.

[Chiv 9:19](#) Chifukwa cha mphamvu zawo (ulamuliro)<sup>G1849</sup> ili m'kamwa mwawo, ndi m'michira yawo; pakuti michira yawo idafanana ndi njoka, ndipo inali nayo mitu;<sup>G91</sup>

☞ [Chiv 9:17](#) ndipo ndinaona akavalo m' masomphenya;

ndipo iwo akukhala pa izo anali nazo zikopa zapacifuwa zamoto, zayakinto, ndi sulfure; ndi mitu ya akavalo inali ngati mitu ya mikango; ndipo m'kamwa mwawo mudatuluka moto, utsi, ndi sulfure.

☞ [Chiv 9:18](#) Ndi miliri itatu (3) gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu (1/3) la anthu anaphedwa. ndi moto ndi utsi ndi sulfure zotuluka m'kamwa mwawo.

☞ [Chiv 9:19](#) Pakuti ulamuliro wawo uli m'kamwa mwawo ndi m'michira yawo; pakuti michira yawo ili ngati njoka, ili nayo mitu; ndipo nawo amapweteka.

[\(Chiv 9:20-21\)](#) Amuna ena onse sanalape ntchito za manja awo

[Chiv 9:20](#) Ndi amuna ena onse<sup>G444</sup> amene sanaphedwe ndi miliri iyi<sup>G4127</sup>

koma sanalapa ntchito za manja awo, kuti angapembedze ziwanda;

ndi mafano agolidi, ndi asiliva, ndi mkuwa, ndi mwala, ndi a mtengo: osapenya, kapena kumva, kapena kuyenda;

[Chiv 9:21](#) kapena sanalapa kupha kwao, kapena nyanga zao, kapena cigololo cao, kapena kuba kwao;

☞ [Chiv 9:20](#) Ndipo otsala a anthu, amene sanaphedwa ndi miliri iyi, sanalapa ntchito za manja awo;

kuti asapembedze ziwanda, ndi mafano agolidi, asiliva, amkuwa, amiyala, ndi a mtengo; chimene sichikhoza kuwona, kapena kumva, kapena kuyenda.

☞ [Chiv 9:21](#) Ndipo sanalape kupha kwawo, matsenga awo, dama lawo, kapena umbava wawo.

→ Pakuti iwo amene analephera kulapa kuchokera ku mpingo wa ku Tiyatira anaponyedwamo [Chisawutso Chachikulu](#).

Ngakhale kukhala ndi miliri panthawiyi [Chisawutso Chachikulu](#), komabe, iye anapitiriza kukana kulapa dama lake, kotero, otsala a amuna adzaweruzidwa monga mwa ntchito zawo.<sup>349</sup>

<sup>349</sup> Onani ku "[\(Chiv 2:18-29\)](#) (4) *Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa ku Tiyatira.*"

## Mutu 10

([Chiv 10:1-2](#)) Kabukhu kakang'ono (Phazi lamanja la mngelo Wamphamvu panyanja & lamanzere pansu)

[Chiv 10:1](#) Ndipo ndinaona mngelo wina wamphamvu akutsika Kumwamba, wobvala mtambo;

ndi utawaleza<sup>G246</sup> zinali pa<sup>G1909</sup> mutu wake,

ndi nkhope yake ngati dzuwa, ndi mapazi ake ngati mizati yamoto;

[Chiv 10:2](#) Ndipo iye anali nalo mu dzanja lake kabukhu kakang'ono<sup>G974</sup> tsegulani:

ndipo adaika phazi lake lamanja panyanja, ndi phazi lake lamanzere padziko lapansi;<sup>G1093</sup>

☞ [Chiv 10:1](#) Ndipo ine (Yohane) ndinaonanso mngelo wina wamphamvu akutsika kuchokera kumwamba, wobvala mtambo.

Ndipo pamutu pake panali utawaleza, nkhope yake ngati dzuwa, ndi mapazi ake ngati mizati yamoto.

☞ [Chiv 10:2](#) Ndipo iye anali **kabukhu kakang'ono** tsegulani mdzanja lake.

Ndipo anaponda phazi lake lamanja panyanja, ndi lamanzere pansu.

→ Mngelo wamphamvu, amene anaponda phazi lake lamanja panyanja, ndi phazi lake lamanzere pansu. unachitikira **kabukhu kakang'ono** mdzanja lake.

([Chiv 10:3-4](#)) Anasindikiza chizindikiro zimene zinalankhulidwa ndi mabingu 7

[Chiv 10:3](#) Napfuula ndi mau akuru, monga ngati mkango ubangula;

ndipo pamene adafuwula, mabingu asanu ndi awiri adalankhula.<sup>G2980</sup> mawu awo.

[Chiv 10:4](#) Ndipo pamene mabingu asanu ndi awiri adalankhula.<sup>G2980</sup> mawu awo, ndinali pafupi (muyenera)<sup>G3195</sup> kulemba:

ndipo ndinamva mawu ochokera kumwamba akunena kwa ine.

Sindikizani<sup>G4972</sup> zinthu zimene mabingu asanu ndi awiri ananena (analankhula);<sup>G2980</sup> ndipo usazilembe.

☞ [Chiv 10:3](#) Ndipo anapfuula ndi mau akulu, monga ngati mkango ubangula.

Pamene anafuula, mabingu asanu ndi awiri (7) analankhula mawu awo.

☞ [Chiv 10:4](#) Ndipo pamene mabingu asanu ndi awiri (7) analankhula, ndinali pafupi kulemba;

koma ndinamva mawu ochokera kumwamba akunena kwa ine.

“Sindikizani zinthu zomwe ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) mabingu alankhula ndi musawalembe.”

➤ Chifukwa chiyani Yohane sanakhoza kulemba zinthu zonedwa ndi mabingu 7?

- Ngodya yamphamvu yomwe imayima panyanja ndi pansu "kabukhu kakang'ono" ameneyo ali nazo zomwe zanedwa

mabingu 7 pambuyo pa mngelo wachisanu ndi chimodzi (6) analiza lipenga ([Chiv 10:8](#)). Koma ulosi wolembedwa mu "kabukhu kakang'ono" adzakhala a anthu amene adzasiyidwe pansu kwa zaka 1,000.<sup>350</sup>

([Chiv 10:5-6](#)) Mngeloyo analumbira kwa Mulungu (Wolenga kumwamba, nthaka, ndi nyanja)

[Chiv 10:5](#) Ndipo mngelo amene ndinamuona ataimirira panyanja ndi pa dziko lapansi (pansu).<sup>G1093</sup>

Nyamula (take up)<sup>G142</sup> dzanja lake kumwamba,

[Chiv 10:6](#) Ndipo analumbira pa lye amene ali ndi moyo kwamuyaya, amene analenga<sup>G2936</sup>

kumwambandi zinthu zomwe zili mmenemo,

ndi nthaka (nthaka);<sup>G1093</sup> ndi zinthu zomwe zili mmenemo,

ndi nyanja, ndi zonse zili m'menemo;

kuti payenera kukhala (ayenera)<sup>G2071</sup> nthawi<sup>G5550</sup> osatinso:

☞ [Chiv 10:5](#) Ndipo mngelo amene ine (Yohane ndinamuona) ataimira panyanja ndi pansu anakweza dzanja lake kumwamba

☞ [Chiv 10:6](#) Ndipo adalumbira pa lye (**Mulungu**) amene amakhala ku nthawi za nthawi,

WHO adalengedwa kumwamba ndi zinthu zili mmenemo,

<sup>350</sup> Onani ku “([Chiv 10:8-11](#)) Kabukhu kakang'ono (Landira & kumeza kuti unenerenso).”

**pansindi** zinthu zomwe zili mmenemo,  
ndi nyanja ndi zonse zili momwemo;  
kuti payenera kukhala **palibenso nthawi**.

- † **Tiye MmodziWHO** **adalengedwa** kumwamba ndi dziko lapansindi **Mulungu**<sup>H430</sup> (*'Elohîm, Gen 1:1*).
- † **Dziko lapansi**<sup>H776</sup>: Kuphatikizapo nthaka, nyanja, ndi khamu lawo lonse, ndi lye amene **adalengedwa**<sup>G2936</sup> kumwamba, nthaka, nyanja, ndi zonse ziri momwemo, ndi **Mulungu**.<sup>351</sup>

([Chiv 10:7](#)) Chinsinsi cha Mulungu chinakwaniritsidwa pamene 7<sup>th</sup> lipenga latsala pang'ono kulira

[Chiv 10:7](#) Koma mu masiku a liwu la mngelo wachisanu ndi chiwiri, pamene iye adzayamba (to bwera)<sup>G3195</sup> kulira, chinsinsi cha Mulungu ziyenera kumaliza (kukwaniritsidwa),<sup>G5055</sup> monga wanenera (kulalikira)<sup>G2097</sup> kwa atumiki ake<sup>G1401</sup> aneneri.<sup>G4396</sup>

☞ [Chiv 10:7](#) Koma mu masiku a liwu la **wachisanu ndi chiwiri (7 pa) mngelo**, pamene akufuna kuliza (Lipenga); **chinsinsi cha Mulungu**<sup>352</sup> zidzakwaniritsidwa, monga adauzira atumiki ake aneneri.

- ⑦ **Tiye wachisanu ndi chiwiri (7 pa) mngelo** ndipafupi kulira ( lipenga)
  - **Vumbulutso la chinsinsi cha Mulungu** kudziwika kwa Paulo ndikuti Amitundu ayenera kukhala olowa m'malo anzawo komanso a thupi lomwelo (la **Khristu**), ndi otenga nawo mbali (**logos**) Lonjezo Lake mu **Khristu** ndi Uthenga Wabwino umene umatsogolera **chipulumutso**.<sup>353</sup>

[Aroma 1:1](#) Paulo, mtumiki wa **Yesu Khristu**, woyitanidwa kukhala mtumwi, wopatulidwa ku Uthenga Wabwino wa **Mulungu**,

[Aroma 1:2](#) (Zomwe adalonjeza kale mwa aneneri ake m'Malemba opatulika,)

[Aroma 1:3](#) Za Mwana wake **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye**,

amene anapangidwa mwa mbeu ya Davide monga mwa thupi;

[Aroma 1:4](#) Ndipo adalengezedwa kukhala **Mwana wa Mulungu** ndi **mphamvu**, monga mwa mzimu wa chiyero;

mwa kuuka kwa akufa;

→ Uthenga Wabwino wa **Mulungu** amene **Mulungu** analonjezedwa kale kudzera mwa aneneri ake m'Malemba Opatulika

([Aroma 1:1-4](#)), za Mwana wake **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye**, zidzakwaniritsidwa m' masiku a kuwomba kwa malipenga

**lipenga mwa mngelo wa 7.**

- † Uthenga wabwino umene Paulo analalikira unadzera mwa **vumbulutso za Yesu Khristu** ndipo si monga mwa munthu,<sup>G444</sup> chotero sanalankhule ndi thupi ndi mwazi kapena munthu wakuthupi<sup>354</sup> kapena ndi mtumwi.<sup>355</sup>

([Chinsinsi cha Khristu](#))

Nyengo ya chisomo cha Mulungu ndikuti Mulungu adadziwitsa Paulo chinsinsi chake **Khristu**, chimene m'mibadwo yina sichinazindikiridwe kwa ana a anthu, koma tsopano chavumbulutsidwa kwa atumwi ndi aneneri ake oyera mwa Mzimu; tchipewa **amitundu akhale olowa nyumba anzake, ndi a thupi lomwelo, ndi ogawana nalo lonjezano la mwa Khristu mwa Uthenga Wabwino.** ([Aef 3:2-6](#)).

<sup>351</sup>Kanema 1. "Pachiyambi." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

<sup>352</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu," & Video 45. "6. Chikhulukiro"). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

<sup>353</sup>Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

<sup>354</sup>Video 3. "Kodi nthiti ya munthu inali chiyani?" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/).

<sup>355</sup>Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Mtumwi Paulo) 1/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

→Dzina **Yehova**(**Ambuye**) sanadziwike ku mibadwo ya ana a anthu, amene makolo awo ndiwo Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo.

Eks 6:3 Ndipo ndidawonekera (onani)<sup>H7200</sup> kwa Abrahamu, kwa Isake, ndi kwa Yakobo, pa dzina la Mulungu ('**ndi**)<sup>H410</sup> Wamphamvuyonse (**tsiku**),<sup>H7706</sup> koma ndi dzina langa YEHOVA (**Ambuye, Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> **sindinkadziwika kwa iwo.**

(Chiv 10:8-11) Kabukhu kakang'ono (Landira & kumeza kuti unenerenso)

Chiv 10:8 Ndipo mau amene ndinawamva kucokera kumwamba analankhulanso nane, kuti, Pitani katenge kabukhu kakang'ono<sup>G974</sup> chimene chili chotsegula m'dzanja la mngelo chimene chili panyanja ndi pa nthaka (pansi).<sup>G1093</sup>

Chiv 10:9 Ndipo ndinapita kwa mngelo, ndipo ndinati kwa iye, Ndipatseni kabukhu kakang'ono.<sup>G974</sup> Ndipo anati kwa ine, Tenga (landira)<sup>G2983</sup> idyani, idyani (idyani)<sup>G2719</sup> izo mmwamba; ndipo idzapanga mimba yako<sup>G2836</sup> zowawa,<sup>G4087</sup> koma m'kamwa mwako kadzakhala wozuna ngati uchi.

Chiv 10:10 Ndipo ndidatenga (kalandira)<sup>G2983</sup> kabukhu kakang'ono<sup>G974</sup> m'dzanja la mngelo, ndi kudya (kumeza)<sup>G2719</sup> izo mmwamba;

ndipo chinali m'kamwa mwanga chozuna ngati uchi: ndipo mwamsanga pamene ndinadya<sup>G5315</sup> izo, mimba yanga inali yowawa.

Chiv 10:11 Ndipo anati kwa ine, Uyenera kuloseranso kale (ku)<sup>G1909</sup> anthu ambiri, ndi mitundu,<sup>G1484</sup> ndi malirime, ndi mafumu.

☞ Chiv 10:8 Kenako mawu amene ine (Yohane) ndinawamva kuchokera kumwamba analankhulanso kwa ine, ndipo anati:

"Pita, tenga **kabukhu kakang'ono** chimene chili chotsegula m'dzanja la mngelo amene aimirira panyanja ndi padziko lapansi.

☞ Chiv 10:9 Choncho ndinapita kwa mngeloyo n'kumuza kuti: "Ndipatseni **kabukhu kakang'ono.**" Ndipo anati kwa ine,

"**Landirani** **ndi kumeza** izo; ndipo lidzawawa m'mimba mwako, koma m'kamwa mwako lidzakhala lozuna ngati uchi.

☞ Chiv 10:10 Kenako ndinalandira **kabukhu kakang'ono** m'dzanja la mngeloyo, nadya, ndipo mkamwa mwanga munali wozuna ngati uchi. Koma nditadya, m'mimba munayamba kuwawa.

☞ Chiv 10:11 Ndipo anati kwa ine, "Mukuyenera **nenerakachiwiri** kwa mitundu yambiri ya anthu, mitundu (mawonekedwe ochuluka),<sup>G1484</sup> malirime, ndi mafumu."

- Dziwani kuti mtundu umodzi wa "mitundu yonse" mu Chiv 7:9 amatanthauza unyinjira waukulu wosawerengeka wochokera

fuko lililonse, fuko, anthu, ndi manenedwe amene ali **chiwalo cha thupi la Khristu.**

→ Mawu ochuluka a "mitundu"<sup>G1484</sup> mu Chiv 10:11 akunena za "anamwali ena" amene adzabwera pambuyo pake

zaka 1,000 zatha (Chiv 20:5).

→ Choncho, ulosi wolembedwa mu "**kabukhu kakang'ono**" adzakhala a iwo amene adzasiyidwa pansu **zaka 1,000.**

➤ Kutanthauza "kutsekemera ngati uchi m'kamwa" & kuwawa m'mimba"

- Davide akulongosola mawu a Yehova (**Yehova**) chokoma m'kamwa mwake ngati uchi (Masalmo 119:103), chifukwa mtumiki amene amasunga chenjezo lake ndi kuopa Yehova (**Yehova**) ndi woyera ndi adzalipidwa kwambiri, motero amazuna kuposa uchi ndi zisa (Masalmo 19:10-11).

Komabe, chifukwa chiweruzo cha Yehova (**Yehova**) Ndiwoona ndi olungama, amene (oipa).

kunyalanyazidwa machenjezo Ake si osalakwa ku kulakwa kwakukulu ndipo motero sadzaomboledwa ndi

**Ambuye(Yehova)** pamene uneneri wodyedwa ndi mneneri wachitika.<sup>356</sup>

→Pamene Yohane adalandira "**kabukhu kakang'ono**" ndi kuidya (ndipo idakhala).**za Yehovamtumiki wa mneneri,**

[Yer 26:5](#)), m'kamwa mwake mumakoma ngati uchi chifukwa ndi mmenemod**dzina la Yehova**zomwe zimamuyeretsa iye.

Koma ataidya, idayamba kuwawa m'mimba mwake, chifukwa chiweruzo chimafika kwa Yehova **osalungama oipa**amene adanyalanyaza machenjezo.

† **Mawu (rhema)**<sup>357</sup>[H1697](#) za**Ambuye** anadza kwa Yeremiya, nati,[Yer 1:4](#)),  
"Ndisanakuumbwe m'mimba"<sup>H990</sup>*Ndinakudziwani inu;*  
*ndipo usanatuluke m'mimba*<sup>H7358</sup>*Ndinakuyeretsa,*  
*ndipo ndidasankha*<sup>H5414</sup>*inu***mneneri***kwa (amitundu) amitundu*<sup>H1471</sup>" ([Yer 1:5](#)).

Pamenepo Yeremiya anati, Ha, Yehova! **'ădōnāy** MULUNGU (**yhovâ**)!  
taona sindidziwa kuyankhula, pakuti ndine mwana.<sup>H5288</sup>

→Mwana<sup>H5288</sup>**Mawu** amene amagwiritsidwa ntchito pano akunena za mnyamata, amene ali mwana wobadwa kwa mdzakazi ([Gen 21:12](#)).

Bndi Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup>anati kwa iye,

"Usanene kuti ndine mwana,<sup>H5288</sup> pakuti udzanka kwa onse amene ndidzakutumizako;  
ndipo muzinena ziri zonse ndidzakulamulirani inu.

Usaope nkhope zawo; pakuti lne ndili ndi iwe kuti ndikulanditse, ati Yehova. **Yehova** ([Yer 1:7-8](#))."

Ndiye Yehova (**Yehova**) natambasula dzanja lake, nakhudza pakamwa panga.

Ndipo Yehova (**Yehova**) anati kwa ine,

"Taonani, ndayika mawu anga (**rhema**)<sup>H1697</sup> mkamwa mwako.

Taona, lero ndakuika iwe wolamulira maufumu a amitundu, kuti uzule, ndi kupasula;  
ndi kuwononga, ndi kugwetsa, kumanga, ndi kubzala" ([Yer 1:9-10](#)).

→Mnyamata (Yeremiya) anakhala mneneri pamene**za Yehovadzanja**anagwira pakamwa pakendi kuika Aker**rhema**

m'kamwa mwa mwanayo. Mnyamatayo ndiye anakhala**mneneri**(Iye amene ali wa**Mulungu**,  
amamva**Mulungurhema**,[Jhn8:47](#))

ndipo analamulidwa kuneneranso za maufumu a amitundu.

→ **Amneneri**ali**dzina la Yehova**kotero kuti asaope chilichonse chopatsidwa kwa iye  
pa ora lomwelo, chifukwa liri**Woyera Mzimu**amene amayankhula, osati iye ([Mar 13:11](#)).<sup>358</sup>

<sup>356</sup>Onani ku[Chiv 14:7](#)kuti mumve zambiri.

<sup>357</sup>Video 6. "Yehova akhala Mulungu wako."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

<sup>358</sup>Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).



>> [Chithunzi pamasamba 10-1] Zizindikiro za masiku akutha kwa dziko (Yesu ndi ophunzira ake)

- Zizindikiro za kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu ndi Ambuye kumapeto kwa dziko lino

[Mateyu 24:1](#) Ndipo Yesu naturuka, nacoka m'Kacisi;

ndipo wophunzira ake adadza kwa lye kudzamuwonetsa zomanga za kachisi.

[Mar 13:1](#) Ndimo monga analikutuluka m' tempile, m' modzi wa akupunzira atshi anena nai'.

**Mbuye,**<sup>G1320</sup> Tawonani momwe miyala ndi nyumba zilili pano!

[Luka 21:5](#) Ndipo pamene ena adanena za Kachisi, momwe adakometsedwera ndi miyala yokoma ndi mitulo, adati;

[Mateyu 24:2](#) Ndipo Yesu anati kwa iwo, Simuona izi zonse? indetu ndinena kwa inu.

Sipadzasiyidwa pano mwala umodzi<sup>G3037</sup> pa wina, chimene sichidzagwetsedwa.

[Mar 13:2](#) Ndipo Yesu adayankha nati kwa iye, Kodi waona nyumba izi zazikulu?

sipadzasiyidwa mwala umodzi pamwamba pa umzake, umene sudzagwetsedwa.

[Luka 21:6](#) Koma zinthu izi mupenya, masiku adzafika;

m'mene simudzasiyidwa mwala umodzi pa umzake, umene sudzagwetsedwa.

- **Jife** Anawauza ophunzira Ake kuti masiku adzafika pamene nyumba zazikulu izi (makachisi) okongoletsedwa ndi miyala yabwino ndi mphatso zidzagwetsedwa pansu koterokuti palibe mwala umodzi udzasiyidwa.

[Mar 13:3](#) Ndipo pamene lye anakhala pa phiri la Azitona popenyana ndi kachisi;

**Petron** dipo Yakobo ndi Yohane ndi Andreyana adamfunsa iye mseri;

- Monga **Yesu** anakhala pa phiri la Azitona popenyana ndi kachisi, ophunzira Ake (Petro, Yakobo, Yohane, ndi Andreyana) mwamseri anamufunsa lye mafunso otsatirawa.

(1) **Kudza kwa tsiku: Pamene Ayuda amati “Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la Ambuye”**

[Mat 24:3](#) Ndipo pamene lye anakhala pa phiri la Azitona, ophunzira anadza kwa lye mseri, nanena, Tiuzeni, zinthu izi zidzakhala liti?

ndipo chizindikirocho chidzakhala chiyani<sup>G4592</sup> za kudza kwako, ndi mapeto<sup>G4931</sup> za dziko?

- M'mbuyomu **Yesu** analankhula za “masiku akudza a akachisi amene adzapasulidwa,” lye anadandaula pa Yerusalemu:

[Mat 23:37](#) Yerusalemu, Yerusalemu, amene umapha aneneri!

ndi kuwaponya miyala iwo amene atumidwa kwa iwe.

kangati ndikadafuna kusonkhanitsa ana ako pamodzi?

monga thadzi lisonkhanitsa anapiye ake m'mapiko ake, ndipo simudafuna.

[Mat 23:38](#) Onani, nyumba yanu yasiyidwa kwa inu yabwinja.

[Mat 23:39](#) Pakuti ndinena kwa inu, Simudzandiwonanso Ine kuyambira tsopano, kufikira mudzati,

**“Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la Ambuye.”**

→ Yesu akutcha Ayuda (alembe ndi Afarisi) onyenga, njoka, ndi mbadwo wa

monga ali ana a iwo amene anapha aneneri, koma amanga manda a

aneneri, ndi kukongoletsa manda a olungama. Yesu akuwauza kuti Ayuda

sindidzamuwona Yesu mpaka atanena kuti,

**“Wodala lye amene akudza m'dzina la Ambuye,”** kutanthauza kuti sadzaona

Yesu mpaka adzakula m'chisomo m'chidziwitso cha Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi wathu

Yesu Khristu ndi

adzapulumutsidwa

kulandira Ambuye ngati Mpulumutsi wawo. Komabe, anthu amitundu ina

pakadali pano.<sup>359</sup>

<sup>359</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku “[Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse]” kapena

Video 16 Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Ambuye, Ambuye Yesu, ndi Ambuye Yesu Khristu) 7/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

→ Amene amabwera m'dzina la Yehova (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> adadalitsidwa kuchokera mnyumba ya Ambuye (Masalmo 118:26). Zoyamba za nthaka zibweretsedwa m'nyumba ya Yehova Yehova Mulungu wanu ndi ndani moyo, ndi Khristu (Deu 30:20, Akol 3:4). Zathu Ambuyendi

Ake Khristu adzatero

bwezeretsa ufumu wa dziko lapansi mngelo wa 7 atawomba lipenga (Chiv 11:15-16)  
ndipo chiweruzo chidzafika pa ufumu wa dziko (kapena mzinda waukulu Babulo) mu  
ola limodzi (Chiv 18:10-20).

- Tsiku lidzafika pamene ogonjetsa (zipatso zoyamba, oyera mtima, ndi a  
adzatero otsalira omwe alich Khristu adzalandira zinthu zonse Mulungu (Chiv 21:7). Choncho, iwo

udalitsike ndi ufumu ndi ulamuliro, ndi ukulu wa ufumu pansu pa  
kumwamba konse, kudzapatsidwa kwa anthu opatulika a Wam'mwambamwamba,

amene

ufumu ndi ufumu wosatha, ndi maulamuliro onse adzamtumikira ndi kumvera Iye  
(Dan 7:27).

→ Choncho ophunzirawo anafunsa Yesu za tsiku limene akachisi aakulu (maufumu a  
dziko) adzakhala kuponyedwa pansu, komwe kudzakhala kutha kwa dziko lapansi pamene oyera

mtima opambana

Pamwamba padzapatsidwa ukulu wa ufumu;

G. Kodi zinthu izi (tsiku la Yehova) zidzakhala liti?

F. Kodi chizindikiro cha kudza kwako (kubwera kwa Ambuye) chidzakhala chiyani?

A. Kodi chizindikiro cha mapeto a dzikoli chidzakhala chiyani?

(2) Kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu (Tsiku ndi ola sizikudziwika)

Mar 13:4 Tiuzeni (Mbuye, <sup>G1320</sup> Mar 13:1),

litizidzakhala zinthu izi?

ndipo chidzakhala chotani chizindikiro pamene zinthu zonsezi zidzakwaniritsidwa (kutha)? <sup>G4931</sup>

Luka 21:7 Ndipo anamfunsa iye, nanena, Mphunzitsi, <sup>G1320</sup>

koma zinthu izi zidzakhala liti?

ndi chizindikiro chanji chidzakhala pamene izi zidzachitika? <sup>G1096</sup>

➤ Mu Marko ndi Luka, ophunzira a Yesu anamutcha Iye "Mphunzitsi" <sup>G1320</sup> pamene anatuluka m'kachisi  
ndi Yesu.

- Master (Wamphamvu G1320, διδάσκαλος, didaskalos) amanthauza Rabboni (Strong's G4462)

kutanthauza yemweyo

amene akhoza kukupangani inu kuti mupenye kupenya kwanu Ambuyendi kubatizidwa nawo Mzimu

Woyerandi wanu

chikhulupiriro.

→ Yesu ophunzira anamutcha Iye, Mphunzitsi (Wamphamvu G1320, διδάσκαλος) kapena

Rabbi <sup>G4461</sup> asanakhale Iye

adapachikidwa pamtanda, koma adatchedwa Raboni <sup>G4462</sup> pambuyo pa kupachikidwa Kwake.

M'malo mwake, Yesu ndi choncho

Master kapena Rabi. <sup>360</sup>

→ Mbuye <sup>G1320</sup> ankatchedwa "Rabi" <sup>G4461</sup> kale Yesu kupachikidwa (kapena Mwana wa munthu), koma  
waitanidwa

<sup>360</sup>Kanema 17. "3. Chipatso choyamba." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/17-first-fruits-the-house-of-the-lord-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/17-first-fruits-the-house-of-the-lord-god/).

“Raboni<sup>G4462</sup>” pambuyo pa kupachikidwa kwake (**Khristu**). Pamene ophunzira alandira “Rabi<sup>G4461</sup> (Mwana wa **munthu**) mwa chikhulupiriro, “Rabi<sup>G4461</sup> amakhala Raboni wawo<sup>G4462</sup> kapena awo **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> kapena Mwana wa Mulungu, ndipo kudzapatsidwa kwa iwo Mzimu Woyera;<sup>361</sup>

E. Kodi zinthu izi (kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu) zidzakhala liti?

B. Kodi padzakhala chizindikiro chotani pamene zinthu izi (kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu) zili pafupi kuchitika?

(3) **Kudza kwa Ambuye** (Ola silikudziwika)

Mar 13:4 Tiuzeni (Mbuye,<sup>G1320</sup> Mar 13:1),

**litizidzakhala zinthu izi?**

ndipo chidzakhala chotani chizindikiro pamene zinthu zonsezi zidzakwaniritsidwa (kutha)?<sup>G4931</sup>

Luka 21:7 Ndipo anamfunsa iye, nanena, Mphunzitsi,<sup>G1320</sup>

koma zinthu izi zidzakhala liti?

ndi chizindikiro chanji chidzakhala pamene izi zidzachitika?<sup>G1096</sup>

→ Mneneri Danieli analosera zimene zidzachitike mlungu womaliza wa ulosi wake wa milungu 70. Inen Maliko ndi Luka, ophunzira adafunsa Yesu mafunso otsatirawa kuti adziwe zizindikiro za iwo Tsiku la Ambuye ndi kudza kwake, lomwe lidzakhala tsiku limene adzakumana naye ndi kukhala ndi Iye kwamuyaya (1 At 4:17).

C. Kodi chizindikiro chakuti zinthu zonsezi (sabata la 70 la Danieli) zidzachitika n’chiyani?

D. Kodi zinthu izi (kudza kwa Ambuye) zidzakhala liti?

Yesu kuyankha ku mafunso omwe afunsiidwa ndi ophunzira pamwambapa (AG) akuyenera kukhala motere:

A. Kodi chizindikiro cha kutha kwa dziko lapansi (zizindikiro 2) chidzakhala chiyani?

- **Tiye chizindikiro choyamba** (mapeto a dziko lino lapansi)

Mat 24:6 ndipo mudzamva<sup>G191</sup> za nkondo ndi mphekesera (kumva)<sup>G189</sup> za **nkondo**: onani, musadere nkawa; pakuti zonsezi ziyenera kuchitika (kuchitidwa)<sup>G1096</sup> koma chimaliziro<sup>G5056</sup> sichinafike.<sup>G3768</sup>

Mar 13:7 Ndipo pamene mudzamva<sup>G191</sup> za nkondo ndi mphekesera (kumva)<sup>G189</sup> za **nkondo**, musadere nkawa; pakuti izi ziyenera kuchitidwa;<sup>G1096</sup> koma chimaliziro<sup>G5056</sup> sichidzakhhalapo.<sup>G3768</sup>

- Anthu amene ankamvetsera Mateyu ndi Maliko ayenera kuti anamva za nkondo ndi mphekesera zimene ziyenera kuchitika, koma Yesu anawauza kuti asade nkawa chifukwa chimaliziro sichinafike.
- “**Tiye sanathe**” zikusonyeza kuti chochitika chimene chayamba kale chinali kuchitika panthawiyo.
- Liti Yesu anafotokoza za kututa namsongole, ndipo ananena kuti kudzakhala mapeto a “dziko” lino (Mat 13:40 chifukwa chake namsongole asonkhanitsidwa, natenthedwa pamoto; kotero kudzakhala kumapeto kwa dziko lapansi.”)

Luka 21:9 Koma pamene mudzamva<sup>G191</sup> za nkondo ndi zipolowe (zosokoneza),<sup>G181</sup> musachite mantha:

pakuti ziyenera poyamba izi<sup>G4412</sup> zachitika (zachitika);<sup>G1096</sup>

koma chimaliziro<sup>G5056</sup> siponseponse (nthawi yomweyo).<sup>G2112</sup>

- **Omvera a Luka** ayenera kumva za nkondo ndi zosokoneza zomwe ziyenera kuchitika poyamba, koma Yesu anawauza kuti asachite mantha chifukwa mapeto ali pafupi.

<sup>361</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera Chiv 3:15.

- WYesu poyerekezera ndi Mateyu ndi Maliko, Luka akusonyeza kuti ophunzirawo adzamva za nkondozi ndi kusokonezeka, koma sayenera kuchita mantha chifukwa ndicho chinthu choyamba chimene chiyenera kuchitika, ndipo chotero mapeto sali pafupi.

- Kutha kwa chizindikiro choyamba -

**Mapeto a Chisautso** (Tzomwe ophunzira adzayang'ane nazo chisanafike chizindikiro chachiwiri, [Chiv 13:15](#))

[Luka 21:12](#) Koma izi zisanachitike (chizindikiro cha 2 cha kutha kwa dziko chisanachitike, [Luka 21:10](#), [Mat 24:7](#); [Mariko 13:8](#)),

iwo adzakuthira manja pa inu, nadzazuna inu, nadzakuperekani inu ku masunagoge; ndi m'ndende, kutsogola kwa mafumu<sup>g935</sup> ndi olamulira (olamulira)<sup>G2232</sup> chifukwa cha dzina langa.

[Luka 21:13](#) Ndipo ukutembenukira kwa inu kukhala umboni (umboni).<sup>G3142</sup>

[Mat 24:9](#) Kenako adzakuperekani kuti muzunzike (**chisautso**),<sup>G2347</sup> ndipo adzakuphani;

ndipo mudzadedwa ndi mitundu yonse<sup>G1484</sup> chifukwa cha dzina langa.

[Mariko 13:9](#) Koma mudziyang'anire inu nokha: pakuti adzakuperekani inu kwa akulu a milandu;

ndipo m' masunagoge adzakwapulidwa;

ndipo adzakutengerani kwa akazembe.<sup>G2232</sup> ndi mafumu<sup>g935</sup>

chifukwa cha ine, kuti ukhale umboni (mboni)<sup>G3142</sup> **motsutsana nawo**.

[Mar 13:10](#) Ndipo **uthenga wabwino** ziyenera kusindikizidwa koyamba (kulalikidwa)<sup>G2784</sup> mwa (mu)<sup>G1519</sup> mafuko onse (Amitundu).<sup>G1484</sup>

- **Chizindikiro chachiwiri cha kutha kwa dziko chisanachitike**, omvetsera a Luka adzaona kuti mitundu ya Akunja ya ufumu woipa iyenera kuika manja awo pa ophunzira, kuwazunza, kuwapereka ku masunagoge ndi ndende, ndi kupita nawo kwa mafumu ndi abwanamkubwa chifukwa cha dzina lake, limene mudzakhala. umboni.<sup>362</sup>
- **Omvera a Mateyu** adzaona ophunzira akuperekedwa ku chisautso, nadzaphedwa chifukwa cha dzina lake, nadzadedwa ndi amitundu onse.<sup>363</sup>
- **Momvera a chingalawa** ayenera kuzindikira kuti ayenera kuperekedwa + 13 Akuluakulu omenyedwa + m' masunagoge, + ndi kupita nawo kwa abwanamkubwa + ndi mafumu ngati mboni + zowatsutsa chifukwa cha iye.

(Kufunika kwa Uthenga Wabwino)

† Mukabatizidwa ndi ubatizo wa kulapa, khulupirirani Khristu Yesu ndipo mubatizidwe m'dzina la Ambuye Yesu. Pamenepo Mzimu Woyera adzafika pa iwo (inu) omwe ali ndi logos yomwe idzasandulika kukhala rhema ([2Pe 3:2](#)).

† Ambuye Yesu adzavumbulutsidwa kuchokera kumwamba kutanthauza kuti Logos ya chowonadi (Uthenga Wabwino wa chipulumutso chanu) idzatenthedwa ndi malawi amoto kuti iwonetsera rhema mwa Uthenga Wabwino wa Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu. Mutakhulupirira **Khristu**, mudasindikizidwa chizindikiro ndi Mzimu Woyera wa lonjezani. Inu ndinu zipatso zoundukula za Kristu pakufika kwake, ndiwo mtundu umodzi wa anthu a Mulungu, kapena 144,000 amene aimirira pamodzi ndi Mwanawankhosa pa phiri la Ziyoni akukhala nalo dzina la Atate wao. **zolembedwa pamphumi pawo**.<sup>364</sup>

(Uthenga wabwino uyenera kulalikidwa kwa anthu amitundu yonse)

<sup>362</sup>Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Khalani mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye) 10/10."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>363</sup>Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,000). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

<sup>364</sup>Onani kanema 18, "Zipatso zoyamba (The 144,000)" kuti mumve zambiri.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

- Uthenga Wabwino wa Mpingo wa Mulungu unadza mu logos, mu mphamvu, ndi mwa Mzimu Woyera, umene uli rhema.

Ikudza nthawi pamene iwo amene adachita zabwino adzauka ku kuuka kwa moyo (kumvera). rhema) koma amene adachita zoipa kukuuka kwa kuweruza.

-Kupyolera mu ubatizo mwa Yesu Khristu, mwalapa ndi kubatizidwa mu imfa ya Yesu Khristu.

Machimo anu akhululukidwa kudzera mu ubatizo mu dzina la Yesu Khristu, ndipo mudzalandira mphatso ya

Mzimu Woyera, ndipo anthu analankhula ndi malirime ndi kunenera kudzera mu mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera.

Mzimu Woyera atadza pa inu, mudzalandira “mphamvu” ndikukhala mboni za Ambuye Yesu

Khristu (iwo amene adalandira rhema) ku Yerusalemu ndi ku Yudeya konse (amene adalandira chikhululukiro).

za machimo awo), ku Samariya (awo amene analandira logos), mpaka kumalekezere a nthaka (amene ali pa nthaka yotembereredwa, kapena amene ali m’manda amene afunika kulapa kuti apulumsidwe).

- † A 12 apatsidwa mphamvu ndi ulamuliro pa ziwanda zonse ndi kuchiritsa matenda monga ophunzira a Yesu ([Luk9:1](#)), ndi okonzeka kulalikira Ufumu wa Mulungu, ndi kuchiritsa odwala, [Luk9:2](#)). Kutanthauza, iwo ali nako Kuwala<sup>G5457</sup> wa Mulungu ([1 Yoh 1:5](#)), ndi Mulungu (yemwe adalamula kuunika<sup>G5457</sup> Kuwala mumdimu) Udawalira m’mitima mwawo, motero adaunikiridwa<sup>G5462</sup> za chidziwitso cha ulemerero wa Mulungu pa nkhope ya Yesu Khristu ([2 Ak 4:6](#)). Pokhala nao ulemerero wa Mulungu, umene uli kuunika<sup>G5458</sup> wa Mulungu chowoneka bwino ngati kristalo ([Chiv 21:11](#)), atumwi anakhala Kuwala<sup>G5457</sup> za dziko (kapena za kumunda, [Mat 13:38](#)) Ndipo aliyense waiwo ndi mzinda womangidwa<sup>G2749</sup> m’ mudzi wa m’phiri<sup>G3735</sup> zomwe sizingabisike chifukwa Kuwala kwa Mulungu kuti abwere ([Mat 5:14](#)). Mudzi<sup>G2968</sup> amatanthauza malo amene uthenga wabwino ukulalikidwa (popereka nyama kapena ma logos a Mulungu kwa anthu), ndi kumene machiritso amachitika ([Mat 14:15](#)).<sup>365</sup>

- Ophunzira aperekedwa kwa Chisawutso

[Mar 13:11](#) Koma pamene adzakutsogolerani, nadzakuperekani, musade nkhwana ndi chimene mudzanena; kapena simulingilira; koma chimene chidzapatsidwa kwa inu nthawi yomweyo, muchilankhule; pakuti wolankhula si inu, koma Mzimu Woyera.

[Luka 21:14](#) Khala (kukhala pansu) <sup>G5087</sup> chifukwa chake chikhale m’mitima mwanu, kusalingirira chimene mudzayankha;

[Luka 21:15](#) Pakuti ndidzakupatsa pakamwa ndi nzeru; chimene adani anu onse sadzatha kuchitsutsa, kapena kuchikana.

Pamene ophunzirawo aperekedwa kwa mafumu ndi abwanamkubwa a Amitundu:

- **Omvera a Mark:** Musadere nkhwana kapena kusinkhasinkhatu zomwe muyenera kuyankhula, chifukwa Mzimu Woyera adzalankhula kudzera mwa inu mu nthawi yomweyo.  
→ Tiye Mzimu Woyera amakhala mwa omvera a Marko.
- † M’kamwa ndi pamene paikidwa mawu a Yehova (Yehova anati kwa ine, Taonani, ndaika mawu anga<sup>H169</sup> mkamwa mwako. *Lero ndakuika kukhala wolamulira amitundu ndi mafumu, (Yer 1:9-10)*). Zokonzekera za mtima mwa munthu, <sup>H120</sup> ndipo yankho la lilime limachokera kwa Yehova ([Miyambo 16:1](#)).<sup>366</sup> Chifukwa chake, lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse la Uthenga Wabwino (lupanga lamoto) lagwidwa m’manja mwa oyera mtima ndi matamando apamwamba a Mulungu. <sup>H410</sup> mkamwa mwawo.<sup>367</sup>

<sup>365</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 1-c]," kapena Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

<sup>366</sup>Kanema 43. "(Motsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu". [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

<sup>367</sup>Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse."

- **Lomvera a uke:** Musamalingalira musanayankhe; pakuti Iye adzakupatsani pakamwa ndi nzeru; chifukwa chake ikani pansu mitima yanu.  
→Ufumu wa Mulungu ulindin mitima ya omvera a Luka.

- † Kuopa Yehova ndiko chiyambi cha nzeru([Miy 9:10](#))ndipo kudziwa ndi kuzindikira kumatuluka m'kamwa mwa Yehova.[Miy 2:6](#)). Komaiye amene alibe izi ali wakhungu, ndipo sakhoza kupenya patali, naiwala kuti anatsukidwa ku machimo ake akale;[2Pe 1:9](#)) chifukwa chakuti anadana ndi kudziwa, ndipo sanasankhe kuopa Yehova.[Miy 1:29](#)): Chotero, iwo (mafumu ndi abwanamkubwa a amitundu) adzagwa ndi kuweruzidwa ndi AMBUYE MULUNGU.

- Ambiri amakhumudwa

[Mat 24:10](#) Ndipo pamenepo ambiri adzakhumudwa,<sup>G4624</sup>

ndipo adzapereka (kutumiza)<sup>G3860</sup> wina ndi mzake, nadzadana wina ndi mzake.

[Mat 24:11](#) Ndipo aneneri onyenga ambiri adzauka, nadzakeretsa ambiri.

[Mat 24:12](#) Ndipo chifukwa chosalungama<sup>G458</sup> adzacheluka (kuchulukitsa),<sup>G4129</sup> chikondi cha ambiri chidzazirala.

[Mar 13:12](#) Tsopano m'bale (abale)<sup>G80</sup> adzapereka (kutumiza)<sup>G3860</sup> abale (abale)<sup>G80</sup> ku imfa, ndi atate mwana; ndi ana<sup>G5043</sup> adzaukira makolo awo; ndipo adzawapha.

[Luka 21:16](#) Ndipo inu muperekedwa (kuperekedwa)<sup>G3860</sup> onse ndi makolo, ndi abale; ndi achibale (achibale),<sup>G4773</sup> ndi abwenzi; ndipo adzapha ena a inu.

[Luka 21:17](#) Ndipo mudzadedwa ndi anthu onse chifukwa cha dzina langa.

[Mat 24:13](#) Koma iye amene adzapirire kufikira chimaliziro,<sup>G5056</sup> yemweyo adzapulumutsidwa.

[Mar 13:13](#) Ndipo mudzadedwa ndi anthu onse chifukwa cha dzina langa;

koma iye wakupirira kufikira chimaliziro.<sup>G5056</sup> yemweyo adzapulumutsidwa.

Ambiri a iwo amene mbewu zawo zidafesedwa m'mitima yamiyala adzakhumudwa ndi logos pamene chisautso kapena chizunzo chibuka.

- **Momvera a atthew:** Chotero adzaperekana, nadzadana wina ndi mzake, ndipo aneneri onyenga ambiri adzawuka nadzawasokeretsa iwo;<sup>368</sup> Koma iye wakulimbika chilimbikire kufikira kuchimaliziro, ndiye amene adzapulumuka; kutanthauza kuti iye amene apeza moyo wake adzautaya; koma iye amene ataya moyo wake chifukwa cha Iye adzaupeza.[Mat 10:39](#)).
- **Omvera a Mark:** Ndi abale (amene Atate awo ali Kumwamba;[Mateyu 23:9](#)) koma adzapha abale awo, ndi atate mwana, ana adzaukira akuwabala, ndi kuwapha iwo. Mzimu umene umalankhula nanu kudzera mu Uthenga Wabwino wa Maliko umanena kuti mudzadedwa ndi anthu amene akhumudwitsidwa ndi logos chifukwa cha dzina Lake. Koma iye wakulimbika chilimbikire kufikira kuchimaliziro, adzapulumutsidwa; kutanthauza kuti iye amene apeza moyo wake adzautaya; koma iye amene ataya moyo wake chifukwa cha Iye adzaupeza.  
([Mat 10:39](#)).
- **Lomvera a uke:** Adzaperekedwa ndi akuwabala, ndi abale, ndi achibale, ndi abwenzi, ndipo ena mwa inu adzaphedwa. Mzimu umene umalankhula nanu kudzera mu Uthenga Wabwino wa Luka umanena kuti mudzadedwa ndi anthu amene akhumudwitsidwa ndi logos chifukwa cha dzina lake. Koma n'chifukwa chiyani sakufunsidwa kupirira mpaka mapeto?

[Mat 13:20](#) Koma iye amene adalandira (ma logos a ufumu,[Mat 13:19](#)) mbewu (yofesedwa mu mtima)<sup>G4687</sup>

m'malo amiyala (pamiyala),<sup>G4075</sup>

yemweyo ndiye wakumva mawu ( logos )<sup>G3056</sup>ndipo pomwepo acilandira ndi cimwemwe;  
[Mat 13:21](#) koma alibe mizu mwa iye yekha, koma akhala kanthawi;  
za liti [chisautso](#)<sup>G2347</sup> kapena [kuzunzidwa](#)<sup>G1375</sup> amawuka  
chifukwa cha mawu (logos),<sup>G3056</sup> nthawi yomweyo amakhumudwa.<sup>G4624</sup>

- Ayense wakumva fanizo la Ufumu, koma nalilandira m' miyala ya m' mitima mwawo, ndiwo muzu wa [logos](#) mulibe mwa iwo, kotero amakhumudwa pamene chisautso kapena chizunzo zibuka chifukwa logos mwa iwo akhoza kupirira kwa kanthawi.
  - Zindikirani kuti [chisautso](#) kumatanthauzanso [kuzunzidwa](#).
- † **Rhemazimene Yesu akulankhula kwa inu, iwo ali mzimu, ndi moyo.**<sup>369</sup> Chifukwa [Khristu](#) zonse mwa zonse, amene amwa Mzimu mmodzi ali thupi la Khristu, wosadulidwa kapena kusadulidwa m' thupi. N' chifukwa chake Petulo ananena kuti Mulungu alibe tsankho chifukwa amalandira anthu a mitundu yonse amene amamuopa ndi kuchita chilungamo (mumzimu ndi m' choonadi). [Jhn4:24](#)).

#### (Tsitsi la pamutu)

[Luka 21:18](#) Koma sipadzakhala tsitsi<sup>G2359</sup> za mutu wanukuwonongeka.

[Luka 21:19](#) M' chipiriro chanu muli nayo miyoyo yanu.<sup>G5590</sup>

- Chifukwa kudya chakudya chopatsa thanzi kumatanthauza kudyetsedwa ndi (mawu, rhēma) a Mulungu. ([Yer32:27](#)), tsitsi silidzagwa pamutu panu podya chakudya chopatsa thanzi<sup>G5160</sup>, chimene chimatsogolera ku chipulumutso ([Machitidwe 27:34](#)). Choncho, timalalikira [Khristu](#), kuchenjeza ndi kuphunzitsa munthu aliyense<sup>G444</sup> mu nzeru zonse, kuti awonetse munthu aliyense<sup>G444</sup> wangwiro mu [Yesu Khristu](#) ([Akol 1:28](#)).<sup>370</sup>

† "Munthu"<sup>G444</sup> amatanthauza munthu wathupi amene ali nacho **ma logos a Mulungu** kudzera mwa Mwana wa munthu, kotero iye adzasiya atate wake ndi amake kuti adziphatike kwa mkazi wake kuti agwirizane ndi thupi (fupa ndi mnofu) la [Ambuyezomwe](#) zikugwirizana ndi "**moyo**" umene uli mu mzimu, kapena mkati [Khristu](#).<sup>371</sup>

† Mu [Gen 2:24](#), "munthu (mwamuna, 'iš)"<sup>H376</sup> amatanthauza miyoyo yathupi yomwe imatha kutenga pakati **moyoni** chikhulupiriro kukhala wolungama ndi woyera, ndipo mkazi (pansi pa lamulo) ayenera kuphatikizika **thupi (fupa ndi thupi)** wa munthu (pansi pa chisomo).

→ Kuti tsitsi la mkazi (mbewu za [logos](#) pansi pa lamulo) kukula mu **rhema za Mulungu**, izi ayenera kudyetsedwa mpaka kukwanira kwa nthawi. Chifukwa chake, Wochulukana [logos](#) pansi pa lamulo (the [mkazi](#)) Choncho ziyenera kubisika mpaka kuwonekera kwa **rhema**.

- Komanso, mwamuna ('iš)<sup>H376</sup> ndi munthu (anthropos)<sup>G444</sup> amene amakhala "mboni ya kuuka kwa akufa

**akufa**" ([Machitidwe 1:22](#)) kudzera mu chiyanjano cha Mzimu Woyera ([2 Ak 13:14](#)).<sup>372</sup>

Choncho, amuna<sup>G435</sup> (munthu pansi pa chisomo cha Mulungu) ayenera kukonda mkazi wake (mkazi) amene ali nayendi

**logos za Mulungu** (koma pansi pa aphunzitsi ndi akazembe, kufikira nthawi yoikika ya [Atate](#)), ngakhale

<sup>369</sup>Kanema, 25. "Mawu olimba (The logos) & Ntchito za Mulungu 2/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

<sup>370</sup>Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

<sup>371</sup>Kanema 2. "Kuyambira pa Genesis 1:1 mpaka Genesis 2:4." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-garden-of-eden-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-garden-of-eden-2/).

<sup>372</sup>Kanema 2. "Kuyambira pa Genesis 1:1 mpaka Genesis 2:4." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-garden-of-eden-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-garden-of-eden-2/).



[Khristu](#) anakondanso mpingo nadzipereka yekha chifukwa cha iwo ([Aef 5:25](#)).<sup>373</sup>

Kusintha kuchokera [Chisawutso](#) [Chisautso Chachikulu](#)

-Chizindikiro chachiwiri (mapeto a dziko lapansi)

[Mateyu 24:7](#) Kwa fuko (mtundu wa Amitundu) <sup>G1484</sup> adzaukira mtundu wina <sup>G1484</sup>, ndi ufumu ndi ufumu wina; ndipo kudzakhala njala, ndi miliri, ndi zivomezi m'malo akuti akuti.

[Mateyu 24:8](#) Zonsezi ndi [chiyambi cha zowawa](#). <sup>G5604</sup>

[Mariko 13:8](#) Pakuti mtundu udzaukirana ndi mtundu wina, ndi ufumu ndi ufumu wina;

ndipo kudzakhala zivomezi m'malo akuti akuti;

ndipo padzakhala njala ndi mavuto; [zoyamba za zowawa](#). <sup>G5604</sup>

- **Omvera a Mateyu** ayenera kuwona njala → miliri → zivomezi m'malo osiyanasiyana (chiyambi cha chisoni).
- **Momvera a chingalawa** ayenera kuona zivomezi → njala, → mavuto (zoyamba za zowawa).
- Chizindikiro cha 2 cha kutha kwa dziko kapena chiyambi cha zisoni mu Mateyu ndi Marko chikufotokoza chiyambi cha "[Chisawutso Chachikulu](#)."
- "Mtundu udzaukirana ndi mtundu wina" kutanthauza kuti "Amitundu adzaukira mtundu wa Israyeli, ndipo ufumu woipa udzaukira ufumu wakumwamba."<sup>374</sup>

[Luka 21:10](#) Pomwepo ananena nao, Mtundu udzaukirana ndi mtundu wina, ndi ufumu ndi ufumu wina;

[Luka 21:11](#) Ndipo padzakhala zivomezi zazikulu, ndi njala, ndi miliri m'malo akuti akuti; ndi zowopsa ndi zizindikiro zazikulu <sup>G4592</sup> kudzakhala kuchokera kumwamba.

- **Lomvera a uke** ayenera kuwona zivomezi zazikulu m'malo osiyanasiyana → [njala](#) → miliri → mawonekedwe owopsa, → zizindikiro zazikulu zochokera kumwamba.
  - Mosiyana ndi Mateyu ndi Marko, chiyambi cha chisoni sichinatchulidwe cha Luka omvera, chifukwa chiyani?
- Chizindikiro chachiwiri cha kutha kwa dziko mu Luka chikufotokoza kuti "[Chisawutso Chachikulu](#)":
  - Zitatha zowawa (zivomezi, njala, miliri ndi mavuto) zitayamba, padzakhala
    - zivomezi zazikulu (zimene zimayambira kumayambiriro kwa [ndi 6 pa chisindikizo, Chiv 6:12](#)) masiku onse a [Chisawutso Chachikulu](#) ([Rev 13](#)) ndi mbale 7 za [mkwiyo wa Mulungu \(Chiv 16:17-18\)](#),
    - mawonekedwe owopsa ([mkwatulo zandi 144,000, Chiv 12:1](#)), ndi
    - zizindikiro zazikulu zochokera kumwamba (zizindikiro za dzuwa, mwezi ndi nyenyezi; [Mat](#)

[24:29, Marko 13:24-25,](#)

[Luka 21:25-26](#)) adzatero kuwoneka chirombo choyamba chisanatuluke m'nyanja ([Chiv 13:1](#)).

**B. Kodi chidzakhala chizindikiro chotani pamene zinthu izi (kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu) zili pafupi kuchitika??**

-Tiy zizindikiro za kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu (chochitika padziko lapansi)

[Mat 24:29](#) [Nthawi yomweyo](#) pambuyo [chisautso](#) <sup>G2347</sup> mwa iwo (kuti) <sup>G1565</sup> [masiku](#) adzatero

Dzuwa lidzadetsedwa, ndi mwezi sudzapatsa kuwala kwake; <sup>G5338</sup>

ndi nyenyezi zidzagwa kuchokera kumwamba, ndi mphamvu <sup>G1411</sup> zakumwamba zidzagwedezeka:

[Mar 13:24](#) Koma [mu](#) <sup>G1722</sup> [awo](#) (kuti) <sup>G1565</sup> [masiku](#), [pambuyochisautso chimenecho](#),

[dzuwa](#) adzadetsedwa, ndipo mwezi sudzapatsa kuwala kwake; <sup>G5338</sup>

<sup>373</sup>Video 32. "(Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/).

<sup>374</sup>Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Khalani mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye) 10/10".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/). (Wonani ku "[Amitundu]" kuti mumve zambiri).

[Mar 13:25](#) Ndipo nyenyezi zidzagwa, ndi mphamvu zili m'mwamba zidzagwedezeke.

- [Nthawi yomweyo](#) pambuyo [chisautso](#): Dzuwa lidzadetsedwa, mwezi sudzapatsa kuwala kwake, nyenyezi adzagwa kuchokera kumwamba, ndi mphamvu zakumwamba zidzagwedezeke.
- Omvera a Mateyu: Kubwera kwa [Mwana wa munthu](#) zidzachitika "nthawi yomweyo" [chisautso](#) za masiku amenewo (a masiku a Chisawutso, [Mar 13:19](#)), chimene chidzakhala chiyambi cha Chisautso Chachikulu chimene chidzachitika pambuyo pa nthawi yopuma ya sabata la 70 la Danieli.<sup>375</sup>
- Momvera chombo: Kubwera kwa [Mwana wa munthu](#) zidzachitika "pambuyo pa" [chisautso](#) mu masiku amenewo (mu Chisautso Chachikulu, [Mat 24:21](#)).  
→ Kwa omvera a Mateyu, kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu kudzachitika "mwamsanga" chisautsocho, pamene kudzachitika "pambuyo" pa chisautso kapena m' masiku a Chisautso Chachikulu kwa omvera a Marko.

[Luka 21:25](#) Ndipo padzakhala [zizindikiro](#)<sup>G4592</sup> padzuwa, ndi mwezi, ndi nyenyezi; ndi padziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> chisawutso cha amitundu (amitundu),<sup>G1484</sup> ndi kudodoma; **ndimkokomo** wa nyanja ndi mafunde;

[Luka 21:26](#) Zachimuna<sup>G444</sup> mitima yowaonongeka chifukwa cha mantha, ndi kuyang'anira.<sup>G4329</sup> zinthu zomwe zilipo kubwera pa dziko lapansi (dziko):<sup>G3625</sup> pakuti mphamvu zakumwamba zidzagwedezeke.

- Onse awiri kwa omvera a Mateyu ndi Marko: Dzuwa lidzadetsedwa, mwezi sudzapereka kuunika kwake, nyenyezi zidzagwa kuchokera kumwamba, ndi mphamvu zakumwamba zidzagwedezeke. [Mat 24:29](#), [Mar 13:24-25](#).
- Fkapena omvetsera a Luka: Kuwonjezera pa zizindikiro za kudzuwa, mwezi, nyenyezi, ndi mphamvu zakumwamba, padzakhala chisawutso cha Amitundu padziko lapansi ndi kuthedwa nzeru, ndipo nyanja ndi mafunde zidzabangula.  
→ Choncho, amuna<sup>G444</sup> mitima idzalefuka ndi mantha ndi kuyembekezera zinthu zimene zirinkudza dziko lapansi monga mphamvu zakumwamba zidzagwedezeke. Taonani mmene Luka akulongosolera zizindikiro za tsikuli  
m'njira yosalunjika, kunena za amuna<sup>G444</sup> mitima, kuika omvera a Luka ngati oonerera (kuchokera kumwamba).

→ Onani ku [Chiv 14:14](#) kuti mudziwe zambiri za "Kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu."

### C. Kodi chidzakhala chizindikiro chotani kuti zinthu zonsezi (sabata la 70 la Danieli) zidzatha?

[Mat 24:14](#) Ndipo Uthenga Wabwino uwa Ufumu udzalalidwa padziko lonse lapansi ukhale mboni (umboni)<sup>G3142</sup>

kwa mafuko onse (amitundu);<sup>G1484</sup> ndipo pomwepo chidzafika chimaliziro.

→ Yesu anauza ophunzira ake kuti alole logos ili m' makutu mwawo: "[Mwana wa munthu adzaperekedwa m' manja mwa anthu](#)" ([Luka 9:44](#)). Rhema imabisika mpaka mutamvetsa ndikukhulupirira logos iyi, yomwe imabisika kwa anthu ambiri. Pakuti amene Mulungu anamtuma, alankhula [rhema ya Mulungu](#), koma ambiri sanazindikira, naopa kufunsa Yesu cha chiyani icho [rhemandi](#) ([Luka 9:45](#)), ndipo adawopa momwe Yesu adzawonekera kwa iwo, monga [Mzimu](#) ([Mat 14:26](#)).<sup>376</sup>

<sup>375</sup> Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli."

<sup>376</sup> Kanema 25, "Mawu ovuta (Ma logo) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

→Mapeto adzafika pamene **Uthenga Wabwino wa ufumu wa Mulungu** ([Machitidwe 28:31](#)) ukulalikiwa padziko lonse lapansi kuti ukhale umboni kwa anthu amitundu yonse (omwe sanali ana a Israyeli). Koma iwo amene adzapirire kufikira kuchimaliziro, ndiwo adzapulumuka.<sup>377</sup>

- Nthawi yothawa (Chisawutso chitangotha & Kuyamba kwa Chisautso Chachikulu)

#### -Chisautso

[Mar 13:18](#) Ndipo pempherani kuti kuthawa kwanu (kuthawa).<sup>G5343</sup><sup>G5437</sup> ayi mu [nyengo yozizira](#).

[Mar 13:19](#) Pakuti m' masiku amenewo<sup>G2250</sup> adzakhala masautso (**chisautso**),<sup>G2347</sup> monga sipakhala chiyambire chilengedwe<sup>G2937</sup> amene Mulungu<sup>G2316</sup> kulengedwa kufikira nthawi ino, ndipo sipadzakhalanso.

- **Momvera a chingalawa:** Pempherani kuti musathawe m'nyengo yachisanu; **Chisautso** m' masiku amenewo, sichinakhale chonga kuyambira chiyambi cha chilengedwe chimene Mulungu anachilenga mpaka nthawi ino, ndipo sichidzachitkanso.

→ Omvera a Mark akumva za **Chisawutso** chimene chidzayamba m'nyengo yachisanu chisanafike Chisautso Chachikulu ([Dan 9:27](#)).

#### - Gndi Chisawutso

[Mat 24:20](#) Koma pempherani kuti kuthawa kwanu (kuthawa).<sup>G5343</sup><sup>G5437</sup> ayi mu [nyengo yozizira](#), pa [tsiku la sabata](#).<sup>G4521</sup>

[Mat 24:21](#) Pakuti pamenepo padzakhala **chisautso chachikulu**,<sup>G2347</sup> monga panalibe kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko<sup>G2889</sup> kufikira tsopano, iai, ndipo sipadzakhalanso.

- **Omvera a Mateyu:** Pempherani kuti kuthawa kwanu kusakhale pa nyengo yachisanu, kapena pa tsiku la sabata; **Chisawutso Chachikulu**, monga sipanakhalepo kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko, kufikira tsopano, inde, ndipo sipadzakhalanso.

→ Omvera a Mateyu akumva za nthawi yothawira **chisautso chachikulu** zomwe zidzayamba kutsatira nyengo yachisanu pamene chisautso chidzatha.

→ Mwana wa munthu adzabwera posachedwa **Chisawutso**, chomwe chiri chiyambi cha **Chisawutso Chachikulu**.

Kutanthauza kuti iwo amene atsalira pansu kutsatira mkwatulo chochitika ayenera kukonzekera thawa chifukwa ndi nthawi yake **Chisawutso Chachikulu** kuyambira, lomwe lidzakhala pa tsiku la sabata lomwelo dzinja ([Mateyu 24:20-21](#)).

#### <Chisautso Chachikulu>

(Pomwepo pambuyo pa Chisautso)

D. Kodi zinthu izi (kudza kwa Ambuye) zidzakhala liti?

#### -Chonyansa cha chiwonongeko

[Luka 21:20](#) Ndipo pamene mudzawona Yerusalemu atazingidwa ndi ankhondo,<sup>G4760</sup> ndiye dziwani zimenezond**ndibwinja**<sup>G2050</sup> zake zili pafupi.

[Mat 24:15](#) Pamene inu mudzawona **chonyansa**<sup>G946</sup> za **bwinja**,<sup>G2050</sup> zonedwa ndi Danieli mneneri, **kuyimiram'** malo oyera<sup>G40</sup> **malo**,<sup>G5117</sup> (amene awerenga amvetse :)

[Mat 24:16](#) Pamenepo iwo ali mu Yudeya athawire kumapiri;

[Mar 13:14](#) Koma pamene inu mudzawona **chonyansa**<sup>G946</sup> za **bwinja**,<sup>G2050</sup> zonedwa ndi Danieli mneneri, **kuyimirakumene sikuyenera**, (iye amene awerenga amvetse,)

---

<sup>377</sup>Video 10. "Masiku awiri "Phwando la Paskha" lisanachitike.  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/).

pamenepo iwo ali m'Yudeya athawire kumapiri;  
[Luka 21:21](#) Pomwepo iwo ali mu Yudeya athawire kumapiri;  
ndi iwo amene ali mkati mwake iye ([Jerusalem](#))<sup>6846</sup> **kuchoka kunja**;  
ndipo amene ali kumidzi asalowe mmenemo.

- **Omvera a Luka:** Mukawona magulu ankhondo akuzinga [Yerusalemu](#), dziwa kuti [bwinja](#)<sup>62050</sup> ali pafupi. [Yehova Mulungu](#) wa Israelianasankha [Yerusalemu](#) kuyika dzina lake ndi Davide kukhala wolamulira wa anthu ake [Israeli](#) ([2 Mt 6:6](#)).<sup>378</sup>  
→ Choncho, [Luka 21:20](#) amatanthauziridwa motere:  
"Mukawona ankhondo akuzinga Yerusalemu, mtundu wa Israeli, pomwe dzina la [Yehova Mulungu](#) ndi, dziwani kuti chiwonongeko chayandikira."

- **Chithunzi chonyansa** (Zinthu 7 zimene Yehova amadana nazo)
  - **6 zinthu** Yehova amadana ([Miyambo 6:16-19](#))  
[Miy 6:17](#) (1) Maonekedwe onyada (diso),<sup>H5869</sup>  
(2) lilime lonama, ndi  
(3) manja okhetsa magazi osalakwa,  
[Miy 6:18](#) (4) Mtima woganiza (bata mtendere)<sup>H2790</sup> woipa (woipa)<sup>H205</sup> malingaliro (malingaliro, malingaliro),<sup>H4284</sup>  
(5) Mapazi aliwiro kuthamangira ku zoipa,<sup>H7451</sup>  
[Miy 6:19](#) (6) Wonama (bodza)<sup>H8267</sup> umboniamene amanama,<sup>H3577</sup> ndi
  - **7 chinthu** kuti Yehova amadana nazo **chonyansa** ku Moyo<sup>H5315</sup> ([Miy 6:19](#))  
[Miy 6:19](#) (7) wofesa (amatumiza)<sup>H7971</sup> kukangana (kukangana)<sup>H4090</sup> mwa abale.<sup>H251</sup>

→ Kufotokozera za chithunzi chonyansa

Yemwe ali ndi diso lonyada, lilime lonama, manja okhetsa mwazi wosalakwa, mtima wa

mphulupulu.

alankhula mtendere, mapazi ofulumira kuthamangira choipa, mboni yonama yonama, ndi wofesa

mbewu.

Kusamvana pakati pa abale amene Atate wawo ndi Mulungu.

#### -Masiku akubwezera

- **Momvera a atthew:** Pamene muwona chonyansa cha kupululutsa chonenedwa ndi Danieli mneneri, chiyimilire m'malo oyera (wowerenga azindikire), pamenepo iwo ali mu Yudeya athawire kumapiri.
- **Omvera a Mark:** Koma pamene muwona chonyansa cha kupululutsa chonenedwa ndi Danieli m'neneri, chirikuima pamene sichiyenera, (iye amene awerenga azindikire), pamenepo iwo ali mu Yudeya athawire kumapiri.
- **Lomvera a uke:** Mosiyana ndi Mateyu ndi Maliko, Luka sanatchulepo kuti "Mukadzaona chonyansa cha kupasula chimene chinanenedwa ndi mneneri Danieli, chiimirire m'malo oyera (wowerenga azindikire)," koma ananena kuti, amene ali mu Yudeya athawe. kumapiri. Pamenepo akuti, Amene ali pakati pa Yerusalemu, *kapena ckulira* chokani, ndipo iwo amene sali m'maiko (a ku Yudeya ndi mzinda wa Yerusalemu) asalowe mmenemo.
  - ✓ *Judaea - (dera lamapiri) m'lingaliro lochepetsetsa, kuchigawo chakumwera kwa Palestine yomwe ili mbali iyi ya Yordano ndi Nyanja Yakufa, kuti isiyanitse ndi Samariya, Galileya, Peraea, ndi Idumeya.*<sup>379</sup>
  - ✓ *Jerusalem - mzinda womwe uli paphiri la mapiri a Yudeya.*

<sup>378</sup>Kanema 48. "8. Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>379</sup>"G2449 - ioudaia - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 9 Marichi, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g2449/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

[Mat 24:17](#) Msiyeni iye amene ali [G1909](#) pamwamba pa nyumba [G1430](#) osatsika kudzatenga kanthu m'nyumba mwake;  
[Mar 13:15](#) Ndipo (koma) [G1161](#) msiyeni (atsike) [G2597](#) amene ali pamwamba pa denga, osatsikira m'nyumba;  
kapena kulowamo kukatenga kanthu m'nyumba mwake;

[Mat 24:18](#) kapena iye amene ali kumunda [G68](#) bwerera kuti ukatenge chovala chake (chovala). [G2440](#)  
[Mar 13:16](#) Ndi iye amene ali kumunda [G68](#) osabwerera kudzatenga malaya ake. [G2440](#)

[Luka 21:22](#) Za izi [masiku akubwezera](#), [G1557](#) kuti zonse zolembedwa zikwaniritsidwe.

- **Omvera a Matthew & Mark:**

- Amene ali padenga la nyumba (malo opemphereramo, [Machitidwe 10:9](#)) [G1430](#) osatsika kudzatenga kanthu m'nyumba mwake.  
→ kutanthauza kuti, yense wakupemphera m'nyumba yake ya iye yekha (padziko lapansi) asapemphere, koma azipemphera m'nyumba ya Yehovamzimu  
([Mat 21:13](#)) ndipo ikani chidaliro chanu chonse mwa Khristu kuti mupirire kufikira chimaliziro kuti mudzapulumuke ([Mat 24:13](#)).

- Palibe aliyense m'munda (tdziko lapansi, [Mat 13:38](#)) kubwerera kukatenga malaya ake (kuvala) [G1746](#).  
→ Kutanthauza kuti, munthu aliyense pa dziko lapansi asabwerere kudzabvala chobvala chake chakuthupi, koma cha Khristu.  
([Aga 3:27](#)). Mwa kuyankhula kwina, posachedwa mudzavula thupi lanu kuti muvale Khristu kuti mukhale ndi moyo wosatha.

- **Lomvera a uke:** Pakuti awa ndi masiku akubwezera, kuti zonse zidalembedwa zikwaniritsidwe.

[Mat 24:19](#) Ndipo tsoka kwa iwo akukhala ndi mwana, ndi kwa iwo akuyamwitsa m'masiku amenewo!  
[Mar 13:17](#) Koma tsoka kwa iwo akukhala ndi mwana, ndi kwa iwo akuyamwitsa m'masiku amenewo!  
[Luka 21:23](#) Koma tsoka kwa iwo akukhala ndi mwana, ndi kwa iwo akuyamwitsa m'masiku amenewo!  
pakuti padzakhala chisautso chachikulu m'dziko (pansi); [G1093](#) ndi mkwiyo [G3709](#) pa anthu awa.

- **Mateyu, Marko, & omvera a Luke:** Tsoka kwa akazi apakati (mdzakazi amene adaima pa dziko lapansi) ndi akuyamwitsa ana m'masiku amenewo
- **Omvera a Luka:** Pamene chisautso chachikulu ndi mkwiyo udzafika pa nthaka, iwo amene ali pansu pa lamulo sadzapulumuka.

[Luka 21:24](#) Ndipo adzagwa m'mpheapete (pakamwa) [G4750](#) wa lupanga, [G3162](#)  
ndipo adzatengedwa ndende kumka ku mitundu yonse (amitundu); [G1484](#)  
ndipo Yerusalemu adzaponderezedwa ndi Amitundu (amitundu) [G1484](#)  
mpaka nthawi za Amitundu (amitundu), [G1484](#) kukwaniritsidwa.

- **Omvera a Luka:** Adzagwa ndi m'kamwa mwa lupanga ( rhema yoturuka m'kamwa mwa Ambuye Yesu Kristu; [Chiv 1:16](#)), nadzatengedwa ndende kumka ku mitundu yonse ya anthu amitundu, ndipo Yerusalemu (mpingo pansu) adzaponderezedwa ndi amitundu, kufikira nthawi za anthu amitundu zikwaniritsidwe.  
→ Kenako kulowa [Luka 21:21-24](#), Yesu analosera zimenezom [masiku akubwezera](#) zomwe zalembedwa ziyenera kukhala  
zidzakwaniritsidwa, zomwe zidzakwaniritsidwa [tsiku la Yehova](#) mu [Chiv 19:2](#).

- **Masiku adzafupikitsidwa chifukwa cha osankhidwa**

[Mat 24:22](#) Ndipo kupatula amenewo [G1565](#) masiku [G2250](#) ayenera kufupikitsidwa, [G2856](#) pasakhale nyama [G4561](#) pulumutsidwa:

koma chifukwa cha osankhidwawo [G1588](#) kupatula amenewo [G1565](#) masiku [G2250](#) adzafupikitsidwa. [G2856](#)  
[Mar 13:20](#) Ndipo kupatula izo **Ambuye** [G2962](#) anali atafupikitsa [G2856](#) masiku amenewo, palibe munthu ayenera kupulumutsidwa.

koma chifukwa cha osankhidwawo. <sup>G1588</sup> amene adawasankha, <sup>G1588</sup> wafupikitsa <sup>G2856</sup> masiku. <sup>G2250</sup>

→ Masiku a oyera mtima a Chisautso Chachikulu adzafupikitsidwa, monga adzakwatulidwa pa nthawi ya 7. Lipenga latsala pang'ono kulira, ndipo Ambuye wathu ndi Khristu wake adzabwezeretsa ufumu wa dziko lapansi

([Chiv 11:17, Chiv 19:1-7](#)).<sup>380</sup>

h week	Great Tribulation			Armageddon
	Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			
his brethren, Rev 1:9)	Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)		Wrath of God (Rev 16)
The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days		250 days
The transgression of desolation (Dan 8:13)	220 days	30 days	790 days	220 days   30 Days
	The holy saints & the host trodden under foot (Dan 8:13)			shortened
'(The 1st Rapture)	The opening of the 1st to 5th seal			250 Days shortened Unless those days were shortened, no flesh would be saved; but for the elect's sake those days will be shortened. (Mat 24:22)
The brides (the wise virgins), who are marked at the opening of the 1st seal, will be raptured at the coming of the Son of man (Rev 6:1-2). The Son of man will come at an hour you do not expect (Luk 12:40).	The 6th seal opens (The wrath of the Lamb)			
	The opening of the 7th seal (the 7 trumpets) The 1st - 4th trumpet			
	The 5th trumpet (1st owe, hurt men for 5 mo)			
	The 6th trumpet (2nd owe)			
	1/3 of men killed (the hour/day/month/year)			

-Canatengedwa m'milungu [3] ya Danieli 70.

→ Pali masiku 1,290 (masiku 220 + 30 + 790 + 220 + 30) kuyambira chiyambi cha Chonyansa cha Chiwonongeko (AOD) mpaka kumapeto kwa Aramagedo, ndiye kuti theka lachiwiri la sabata la 70 la Danieli lidzafika kumapeto.

→ Masiku 250 otsiriza (masiku 30 + 220) a sabata la 70 la Danieli (kapena masiku a Chisautso Chachikulu) adzafupikitsidwa ndi **250 masiku** (220 + 30 masiku) kwaza **Ambuye** osankhidwa.

- **Momvera a atthew:** Akadapanda kufupikitsidwa masiku amenewo (masiku a Chisautso Chachikulu) palibe munthu aliyense amene akanapulumsidwa; koma chifukwa cha osankhidwa (oyera mtima, kapena anamwali opusa) masiku a Chisawutso Chachikulu adzafupikitsidwa.
- **Momvera a chingalawa:** Kupatula apo **Ambuye** anali atafupikitsa masiku amenewo (masiku a Chisawutso Chachikulu), palibe munthu akanati adzapulumuke; koma chifukwa cha osankhidwa ake, amene **Ambuye** atasankha, masiku a Chisawutso Chachikulu adzafupikitsidwa. → **Ambuye** adzabwera kwa osankhidwa Ake (kapena omvera a Marko).
- **Lomvera a uke:** Osatchulidwa (monga iwo anakwatulidwa kale Mwana wa munthu atabwera).

**E. Kodi zinthu izi (kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu) zidzakhala liti?**

① Mkwatulo woyamba wa 144,000 (Kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu)

→ Onani ku [Chiv 14:14](#) zatsatanetsatane.

- Tsiku ndi Ola sizikudziwika za kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu  
[Mat 24:34](#) Indetu ndinena kwa inu, m'badwo uwu sudzatha mpaka zinthu zonsezi zitakwaniritsidwa. <sup>G1096</sup>  
[Mar 13:30](#) Indetu ndinena kwa inu, m'badwo uwu sudzatha kucoka, kufikira zinthu zonsezi zitachitidwa. <sup>G1096</sup>  
[Luka 21:32](#) Indetu ndinena kwa inu, m'badwo uwu sudzatha kuchoka kufikira zonse zitakwaniritsidwa (zidzachitika, zitachitika). <sup>G1096</sup>

- **Omvera a Mateyu:** M'badwo uwu (anamwali ena, amene si ana a Isiraeli) sudzatha kufikira zinthu zonsezi zitachitika.
- **Omvera a Mark:** M'badwo uwu (anamwali opusa, amene ali ana a Isiraeli) sudzatha kufikira zinthu zonsezi zitachitika.

<sup>380</sup>Kuti muone nthawi, onani za "masabata 70 a Danieli."

- **Omvera a Luka:** Awa (anamwali ochenjera, amene alizipatso zoyamba za **Khristu**) mbadwo sudzatha kufikira chifuniro cha Mulungu kaamba ka ana a Israyeli chitachitidwa pa nthaka yotembereredwa pa dziko lapansi kuti abweretse anthu anu Aisrayeli kumalo opatulika monga kumwamba.<sup>381</sup>
- † **Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu** ndiwo amene Mulungu anawaombola m'Aigupto, amene ali a nyumba ya Davide kufikira nthawi yaikuru ikudzayo, ndiwo anamwali, zipatso zoundukula kwa Mulungu ndi kwa Mwanawankhosa, chiwerengero cha mafuko onse a ana a Israyeli, osindikizidwa chizindikiro; akukhala nawo dzina la Atate wa Mwanawankhosa lolembedwa pamphumi pawo, akuimba nyimbo yatsopano pamaso pa mpando wachifumu, wowomboledwa kunthaka.<sup>382</sup>

[Mat 24:35](#) Kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> adzapita, koma mawu anga (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> sichidzapita.

[Mar 13:31](#) Kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> adzapita: koma mawu anga (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> sichidzapita.

[Luka 21:33](#) Kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> adzapita: koma mawu anga (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> sichidzapita.

- **Mateyu, Marko, & omvera a Luke:** Dziko (kumwamba ndi pansu) limene tikuliona tsopano lili **logos**, sizinapangidwe ndi zinthu zowonekera, koma zasungidwa m'malo; **wosungidwa kumoto** pa tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osaopa Mulungu. Chifukwa chake, tsiku lachiweruzo, logos yowonekayo idzapita kwa anthu osapembedza, koma idzakhala yangwiwo kwa iwo amene adzalandira. **rhema ya Mulungu**.<sup>383</sup>

- † Mu [Aef 5:31](#), "munthu (anthrōpos)"<sup>G444</sup> akunena za mwamuna wa thupi la mdzakazi amene ali naye **logos za Mulungu** kudzera mwa Mwana wa munthu, ndipo chotero ayenera kusiya atate wake ndi amake kuti adziphatike kwa mfulu wake (ndiko kuti **moyomu Khristu**) kuti alumikizane ndi thupi (fupa ndi mnofu) wa **Khristu**. Chifukwa chake ntchito za iwo amene adakhalabe ndi moyo ndi mkate (**logos**) yekha (m'thupi), osati mwa **rhema** zomwe zituluka mkamwa mwa **Mulungu** (mu Mzimu), adzatenthedwa ndi kutayika ndi moto (adzapulumsidwa, komabe monga mwa **moto**).

[Mat 24:36](#) Koma za izo **tsikundi ola** sadziwa munthu, ayi, osati angelo akumwamba, koma Atate wanga yekha.

[Mar 13:32](#) Koma za izo **tsikundi** kuti **ola** sadziwa munthu, ayi, osati angelo amene ali **mu**<sup>G1722</sup> kumwamba, ngakhale Mwana, koma **Atate**.

- **Mateyu omvera:** Koma palibe amene akudziwa **tsikundi ola**, ngakhale angelo **za** kumwamba koma Kwake **Atate**.
- **Omvera a Marko:** Koma palibe amene akudziwa **tsikundi ola**, osati angelo **mu** kumwamba, **ngakhale Mwana**, koma **Atate**.
- **Omvera a Luka:** Osatchulidwa (monga momwe amakwatulidwa panthawiyo).
- † Dziwani kuti angelo ndi "**za**" kumwamba kwa omvera a Mateyu, pamene angelo ndi **Mwana wa Mulungu** ndi "**mu**" kumwamba kwa omvera a Marko. Zili choncho chifukwa iwo amene amawerengedwa kuti ndi oyenera kulandira **muyaya** ndi **ana a Mulungu**, kukhala **ana akuuka kwa akufa**. Chifukwa chake, sangafenso chifukwa ali "ofanana ndi angelo" kotero kuti iwonso "**mu**" kumwamba pamalingaliro auzimu ([Luk 20:35-36](#)).

[1 Ako 15:12](#) Tsopano ngati **Khristu** kulalikidwa kuti anauka kwa akufa; nanga ena mwa inu anena bwanji kuti kulibe kuuka kwa akufa?

<sup>381</sup>Kanema 19. "Dziko ndi nthaka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/).

<sup>382</sup>Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,000)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

<sup>383</sup>video 44, "(The logos & the rhema) M'masiku otsiriza (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).



- † Ngati mumatha kuzindikira nkhope ya kumwamba, mungathe kuzindikira zizindikiro za nyengo, kupatulapo tsiku kapena ola la kudza kwake kwa Mwana wa munthu. [Luka 12:56](#).<sup>384</sup>

[Mat 24:37](#) Koma monga anali masiku a Nowa, koteronso kudzakhalala kufika kwake **Mwana wa munthu** kukhala.

[Mat 24:38](#) Pakuti monga m' masiku aja chigumula chisanafike, iwo anali kudya ndi kumwa.

kukwatira ndi kukwatiwa, kufikira tsiku limene Nowa analowa m'chingalawa,

[Mat 24:39](#) Ndimu sanadziwa kwa ntawi tshigumula tshadza, nitshita awo onse ;

koteronso kudza kwa **Mwana wa munthu** kukhala.

- **Omvera a Mateyu:** Kufikira tsiku lomwe Nowa adalowa m'chingalawa, ana aamuna a Mulungu adawona ana aakazi a anthu<sup>H120</sup> kuti anali abwino ndipo anadzitengera akazi onse amene anawasankha.<sup>385</sup> Monga mmene zinalili m' masiku a Nowa, "anamwali ena" adzadya ndi kumwa pamodzi ndi ana aakazi a anthu, adzakwatira ndi kukwatiwa ndi ana aakazi a anthu, ndipo sadzadziwa kufikira chigumula chidzafika n'kuwachotsa onsewo. kotero kudzakhalanso kufika kwa Mwana wa munthu.
- **Momvera m'ngalawa:** Osatchulidwa. Anamwali opusa adzasiyidwa pansi, koma Mzimu Woyera adzafika pa iwo.
- **Omvera a Luka:** Osatchulidwa. Anamwali ochenjera adakwatulidwa kale popeza sangafe monga ali ofanana ndi angelo.

#### -Kunyoza ma logos ndi rhema

[Mat 24:40](#) Pomwepo adzakhalala awiri m'munda; [G68](#) mmodzi adzatengedwa (kugwidwa [G2983](#)), [G3880](#) ndi winayo adachoka. [g863](#)

[Luka 17:36](#) Amuna awiri adzakhalala m'munda; [G68](#) mmodzi adzatengedwa (kugwidwa [G2983](#)), [G3880](#) ndi winayo adachoka. [g863](#)

#### ➤ **Achifwamba awiri anapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu**<sup>386</sup>

Mmodzi mwa **akuba awiriwo** (kapena ochita zoipa) amene anapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu, akudzudzula wochita zoipa winayo, kuti: "Kodi simuopa Mulungu, popeza muli pansi pa chiweruzo chake, podziwa kuti ife tilandiradi mphotho yosalungama yoyenera ntchito zathu; (Yesu wolungama) sanachite cholakwa."

→ [1 Yoh 2:1](#) imati, Yesu Kristu ndiye "wolungama,"<sup>G1342</sup> motero, wakuba amene anadzudzula wina pa mtanda anadziwa kuti Yesu wopachikidwa pambali pake anali Yesu Khristu ([Mat 16:20](#)). Wochita zoipa uyu anali kudziwa

Choncho Mulungu ankamuopa ndipo adagalamuka ku chilungamo. [1 Ako 15:34](#)).

→ Komabe, wochita zoipa amene ananyoza Yesu sanadziwe chilungamo cha Mulungu ([2 Ak 5:21](#)), choncho anati, "Ngati iwe uli Khristu dzipulumutse wekha ndi ife," chotero, iye anali ataweruzidwa kale pamwamba pa nthaka. Izi

wochita zoipa anali wopusa chifukwa anali wopanda nzeru, choncho sankao pa Yehova.

Wochita zoipa woopa Mulungu, nanena kwa Yesu wopachikidwa pambali pake,

"Ambuye,"<sup>G2962</sup> mundikumbukire mukalowa mu ufumu wanu."<sup>G932</sup> ([Luk 23:42](#)). Ngakhale kuti mmodzi mwa ochita zoipa awiri ananyoza Yesu pa mtanda, amene anadzudzula wochita zoipa winayo "anakhulupirira" kuti. **Yesu ndi Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu, ndi Ake Ambuye.**

N'kutheka kuti ochita zoipa awiriwo anavomereza Yesu, kuwapanga kukhala ochita zoipa pamaso pa amene ankafuna kupha Yesu ndipo motero anakhomeredwa pamtanda pafupi ndi Yesu. Wochita zoipa amene ananyoza Yesu ankamudziwa kuti ndi logos (kapena kuti Mwana wa munthu), koma wochita zoipa winayo ankadziwa kuti Yesu ndi rhema, choncho anakhulupirira kuti Yesu ndi Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu.

<sup>384</sup>Vidiyo 8. "Madyerero 7 a Yehova a ana a Isiraeli." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/).

<sup>385</sup>Video 21. "Pangano, Mdulidwe Wakunja, Mdulidwe Wamkati."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-covenant-outward-circumcision-inward-circumcision/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-covenant-outward-circumcision-inward-circumcision/).

<sup>386</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 10-b]," kapena Kanema 38. "Achifwamba awiri adapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/).

Momwemonso Yesu anakwera kwa Atate wake ndi Mulungu, ndipo Mulungu anakhala Atate ndi Mulungu kwa Mariya wa Magadala [Yohane 20:17](#), Mulungu amakhalanso Atate ndi Mulungu wa wochita zoipayo, amene mwa chikhulupiriro anakhulupirira kuti Yesu ndiye Kristu amene akukwera kwa Atate wake, Mulungu Wake. [Luka 23:42](#) (“Ambuye, mundikumbukire pamene muloŵa ufumu wanu”) chotero akumasuliridwa motere: “Ambuye, ndikhulupirira kuti Inu ndinu Yesu Kristu, Mwana wa Mulungu, ndi kuti mudzakwera kwa Atate wanu ndi Atate wanga, ndi kwa Atate wanu. Mulungu ndi Mulungu wanga. Chifukwa chake kumbukirani chikhulupiriro changa, pamene mulowa mu ufumu wanu. [Luk23:43](#) Ndipo Yesu anati kwa iye, Indetu, ndinena ndi iwe, Lero udzakhala ndi Ine mkati [paradiso](#).”

Izi ndi zimene Yesu anatanthauza pamene anati: “Pamene adzakhala awiri m’ munda (dziko lapansi, [Mat 13:38](#)); <sup>G68</sup> mmodzi adzatengedwa, ndi wina adzasiyidwa ([Mat24:40](#)).” M’ mawu ena, iwo amene amakana kulandira Mzimu Woyera (kapena rhema), ndipo “sakhulupirira” kuti Yesu ndiye Kristu (kapena kuti Mesiya; [Jhn1:41](#)), Mwana wa Mulungu, ndiaweruzidwa kale ndi kutaya chipulumutso chawo ([Jhn20:31](#)), chifukwa chake sakhoza kulowa ufumu wake.

→ [Luk12:10](#) Aliyense amene alankhula mawu ([logos](#)) <sup>G3056</sup> motsutsana [Mwana wa munthu](#) = adzakhululukidwa: koma kwa iye amene achitira mwano Mzimu Woyera ([rhema](#)) = sichidzakhululukidwa.

The two thieves crucified next to Jesus

Jhn 19:18 Where they crucified him, and two other with him, on either side one, and Jesus in the midst.

→ The two were referred to as **thieves**<sup>5327</sup> and **malefactors**<sup>5357</sup> **WHY?**

There were **two thieves**<sup>5327</sup> crucified with Jesus on the **cross**, one on the **right hand**, and another on the **left** (Mat 27:38).

• These **two malefactors**<sup>5357</sup> led with Jesus to be put to death (Luk 23:32)

• They that were crucified with him **reviled**<sup>5387</sup> him (Mar 15:32)

Conversation between the two malefactors

• And one of the **malefactors**<sup>5357</sup> which were hanged **railed** on him, saying, **if thou be Christ save thyself and us** (Luk 23:39)

• But the other answering **rebuked** him, saying, **Doest not thou fear God, seeing that thou art in the same (his) condemnation (judgment)**<sup>72817</sup> (Luk 23:40)

• **And we indeed justly (righteously)**<sup>5146</sup> **for we receive the due reward (worthy)**<sup>5514</sup> **of our deeds, but this man hath done nothing amiss**<sup>5824</sup> (Luk 23:41)

→ One malefactor rebuked the other malefactor, saying, "Do you not fear God, that you are under his judgement,

knowing that we indeed receive the un-righteous reward worthy of our deeds, but this man (righteous Jesus) has done nothing amiss." (regarding "The reward of unrighteousness," refer to video 37, "The field of blood (A possession)")

**Justly (righteously)**<sup>5146</sup>

-An adverb from **dikaios**, or **righteous**<sup>51342</sup>

1Jo 2:1 "if any man **sin**, we have an **advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous**."

→ 1Jo 2:1 records, **Jesus Christ is the righteous**<sup>561542</sup>; thus, the thief who rebuked the other on the cross knew that Jesus hanging next to Him was **Jesus the Christ** (Mat 16:20).

→ This malefactor had knowledge of God, therefore feared Him, and was awoken to **righteousness** (1Co 15:34).

Jhn 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever **believeth** in him should not perish, but have **everlasting life**.

Jhn 3:17 For God sent his Son into the world to condemn (judge)<sup>52919</sup> the world, but that the world through him might be **saved**.

Jhn 3:18 **He that believeth on him is not condemned (judged)**<sup>52822</sup> **but he that believeth not is condemned (judged)**<sup>52919</sup> **already**, because he hath **not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God**

(Pro 1:7. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge; but fools despise wisdom and instruction (Pro 12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes)

→ However, the malefactor who railed against Jesus did not know the righteousness of God (2Co 5:21), thus said, "If thou be Christ save thyself and us," therefore, he was already judged above the ground.

→ This malefactor was a fool because he lacked knowledge and therefore did not fear the Lord.

The malefactor who feared God, said unto Jesus hanging next to him, "Lord **remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom**"<sup>5832</sup> (Luk 23:42)

Even though one of two malefactors reviled Jesus on the cross, the one who rebuked the other malefactor, "**believed**" that **Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, and His Lord**.

• In the same way that Jesus ascended to His Father and God, and God became the Father and God for Mary Magdalene in John 20:17, God will become the Father and God of the malefactor, who by faith **believed** that Jesus will **ascend** to His Father, His God

Luk 23:42 is therefore interpreted as follows:

• Luk 23:42 **Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom.**

• Luk 23:43 And Jesus said unto him,

"Lord, I believe you are Jesus Christ, the Son of God, and that you will ascend to your Father and my Father, and to your God and my God. Therefore, remember my faith, when you come into your kingdom."

"Verily I say unto thee, To day shalt thou be with me in paradise."

It is possible that the two malefactors acknowledged Jesus, making them malefactors in the eyes of those seeking to kill Jesus, and thus they were nailed to the cross next to Jesus.

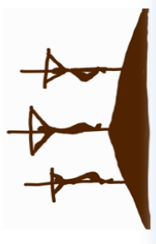
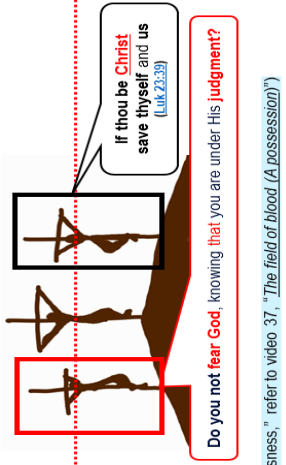
→ The malefactor who railed against Jesus knew Him as the logos (or the Son of man), but the other malefactor knew Jesus as the rhema, and thus believed Jesus as the Christ, the Son of God.

→ This is what Jesus meant when he said, "Then shall two be in the field (the world, Mat 18:38) **see the one shall be taken, and the other left** (Mat 24:40)"

Luk 12:10 Whosoever shall speak a word (logos)<sup>3342</sup> against<sup>3159</sup> the Son of man = it shall be forgiven him; but unto him that blasphemeth<sup>5887</sup> against<sup>3159</sup> the Holy Ghost (rhema) = it shall **not be forgiven**

→ In other words, those who **refuse** to receive the Holy Spirit (or the rhema), and do not "**believe**" that **Jesus is the Christ (or the Messiah, Jhn 1:41), the Son of God,**

will be **judged** (cannot be saved, Jhn 20:31), **nor can they enter His Kingdom.**



Even the righteousness<sup>5832</sup> of God which is by<sup>5122</sup> faith of Jesus Christ unto all and upon all them that believe; for there is no difference: (Rom 3:22)

The Lord's prayer  
And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil (Mat 6:13)

<sup>387</sup>Vidiyo 38, "Achifwamba awiri adapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu."

[Mat 24:41](#) Akazi awiri adzakhala akupera <sup>G229</sup> pa mpheru; <sup>G3459</sup> yemwe adzatengedwa (kuchokera kugwidwa <sup>G2983</sup>), <sup>G3880</sup> ndi winayo adachoka.

[Luka 17:35](#) Akazi awiri adzakhala akupera <sup>G229</sup> pamodzi; yemwe adzatengedwa (kuchokera kugwidwa <sup>G2983</sup>), <sup>G3880</sup> ndi winayo adachoka. <sup>G863</sup>

- Muzu wa mawu oti mpheru ([G3459](#)) ndi mpheru (, μύλος, [G3458](#)), “mpheru yaikulu inali ya miyala iwiri, wina wakumwamba ndi wapansi pa umodzi; Mwala wapansi udali woyima, koma wakumwambawo anatembenezidwira ndi bulu, pamene dzina la mpheru (μύλος) <sup>G3458</sup>”<sup>388</sup>

Tndiye maziko a nyumba ya Mulungu **Yesu Khristu** ([1 Akor 3:9-11](#)) umene uli mwala wapansi (**logos**), ndi mwala wakumtunda umene ukusandulika mwala wamoyo ndiwo **rhema**. Aliyense wofuna ntchito za lamulo, monga Israeli, amene sali wa chikhulupiriro, adzakhumudwa pa mwala wokhumudwitsa, koma aliyense wofunafuna ntchito za lamulo la chilungamo cha chikhulupiriro, adzafika ku chilungamo.<sup>389</sup>

- Mtumwi Paulo anabzala **ma logos a Mulungu** mwa inu, ndipo Mkristu wokhwima anathirira (**Ma logos a Mulungu**+ Madzi = Mmodzi) koma Mulungu (amene amatumikira chakudya kukhala chakudya chanu) amachulukitsa **logos** afesedwa mwa inu ndi **Mwana wa munthu** ndikulitsa zipatso za chilungamo chanu (kapena **rhema**).<sup>390</sup>

→ Chifukwa chake ngati ntchito ya munthu aliyense ipitilira **Yesu Khristu** (mwachikhulupiriro), adzalandira mphotho ya munthu wolungama ([1 Akor 3:13-15](#), [Mat 10:41](#)). Koma ngati ntchito ya munthu itenthedwa, adzalandira chitayiko, ngati wapulumutsidwa monga mwa moto.

- † Ntchito za iwo amene adakhala ndi rhema yotuluka mkamwa **Mulungu**, sizidzapsa monga momwe adakhalira motsatira Mzimu. Koma ntchito za iwo amene anakhala ndi moyo ndi mkate (logos) wokha monga mwa thupi zidzapsereza ndi kuwonongeka **moto**, koma adzapulumutsidwa, komabe monga mwa **moto**.

*[1 Ako 3:14](#) Ngati ntchito ya munthu aliyense ikhala yomwe adayimanga pamenepo, adzalandira mphotho.* <sup>G3408</sup>

*[1 Ako 3:15](#) Ngati ntchito ya munthu itenthedwa, idzalandira chitayiko; koma iye yekha adzapulumutsidwa; komabe monga mwa moto.*

→ Choncho mmodzi mwa awiriwo amene adayesedwa olungama adzakwatulidwa, pamene wina adzasiyidwa ([Aroma 5:19](#)).

**Ufumu wa Kumwamba:** Mwala wapansi (Yesu Khristu, logos)<sup>391</sup>

- M’buku la Mateyu: Liwu lotanthauza kugaya (Strong’s [G229](#)) ndi chakudya (Strong’s [G224](#))
- Omvera a Mateyu akuphuzira za **logos** pansu, amene amachitira umboni **Mzimu, madzi, ndimagazi**.  
-[Mat 13:33](#) Fanizo lina ananena nao;

**Ufumu wakumwamba** uli ngati chotupitsa, chimene mkazi anatenga, nabisa m’ miyeso itatu ya ufa; <sup>G224</sup> mpaka zonse zidatupitsa. <sup>G2220</sup>

[1 Yoh 5:8](#) Ndipo pali atatu amene amachitira umboni; <sup>G3140</sup> padziko lapansi (**pansi**), <sup>G1093</sup> **Mzimu, ndimadzi, ndimagazi**: ndipo atatu awa agwirizana (ndi) <sup>G1526</sup> m’modzi.

**Ufumu wa Mulungu:** Tmwala wapamwamba (Atate, rhema)<sup>392</sup>

- Mu Luka: Chigayo <sup>G3459</sup> sakutchulidwa kuti ndi mwala wapamwamba umene umachitira umboni kumwamba.

<sup>388</sup> "G3458 - mylos - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 9 Marichi, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g3458/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>389</sup> Video 41. "Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomerezedwe ndi Mulungu", & video 47, "7.

Mahema"), [www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com](http://www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com).

<sup>390</sup> Video 41. "Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomerezedwe ndi Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

<sup>391</sup> Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>392</sup> Ibid.

- Lomvera a uke amaphunzira za [hemawa kumwamba](#), amene amachitira umboni [Atate, logos](#), ndi [Mzimu Woyera](#).  
- [Luka 13:20](#) Ndipo ananenanso, Ndizafanizira ndi chiyani [ufumu wa Mulungu](#)?  
- [Luka 13:21](#) Uli ngati chotupitsa mkate, chimene mkazi anatenga, nachibisa mu miyeso itatu ya ufa; <sup>G224</sup>  
mpaka wonse unatupitsa.  
([1 Yoh 5:7](#) Pakuti pali atatu amene amachitira umboni. <sup>G3140</sup> mu [kumwamba](#),  
[Atate, Mawu \(logos\)](#), ndi [Mzimu Woyera](#):  
ndipo atatuwa amagwirizana (ndiwo) <sup>G1526</sup> imodzi.)

† **Ufumu wa Mulungu** sungathe kuwonedwa ndi maso amaliseche chifukwa uli mkati mwanu, chifukwa chake, inu (monga mboni zowonera ndi maso za ukulu Wake), muyenera kulalikira mphamvu ndi kubwera kwathu. [Ambuye Yesu Khristu \(2Pe 1:16\)](#).<sup>393</sup>

[1 Ako 11:26](#) Pakuti nthawi zonse mukamadya mkate uwu, ndi kumwera chikho ichi;  
**inu mukuwonetsaza Ambuye imfampaka abwere.**

- Muwerengedwe oyenera kuthawa zinthu zimene zikubwera  
[Mar 13:33](#) Samalani (onani), <sup>G991</sup> penyani <sup>G69</sup> ndi kupemphera: <sup>G4336</sup> pakuti simudziwa nthawi yake <sup>G2540</sup> ndi.  
[Mar 13:34](#) Pakuti Mwana wa munthu ali ngati munthu wa pa ulendo, amene anasiya nyumba yake; napatsa mphamvu <sup>G1849</sup> kwa atumiki ake, <sup>G1401</sup> ndi kwa yense ntchito yake; ndipo adalamula wapakhomo (wosunga pakhomo) <sup>G2377</sup> kuonera.

[Luka 21:34](#) Ndipo samalani (chenjerani) <sup>G4337</sup> kwa inu nokha, kuti kapena mitima yanu ingalemetsedwe **surfeiting**, ndi kuledzera, ndi zosamalira za moyo uno, kuti tsikulo lidzafikire inu modzidzimutsa (mwadzidzi). <sup>G160</sup>

[Luka 21:35](#) Pakuti ngati msampha lidzafikira onse akukhala pankhope ya dziko lonse lapansi. <sup>G1093</sup>

[Luka 21:36](#) Chifukwa chake dikirani, pempherani nthawi zonse, kuti muyesedwe oyenera [kuthawa zinthu zonsezi zimenezo zidzachitika](#), ndi kuyimirira patsogolo [Mwana wa munthu](#).

[Luka 21:37](#) Ndipo usana ulikuphunzitsa m'kachisi; ndipo usiku adatuluka, nakhala m'phiri lotchedwa phiri la Azitona.

[Luka 21:38](#) Ndipo anthu onse anadza kwa lye m'mamawa ku kachisi kudzamva lye.

- Omvera a Mark:** Chifukwa simudziwa nthawi yake, chenjerani, muwone, dikirani, pempherani. Mwana wa munthu ndi munthu <sup>G444</sup> nayenda ulendo wautali, nasiya nyumba yake, atapatsa mphamvu akapolo ake, ndi kwa munthu aliyense ntchito yake, nalamulira wapakhomo adikire pakhomo.
- Omvera a Luka:** Chenjerani, kuti kapena mitima yanu ingalemetsedwe ndi madyaidya, ndi kuledzera, ndi zosamalira za moyo uno;

Chifukwa chake, dikirani, pempherani nthawi zonse, kuti mukayesedwe oyenera kuthawa zonse zomwe zidzachitika, ndi kuyimilira pamaso pa Mwana wa munthu. Yesu anawaphunzitsa m'Kacisi masana, koma usiku anali kukhala m'phiri la Azitona. (Paphiri la Azitona ndi pamene Ambuye Yesu Khristu adzatsika ndi oyera ake onse kuchokera kumwamba kudzamenyera nkondo otsalira ake otsala pansu). Onani kuti anthu onse anabwera m'mamawa kudzamva chiphunzitsa cha Yesu m'kachisi.

② [Mkwatulo wachiwiri wa oyera mtima a Chisawutso Chachikulu \(Kudza kwa Ambuye\)](#)

→ Onani ku [Chiv 11:15-16](#) zatsatanetsatane.

- [Olasichidziwika kubwera kwa Ambuye](#)

[Mat 24:42](#) Chifukwa chake dikirani: pakuti simudziwa chiyani [ola](#) <sup>G5610</sup> wanu [Ambuye](#) akubwera.

[Mat 24:43](#) Koma dziwani ichi, kuti ngati mwini nyumba ([mwini nyumba](#)) <sup>G3617</sup>

<sup>393</sup>Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

ankadziwa mu ulonda (ndende)<sup>G5438</sup>wakuba<sup>G2812</sup>akanabwera,  
akanatha kuwona,<sup>G1127</sup>ndipo sakadalola kuti nyumba yake ipasulidwe.

[Mar 13:35](#)Chifukwa chake dikirani: pakuti simudziwa pamene mbuye wanu (**Ambuye**)<sup>G2962</sup>wa nyumbaakubwera,  
madzulo, kapena pakati pausiku, kapena pakulira tambala, kapena m'maŵa;

[Mar 13:36](#)Kuti angabwere modzidzimutsa nadzakupezani muli mtulo.

[Mar 13:37](#)Ndipo chimene ndinena kwa inu ndinena kwa onse, Dikirani.

- **Omvera a Mateyu**Penyani, chifukwa muteroayidziwa ora lako**Ambuye**(mkwati) akanabwera. Ngati mwini nyumba akanadziwa nthawi imene wakuba adzabwera, akanayang'anira ndipo sakadalola kuti nyumba yake ithyoledwe.
- **Omvera a Mark**Penyani, chifukwa simudziwa liti**Ambuye**wa nyumba akubwera. Madzulo, pakati pausiku, pakulira tambala, kapena m'maŵa. Penyani, mwambi uwu uli wa onse, kuwopa**Ambuye**adzakupezani muli mtulo pamene lye abwera.

#### -Tsiku ndi Ola

- Zindikirani kuti "**tsikundiola**" sizikudziwika kubwera kwa**Mwana wa munthu** pomwe "**ola**" sichidziwika kubwera kwa**Ambuye**:

-**Tsiku** (Strong ndi<sup>G2250</sup>) amatanthauza nthawi yomwe ili pakati pa kutuluka kwa dzuwa ndi kulowa kwa dzuwa,<sup>394</sup>ndi**ola** (Strong ndi<sup>G5610</sup>) amanena za nyengo za m'chaka (kasupe, chilimwe, mvula, chisanu).<sup>395</sup> **Mwana wa munthu**adzazonekera nthawi yomweyo pambuyo pa Chisautso, chomwe chidzakhala chiyambi cha Chisautso Chachikulu, koma palibe amene adzadziwe chiyambi cha tsikulu (**tamatuluka ndi kulowa kwa dzuwa**) ndi ola (nyengo) ya Chisautso Chachikulu, kotero kuti tsiku ndi nthawi ya kudza kwake sizingadziwike koma Atate.

- **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**idzafika mu "tsiku la**Ambuye**." Za kubwera kwa**Ambuye,tsiku** (pakati pa kutuluka kwa dzuwa ndi kulowa kwa dzuwa) za kubwera kwake kodziwika chifukwa adzadza ngati mbala mu usiku umene uli pakati pa usiku.([Mat 25:6](#)), koma**olakapena nyengo** (kasupe, chilimwe, kugwa, nyengo yozizira) ya chaka sichidziwika.

[Mat 25:6](#)Ndipo pakati pausiku (pakati ndi usiku)<sup>G3319G3571</sup>kunamveka mfuu,  
Taonani, mkwati akudza; tulukani kukakomana naye.

[2Pe 3:10](#)Koma tsiku la**Ambuye** adzadza ngati mbala usiku;<sup>G3571</sup>  
m'mene thambo lidzakhala**kupita** ndi phokoso lalikulu,  
ndi zoyamba zidzatero**sungunulandi** kutentha kwakukulu,  
nthaka (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup>komanso ntchito<sup>G2041</sup>zili m'menemo zidzatenthedwa.

[2Pe 3:11](#)Powona pamenepo kuti zonsezi zidasungunuka;<sup>G3089</sup>  
muyenera kukhala anthu otani m'mayendedwe opatulika onse ndi m'chipembedzo;<sup>G2150</sup>

[2Pe 3:12](#)Kuyembekezera ndi kufulumira kudza kwa tsiku la**Mulungu**,  
m'mene thambo litayaka moto lidzasungunuka.<sup>G3089</sup>  
ndi zinthu (zoyamba)<sup>G4747</sup>adzatero**sungunulandi** kutentha kwakukulu?

[2Pe 3:13](#)Koma ife, monga mwa lonjezano lake;  
yang'anani kumwamba kwatsopano ndi dziko lapansi latsopano (nthaka);<sup>G1093</sup>momwemo mukhalitsa chilungamo.<sup>G1343</sup>

- Liti**tsiku la Yehova** ikubwera, kumwamba kudzatero**kupita** ndi phokoso lalikulundipo zakumwamba zidasungunuka ndi kutentha kwakukulu, ndi ntchito zapanthaka zidzatenthedwa. Podziwa kuti zonsezi zidasungunuka, muyenera kukhala m'makhalidwe opatulika ndi

<sup>394</sup>"G2250 - hēmera - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa Marichi 13, 2023.  
<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g2250/kjv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>395</sup>"G5610 - hōra - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa Marichi 13, 2023.  
<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5610/kjv/tr/0-1/>.



m'chipembedzo, kuti mubala zipatso m'chizindikiritso cha makhalidwe athu. **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>396</sup>

- Pa kubwera kwa **tsiku la Mulungu**, miyamba idzakanganuka ndi moto, ndi zoyamba zidzakanganuka **sungunulandi** kutentha kwakukulu, koma monga mwa lonjezano lake mudzakhala angwiro ndi **dzina la Mulungu** m'mwamba mwatsopano ndi pansu, mmene mukhalitsa chilungamo.

† **Logos ya Ambuye**: “Iwo amene ali ndi moyo ndi otsalira kufikira kudza kwa **Ambuye sadzaletsu iwo akugona**” (1 At 4:15). Chikhulupiriro chikadza, onse amene ali ndi chizindikiro mwa iwo, salinso pansu pa mphunzitsi (kapena pansu pa thambo ndi nthaka), koma akhala ana a Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro mwa Khristu Yesu.<sup>397</sup>

Logos yasungidwa ndi kusungidwa kumoto kufikira tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osaopa Mulungu. Tchifukwa chake, ngakhale thambo ndi nthaka zidzachoka; **logos** adzapangidwa kukhala angwiro ndi **dzina la Mulungu pa tsiku la Mulungu**.<sup>398</sup>

[Luk12:36](#) Ndipo inu nokha mufanane ndi anthu akuyembekezera awo **mbuye**,<sup>G2962</sup> pamene adzabwera kuchokera ku ukwati (**ndi ukwati**),<sup>G1062</sup> kuti pamene afika nagogoda, akamtsegulire pomwepo.

[Luk12:37](#) Odala ali atumiki amenewo.<sup>G1401</sup>

[amene Ambuye](#) pakudza iye adzapeza wodikira.<sup>G1127</sup>

Indetu ndinena kwa inu, kuti adzadzimangira m'chuuno;<sup>G4024</sup>

ndi kuwakhalisa pansu pakudya,<sup>G347</sup> ndipo adzatuluka ndi kuwatumikira.

[Luk12:38](#) Ndipo ngati adzalowa **chachiwiri penyani** (anthu akuyang'anira m'ndende, [malo amene akapolo amasungidwa](#)), kapena

Lowani **chachitatu penyani** (anthu akuyang'anira m'ndende,

[malo amene akapolo amasungidwa](#)),<sup>G5438</sup>

ndipo ukawapeza otero, odala atumiki amenewo.

[Luk12:39](#) Ndipo dziwani ici, kuti ngati mwini nyumba (mwini nyumba)<sup>G3617</sup> [anali atadziwa](#)

[nthawi yanji mbala idzafika](#), akadawona,

ndipo sanalole kuti nyumba yake ibowoledwe.

---

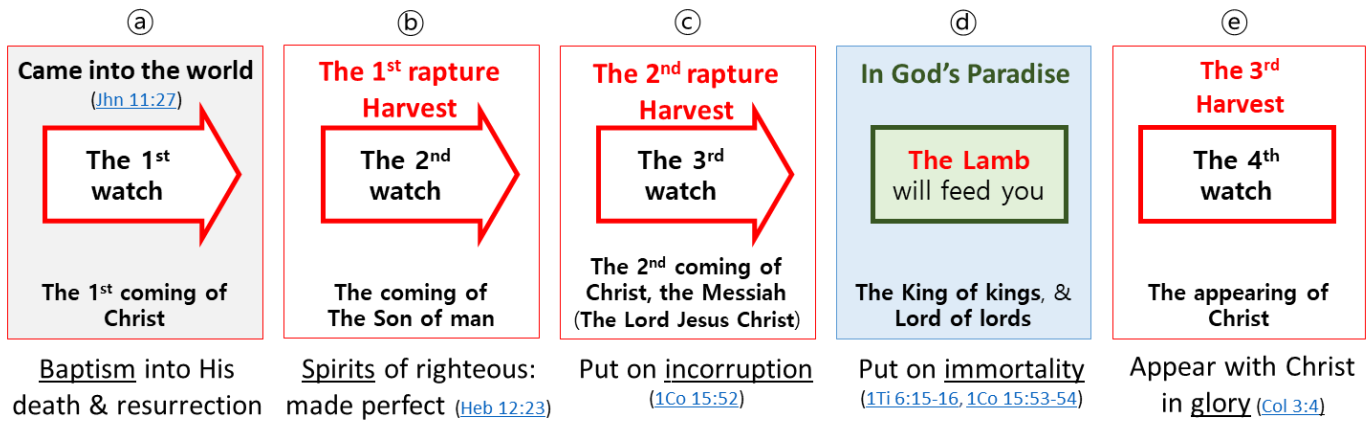
<sup>396</sup>Video 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

<sup>397</sup>Kanema 45. "6. Chitetezero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/).

<sup>398</sup>Onani ku "Chiv 22:3-4," kapena Video 44. "(The logos & the rhema) M' masiku otsiriza (2 Petro 3) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).





ⓐ **Kubwera koyamba kwa Khristu** (Ubatizo mu imfa ndi kuuka kwake)

- **Wotchi yoyamba** (Theka loyamba la Danieli la sabata la 70 linakwaniritsidwa)

- Yesu amakhulupirira kuti anakhala ndi zaka zapakati pa 33 ndi 34 (zaka 33 miyezi 6 ngati awerengedwera kuchokera pa phwando.

wa chihema mpaka kupachikidwa kwake, Paskha). Ngati nthawi iyi ndi yolondola, Yesu anayamba utumiki Wake padziko lapansi

mu 27 AD nakhala Mesiya mu 31 AD (kulimbitsa pangano lamuyaya ndi Ake, Dan 9:27), pamene anali ndi zaka 33 ndi miyezi 6.

→ Izi zinamaliza theka loyamba la sabata la 70 la Danieli (kapena zaka 3.5), koma chifukwa chakuti mtundu wa Ayuda unakana.

ma logos a Mulungu, uthenga wabwino wa Logos ya chipulumutso anatembenukira kwa Amitundu (Machitidwe 13:46, Machitidwe 13:26), ndi

khungu mwapang'ono litchitika kwa Israyeli mpaka chidzalo cha Amitundu chilowemo (Aroma 11:25).

- Khristu adafika pa dziko (Yoh 11:27) kwa ochimwa.

(Yoh 11:27) *Iye anati kwa iye, Inde, **Ambuye** (kyrios):*

*Ine ndikukhulupirira kuti inu muli **Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu**, amene ayenera kubwera ku dziko.)*

- Onse omwe ali Yesu Khristu, amene anabatizidwa mwa Khristu, mwavala Khristu, ndipo anakhala cha Khristu. Chotero iwo ali mbewu ya Abrahamu ndi olova nyumba monga mwa lonjezano. Agalatiya 3:27-29.

Agal 3:27 Pakuti nonse a inu amene munabatizidwa Khristu mwavala Khristu.

Agal 3:28 Muno mulibe Myuda kapena Mhelene, muno mulibe kapolo, kapena mfulu, muno mulibe mwamuna kapena mkazi;

*pakuti muli nonse amodzi Yesu Khristu.*

Agal 3:29 Ndipo ngati inu muli cha Khristu, pamene po muli mbewu ya Abrahamu, ndi olova nyumba monga mwa lonjezano.

† Theka la 2 la Danieli la sabata la 70 lidzaterorlingalirani pambuyo pa mkwatulo woyamba, wotsatiridwa ndi chonyansa cha chiwonongeko.<sup>400</sup>

<sup>399</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 21-1] Mmene anthu a Mulungu adzalowera m'chihema cha Mulungu" kuti adziwe zambiri.

<sup>400</sup>Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli."

Tribulation		Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days
Fulfilled before Christ's 1st coming		(1 Hour)	To be fulfilled by the Lord Jesus Christ	(1 Hour)
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)				
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)	

ⓑ **Kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu** (Mizimu ya olungama idzapangidwa kukhala yangwiro)<sup>401</sup>

- **(Mkwatulo woyamba kukolola)** Mizimu ya olungama idzakhala yangwiro

- Uthenga wabwino umene mtumwi Paulo analalikira sunali pambuyo pa munthu, koma mwa [vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu](#)

([Agalatiya 1:11-12](#)), ndipo kudzera mu Uthenga Wabwino, iye (mtumwi Paulo) wakubalani inu [Yesu Khristu](#) ([1 Ak 4:15](#)).<sup>402</sup>

- **Yerusalemu Wakumwamba**

Chifukwa logos mwa inu adakula, ndipo mwamvera mawu a rhema, mwabwera

[Phiri la Ziyoni](#), umene uli mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo, Yerusalemu wakumwamba kumene kuli anthu

osaŵerengeka

[gulu la angelo](#) ndi, msonkhano waukulundi [mpingo wa oyamba kubadwa](#) zolembedwa Kumwamba kumene [Mulungundiye woweruza wa onse](#), ndi [mizimu za omwe apangidwa wolungama](#) amapangidwa [wangwiro](#) ([Aheb 12:22-23](#)).<sup>403</sup>

Zindikirani kuti mizimu ya iwo amene anabadwa kupyolera mu Uthenga Wabwino umene mtumwi Paulo analalikira, ili

mu kupangidwa olungama ndi angwiro. Iwo ndi mpingo wa [woyamba kubadwa](#) olembedwa m' Mwamba,

amene aimirira

pa [Phiri la Ziyoni](#), mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo, Yerusalemu wakumwamba. Mwa kuyankhula kwina, iwo

ali [ndi](#)

[zipatso zoyamba za Khristu](#) amene adzakwatulidwa (mkwatulo woyamba) pa ulonda wachiwiri ([Chiv 7:9](#)).

- “Ena adzaona Ufumu wa Mulungu asanalawe imfa”

[Luk9:20](#) Iye adati kwa iwo, Koma inu munena kuti Ine ndine yani? Petro anayankha nati, Khristu wa Mulungu.

[Luk9:26](#) Pakuti amene adzachita manyazi chifukwa cha Ine ndi mawu anga, [G3056](#) kwa iye adzakhala Mwana wa munthu

[manyazi](#), pamene adzafika mu ulemerero wake, ndi wa Atate wake, ndi wa angelo oyeru.

[Luk9:27](#) Koma ndikuuzani zoon.

“zilipo [enakuyimirira](#) pano, chomwe chidzatero [osalawa imfa](#), [mpakaiwo](#) amawona [ufumu wa](#)

[Mulungu](#).”

→ Iwo amene abatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera & ndi moto SADZAKHALA IMFA monga iwo adzatero [MUSAFE](#).<sup>404</sup>

- Awerengedwa oyenera kulandira muyaya, ndi kuuka kwa akufa

[ana aMulungu](#), pokhala ana a kuuka kwa akufa, koteru kuti sadzafanso monganso [aliofanana ku angelo](#) ([Luk20:35-36](#)).<sup>405</sup>

<sup>401</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 21:27](#)) Amene analembedwa m' Buku la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa.”

<sup>402</sup>Video 16. “Amitundu (Chinsinsi cha Khristu).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>403</sup>Video 41. “Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomerezedwe ndi Mulungu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

<sup>404</sup>Kuchokera mu “<Tsiku la Khristu>” kuchokera pamutu 20.

<sup>405</sup>Kanema 45. “6. Chitetezero.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/).

→Kachisi wa thupi la Yesu atawonongedwa ndipo chinsalu chotchinga cha m'kachisi chinang'ambika pakati  
(— [Mateyu 27:51-53](#)), anthu anaona kuukitsidwa kwa matupi ambiri a oyera mtima amene analipo  
kugona (m'munda wa woumba), adanyamuka ndikulowa [mzinda woyera](#) ([Chiv 21:2](#)).

- [Wotchi yachiwiri](#): (Kukwatulidwa koyamba) [Mwana wa munthu](#) akubwera "mu" mtambo wa mphamvu ndi ulemerero waukulu  
([Luka 21:27](#), [Chiv 7:9-17](#)).

→ Tpayipi amene anamvera [rhema](#) sipadzakhala pa phiri lomwe lingakhudzidwe ndi kuwotchedwa ndi [moto](#), koma adzakhala pa phiri la Ziyoni, mudzi wa amoyo [Mulungu](#), [wakumwamba](#)  
[Yerusalemu](#), [mpingo wa oyamba kubadwa](#) amene alembedwa m'mwamba, kumene mizimu ya [ndi wolungama](#) amapangidwa kukhala angwiro ([Aheb 12:23](#)).

→ Chifukwa Mwana wa munthu adzaonekera mwamsanga pambuyo pa Chisautso, chimene chidzakhala chiyambi  
pa theka lachiwiri la sabata la 70 la Danieli, zikutheka kuti adzaonekera [posachedwapa](#).<sup>406</sup>

### © [Kudza kwachiwiri kwa Khristu, Mesiya](#) (Ambuye Yesu Khristu: Ikanipa chisavundi ndi chosafa)<sup>407</sup>

- ([Kukolola kwachiwiri kwa mkwatulo](#)) Ambuye Yesu Khristu, amene ali ndi moyo wosafa ndipo amakhala mwa [Mulungubwerani](#)

#### (Lipenga la Mulungu)

[1 At 4:15](#) Chifukwa cha ichi tikunena kwa inu ndi mawu ([logos](#))<sup>G3056</sup> za [Ambuye](#),  
kuti ife amene tiri ndi moyo, ndi otsalira  
kwa kudza kwa Ambuye sikudzatsogolera iwo akugona.

[1 At 4:16](#) Pakuti Ambuye adzatsika kumwamba yekha ndi mfuu, ndi mawu a mngelo wamkulu;  
ndi ndi [lipenga la Mulungu](#): ndi akufa mkati [Khristu](#) adzawuka poyamba:

[1 At 4:17](#) Ndiye ife amene tiri moyo ndi otsalira tidzakwatulidwa pamodzi nawom'mitambo,  
[kukumana Ambuyemumlengalenga](#): ndipo kotero tidzakhala ndi nthawi zonse [Ambuye](#).

→ Ndi mfuu, ndi mawu a mngelo wamkulu, ndi lipenga la Mulungu; [Ambuye](#) adzatsika kuchokera kumwamba ndi akufa mkati [Khristu](#) adzauka poyamba, "[Khristu zipatso zoyamba](#);  
pambuyo pake iwo amene ali  
[cha Khristu pa kudza kwake](#)" ([1 Ako 15:23](#)).

→ [Mzimundi Moyo](#) mwa 144,000 adzatengedwa kupita ku Yerusalemu wakumwamba pa mkwatulo woyamba. Mu zina  
mawu, pamene lipenga la 7 liri pafupi kuwomba, iwo adzakhala atakwatulidwa kale ndipo adzatero  
dikirani Ambuye ku Yerusalemu wakumwamba, podziwa kuti matupi awo osavunda adzatero awukitsidwa kukakomana ndi Ambuye mumlengalenga.

- [Wotchi yachitatu](#): (Mkwatulo wa 2) Kubwera kwa [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#)  
Pamene lipenga la 7 lili pafupi kulira ([Chiv 11:14](#)), akufa adzaukitsidwa [wosavunda](#) ndi thupi lathu lakufa lidzavala [moyo wosafa](#), ndi "[Imfa adzakhala kumezedwa mu chigonjetso](#)."

[1 Ako 15:51](#) Taonani, ndikuuzani inu chinsinsi; Sitidzagona tonse, koma tonse tidzasandulika.

<sup>406</sup>Muyenera kulingalira za tsiku la kubwera kwake mutaphunzira bukuli.

<sup>407</sup>Onani ku "[Chiv 21:27](#) Amene analembedwa m'Buku la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa."

[1 Ako 15:52](#) M'kamphindi, m'kuphethira kwa diso, pa lipenga lotsiriza; pakuti lipenga lidzalira; ndipo akufa adzaukitsidwa [wosavunda](#), ndipo tidzasandulika.

[1 Ako 15:53](#) Pakuti chobvunda ichi chiyenera kuvala chisabvundi; ndipo chakufa ichi chiyenera kuvala chosafa.

[1 Ako 15:54](#) Koteru pamene chovunda ichi chidzakhala chitavala [kusavunda](#), ndipo chachivundi ichi chidzabvala [moyo wasafa](#), pamene padzachitika mawu olembedwa. [Imfayo yamezedwa m'chigonjetso.](#)

→ Kwa zaka zoposa 50, Mfumu Charles III yakhala ikulimbikitsa kusintha kwa nyengo, ndipo yatero adakhazikitsa "The Sustainable Markets" Initiative pa World Economic Forum's (WEF) pachaka Msonkhano ku Davos mu Januwari 2020, ndikuyambitsa "The Great Reset" pa [Juni 3, 2020](#) ndi cholinga chopanga dziko lapansi kukhala malo abwinoko pofika 2030.<sup>408</sup> Komabe, ichi ndi chimodzi mwa zifukwa mapulani oipa a mdani asanafike athu [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#), amene sadzabwera pokhapokha pali chinyengo choyamba, chomwe chidzawulula [munthu wauchimo](#) (Anti-Christ), [mwana wa chiwonongeko](#) (Mneneri wabodza, [Chiv 19:20, 2 At 2:3](#)).<sup>409</sup>

→ Ponena za mpatuko, "Mgwirizano wa Abraham" udalengezedwa ndi Purezidenti wa 45th United States, a Donald John Trump pa Seputembara 15, 2020, omwe amakhazikitsa chikhalidwe cha [mtenderepakati](#) pa Chiyuda, Chikhristu, ndi Chisilamu, komanso anthu onse. → Motero, n'zoonekeratu kuti [Mwana wa munthu](#) posachedwa adzabwera ndi kudzakwatula Ake [144,000](#).

(Mzimu wanu wonse, moyo wanu ndi thupi lanu lonse)

[1 At 5:23](#) Ndipo kwambiri [Mulungu](#) mtendere akuyeretse inu [konsekonse](#); ndipo ine ndikupemphera [Mulungu](#) wanu wonse [mzimundi moyo ndi thupi](#) kusungidwa opanda chilema kufikira kudza kwathu [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#).

→ Mitembo yonse ya oyera mtima idzaukitsidwa poyamba pa kulira kwa lipenga lotsiriza pamene Ambuye Yesu Khristu akubwera. Chotero khalani oyeretsedwa kwathunthu ndi [Mulungu](#) kuti zonse zanu [Mzimu](#),

[Moyo](#), ndi [Thupi](#) adzasungidwa opanda chilema kufikira kudza kwathu [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) kulola [Mzimu wa moyo](#) kuchokera [Mulungu](#) akhoza kulowa mwa inu. ([Chiv 11:11](#)).<sup>410</sup>

† **Ma logos a Ambuye:** Ife amene tili ndi moyo ndipo tikhalabe mpaka kudza kwa [Ambuye](#) sadzaletsa amene anagonekedwa ndi kuikidwa m'manda a wumba mbiya. [za Ambuye](#) munda, poganizira kuti munda ndi wa wumba m'nyumba ya [Ambuye](#), ndipo mitembo ya alendo idzauka pa kudza kwake [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) ([1 At 4:15](#)).<sup>411</sup>

#### ④ Mfumu ya mafumu, & Mbuye wa ambuye ([M'Paradiso wa Mulungu](#))

- **Kusakhoza kufa**

[1 Tim 6:12](#) Limba nkondo yabwino ya chikhulupiriro, gwira; [moyo wosatha](#), chimenenso wayitanidwa,

<sup>408</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani "The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development" pa tsamba lovomerezeka la United Nations.

<sup>409</sup>Onani ku ["Rev9:11."](#)

<sup>410</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 10-d]," kapena Video 46. "Kuuka kwa Moyo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/).

<sup>411</sup>Kanema 37. "Mwagulidwa ndi mtengo (Wolemekezeka)".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

ndipo wadzinenera zabwino pamaso pa mboni zambiri.

[1 Tim 6:13](#) Ine ndikulamulira iwe pamaso pa **Mulungu**, amene apatsa moyo zinthu zonse, ndi kale **Yesu Khristu**, amene pamaso pa Pontiyu Pilato anachitira umboni kuvomereza kwabwino;

[1 Tim 6:14](#) Kuti usunge lamulo ili lopanda banga, losaneneka; mpaka kuwonekera kwa **Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu**;

[1Ti 6:15](#) chimene adzachisonyeza m'nthawi zake, amene ali Wodala ndi Wamphamvu yekhayo. **Mfumu ya mafumu, ndi Mbuye wa ambuye**;

[1 Tim 6:16](#) Yemwe ali nacho **moyo wosafa**, wokhala m'kuunika<sup>G5457</sup>chimene palibe munthu angathe kuchiyandikira;

amene palibe munthu adamuwona, kapena akhoza kumuwona: kwa iye kukhale ulemu ndi mphamvu zosatha. Amene.

→Gwiritsitsani **moyo wosatha**, sunga lamulolo lopanda banga ndi losaneneka kufikira **ndikuwonekera kwathu Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, ndi ndani **Mfumu ya mafumu ndi Mbuye wa ambuye**, ali **moyo wosafa**, ndipo amakhala m'kuunika kwa **Mulungu (1 Yoh 1:5)** kuti palibe angayandikire kapena kuchiwona.<sup>412</sup>

→Ngati **Mzimuzi Mulungu** izo zinawuka **Yesu** kwa akufakhalani mwa inu, **Mulungu** amene adawuka **Khristu** kwa akufa adzapatsanso moyo matupi anu akufa ndi **Mulungu Mzimu** amene akhala mwa

inu

([Aroma 8:11](#)).

- (Munthawi ya **cha Khristu** Ulamuliro wazaka 1,000) **Dyetsedwa ndi Mwanawankhosa**

[Afil 3:20](#) Pakuti mayanjano athu ali Kumwamba; kuchokera komwensu tikuyembekezera **Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu**;

[Afil 3:21](#) Yemwe adzasintha zoipa zathu (zochepa)<sup>G5014</sup> **thupi**,

kuti apangidwe monga (mofanana ndi)<sup>G4832</sup> zake **thupi laulemerero**,

monga mwa ntchito imene akhoza ngakhale kudzigonjetsera zinthu zonse kwa lye yekha.

→Liti **mbewu yosabvunda (ma logos a Mulungu, 1Pe 1:23)** cha **Yesu Khristu** (The Eternal King), amabala chipatso cha olungama (rhema ya logos ya Mulungu) mwa inu ([1 Tim 1:16](#)), Yesu Khristu adzakhala Mfumu yanu yosatha ndipo mudzavala **Kusakhoza kufandi kukhala ndi moyo**

**kosatha (1 Tim 1:17)**.

[1 Tim 1:16](#) Koma chifukwa cha ichi anandichitira chifundo;

kuti **mwa inechoyamba Yesu Khristu** akhoza kusonyeza kuleza mtima konse,

kuti akhale chitsanzo kwa iwo amene adzakhulupirira mwa lye m'tsogolo **moyo**

**wosatha**.

[1 Tim 1:17](#) Tsopano ku **Mfumu yamuyaya, wosafa, wosaoneka**, anzeru okha **Mulungu**, kukhale ulemu ndi ulemerero **kunthawi za nthawi**. Amene.

- † Ngati nyumba yathu yapadziko lapansi (thupi) isungunuka, tili ndi nyumba yosatha, nyumba ya Mulungu, m'Mwamba. Ngakhale titabuula m'chihema ichi (matupi a imfa), tabvala chisavundi; **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** pakuvekedwa ndi nyumba yathu yakumwamba kudzera mu ubatizo kulowa **Khristu**.<sup>413</sup>

© **Kuwonekera kwa Khristu** (The low estate body is shaped to the ulemerero thupi)<sup>414</sup>

- (**Kukolola kwachitatu**) **Khristu zikuwoneka mu ulemerero**

[Akol 3:4](#) Liti **Khristu**, amene ali wathu **moyo**, adzaonekera, pamenepo inunso mudzaonekera pamodzi ndi lye **ulemerero**.

<sup>412</sup>Onani ku [1 Tim 6:12-16](#), ndi Video 39. "Kuuka kwa akufa," [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

ndi Kanema 45, "6. Chitetezero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/)

<sup>413</sup>Kanema 47. "7. Mahema." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/).

<sup>414</sup>Onani ku "[Chiv 21:27](#)) Amene analembedwa m'Buku la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa."

[Aheb 9:28](#) Choncho **Khristu** linaperekedwa kamodzikumyama machimo a ambiri; ndipo kwa iwo akumuyembekezera lye adzawonekera nthawi yachiwiri wopanda uchimo kwa chipulumutso. <sup>G4991</sup>

→ Ogonjetsa, amene anabatizidwiramob **Khristu** andavala **Khristu** ([Agal 3:27](#)), adzafufuza **Khristu** amene adzawonekera nthawi yachiwiri wopanda uchimo kwa **chipulumutso** kwa iwo amene akuyembekezera lye, ndipo adzatero kuwoneka ndi **Khristu** mu ulemmerero.

[Chithunzi 10-c] Kuukitsidwa kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu <sup>415</sup>

([Heb 10:20](#)) This cup is **the new testament in my blood**, which is shed for you ([Luk 22:20](#)). By **a new and living way**, which he hath **consecrated** for us, through **the veil**, that is to say, **his flesh**

The **life of the flesh of man** is now in **the blood of Jesus**

Your Life (Flesh & Soul) is → In **the Spirit of God** ([Gen 9:4](#), [Rev 11:11](#), [1Th 5:23](#))

**Christ = our Life** ([Col 3:4](#))



When **Christ**, who is **our life**, shall **appear**, → then shall **ye also appear with him in glory** ([Col 3:4](#)).

- **Ulonde wa 4:** Za **ulonde wachinayi** cha usiku, **Yesu** (akuwoneka ngati **amzimu**) **akubwera** ndipo akuyenda panyanja

usikundi cholinga chodutsa pa ophunzirawo. **Yesu Khristu**, amene anatumizidwa kwa ife ndi anakhala wathu **mfumu yamuyaya**, idzasintha thupi lathu lotsika kukhala **waulerero** thupizandi **Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ([Phl 3:20-21](#)), **Wamphamvuyonse**, ndi ndani **Mwanawankhosa**. <sup>G721</sup>

[Mar 6:48](#) Ndipo adawawona ali kubvutika pakupalasa; pakuti mphepo idadza mokomana nawo;

ndi za **ulonde wachinayi** wa usiku adadza kwa iwo; **kuyenda panyanja**, ndipo akadawadutsa.

[Mar 6:49](#) Koma pamene adamuwona lye akuyenda panyanja; iwo ankaganiza kuti izo zinali **mzimu**, ndipo anafuula kuti:

[Mar 6:50](#) Pakuti onse adamuwona lye, nabvutika. Ndipo pomwepo adayankhula nawo; nati kwa iwo, Kondwerani, ndine; musawope.

[Mar 6:51](#) Ndipo adakwera kwa iwo chombo; ndipo mphepo inaleka; ndipo anazizwa kwambiri mwa iwo wokha koposa muyeso, nazizwa.

[Mar 6:52](#) Pakuti sanazindikire chozizwitsa cha mikateyo; <sup>G740</sup> **za iwomtima** anali **wowumitsidwa**.)

- **Yesu akuyenda panyanja** <sup>416</sup>

[Jhn 6:16](#) Ndipo pofika madzulo, ophunzira ake anatsikira kunyanja.

→ Unali madzulo pamene Yesu anayenda m'ngalawa ya ophunzira ake panyanja.

<sup>415</sup>Video 46. "Kuuka kwa Moyo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/).

<sup>416</sup>Kanema 25. "Mawu ovuta (Ma logo) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).



[Mat 14:26](#) Ndipo pamene ophunzira adamuwona Iye (Yesu) akuyenda panyanja, adanthunthumira, nanena,

Zili choncho **mzimu** (mawonekedwe a mzimu);<sup>G5326</sup> ndipo adafuwula ndi mantha.<sup>G5399</sup>

→ Kodi Yesu akuyenda panyanja akutanthauza chiyani?

Ndipo n'cifukwa ciani ophunzila ake anacita mantha ndi kuonekera kwa Yesu?

→ **Yesu** kuwoneka ngati **mzimukwa** ophunzira ake amene mitima yawo idawumitsidwa.

"Ngati **Khristu** kukhala mwa inu, thupi liri

akufa chifukwa cha uchimo; koma **Mzimu** ndi moyo chifukwa cha chilungamo" ([Aroma 8:10](#)).

Koma chifukwa Logos (mkate) mwa iwo sanafe (pansi kapena thupi la **Yesu Khristu**),

iwo akhoza kuwona (**mzimukwa** iwo sazindikira (**Khristu**, [Aroma 8:10](#)); ndipo iwo angamve (**ndi mzimukwa** ndipo iwo sadzazindikira ([Yes 6:9-11](#)).

[Yes 6:9](#), "Imvanitu, koma osazindikira; ndipo yang'anani ndithu, koma osazindikira."

Maso awo atsekeka mpaka nthaka yasanduka bwinja.

[Yes 6:10](#) Nenepetsa mtima wa anthu awa, lemetsa makutu ao, nutseke maso ao;

kuti anqawone ndi maso awo, anqamve ndi makutu awo, anqazindikire ndi iwo mtima, ndi kutembenuka, ndi kuchiritsidwa.

[Yes 6:11](#) Kenako ndinati, Ambuye ('ādōnāy),<sup>H136</sup> motalika bwanji?

Ndipo iye anayankha, Kufikira midzi itapasuka, yopanda wokhalamo;

ndi nyumba zopanda munthu, ndi nthaka (nthaka)<sup>H127</sup> khala bwinja ndithu,

[Yes 6:12](#) Ndipo Yehova wachotsa anthu kutali, ndipo

padzakhala kusiyidwa kwakukulu pakati pa dziko (**the dziko lapansi**).<sup>H776</sup>

-**Lolani ma logo alowe m'makutu anu**

[Gen 1:9](#) Ndipo anati Mulungu, Madzi a pansi pa thambo asonkhane pamodzi pa malo amodzi; ndipo mtunda uoneke: ndipo kunatero.

[Gen 1:10](#) Ndipo Mulungu anatcha nthaka youma Dziko; ndi kusonkhana pamodzi kwa madzi anatcha Nyanja; ndipo anaona Mulungu kuti kunali kwabwino.

[Luk 9:43](#) Ndipo onse anazizwa ndi mphamvu ya mphamvu ya Mulungu. Koma pamene iwo ankadabwa

aliyense

chimodzi pa zonse zimene Yesu anazichita, ananena kwa ophunzira ake,

[Luk 9:44](#) Lolani mawu awa (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> **zilowe m'makutu mwanu**:

pakuti Mwana wa munthu adzaperekedwa m'manja mwa anthu.

→ Chifukwa chake, kusonkhanitsa kwa madzi kapena nyanja, zomwe zili pansi pa thambo; amatanthauza ma logo olembedwa ndi inki ([2 Ako 3:3](#)).

→ Epistola wa Kristu wotumikiridwa ndi ife, wosalembedwa ndi inki, koma ndi Mzimu wa amoyo

**Mulungu**; osati m'magome amiyala, koma m'magome a mitima yathupi; ([2 Ako 3:3](#)), ndindi rhema.

→ **Lolani kuti logos iyi ilowe m'makutu anu** ndikulola Mzimu wa Mulungu wamoyo kuti utembenuke

muku rhema.<sup>417</sup>

➤ **Nthawi idzafika yakuti mudzakumbukire mawu amene Yesu ananena kwa inu**<sup>418</sup>

-Mukumbukire mawu onenedwa ndi aneneri oyera, ndi malamulo onenedwa ndi Ambuye

atumwi a Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi, amene anatsitsimutsa maganizo anu oyera ndi kukumbukira.

**Kodi tingakumbukire bwanji zinthu zonse zimene Yesu ananena kwa ife??**

[Jhn 16:4](#) Koma izi ndalankhula ndi inu, kuti pamene ifika nthawi, mukakumbukire

**kuti ndinakuuzani za iwo**. Ndipo zinthu izi sindinanena kwa inu pachiyambi;

chifukwa ndinali ndi inu.

<sup>417</sup>bid.

<sup>418</sup>Zindikirani mmene **Rhema=Mzimu+Moyo**.

Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).



[Jhn14:26](#) Koma [Mtonthozi](#), amene [Mzimu Woyera](#), amene Atate adzatumiza m'dzina langa, iye adzakuphunzitsani zinthu zonse, nadzakumbutsa inu zinthu zonse. chimene ndinanena kwa inu.

→ Pambuyo [Khristu](#) wauka kwa akufa, nakwera kwa Atate wake, ndi kwa Mulungu wake ([Jhn20:17](#)), talandira mzimu wa umwana kotero kuti Mulungu anatumiza Mzimu wa Mwana wake m'mitima mwathu, momwe tikulira, Abba, <sup>G5</sup>Atate. ([Aroma 8:15](#), [Aqal 4:6](#)).

→ Ndipo Atate amatumiza Mtonthozi (Mzimu Woyera) kuti ndikuphunzitseni zonse rhema mwa kukumbukira zinthu zonse.

→ Kwa amene amatsatira Yesu ali nako kuunika kwa moyo ([logos](#)) ndipo lidzakhala rhema pamene Mzimu wa Mulungu umayenda pa madzi ([logos](#), [nyama](#)), kapena pamaso pa [Yesu Khristu](#) ([Gen 1:2](#), [2 Ak 4:6](#)).

- [Kwa amene rhema yabisidwa, iwo amaopa Yesu](#)  
[Luk9:45](#) Koma sanamvetse mawu awa ([rhema](#)), <sup>G4487</sup>  
ndipo chidabisidwa kwa iwo, kuti asachizindikire;  
ndipo adawopa <sup>G5399</sup> kumufunsa za mawuwo ([rhema](#)). <sup>G4487</sup>

→ Rhema imabisika mpaka mutakhulupirira ma logo awa:

**["Mwana wa munthu anaperekedwa m'manja mwa anthu](#)** ([Luk9:44](#))."

→ Iwo amene samvetsa rhema, akuopa kufunsa Yesu za izo.

M'mawu ena, amaopa mmene Yesu adzaonekera kwa iwo ngati [Khristu](#) kapena [Mesiya](#), [Mat 14:26](#).

→ Koma Yesu akuwauza kuti asachite mantha, koma gwirani ntchito kuti apeze chakudya chokhalitsa mpaka muyaya

[moyo](#), amene Mwana wa munthu wakupatsani ([Ndi ine](#)).

[Jhn6:20](#) Koma ananena nao, [Ndi ine](#); [ayimantha](#) ([mantha](#)). <sup>G5399</sup>

→ "Ndine" amatanthauza "[Ine ndine Mwana wa Mulungu](#)" pa amene [Mzimu](#) adatsika Kumwamba ([Jhn1:32](#)), ndi "[Ndine Yesu Khristu](#)" amene akuyenda pamwamba pa madzi ([logos](#)) amene anasandulika thupi nakhala mwa inu ([Jhn1:14](#)). Ndipo tsopano "[Ndinerhema](#)"

WHO

[khalani m'magome a mnofu a mtimandi](#) [Mzimu wa Mulungu wamoyo](#).

- [Rhema ya Buku](#)  
[Jhn6:25](#) Ndipo pamene iwo ([anthu](#)). <sup>G3793</sup> adampeza tsidya lina la nyanja. adati kwa iye, Rabi ([Mbuye asanapachikidwe, tchulani "3. Zipatso zoyamba"](#)), <sup>G4461</sup> wabwera kuno liti?

[Jhn6:26](#) Yesu anayankha iwo nati, Indetu, indetu, ndinena kwa inu;

**[Mundifuna Ine, si chifukwa munandiwonazozizwitsa](#)** (zizindikiro), <sup>G4592</sup>  
koma chifukwa mudadya mikateyo, <sup>G740</sup> **[ndipo adadzazidwa](#).**

[Jhn6:27](#) Gwirani ntchito osati chifukwa cha nyama imene iwonongeka, koma nyamayo <sup>G1035</sup> [chimene chipirira mpaka moyo wosatha](#) ([wamuyaya](#)), limene Mwana wa munthu adzakupatsani; pakuti iye watero [Mulungu Atate losindikizidwa](#). <sup>G4972</sup>

→ Nyama imene Mulungu ali nayo [losindikizidwa](#) mwa Mwana wa munthu kuti atipatse [moyo wosatha](#), ndi

[rhema ya Buku](#), amene [losindikizidwa](#) mpaka nthawi ya chimaliziro ([Dan 12:4](#)). <sup>419</sup>

- [Amene ali ndi logos amene anagona mwa Yesu adzauka mwa Khristu](#)

<sup>419</sup>Video 41. "Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomerezedwe ndi Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

→Mwa Adamu, imfa inadza, kotero ife tonse timafa mwa iye, koma mwa Khristu kunadza kuuka kwa akufa;

kotero iwo amene anali ndi logos mwa iwo nagona mwa Yesu (akufa mwa Khristu) adzayamba kuwuka pa kudza kwake.

([1 At 4:14-16, 1 Akor 15:20-23](#)).

➤ Yakwana nthawi yofunafuna Yehova<sup>420</sup>

→Simunawomboledwe ndi zinthu zovunda, monga mwa mwambo wa makolo anu ndi amuna, zomwe sizili molingana ndi Khristu. Choncho, muyenera kutsatira zinthu zosavunda (kudzera mwa Yesu)

ndi kulalikirira Ufumu wa Mulungu ([Akolose 2:8, 1Pe 1:18](#)). Chotero fesani m'chilungamo ndipo mukolole

chifundo, ndi kuthyola masika anu; pakuti yafika nthawi yofuna Yehova, ndipo iye adzakuphunzitsani

chilungamo ([Hos 10:12](#)).

[Mat 24:44](#) Chifukwa chake khalani inunso okonzeka; **ola limodzi** monga muganiza<sup>G1380</sup> ayi **Mwana wa munthu** kubwera.

[Mat 24:45](#) Ndani ndiye ali wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru **mtumiki**,<sup>G1401</sup> amene wak**mbuye** waika wolamulira nyumba yake,

kuwapatsa nyama<sup>G5160</sup> mu nthawi yake (nthawi)<sup>G2540</sup>?

[Luk 12:40](#) Chifukwa chake khalani inunso okonzeka; **Mwana wa munthu afika pa ola limodzi pamene muganiza<sup>G1380</sup> ayi.**

[Luk 12:41](#) Pamenepo Petro anati kwa iye, **Ambuye, munena fanizo ili kwa ife, kapena kwa onse?**

[Luk 12:42](#) Ndipo **Ambuye** anati, Ndani tsono ali wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru? **mdindo**,<sup>G3623</sup>

**amene wak**mbuye** adzaika wolamulira pa banja lake**<sup>G2322</sup>

**kuwapatsa gawo lawo la nyama**<sup>G4620</sup> **mu nthawi yake (nthawi)**<sup>G2540</sup>?

- **Omvera a Mateyu:** inumusndikhale okonzeka chifukwa **Mwana wa munthu** idzafika pa ola limene simukuliganizira. Mtumiki wake (Strong's [G1401](#)) amalongoledwa ndi Yesu monga amene anakhala woyamba wa onse ayenera kukhala kapolo wa onse, pakuti Mwana wa munthu sanabwere kudzatumikiridwa koma kutumikira, ndi kupereka moyo wake dipo la anthu ambiri ( NW ) [Mar 10:44-45](#)). Akapolo akuchitira umboni za Logos wa Mulungu, ndi umboni wa Yesu Khristu, ndi zinthu zonse zomwe adaziwona, m'mene Mulungu adawawonetsa zinthu zomwe ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa, mwa vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu ([Chiv 1:1-2](#)).<sup>421</sup>
- † **Mulungu** poyamba kuwululidwa **Yesu Khristu** kwa mtumiki wake Yohane ([Chiv 1:1](#)) kuti asonyeze atumiki ake za zinthu zimene ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa, ndipo iwo amene adzipereka kukhala atumiki a chilungamo anali Paulo [Aroma 1:1](#)), Yuda ([Jde 1:1](#)), Tito ([Tit 1:1](#)), James ([Yak 1:1](#)) ndi Simoni Petro ([2Pe 1:1](#)). Akapolo a olungama ali a Yehova, motero amakhala ndi moyo, nafa **Ambuye** podziwa kuti Khristu adafa, nauka, nakhalanso ndi moyo kuti akhale **Ambuye** pa amoyo ndi akufa. Munali akapolo a uchimo, koma ayamikike Mulungu kuti munamasulidwa ku uchimo, pamene mudakhala akapolo a chilungamo, mutamvera chiphunzitsa chimene chinaperekedwa kwa inu.
- † Omwe mwa inu mudakhala atumiki a chilungamo ayenera **dyetsa** "Nkhosa zonse, pamwamba pa izo **Mzimu Woyera** Wawachita (ndi inunso) kukhala oyang'anira kuti azidyetsa **Mpingo wa Mulungu**, amene anagula ndi mwazi wake." ([Machitidwe 20:28](#)).<sup>422</sup> Chakudya chopatsa thanzi chimatanthauza

<sup>420</sup>Kanema 25. "Mawu ovuta (Ma logo) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

<sup>421</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

<sup>422</sup>Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Khalani mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye) 10/10."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

kudya “Chigonero cha thupi la Khristu ([1 Ako 10:16, 1 Ako 11:24](#)),” zimene mtumwi Paulo anachita pamaso pa anthu powakumbukira [Ambuye Yesu](#) ([Machitidwe 27:35-37](#)).<sup>423</sup>

- **Momvera a chingalawa:** Osatchulidwa. Adzakwatulidwa kunka kumwamba pakudza kwa Ambuye. →1/3 ya otsalawo amene adzalephera kuitana pa dzina la Yehova pakudza kwake adzakhala pansu, nadzayengedwa ngati siliva, ndi kuyesedwa ngati golidi; kuti adzati, [Yehova ndiye Mulungu wanga](#)” ([Zek 13:8-9](#)) ndi kulowa m’zaka 1,000.
- **Omvera a Luka:** inuayenerakhalani okonzeka, chifukwa adzafika pa ola limene simukuliganizira; [Ambuye](#) amene anapereka fanizo kwa ophunzira ake. Koma mu Luka, Petro anafunsa [Ambuye](#) kaya fanizolo linali la ophunzira ake okha kapena onse. M’ mawu ena, iye anafunsa kuti ndani akakhala woyang’anira [za Ambuye cobwera](#), ndi [Ambuye](#) anayankha, Ndani tsono? [okhulupirika ndi wanzeru mdindo](#),<sup>G3623</sup> amene wake [mbuye adzaika wolamulira pa banja lake](#)<sup>G2322</sup> [kuwapatsa gawo lawo la nyama](#)<sup>G4620</sup> [mu nthawi yake \(nthawi\)](#)<sup>G2540</sup>?” Umonga Mateyu, mawu akuti "mdindo" (Strong's [G3623](#)) linagwiritsidwa ntchito mu Luka mmalo mwa “mtumiki” (Wa Strong's [G1401](#)). Woyang’anira (Strong's [G3623](#)) ndi mkulu wa [Khristu](#), munthu wokhulupirika amene anapatsidwa udindo woyang’anira zinsinsi za [Mulungu](#) ([1 Ako 4:1-2](#)).
- † **Chinsinsi cha Mulungu** kunalengezedwa kwa atumiki ake aneneri, ndipo kudzatha m’masiku a phokoso la mngelo wa 7, pamene adzayamba kuwomba. [Chiv 10:7](#).<sup>424</sup> M’ mawu ena, adindo (okhulupirika ndi anzeru) ndi atumiki achilungamo amene ali ndi udindo wolalikira [za Ambuye imfa mpaka iye abwere](#) ([1 Ako 11:26](#)), pogawana chakudya chazimu ndi ana awo okonedwa, amene abadwa mwa iwo mwa Uthenga Wabwino, kuti akumbukire zinthu za m’ moyo. [Khristu](#) mu nthawi yake ndipo sadzasiyidwa pamene lyeakubwera.<sup>425</sup>
- † Abale amene alandira [mzimu wa uneneri](#), chitira umboni wa Yesu. [Umboni wa Khristu](#) amatsimikizira [mwa iwo](#) (iwe kupyolera mu mphatso ya machiritso, mathandizo, maulamuliro, ndi mitundu mitundu ya malilime kufikira chimaliziro, kuti iwo (inu) akhale opanda chilema m’ tsiku la [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#).<sup>426</sup>

(Kapolo woipa akuti "Mbuye wanga akuchedwetsa kubwera kwake")

[Mat 24:46](#) Wodala kapolo ameneyo.<sup>G1401</sup> amene mbuye wake pakudza adzampeza ali kuchita chotero.

[Mat 24:47](#) Indetu ndinena kwa inu, kuti adzamkhazika iye wolamulira wace onse [katundu](#).

[Mat 24:48](#) Koma ngati kapolo woipayo akanena mumtima mwake, Mai! [mbuye](#)<sup>G2962</sup> akuchedwa kudza;

[Mat 24:49](#) Ndipo adzayamba kupanda akapolo amzake, ndi kudya ndi kumwa pamodzi ndi oledzera;

[Mat 24:50](#) [Ambuye](#)<sup>G2962</sup> wa kapolo ameneyo adzafika m’ tsiku limene iye sakuliyembekezera;

ndipo mu ola limene sakulidziwa.

[Mat 24:51](#) Ndipo adzamduladula, nadzampatsa gawo lake pamodzi ndi onyenga;

kumeneko kudzakhala kulira ndi kukukuta mano.

- Wodala kapolo amene mbuye wake ampeza akuyang’anira pakudyetsa gulu lonse la nkhosa, limene Mzimu Woyera unamuika kukhala oyang’anira, kuti adyetsa mpingo wa Mulungu, umene anaugula ndi mwazi wake. Yehova adzamuika kukhala wolamulira zinthu zake zonse.
- Koma kapolo amene amanena mumtima mwake kuti, “Mbuye wanga akuchedwetsa kubwera” ndi woipa (monga sakuona), choncho amayamba kumenya akapolo anzake kuti adye ndi kumwa pamodzi ndi oledzera a m’ dzikoli, amene sali a m’ dziko. Mzimu Woyera. Ndiye [Ambuyeza kapolo ameneyo](#)

<sup>423</sup>Video 31. "Tsitsi la Mutu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

<sup>424</sup>Kanema 45. "6. Chitetezero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/).

<sup>425</sup>Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse 10/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/), kanema 30

"Mgonero" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/) & Kanema 34. [Malinga ndi Mzimu & Pansi pa chisomo](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/) [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/).

<sup>426</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

zidzafika m'tsiku limene kapolo woipayo sali kumuyembekezera lye, ndi **Ambuye** idzafika mu ola limene kapolo woipayo sakudziwa, namduladula, nampatsa gawo lake pamodzi ndi onyengawo.

- **Ambuye** adzabwerera ku Ziyoni ndi kukhala pakati pa Yerusalemu, umene udzatchedwa mzinda wa choonadi, phiri la Yehova wa makamu, phiri lopatulika. Pamene mukukula m'chisomo ndi m'chidziwitso chathu **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu** (**2Pe 3:18**), mudzafika pa phiri la Ziyoni, ndiwo mudzi wa Mulungu wamoyo, Yerusalemu wakumwamba, ndi kwa angelo zikwi khumi kuchulukitsa ndi zikwi khumi. **Yehova wa makamu** amene adzatsika kuchokera kumwamba kudzamenyera phiri la Ziyoni ndi phiri lake mu Chipangano Chakale chidzakwaniritsidwa mu Chipangano Chatsopano pamene onse adzafulumizitsidwa **Khristu** natengedwa kumzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo kukakhala ndi **Ambuye** motere: → "**Khristu zipatso zoyamba**; pambuyo pake iwo amene alich **Khristu** pa kudza Kwake" (**1 Ako 15:23**).

- Msonkhano waukulu ndi mpingo wa ana oyamba kubadwa (woyamba kubadwa kwa akufandi **Khristu**, **Ako 1:18**)<sup>427</sup>  
imatchedwa mipingo ya **Khristu** amene alembedwa (m' buku la moyo wa Mwanawankhosa) kumwamba;  
ku **Mulungu** diye woweruza wa onse, ndi mizimu ya iwo amene anayesedwa olungama iyasedwa angwiwo nayo  
**mwazi** ndi mwa chikhulupiriro.<sup>428</sup>

- Ambuye amatenga mpingo wa oyamba kubadwa kapena mipingo ya **Khristu** (omwe amakhala mwa **AMBUYE mzinda wa Davide**, kumene **Khristu Ambuye anabadwa**) ku mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo, umene uli  
Yerusalemu wakumwamba.<sup>429</sup>

- Ambuye amabwera ndi mphotho yake kapena ntchito yanu, ndi chipulumutso chifikira mwana wamkazi wa Ziyoni.

Inu mudzatchedwa anthu oyera, owomboledwa a Yehova, ndi mzinda umene sudzakhalako kusiyidwa.<sup>430</sup>

#### F. **Chizindikiro cha kudza kwako chidzakhala chiyani?** (Kubwera kwa Ambuye)?

**Mat 24:24** Pakuti pamenepo adzauka **Akhristu onyenga**,<sup>G5580</sup> ndi **aneneri onyenga**,<sup>G5578</sup> ndipo adzawonetsa zazikulu **zizindikiro** ndi zodabwitsa;

kotero kuti, ngati nkutheka, adzasokeretsa osankhidwa omwe.

**Mar 13:22** Za **Akhristu onyenga**<sup>G5580</sup> ndi **aneneri onyenga**<sup>G5578</sup> adzauka, ndipo adzawonetsa **zizindikiro** ndi zozizwa, kuti akasokere, ngati nkutheka, osankhidwa omwe.

- Kwa omvera a Mateyu: **Khristu wabodzas ndi Aneneri Onyenga** adzauka ndi kusonyeza "zizindikiro zazikulu ndi zodabwitsa" kwa omvera a Mateyu amene ali "osankhidwa omwe."
- Za Maomvera a rk: "Zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa" zidzawonetsedwa kwa omvera a Marko omwe ali "osankhidwa".

**Mat 24:25** Onani, ndakuuzani kale.

**Mar 13:23** Koma chenjerani inu: taonani, ndakuuzani inu **zinthu zonse**.

- Kwa omvera a Mateyu, Yesu anali atawauza kale za kuuka kwa **Akristu onyenga** ndi **aneneri onyenga**.

<sup>427</sup> Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli."

<sup>428</sup> Video 4. "Zipatso za nthaka<sup>H127</sup> *motsutsana ndi zipatso za chilungamo.*"

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-the-fruit-of-the-ground-vs-the-fruits-of-righteousness-update/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-the-fruit-of-the-ground-vs-the-fruits-of-righteousness-update/).

<sup>429</sup> Kanema 9 (kuti mudziwe zambiri za zipatso zoyamba, onani chithunzi cha Yerusalemu pansu pa "1. Paskha").

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/).

<sup>430</sup> Video 24, "Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera (3/3)"

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

- Kwa omvera a Marko, Yesu anali ataneneratu zinthu zonse, kusonyeza kuti omvera a Marko anali “mabwenzi” ake chifukwa lye anawadziwitsa “**zinthu zonse**” ([Jhn15:15](#)).<sup>431</sup>

**-Okana Khristu, Akhristu onyenga, & mneneri wabodzas**

• **Wokana Khristu**<sup>G500</sup>

[1 Yoh 2:18](#) Tiana, ino ndi nthawi yotsiriza: ndipo monga mudamva **wokana Khristu** ([ἀντίχριστος](#), umodzi)<sup>G500</sup> adzafika, ngakhale tsopano alipo ambiri **okana Khristu** ([Zolembe, zambiri](#)),<sup>G500</sup> momwemo tidziwa kuti ndi nthawi yotsiriza.

[1 Yoh 2:22](#) Amene ali wabodza koma wotsutsa zimenezo **Yesu ndi Khristu?**

Iye ali **wokana Khristu** ([ἀντίχριστος](#), umodzi),<sup>G500</sup> amene amatsutsa **Atatendi Mwana**.

[1 Yoh 4:3](#) Ndi mzimu uliwonse umene suvomereza zimenezo **Yesu Khristu** wadza mu thupi siali wa **Mulungu**: ndipo uwu ndi mzimu wa **wokana Khristu** ([ἀντίχριστου](#), umodzi),<sup>G500</sup>

zomwe mudazimva kuti zikudza; ndipo ngakhale tsopano uli kale m’dziko lapansi.

[2 Yoh 1:7](#) Pakuti onyenga ambiri alowa m’dziko lapansi.

amene savomereza zimenezo **Yesu Khristu** wabwera mu thupi. Uyu ndi

wonyenga<sup>G4108</sup> ndi **wotsutsa khristu**.<sup>G500</sup>

➤ **Wokana Khristu & Okana Khristu** (wabodza = wonyenga)

-Umodzi mawonekedwe a **wokana Khristu** ([ἀντίχριστος](#)) ndiye munthu wochimwa, amene adzagwirira ntchito 1 chirombo

([Chiv 13:1-2, 2 At 2:3](#)).

-Mtundu wochuluka wa **okana Khristu** ([Zolembe](#)) ndi iwo amene ali ndi mzimu umodzi wa wokana Kristu ([ἀντίχριστου](#), mmodzi), **Wokana Kristu**.

-Iwo omwe ali nawo **mzimu wa wokana Kristu** Abodza chifukwa amakana **Yesu ndi Khristu** komanso ndi **Atatendi Mwana**. Iwo ali onyenga ndipo alipo ambiri a iwo kale mu dziko.

-Sali a Mulungu chifukwa mizimu yawo sivomereza zimenezo **Yesu Khristu** wabwera mu thupi.

→ Tiye Anti-Khristu amadzikweza pamwamba pa zonse zotchedwa Mulungu podziwonetsa yekha kuti iye ndi Mulungu mwa

kachisi wa Mulungu, ndipo chotero ndiye wonyenga wokhala ndi mzimu wokana Kristu ([2 At 2:3-4](#)).

→ Mu [Rev 13](#), padzakhala zilombo ziwiri, chimodzi chidzatuluka m’nyanja, ndicho chilombo choyamba. ([Chiv 13:1](#)), ndipo china chochokera pansi, ndicho chilombo chachiwiri ([Chiv 13:11](#)).

-Chilombo choyamba cha chinjoka chachikulu chimene anthu okhala pansi adzapembedzedwa,

ndi munthu

za tchimo zimagwirizana ndi mafotokozedwe amtundu umodzi wa "**Wotsutsa-Khristu**."

➤ **Akhristu abodza & Aneneri onyenga**

-Pa Chisautso Chachikulu, Akhristu onyenga ambiri ndi aneneri onyenga adzauka, ndipo adzasonyeza zizindikiro zazikulu

ndi zodabwitsa kuti anyenge osankhidwa omwe ([Mat 24:24](#)). Chilombo chachiwiri kuchokera pansi, ndi ndani adzachita

zizindikiro zazikulu kuti anyenge okhala pansi kuti alandire chizindikiro cha chirombo ([Chiv 13:13](#)) ndi zabodza

mneneri ([Chiv 19:20](#)).

G. **Kodi zinthu izi (kudza kwa Ambuye) zidzakhala liti?**

[Mat 24:4](#) Ndimo Yesu naiang’ka nanena nao, Yang’anirani, kuti palibe muntu anyenga inu.

[Mar 13:5](#) Ndimo Yesu naiang’ka awo naamba kuti, Yang’anirani, kuti muntu angakupusitsani inu;

<sup>431</sup>Kanema 48. "8. Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

- Fkapena omvera a Mateyu, [Yesu](#) amawachenjeza kuti asanyengedwe ndi aliyense.
- Kwa omvera a Mark, [Yesu](#) amawachenjeza kuti angawasokeretse aliyense.

[Mat 24:5](#) Pakuti ambiri adzafika m'dzina langa, nadzanena, Ndine [Khristu](#); nadzasokeretsa anthu ambiri.

[Mar 13:6](#) Pakuti ambiri adzafika m'dzina langa, nadzanena, Ndine [Khristu](#); nadzasokeretsa anthu ambiri.

- Ambiri mwa omvera a Mateyu ndi Marko adzanyengedwa pamene wina abwera mu dzina la Khristu nati, "[Ine ndine Khristu](#)".

[Mat 24:23](#) Ndiye ngati munthu aliyense anena kwa inu, Onani, Khristu ali pano, kapena uko; musakhulupirire.

[Mar 13:21](#) Ndipo pamenepo ngati munthu aliyense anena kwa inu, Onani, Khristu ali pano; kapena, taonani, ali uko; musamukhulupirire;

- Mateyu ndi Marko akuchenjezedwa kuti asakhulupirire ngati wina anena kwa iwo, "Taonani, apa pali [Khristu kapena Apo](#)".

[Luka 21:8](#) Ndipo iye anati, Chenjerani kuti musanyengedwe;

pakuti ambiri adzafika m'dzina langa, nadzati; [Ine ndine Khristu](#); ndi [nthawi yayandikira](#): chifukwa chake musawatsate iwo.

- Omvera a Luka akuchenjezedwa kuti asatsatire onyenga amene amati "[Ine ndine Khristu ndipo nthawi yayandikira](#)" pamene chiwombolo (osati kubwera kwa Khristu) chikuyandikira kwa omvera a Luka.

- Chimachitika ndi chiyani pa matupi a anthu a Mulungu?<sup>432</sup>

- **Nanga bwanji mzimu wa oyera amene anagona??**

[Machitidwe 7:59](#) Ndipo anamponya miyala Stefano, akuitana pa Mulungu, nati, Ambuye Yesu, landirani mzimu wanga (Mzimu).<sup>G4151</sup>

[Machitidwe 7:60](#) Ndimu nagwada pansu, napfula ndi liu lalikuru, Ambuye, musawaikire iwo uchimo uwu. Ndipo m'mene adanena ichi, adagona tulo.<sup>G2837</sup>

→ Ambuye Yesu alandira mzimu wa oyera mtima ake, koma matupi awo agonekedwa m'tulo mpaka muyaya

**kudza kwa Ambuye Yesu (Chiv 22:20)**, zimene zikusonyezedwa ndi imfa ya Stefano.

- **Kodi chimachitika n'chiyani ndi mitembo ya oyera mtima?**

[Machitidwe 13:34](#) Ndipo kunena za kuti anamuukitsa kwa akufa, sadzabwereranso kuchibvundi; anati coteru, Ndidzakupatsa iwe zacifundo zotsimikizirika za Davide.

[Machitidwe 13:35](#) Chifukwa chake anenanso m'salmo lina, **Inu simudzalola Woyera wanu awone chivundi.**

→ Davide anagona tulo ndipo anaikidwa kwa makolo ake ndipo anaona chivundi. [Machitidwe 13:36](#)). Koma Iye amene

Mulungu anaukitsa, sanaone chibvundi ([Machitidwe 13:37](#)) Ndipo watikwaniritsa kwa ife **ana**<sup>G5043</sup> ([Machitidwe 13:33](#)).

- **Iwo amene ali a Khristu adzaonekera mu ulemerero**

[Luka 9:27](#) Koma ndikuuzani zoon.

pali ena atayima pano, omwe **sadzalawa imfa**, mpaka adzaone **ufumu wa Mulungu**.

[Luka 9:28](#) Ndipo zidachitika **masiku asanu ndi atatu** pambuyo pa mawu awa,

Iye anatenga Petro, ndi Yohane, ndi Yakobo, nakwera m'phiri kukapemphera.

[Luka 9:29](#) Ndipo m'kupemphera iye, mawonekedwe a nkhope yake anasandulika; ndi chovala chake <sup>G2441</sup> **analiwoyerandikunyezimira.**

<sup>432</sup> Onani ku "[Chithunzi 10-d]," kapena Kanema 39. "Kuuka kwa akufa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

[Luka 9:30](#) Ndipo taonani, analankhula naye amuna awiri amene anali **Mose** ndi **Eliya**:  
[Luka 9:31](#) WHO **anaonekera mu ulemerero**, nalankhula za kucoka kwace kumene ati akacite ku

Yerusalemu.

→ Tsiku lachisanu ndi chitatu likunena za tsiku lomwe **Mulungu** adzakhala ndi kuyenda mwa anthu ake ndi kukhala iye **Mulungu**

wa anthu Ake mu **chihema cha Mulungu**,<sup>433</sup> kumene matupi a anthu a Mulungu angatero akhala zopangidwa kuthupi la ulemerero la **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>434</sup>

→ Ngakhale kuti Mose anali chitsanzo cha akufa amene anagonekedwa m'tulo mu ulamuliro wa imfa.

Petro, Yohane, ndi Yakobo anaona Mose ndi Eliya akuwonekera **ulemerero**, akulankhula ndi **Yesu** pa a

**phiripamaso** pa kupachikidwa kwa Yesu ([Luk9:28-30](#)), kusonyeza kuti mizimu ya amene anagona

m'munda wa woumba (Yehova) analandiridwa ndi Ambuye Yesu, koma matupi akufa a izo amene ali mu **Khristu** adzaukitsidwa pa kudza kwake ([1 Ako 15:22-23](#)).<sup>435</sup>

• **Ambuye, kachisi wowona**

[Luka 9:32](#) Koma Petro ndi iwo amene anali naye adalemedwa ndi tulo;

ndipo pamene adadzuka adawona ake **ulemerero**, ndi amuna awiri amene adayimilira naye.

[Luka 9:33](#) Ndipo kunali, pamene iwo anali kucoka kwa iye.

Petro adati kwa **Yesu, Mbuye**,<sup>G1988</sup> ndi bwino kuti tikhale pano:

ndipo timange mahema atatu;

**imodzi ya inu**, ndi wina wa Mose, ndi wina wa Eliya : wosadziwa chimene adanena.

[Luka 9:34](#) M'mene adanena izi, unadza mtambo, nuwaphimba;

ndipo adawopa pakulowa iwo mumtambo.

[Luka 9:35](#) Ndipo mudatuluka mau mumtambo, nanena, **Uyu ndiye Mwana wanga wokonedwa: mumve**

**ie.**

[Luka 9:36](#) Ndipo pamene liwu linapita. **Yesu anapezeka yekha.**

Ndipo iwo adasunga, ndipo sadauza munthu ali yense masiku amenewo kanthu ka zimene

adaziwona.

→ Amene anali ndi Yesu (Petro, Yohane, Yakobo, [Luka 9:28](#)) anali m'tulo tofa nato pamene Yesu adawonekera mkati **ulemerero** ndi Mose ndi Eliya (nkhope ya Yesu idasinthidwa ndi chovala

Chake

zinakhala zoyera ndi zonyezimira). Kutanthauza kuti iwo samadziwa za phiri liti

([Luka 9:28](#)) Choncho, Petulo anauza Yesu kuti amange mahema atatu

Yesu, Mose, ndi Eliya.

[Aheb 8:1](#) Tsopano mwa zimene tazilankhula ili ndi mfundo ya ikulu: Tiri naye mkulu wa ansembe

wotere.

amene wakhala pa dzanja lamanja la mpando wachifumu wa Wamkulu m'mwamba;

[Aheb 8:2](#) mtumiki wa malo opatulika, ndi wa **kachisi wowona**, amene **Ambuye kuponya**, osati munthu.

→ Mawu ochokera mumtambo anatsimikizira ophunzirawo kuti ayenera kumva Mwana wokonedwa wa Mulungu.

**Yesu**. M'mawu ena, malo amene ophunzirawo anaima anali malo oyera m'malo oona

<sup>433</sup>Onani ku "([Chiv 22:3-4](#)) Akapolo a Mulungu adzaona nkhope ya Mulungu (Tsiku la Mulungu)."

<sup>434</sup>Onani "[Chithunzi 10-2] Zokolola Zitatu & Malonda Anayi."

<sup>435</sup>Kuti mumve zambiri za momwe mungagonjetsere kulowa mu kachisi wa Mulungu, onani Kanema 47. "7. Mahema,"

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/)

ndi kanema 11. "(Chovala) Chikondwerero cha Paskha chisanachitike,"

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/).



**chihema** kuti **Ambuye** ku **ponya**, ndi **Ambuyendi** **kachisi wowona** (Kumbukirani zimenezo **Mulungu** analonjeza kukhala ndi anthu ake mu chihema chake).<sup>436</sup>

• **Kodi matupi akufa adzafulumizitsidwa bwanji?**

Kuti mitembo iuke, **Mzimu wa moyo** kuchokera **Mulungu** adzalowa mwa iwo akufa **Yesu Khristu**.<sup>437</sup>

- **Moyo** amalowa m' matupi a imfa kudzera m'chiyanjano cha mwazi ndi thupi la **Khristu**, zomwe zimachitika ndi kudya thupi la Mwana wa munthu (**ma logos a Mulungu**) ndi kumwa magazi ake (**Mzimu, rhema**) ([1 Ako 10:16](#)).
- Ngati **Mzimu za Mulungu** izo zinawuka **Yesu** kwa akufa khalani mwa inu, **Mulungu** amene adawuka **Khristu kwa akufa** adzapatsanso moyo matupi anu akufa ndi **Mulungu Mzimu** amene akhala mwa inu ([Aroma 8:11](#)).

---

<sup>436</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 21:2-3](#)) *Yerusalemu Watsopano (Mzinda Wopatulika wa kachisi wa chihema cha Mulungu).*”

<sup>437</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 11:11](#).



## Mutu 11

([Chiv 11:1-2](#)) Yezerani kachisi wa Mulungu

[Chiv 11:1](#) Indipo anandipatsa ine bango <sup>G2563</sup>ngati ndodo: <sup>G4464</sup>ndipo mngeloyo adayimilira, nati, **Dzuka**, ndi kuyeza kachisi wa **Mulungu**, ndi guwa la nsembe, ndi iwo akulambira m'menemo.  
[Chiv 11:2](#) Koma bwalo <sup>G833</sup>chomwe chiri kunja (kunjya mkati) <sup>G1855G2081</sup>kachisi kusiya kunjya, ndimo osayesa; pakuti kwapatsidwa kwa amitundu; <sup>G1484</sup>  
ndi woyera <sup>G40</sup>**mzinda** <sup>G4172</sup>adzaponda pansu miyezi 42 (42).

☞ [Chiv 11:1](#) Kenako anandipatsa bango ngati ndodo. Ndipo m'ngeloyo anaimirira, nati, "Dzuka ukayese kachisi wa **Mulungu**, guwa la nsembe, ndi iwo akulambira pamenepo."

☞ [Chiv 11:2](#) "Koma usiye bwalo la kunjya kwa kachisi, ndipo usaliyeze; pakuti idapatsidwa kwa amitundu. Ndipo adzaponda **mzinda woyera** pansu pa mapazi makumi anayi ndi awiri (42) **miyezi**."

→ Mzinda woyera ndi oyera mtima. <sup>439</sup>ndipo adzapondedwa kwa miyezi 42, kuyambira chiyambi chachonyansa cha chiwonongekoto kufupikitsidwa masiku a osankhidwa ([Mat 24:22](#)).<sup>440</sup>

### • Bango <sup>G2563</sup>

[Mat 12:16](#) Ndipo anawalamulira kuti asapange iye (Yehova, kyrios, [Mat 12:8](#)) kudziwa:

[Mat 12:17](#) kuti chikakwaniridwe chonenedwa ndi Yesaya mneneri, kuti,

[Mat 12:18](#) Taonani mtumiki wanga amene ndamusankha; wokondedwa wanga, amene moyo wanga ukondwera naye;

*ndidzaika mzimu wanga pa iye;*

*ndipo iye adzawonetsa chiweruzo kwa amitundu (amitundu). <sup>G1484</sup>*

[Mat 12:19](#) Sadzalimbana, kapena kulira; kapena munthu sadzamva mawu ake m'makwalala.

[Mat 12:20](#) Bango lophwanyika <sup>G2563</sup> iye sadzathyola, ndi nyali yofuka sadzazimitsa; kufikira iye adzatumiza chiweruzo kuchigonjetso.

[Mat 12:21](#) Ndipo m'dzina lace amitundu adzakhulupirira.

-Emonga mneneri adanena **Ambuye** (kyrios),

"Taona mtumiki wanga amene ndamusankha, wokondedwa wanga amene moyo wanga ukukondwera naye. Ndidzaika Mzimu wanga (wa Mulungu) pa iye, ndipo iye adzaonetsa chiweruzo chake kwa amitundu. Iye sadzalimbana, kapena kufuula, ndipo palibe amene adzamva mawu ake m'makwalala. Bango lophwanyika sadzathyola, ndi nyali yofuka sadzayizima, kufikira iye atatumiza chiweruzo kuchigonjetso. Ndipo anthu a mitundu ina adzakhulupirira dzina lake."

→ **Ndodo ya bango lophwanyika** akunena za Igupto, pamene munthu <sup>H376</sup> itatsamira, idzalowa m'dzanja lake ndi kuipyoza

([2Mf 18:21](#)).

### (Yezerani kachisi wa Mulungu, tguwa la nsembe amene akupembedza m'menemo)

→ Ndipo Yohane anapatsidwa bango ngati ndodo;

"**Dzuka**, ndi kuyeza kachisi wa **Mulungu**, ndi guwa la nsembe, ndi iwo akulambira m'menemo.

Koma usayeze bwalo kunjya kwa kachisi, ndi kulisiya kunjya; pakuti kwapatsidwa kwa amitundu; ndipo adzaponda **mzinda woyera** m'miyezi makumi anayi ndi ziwiri (42)."

→ (Kutanthauzira)

Yohane adauzidwa kuti ayeze kachisi wa Mulungu, <sup>441</sup>ndi guwa, ndi iwo akupembedza mmenemo, koma ayi

<sup>439</sup>Kuti mudziwe zambiri za "mzinda woyera," onani [Chiv 3:12](#).

<sup>440</sup>Onani "Masiku adzafupikitsidwa chifukwa cha osankhidwa" kuchokera pamutu 10.

<sup>441</sup>Wonani "[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu."

amene atsamira pa Igupto (Bango ngati ndodo). Iwo akutsamira pa mfumu ya Aigupto (mfumu ya dziko lapansi, [2Mf 18:21](#))

adzakhala pa **khotikunja kwa kachisi amene adzaperekedwa kwa amitundu**,<sup>442</sup>ndipo adzaluka **mzinda woyera** pansikwa miyezi 42.

† **Bwalo la nyumba ya Yehova** ([Yer26:1-6](#))

**Ya Yehova** mtumiki wa mneneri (Yeremiya) analankhula rhema <sup>H1697</sup>**za Ambuye** ku midzi yonse ya Yuda yoimiriramo **khoti zaza Yehova** nyumbakuwachenjeza kuti atembenuke kusiya njira zawo zoipa. Koma ngati amitundu samvera **rhema** kuchokera kwa aneneri otumidwa ndi **Ambuye** ndipo osayenda m'chilamulo chake; **Ambuye** adzachititsa mzinda wawo kukhala temberero kwa mitundu yonse ya padziko lapansi.

† **Mzinda woyera**

Tpayipi amene anamvera **rhema** sipadzakhala pa phiri lomwe lingakhudzidwe ndi kuwotchedwa **moto**, koma adzakhala pa phiri la Ziyoni, mzinda wa amoyo **Mulungu, Yerusalemu wakumwamba, mpingo wa oyamba kubadwa** amene alembedwa m'mwamba, kumene mizimu ya **ndi wolungama** amapangidwa kukhala angwiro ([Aheb 12:18](#), [Aheb 12:23](#)).

→ Ndiwe zimenezozo **mzinda woyera** amene adzakhala **mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa**.<sup>443</sup>

([Chiv 11:3-4](#)) Mboni ziwiri (2).

[Chiv 11:3](#) Ndipo ndidzapereka mphamvu kwa mboni zanga ziwiri (mboni, ofera),<sup>G3144</sup>

ndipo adzanenera<sup>G4395</sup> masiku 1,260, atavala ziguduli.<sup>G4526</sup>

[Chiv 11:4](#) Awa ndiwo awiri azitona<sup>G1636</sup> mitengo, ndi zoyikapo nyali ziwiri (2).<sup>G3087</sup>

kuyimirira patsogolo **ndi Mulungu** za nthaka (nthaka).<sup>G1093</sup>

☞ [Chiv 11:3](#) Ndipo ndidzapatsa mphamvu yanga **awiri (2) mboni**, ndipo adzanenera **Masiku 1,260**, atavala ziguduli.

☞ [Chiv 11:4](#) Izi ndi **awiriwo (2) mitengo ya azitona ndi awiriwo (2) zoyikapo nyali** ataimirira pamaso pa Mulungu wa dziko lapansi.

- Kodi mboni ziwiri (2) ndi ndani?

→ Mai **awiri (2) mboni** adzapatsidwa masiku 1,260 kuti azinenera, atavala ziguduli.

• **The 2 zoyikapo nyali: The 2 mipingo** ([Chiv 1:13](#))

• **The 2 azitona (mitengo): The 2 mitengo ya azitona** kumanja ndi kulamanzere kwa choyikapo nyalicho kuli **awiriwo (2) ana** amene amaima

ndi bwana (**'ādōn**)<sup>H113</sup> **wa dziko lapansi**, kutsanulira chigumula cha mafuta oyera agolide kuchokera

nthambi za ngala za tirigu.

(**Mulungu wa nthaka** ndiye bwana (**'ādōn**)<sup>H113</sup> **wa dziko** ([Yos 3:11](#))).<sup>444</sup>

→ Ana aamuna awiriwo adzaponyedwa pansu kukanenera lisanadze tsiku lalikulu ndi lochititsa mantha la **Ambuye**, ndi iwo adzatero Akhale amene adakumana ndi imfa kuti adzauka pambuyo pake akuphedwa mu ulamuliro wa "Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma."

- Chifukwa chake, omwe akuyembekezeka kwambiri mwa mboni ziwiri ndi:

(1) **Eliya mneneri** ([Mal 4:5](#)), ndi

(2) **Enoke** (wachisanu ndi chiwiri kuchokera kwa Adamu, [Yed 1:14-15](#)).

→ (Kutanthauzira kwa [Chiv 11:3-4](#))

<sup>442</sup>Ibid.

<sup>443</sup>Kanema 48. "8. Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>444</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 6:6](#).



**The 2mitengo ya azitona** kumanja ndi kumanzere kwa **ndi 2 mipingo** ndi **ndi 2 ana (Eliya ndi Enoke)**,<sup>445</sup> amene ali **ndi 2 mboni** kuyimirira patsogolo **Mulungu wa nthaka** (Ambuye ('*ādōn*)<sup>H113</sup> wa dziko), kutsanulira kusefukira kwa mafuta oyera agolide kunthambi za ngala za tirigu, kunenera **Masiku 1,260**, atavala ziguduli.

- **Mtundu umodzi wa anthu a Mulungu**, Israel: **Khristu zipatso zoyamba**, ndipo pambuyo pake amene alich **cha Khristu** pa kudza Kwake.

**Aroma 11:16** Pakuti ngati **zipatso zoyamba** khalani oyera, mtanda<sup>G5445</sup> ndi woyeranso: ndipo ngati muzu<sup>G4491</sup> khalani oyera, momwemonso nthambi zake.<sup>G2798</sup>

→ Ngati zipatso zoyamba (**Khristu**) ndi woyera, momwemonso mtanda (wochokera ku nthambi za ngala za tirigu) ulinso woyera: ndipo ngati muzu (zizindikiro), **Yesu Khristu** ndi zopatulika, momwemonso nthambi zotulukamo mafuta a golide woyenga bwino watsanulidwa.

→ Kudzera **cha Khristu** kuvutika, **Yesu Khristu** watumizidwa kwa ife, ndipo izi zinanenedwa ndi **Mulungu** aneneri oyera kuyambira pamenepo dziko linayamba.<sup>446</sup> Choncho, sityenera kuchita manyazi ndi uthenga wabwino wa **Khristu**, pakuti ndi mphamvu ya **Mulungu** **kuchipulumutso** kwa onse amene **khulupirirani**, kwa Ayuda poyamba, ndi kwa Mhelene (kapena kwa Amitundu).<sup>447</sup>

† **Kodi Ayuda ndi Akunja ndi ndani?**<sup>448</sup>

**Ayuda** amene anadulidwa m'thupi ndi manja anatchedwa ana a Israyeli, pamene awo amene anali osadulidwa m'thupi ankatchedwa Akunja (osati ana a Israyeli) ndi Ayuda amene anali odulidwa m'thupi.

- **Ayuda**: Amadulidwa mu thupi lopangidwa ndi manja (Petro anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa **ndimdulidwe**). **Ayuda** mwachibadwa sali ochimwa amitundu ya Amitundu (kapena anthu, **Agal 2:15**) monga iwo (ana a Israyeli) anadulidwa m'thupi, ndipo Petro anapatsidwa udindo **ndi Uthenga Wabwino wa mdulidwe** kwa Ayuda odulidwa m'thupi.

- **Amitundu**: Iwo amene anali osadulidwa m'thupi ankatchedwa Amitundu ndi Ayuda.

- Kudulidwa kapena kusadulidwa ndi nkhanu za thupi osati za mzimu. Mmaso mwa **Ayuda** (amene sanali ochimwa mwachibadwa), koteri sikulolelwa kwa Yakobo kudya nawo Anthu a mitundu ina amene anali "osadulidwa" m'thupi (**Agal 2:12**). Mwauzimu, onse Ayuda ndi Amitundu anali athupi naperewera pa ulemerero wa **Mulungu** amene ali Mzimu (**Aroma 3:23, Yoh 4:24**). Malinga ndi zilakolako za thupi lathu tinali ana ake **mkwiyo mwa chilengedwe**, kukwaniritsa zilakolako za thupi ndi **wa ubongo**, kudzera mu kusamvera kwathu m'mbuyomu (**Aef 2:3**).<sup>449</sup>

- Mtengo wa azitona wakuthengo & Mtengo wa azitona wabwino  
**Aroma 11:17** Ndipo ngati nthambi zina<sup>G2798</sup> kuthyoledwa,

<sup>445</sup> Onani ku "(Chiv 11:5-6) Ulamuliro wa mboni ziwiri."

<sup>446</sup> Onani ku Chiv 4:8.

<sup>447</sup> Video 16. "Mafuko onse (Chipulumutso cha Mulungu kwa onse) 8/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>448</sup> Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Utumwi wa Paulo ndi Petro) 3/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>449</sup> Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).

ndiinu, kukhalamtengo wa azitona wakuthengo,<sup>G65</sup> adalumikizidwa pakati pawo, ndi ndiwo kutenga nawo mbali;<sup>G4791</sup> za muzu<sup>G4491</sup> ndi kunenepa<sup>G4096</sup> za mtengo wa azitona;<sup>G1636</sup>

Aroma 11:24 Pakuti ngati unadulidwa ku mtengo wazitona wa kuthengo mwachibadwa; ndipo anamezetsanidwa mosiyana ndi chirengedwe mtengo wabwino wa azitona;<sup>G2565</sup> koposa kotani nanga izo zomwe ziri nthambi zachilengedwe? kulumikizidwa mwa iwo okha mtengo wa azitona?<sup>G1636</sup>

→ **Mtengo wa azitona wakuthengo**: Amitundu (Mwachibadwa ndi ochimwa amitundu chifukwa iwo

sali ana a Israyeli, ndi osadulidwa m'thupi).

→ **Mtengo wabwino wa azitona**: Ayuda (Mwachibadwa sali ochimwa a mafuko monga momwe alili

ana a Israyeli, amene anali odulidwa m'thupi).

-**Nthambi zachilengedwe**: Ana a Israyeli (kapena Ayuda) anali **wodulidwamu** thupi ndi dzanja, motero mwachibadwa sanali ochimwa amitundu.

-**Mtengo wa azitona wa Myuda**: Mtengo wa azitona umene uli ndi nthambi zachilengedwe Umenewo ndi ubwino wa Mulungu.<sup>450</sup>

- **Muzundi kunenepa kwa mtengo wa azitona**<sup>G1636</sup>

- **Muzu**<sup>G4491</sup>

Miy 12:12 Woipa akhumba ukonde wa anthu oipa; **ndi wolungama**<sup>H6662</sup> **amabala zipatso**.

→ Olungama = **Yesu Khristu** (1 Yoh 2:1).

Aaliyense wakumva fanizo la ufumu, koma nalilandira m'miyala ya m'mitima yawo; **muzu wa logos** mulibe mwa iwo, kotero amakhumudwa chisautso kapena mazunzo zikawuka; **logos** mwa iwo akhoza kupirira kwakanthawi (Mat 13:21).<sup>451</sup>

Aroma 15:12 Ndimonso, Yesaya anena, Padzakhala muzu<sup>G4491</sup> wa Jese, ndi lye amene adzauka kuchita ufumu pa amitundu; mwa lye amitundu adzakhulupirira.

→ Mwana wa Jese ndi Davide (1 Sam 17:12), ndi muzu wa Davide **Mulungu Mwana, Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye**

(Chiv 5:6), wopangidwa ndi mbewu ya Davide monga mwa thupi (Aroma 1:3).<sup>452</sup>

Chiv 22:16 Ine **Yesu** Ndatuma mngelo wanga kudzachitira umboni kwa inu zinthu izi m'Mipingo. Ine ndine muzu<sup>G4491</sup> ndi mbadwa za Davide, ndi nthanda yonyezimira ndi ya nthanda.

→ ine (**Yesu**) ndine muzu ndi mbadwa ya Davide, wonyezimira ndi **nyenyezi yammawa**<sup>453</sup> (**Ambuye**

<sup>450</sup>Palibe chabwino<sup>G18</sup> koma **Mulungu** (Luka 18:19, Mat 19:17, Mar 10:18).

<sup>451</sup>Onani ku Chiv 2:19.

<sup>452</sup>Onani ku Chiv 6:1.

<sup>453</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera Chiv 2:28.

Nyenyezi ya m'mawa: Pa Yesaya 14:16-21, mwana wa m'bandakucha akunena za mfumu ya ku Babulo. Pa Yesaya 14:16-17, anthu anadabwa kwambiri

ndi kugwa kwa Babulo wamphamvu, nanyoza mfumu ya ku Babulo, nati, Kodi uyu ndi munthu amene analenga dziko lapansi?<sup>H776</sup>ku

kunjenjemera?" Muzu wa chikhumbo cha mfumu yoipayi yokwera kuchokera ku phompho, kupita kumalo okwezeka a mitambo, kukhala ngati

[Yesu Khristu](#)).

- **Kunenepa**<sup>G4096</sup>

Etymology ya mafuta<sup>G4096</sup> amachokera ku pion (mafuta, mwina ofanana ndi ena [πῖνω \(G4095\)](#) kapena "[kukumwa](#)" kupyolera mu lingaliro la kubwezeretsa).<sup>454</sup>

Pa mgonero, [Yesu](#) anatenga chikho, nayamika, nachipereka kwa ophunzira, nati, [Imwani](#) zonse izo," ndipo ophunzirawo anamwa [mwazi wa chipangano chatsopano](#).

- Pambuyo pa Paskha, ophunzira anayimba nyimbo, natuluka kupita kuphiri la [Azitona](#)<sup>G1636</sup> ([Mar 14:26](#)) ndi [Yesu](#) amatchedwa [Ambuye](#).<sup>455</sup> Paphiri la Azitona n'kumene khamu lonse la ophunzira linasangalala ndi kutamanda [Mulungu](#) ndi mawu akulu chifukwa cha ntchito zonse zamphamvu zomwe adaziwona ([Luka 19:37](#)).

→ Muzu wa [logos](#) (olungama) ali [Yesu Khristu](#), amene amatinenepetsa ife (ophunzira Ake) ndi uzimu Wake  
[nyama](#) ndi magazi ndipo amakhala athu [Ambuye](#), kutilola kukondwera ndi kutamanda [Mulungu](#) ndi liwu lalikulu kwa  
[ntchito](#) Zake zonse zamphamvupa phiri la [Azitona](#).

- Mboni 2 mu [Zekariya 4](#)

[Zek 4:1](#) Ndipo mthenga wakulankhula ndi ine anabweranso, nandidzutsa.

[ngati mwamuna](#)<sup>H376</sup> amene adzutsidwa ku tulo take,

[Zek 4:2](#) Ndipo anati kwa ine, Uona ciani? Ndipo ndinati, Ndapenya, taonani

[choyikapo nyali](#)<sup>H4501</sup> zonse zagolide, ndi mbale [H1531](#) pamwamba pake, ndi

[nyale zake zisanu](#) ndi ziwiri (7) pamenepo, ndi zitoliro zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) za nyale zisanu ndi ziwiri (7)

zomwe ziri pamwamba pake;

[Zek 4:3](#) Ndipo [mitengo iwiri ya azitona](#)<sup>H2132</sup> pambali pake, wina kumanja kwa mbale;

ndi wina mbali ya kumanzere kwake.

[Zek 4:4](#) Pamenepo ndinayankha, nanena ndi mthenga wakulankhula ndi ine, kuti,

Izi ndi chiyani, mbuye wanga ('[ādôn](#))<sup>H113</sup>?

→ Zakariya analankhula ndi mngelo "Ambuye ('[ādôn](#))<sup>H113</sup>" motero analankhula ndi mngelo wa Yehova [dziko lonse lapansi](#).<sup>456</sup>

[Zek 4:11](#) Pamenepo ndinayankha, ndi kunena naye,

Izi ndi Ziyani [mitengo iwiri ya azitona](#)<sup>H2132</sup> kumanja kwa choyikapo nyali

ndi mbali yake ya kumanzere?

[Zek 4:12](#) Ndipo ndinayankhanso, ndipo ndinati kwa iye,

Izi zikhale chiyani [awiri azitona](#)<sup>H2132</sup> nthambi (makutu a chimanga cha tirigu, madzi osefukira, mtsinje woyenda)<sup>H7641</sup>

zomwe kudzera mu mapaipi awiri (2) agolide opanda kanthu

(kutsanulira)<sup>H7324</sup> golide<sup>H2091</sup> mafuta

mwa iwo okha?

→ Zakariya anafunsa,

"Izi ndi Ziyani [2 mitengo ya azitona](#) kumanja ndi kulamanzere kwa choyikapo nyalicho<sup>H4501</sup>? ndi,

---

[wapamwamba kwambiri](#) kapena Mulungu ('[ndi](#))<sup>H410</sup> amene akunena za mwini kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi, amene ali [Khristu](#), mwa [Mulungu](#) wayika zonse

[zinthupansi](#) pa mapazi a [Khristu](#) ([1 Ako 15:27](#)).

<sup>454</sup>"G4096 - pīōtēs - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 10 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4096/kjv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>455</sup> [Mateyu 26:27-30](#), vidiyo 29, "Paskha wa Ambuye (Ophunzira ndi Atumwi)."

<sup>456</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 4:8](#).



"Izi ndi Ziyani **2 mtengo wa azitona nthambi za ngala za chimangaamene akutsanulira golide (mafuta)?**

[Zek 4:13](#) Ndipo anandiyankha nati, Sudziwa kodi izi nziani?

Ndipo ine ndinati, Ayi, mbuyanga (**'ādôn**).<sup>H113</sup>

[Zek 4:14](#) Kenako anati,

Izi ndi **2 wodzozedwa** (mafuta, kapena mafuta oyera kuchokera ku([H6671](#)), *kutanthauza "kuponza mafuta")*<sup>H3323</sup>

ena (**ana**),<sup>H1121</sup> amene aima ndi Ambuye (**'ādôn**)<sup>H113</sup> **wa dziko lonse lapansi.**

→ Mngelo (wapansi) adati:

**"The 2mitengo ya azitona** kumanja ndi kulamanzere kwa choyikapo nyalicho kulindi **Zana** amene amaima pafupi

**Ambuye('ādôn)**<sup>H113</sup> **wa dziko lonse lapansi**, kutsanulira chigumula cha mafuta oyera agolide kuchokera **nthambi za makutuwa tirigu.**"

→ **Mwanawankhosa**(amos)<sup>G721</sup> ndi **kuyatsa kandulo**<sup>G3088</sup> cha choyikapo nyali icho (**mpingo**)<sup>H4501</sup> ([Chiv 21:23](#)).

[Zek 14:4](#) Ndipo mapazi ake (a AMBUYE, Yehova) adzaima tsiku limenelo (tsiku la AMBUYE, Yehova) pa phiri la **Azitona**,<sup>H2132</sup> umene uli kutsogolo kwa Yerusalemu kum'mawa, ndi phiri la **Azitona**<sup>H2132</sup> zipatuke pakati pake kum'mawa ndi kum'mawa **kumadzulo**, ndipo padzakhala chigwa chachikulu ndithu; ndipo theka la phiri lidzasunthira kumpoto, ndi hafu yace kumwera.

→ Lititsiku la **Yehova** (Yahweh) akubwera, mapazi a **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse** adzaima pa phiri la **Azitona**, limene lili kutsogolo kwa Yerusalemu kum'mawa, ndipo phirilo lidzagawanika pakati kuyambira kum'mawa kufikira kumadzulo, kupanga chigwa chachikulu kwambiri, ndi theka la phirilo lidzasunthira kumpoto, ndi hafu kumwera.

-[Aisiraeli onse adzapulumutsidwa](#)

[Aroma 11:25](#) Pakuti sindifuna, abale, kuti mukhale osadziwa ici **chinsinsi**, kuti mungadziyese anzeru; kuti khungu linachitikira Israyeli, kufikira chidzalo cha amitundu chilowemo.

#### ① **Twakhungu mu gawo lina la Israeli**

Chifukwa chakuti Ayuda ananyoza Logos wa Mulungu ndi kunyoza Mulungu, Paulo ndi Baranaba anaona kuti Ayuda adziona kuti ndi osayenera moyo wosatha ndipo anati: "Kunali kofunika **logoswa Mulungu** zikanayenera kunenedwa kwa inu poyamba" ([Machitidwe 13:46](#)) Zimenezi zimawapatsa chifukwa chokwanira choti atembenukire kwa Akunja amene akukwaniritsa ulosi wa Mose wakuti: "Ndizakuchititsani nsanje ndi iwo amene si mtundu wa anthu, ndipo ndizakukwiwitsani ndi mtundu wopusa." ( 1 Yohane 3:17 ) Zimenezi zikusonyeza kuti anthu a mitundu ina akukwaniritsa ulosi wa Mose. [Aroma 10:19](#)).

-**Ma logosza Mulungu** poyamba analankhulidwa kwa Ayuda, koma amitundu ndiwo adalemekeza ndi **anakhulupirira logosza Ambuye** ndipo analandira **rhema**, kuchititsa nsanje Ayuda.<sup>457</sup>

#### ② **Tlye chidzalo cha Amitundu**

---

<sup>457</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 2:9](#) kuti mumve zambiri.

Mitundu yonse idzawona **Ambuye** (Yahweh) ndi maso awo achibadwa pamene mapazi ake aima pa phiri la **Azitona** pa tsiku la **Ambuye**, ndipo adzadziwa kuti Iye ali **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**.<sup>458</sup>

**Aroma 11:26** Ndipo kotero Israeli yense adzapulumutsidwa: monga kwalembedwa, M'Ziyoni adzatuluka Mpulumutsi, nadzacotsa chisapembedzo kwa Yakobo;

**Aroma 9:33** Monga kwalembedwa, Taonani, ndigona m'Ziyoni;<sup>G4622</sup> mwala wopunthwitsa ndi thanthwe (**Khristu, 1 Ako**

**10:4**)<sup>G4073</sup> za cholakwa:

ndipo yense wokhulupirira Iye sadzachita manyazi.

③ **Yesu Khristu (Amwala wopunthwitsa ndi thanthwe<sup>G4073</sup> za cholakwa)**<sup>459</sup>

**Khristu** adamva zowawa kamodzi chifukwa cha machimo a osalungama, naphedwa m'thupi, koma adaukitsidwa ndi Mzimu kutifikitsa **Mulungu**. Iwo amene akufunafuna ntchito za lamulo monga Israyeli amene sali wa chikhulupiriro, adzakhumudwa pa mwala wokhumudwitsawo, koma iwo amene achita za lamulo la chilungamo cha chikhulupiriro, adzafikira chilungamo monga amitundu.

**Aroma 9:33** "Taonani, ndiika mwala wa mwala wokhumudwitsa, ndi mwala wokhumudwitsa m'Ziyoni;

ndi amene **amakhulupirira** pa Iye sadzachita manyazi."

#### **Yesuanamangapo mpingo Khristu**

Yesu anati kwa Petro (Petros, thanthwe)<sup>G4074</sup> kuti adzamanga mpingo wake pa Petra uyu (**Thanthwe**),<sup>G4073</sup> amene ali pa **Khristu (1 Ako 10:4)** kuti makomo a Jahannama asakaigonjetse. **Mat 16:18**). Izi **Khristu** akukhala kudzanja lamanja la **Mulungu (Akolose 3:1)**.

-**Yesu** adatsuka mapazi a Petro, namyeretsa Petro; **Jhn 13:10**), nati Petronso ayenera kusambitsana mapazi wina ndi mzake ngati Yesu ali **Ambuye** wa Petro ndi mphunzitsi asanapachikidwe. Mu zina mawu, ophunzira a Yesu ayenera kutsukidwa ndi logos ya **Mulungu** monga Yesu anayeretsedwa pamaso Ake kupachikidwa (kapena Iye mwini asanakhale **rhema**).<sup>460</sup>

→ **Mulungu** wapatsa mtumwi Paulo chisomo kuti akhale womanga wanzeru wa nyumba yauzimu, kuyaka maziko **Yesu Khristu** kuti ena amangapo. Mtumwi Paulo anabzalalogs wa **Mulungu** mwa inu, ndipo Mkristu wodziwa adathirira (**Ma logos a Mulungu + Madzi = Mmodzi**), koma **Mulungu** amene amatumikira mkate kukhala chakudya chanu, amachulukitsa logos zofesedwa mwa inu kudzera mwa Mwana wa munthu ndikukulitsa zipatso za chilungamo chanu (kapena **rhema**).<sup>461</sup> Inu ndinu munda wa **Mulungu** ndi wa **Mulungu** kumanga nyumba yauzimu (**1 Ako 3:9**).<sup>462</sup>

→ **Yesu Khristu** ndiye maziko okha a nyumba yauzimu.

<sup>458</sup> Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli."

<sup>459</sup> Video 41. "Kulani mwa **Ambuye** kuti muvomerezedwe ndi **Mulungu**."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

<sup>460</sup> Kanema 17. "3. Zipatso zoyamba (Nyumba ya **Yehova Mulungu**," vidiyo 11 "(Nsalu) Chikondwerero cha Paskha chisanachitike," ndi

Video 10. "Masiku awiri "Phwando la Paskha" lisanachitike.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/).

<sup>461</sup> Video 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

<sup>462</sup> Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse Fuko Limodzi la **Mulungu** motsutsana ndi Amitundu) 5/10."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

④ **Ayuda auzimu**

**Yesu Khristu** anali mtumiki wa mdulidwe amene anadula mwa uzimu mitima ya amitundu anthu kuwapanga kukhala ana auzimu a Israyeli (kapena Ayuda auzimu), koterokuti **Choonadi cha Mulungu** akhoza kutsimikizira lonjezo loperekedwa kwa abambo (**Aroma 15:8**).

⑤ **AAisrayeli onse apulumutsidwe**<sup>463</sup>

Muzu wa mawu a mkate<sup>G740</sup> ndi  $\alpha\pi\omega$ <sup>G142</sup>, kutanthauza kuwuka pansi. Choncho, mkate wa **Mulungu**, amene atsika kumwamba, amadzutsanso kuchokera pansi kudzera mu moyo anabweram'dziko (**Jhn6:33**). **Yesu** ndi **Mwana wa munthu** ndipo tidzadya thupi lake lomwe ndi chakudya, ndi mwazi wake ndiwo chakumwa; komatu, popeza Ufumu wa Mulungu sulimu Logos, koma mu mphamvu, thupi ndi mwazi sizingathe kulowa Ufumu wa Mulungu; choncho, **Yesu Khristu** (mbeu<sup>G4690</sup> wa Davide) anaukitsidwa kwa akufa. Mwa kumvera kwa munthu mmodzi, **Yesu Khristu**, ambiri apangidwa olungama (**Aroma 5:15;5:19**).

Podziwa kuti ufumu wa Mulungu si chakudya ndi zakumwa, chitseko chimatseguka pambuyo pake **Khristu** waukitsidwa kwa akufa, ndipo Yesu anapatsa Mzimu Woyera pa ophunzira ake atapatsidwa ulemerero. **Yesu woukitsidwayo** amakhala **Ambuye** kwa ophunzira amene alandira **Mzimu Woyera** ndi **anakhulupirira** kuti **Yesu Khristundiye Mwana wa Mulungu**, ndipo lye amakhala wawo **Ambuyezawo Mulungu** (**Jhn20:28**).

**Mulungu**, amene anatisankha ife **Khristu** asanaikidwe maziko a dziko (**Aef 1:4**), adakhulupirira koyamba **Khristu** (**Aef 1:12**) kufesacana a lonjezo mu ufumu wakumwamba. Chinsinsi ichi cha **Mulungu adzatero** (**Aef 1:9**) zimachitika potumikira mbewu (sperma, kapena rhema)<sup>G4690</sup> kwa Mwana wa munthu, amene tsopano atumikira mkate (**logos**) kwa nyama (thupi la Mwana wa munthu, **Jhn6:55**) kwa ana a lonjezo, kuchulukitsa **ma logos a Mulungu** wofesedwamwa iwo kuonjezera zipatso za chilungamo chawo (**Mat 13:38**). **Yesu** ndiwo mkate wamoyo wotsika Kumwamba, ndi **moyocha mkate umenewo** ndi **Khristu** (**Yoh 6:48, Akol 3:4**).

Zinawululidwa kwa Simoni Petro ndi Atate akumwamba kuti **Yesu, Mwana wa munthu**, ndi **Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu wamoyo**, mwakutero walandira makiyi a Ufumu wa Kumwamba. Pamene tonse timadya **za Ambuyetebulu**, ife tonse ndife ogawana mkate umodzi monga **Thupi limodzi mu Khristu**, chotero aliyense wakudya thupi ndi kumwa magari a Mwana wa munthu ali nawo **moyo wosatha** chifukwa **Yesu Khristundi Mwana wa Mulungu**.

→ **Mulungu** adzaticitira ife kudzera mwa Mwana wakendiye kuti yense wakuwona Mwana wake ndi **amakhulupirira** mwa lye adzakhala nazo **moyo wosatha**. Chifukwa chake vomereza ndi pakamwa pako (mwa **Mzimu Woyera**) kuti "**Yesu Khristu** wabwera **mu thupi**," ndipo dziwa kuti uli wa **Mulungu**.

(**Chiv 11:5-6**) Ulamuliro wa mboni ziwiri

**Chiv 11:5** Ndipo ngati wina afuna kuzipweteka, moto utuluka m'kamwa mwawo, nupsereza adani awo; ndipo ngati wina afuna kuzipweteka, ayenera kuphedwa chotero.

**Chiv 11:6** Awa ali ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro)<sup>G1849</sup> kutseka kumwamba, kuti isagwe mvula m'masiku a uneneri wao; ndi kukhala mphamvu (ulamuliro)<sup>G1849</sup> pamwamba pa madziku wasandutsa magari, ndi kumenya nthaka (nthaka).<sup>G1093</sup> ndi miliri yonse, kaŵirikaŵiri monga momwe angafunire.

☞ **Chiv 11:5** Ndipo ngati wina angawapweteke, **moto zimatuluka mkamwa mwawo** ndipo akudya adani awo. Ndipo ngati wina angawapweteke, ayenera kuphedwa motere.

☞ **Chiv 11:6** Iwo ali nawo ulamuliro wakutseka kumwamba, kuti isagwe mvula masiku a chinenero chawo;

<sup>463</sup>Video 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

ndipo ali nawo ulamuliro pa madzi kuwasandutsa mwazi;  
ndi kukantha pansu ndi miliri yonse, nthawi zonse monga afuna.

#### -Lisanafike tsiku lalikulu ndi loopsa la Yehova

[Mal 4:5](#) Taonani, ndidzakutumizirani Eliya mneneri  
lisanadze tsiku lalikulu ndi loopsa la **Ambuye** (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>

- **Ana 2** (Mboni ziwiri) Adzagwetsedwa pansikunenera asanadze wamkulu ndi **zowopsyatsiku la Yehova**, zomwe zidzakhala kale **Chisawutso Chachikulu**.

(Losera, masomphenya, maloto)

[Machitidwe 2:16](#) Koma ichi ndi chimene chinanenedwa ndi mneneri Yoweli;

[Machitidwe 2:17](#) Ndipo padzakhala pa mapeto <sup>G2078</sup> **masiku**, akuti **Mulungu**, ndidzatsanulira zanga **Mzimu** pa thupi lonse:

*ndi ana anu aamuna ndi aakazi adzanenera, ndi anyamata anu adzaona masomphenya;*

*ndipo okalamba anu adzalota maloto;*

[Machitidwe 2:18](#) Ndipo pa akapolo anga ndi pa adzakazi anga, m' **masiku** amenewo **Mzimu**;

*ndipo adzanenera;*

[Machitidwe 2:19](#) Ndipo ndidzaonetsa zozizwa m' mwamba, ndi zizindikiro pa dziko lapansi (pansi) <sup>G1093</sup> **pansi**;

*mwazi, ndi moto, ndi mpweya wa utsi;*

→ **Tsiku la Ambuye akubwera mu masiku otsiriza**, ndipo Mulungu adzatsanulira Mzimu Wake pa anthu onse, kuti iwo atero

nenera, ona masomphenya ndi maloto, nuonetse zodabwitsa m' mwamba, ndi zizindikiro pansu pa nthaka.

#### **(Zizindikiro za dzuwa ndi mwezi)**

[Machitidwe 2:20](#) Dzuwa lidzasanduka mdima, ndi mwezi udzasanduka mwazi;

*zisanachitike zazikulu ndi zodziwika **tsiku la Ambuye** bwerani:*

[Yow 2:31](#) **Dzuwa** adzasandulika mdima, ndi **mwezi** m' magari,

*pamaso pa akulu ndi owopsa **tsiku la Yehova** bwerani.)*

[Luka 21:25](#) Ndipo padzakhala **zizindikiro** <sup>G4592</sup> padzuwa, ndi mwezi, ndi nyenyezi;

*ndi padziko (pansi) <sup>G1093</sup> chisawutso cha amitundu (amitundu), <sup>G1484</sup> ndi kudodoma;*

***ndinyanja** ndi mafunde akuomba;*

[Machitidwe 2:21](#) Ndipo padzakhala, kuti yense amene adzaitana pa dzina la **Ambuye** adzapulumutsidwa.

- **“Wodala iye amene akudza m' dzina la Ambuye”**

Yesu akutcha Ayuda (alembi ndi Afarisi) onyenga, njoka, ndi mbadwo wa mamba monga iwo ali ana a iwo amene anapha aneneri, koma iwo amanga manda a aneneri, ndipo amakongoletsa manda a olungama. Yesu akuwauza kuti Ayuda sadzaona Yesu kufikira atanena kuti, “Wodala iye amene akudza m' dzina la Yehova,” kutanthauza kuti sadzaona Yesu kufikira atakula m' chisomo m' chidziwitso cha Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi wathu Yesu. Khristu ndi kulandira Ambuye ngati Mpulumutsi wawo. Komabe, amitundu adzapulumutsidwa pakali pano.<sup>464</sup>

#### **(Tsiku la Ambuye lidzadzaz ngati mbala usiku)**

[1 At 5:1](#) Koma za nthawi <sup>G5550</sup> ndi nyengo, <sup>G2540</sup> Abale, sikufunika kuti ndikulembereni.

[1 At 5:2](#) pakuti mudziwa nokha bwino lomwe **tsiku la Yehova** momwemo amadza ngati mbala usiku.

[2Pe 3:10](#) Koma tsiku la **Ambuye** adzadzaz ngati mbala usiku; <sup>G3571</sup>

m' mene miyamba idzapita ndi chibumo chachikulu, ndi zam' mwamba zidasungunuka ndi kutentha

<sup>464</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku “[Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse]” kapena

Video 16 Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Ambuye, Ambuye Yesu, ndi Ambuye Yesu Khristu) 7/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

kutentha, dziko (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> komanso ntchito<sup>G2041</sup> zili m'menemo zidzatenthedwa.

- **Ttsiku la Yehova** kubwera ngati mbala Usiku zikutanthauza kuti tsiku lake lidzafika pamene dziko, lolamulidwa ndi Satana, lidzadzazidwa ndi mdima (mwauzimu usiku) usanafike **cha Khristu** akubwera.
- Liti **ttsiku la Yehova** ikadzafika, miyamba idzapita ndi chibumo chachikulu, ndi zam'mwamba zidasungunuka ndi kutentha kwakukulu, ndi ntchito za padziko zidzatenthedwa. Powona kuti zonsezi zidasungunuka, muyenera kukhala m'mayendedwe opatulika ndi opembeda; **2Pe 3:11**) kubala zipatso mu chidziwitso chathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>465</sup>

(Chiv 11:7) Chilombocho chinatuluka m'dzenje (kupha mboni 2 zija)

**Chiv 11:7** Ndipo akamaliza umboni wawo.<sup>G3141</sup>  
chilombo chotuluka m'phompho adzachita nawo nkondo;  
ndipo adzawalaka, ndi kuwapha.

**Chiv 11:7** Ndipo akamaliza umboni wawo.  
chilombo amene atuluka m'dzenje lopanda malire adzachita nawo nkondo;  
gonjetsani iwo, ndi kuwapha.

→ Chilombo chotuluka kuphompho ndicho mfumu ya mngelo wa phompho;  
Apoliyoni (Chiv 9:11).

(Chiv 11:8) Mitembo ya mboni ziwirizo

**Chiv 11:8** Ndipo mitembo yawo idzagonamo<sup>G1909</sup> msewu wa mzinda waukulu,  
umene uchedwa Sodomu mumzimu<sup>G4670</sup> ndi Egypt, <sup>G125</sup> komwenso Ambuye wathu (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> anapachikidwa.

**Chiv 11:8** Ndipo mitembo (ya mboni 2) idzagona pa msewu wa **chachikulumzinda**,  
chimene chimatchedwa mumzimu **Sodomu** ndi **Egypt**, ku wathu **Ambuye (kyrios)** anapachikidwa.

- **Kumene kwathu Ambuye (kyrios)**<sup>G2962</sup> anapachikidwa  
**Yoh 19:20** Dzina ili (YESU MNAZARETI MFUMU YA AYUDA) Pamenepo Ayuda ambiri analiwerenga:  
kwa malo **Yesu** anapachikidwa anali pafupi ndi mzindawo.  
ndipo kudalembedwa m'Chihebri, ndi m'Chigriki, ndi m'Chilatini.

→ **Yesu** anapachikidwa pafupi ndi mzinda (wa Yerusalemu, **Yoh 19:20**) navutika kunja kwa chipata cha  
mzindawo (**Aheb 13:12**).

- **Sodomu** ndi **Egypt**  
**Gen 13:13** Koma anthu a ku Sodomu<sup>H5467</sup> anali oipa (oipa)<sup>H7451</sup>  
ndi ochimwa pamaso pa Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> kwambiri.  
**Gen 18:32** Ndipo iye anati, O Yehova asalole (**ādōnāy**)<sup>H136</sup> kwiya, ndipo ndidzanenanso kamodzi kokha.  
Kapena akapezeka olungama khumi (olungama khumi) m'menemo (Sodomu, **Gen 18:20**).  
Ndipo anati, Sindidzauononga cifukwa ca khumi.

WYehova (Yahweh) awononge ndipo asasiye Sodomu chifukwa cha olungama khumi mkati mwa mzinda  
wa **Sodomu**?

→ **AMBUYE** (Yahweh) anayankha kuti mzinda wa Sodomu sudzawonongedwa chifukwa  
cha **khumi** (wolungamaena), ndipo kukambirana kwa Abrahamu ndi Yehova kunatha.

Chifukwa chiyani kukambirana kunatha pa **khumi**?

→ + Ana a Isiraeli atalowa m'dziko limene Yehova anawapatsa kuti azikolola.

<sup>465</sup>Video 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

azibweretsa “omeri” la zipatso zoyamba (gawo limodzi mwa magawo khumi kapena 1/10 la “efa,” [Mt 2:17](#)) wawo kukolola kwa wansembe. Andipo wansembe aweyule omeri pamaso pa Yehova (Yehova) kuti likhale kuvomereza.

**Mana** ([Eks 16:4](#)) ndi mkate umene Yehova anatumiza kuchokera kumwamba kwa ana a Isiraeli kuti atsimikizire ngati adzayenda m’chilamulo chake kapena ayi. [Eks 16:4](#)). Lamulo ili la Yehova la pansi ndilo logos, yoyesedwa ndi omeri, mtengo wake ndi gawo limodzi la magawo khumi la efa mu muyeso wouma, ndipo ndilo nsembe yauchimo.<sup>466</sup>

**Zinthu zomwe zimayesedwa pamtunda zimasinthidwa khumi** (ndalama, denarion<sup>G1220</sup>) ndipo ndi oyera kwa **Ambuye (Yehova, Levitiko 27:30)**.<sup>467</sup> Komabe, malinga ndi muyeso mu [Chiv 6:6](#), Machimo oyezgedwa pansi anapereŵera pa muyezo wa nthaka wa khumi (10), kutanthauza kuti mzinda uli **pansi pa lamulo** (osalungama), kupangitsa kuti ikhale yosakwanira kupereka nsembe yamachimo yovomerezeka kwa Yehova (Yahweh).

**-Dziko la Egypt** amatanthauza nyumba ya ukapolo ([Eks 20:2](#)), kumene kuli nyumba ya atate Abramu **Hagaramonga** amayi awo, amene ali “womvera lamulo” ([Agal 3:18](#)), wobadwa mwa thupi. Nyumbayo ili mu ukapolo chifukwa moyo wawo unatuluka m’nthaka youma, osati kumwamba ayi. [Jhn6:58](#)). Kusabereka kwa Sarai akufotokoza chifukwa chake ali wa nthaka youma, ndipo chotero iwo abvala chifaniziro cha wanthaka ([1 Ako 15:48](#)).<sup>468</sup>

→ Momwemonso, msewu wa mzinda waukulu kumene mitembo ya mboni 2 idzagona ndi mzinda umenewo kukanidwama logos a Mulungu ndipo adapachika wathu **Ambuye (kyrios)**.<sup>G2962</sup> Mzinda waukulu udzayezedwa ([Chiv 6:6](#)), koma udzapereŵera pa muyeso wa nthaka wa khumi (10) ndipo udzaweruzidwa ngati mzinda wosalungama wokhala ndi mphamvu zambiri. tchimo lalikulu. + Chifukwa cha zimenezi, mzinda waukulu wosalungamawo udzawonongedwa, koma nthaka ya Sodomu ndi Gomora idzawonongedwa adzakhala wopiririka kuposa mzinda waukulu uja pa tsiku lachiweruzo. [Mat 10:15](#)).

- Koma kodi nchifukwa ninji mzinda waukuluwo unatchedwa “mwauzimu” Sodomu ndi Igupto?  
→ **Mzinda waukuluwo** ndi **Babulo** ku **hule lalikulu** alamalira mafumu a mapiri 7 ndi nthaka 7.<sup>469</sup>  
**Mzinda waukuluwowa** Sodomu ndi mzinda wolamulidwa ndi hule lalikulu pa nthaka youma ya Aigupto, ndi miyoyo yawo ili m’nyumba yaukapolo (osati pansi pa chisomo), amene adzasiyidwa ku Jahena pamodzi ndi oipa awo matupi pa tsiku lachiweruzo.<sup>470</sup>
- **Tiye Paskha** (Nkhosa)<sup>H7716</sup>  
[Eks 12:1](#) Ndipo Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H3068</sup> analankhula ndi Mose ndi Aroni m’dzikolo (padziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup> wa ku *Egypt*,  
kuti,  
[Eks 12:2](#) Mwezi uno udzakhala kwa inu chiyambi cha miyezi;  
uzikhala kwa inu mwezi woyamba wa chaka.  
[Eks 12:3](#) Nena ndi khamu lonse la Israyeli, ndi kuti,

<sup>466</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 6:6](#).

<sup>467</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 4:8](#).

<sup>468</sup>[Chithunzi 11-a], kapena Kanema 9. “1. Paskha.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/).

<sup>469</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 17:18](#), & [Chiv 18:10](#).

<sup>470</sup>Kanema 35. “(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

+ Pa tsiku lakhumi la mwezi uno aliyense azidzitengera kwa iwo **ankhosa**(ndi),<sup>H7716</sup>  
monga mwa nyumba za makolo ao; **ankhosa**(ndi)<sup>H7716</sup> kwa nyumba:

**Eks 12:4** Ndipo ngati nyumbayo ili yochepa kwambiri **mwanawankhosa**(ndi),<sup>H7716</sup> iye ndi mnansi wake pafupi naye

nyumba ikatenge monga mwa kuwerenga kwa miyoyo;  
yense monga momwe amadyera muwerengere mwana wa nkhosa.

**Eks 12:5** Anu **ankhosa**(ndi)<sup>H7716</sup> adzakhala opanda chilema, mwamuna wa chaka choyamba:  
muzichotsa pa nkhosa (mwanawankhosa)<sup>H3532</sup>, kapena mbuzi:<sup>H5795</sup>

→ M'dziko la Aigupto, **Ambuye** adalengeza mwezi woyamba wa chaka.

Kwa Paskha, **Ambuye** analankhula ndi khamu lonse la Israyeli mwa Mose, kuti atenge kwa iwo mwamuna aliyense (mwamuna)<sup>H376</sup> **mwanawankhosa**,<sup>H7716</sup> monga mwa nyumba za makolo ao;

**mwanawankhosa**(ndi)<sup>H7716</sup> kwa nyumba. Izi **nkhosa**(ndi)<sup>H7716</sup> ndi chiyani **Mulungu**<sup>H430</sup> wapereka nsembe yopsereza

m'malo mwa Isake mwana wa Abrahamu (**Gen 22:13**).

+ Ana a Isiraeli azilengeza madyerero 7 a chikondwererochi **Ambuye** kukhala masonkhano opatulika kuti mwawo maphwando (nyengo, **Levitiko 23:1-2**).

Mu Genesis, munthu (Strong's **H376**) ndisamagwiritsidwa ntchito kunena za "mwamuna," kapena kuti Moyo wathupi).

-Mwamuna (iš)<sup>H376</sup> ndi mwamuna<sup>H120</sup> amene **AMBUYE** Mulungu adawaveka malaya azikopa (kapena ādam) namtuma

kutali ndi munda wa Edeni. Kenako anachotsedwa ku nthaka yotembereredwa ndi moyo wa **mwamuna anagwirizana** ndi mkazi wake (**Gen 2:7;3:17-23** kuti abweretsedwe m'dziko la Israyeli (**Eze 37:12**)).<sup>471</sup>

- Chifukwa chake, nsembe ya mwazi wa mwanawankhosa wao wopanda chilema pa mphuthu zawo;

→ osati kokha **chizindikiro** (**Gen 1:14**)<sup>H226</sup> kuti **Ambuye** adzapulumutsa nyumba ya ana a Israyeli **Egypt** (**Eks 12:5**), komanso **chizindikiro** kuti **Ambuye** adzapulumutsa miyoyo (**Ambuye wapereka wangamoyo kuchokera imfa**, **Psa 116:8**) a nyumba ya Israyeli ndi kuchita lonjezo la Mulungu

lomwe adalonjeza

**Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo** populumutsa osankhidwa ake kuti asalamulidwe ndi wochepa **kuwalakwa** kuunika kwakukulu (**Gen 1:16**).<sup>472</sup>

**Eks 12:26** Ndipo padzakhala, pamene ana anu (ana)<sup>H1121</sup> adzanena kwa inu,

Mukuthauza chiyani ndi utumiki uwu?

**Eks 12:27** kuti mudzati, Ndi nsembe ya **YA YEHOVA** (Ya Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> **pasika**,<sup>H6453</sup>

amene adadutsa nyumba za ana (ana)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Isiraeli ku **Egypt**, pamene anakantha **Aigupto**, napulumutsa nyumba zathu. Ndipo anthu anawerama mutu nalambira.

- **Mulungu** analonjeza Abrahamu kuti iye adzapereka **mwanawankhosa** (Strong ndi **H7716**) Ndipo Mulungu adampatsa Abrahamu nkhosa yamphongo (ayil)<sup>H352</sup> (nkhosa yamphongo) m'malo mwa Isaki akhale nsembe yopsereza.

→ **Ambuye** (Yahweh) anapulumutsa nyumba ya ana a Israyeli ku Igupto ndi miyoyo ya ana a Isiraeli kuchokera ku imfa. Kudzera mwa nsembe ya Paskha wa Yehova,

Mpulumutsi **Khristu** athu **AMBUYE**

(**Luka 2:11**) zoperekedwa **mijoyo** wa nyumba ya ana a Israyeli, ndi **Khristu** anakhala **mwanawankhosa**<sup>G721</sup>

<sup>471</sup>Kanema 7. "Mibadwo ya Adamu mpaka Abrahamu + Mkazi." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-the-generations-of-adam-to-abraham-woman-tiyeni-tipange-munthu-mu-image-chathu-after-our-likeness/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-the-generations-of-adam-to-abraham-woman-tiyeni-tipange-munthu-mu-image-chathu-after-our-likeness/).

<sup>472</sup>Kanema 9. "1. Paskha." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/).



za **Paskha wa Yehova** ([1 Ako 5:7](#)) zofotokozedwa mu [Ekso 12:4-11](#), amene kudzera **Wamuyaya Mzimu**, anapereka magari Ake opanda banga **Mulungu**, kukulolani kuyeretsa chikumbumtima chanu kuchichita zakufa kutumikira amoyo **Mulungu** ([Aheb 9:14-15](#)), kupulumutsa onse awiri **miyoyo** ndi **Mzimu** mwa ana a Isiraeli.

→ Mwazi wa **Khristu** anasandutsa madzi kukhala vinyo, koma **Yesu** adanena kuti sadzadya Paskha pambuyo pake mazunzo ake mpaka kudzakwaniritsidwa mu ufumu wa **Mulungu** ([Luk 22:16](#)), kutanthauza kuti sadzadyanso

**Paskha** mkate (kapena **ma logos a Mulungu**) ndi ife (Chipangano Chakale), chifukwa pambuyo pake

kudwala, madzi (**logos**) adzapangidwa kukhala vinyo (**rhema**) umene uli mu ufumu wa **Mulungu** (Chipangano Chatsopano), chimene chidzachitike **mu mphamvu**.

**Mkate** kuti **Yesu** wosweka ndi thupi Lake, ndipo chikho ndicho pangano latsopano mwa lye **magazi**, koma

chifukwa dzanja la wopereka (Yuda) linali naye **Yesu** ku **za Ambuyetebulu**, tiyenera kuzindikira **ndi Ambuyethupi** podya **Paskha wa Ambuye** pa gome Lake.<sup>473</sup>

† Za **za Yehova** Paskha, **Khristu** inakhala nkhosa yamphongo yoperekedwa nsembe yopsereza m'malo mwa Isake.

**Mulungu** adzakhala **Atate** ndi **Mulungu** wa ochimwa amene mwa chikhulupiriro amakhulupirira zimenezo **Yesu**, **Mwana wa munthu**, ndi **Khristu**, **Mwana wa Mulungu**, ndi amene wakwera kwa lye **Atate**, lye **Mulungu**.

---

<sup>473</sup>Video 26. "Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/).

[The 7 feasts of the LORD]

1. Passover

Spring

**Passover**  
(Exodus 12)

When your children/sons<sup>H112</sup> say to you, "What do you mean by this service?" (Exo 12:26)  
 → That ye shall say, **It is the sacrifice of the LORD's passover, who passed over the houses of the children(sons)<sup>H112</sup> of Israel in Egypt, when he smote the Egyptians, and delivered our houses** (Exo 12:27)

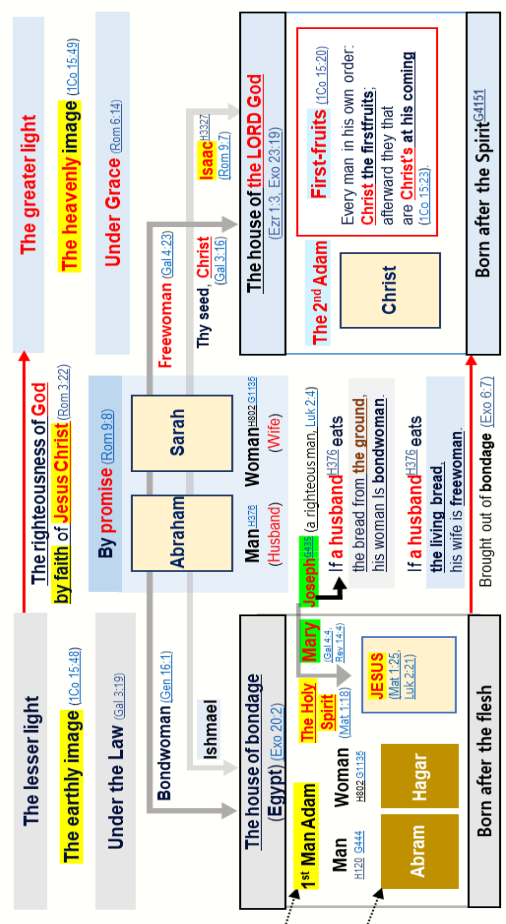
For Passover, the LORD spoke to all the congregation of Israel through Moses, that they shall take to them every man (husband)<sup>H376</sup> a lamb<sup>H715</sup> for an house (Exo 12:3).  
 - In Genesis, man<sup>H376</sup>, (Strong's H376, יָד, אִישׁ) was used to make reference to a "husband" of a woman, or the soul of the flesh).  
 - Therefore, the sacrifice of the blood of their lamb without blemish on their door posts becomes not only a sign (Gen 1:14)<sup>H228</sup> that the LORD will deliver the house of Israel and carry out God's promise made with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob  
 → but also a sign, that the LORD will deliver the souls. (The LORD hast delivered my soul from death, *Ps 116:9*) of the house of Israel and carry out God's promise made with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob  
 (by delivering His chosen people from being ruled by the lesser light to the greater light).

**Abraham**

- When Sarai (Abraham's wife) was barren, thus bare him no children/beget<sup>H305</sup> (Gen 11:30, Gen 16.1).
- Sarai asked Abraham to go to her Egyptian maid, Hagar, to obtain children/build<sup>H158</sup> by her.
- And "Hagar, having borne to her the twins of Isaac." (Gen 16.2)
- This is the same story of how **Christ, the LORD, was born to the world, and he had eaten of the tree, the LORD God commanded him not to (Gen 3:17).**
- Because the earth<sup>H716</sup> of Egypt<sup>H15</sup> is the house of bondage. (Exo 20:2) where the house of the father Abraham has Hagar as their mother, who is "under the law" (Gal 3:18), born after the flesh.
- The house is in bondage because their life was brought forth from dry earth without water) and not from heaven (Jhn 6:53). Sarai's barrenness explains why she is of dry earth, and thus they have borne the image of the earthy (Co. 15:49).
- 1Co. 15:47. The first man is of the earth, the second man is the Lord from heaven.
- 1Co. 15:49. And as we have borne the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly.

**Abraham**

- The children<sup>H5205</sup> from the seed of Isaac, who has Abraham as a father, and Sarah (free woman) as a mother, are Israel born after the Spirit and by promise.
- Rom 9:6 Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect. For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel.
- Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children:  
 → but, in Isaac shall thy seed be called;
- Rom 9:8 that is, They which are the children of the flesh, these are not the children of God:  
 → but the children<sup>H5205</sup> of the promise are counted for the seed



The mother of Jesus was there, and both Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage (Jhn 2:1-2). And when they wanted wine, the mother of Jesus saith unto him, "They have no wine" (Jhn 2:3).  
 Jesus saith unto her, Woman saith what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come (Jhn 2:4). His mother saith unto the servants, Whatever he saith unto you, do it (Jhn 2:5).  
 And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece (Jhn 2:6).  
 Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim (Jhn 2:7). And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast (Jhn 2:8). And they bare it (Jhn 2:8).

When the ruler<sup>H715</sup> of the feast<sup>H715</sup> had tasted the water<sup>H5205</sup>, that was made into wine (Jhn 2:9), and knew not whence it was (but the servants which drew the water knew), the governor of the feast called the bridegroom (Jhn 2:9).  
 → And saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine, and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse, but thou hast kept the good wine until now (Jhn 2:10).  
 → This is the first miracle/sign<sup>H5205</sup> of Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth his glory, and his disciples believed on him. (Jhn 2:11)

→ Jesus called his mother "Woman" (Jhn 2:4), before Passover or before Jesus' crucifixion.  
 → We learned from Genesis that Woman refers to the current man's wife, thus the woman (wife) is one flesh with her husband. Which is why Jhn 2:1 records that "the mother of Jesus was there."  
 → Jesus called His mom as "Woman," prior to the Passover and His crucifixion, alluding that His hour of crucifixion (God's appointed time, *rod eo*) is near.  
 → Jesus' first miracle/sign<sup>H5205</sup> of turning the water into wine, is a sign (Strong's G4592, σημεῖον) in Gen 1:14, - "let them be for signs<sup>H228</sup> - foretells that Jesus is the ruler of the lights in the firmament of the heaven, who can lead the people who are ruled by the lesser light (under the law) to the greater light (under grace) through His death and resurrection, and is therefore the second Adam.

<sup>474</sup>Kanema 9. "1. Paskha." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/).

(Chiv 11:9) Mitembo ya mboni ziwirizo imawonedwa ndi onse kwa masiku 3 1/2

**Chiv 11:9** Ndipo iwo (onani)<sup>G991</sup> anthu ndi mafuko (mafuko)<sup>G5443</sup> ndi malirime ndi mafuko<sup>G1484</sup> adzawona<sup>G991</sup> mitembo yawo masiku atatu ndi theka, ndipo sadzavutika (kuchoka)<sup>G863</sup> Mitembo yawo idzaikidwa (kugona)<sup>G5087</sup> m' manda (manda).<sup>G3418</sup>

☞ **Chiv 11:9** Kenako anthu ochokera mwa anthu, mafuko, manenedwe ndi mitundu adzaona mitembo yawo **3 1/2 masiku**,

ndipo asalole mitembo yawo iikidwe m' manda.

- Pambuyo pa kuuka kwa akufa. munthumatupi a ana a kuuka kwa akufa, ana a ufumu, anatuluka m' manda ([Luka 20:35-36](#)). Chifukwa chake, matupi a mboni 2 saloledwa kuikidwa m' manda popeza ali ana a ufumu.<sup>475</sup>

(Chiv 11:10-13) Kuukitsidwa kwa aneneri 2<sup>476</sup>

**Chiv 11:10** Ndi amene akukhala padziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> adzakondwera nawo, nadzakondwera, nadzakondwera nawo kutumizirana mphatso; chifukwa aneneri awiri awa anazunza iwo akukhala padziko (pansi).<sup>G1093</sup>

**Chiv 11:11** Ndipo atapita masiku atatu ndi theka, Mzimu wa moyo wochokera kwa Mulungu unalowa mwa iwo, ndipo anayimirira pa mapazi awo;

ndipo mantha akulu adawagwera iwo akuwawona.

**Chiv 11:12** Ndipo anamva mau akuru ocokera Kumwamba, kunena nao, Kwerani<sup>G305</sup> kuno.

Ndipo anakwera pamwamba<sup>G305</sup> kumwamba ku<sup>G1722</sup> mtambo; ndi adani awo<sup>G2190</sup> anawawona iwo.

**Chiv 11:13** Ndipo chomwecho (mu izo)<sup>G1722G1565</sup> olapanali chibvomezi chachikulu, ndipo limodzi la magawo khumi la mzinda linagwa;

ndipo m' chibvomezicho adaphedwa ndi anthu<sup>G444</sup> zikwi zisanu ndi ziwiri (7,000): ndipo otsalawo anachita mantha.

nalemekeza Mulungu wa Kumwamba.

☞ **Chiv 11:10** Ndipo iwo akukhala pansu adzakondwera nawo, nadzakondwera, nadzatumizirana mphatso; chifukwa awiri awa **(2) aneneri** adzunza iwo akukhala pansu.

☞ **Chiv 11:11** Ndipo pambuyo pa atatu ndi theka **(3 1/2) masiku Mzimu wa moyo kuchokera Mulungu** adalowa mwa iwo,

ndipo adayimirira pa mapazi awo; ndipo mantha akulu adawagwera iwo akuwawona.

☞ **Chiv 11:12** Ndipo anamva mau akuru ocokera Kumwamba kunena nao;

**“Bwerani kuno.”** Ndipo anakwera kumwamba **mu**<sup>G1722</sup> **mtambo**, ndipo adani awo adawawona.

☞ **Chiv 11:13** Ndipo ola lomwelo padali chibvomezi chachikulu, ndi gawo limodzi mwa magawo khumi **1/10) wa mzinda adagwa.**

**7,000 amuna** anaphedwa mu chivomezi chimenecho,

ndipo otsalawo adachita mantha, nalemekeza Yehova **Mulungu wa kumwamba.**

(Mboni 2 = Aneneri 2 = Ana 2)

- **Tanthu, mafuko, manenedwe, ndi mitundu** adzawona 2 mneri+ Mitembo yawo idzaikidwa kwa masiku atatu ndi theka (3 1/2) ndipo sadzasiya mitembo yawo m' manda.

- Ndipo iwo akukhala pansu adzakondwera ndi Yehova **matupiwa mboni ziwiri**, kondwerani, tumizani mphatso kwa wina ndi mzake, chifukwa izi **awiri (2) aneneri** kuzunzidwa amene akukhala pansu.

→ Nanga n' cifukwa ciani anthu okhala pansu angasangalale ndi imfa ya mboni 2?

- Chifukwa adanenera (kwa anthu okhala pansu za chiweruzo chawo chomwe chili pafupi ngati atero).

<sup>475</sup>Video 39. "Kuuka kwa akufa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

<sup>476</sup>Video 46. "Kuuka kwa Moyu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/).

osatuluka m'Babulo wamkulu, [Chiv 11:3](#), [Chiv 18:4](#)) kwa masiku 1,260, ndikudyetsa otsalira ndi Ayuda nawo [ma logos a Mulungu](#) m'chipululu masiku 1,260 ([Chiv 12:6](#)).

- Koma atapita masiku atatu ndi theka (3 1/2) Mzimu wa moyo kuchokera [Mulungu](#) adalowa m'menemo, ndipo adayimirira pa mapazi awo;
  - Aneneri 2 "anamva" mawu akulu ochokera kumwamba akuti, [Bwerani kuno](#)" ndipo anakwera ku [kumwamba mumtambo](#), ndipo adani awo adawawona.
    - Iwo amene amva mawu aakulu ochokera kumwamba akuti, "Kwera kuno," adzakwera kumwamba. Izi ndi chifaniziro chazimu cha momwe akufa amamvera mawu kuchokera kumwamba, kuukitsa, ndi kukwera kumwamba pamene Mzimu wa [moyo](#) kuchokera [Mulungu](#) amalowa nawo.
- Ineola lomwelo, panachitika chivomezi chachikulu, ndipo gawo limodzi mwa magawo khumi (1/10) la mzinda linagwa. Pa chivomezicho anthu 7,000<sup>G444</sup> anaphedwa, ndipo otsalawo anachita mantha, nalemekeza [Mulunguwa kumwamba](#).
  - Chifukwa chiyani amuna okha<sup>G444</sup> kuphedwa? Monga tafotokozera kale mu [Chiv 8:13](#), amuna<sup>G444</sup> sadzakhala ndi moyo ndi mkate [yekha \(kapena logos yekha\)](#), koma ndi zonse [hemawa Mulungu](#). Mwauzimu, anthu amene anafa ndi chivomezicho ndi amene amakhala ndi mkate wokha (kapena molingana ndi lamulo, osati mwa Mzimu).<sup>477</sup>

[\(Chiv 11:14\)](#) Mapeto a tsoka lachiwiri ( Chinsinsi cha Mulungu chimakwaniritsidwa pamene lipenga la 7 lili pafupi kuwomba.)

[Chiv 11:14](#) Tsoka lachiwiri lapita,<sup>G565</sup> ndipo tawonani, tsoka lachitatu likudza msanga.

☞ [Chiv 11:14](#) Chachiwiri (**2 ndi**) [tsoka](#) wapita. Onani, wachitatu (**3rd**) [tsoka](#) ikubwera msanga.

>> [Mkwatulo wachiwiri wa oyera mtima](#) (Chinsinsi cha Mulungu chimakwaniritsidwa pamene lipenga la 7 lili pafupi kuwomba)  
(Wotchi yachitatu)

[Chiv 10:7](#) Koma mu masiku a kuwomba kwa [wachisanu ndi chiwiri \(7 pa\) mngelo](#), pamene akufuna kuliza (Lipenga); [chinsinsi cha Mulungu](#)<sup>478</sup> zidzakwaniritsidwa, monga adanenera akapolo aneneri.

→ Uthenga Wabwino wa [Mulungu](#) amene [Mulungu](#) analonjezedwa kale kudzera mwa aneneri ake [m'Malemba Opatulika](#),

za Mwana Wake [Yesu Kristu](#) athu [Ambuye](#), zidzakwaniritsidwa m'masiku a kulira kwa lipenga ndi mngelo wa 7.<sup>479</sup>

-Oyera a Chisawutso Chachikulu ([Chiv 10:7](#)) adzakwatulidwa pamene mngelo wa 7 ali pafupi [kuwomba](#)

[lipengandi](#) wathu [Mulungu ndi Ake Kristu bwezeretsani maufumu a ichiworld](#), kukwaniritsa chinsinsi cha

<sup>477</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku mutu 10 "[E]". Mu [Aef 5:31](#), "munthu (anthrōpos)"<sup>G444</sup> akunena za mwamuna wa thupi la mdzakazi amene ali naye

[logos](#) za [Mulungu](#) kudzera mwa Mwana wa munthu, ndipo chotero ayenera kusiya atate wake ndi amake kuti adziphatike kwa mfulu wake (ameneyo

[ndimoyomu Kristu](#)) kuti alumikizane ndi thupi (fupa ndi mnofu) wa [Kristu](#). Choncho, ntchito za amene anapitiriza kukhala ndi moyo ndi mkate ([logos](#)) yekha (m'thupi), osati mwa [hemazomwe](#) zituluka mkamwa mwa [Mulungu](#) (mu Mzimu), adzatenthedwa ndi kutayika ndi moto (adzapulumsidwa, koma monga mwa [moto](#)).

<sup>478</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu," ndi Kanema 45. "6. Chitetezero", [www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com](#).

<sup>479</sup>Onani ku [Aroma 1:1-4](#).

## Mulungu.

[1 At 4:16](#) Za **Ambuye** adzatsika kumwamba yekha ndi mfuu, ndi mawu a mngelo wamkulu; ndi ndi **lipenga la Mulungu**: ndi akufa mkati **Khristu** adzawuka poyamba:

[1 At 4:17](#) Kenako ife amene tili ndi moyo ndipo tikatsalafe tidzakwatulidwa (**harpazo**)<sup>G726</sup> pamodzi nawo **mu**<sup>G1722</sup> **mitambo**<sup>G3507</sup> kukumana **Ambuyemu**(ku)<sup>G1519</sup> **mpweya**: ndipo kotero tidzakhala ndi nthawi zonse **Ambuye**.

→ **Ambuye**adzatsika ndi liwu la mngelo wamkulu ndi lipenga la **Mulungu**, ndi akufa mkati **Khristu**(omwe adagona **Khristu** m'munda wa mwazi umene lye anagula ndi mwazi Wake womwe)

adzauka

choyamba.

Iwo amene ali ndi moyo, pamodzi ndi amene akugona, adzakwatulidwa. **harpazo** m'Chigiriki, kapena **raptus** m'Chilatini chimene chimatchedwa "mkwatulo") "mu" mitambo kukakumana ndi **Ambuye**

mumlengalenga, ndipo tidzatero

nthawi zonsekukhala ndi **Ambuye**.<sup>480</sup>

(Chiv 11:15-16) Mngelo wachisanu ndi chiwiri analiza lipenga (Mbuye wathu ndi Khristu wake adzabwezeretsa maufumu a dziko lapansi)

[Chiv 11:15](#) Ndipo mngelo wachisanu ndi chiwiri anaomba; ndipo mudali mawu akulu m'mwamba, nanena, **Maufumu adziko lapansi** akhala maufumu a **Ambuye wathu** (kyrios),<sup>G2962</sup> ndi za **Khristu** wake; ndipo adzachita ufumu ku nthawi za nthawi.

[Chiv 11:16](#) Ndi akulu makumi awiri mphambu anai akukhala pamaso pa **Mulungu** pa mipando yawo yachifumu;<sup>G2362</sup> nagwa nkhope zawo pansu, nalambira **Mulungu**;

(**Ambuye wathu** ndi **Khristu** wake adzabwezeretsa ufumu wa dziko lapansi ndipo adzalamulira ku nthawi za nthawi)

☞ [Chiv 11:15](#) Kenako chachisanu ndi chiwiri (**7<sup>th</sup>**) **mngelo** anawomba (lipenga): Ndipo padali mawu akulu m'mwamba, nanena,

"**Maufumu adziko lapansi** akhala **maufumu za athu Ambuyendi Ake Khristu**, ndi **Adzachita ufumu ku nthawi za nthawi!**"

☞ [Chiv 11:16](#) Ndipo makumi awiri ndi anayi (**24**) akulu amene anakhala kale **Mulungu** pamipando yawo yachifumu adagwa nkhope zawo pansu, nalambira **Mulungu**.

-**Mulungu wathu** akulamulira mpaka kalekale

→ **Mulungu** udzalamulira kosatha pamene maufumu a dziko lapansi asanduka maufumu athu **Ambuye** (**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**) ndi Ake (**Mulungu**) **Khristu**.

→ **Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> **Wamphamvuyonse**<sup>G3841</sup> kutantheuza **Yesu** amene akuitanidwa **Khristu** kapena **Ambuye** (**Yehova**),<sup>H3068</sup> ndi

"**Ambuye** (**Mpulumutsi**) **Yesu Khristu**, yanu **Mulungu**, ndi

ndani **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion),<sup>G721</sup> ndi **Mulungu**, amene anali mu **Khristu**

([2 Ak 5:19](#)), ikupita **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**, ndi **nkhosa**.<sup>481</sup>

-**Mngelo wa 7** analiza lipenga

[Chiv 11:15](#) Kenako chachisanu ndi chiwiri (**7<sup>th</sup>**) **mngelo** anawomba (lipenga): Ndipo panali mawu akulu m'mwamba;

kuti, "Ufumu wa dziko wakhala maufumu a "athu **Ambuye** (kapena **Mulungu**)" ndi "Wake **Khristu**," ndi **Adzachita ufumu ku nthawi za nthawi!**"

<sup>480</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 1-c]" kapena Kanema 45. "6. Chitetezero."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/).

<sup>481</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 4:8](#).

Ake

→ **Mkwatulo wachiwiri wa oyera mtima** zimachitika pa kulira kwa lipenga la 7, ndi athu **Ambuyendi**

**Khristu** adzabwezeretsa maufumu a dziko lapansi.

→ **Mulungu** amakhala Atate wathu kudzera **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, chotero, “ufumu wathu **Ambuyendi Ake Khristu**” amatanthauza “ufumu wathu **Mulungu** ndi **Ake Khristu**.”

† Izi zidavumbulutsidwa kwa Simeoni (munthu wolungama ndi wopembedza).<sup>G444</sup> **mu Yerusalemu** pa **Mzimu Woyera** kuti “iye sayenera kuona **imfa**, asanaoneza **Ambuye** (kyrios) **Khristu** (kapena **Khristu wa Mulungu**).”<sup>482</sup>

Komanso, Davide (Yesu asanakwere kumwamba) anati, “**Ambuye** anati kwa wanga **mbuye**,”  
→ kutanthauza kuti “**Mulungu** anati kwa wanga **Khristu** (Mesiya).”

(**Machitidwe 2:34** Pakuti Davide sanakwere Kumwamba;  
koma adzinena yekha, **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> anati kwa wanga **Ambuye** (kyrios),<sup>G2962</sup>  
**Khala pa dzanja langa lamanja** mpaka ndidzaika adani ako chopondapo mapazi  
ako (**Machitidwe 2:35**)).

† **Kukulola (2) mkwatulo** zimachitika pamene lipenga la (7) la **Mulungu** yatsala pang'ono kumveka (**1 At 4:16-17**).

-**Ana akuuka kwa akufa SADZAKHALA IMFA chifukwa SAKADZAFU**

- Mawu akuti “imfa yoyamba” sapezeka m’Baibulo kuyambira pamene **Ambuye Yesu** amalandira mizimu ya oyera ake oyera. Akwatibwi ndi oyera mtima sadzaona imfa yoyamba monga anabatizidwiramo **Yesu Khristu** iye asanadze, ndipo motero iwo anali atafa kale mu imfa yake (**Aroma 6:3-4**) kapenamu thupi **Lake losavunda** ndi lachivundi, kotero iwonso adzakhala m’chifanizo cha kuuka kwake (**Aroma 6:4-5**).
- **Mitembowa oyera mtima** adzagonekedwa mpaka **kudza kwa Ambuye Yesu** (**Chiv 22:20**). Choncho, imfa ya oyera mtima iyenera kumveka ngati “kuvula chihema chopatulika (kapena kuti mzimu wochoka m’chihema chakale.” kapenalomwe ndi thupi lanyama lomwe lili pano, **Machitidwe 7:59**)” kuti **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** adawonetse Petro (**2Pe 1:14**).<sup>483</sup> Chifukwa chake, ngakhale anali akufa, adzakhala ndi moyo, chotero aliyense wakukhala ndi moyo ndi kukhulupirira mwa lye adzakhala “**sadzafa konse**” (**Yoh 11:26**).
- **Khristu** ayenera kuchita ufumu kufikira ataika adani ake onse pansu pa mapazi ake (**1 Ako 15:25**), koma **Khristu** anali “atawagonjetsa” kale kudzera mu imfa yake (**Aheb 2:14**) ndi kuukanso, momwemonso mudzatero **MUSAFE** ngati mukhulupirira izi **chowonadi** ndi kukhala moyo **mu Khristu**.
- **Mdani wotsiriza** ndi imfa (**1 Ako 15:26**), ndi amene ali ndi mphamvu ya imfa (**Aheb 2:14**) ndi Mdyerekezi. **Mwana wa Mulungu** (**Khristu**) zidawonetsedwato wononga mdierekezi amene anali nayo mphamvu ya imfa, kuti mdierekezi aponyedwe m’nyanja ya moto **Mulungu** pamaso pa mpando wachifumu woyera chiweruzo.<sup>484</sup>

**1 Yoh 3:8** Iye amene achita tchimo ali wa mdierekezi; pakuti mdierekezi amachimwa kuyambira

pachiyambi.

Chifukwa cha ichi **Mwana wa Mulungu** (**Khristu**) zidawonetsedwa,  
kuti akawononge ntchito za mdierekezi):

-**Mapeto akubwera**

**1 Ako 15:24** **Ndiye pakubwera mapeto**,<sup>G5056</sup> pamene adzapereka **ufumu kwa Mulungu**, ngakhale **Atate**; pamene adzagwetsa (kuwononga)<sup>G2673</sup> malamulo onse (poyamba)<sup>G746</sup> ndi ulamuliro wonse ndi mphamvu.

<sup>482</sup>Vidiyo 8. “(Paskha asanafike) Yesu kuchokera kwa mwana wamwamuna kupita kwa **Ambuye**.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/).

<sup>483</sup>Kanema 42. “5. Malipenga.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-the-feasts-of-the-lord-5-trumpets/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-the-feasts-of-the-lord-5-trumpets/).

<sup>484</sup>Onani ku “(**Chiv 20:9-10**) Mdyerekezi anaponyedwa m’nyanja yamoto ndi sulfure.”



[1 Ako 15:25](#) Pakuti ayenera kuchita ufumu kufikira ataika adani onse pansi pa mapazi ake.

[1 Ako 15:26](#) Mdani wotsiriza amene adzawonongedwa<sup>G2673</sup> ndi imfa.

([Aheb 2:14](#) Popeza kuti ana ali ogawana mwazi ndi thupi;

lyenso yemwenso adalandira gawo lomwelo;

kuti mwa imfa akaononge iye amene anali nayo mphamvu ya imfa;

ndiye mdirekezi;)

→ Zathu **Ambuyendi Ake Khristu** akubwezeretsa ufumu wa dziko lapansi, pamene mkwatulo 2 wa oyera oyera amapezeka pa kulira kwa lipenga la 7.<sup>485</sup> Pa phokoso la **otsiriza (7) lipenga**, ndi **akufa adzaukitsidwa** wosavunda, ndipo tidzasandulika m'kuphethira kwa diso pa 2 mkwatulo.<sup>486</sup>

Yake  
imfa, ndi  
→ **Khristu** nauka kwa akufa, nakhalazipatso zoyambaa iwo amene anagona. Kupyolera mu imfa ndi kuuka, **Khristu** adzalamulira ndipo adzawononga mdirekezi amene ali nayo mphamvu ya **maufumu adziko lapansi** adzaperekedwa kwa **Mulungu (Chiv 11:15)**, **ndiye mapeto (1 Ako 15:24)**.

- **Kuukitsidwa kwa akufa**

→ Uku ndi kuuka kwa akufa kumene Marita analankhula ndi Yesu, za mbale wake wakufayo Lazaro.

[Yoh 11:24](#) "Marita ananena kwa iye (Yesu),

*Ndikudziwa kuti iye (Lazaro wakufayo) adzaukanso mkati **chiukitsiro** ku **tsiku lomaliza**."*

anabwera

→ Ngakhale Marita analankhula **Yesu** monga **Ambuye (Yoh 11:21)**, anavomereza **Yesu** monga Mwana wa Munthu (**logos**) kokha, osati monga **Mwana wa Mulungu** amenenso

**mu mphamvu**, ndi **mu Mzimu Woyera**.<sup>487</sup>

→ Ichi ndi chifukwa chake **Yesu** anati kwa iye,

"**Ine ndine kuuka ndi moyo:**

(a) **iye wokhulupirira Ine, ngakhale anafa, adzakhala ndi moyo:**

(b) **Ndipo yense wakukhala ndi moyo, nakhulupirira Ine, sadzafa konse.**

**Ukhulupirira izi? (Yohane 11:25-26)**"<sup>488</sup>

➤ (a) Mlongo wake wa Marita anakhalanso ndi moyo atanena kuti:

"**Ambuye: Ndikhulupirira kuti Inu ndinu Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu, zomwe dziko.**"

ziyenera kulowamo

→ Ngakhale kuti Lazaro anali atafa, iye anali ndi moyo ndipo anamasulidwa

kumanda

liti **Yesu** adafuula ndi mawu akulu. andipo anati, "**Lazaro, tuluka**" ([Yoh 11:43](#)).

Asanauke kwa akufa<sup>489</sup>

- Imfa inalamulira kuyambira kwa Adamu kufikira kwa Mose, kotero matupi

amene anagona tulo

**mu ulamuliro wa imfa** anali m'manda otsekedwa<sup>G3419</sup>

<sup>485</sup> Onani ku "[\(Chiv 11:14\) Mapeto a tsoka lachiwiri \(Chinsinsi cha Mulungu chimakwaniritsidwa pamene lipenga la 7 lili pafupi kuwomba\).](#)"

<sup>486</sup> |bid.

<sup>487</sup> Onani ku [1 At 1:5](#).

<sup>488</sup> Kutumve zambiri, onani "<Tsiku la Kristu>" kuchokera pamutu 20.

<sup>489</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera ku "[Chiv 3:12](#)."



([Mat 27:52](#),[Aroma 5:14](#)).

Pambuyo pa kuuka kwa akufa

- Mitembo ya ana a ufumu idatuluka m'manda.<sup>G3419</sup>

- (b) Chifukwa chakuti Marita anakhulupirira [Yesu](#) monga [Ambuye](#), [Khristu](#), ndi [Mwana wa Mulungu](#) iye asanalawe imfa, iye adzatero [sadzafa konse](#).<sup>490</sup>

- [Ambuye](#) (kyrios) athu [Mulungu](#) (theos) = chimodzi [Ambuye](#) (kyrios)

[Mar 12:18](#) Ndimu anadza kwa ie Asaduki, omwe anena palibe kuuka kwa akufa ;  
ndipo adamfunsa (Yesu) kuti,

[Mar 12:19](#) Mbuye,<sup>G1320</sup> Mose anatilemba kuti, Akafa mbale wa munthu, nasiya mkazi wake;  
ndipo osasiya ana, kuti mbale wake atenge mkazi wake;

ndi kuwutsa mbewu<sup>G4690</sup> kwa mbale wake.

[Mar 12:20](#) Koma panali abale asanu ndi awiri;

[Mar 12:21](#) Ndipo wachiwiri anamtenga iye, namwalira, wosasiya mbewu;

[Mar 12:22](#) Ndipo asanu ndi awiriwo adamtenga, osasiya mbewu;

[Mar 12:23](#) **Mu kuuka kwa akufa** koteru, pamene iwo adzatero **kuwuka**,

adzakhala mkazi wa yani wa iwo? pakuti asanu ndi awiriwo adakhala naye mkazi.

[Mar 12:24](#) Ndipo Yesu adayankha nati kwa iwo,

Chifukwa chake musasoheretse;

chifukwa simudziwa malembo, kapena mphamvu<sup>G1411</sup> wa [Mulungu](#)<sup>G2316</sup>?

[Mar 12:25](#) Pakuti pamene adzauka kwa akufa, sakwatira, kapena sakwatiwa;

koma ali ngati angelo akumwamba.

[Mar 12:26](#) Ndipo za akufa, kuti auka;

simudawerenga kodi m'buku la Mose, momwe m'chitsamba cha [Mulungu](#)<sup>G2316</sup> analankhula

naye kuti,

Ine ndine [Mulungu](#) wa Abrahamu, ndi [Mulungu](#) wa Isake, ndi [Mulungu](#) wa Yakobo?<sup>491</sup>

[Mar 12:27](#) Iye si [Mulungu](#)<sup>G2316</sup> za akufa, koma [Mulungu](#)<sup>G2316</sup> za amoyo: Chifukwa chake mulakwitsa ndithu.

[Mar 12:28](#) Ndipo anadza mmodzi wa alembi, namva iwo alikufunsana;

ndipo pozindikira kuti adawayankha bwino, adamfunsa iye.

Limene ndilo lamulo loyamba la onse?

- Asaduki (sakhulupirira kuuka kwa akufa)

- **Asaduki** kunena kuti kulibe kuuka kwa akufa, ndipo adayitana [Yesu](#) “Mbuye<sup>G1320</sup> (wopachikidwa),” kutanthauza kuti “sakhulupirira zimenezo [Yesu](#) adzakwera kwa Iye [Atate](#) pambuyo pa kupachikidwa kwake.” Iwo anaphunzira izo [Mulungu](#) ndiye [Mulungu](#) wa Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo. Komabe, iwo sanawerenga malemba ndi Mzimu wa [Mulungu](#) wamoyo m'magome a mitima yathupi, koma anawerenga zolembedwa ndi inki m'magome amiyala. [2 Ako 3:3](#)) ndipo adatsutsa za kuuka kwa akufa.

**Mulungu** ('ilohîm)<sup>H430</sup> anamulonjeza Abrahamu kuti lye adzakhazikitsa pangano losatha pambuyo pa mbewu ya Abrahamu<sup>H2233</sup> (omwe ndi [Khristu](#), [Agal 3:16](#)) kuti akhale nacho cholowa chosatha pa dziko lonse la Kanani m'mene adakhala mlendo, ndipo Iye adzakhala **Mulungu** ('ilohîm)<sup>H430</sup> ([Gen 17:3-8](#)). Pangano ili la lonjezano silingathe kuthetsedwa monga linatsimikizidwira kale ndi [Mulungu](#) (theos)<sup>G2316</sup> mu [Khristu](#) ([Agal 3:17](#), [2 Ak 5:19](#)).

<sup>490</sup>Kuti mumve zambiri, onani “<Tsiku la Kristu>” kuchokera pamutu 20.

<sup>491</sup>Kanema 17. “3. Chipatso choyamba.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/17-first-fruits-the-house-of-the-lord-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/17-first-fruits-the-house-of-the-lord-god/).

Komabe, Asaduki sanaone **Yesu** monga **Khristu** ndipo motero sangathe kulengeza **Yesu Khristu** ngati awo "**Ambuye**," so wathu **wakumwamba Atate** Si Atate wawo kapena Mulungu wawo.<sup>492</sup>

[Mar 12:29](#) Ndipo **Yesu** anamuyankha iye, Lamulo loyamba la onse ndi ili, Imvani, **OIsraeli**;  
**Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> **athu**<sup>G2257</sup> **Mulungu** (theos)<sup>G2316</sup> ndi imodzi **Ambuye** (kyrios):<sup>G2962</sup>

[Mar 12:30](#) Ndipo udzatero **chikondi Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> wanu **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> ndi mtima wako wonse,  
ndi moyo wako wonse, ndi nzeru zako zonse,  
ndi mphamvu yako yonse: Ili ndi lamulo loyamba.

[Mar 12:31](#) Ndipo lachiwiri lofanana nalo, ndilo ili, Udzatero **chikondi mnzako monga udzikonda iwe mwini**.  
Palibe lamulo lina lalikulu kuposa awa.

[Mar 12:32](#) Ndipo mlembi anati kwa iye,  
Chabwino, Mphunzitsi, mwanena zowona: pakuti alipo mmodzi **Mulungu**,<sup>G2316</sup>  
ndipo palibe wina koma iye;

[Mar 12:33](#) Ndi kumukonda ndi mtima wonse, ndi chidziwitso chonse,  
ndi moyo wonse, ndi mphamvu zonse, ndi kukonda mnansi wake monga adzikonda yekha;  
Iposa nsembe zopsereza zathunthu ndi nsembe zonse.

[Mar 12:34](#) Ndipo pamene Yesu anaona kuti anayankha mwanzero, anati kwa iye;  
**Inu simuli kutaliufumu wa Mulungu**. Ndipo palibe munthu adalimbika mtima kumfunsa iye.

- **Mzimu Woyera** amawulula kwa fuko lolungama la Israeli kuti **Jifendi Khristu wa Ambuye** ([Luka 2:26](#)), ndi kuti **Ambuye** "wathu" **Mulungu** ndi "mmodzi **Ambuye**." **Ambuye Mulungu** akutanthauza "**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**" amene anakhala "**ndi Ambuye**" ndipo adawoneka padziko lapansi chifukwa **Mulungu** anthu pambuyo pa Israeli kulandira **Yesu Khristu** ngati awo "**Ambuye**"  
[2 Ak 6:17](#) "tulukani pakati pawo, ndipo patukani, atero **Ambuye**."

→ Chotero, tiyenera kukonda **Ambuye athu Mulungu** (**Yesu Khristu athu Ambuye**), kumvera mawu ake, ndi

**gwiritsani kwa iye**: pakuti ndiye wathu **moyo**, ndi kutalika kwa masiku athu: kuti tikhale m'menemo

**pansi**<sup>H127</sup> amene **Ambuye**<sup>H3068</sup> analumbirira makolo athu, Abrahamu, Isake, ndi kwa **Yakobo**, kuwapatsa ([Deu 30:20](#)). Ndi tzake **Khristu** ndi wathu **moyo** ([Col 3:4](#)).

- Mu [Mar 12:29](#) komabe, zindikirani kuti **Yesu** sanati, "Iye **Ambuye**" monga "Wake kapena wako" **Mulungu**, koma "athu," kusonyeza kuti Ake **Mulungu** ndi **Atate** a mtundu wa Israeli (omwe akhulupirira **Yesu** kukwera kwa Iye **Atate**), zomwe zimakwaniritsa **Mulungu** lonjezano kwa Abrahamu, "Iye adzakhala wawo **Mulungu** pa dziko lonse la Kanani kumene ali alendo" ([Gen 17:8](#)).<sup>493</sup>

➤ **Ndiye zikutanthauza chiyani kuti "Ambuye athu Mulungu imodzi Ambuye"?**<sup>494</sup>

[2 Ak 5:18](#) Ndipo zinthu zonse ndi za **Mulungu**,<sup>G1537</sup> amene anatiyanjanitsa kwa Iye yekha mwa **Yesu Khristu**,

natipatsa ife utumiki wa chiyanjantiso;

[1 Ako 8:6](#) Koma kwa ife pali imodzi yokha **Mulungu, Atate**, wa **Mulungu**,<sup>G1537</sup> amene ali zinthu zonse, ndi ife **Yesu Khristu**,<sup>G1519</sup> ndi chimodzi **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, pa **Mulungu**,<sup>G1223</sup> amene ali zinthu zonse, ndipo ife **Yesu Khristu**.<sup>G1223</sup>

- Mu [Aroma 7:25](#), mtumwi Paulo akuyamikira **Mulungu** ndi "**Yesu Khristu athu Ambuye**" Ndiponso, Paulo akulengeza kuti "zinthu zonse zichokera kwa mmodzi **Mulungu, Atate**, chifukwa zinthu zonse zigwirizana **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**." Kutanthauza, ndife (mu) amodzi **Mulungu** (mwa) "mmodzi **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**": Kwa ife pali m' modzi **Mulungu, Atate**, (Kwa) zinthu zonse zichokera, ndipo ife (mwa) Iye; ndi 'one **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, (ndi) Yemwe zinthu zonse zachokera, ndipo ife (mwa) Iye" ([1 Ako 8:6](#)).

<sup>492</sup> |bid.

<sup>493</sup> Kanema 21. "Pangano , Mdulidwe Wakunja, Mdulidwe Wamkati,"  
ndi Video 37. "Munda wamagazi (Katundu) & Mwagulidwa ndi mtengo (Wolemekezeka)".

<sup>494</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 4:8](#).

- Langizo la Paulo lakuti “kuyamikani **Mulungu** (m'dzina la) wathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**” ([1 Ako 15:57](#), [Aef 5:20](#)) ali ndi tanthauzo lalikulu, chifukwa mayina "**Yehova Mulungu**," "**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**," ndi "**Mulungu**," zonse zikugwirizana ndi chiyani **Yesu** adati mu [Yoh 10:30](#), "**Inendi wanga Atate** ndi amodzi.”
- Ngati zinthu zonse zili (za) "**Atate Mulungu**," amene ndi "**Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> wa kumwamba ndi **pansi** ([Mat 11:25](#)),” ndipo ngati **Ambuye (Yehova) Mulungu (Elohîm)** adalenga dziko lapansi ndi kumwamba ([Gen 2:4](#)), ndipo ngati tili ana a **Mulungu (Aroma 8:14)**, dzina "**Yehova**" sikungotanthauza "**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.” Chifukwa **Mulungu** watiyanjanitsa kwa Iyemwini mwa **Yesu Khristu** ([2 Ak 5:18](#)), zinthu zonse (za) **Mulungu Atate**, anabwera kwa ife (by) **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**. Chifukwa chake, tili (mu) **ndi Atate Mulungu** (mwa) **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ndi chikondi cha **Mulungu** ndi mgonero wa **Mzimu Woyera** ([1 Ako 8:6](#), [2 Ak 13:14](#)).

-[Pemphero la Yesu kwa Atate ake akumwamba \(Dzina la AMBUYE Mulungu\)](#)

#### † **Jpemphero la Yesu kukhalakutsiriza ntchito yopatsidwa ndi Mulungu**

[Yohane 17:1](#) Mawu awa (zinthu)<sup>G5023</sup> analankhula **Yesu**, nakweza maso ake kumwamba, nati, **Atate**, yafika nthawi; lemekezani Mwana wanu, kuti Mwana wanunso akulemekezani Inu; [Yohane 17:2](#) Monga mwamupatsa mphamvu (**ulamuliro**)<sup>G1849</sup> **chathanyama zonse**, kuti onse amene mudampatsa iye apatse moyo wasatha. [Yohane 17:3](#) Ndipo izi ndi **moyo wasatha**, kuti adziwe **inu zoonza zokhazokha Mulungu**, ndi **Yesu Khristu**, amene munawatuma.

#### • **Life Muyaya**

Yesu anakweza maso ake kumwamba nati, “**Atate, yafika nthawi, lemekezani Mwana wanu, kuti Mwana wanunso akulemekezani inu**.” **God** anapatsa Mwana wake ulamuliro pa anthu onse, amene ali **Yesu Khristu** (Yehova amene anakhala Mulungu wathu, **kapena Mulungu wa anthu onse**).<sup>495</sup> **Moyo Wamuyaya** akudziwa **Yesu Khristu** kuti Ake **Atate** ndi zoonza zokhazokha **Mulungu** ndi kuti anatumiza Mwana wake **Yesu Khristu** kupulumutsa dziko ([Yoh 12:47](#)).<sup>496</sup>

[Yohane 17:4](#) Ndakulemekezani Padziko (pansi).<sup>G1093</sup>

*Ndatsiriza ntchito imene munandipatsa kuti ndichite.*

#### • **The Rhema**

**Mulungu** anatumiza logos kwa ana a Israelikuphunzitsa izo **Yesu Khristu** ndi **Ambuye** mwa onse ([Machitidwe 10:36](#)).

**Rhema** amapatsidwa kwa **Mulungu mboni zosankhidwa** amene anapitiriza kudya ndi kumwa naye **Yesu Khristu wa Nazarete** atauka kwa akufa.<sup>497</sup> Aliyense amene akhulupirira dzina lake adzalandira chikhululukiro cha machimo, ndipo mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera idzagwera pa onse amene akumva, kuphatikizapo amitundu.<sup>498</sup>

#### • **The logos ndi rhema M' masiku otsiriza**

<sup>495</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 3:14](#).

<sup>496</sup> Kutidziwe zambiri za tanthauzo la "**yafika nthawi**," kutanthauza [Chiv 6:6](#), kapena Video 29. "Nthawi yafika." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/).

<sup>497</sup> Onani “[Chithunzi 11-b],” kapena Kanema 34. “Rhema ndi mboni zosankhidwa za Mulungu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/).

<sup>498</sup> Video 34. “Rhema ndi mboni zosankhika za Mulungu.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/).

Muyenera kukumbukira **rhema** zolankhulidwa ndi aneneri oyera, ndi malamulo olankhulidwa ndi atumwi a Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi, amene anakumbukira inu m' mapemphero awo usiku ndi usana, osaleka kudzutsa maganizo anu oyera ndi kukumbukira.<sup>499</sup> M' masiku otsiriza, iwo amene akuyenda motsatira zilakolako za iwo eni (onyoza) adzati, Liri kuti lonjezano la kubwera kwa Ambuye? Iwo ndiwo amene sayenda mu Mzimu koma m' zilakolako za thupi ali onyoza. Chifukwa chake, dziko lamakono (**logos**) zimene akuona tsopano ndi maso awo a chibadwidwe zimangopangidwa ndi zinthu zowonekera. Kuti amver**rhema**, njere za **logos** iyenera kugwa pansu ndi kufa kuti ibale zipatso zambiri ([2 Pet 3:1-4](#)).<sup>500</sup>

Ma **logos** anali pa chiyambi, ndi **logos** anali ndi **Mulungu**, ndi **logos** "anali" **Mulungu** ([Jhn 1:1](#)). Koma onyoza sadziwa izi **logos za Mulungu**, kumwamba kunali kale, ndi dziko lapansi linkaima m' madzi ndi m' madzi **ma logos a Mulungu**. Momwemo thambo lakale ndi dziko lapansi zidasefuka ndi madzi, ndipo zidawonongeka. Koma miyamba yomwe ilipo ndi **pansi (dziko)** ndizofanana **logos** (kuyambira pa chiyambi), ndipo yasungidwa kumoto kufikira tsiku lachiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osapembedza ([2Pe 3:5-6](#)).<sup>501</sup>

- **Chikhulupiriro ayenera kubwera, kumvetsetsa rhema ya Mulungu**  
Zadutsa **chikhulupiriro** kuti timvetse kuti zolengedwa (kumwamba ndi nthaka) zidapangidwa kukhala zangwiro nazo **rhema ya Mulungu**. Dziko lomwe tikuliwona tsopano ndi **indilogos**,<sup>G3056</sup> zomwe sizidapangidwa kuchokera kuzinthu zowoneka, koma zosungidwa, zosungidwiram**oto** pa tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osaopa Mulungu. Chikhulupiriro chikadza, sitilinsu pansu pa mphunzitsi ([Agal 3:25](#), kapena pansu pa thambo ndi nthaka), koma tikhala **ana a Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro mwa Khristu Yesu** ndipo adzapangidwa kukhala wangwiro ndi **dzina la Mulungu** ([Aheb 11:3, 2Pe 3:7](#)).<sup>502</sup>
- **Kodi chikhulupiriro chimabwera bwanji?**  
Ufumu wa Mulungu suli mkati **logos** kokha, koma mu **rhema ya Mulungu**, ndipo chikhulupiriro chidza ndi kum**adzina la Mulungu**, amene ali mu **mphamvumu Mzimu Woyera** ([Aroma 10:17](#)).<sup>503</sup>  
  
- Komabe, **Mzimu Woyera** sichinapatsidwe kwa Ayuda Yesu asanalemekezedwe ([Yoh 7:39](#)). Koma nthawi yafika, ndipo Yesu akupemphera kwa Atate wake kuti amlemekeze pansu.  
**Koma bwanji pansu?**  
  
- **Yehova Mulungu** anayika udani pakati pa mbewu ya serpenti ndi mkazi pa otembereredwa nthaka, ndi mkatekutindi za kumunda kokha zimachititsa Adamu kukhala fumbi kubwerera ku nthaka yotembereredwa.<sup>504</sup> M' mawu ena, Yesu anabweretsa otembereredwapansiku ulemmero.
- **Mapazi a Yesu**<sup>505</sup>  
Kaimidwe ka mapazi a munthu kumasonyeza ngati waima pa nthaka yotembereredwa kapena yopatulika. Pamene Yesu anadza pa dziko lapansi, anapitirira <sup>G1909</sup> pansu; <sup>G1093</sup> ameneyo anatembereredwa.<sup>506</sup> Komabe, pamene Yesu anafa atapachikidwa pamtengo atapachikidwa,

<sup>499</sup>Kuti mudziwe zambiri za kufunikira kolimbikitsa malingaliro anu oyera mu kukumbukira, onani

Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>500</sup>Video 29 & video 13. "Mawu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>501</sup>Kanema 44. "(The logos & the rhema) M' masiku otsiriza (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>502</sup>Kanema 42, "5. Malipenga." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-the-feasts-of-the-lord-5-trumpets/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-the-feasts-of-the-lord-5-trumpets/).

<sup>503</sup>Video 14. "Kulapa, Ubatizo & Mzimu Woyera." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>504</sup>Kanema 23. "Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana obisika." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/).

<sup>505</sup>Video 10. "Pafupi chaka "Phwando la Paskha" lisanachitike.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/).

<sup>506</sup>Kanema 19. "Dziko ndi nthaka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/).

mapazi ake sanakhudze nthaka yotembereredwa<sup>G5476</sup> monga iwo anali pamwamba pa nthaka ([Machitidwe 5:30](#)).

→ Kupachikidwa ndi kuphedwa kwa Yesu ([Machitidwe 5:30](#)) ndi ophiphiritsa moyo kuphedwa pa mtengo wa

kudziwa zabwino ndi zoipa, lomwe ndi lamulo. Choncho, lamulo limanena za mtengo wa kudziwa zabwino ndi zoipa zomwe zilibe moyo ndipo amene alibe moyo amvera lamulo ndi lwo amatembereredwa, “Wotembereredwa aliyense wopachikidwa pamtengo” ([Agal 3:13](#)).

Chifukwa chake, “Wotembereredwa ali yense wopachikidwa pamtengo” ([Agal](#)

[3:13](#))kutanthauza

→ **“iwo amene apachikidwa pa mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa ali panso pa lamulo ndipo otembereredwa.”**

- **Simon**(Atate wa Yudas Isikariote, mdani,[Jhn12:4](#))  
Yudas Isikariote (namsongole = ana a woipayo, mderekezi (mdani ali wofesa, [Mateyu 13:38-39](#)).  
→ Malo oyera<sup>H127</sup> wa Yesu anabvunda chifukwa Yudas Isikariote (mdaniyo, mdaniyo). wopereka) anali pa malo oyera kumene Yesu anali ([Eks 3:5](#),[Jhn12:4](#)).  
→ Mapazi a Yesu asananyamulidwe pa nthaka yotembereredwa pokonzekera kupachikidwa kwake, ayenera  
atsukidwe kuti aperekedwe ngati mwanawankhosa wopanda banga ([1Pe 1:19](#)).  
→ Chotero, pamene Yesu analowa m’nyumba ya Simoni (mdani), mkazi (wochimwayo) anasamba Mapazi ake.

Pamene nthaka<sup>H127</sup> anatembereredwa ndi Yehova<sup>H3068</sup> Mulungu<sup>H430</sup> ([Gen 3:17](#)), dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup> anali atataya zake

nkhungu<sup>H108</sup> ndipo uchimo unalowa m’dziko lapansi([Aroma 5:12](#)). chifukwa uchimo unalowa mwa nthaka yotembereredwa ya nthaka youma, **Yesu Khristu** anadza pa dziko lapansi kudzapulumutsa ochimwa ([1 Tim 1:15](#)) kuchokera

nthaka yotembereredwa (kapena kuchokera kumanda amene ali m’mbali mwa dzenje, [Masalmo 30:3](#)) ([Eze 32:23](#)).

Chotero, tanthauzo la “Ufumu wanu udze. Kufuna kwanu kuchitidwe panso,<sup>G1093</sup> monga Kumwamba ([Mat 6:10](#))” liyenera kutanthauziridwa motere:

→ Ambuye (**‘ādōnāy**)<sup>H136</sup> MULUNGU (**yhovā**)<sup>H3069</sup> amawatulutsa Ochimwa m’manda awo kupita bweretsa **Mulungu** anthu a Israyeli ([2Sam 7:23](#)) ku malo oyera a Israeli ([Eze 37:12](#)), kuti apange iwo **zipatso zoyambaku** Hakubwera ([1 Ako 15:23](#)).<sup>507</sup> Ambuye wathu ndi Khristu wake amabwezeretsa

Ufumu wa dziko lapansi kwa anthu ake, lipenga la 7 lisanayambe kulira ([Chiv 11:15](#)).

(Satchula atate wawo panso chifukwa Atate wa zipatso zoundukula za Kristu ali mkati kumwamba, [Mat23:9](#)).

➤ **Tsopano, mvetsani zina zonse Pemphero la Yesu kwa Atate wake wa Kumwamba**

- Ophunzira amene amasunga logos ya Mulungu, amapatsidwa rhema ya Mulungu [Yohane 17:5](#) Ndipo tsopano, O Atate, **lemekezani** iwe ine (**Yesu**) ndi inu nokha ndi ulemerero amene ndinali nanu ndi inu dziko lisanakhaleko.  
[Yohane 17:6](#) Ndawonetsera **dzina lanu** kwa amuna<sup>G444</sup> (**ophunzira**, [Yoh 16:29](#))  
amene mwandipatsa Ine m’dziko lapansi: adali anu, ndipo mudandipatsa Ine iwo; ndipo adasunga mawu anu (**logos**).<sup>G3056</sup>  
[Yohane 17:7](#) Tsopano azindikira kuti zinthu zonse zimene mwandipatsa zichokera kwa Inu.  
[Yohane 17:8](#) Pakuti ndawapatsa iwo mawu (**rhema**)<sup>G4487</sup> amene mwandipatsa Ine;

---

<sup>507</sup>Ibid.

Ndipo adawalandira, ndipo adziwa ndithu **Ine ndinatuluka kwa inu**,  
ndipo iwo ali nawo **anakhulupirira** kuti **mudandituma**.

[Yohane 17:9](#) Ine ndikuwapempherera iwo:

sindipempherera dziko lapansi, koma iwo amene mwandipatsa Ine; pakuti iwo ali anu.

[Yoh 17:10](#) Ndipo zanga zonse ziri zanu, ndi zanu ziri zanga; ndi **Ndalemekezedwa mu**<sup>G1722</sup> **iwo**.

- Atate Woyera, Mwana Woyera ndi mmodzi

[Yoh 17:11](#) Ndipo sindikhalanso m'dziko lapansi, koma iwo ali m'dziko lapansi;  
ndipo ndidza kwa Inu. **Atate Woyera**, sungani m'dzina lanu amene muli nawo  
**anandipatsa**, kuti akhale **imodzi**, monga ife.

[Yoh 17:12](#) Pamene ndinali nao m'dziko lapansi, ndinawasunga iwo m'dzina lanu;  
**amene mudandipatsa Ine ndawasunga**,

ndipo palibe mmodzi wa iwo amene adatayika, koma mwana wa chitayiko; kuti lembo

likwaniritsidwe.

- Atate Woyera, Mwana Woyera, ndi ana oyera ndi amodzi

[Yoh 17:13](#) Ndipo tsopano ndidza kwa inu; ndipo zinthu izi ndilankhula m'dziko lapansi;  
kuti akhale nacho chimwemwe changa chokwaniritsidwa mwa iwo okha.

[Yoh 17:14](#) Ndawapatsa mawu anu (**logos**);<sup>G3056</sup> ndipo dziko lapansi lidawada iwo;  
chifukwa sali adziko lapansi, monga Ine sindiri wadziko lapansi.

[Yoh 17:15](#) sindikupempha kuti muwachotse iwo m'dziko lapansi;  
koma kuti muwasunge iwo kwa woyipayo.

[Yoh 17:16](#) Iwo sali a dziko lapansi, monga Ine sindiri wa dziko lapansi.

[Yoh 17:17](#) **Yeretsani** iwo kudzera mwa inu **chowanadi**: mawu anu (**logos**);<sup>G3056</sup> **ndichowanadi**.

[Yoh 17:18](#) Monga mudandituma kudziko lapansi;  
momwemonso ndawatuma iwo (**atumwi**)<sup>508</sup> m'dziko.

[Yoh 17:19](#) Ndipo chifukwa cha iwo ndidziyeretsa ndekha.  
kuti iwonso akayeretsedwe mwa (**mu**)<sup>G1722</sup> **chowanadi**.

[Yoh 17:20](#) Ndipo sindipempherera awa okha;

koma kwa iwonso amene adzakhulupirira Ine ndi mawu awo (**logos**);<sup>G3056</sup>

[Yoh 17:21](#) Kuti onse akhale **imodzi**; ngati inu, **Atate**, lusomwa ine, ndi **Ine mwa inu**,  
kuti iwonso akhale **imodzimwa ife**: kuti dziko likhoza **khulupirirani** kuti **inu wandituma**.

[Yoh 17:22](#) Ndipo **ulemerero** amene mwandipatsa Ine **Ndawapatsa**;  
kuti iwo akhale **imodzi**, monganso ife **imodzi**:

[Yoh 17:23](#) **Ine mwa iwo**, ndi **inu mwa ine**, kuti **iwo mwina zopangidwa wangwiromu Mmodzi**;  
ndi kuti dziko likhoza **kudziwa** kuti **mudandituma**,  
ndi hast **wokonedwaiwo**, monga muli nazo **wokonedwaine**.

[Yoh 17:24](#) **Atate**, ndifuna kuti iwonso, amene mwandipatsa Ine, akhale ndi Ine kumene ndiri Ine;  
kuti apenye anga **ulemerero**, amene mwandipatsa ine;  
za **Munandikonda asanaikidwe maziko a dziko**.

[Yoh 17:25](#) O **Atate wolungama**, dziko lapansi silinakudziwani Inu;  
koma Ine ndidadziwa Inu, ndipo awa adziwa kuti Inu mudandituma Ine.

<sup>508</sup>Kanema 40. "4. Pentekosti." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-the-feasts-of-the-lord-4-pentecost/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-the-feasts-of-the-lord-4-pentecost/).

[Yoh 17:26](#) Ndipo ndawafotokozeraz **dzina lanu**, ndipo adzalengeza:  
kuti **chikondi** zomwe uli nazowokondedwa ine akhoza kukhala mwa iwo, ndipo Ine mwa iwo.

→ **Atate** kumwamba adzakhala **Atate** kwa omwe adasunga **Ake logos**,  
kwa ndani **Mulungu** dzina lidzawonetsedwa.

- Kugwiritsa ntchito dzina "**Yehova Mulungu**"

➤ Kugwiritsa ntchito kwathu dzina "**Yehova Mulungu**" ndi chilengezo choti ife (**ana a Mulungu**) ndi (mu)  
chikondi cha **Atate Mulungu** (mwa) **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**:

**"Yehova Mulungu wathu"**

Ife, monga fuko limodzi la **Mulungu** anthu,  
chikondi **Mulungu** ndi mtima wathu wonse, ndi moyo wathu wonse, ndi nzeru zathu zonse, ndi mphamvu  
zathu zonse;

chifukwa **Mulungu** anayamba kutikonda ([1 Yoh 4:19](#)) napereka Mwana wake wobadwa yekha,  
kuti tisatayike, koma tikhale nawo **moyo wosatha** kudzera **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.  
(Lamulo loyamba, [Mar 12:30](#))

Ife tikudziwa zimenezo **Mwana wa Mulungu** wabwera ndipo watipatsa chidziwitso,  
choncho (tsopano) tikudziwa **Mulungu** amene ali woona; ndipo ife tiri **mu (Mulungu)** amene ali  
woona, **mu Mwana Wake Yesu Khristu**,  
**Mulungu woona** ndi **moyo wosatha** ([1 Yoh 5:20](#)).

Chifukwa Atate wakumwamba anatiyeretsa **m'choonadi** kupyolera mwa Iye **Logos** amene anali mwa  
**Ake Mwana** ([Yoh 17:19](#)),  
ife amene Mulungu anapatsa Mwana wake, titha kukhala pamodzi ndi Mwana kumene ali;  
kotero kuti tidzawona ulemmerero wa Mwana, umene Mulungu anampatsa;  
za **Mulungu** anamukonda Iye asanaikidwe maziko a dziko ([Yoh 17:24](#)).

Chifukwa **ndi Logos** anapangidwa thupi, nakhazikika pakati pathu;  
tiwona ulemmerero wake, ulemmerero wonga wa wobadwa yekha wa Atate, wodzala ndi chisomo ndi  
chowonadi ([Yoh 1:14](#)).

Ulemelero umene Mulungu anapereka kwa Mwana wake, unaperekedwanso kwa ife mwa **Mwana wa  
Mulungu** WHO anatomizidwa kwa ife ndi **Mulungu**,  
kotero kuti ife tiri **Mmodzi mu Mulungu**, ngakhale **Mwana wa Mulungu** ndi **Mulungu** ndi **Mmodzi** ([Yoh 17:21](#)).

Chifukwa Mwana wa Mulungu ali **mu** ife ndi Mulungu **mu** Mwana wake, ife **chikondi** imnzathu monga ife  
**enimonga** ana a Mulungu,  
ndipo tinapangidwa **wangwiromu Mmodzi**.  
(Lamulo lachiwiri, [Mar 12:31](#))

Apa ndi zathu **chikondi** zopangidwa **wangwiro**, kuti tikhale nako kulimbika mtima m'tsiku la chiweruzo;  
chifukwa monga Iye ali, momwemo tiri ife m'dziko lino lapansi ([1 Yoh 4:17](#)).

Tikuthokoza **Mulungu**, amene atipatsa ife chigonjetso mwa ife **Ambuye Yesu Khristu!** ([1 Ako  
15:57](#))

➤ [Masalmo 91:2-14](#) Bchifukwa umafuna ine (**Ambuye, Yehova**), **ndidzakupulumutsa**.  
Chifukwa mukudziwa dzina langa (**Yehova Mulungu**), **ndidzakuika pamwamba**.





(Chiv 11:17) Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse akulamulira

Chiv 11:17 Ndi kuti, Tikuyamikani, O Ambuye (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> Mulungu<sup>G2316</sup> Wamphamvuyonse,<sup>G3841</sup>  
amene (ndi)<sup>G3588</sup> luso, ndipo munali, ndi mkudza;  
chifukwa watenga kwa iwe (watenga)<sup>G2983</sup> mphamvu zanu zazikulu,<sup>G1411</sup> ndipo wachita ufumu.<sup>G936</sup>

☞ Chiv 11:17 Kutu, “Tikuyamikani, O **Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**, WHO **ndi**, ndi ndani **anali**, ndi ndani **indi kubwera**,  
pakuti mwatenga mphamvu zanu zazikulu, ndipo mwayamba kulamulira.

→ Dzina, “**Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**,” zikutanthauza kuti  
“**Mulungu** kudzera **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu** kapenandi **nkhosa** watenga mphamvu Zake  
zazikulu  
ndipo anayamba kulamulira.”<sup>510</sup>

• **Chomaliza(7) lipenga**

1 Ako 15:51 Taonani, ndikuuzani inu chinsinsi; Sitidzagona tonse, koma tonse tidzasandulika.

1 Ako 15:52 M'kamphindi, m'kuphethira kwa diso, pa **lipenga lotsiriza**: pakuti lipenga lidzalira,  
ndipo akufa adzaukitsidwa **wosavunda**, ndipo tidzasandulika.

1 Ako 15:53 Pakuti chobvunda ichi chiyenera kuvala **kusavunda**, ndipo chakufa ichi chiyenera kuvala **moyo wosafa**.

1 Ako 15:54 Kotero pamene chovunda ichi chidzakhala chitavala **kusavunda**,  
ndipo chachivundi ichi chidzabvala **moyo wosafa**,  
pamenepo padzachitika mawu olembedwa **chigonjetso**.

→ Pa phokoso la **otsiriza(7) lipenga**, matupi ovunda adzavala chisavundi kuti a  
chakufa chidzavala chisavundi. Akufa adzaukitsidwa **wosavunda**, ndipo tidzasinthidwa  
kuphethira kwa diso.

Koma palibe amene akudziwa tsikulo ndi nthawi ya kudza kwake kwa Mwana wa munthu,  
ngakhale angelo ake  
kumwamba, koma Atate ake okha. Chifukwa chake dikirani, chifukwa simudziwa ora  
lanu **Ambuye**  
adzabwera.

(Chiv 11:18) Mkwiyu wa Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse (Mulungu) ndi malipiro

Chiv 11:18 Ndi mitundu (mitundu)<sup>G1484</sup> anakwiya, ndi mkwiyo wanu<sup>G3709</sup> wabwera, ndi nthawi ya akufa,  
kuti aweruzidwe,<sup>G2919</sup> ndi kuti mupereke mphoto kwa akapolo anu aneneri;  
ndi kwa oyera mtima (oyera mtima),<sup>G40</sup> ndi iwo akuopa dzina lanu, ang'ono ndi akulu;  
ndi kuononga amene akuononga nthaka (nthaka).<sup>G1093</sup>

☞ Chiv 11:18 Ndipo Amitundu adakwiya, ndi Inu **mkwiyo wabwera**,  
Ndi nthawi ya akufa kuti aweruzidwe;  
Ndipo muyenera **mphoto** Anu **antchito aneneri** ndi **oyera mtima**,  
Ndi amene akuopa dzina lanu, aang'ono ndi akulu,  
Ndipo ayenera kuwononga amene akuwononga nthaka.

→ Amitundu akwiya ngati **mkwiyo wa Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**<sup>511</sup> wabwera, ndipo  
lwo (akufa) adzaweruzidwa.

<sup>510</sup>Onani ku “(Chiv 12:10-11) Chipulumutso, mphamvu, ufumu wa Mulungu wathu, ulamuliro wa Khristu wa Mulungu wafika.”

<sup>511</sup>Kuti mumve zambiri za mkwiyo Wake, onani “(Chiv 14:20) Chopondera mphesa chachikulu cha mkwiyo wa  
Mulungu” ndi “(Chiv 15:1) The  
mkwiyo wa Mulungu (Miliri 7 yotsiriza).”

- Koma atumiki aneneri ndi overa mtima adzalandira mphotho.

- **Mkwiyo wa Mulungu** (Tsiku lalikulu ndi loopsa la Yehova)

The great and dreadful day of the LORD (Mal 4:5)		
<p>The wrath of <b>the Lamb</b> (Rev 6:17)</p>	<p>The wrath of <b>the Lord God Almighty</b> (Rev 11:18)</p>	<p>The wrath of <b>God</b> (Rev 15-16)</p>
<p>The LORD of hosts promised to send <b>Elijah</b> the prophet before the coming of <b>the great and dreadful day of the LORD</b> (Mal 4:5), which is the great day of the wrath of the Lamb</p>	<p>The Gentile nations are angry as <b>the wrath of God</b> has come, and they (the dead) will be judged. But the servants the prophets and the holy saints will be rewarded</p>	<p>The 1<sup>st</sup> rapture harvest for the 144,000 (Rev 14:1-5) and the 2<sup>nd</sup> rapture harvest for the Holy saints (Rev 14:14-16) are completed before The 7 vials of the wrath of God was poured out (Rev 16)</p>

- 3 mitundu **mphotho**

- **Mat 10:41** Iye amene alandira ① **mneneri**<sup>G4396</sup> m'dzina la mneneri adzalandira mphotho ya Mneneri (malipiro),<sup>G3408</sup> ndi iye amene alandira ② **munthu wolungama**<sup>G1342</sup> m'dzina la munthu wolungama<sup>G1342</sup> adzalandira za munthu wolungama<sup>G1342</sup> malipiro (malipiro).<sup>G3408</sup>  
**Mat 10:42** Ndipo amene adzamwetsa mmodzi wa ang'ono awa chikho cha madzi ozizira kokha ③ **m'dzina la wophunzira**, indetu ndinena kwa inu, iye sadzataya konse mphotho yake.

➤ **Kodi tanthauzo la mphotho ndi chiyani ndipo mumalandira bwanji?**

- **Ubatizo** (βαπτισμα, baptizo)<sup>G907</sup> kutanthauza kuyeretsa poviika kapena kumiza, kutsuka, kuyeretsa **ndi madzi**, kusamba, kusamba. Ufumu wa Mulungu suli mkati **logos** kokha, koma mu **rhema** **Mulungu**, amene ali mu mphamvu ndi mwa Mzimu Woyera (1Mt 1:5).

→ **Mphotho** chimabwera pambuyo polandira ubatizo, ndipo cholinga cha ubatizo ndi kukhala ndi thupi lathu

**oyeretsedwandi** kuyeretsedwa mkati **rhema** (Aef 5:26).

**Machitidwe 1:8** Koma mudzalandira mphamvu<sup>G1411</sup> pamenepo Mzimu Woyera anadza pa inu; ndipo mudzakhala mboni zanga m'Yerusalemu, ndi m'Yudeya lonse, ndi m'Samariya; ndi mpaka (mpaka)<sup>G2193</sup> chomaliza (chomaliza)<sup>G2078</sup> gawo la dziko lapansi.<sup>G1093</sup>

**1Mt 1:5** Pakuti Uthenga Wabwino wathu sunadza kwa inu m'mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> kokha, komanso mu mphamvu, ndi mwa Mzimu Woyera.

→ **Mat 28:19** Chifukwa chake mukani, phunzitsani mitundu yonse;

**kubatiza** iwo mu dzina la **Atate**, ndi cha **Mwana**, ndi cha **Mzimu Woyera**.

➤ **Kodi kukhala kulipidwam'dzina la ① mneneri, ② wolungama, ndi ③ wophunzira?**

(Mat 10:42)

① **Inen dzina la mneneri**

**Mateyu 21:9** Ndipo makamuwo akutsogola, ndi akutsata adafuwula, nanena,

Hosana kuti **mwana wa Davide**:

Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la **Ambuye** (kyrios),<sup>G2962</sup> Hosana m'Mwambamwamba.

**Mat 21:10** Ndimu ntawi naloo m' Yerusalem, mzinda wonse unagwedezeka, kuti, Uyu ndani?

**Mat 21:11** Ndi khamu (anthu)<sup>G3793</sup> anati, Izi **Yesumneneri**<sup>G4396</sup> **wa Nazarete** wa ku Galilea.

→ Pamene Yesu anali pa ulendo wake wopita ku Yerusalemu, anthu anamutcha Mwana wa Davide (Mwana wa

munthu), amene amabwera m'dzina la **Ambuye** (kyrios).<sup>G2962</sup> Pamene Iye analowa **Yerusalemu**, anthu anaona **Yesu monga mneneri wa Nazaretu** ku Galileya.

• **MuKhristu**<sup>512</sup>

- Amuna a Israeli adapha Kalonga wa moyo, koma ife ndife mboni za momwemo **Mulungu** adakwezedwa **Yesu Khristu** za **Nazaretu** akufa. Monga ife tirimo **Khristu**, sitikudziwanso **Khristu** mu thupi. Chifukwa **Mulungu** wapanga **Khristu** kuti tikhale uchimo chifukwa cha ife, tinapangidwa **chilungamo cha Mulungu** mwa Iye.

- Kudziwa zinthu zonse ndi za **Mulungu**, ndi **Mulungu** anali mu **Khristu**, timayanjanitsidwa **Mulungu** kudzera **Yesu Khristu**, ndi **logos wa kuyanjana** waperekedwa kwa ife. **Atate** ali ndi moyo mwa Iye yekha, ndipo Iye adaupereka kwa iwo **Mwana** kukhala ndi moyo mwa Iye yekha ndipo tinakhala ana a **Mulungu** motsogozedwa ndi Mzimu **wa Mulungu. Khristu** ndi moyo wathu, kotero ifenso tidzawonekera pamodzi ndi Iye mu ulemerero pamene Iye adzawonekera.<sup>513</sup>

• **Chinthu chabwino**<sup>514</sup>

- Kodi pali zabwino<sup>G18</sup> chinthu kuchokera ku Nazarete? Filipino adanena naye, Idza<sup>G2064</sup> ndi kuwona<sup>G1492</sup> (**Jhn 1:46**).

- **Zabwino**<sup>G18</sup> - Zabwino zimanena za Mulungu<sup>G2316</sup> ("palibe **zabwino**<sup>G18</sup> koma chimodzi, ndicho, **Mulungu**" **Mar 10:18**)
- **Bwerani**<sup>G2064</sup> - Kubwera kumatanthauza "kuwonekera"
- **Mwaona**<sup>G1492</sup> - Kuwona kumatanthauza kuzindikira ndi maso.

→ Chotero, "Kodi mu Nazarete mungabwere kanthu kabwino?" ndikutanthauziridwa motere: "**Muthachilichonse amene ali a Mulungu tuluka ku Nazarete ndi kuwonedwa ndi maso?**"

Ndipo Natanayeli anati kwa Yesu, Rabi,<sup>G4461</sup> inu ndinu Mwana wa Mulungu; Inu ndinu Mfumu ya Isiraeli."  
(**Jhn 1:49**)

Ndipo Yesu anati kwa iye, Cifukwa ndinati kwa iwe, Ndinakuona pansu pa mkuyu ukhulupirira kodi?

udzaona zazikulu zoposa izi. Indetu, indetu, ndinena kwa inu.

Pambuyo pake mudzawona<sup>G3700</sup> **kumwamba kotseguka**, ndi angelo a Mulungu akukwera ndi kutsika

**Mwana wa munthu**" (**Yoh 1:50-51**).

(Pamene Mariya wa Magadala, ndi Mariya amake wa Yakobo, ndi Salome adapita kukawona

Yesu pambuyo pake

Kupachikidwa kwake, Yesu woukitsidwayo sanali pa manda (**Mar 16:1**):

**Taonani malo pamene adamuyika Iye** (**Mar 16:6**).

**Tiye ufumu wakumwamba**

<sup>512</sup>Video 37. "Munda wamagazi (Katundu)".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>513</sup>Video 46. "Kuuka kwa Moyo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/).

<sup>514</sup>Video 15. "Yesu waku Nazareti & Yesu Khristu waku Nazareti." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).

† **Yesu** anaitana ophunzira kuti asapite njira ya amitundu, ndi kuti asalowe mumzinda uliwonse wa Asamariya (popeza Asamariya ambiri a mumzindawo adakhulupirira Iye. chifukwa cha mawu a mkazi wa pachitsime, amene adachitira umboni, kuti, Anandiuza zonse ndinazichita.  
[Mat 10:5, Jhn4:39-42](#)).

-M' malo mwake, Yesu anauza ophunzira ake kuti apite m' malo mwa nkhosa zotayika za nyumba ya Isiraeli  
([Mat 10:6](#)), kupeza **ochimwa** amene akusowa **kulapa** ([Luk15:7](#)) ndi kulalikira Ufumu wa **kumwamba**.<sup>515</sup>

- **Ufumu wa Kumwamba** ali pafupikutanthauza kuti akhungu atsala pang'ono kuona kuwona Mwana wa munthu (**logos**), ndipo aliyense wokhulupirira mwa Iye adzakhala ndi moyo wosatha  
(kapena logos) m' menemo amasandulika kukhala Rhema, ndipo iwo adzaukitsidwa pa tsiku lomaliza;  
[Jhn6:40](#).<sup>516</sup>

• Inufuna **Yesuwa Nazarete** chomwe chinali

-Wopachikidwa, Wawuka, Osati apa:

→ onani malo pamene adamuyika Iye ([Mar 16:6](#))

→ Ngati mukufuna kuwona **Yesuwa Nazarete** (mwana wa Yosefe wolembedwa ndi Mose

m'chilamulo ndi

mnenemo.

**aneneri**, [Yoh 1:45](#)), werengani za Iye zimene zinalembedwa m' Chipangano Chakale ndi kumupeza

† **Yesu** monga **mneneri** wa Nazarete wa ku Galileyakutanthauza **Yesuwa Nazaret** ndi Mwana wa **Davide**, **Mwana wa munthu**.

→ Chotero, m' dzina la mneneri limatanthauza "m' dzina la Mwana" ([Mat 10:41, Mat 28:19](#)).

† **Inu mumalandira Mwana wa munthu** (**logos**) kudzera mu ubatizo m' dzina la **Mwana**. Yohane anabatiza ndithu ndi ubatizo wa kulapa ([Machitidwe 19:4](#)), chotero amene analandira ubatizo wa Yohane ndiwo okha **kubatizidwa** ndi ubatizo wa kulapa ndipo kotero iwo sanamve za Mzimu Woyera.

Chifukwa chake muyenera kukhulupirira Iye amene adadza pambuyo pa Yohane, ndiye, pa **Yesu Khristu**

([Machitidwe 19:4](#)) ndi kubatizidwa m' dzina la **Ambuye Yesu**.<sup>517</sup>

→ Kupyolera mu kulapa kotsatiridwa ndi ubatizo m' dzina la Mwana, mumalandira **logos**.

## ② **Inen dzina la wolungama**

- **Yesu** monga **mneneri** wa Nazarete wa ku Galileyazikutanthauza kuti **Yesu** wa Nazarete ndi Mwana wa **Davide** kapena Mwana wa munthu. Koma **Khristu** amene achokera mu mbewu ya Davide, imabwera m' dzina la **Ambuye** (kyrios),  
**Mwana wa Mulungu**.

**Jesu Khristu** ndi wolungama<sup>51342</sup> ([1 Yoh 2:1](#))

→ Chotero, "m' dzina la wolungama" amatanthauza "m' dzina la **Yesu Khristu**" ([Mat 10:41, Mat 28:19](#)).

<sup>515</sup>Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

<sup>516</sup>Kanema 25. "Mawu ovuta (Mawu) & Ntchito za Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

<sup>517</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 2:18](#).

Mukabatizidwa ndi ubatizo wa kulapa, khulupirirane **Yesu Khristu** ndipo mubatizidwe m' mwemo dzina la **Ambuye Yesu**. Kupyolera mu ubatizo mu **Yesu Khristu**, mwalapa ndi kubatizidwa mwa imfa ya **Yesu Khristu**, kutanthauza kuti machimo anu akhululukidwa kudzera mu ubatizo wa m' dzina la **Yesu Khristu**. Choncho, kulapa ndi ubatizo m' dzina la **Yesu Khristu** kutanthauza kudziwa (osaiwala) zanu machimo akhululukidwa.

→ Mwa njira iyi, mumalandira **mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera**.<sup>518</sup>

- **Mzimu Woyera** akhoza kufika pa iwo amene anabatizidwa m' dzina la **Ambuye Yesu** ndi kukhala ndi logos. Kenako adzalandira mphatso zauzimu zimene zidzawathandize kulankhula **malirimendi nenera** kupyolera mu mphatso ya **Mzimu Woyera** ([2Pe 3:2](#), [Mat 24:9](#), [Ntchito 19:4-6](#), [1 Ako 12:1](#)).<sup>519</sup>

→ Kupyolera mu ubatizo mu dzina la Mzimu Woyera, mumalandira **mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera** ngati a mphotho ya kulandira Yesu Khristu wolungama.

Uneneri ndi Mzimu Woyera

† **Ulosi** unabweretsedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kupyolera mwa anthu oyera <sup>G444</sup>wa Mulungu, osati mwa kufuna kwa munthu. Choncho, choyamba dziwani kuti palibe ulosi wa m' Malemba umene ungamasuliridwe mwa munthu payekha ([2Pe 1:20-21](#)). Ndipo atumwi anakudziwitsani maulosi awa pamene tinali nao **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** m' phiri lopatulika la Ziyoni, panamveka mawu ochokera kumwamba kuchokera ku ulemerero waukulu, “Uyu ndiye Mwana wanga wokonedwa, mwa Iyeyu ndikondwera.

-Monga mboni zowona ndi maso za ukulu Wake, atumwi akudziwitsani inu **mphamvundi kubwera Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu** ([2Pe 1:16](#)). Mwanjira imeneyi, tili ndi logos yokhazikika ya uneneri (chimene muchita bwino pochisamalira) monga ngati nyali yowunikira mumdima, kufikira usana. M'bandakucha kumadutsa mumdima wasiku (**Mwanawankhosa**)<sup>520</sup>, ndiza **Mulungu** kuwala kumatuluka ndikuunikira m' mitima mwanu ndipo mudzakumbukira **rhema** ([2 Petulo 1:19](#)).<sup>521</sup>

### ③ **M' dzina la wophunzira**

[Mat 10:42](#) Ndipo amene adzamwetsa mmodzi wa ang'ono awa chikho cha **oziziramadzi** ([Mar 9:41](#)) *kokha m' dzina la wophunzira*,<sup>G3101</sup> *Indetu ndinena kwa inu, kuti iye sadzataya konse mphotho yake* (*malipiro*).<sup>G3408</sup>

- Teremuyo "**ozizira**" kuchokera m' vesili akugwirizana ndi mphoto yokhudzana ndi “zinthu zabwino” [Jhn 1:46](#)). Kenako kulowa [Chiv 3:15](#), mngelo wa Mulungu ananena kuti “zinthu zabwino” zimenezi n' zokhudzana ndi “ntchito zabwino” zimene Alaodikaya anayenera kuchita. Tanthauzo la 'ntchito zabwino' likupezeka mu [Mat 5:16](#), “Chomwecho muwalitse inu kuunika kwanu pamaso pa anthu, kuti pakuona ntchito zanu zabwino, alemekeze dzina lanu. **Atate chomwe chirikumwamba.**”

→ **Ntchito zabwino ndi chinthu chaulemerero chimene chiyenera kuchitidwa ndi iwo amene ali nako kuunika kwa Yesu kuwala pamaso pa anthu, kuti alemekeze Atate wathu wakumwamba.**

<sup>518</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 2:5-6](#). Kanema 12. “1 . Pasaka | 2 . Mkate Wopanda Chotupitsa.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/).

<sup>519</sup>Video 14. “Kulapa, Ubatizo, ndi Mzimu Woyera.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>520</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 5:6](#).

<sup>521</sup>Vidiyo 44. “Ulosi wa m' Malemba ( 2 Petulo 1) 2/2 . [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).



- Pa mawu akuti "**otentha**", tanthawuzo lake loyambirira limachokera ku liwu lakuti, "changu" lomwe linagwiritsidwa ntchito mu [Machitidwe 18:25](#), lomwe limafotokoza mmene munthu amakhkira wachangu mumzimu akalangizidwa njira ya **Ambuye**. Inde, njira **Ambuye** imatchedwa "njira yabwino". Malinga ndi [Yer 6:16](#), ndiyo njira imene imatsogolera miyoyo ya okhulupirira kuti ipeze mpumulo. Tsopano, mu [Aroma 12:11](#), Mtumwi Paulo akutilimbikitsa kukhala achangu mumzimu mu utumiki wathu **Ambuye**.

→ Choncho, mawu akuti "**otentha**" amanena za munthu wotsatira njira ya **Ambuye** ndipo anakhala wachangu mu

**mzimu**. Iwo amene sanayende mu njira ya **Ambuye** sangakhale wachangu mumzimu, ndi awo **miyoyos** sindizapeza mpumulo **Mulungu**, ndi ndanimzimu.

→ Kukhala **ozizira** liri ndi tanthawuzo la kukhala kuunika kwa dziko kulemekeza athu **Atate** kudzera mu ntchito zathu zabwino,

→ Kukhala **otentha** kutanthauza iwo amene ali ndi mzimu wachangu amene amayenda m'njira ya **Ambuye** kuti tigonjetse dziko limene mzimu wake udzapeza mpumulo **Mulungu** yekha.

- Yesu** akutcha Ayuda (alembi ndi Afarisi) onyenga, njoka, ndi mbadwo wa mamba, monga iwo ali ana a iwo amene anapha aneneri, koma anamanga manda a aneneri, nakongoletsa manda a aneneri. **olungama** ([Mat 23:29](#)). **Yesu** akuwauza iwo kuti Ayuda sadzamuwona Yesu mpaka iwo adzati, "Wodala lye amene akudza mu dzina la **Ambuye** ([Mateyu 21:9](#))" kutanthauza kuti sadzaona **Ambuye** mpaka atavomera **Ambuye** ngati awo **Mpulumutsi** indi kukula m'chisomo m'chidziwitso chathu **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**. Koma amitundu adzapulumutsidwa Pakali pano.<sup>522</sup>
- Palibe amene angaletse ubatizo wa madzi (logos) chifukwa amitundu osadulidwa omwe anabatizidwa adalandiranso Mzimu Woyera ngati atumwi. Chotero, Petro analamulira iwo amene anadulidwa mu thupi kuti abatizidwe m'dzina la **Ambuye** ([Machitidwe 10:48](#)).

**Yesu** anaphunzitsa kuti kuvomereza **Yesu** ndi **Khristu**, **Mwana wa Mulungu wamoyo** sichikuwululidwa ndi mawu (logos kapena thupi ndi magazi), koma mwa **rhema** mwa Mzimu Woyera mwa kulandira **moyenerera pagome** la **Ambuye**.

Izi zimachitika ndi kudya thupi la **Ambuye** Yesu (Mzimu Woyera unali usanagwe, [Machitidwe 8:16](#)), ndi kumwa (mzimu Wake, [1 Ako 10:4](#)) chikho cha **Ambuye** (chipangano chatsopano cha mawu, **rhema**) m'mwazi Wake.

Njira yokhaya yokumbukira zimene Yehova watiphunzitsa ndi kudya moyenerera pa gome la Yehova, kuzindikira thupi la Yehova. Pochita izi mwakhama, chisomo ndi mtendere zidzachulukira kwa inu kudzera

chidziwitso cha **Mulungu**, ndi cha **Yesu Ambuye** wathu ([2Pe 1:2](#)), mpaka mutakhala mboni zowona ndi maso za mphamvu ndi kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ([2Pe 1:16](#)).

**Yehova Mulungu** wasankha fuko la Levi mwa mafuko 12 a Isiraeli kuti atumikire m'dzina la **Ambuye** masana. Ansembe Alevi ndi mafuko a Levi alibe gawo kapena cholowa pamodzi ndi Isiraeli chifukwa azidya chopereka cha **Mulungu**. **Ambuyeyopangidwa ndi moto (rhema)**, ndi **Yehova** cholowa.<sup>523</sup>

→ Dziwani kuti si onse amene amadyaza **Ambuye** gome ndi zauzimu kotero muyenera kuzindikira mzimu.

[Machitidwe 18:25](#) Munthu ameneyu (Myuda dzina lake Apolo, wobadwira ku Alesandriya, munthu wolankhula mwanzeru, ndi wamphamvu m'Chiyuda

[malemba, Machitidwe 18:24](#)) adalangizidwa njira ya **Ambuye**; ndi kukhala wachangu mu mzimu, analankhula ndi kuphunzitsa mwakhama zinthu za **Ambuye**, kudziwa kokha **ubatizo wa Yohane**.

<sup>522</sup>Kulandidwa ku "[Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse]"

<sup>523</sup>Video 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/).



- Kupyolera mu ubatizo mu dzina la **Atate (Ambuye athu Mulungu)** mudzalandira mphatso ya **Mulungu, moyo wosatha**, kudzera **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye (Aroma 6:23)**.  
→ **Mulungu** watilonjeza **moyo wosatha** kudzera **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye**, kapena **Ambuye athu Mulungu**,<sup>524</sup> kotero iwe ukugwa kumbuyo palibe mphatso poyembekezera kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>525</sup>

#### Tufumu wa Mulungu

- † Ophunzira 12 anapatsidwa mphamvu ndi ulamuliro pa ziwanda zonse ndi kuchiritsa matenda. Pamene ophunzira ‘anatumidwa’ ndi Yesu, anakhala “atumwi,” n’chifukwa chake [Luka 9:10](#) limatchula ophunzira kuti “atumwi” (mawu oyambira a mtumwi<sup>6652</sup> ndikuchokera ku Strong's [g649](#), kutanthauza “Wotumizidwa”). Monga atumwi, adatumizidwa (Amphamvu [g649](#)) kulalikira Ufumu wa Mulungu, ndi kuchiritsa odwala. Ufumu wa Mulungu suoneka ndi maso, chifukwa uli mkati mwa mzimu wanu. Choncho, inu (monga mboni zowona ndi maso za ukulu Wake) muyenera kulalikira mphamvu ndi kudza kwake **athu Ambuye Yesu Khristu (2Pe 1:16)**<sup>526</sup>.

(Chiv 11:19) Kachisi wa Mulungu akutsegulidwa (Ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa uyamba)

Chiv 11:19 Ndipo kachisi wa Mulungu anatsegulidwa kumwamba. ndipo m'kachisi mwake munaoneka likasa la chipangano chake. [G1242](#) ndipo padali mphezi, ndi mawu, ndi mabingu, ndi chibvomezi, ndi matalala akulu.

- ☞ Chiv 11:19 Ndiye kachisi wa **Mulungu** linatsegulidwa kumwamba, ndi chombo Chake **pangano** anawonekera mu Kachisi Wake. Ndipo panali mphezi, ndi mawu, ndi mabingu, ndi chibvomezi, ndi matalala akulu.<sup>527</sup>
- Ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa (Chiv 19:6-7) imayamba liti **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse** amalamulirakalekulira kwa lipenga la 7 (mbale 7, Chiv 11:15-16) pa ngongole ya 3 (Chiv 15:5).<sup>528</sup>

<sup>524</sup>Video 6. “Yehova (amakhala) Mulungu wako.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

<sup>525</sup>Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

<sup>526</sup>Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

<sup>527</sup>Video 46. "Kuuka kwa Moyo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/).

<sup>528</sup>Onani ku “(Chiv 19:6-7) Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse akulamulira ndipo ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa wafika.”

## Mutu 12

([Chiv 12:1-2](#)) Chizindikiro chachikulu kumwamba: Mkazi

[Chiv 12:1](#) Ndipo kudawoneka chodabwitsa chachikulu (chizindikiro) <sup>G4592</sup> kumwamba; mkazi atavekedwa dzuwa, ndi mwezi pansi pa mapazi ake, ndi pamutu pake korona <sup>G4735</sup> wa nyenyezi khumi ndi ziwiri:

[Chiv 12:2](#) Ndipo iye ali ndi mwana <sup>G1064</sup> anapfuula, ndi zowawa pakubala; <sup>G5605</sup> ndi zowawa pakupulumutsidwa. <sup>G5088</sup>

- ☞ [Chiv 12:1](#) Ndipo chizindikiro chachikulu chinaonekera kumwamba. mkazi atavekedwa ndi dzuwa, ndi mwezi pansi pa mapazi ake, ndi korona khumi ndi awiri (12) nyenyezi pamutu pake.
- ☞ [Chiv 12:2](#) Ndipo pokhala ndi pakati, anapfuula mu zowawa ndi zowawa za kubala.

→ Chizindikiro chachikulu chinaonekera kumwamba. **A woman** atavekedwa ndi dzuwa, ndi mwezi pansi pa mapazi ake, ndi

pamutu pake korona <sup>G4735</sup> mwa nyenyezi 12.

- **Amkazi:** Malinga ndi kaonedwe ka dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi, mkazi mwina ndi mayi wa nyumba yaukapolo (Yerusalemu pa dziko lapansi-, [Agal 4:25](#) kapena mayi wa banja lafulu (Yerusalemu wokwezeka, [Agal 4:26](#)). Koma chifukwa cha chizindikiro chachikulu kumwamba. **mkaziyo** amanena za mayi wa nyumba ya mfulu, kapena **Yerusalemu wakumwamba**.
  - **Mkazi wovekedwa ndi dzuwa:** Pamene mkazi ali pansi pa chisomo, "dzuwa" akunena za "Mulungu," motero mkazi wovekedwa dzuwa amatanthauza kuti mkazi wauzimu kapena **Yerusalemu wakumwamba wovekedwa ndi Mulunguchisomo**.
  - **Tiye mwezi pansi pa mapazi ake:** Kumwamba kuli za **Ambuye** mpando wachifumu, ndipo nthaka ndi chopondapo mapazi ake ([Machitidwe 7:49](#)). Popeza mwezi umanena za **Khristu Mwana wa Mulungu**, "mwezi kungsi kwa mapazi ake" akunena za "**cha Khristu (2 ndi) akubwera mpaka pansi**" amene adzawonekera kwa nthawi yachiwiri (yachiwiri) opanda uchimo ku chipulumutso ([Aheb 9:28](#)).
  - **Korona wa 12 nyenyezi pamutu pake:** Popeza kuti korona wa ulemerero amapezeka m'njira ya chilungamo ([Miy 16:31](#)), **rhema** adzaonekera kwa amene akhulupirira **Yesu** monga **Mwana wa Mulungu**, ndi opambana, amene akonda maonekedwe a **Ambuye** koma adayesedwa kufikira imfa, adzalandira **korona wa chilungamo**.<sup>529</sup> Chifukwa chake, chisoti chachifumu chokhala ndi nyenyezi 12 pamutu pa Yerusalemu wakumwamba chimaimira zisoti zachifumu **zipatso zoyamba za Khristu, ndi 144,000** mwa mafuko onse 12 a ana a Isiraeli amene ali **losindikizidwa**.<sup>530</sup>
    - † Onani ku "[\[Fmasamba 6-1\]](#)" kuti mudziwe zambiri zokhudza tanthauzo lauzimu la dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi.<sup>531</sup>
- **Mkaziyo** (Yerusalemu wakumwamba) ali ndi pakatizikunena za mpingo wa ulemerero mu **Khristu**, amene ali mu zowawa ndi zowawa pobereka **mwana**, ndi ndani **zipatso zoyamba za Khristu, ndi 144,000**.

([Chiv 12:3+](#)) Chizindikiro china chaonekera kumwamba (Chinjoka chachikulu chofiira chokhala ndi mitu 7, nyanga 10 ndi nduwira zachifumu 7)

[Chiv 12:3](#) Ndipo kudawoneka chodabwitsa china (chizindikiro) <sup>G4592</sup> kumwamba; ndipo tawonani, chinjoka chachikulu chofiira; kukhala ndi mitu isanu ndi iwiri (7). <sup>G2776</sup> ndi nyanga khumi (10). <sup>G2768</sup>

<sup>529</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 6:2](#) zatsatanetsatane.

<sup>530</sup>Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,000).

<sup>531</sup>Onani [[Chithunzi pamasamba 6-1](#)] Dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi"

ndi zisoti zachifumu zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) (zovala zachifumu, chokongoletsera chamutu, chisoti chachifumu)<sup>532</sup>pamitu pake.

☞ [Chiv 12:3](#) Ndipo chizindikiro china chinaonekera kumwamba.

tawonani, **chinjoka chofiira chachikulu** kukhala ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**)mitu ndi ten (**10**)nyanga, ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**)nduwira zachifumu pamitu pake.

→ Dziwani izi: Chinjoka chachikulu chofiira (mitu 7, nyanga 10, ndi nduwira zachifumu 7) chimene chikuonekera kumwamba, ndicho chilombo chachiwiri.

• **Chinjoka chachikulu chofiira** ([Chiv 12:3](#)): Mitu 7, Nyanga 10 ndi Mitu 7

• **7mitu = 7 mafumu**

- Mitu 7 ya mafumu 7 aja ali pamapiri aatali kwambiri, ndiwo mafumu 7 a dziko lapansi.

([Mat 4:8](#)).

→ Onani [Chithunzi pamasamba 13-1] Mafumu 7” kuti muwone chidule cha mafumu 7 aja.

• **10 nyanga = 10 mafumu**

- **10 mafumu** (nyanga 10) ndi **10 mafumu** amene sanalandire ufumu, koma adzalandira ulamuliro monga mafumu

ndi **ndi(1st) chilombokwa** ola limodzi ndipo adzapereka mphamvu zawo ndi ulamuliro kwa chirombo (choyamba) ndi mtima umodzi.<sup>532</sup>

• **7 Miyezo**

- Mafumu a nyanga amene analandira ulamuliro monga mafumu kwa ola limodzi ndi chilombo choyamba; ([Chiv 17:12](#)).

- Chilombo chachiwiri ndi cha chinjoka chachikulu chofiira chomwe chili ndi nduwira 7.<sup>533</sup>

• **Chilombo choyamba** ([Chiv 17:3](#)) & Chilombo chachiwiri (cha chinjoka chachikulu chofiira, [Chiv 12:3](#))

- **Chilombo choyamba**: Ali ndi mitu 7 (mafumu), nyanga 10 (mafumu)

- **Chilombo chachiwiri** (**chinjoka chofiira chachikulu**): Lili ndi mitu 7, nyanga 10 ndi nduwira zachifumu 7 ([Chiv 12:3](#)).

→ **Chilombo chachiwiri**: Ali ndi mitu 7 (mafumu), nyanga 10 (mafumu) ndi odzaza ndi mayina a mwano ([Chiv 17:3](#)).

→ **Mkaziyo** (hule wamkulu) wonyamulidwa ndi kukhala pa chilombo chachiwiri ([Chiv 17:7](#)):

- Ali ndi mitu 7 (mafumu), nyanga 10 (mafumu).

→ **Chinjoka chachikulu chofiira** ilinso ndi mitu 7 ndi nyanga 10 ([Chiv 17:3](#)) koma nduwira zachifumu 7 pamutu pake ([Chiv 12:3](#)).

<sup>532</sup> [Chiv 17:12-13](#), refer ku [Rev 17](#) ndi [Chiv 18:10](#) zatsatanetsatane.

<sup>533</sup> Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

-10 nduwira vs. 7 nduwira

[Dan 7:24](#)The 10nyanga (mafumu) adzatuluka mu ufumu (wa Aroma),” ndi

mfumu ina (Wokana Kristu wa Ufumu Watsopano wa Babulo) adzauka pambuyo pawo ndi kugonjetsa 3

mafumu:

→ The 10nyanga (mafumu) omwe ali nawokukhala nawobe ufumu bndipo adzapereka mphamvu ndi ulamuliro wawo kwa 1

chilombo n’kutuluka mu “ufumu wa Roma.” 3mwa iwo adzagonjetsedwa ndi mfumu ina (Wotsutsa Khristu) wa ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano, kusiya okwana 8mafumu([Chiv 17:12-13](#)).

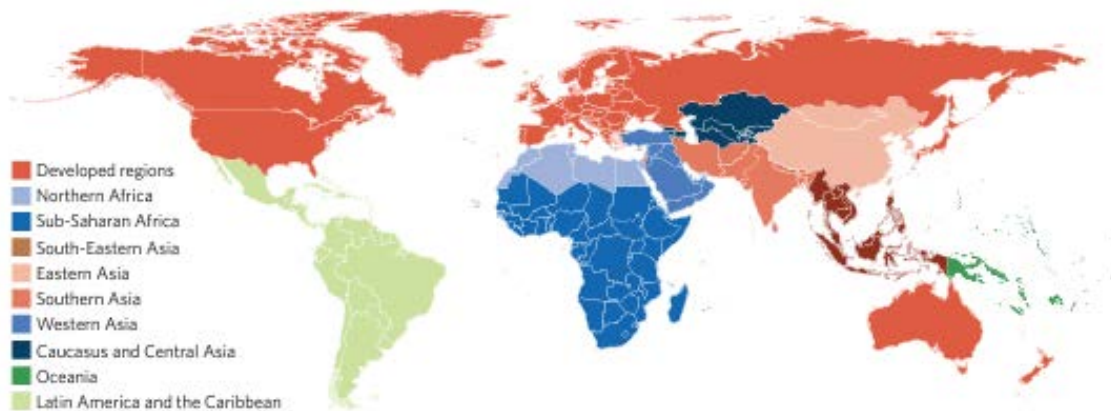
→ Mafumu 8 = Mafumu 10 - Mafumu 3 agonjetsedwa = Mafumu 7 onse + mfumu ina ( Anti-Christ.

\* Lipoti laposachedwa kwambiri la United Nations Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) 2019 likupereka zotsatirazi

deta yomwe imagawa maiko m’magulu asanu ndi atatu (8) (omwe poyamba anali magulu 10), komwe mafumu asanu ndi atatu (8) wotchulidwa mu [Dan 7:24](#) zikhoza kuchitika:

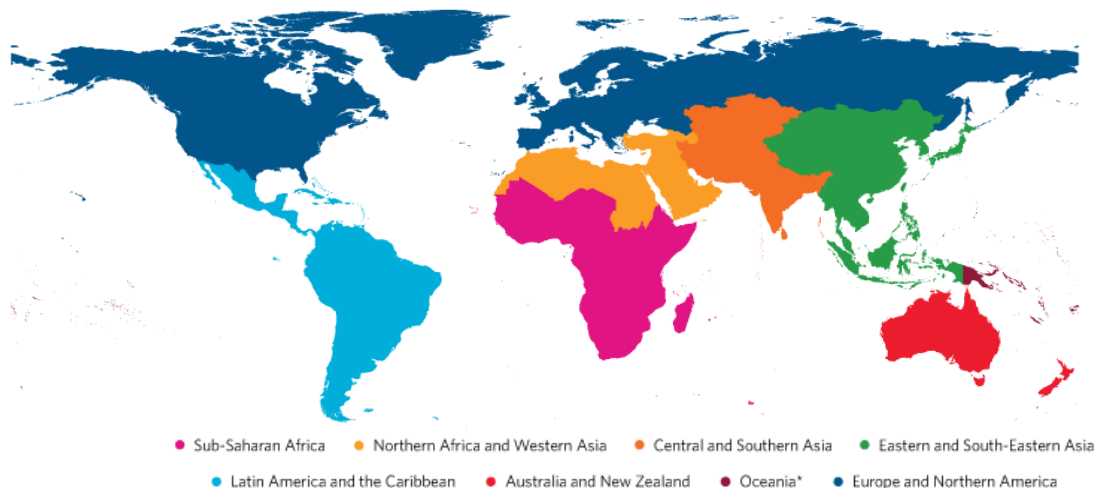
Magulu a zigawo za UN MDGs			
#	2015(Magulu 10)	→Kusintha kwakukulu	2019 (8 magulu)
1	Madera otukuka	Europe ndi Northern America	Europe ndi Northern America
2	Kumpoto kwa Africa Kumadzulo kwa Asia	Northern Africa ndi Western Asia	Northern Africa ndi Western Asia
3	Southern Asia Caucasus ndi Central Asia	- Central Asia	Central ndi Southern Asia
4	Kum'mwera kwa Sahara ku Africa	-	Kum'mwera kwa Sahara ku Africa
5	Kum'mawa kwa Asia South-Eastern Asia	Eastern ndi South-Eastern Asia	Eastern ndi South-Eastern Asia
6	Latin America ndi Caribbean	-	Latin America ndi Caribbean
7	Oceania	(kapatula) Australia ndi New Zealand	Oceania
8		Australia ndi New Zealand	Australia ndi New Zealand

**\* Magulu a zigawo ndi MDGs lipoti mu 2015**



\* Lipoti la United Nations Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) likuwonetsa momwe zinthu zikuyendera zolinga za Millennium Development Goals zapadziko lonse lapansi komanso magulu osiyanasiyana amayiko. Izi amagawidwa ngati madera omwe akutukuka komanso madera 'otukuka'.<sup>534</sup>

**\* Magulu a zigawo ndi MDGs lipoti mu 2019 (kusintha kwakukulu kuchokera ku 2016 SDG Report)**



Notes: • Oceania\* refers to Oceania excluding Australia and New Zealand throughout the publication.  
• The boundaries and names shown and the designations used on this map do not imply official endorsement or acceptance by the United Nations.

2016  
ali  
\* Kugwiritsa ntchito madera monga maziko a magulu a mayiko ndikusintha kwakukulu kuchokera mu  
Lipoti la Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) ndi malipoti okhudza chitukuko cha Millennium Zolinga. M'mbuyomu, deta idaperekedwa kumayiko omwe ali m'magawo "otukuka" ndi mayiko omwe madera "otukuka", omwe adagawikanso kukhala zigawo.<sup>535</sup>

<sup>534</sup>Lipoti la Millennium Development Goals 2015. (2016), Mu lipoti la zolinga za Millennium Development, United Nations (tsamba 71),

<https://doi.org/10.18356/6cd11401-en>.

<sup>535</sup>United Nations Statistics Division. (nd), magulu a zigawo - Zizindikiro za SDG,

<https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/report/2019/regional-groups/>.

→ Chilombo choyamba chili ndi mitu 7, nyanga 10, ndi nduwira zachifumu 10, koma chachiwiri (chachiwiri) [chofiira chachikulu chinjoka](#)) ili ndi nduwira zochepera 3 (kapena 7 zonse) kuposa chilombo choyamba popeza mafumu 3 adzagonjetsedwe ndi wina. mfumu (Anti-Christ).

([Chiv 12:4-5](#)) Mkazi wina (Yerusalemu wakumwamba) anabala mwana wamwamuna (A 144,000).

[Chiv 12:4](#) Ndipo mchira wake unakoka limodzi la magawo atatu a nyenyezi zakumwamba, ndi kuziponya kudziko lapansi (nthaka): <sup>G1093</sup>ndi [chinjoka](#) anaima pamaso pa mkazi wokonzeka kubala; kuti adye mwana wake <sup>G5043</sup>mwamsanga pamene icho chinabadwa.

☞ [Chiv 12:4](#) Andipo mchira wake (wa chinjoka chachikulu chofiyira) udakoka chachitatu ([1/3](#)) [wa nyenyezi wa kumwamba](#)

naziponya pansu.

Ndipo chinjokacho chinaima patsogolo pake [mkaziyo](#) amene anali wokonzeka kubala; kuti adye mwana wake atangobadwa.

- **Who ndi [mkaziyo](#)?**

[Yes 66:7](#) Iye (Ziyoni) asanamve zowawa, anabala;

ululu wake usanadze, adabala mwana wamwamuna; [mwamuna](#)). <sup>H2145</sup>

[Yes 66:8](#) Ndani wamva chotere? Ndani anaona zotere?

Shall dziko lapansi kupangidwa kubalatsiku lina? kapena adza [fuko kubadwanthawi yomweyo](#)? pakuti posachedwa [Zioni](#) adamva zowawa, adabala ana ake ([mwana](#)). <sup>H1121</sup>

- **Kodi dziko lapansi lidzabala zipatso [tsiku lina](#)?** <sup>536</sup>

Nauni yoyenera yachimuna, Adam (ādām (אָדָם, Strong's [H121](#)) ili ndi etymology yake ya mneni form, 'ādam" (אָדָם, Strong's [H119](#)), <sup>H119</sup> pamene dzina lachikazi la nthaka (הַמְּטָרָה, Wamphamvu [H127](#)) <sup>H127</sup> ilinso ndi etymology yake ya verebu, "ādam" (אָדָם, Strong's [H119](#)). <sup>H119</sup>

→ Munthu woyamba [Adamanapangidwa](#) ndi fumbi lapansi

[Yehova Mulungu](#) mu [imodzidayi](#).

- **Mtundu udzabadwa nthawi yomweyo?**

[Mika 4:1](#) Koma mu [masiku otsiriza chidzachitika](#), kuti phiri la

[nyumba ya Yehova](#) udzakhazikika pamwamba pa mapiri;

ndipo lidzakwezedwa pamwamba pa zitunda; ndipo anthu adzakhamukira

kumeneko.

→ Amene akufunafuna ntchito za [lamulo](#) wa chilungamo cha chikhulupiriro monga

amitundu,

adzalandira chilungamo; koma iwo amene afunafuna ntchito za lamulo

adzatero [Israeli](#)

chimene sichili cha chikhulupiriro, chidzakhumudwa pa mwala

wokhumudwitsawo. Choncho, kudziwa

kuti munamangidwa pa maziko a atumwi ndi aneneri; [Yesu Khristu](#)

ameneyo ndiye mwala wapangondya; [Aef 2:20](#)), ndipo amene Akhulupirira mwa

Iye adzatero

osachita manyazi ([1Pe 2:6](#)).

[Aroma 9:33](#) Monga kwalembedwa,

<sup>536</sup> Onani ku "[Chithunzi 12-a] Dziko ndi nthaka," kapena

Kanema 19. "Dziko ndi nthaka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/).

*Taanani, ndigona m'Ziyoni;<sup>G4622</sup>mwala wokhumudwitsa, ndi thanthwe lokhumudwitsa:*  
*ndipo yense wokhulupirira lye sadzachita manyazi.*  
*1Pe 2:6* Chifukwa chakenso zalembedwa m'malemba.  
*Taanani, ndigona m'Ziyoni;<sup>G4622</sup>kona yaikulu<sup>G204</sup>mwala(mwala wa maziko),<sup>G3037</sup>*  
*osankhidwa, wamtengo wapatali: ndipo wokhulupirira lye sadzanyazitsidwa.*

*Mika 4:2* Ndi mitundu yambiri<sup>H1471</sup> adzabwera, ndi kuti,  
*Tiyeni tikwere ku phiri la Yehova, ndi*  
*ku nyumba ya Mulungu wa Yakobo; ndipo lye adzatiphunzitsa za njira zake;*  
*ndipo tidzayenda m'mayendedwe ake: pakuti lamulo adzatuluka ku Ziyoni,<sup>H8451</sup>*  
*ndi mawu<sup>H1697</sup> za Ambuye kuchokera ku Yerusalemu.*

→ Phiri la nyumba ya Yehova limene lidzakhazikitsidwa pamwamba pa  
 “Phiri la Ziyoni” limene lili pamwamba pa phiri la Yerusalemu.  
 - Lamulo limachokera ku Ziyoni, ndi kulalikira uthenga wabwino womwe sulii  
 pambuyo pa munthu koma pambuyo pake  
 mawu a Yehova kuchokera kuphiri la nyumba ya Yehova,  
 ndiye phiri la Ziyoni ku Yerusalemu.

*Mawu (dābbar)<sup>H1697</sup> la Yehova limatchula mawu onse (rhema) olembedwamo*  
*mabuku a chilamulo ndi bukhu la mneneri lomwe lidzamveka m'menemo*  
*makutu a anthu m'nyumba ya Yehova, kuti Yehova akhale Mulungu wao).<sup>537</sup>*

- The **lamulo la chilungamo cha chikhulupiriro** idzatuluka m'Ziyoni kumene kuli ngodya  
 yaikulu  
**mwala (Yesu Khristu)** yayikidwa, ndi **dzina la Yehova** amapitakuchokera pamwamba  
 pake  
 ku Yerusalemu, amene **Phiri la Ziyoni**, mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo, **wakumwamba**  
**Yerusalemu (Aheb 12:22)**.

→ + Choncho, pamene phiri la nyumba ya Yehova lidzakhazikika m'phiri la Ziyoni  
 phiri la Ziyoni  
 masiku otsiriza, mitundu yonse yokhala m'nyumba ya Yehova idzakhamakira ku  
 kumva **dzina la Yehova** ndi kuphunzitsidwa njira Zake (**Yes 2:1-3**).<sup>538</sup>

- **Yerusalemu wakumwamba**<sup>539</sup> ndiye Yerusalemu wa Kumwamba ndi ali mfulu, amene ali mai wa ife tonse (**Agal 4:26**). Chifukwa chake, **mkaziyo** amene anali wokonzeka kubalaa kutanthauza **"Yerusalemu wakumwamba."**

**Chiv 12:5** Ndipo adabala mwamuna (mwamuna)<sup>G730</sup> mwana (mwana),<sup>G5207</sup>  
 ndani amayenera kulamulira (kudyetsa)<sup>G4165</sup> mitundu yonse (mitundu ya Amitundu)<sup>G1484</sup> ndi ndodo yachitsulo;  
 ndi mwana wake<sup>G5043</sup> adakwatulidwa (harpazo)<sup>G726</sup> ku<sup>G4314</sup> Mulungu, ndi ku mpando wake wachifumu.

☞ **Chiv 12:5** Ndipo mkazi (**Yerusalemu wakumwamba**) anabala (anabala)  
 ku **Mwana wamwamuna (zipatso zoyamba za Khristu kapenandi 144,000)**

<sup>537</sup>Video 6. “Yehova akhala Mulungu wako.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

<sup>538</sup>Video 24, “(Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera) Wotengedwa kwa ife kuchokera ku phiri la Ziyoni ku Yerusalemu (1/3).

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

<sup>539</sup>Taanani [Chithunzi pamasamba 6-1] Tanthauzo lauzimu la dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyezi.



amene adzadyetsa amitundu onse ndi ndodo<sup>G4464</sup> cha chitsulo.<sup>G4603</sup>  
Ndipo iye mwana adakwatulidwa (harpazō) "ku" Mulungu ndi Ake mpando wachifumu.

- Who ndi mwana wa mkazi?

- Mkaziyo amene anabala zipatso zoyamba za Khristu (144,000) ndiye mayi wa ife tonse.  
Yerusalemu wakumwamba ndi mwana wake, zipatso zoyamba za Khristu (144,000) adzakwatulidwa mpaka Mulungu ndi mpando Wake wachifumu (kupyolera mu mkwatulo woyamba).<sup>540</sup>
- Mwana wamwamuna (Mwana wa mkazi, Yes 66:7-8): Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu kapena ndi 144,000. Ambuye amatenga mpingo wa woyamba kubadwa kapena mipingo ya Khristu (Zipatso zoundukula za Kristu amene anakhalamo Yehova mu mzinda wa Davide, kumene Khristu Ambuye anabadwa) ku mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo, umene uli Yerusalemu wakumwamba.<sup>541</sup> Iwo akukwatulidwa (kwatulidwa) "ku" Mulungu ndi mpando Wake wachifumu.
- Ndodo yachitsulo: Okwana 144,000 amene ankasunga ntchito za Mwana wa Mulungu mpaka kumapeto adzapatsidwa ulamuliro pa amitundu, nadzawadyetsa ndi ndodo yachitsulo ngati ziwiya za woumba mbiya zothyoledwa zidutswamonga analandira kwa Atate wake (Chiv 2:26-27).<sup>542</sup>

---

<sup>540</sup>Onani ku "(Chiv 12:4-5) Mkazi wina (Yerusalemu wakumwamba) anabala mwana wamwamuna (A 144,000).)"

<sup>541</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera Chiv 2:23.

<sup>542</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera Chiv 2:26-27.

The earth & The ground

The heaven and the earth<sup>H776</sup> is God's creation in the beginning. (Gen.1.1) and God called the dry<sup>H5004</sup> land Earth<sup>H776</sup>. (Gen.1.10)  
 Before the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, the ground (‘adāmā)<sup>H120</sup> was already watered by a mist<sup>H108</sup> from the earth<sup>H776</sup>. (Gen.2.6).  
 → Meaning, after the ground<sup>H127</sup> was cursed by the LORD God (Gen.3.17), the earth<sup>H776</sup> has lost the mist<sup>H108</sup>. (Gen.2.6)  
 → It was the ground/‘adāmā<sup>H127</sup> that was cursed, not the earth/eres, the dry land<sup>H5004</sup> which was God's creation in the beginning.  
 → Which is why the treasure of the kingdom of heaven could be hidden in earthen field (or in the world) for man<sup>H120</sup> to fill and find it (1Co.2.7).  
 → The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field (Mat.13.44), the field is the world<sup>H5882</sup> (Mat.13.38).  
 → We speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom, which God ordained before the world/perpetuity of time of the world<sup>H165</sup> into<sup>H1519</sup> our glory. (1Co.2.7)

God is a spirit (Jhn.4.24) and the LORD God is holy (Lev.19.2), and he which hath called you is holy (1Pe.1.15), and he that is called, being free, is Christ's servant (1Co.7.22).  
 → God = Spirit. Holy = Christ  
 → The Holy Spirit is the spirit of God in Christ, and God is present in Christ as one (Jhn.17.23)  
 → I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel." (Isa.45:3)

Col.2.1 For I would that ye knew what great conflict I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;  
 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding,  
 to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ; (Col.2.2) In whom (Christ) are hid all the treasures<sup>H5244</sup> of wisdom and knowledge. (Col.2.3)

If Christ is holy, how can we have this heavenly treasure (wisdom & knowledge) in earthen vessels (or vessels that is of earth) (2Co.4.7)?  
 → It is possible because Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners (1Ti.1.15) in him we live, and move, and have our being (Act.17.28).  
 → Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit (Joh.4.13).  
 → Because we have this treasure in earthen vessels, it is impossible for us to have the heavenly treasure unless we dwell in Christ, which ascertains that the excellency of the power is of God, and not of us (2Co.4.7).

The ground (‘adāmā)<sup>H127</sup> H120

The ground (‘adāmā)<sup>H127</sup> H120 is feminine noun and is transliterated as "‘adāmā", and it has its etymology of a verb form "‘adām" (‘adām) meaning "red".  
 → The proper masculine noun ‘adām (‘adām) is the same as the masculine noun ‘adām (‘adām), which is from Strong's H120, which is from Strong's H119.



The LORD said to Moses in Exo.3.5, "Put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground." (Exo.3.5)  
 Then the same scripture is quoted in Act.7.33, "Put off thy shoes from thy feet: for the place where thou standest is holy ground."  
 → In Luk.8.27, however, the ground (Strong's G1093) is mostly translated as "the earth." According to Exo.3.5 and Act.7.33, the earth (Strong's G1093) from the cursed ground (or grave which is set in the sides of the pit) (Eze.32.23), be translated as "ground": "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on) (‘adāmā) (ground), as it is in heaven."  
 What is the significance of correctly interpreting ground (‘adāmā)<sup>H127</sup> H120 as "ground"?

→ The ground<sup>H127</sup> was cursed by the LORD God (Gen.3.17), the earth<sup>H776</sup> has lost the mist<sup>H108</sup> and the sin entered into the world (Rom.5.12)  
 → Because the sin entered through the cursed ground of the dry earth, Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners (1Ti.1.15) from the cursed ground (or grave which is set in the sides of the pit) (Eze.32.23).  
 Therefore, the meaning of "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on) (‘adāmā) (ground), as it is in heaven. (Mat.6.10)" should be interpreted as follows:

The Lord (‘adōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> GOD (‘elohōy)<sup>H3068</sup> to cause the sinners to come up out of their graves and bring them (God's people Israel, 2Sa.7.23) into holy ground of Israel (Eze.37.12), and they will become the first-fruits at Christ's coming (1Co.15:23)  
 And call no man your father upon the earth (ground),<sup>H1082</sup> for one is your Father, which is in heaven (Mat.23.9)

The Lord's prayer #1 His will

Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name (Mat.6.9)  
 Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on the cursed) ground<sup>H1082</sup> on earth (to bring your people Israel to holy ground) as it is in heaven. (Mat.6.10).

(Chiv 12:6) Mayiyo anathawira kuchipululu kuti akadyetsedwe kwa masiku 1,260

**Chiv 12:6** Ndipo mkaziyo anathawira kuchipululu, kumene ali ndi malo okonzedwa (kuchokera) <sup>G575</sup>Mulungu, kuti azidyetsa (kudyetsa) <sup>G5142</sup> iye apomasiku 1,260.

☞ **Chiv 12:6** Ndiye mkazi (**Yerusalemu wakumwamba** kapena **Phiri la Ziyoni**) umene uli mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo. **Aheb 12:22**  
anathawira kuchipululu kumene **Mulungu** anali atamukonzera malo oti amudyetseza **Masiku 1,260**.

- Chifukwa chiyani mkazi (**Yerusalemu wakumwamba**) thawira kuchipululu pambuyo pa zipatso zoyamba za **Khristu** anagwidwa mpaka **Mulungu** ndi mpando Wake wachifumu?

**Mat 23:37** O Yerusalemu, Yerusalemu,

*Iwe wakupha aneneri, ndi kuwaponya miyala iwo otumidwa kwa iwe; kangati ndikadafuna kusonkhanitsa ana ako pamodzi?*

*monga thadzi lisonkhanitsa anapiye ake m'mapiko ake, ndipo simudafuna.*

**Mat 23:38** Onani, nyumba yanu yasiyidwa kwa inu yabwinja (**chipululu**). <sup>G2048</sup>

**Mat 23:39** Pakuti ndinena kwa inu, Simudzandiwonanso Ine kuyambira tsopano, kufikira mudzati, **Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la Ambuye** (kyrios). <sup>G2962</sup>

→ Pambuyo pa mkwatulo wa zipatso zoyamba, awo amene atsala m'mbuyo pa nthaka ya Yerusalemu (umene suli Yerusalemu wakumwamba wakumwamba) ndiwo amene akukana kusonkhanitsidwa m'nkhokwe ya **Yehova Mulungu** (kumene kuli zipatso zoyamba za Khristu), ndipo chotero nyumba yawo idzasiyidwa m'chipululu. Kuyambira pamenepo, iwo sadzawonanso **Ambuye** mpaka tsiku la **Ambuye**, koma iwo amene ayembekezera dzina la **Ambuye** adzapulumutsidwa.

→ Uku ndikukwaniritsa "**chinsinsi** akhungu mu gawo lina la Israelikufikira chidzalo cha amitundu chilowemo" (**Aroma 11:25**). Mitundu yonse idzawona **Ambuye** (Yahweh) ndi maso awo achibadwa pamene mapazi ake aima pa phiri la **Aziton** pa tsiku la **Ambuye**, ndipo adzadziwa kuti iye ali **Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**.<sup>544</sup>

(Chiv 12:7-9) Nkhondo kumwamba (Chinjoka chachikulu ndi angelo ake anaponyedwa pansu kuchokera kumwamba)

**Chiv 12:7** Ndipo munali nkhondo m'mwamba: Mikayeli ndi angelo ace anachita nkhondo ndi chinjoka; ndipo chinjokacho chinachita nkhondo ndi angelo ake;

**Chiv 12:8** Ndipo sanalakika; kapena malo awo sanapezedwanso kumwamba.

**Chiv 12:9** Ndipo chinaponyedwa pansu chinjoka chachikulu, njoka yakaleyo, iye wotchedwa Mdyerekezi ndi Satana; amene anyenga dziko lonse lapansi; adaponyedwa pansu (pansi); <sup>G1093</sup> ndi angelo ake anaponyedwa naye kunjja.

☞ **Chiv 12:7** Kenako kumwamba kunali nkhondo.

**Michael** ndi angelo ake anamenyana ndi chinjoka; ndi chinjoka ndi angelo ake anachita nkhondo;

☞ **Chiv 12:8** koma sanalakika, ndipo sanapezekanso malo awo m'mwamba.

☞ **Chiv 12:9** Ndipo **chinjoka chachikulu** anaponyedwa kunjja, kuti **njoka yakale**, woyitana **Mdyerekezi**, <sup>G1228</sup> ndi **Satana**, amene anyenga dziko lonse lapansi; anaponyedwa pansu, ndi angelo ake anaponyedwa naye pamodzi.

- Chinjoka Chachikulu, njoka yakale, Mdyerekezi ndi Satana

#### • Chinjoka Chachikulu

→ Chinjoka chachikulu (chotchedwa njoka yakale ndi Mdyerekezi), ndi Satana, anaponyedwa pansu pamodzi ndi angelo ake.<sup>545</sup>

<sup>544</sup>Onani ku "(Chiv 19:15-18) **Armagedo** (Mkwiyo wa Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse)."

<sup>545</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

[Gen 1:21](#) Ndipo **Mulungu** adalengedwa **chachikulu** anamqumi (**chinjoka**) <sup>H8577</sup>  
 ndi zamoyo zonse zoyenda, zimene madzi anabala  
 zambiri, monga mwa mitundu yawo, ndi mbalame zamapiko zonse monga mwa mitundu yawo:  
 ndipo anaona Mulungu kuti kunali kwabwino.

- Pa tsiku la 5 la chilengedwe Chake, **Mulungu** adapanga "**Chinjoka Chachikulu**" ndi chamoyo chilichonse choyenda, amene madzi anabala nawo mochuluka ([Gen 1:21](#)).<sup>546</sup>
- Koma **Chinjoka Chachikulu** anyenga dziko lonse lapansi, amene ali oletsa dziko lapansi (**pansi ndi chanyanja**, [Chiv 12:7-9](#)).<sup>547</sup>

(Kodi Chinjoka Chachikulu ndi Ndani?)

[Eze 29:3](#) Nena, nunene, Atero Yehova <sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU**, <sup>H3069</sup>  
 taona, Ine nditsutsana nawe; **Farao mfumu ya Aigupto**,  
**chinjoka chachikulu amene agona pakati pacemitsinje**, <sup>H2975</sup>  
 amene adati, Mai! **mitsinje** <sup>H2975</sup> ndi zanga, ndipo ndadzipangira ndekha.

[Eze 29:4](#) Koma ndidzaika mbedza m'nsagwada zako, ndi kumamatira nsomba za m'mitsinje mwako pa mamba ako;

ndipo ndidzakutulutsa pakati panu **mitsinje**,  
 ndi zonse **nsombaza wanumitsinje idzamatira ku mamba ako**.

[Eze 29:5](#) Ndipo ndidzakuponya m'cipululu, iwe ndi nsomba zonse za m'mitsinje yako; udzagwa pabwalo; musasonkhanitsidwe pamodzi, kapena kusunkhanitsidwa; ndakupatsa iwe ukhale cakudya ca zirombo za kuthengo, ndi ca mbalame za

m'mlengalenga.

→ **Chinjoka chachikulu** ali m'malo mwake (**wa Farao mfumu ya Aigupto**) mitsinje. Chifukwa ichi Farao akutumikira chinjoka chachikulu, iye akutchedwa Gogi, Wokana Kristu.<sup>548</sup>

#### • Njoka yakaleyo

[Gen 3:1](#) Tsopano **njoka** anali wochenjera kuposa nyama iliyonse (**moyo**) kumundazimene Yehova Mulungu anazipanga.

Ndipo anati kwa mkaziyo, Inde, anati Mulungu, Musadye mitengo yonse ya m'mundamu?

→ chinjoka chachikulu chimenecho "**njoka**" amene "ananyenga" mkazi m'munda wa Edeni ([1 Tim 2:14](#)).<sup>549</sup>

→ Izi **njoka yakale** ndiye munthu wamoyo wochenjera kwambiri ([Gen 3:1](#) m'dziko (m'munda), [Mat 13:38](#)).

#### • Satana

[Luka 10:18](#) Ndipo adati kwa iwo, Ndinapenya **Satana** <sup>G4567</sup> monga mphezi ikugwa kuchokera kumwamba.  
[2 Ako 11:13](#) Pakuti otere ali atumwi onyenga, <sup>G5570</sup> ogwira ntchito onyenga, odziwonetsa okha ngati atumwi a **Khristu**.

[2 Ak 11:14](#) Ndipo palibe kuzizwa; za **Satana** <sup>G4567</sup> adzisandulika kukhala mngelo wa kuunika (kuunika kwa Mulungu). <sup>G5457</sup>

[1 Ako 5:5](#) Kupereka woteroyo kwa Satana kuti thupi liwonongeke; kuti mzimu ukapulumsidwe m'tsiku la Ambuye Yesu.

[Luka 22:3](#) Kenako adalowa **Satana** <sup>G4567</sup> kwa Yudasi wonenedwanso Isikariote, pokhala wa chiwerengero cha khumi ndi awiriwo.

<sup>546</sup>Kanema 1. "Pachiyambi & Masitepe a Chilengedwe." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

<sup>547</sup>Taanani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

<sup>548</sup>Onani "Chithunzi 19-1" kuchokera pamutu 19.

<sup>549</sup>Video 5. "Kusandulika kwa Adamu kukhala Namwali wanzeru."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-from-adam-to-bride-a-summary-of-gods-creation/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-from-adam-to-bride-a-summary-of-gods-creation/).

[Machitidwe 5:3](#) Koma Petro anati, Hananiya, watero bwanji [Satana](#)<sup>G4567</sup> wadzaza mtima wakokunamiza Mzimu Woyera,  
ndi kusunga zina mwa mtengo wake wamunda ([achidutswa cha nthaka](#)<sup>G556</sup>)?

→ **Satana** ndiye munthu wauzimu amene adagwa kuchokera kumwamba, kotero adziwonetsa ngati mngelo wa kuunika kwa Mulungu

kuwononga thupi. Izi **Satana** amalowa mu mtima wa munthu, nadzionetsa ngati atumwi a **Kristu** mu kuti anyenge ena. Munthu wausatana uyu akufanana ndi mneneri wonyenga, yemwe ali wa chilombo chachiwiri.<sup>550</sup>

• **Mdierekezi**: Lili ndi mphamvu ya imfa

[Aheb 2:14](#) Popeza kuti ana ali ogawana nawo mwazi ndi thupi, iyenso mwini yekha adalandira gawo ndi chimodzimodzi; kuti mwa imfa akaononge iye amene anali nayo mphamvu ya imfa, ndiko kuti; **mdi**erekezi;<sup>G1228</sup>

[Luka 4:33](#) Ndipo m'sunagoge munali munthu. <sup>G444</sup> amene anali ndi mzimu wonyansa **mdi**erekezi; <sup>G1140</sup> nafuwula ndi mawu akulu,

[Mat 9:32](#) Pamene iwo anali kutuluka, onani, anabweretsa kwa lye munthu wosayankhula <sup>G444</sup> wogwidwa ndi **mdi**erekezi; <sup>G1139</sup>

[Mat 17:18](#) Ndipo **Yesu** anadzudzula **mdi**erekezi; ndipo adatuluka mwa iye: ndipo mwanayo adachiritsidwa kuyambira nthawi yomweyo.

[Yak 4:7](#) Choncho gonjerani **Mulungu**. Kanizani **mdi**erekezi; <sup>G1228</sup> ndipo iye adzakuthawani inu.

[Machitidwe 13:10](#) Ndipo anati, O wodzala ndi chinyengo chonse ndi zoipa zonse, mwana (mwana) <sup>G5207</sup> za **ndi** **mdi**erekezi; <sup>G1228</sup>

mdani wa chilungamo chonse, kodi simudzaleka kupotoza njira zolungama za Yehova?

[Yoh 8:44](#) Inu ndinu a atate wanu **mdi**erekezi, ndi zilakolako za atate wanu mudzazichita. Iye anali wakupha kuchokera

chiyambi, ndipo sanakhazikike m'chowonadi, chifukwa mwa lye mulibe chowonadi.

Pamene alankhula bodza, alankhula za iye mwini: pakuti ali wabodza, ndi atate wake wabodza.

[Mat 12:24](#) Koma Afarisi pakumva, anati,

Munthu uyu satulutsa ziwanda, koma ndi Bezezebule kalonga (wolamulira) <sup>G758</sup> za ziwanda. <sup>G1140</sup>

→ **Mdierekezi** ali ndi mphamvu ya imfa, ndipo ndiye mdani womalizira amene adzawonongedwa.<sup>551</sup>

→ Izi **mdi**erekezi ali ndi mzimu wonyansa umene ungalowe ndi kumugwira munthu.

- Koma ngati mutsutsa mdierekezi m'dzina la **Yesu**, iye adzakuthawani inu.

→ Izi **mdi**erekezi, amene ali nawo ana aamuna, amene ali atate wawo, ali wambanda ndi wabodza kuyambira pachiyambi.

→ Wolamulira wa **ziwanda** ndi Bezezebule.

([Chiv 12:10-11](#)) Chipulumutso, mphamvu, ufumu wa Mulungu wathu, ndi ulamuliro wa Khristu wa Mulungu zafika

[Chiv 12:10](#) Ndipo ndinamva mau akuru akunena m'Mwamba.

Tsopano chadza chipulumutso, ndi mphamvu (mphamvu), <sup>G1411</sup>

ndi ufumu wa Mulungu wathu, ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro) <sup>G1849</sup> wa Khristu wake:

pakuti wagwetsedwa wonenera wa abale athu, wakuwanenera pamaso pa Mulungu wathu usana ndi usiku.

☞ [Chiv 12:10](#) Tkenako ndinamva mawu aakulu m'mwamba.

“Tsopano **chipulumutso**, ndi **mphamvu**, ndi **ufumu wa** **athu Mulungu**, ndi **ulamuliro wa** **lye** (Mulungu) **Khristu**”<sup>552</sup>

abwera.

Pakuti woneneza wa abale athu, amene anawanenera pamaso pathu **Mulungu** usana ndi usiku,

wakhala

gwetsedwa pansu.”

<sup>550</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 13:14](#), [Chiv 19:20](#).

<sup>551</sup> Onani ku “([Chiv 20:5-6](#)) *Kuukitsidwa koyamba*” kuti mumve zambiri.

<sup>552</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 11:15](#).

→ [Chipulumutso, mphamvu, ufumu wa Mulungu wathu](#), ndi [ulamuliro wa Kristu wa Mulungu](#) abwera.

[Chiv 12:11](#) Ndipo adamlaka

ndi mwazi wa Mwanawankhosa (arnion), <sup>G721</sup>ndi mawu (logos) <sup>G3056</sup>za umboni wawo (mboni), <sup>G3141</sup>  
Ndipo sadakonde miyoyo yawo. <sup>G5590</sup>mpaka imfa.

☞ [Chiv 12:11](#) Ndipo (abale athu) adamugonjetsa (chinjokacho) ndi mwazi wa [Mwanawankhosa](#),  
ndi pa [logos wawo umboni](#), ndipo sanakonda awo [miyoyo](#) ku imfa.

([Chiv 12:12-13](#)) Chinjoka, chimene chatsala ndi kanthawi kochepa, chikuzunza mkaziyo (Mkwiyo wa Mdyerekezi)

[Chiv 12:12](#) Choncho <sup>G1223G5124</sup>kondwerani, miyamba inu, ndi inu akukhala momwemo.

Tsoka kwa okhala padziko lapansi (pansi) <sup>G1093</sup>  
ndi nyanja! pakuti mdierekezi watsikira kwa inu, ali nawo udani waukulu, <sup>G2372</sup>  
chifukwa adziwa kuti wangotsala ndi kanthawi kochepa.

☞ [Chiv 12:12](#) Chifukwa chake kondwerani, miyamba inu, ndi inu akukhala momwemo.  
**Tsoka** kwa okhala pansi ndi nyanja!  
Pakuti mdierekezi watsikira kwa inu, wokhala nawo udani waukulu;  
chifukwa adziwa kuti (chinjoka) chiri ndi kanthawi kochepa.

[Chiv 12:13](#) Ndipo pamene chinjoka chinawona kuti chinaponyedwa kudziko lapansi (pansi) <sup>G1093</sup>  
adazunza mkazi amene adabala mwamuna (mwamuna) <sup>G730</sup>mwana (mwana).

☞ [Chiv 12:13](#) Ndipo pamene chinjoka chinawona kuti chidaponyedwa pansi;  
anazunza mkazi amene anabala [mwamuna mwana](#).

- Mkazi (Yerusalemu wakumwamba) amene anabala 144,000 tsopano akudyetsedwa m'chipululu okonzeka kuchokera [Mulungu](#). Chinjokacho chinazunza akaziwo kuti chisabale otsalawo zotsalira.

([Chiv 12:14](#)) Mkazi amadyetsedwa kwa “chaka chimodzi, zaka, ndi theka la zaka”

[Chiv 12:14](#) Ndipo kwa mkaziyo anapatsidwa mapiko awiri a chiwombankhanga chachikulu;  
kuti iye akhoze kuwulukira kuchipululu, ku malo ake, kumene iye ali  
kudya kwakanthawi, <sup>G1563G2540</sup>ndi nthawi, <sup>G2540</sup>ndi half <sup>G2255</sup>nthawi, <sup>G2540</sup>kuchokera pa nkhope ya njoka.

☞ [Chiv 12:14](#) Bmkaziyo anapatsidwa awiri (2) [mapiko](#) wa chiwombankhanga chachikulu,  
kuti aulukire kuchipululu ku malo ake, kumene amadyetsedwako  
[nthawi](#) (nthawi yake, adverb. ([Tit 1:3](#))), <sup>G1563G2540</sup>ndi [nthawi](#) (nthawi yake, kuchuluka), <sup>G2540</sup>  
ndi <sup>G2532</sup>[theka](#) <sup>G2255</sup>[nthawi](#) (theka la nthawi yake, limodzi), <sup>G2540</sup>kuchokera pa nkhope ya njoka.

- **Mphungu yaikulu** wndi [mapiko](#) akhoza kutenga nthambi yapamwamba kwambiri <sup>H6788</sup>([Eze 17:3](#)) ndikumanga chisa chake pamene (Yob 39:27).  
→ Nthambi yapamwamba kwambiri ndi Nthambi ya Chilungamo, kapena Yehova chilungamo chatu, kumene Yerusalemu  
[khalani bwino](#) ([Yer 33:15-16](#)). Mapiko awiri a chiwombankhanga chachikulu ayenera kuti akuimira “ana aamuna awiri (2 [mboni](#))” amene adzawatumiza pansi kukanenera kwa masiku 1,260 wamkuluyo asanafike ndi tsiku loopsa la [Ambuye](#).<sup>553</sup>Iwo amene adzasiyidwa pansi adzaika chiyembekezo chawo m'dzina la [Ambuye](#) ndi kukhalamoza [Yehova](#) chisa.

<sup>553</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 11:3-4](#)) [Mboni ziwiri \(2\)](#).”

[Chithunzi patsamba 12-b] **Nthawindi nthawindi theka la nthawi** (kugawanika kwa nthawi, kapena theka)

- Malinga ndi **Gen 1:14**, zizindikiro <sup>H226</sup> wa (1) nyengo, <sup>H4150</sup> (2) masiku, <sup>H3117</sup> ndi (3) zaka <sup>H8141</sup> amalamulidwa ndi Mulungu zounikira kumwamba zimene zimalekanitsa usana ndi usiku.<sup>554</sup>

**Gen 1:14** Ndipo **Mulungu** anati, Pakhale zounikira <sup>H3974</sup> m'thambo la kumwamba kugawa usana ndi usiku; ndipo zikhale za **zizindikiro**, <sup>H226</sup>  
 (1) ndi kwa **nyengo** (madyerero), <sup>H4150</sup>  
 (2) ndi kwa **masiku** (nthawi yake), <sup>H3117</sup>  
 (3) ndi **zaka**.<sup>H8141</sup>

(1) **Nyengo** (mô'éd, Strong's <sup>H4150</sup>): "Madyerero" kuchokera **Levitiko 23:2** ndi "nyengo" kuchokera **Gen 1:14** ndi mawu omwewo

- **Nyengo**: Madyerero kapena msonkhano (ἡμέρα, Strong's <sup>H4150</sup>, mô'éd) amatanthauza "nthawi yoikika" kapena "**nyengo**."

**Levitiko 23:2** **Ambuye** analankhula ndi Mose kuti, **Levitiko 23:1**,  
 "Lankhula kwa **ana** <sup>H1121</sup> **wa Israeli**, ndi kunena kwa iwo,  
 Zokhudza **maphwando** (mô'éd, nyengo) <sup>H4150</sup> **wa Yehova**,  
 imene muzilalikira kukhala masonkhano opatulika;  
 ngakhale maphwando anga ndi awa (mô'éd, nyengo, **Gen 1:14**).<sup>H4150</sup>

**Dan 12:7** Ndipo ine ndinamumva munthuyo <sup>H376</sup> atavala bafuta, amene anali pa madzi a mtsinje; pamene anakweza dzanja lake lamanja ndi lamanzere kumwamba; ndipo analumbira pa iye amene ali ndi moyo kosatha kuti kudzakhalako **nthawi** (mô'éd, phwando, **Gen 1:14**), <sup>H4150</sup> **nthawi** (mô'éd, maphwando), <sup>H4150</sup> **ndi theka** (pakati pa phwando), <sup>H2677</sup> ndipo akadzatsiriza kumwaza mphamvu (dzanja) <sup>H3027</sup> mwa anthu oyera, zonsezi zidzatha.

→ Chifukwa chake, "nthawi, nthawi, ndi theka" kuyambira **Dan 12:7**, angatanthauzidwe kuti "**phwando, maphwando, ndi pakati pa phwando**" pa zikondwerero 7 za Yehova za ana a Israeli.<sup>555</sup>

\* Anatengedwa m' masabata 70 a Danieli.

Tribulation		Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)				
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)	

(Tsiku la Pentekosti: Pakati pa phwando)

**Yoh 7:14** Tsopano za **pakati pa phwando** **Yesu** adakwera nalowa m'kachisi, naphunzitsa.

**Yoh 7:15** Ndipo Ayuda anazizwa, nanena,

Munthu uyu adziwa bwanji zilembo, osaphunzirapo?

**Yoh 7:16** Yesu anayankha iwo, nati, Chiphunzitso changa sichiri changa, koma cha lye amene

anandituma Ine.

**Yoh 7:17** **Nqati munthu aliyense afuna kuchita chifuniro chake, adzadziwa za**

**chiphunzitsocho.**

**nqati zichokera kwa Mulungu, kapena ndilankhula za Ine ndekha.**

<sup>554</sup>Vidiyo 8. "Madyerero 7 a Yehova a ana a Israeli." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/).

<sup>555</sup>Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli."



Yoh 7:18 Iye wolankhula za yekha afuna ulemerero wa iye yekha;  
amene anamtuma Iye ali wowona, ndipo mwa iye mulibe chosalungama.

→ Liti **tsiku la Pentekoste** anadza, Mzimu Woyera anadzaza nyumba ya okhulupirira (Machitidwe 2:1-2), ndipo adamwa mawuwo (logos) odzala ndi vinyo watsopano (rhema).

chimene chiri

- Motero, okhulupirira amene alandira Mzimu Woyera, amakhala ndi chiphunzitso

Mulungu, si wawo (Machitidwe 2:13).

(2) **Tsiku** (yom, Strong's H3117) mu Gen 1:14 ndi mawu ofanana ndi a Strong G2250 (hēmera) mu Greek.

- **Masiku**: "Tsiku (hēmera)" mu Gen 1:14 zomwe zimagwiritsidwa ntchito mu Chiv 12:14, amanena za "Ovomereza **nthawi yake zatsikucha chipulumutso**" (2 Ako 6:2) kwa otsalira a mbewu ya mkazi Chiv 12:17.

Chiv 12:14 Bmkaziyo anapatsidwa awiri (2) **mapikowa chiwombankhanga chachikulu**, kuti aulukire kuchipululu ku malo ake, kumene amadyetsedwako **nthawi** (nthawi yake, Tit 1:3), <sup>G1563G2540</sup> **ndinthawi** (nthawi zoyenera), <sup>G2540</sup> **nditheka** <sup>G2255</sup> **nthawi** (theka la nthawi), <sup>G2540</sup> kuchokera pa nkhope ya njoka.

**(Theka la nthawi yake)**

→ Dziwani kuti nthawi yovomerezeka ya mkwatulo woyamba ikubwera masiku 250 isanachitike **theka la malipiro**

**nthawi**, kusuntha nthawi yovomerezeka ya mkwatulo wachiwiri patsogolo ndi masiku 250 kuchokera pa

kumapeto kwa sabata la 70 la Danieli.

2 Ako 6:2 (Pakuti anena, Ndinamva iwe m'kanthawi <sup>G2540</sup> anavomereza, ndi mu **tsiku** <sup>G2250</sup> **cha chipulumutso** taonani, tsopano ndiyo nthawi yolandirika; <sup>G2540</sup> taonani, tsopano **tsiku** <sup>G2250</sup> **cha chipulumutso.**)

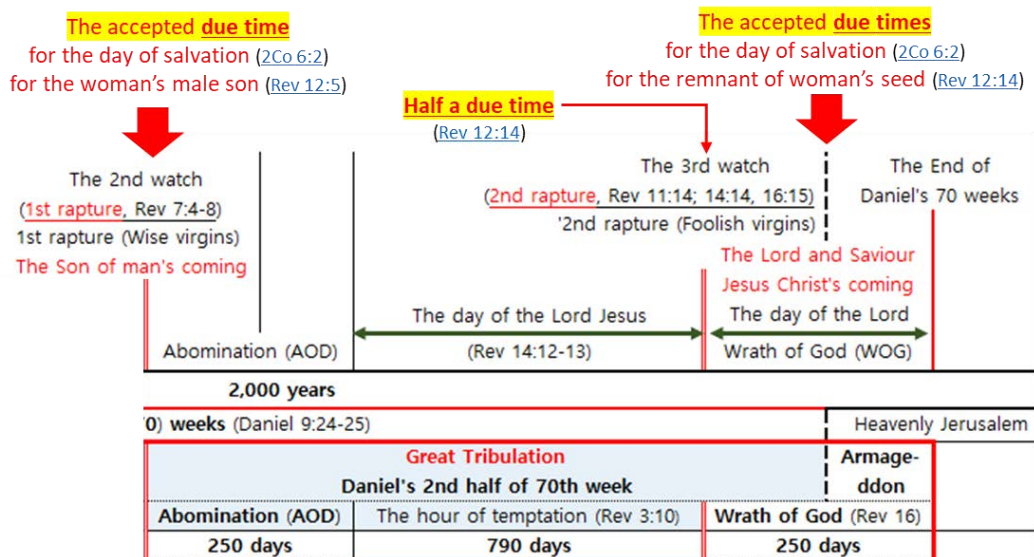
→ Pakuti mkaziyo adzadyetsedwa m'chipululu masiku 1,260;

"nthawi, nthawi, ndi theka la nthawi" kuchokera Chiv 12:14 akhoza kutanthauziridwa monga "**nthawi yake, nthawi yake, nditheka chifukwanthawi,**" cha Masiku 1,260.

Chiv 12:6 Kenako mkaziyo anathawira kuchipululu.

ku Mulungu anali atamukonzera malo oti amudyetseza Masiku 1,260.

\* Kuyambira pa "[3] masabata 70 a Danieli."



the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)	
Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)	
3 1/2 years The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord (Mat 21:9, Rev 12:17)	Armageddon
42 months The holy city to be treaded (Rev 11:2; 13:5)	
1,260 days The woman fled into the wilderness (Rev 12:6)	

(3) **Chaka** (Sānâ, Strong's [H8141](#)) mu [Gen 1:14](#) amagwiritsidwa ntchito monga kugawa nthawi, muyeso wa nthawi, chisonyezero cha zaka, kapena

**zaka za moyo** komanso kusintha kwa nyengo, monga masika, chilimwe, masika, ndi chisanu.<sup>556</sup>

- **Zaka:** Nthawi ('idān, Strong's [H5732](#)), nthawi, <sup>H5732</sup>ndi kugawa nthawi<sup>H5732</sup> mu [Dan 7:25](#) amanena za **pachaka**

**nthawichimango** zofotokozedwa mu [Dan 4:16-32](#).<sup>557</sup>

[Dan 7:25](#) *Mfumu ina* Adzanena zinthu zotsutsana ndi Wammwambamwamba.<sup>H5943</sup>

*nadzatopetsa oyera mtima a Wam'mwambamwamba ('eliyon),<sup>H5946</sup>*

*ndipo adzafuna kusintha nthawi<sup>H2166</sup> ndi malamulo.<sup>H1882</sup>*

*Pamenepo oyera mtima adzaperekedwa m'dzanja lake mpaka **nthawi** (chaka, [Dan 4:23-25](#))<sup>H5732</sup>*

*ndi **nthawi** (zaka)<sup>H5732</sup> ndi **kugawa** (theka)<sup>H6387</sup> za **nthawi** (mwaka).<sup>H5732</sup>*

- Mfumu ya ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano (ufumu wa 7) idzathamangitsidwa kwa anthu ndi adzakhala naye **zilombo** za kumunda ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) **nthawi** zidzapita ([Dan 4:23-](#)

25).

→ Zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) **nthawi**<sup>H5732</sup> limatchula sabata la 70 la Danieli kapena **7 zaka** pa

sabata la 70 la Danieli,

zomwe zikuphatikiza Chisawutso, nthawi yopuma (kwa Amitundu), ndi

Chisawutso Chachikulu.<sup>558</sup>

- **N'cifukwa ciani mlungu wa 70 wa Danieli unali wautali zaka 7?**

→ "Oyera mtima adzaperekedwa m'dzanja la Wokana Kristu kufikira nthawi, nthawi, ndi kugawikana kwa

**nthawi** ([Dan 7:25](#))" angathanauzidwe kuti "oyera mtima adzaperekedwa m'dzanja la Wokana Kristu mpaka (mapeto a) **chaka, zaka, ndi theka la zaka** wa mlungu wa 70 wa Danieli," chimene chiri **7 zaka**.<sup>559</sup>

[Dan 9:24](#) *Masabata makumi asanu ndi awiri (70) akhazikitsidwa kwa anthu amtundu wako ndi mzinda wako woyera,*

*kutsiriza cholakwa, kutsiriza machimo, kuchita chotetezera mphulupulu;*

*kubweretsa chilungamo chamuyaya,*

*kusindikiza chizindikiro masomphenya ndi uneneri, kudzoza **woyera**<sup>H6944</sup> za **woyera**.<sup>H6944</sup>*

[Levitiko 25:8](#) *Ndipo uwerenge zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) **masabata za zaka**<sup>H8141</sup> kwa inu,*

*Zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) **nthawi**<sup>H6471</sup> Zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) **zaka**,<sup>H8141</sup>*

*ndi danga la zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) **masabata za zaka**<sup>H8141</sup>*

*adzakhala kwa inu makumi anayi (**40**) ndi zisanu ndi zinayi (**9**) **zaka**.<sup>H8141</sup>*

<sup>556</sup>"H8141 - šānâ - Strong's Hebrew Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 2 Sep, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h8141/kjv/wlc/0-1/>.

<sup>557</sup>7 nthawi ndi zaka 7 ([Dan 4:23-25](#)).

<sup>558</sup>ibid.

<sup>559</sup>Kutengedwa mu "[Chithunzi 13-1] Maufumu 7 (loto ndi masomphenya a Danieli)."

- **70 masabata**: Chotsimikizidwira anthu a Danieli ndi mzinda woyera ([Dan 9:24](#)).
- **7 masabata a zaka** = masabata 7 a zaka 7 (7 x 7 = **zaka 49**) mu zonse ([Levitiko 25:8](#)).

→ Popeza kuti masabata 7 a zaka 7 ndi zaka 49, sabata limodzi la chaka chimodzi ndi zaka 7;

kupanga sabata la 70 la Danieli (**1 sabata**) wofanana ndi sabata limodzi la **7 zaka**.<sup>560</sup>

\* Anatengedwa m' masabata 70 a Danieli.

Tribulation		Great Tribulation			Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)	
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days	
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)					
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast	Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)			
3 1/2 years (Christ's 1st coming for the Gentile nations & the Jews)	The 1st rapture will occur at the end of the Tribulation (Mat 24:29-36)	3 1/2 years (The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord, Mat 21:9, Rev 12:17)			

- Maloto ndi masomphenya a mfumu ya Babulo Watsopano

[Dan 4:19](#) Pamenepo Danieli, dzina lace ndiye Belitesazara, anazizwa kwa ola limodzi; ndipo maganizo ake adambvuta. Mfumu inalankhula, nati, Belitesazara, loto lisalole; kapena kumasulira kwake kukuvutitsani. Belitesazara anayankha nati, Mbuye wanga, lotolo likhale la iwo akudana ndi Inu; ndi kumasulira kwake kwa adani ako.

[Dan 4:20](#) **Mtengo** chimene munachiwona, chimene chinakula ndi kukhala champhamvu, chimene msinkhu wake unafikira kumwamba;

ndi kupenya kwake ku dziko lonse lapansi;<sup>H772</sup>

[Dan 4:21](#) amene masamba ake anali okongola, ndi zipatso zake zambiri, ndi mmenemo munali chakudya cha onse;

pansi pake zirombo<sup>H2423</sup> wa kumunda<sup>H1251</sup> kukhala, ndi pa nthambi zake mbalame<sup>H6853</sup> kumwamba kunali pokhala pawo:

[Dan 4:22](#) Zili choncho inu, O mfumu, amene amakula ndi kukhala amphamvu; pakuti ukulu wanu wakula, nufikira kumwamba; ndi ulamuliro wanu kufikira malekezero a dziko lapansi.

→ Nebukadinezara anali mfumu yaikulu ya ufumu wa Ufumu Wachiwiri wa Babulo umene unawononga Yerusalemu

natengera Yuda ndende.<sup>561</sup> Mfumu ya ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano inalota maloto oopsa ndi masomphenya m' mutu mwake, koma Danieli yekha ndi amene akanatha kuwamasulira ndi thandizo la Mzimu Woyera ([Dan 4:18](#)).

(Kutanthauzira kwa Danieli)

[Dan 4:23](#) Ndipo pamene mfumu inawona **mlonda ndi woyera** kutsika kumwamba, ndi kuti, **Dulani mtengowo**, ndi kuwononga; koma siyani chitsa cha mizu yake m' nthaka;<sup>H772</sup> ngakhale ndi mkombero wachitsulo ndi wamkuwa;

mu udzu wa kuthengo; ndi kunyowa ndi mame a kumwamba; ndipo gawo lake likhale pamodzi ndi zirombo za kuthengo, kufikira **kasanu ndi kawiri** (chaka)<sup>H5732</sup> kudutsa pa iye;

[Dan 4:24](#) Uku ndi kumasulira kwa mfumu, ndi ili ndi lamulo la Wam' mwambamwamba;<sup>H5943</sup> chimene chagwera mbuye wanga mfumu;

<sup>560</sup> Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli."

<sup>561</sup> Ezara 2:1, Ezara 5:12, "H5020 - n' b' u' chadnešsar - Strong's Hebrew Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 15 Jun,

[Dan 4:25](#) Kuti adzakuingsa kwa anthu;<sup>H606</sup> ndipo pokhala pako padzakhala ndi zirombo za kuthengo; ndipo adzakudyetsani udzu ngati ng'ombe, nadzakunyowetsani ndi mame akumwamba; ndi **kasanu ndi kawiri** (mwaka)<sup>H5732</sup> adzakupitirirani, kufikira mudzadziwa kuti Wam'mwambamwamba alamulira m'ufumu wa

anthu;

naupereka kwa iye amene afuna.

[Dan 4:26](#) Ndipo analamulira kuti asiye chitsa cha mizu; ufumu wanu udzakhazikika kwa inu, mutadzadziwa kuti Kumwamba kulamulira.

[Dan 4:27](#) Cifukwa cace, mfumu, lolani uphungu wanga uvomerezeke kwa inu, ndi kucotsa macimo anu chilungamo, ndi mphulupulu zako mwa kuchitira osauka chifundo; ngati kutalikitsa mtendere wako.

→ Mizimu 4 yakumwamba imene ili pa nyanja yaikulu ikukhala zilombo zazikulu 4 za m'nyanja.

Zilombo zimenezi ndi zolengedwa zauzimu zakumwamba zimene zidzatuluka m'nyanja yaikulu

n'kukhala nyama zauzimu

mafumu a dziko lapansi (nyanja ndi nthaka, [Chiv 12:3](#)).<sup>562</sup> Zilombo zazikulu 4 zomwe zidzatuluka

kuchokera

dziko ([Dan 7:17](#)) monga mafumu 4 ali motere.<sup>563</sup>

- ① Ufumu wa chilombo choyamba: Mfumu ya Babulo, Nebukadinezara
- ② Ufumu wa chilombo chachiwiri: Mfumu ya Mediya ndi Perisiya, Ramu
- ③ Ufumu wa chilombo chachitatu: Mfumu ya Girisi, Mbuzi
- ④ Ufumu wa chilombo chachinayi: Mfumu ya Roma, Nyanga yaing'ono (Wokana Khristu)

-Monga mmene Nebukadinezara, mfumu yaikulu ya ufumu wa Babulo, anawononga

Yerusalemu

natengera Yuda ku ukapolo, mfumu ya m'tsogolo ya ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano (Wokana

Kristu),

adzawononga Yerusalemu pa Chisautso Chachikulu. Ufumu woyamba wa chilombo unali

utakula

Ufumu wachiwiri wa chilombo (Ram, [Dan 8:3-4](#), [Dan 8:20](#)), nakula mwamphamvu mu ufumu

wachitatu wa chilombo

(Iye Mbuzi, [Dan 8:8](#)), ndipo kenaka anakhala wamphamvu kwambiri mu ufumu wa chilombo

chachinayi chimene chinachokera

wotsutsa-Khristuadzaterotuluka ([Dan 7:24](#)).<sup>564</sup>

- Mtengo: Mfumu ya Ufumu Watsopano wa Babulo ikuimira mfumu ya 7 Yatsopano

Ufumu wa Babulo. Motero mtengowo ukuimira mfumu wa Babulo Watsopano 7 ufumu amene adzakhala wamphamvu kufikira kumwamba kumene ulamuliro wake

udzakhala kwa Yehova

malekezero a dziko lapansi, m'mene zirombo (zotsutsa-Khristu ndi mneneri

wonyenga) za

munda udzakhalamondi mbalame (ziwanda) za kumwamba kudzakhala kwawo kukhala ([Rev 13](#), [Chiv 18:2](#)).

Watsopano, ndipo

- Chilombo choyamba cha m'nyanja chidzabwera mu ufumu wa 7 wa Babulo

Wachiroma (wa 8th

chilombo chachiwiri cha padziko lapansi chidzabwera mu Ufumu Watsopano

ufumu).

<sup>562</sup>Tchulani "[Chithunzi 13-1] Mafumu 7 (maloto ndi masomphenya a Danieli)."

<sup>563</sup>Onani [Chithunzi 13-3] Zilombo za mu Danieli ndi Chivumbulutso.

<sup>564</sup>Taonani "[Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo"

Watsopano.” ndi  
pa zonse zilipo  
ngati **Mulungu**

-Kenako mzimu wa **1 chilombo** idzagwira ntchito mu “Ufumu wa 8 (wa Roma  
kuwulula (**wotsutsa-Khristu**) **munthu wauchimo**, amene adzadzikuza pamwamba  
kutchedwa Mulungu ndi kulambiridwa m’Kachisi wake, kudzionetsera yekha  
([2 At 2:3-4](#), [Chiv 17:11](#)).

ndi chiweruzo

ndi **nthawi** adzabwera

-**Wotsutsa-Khristu** adzachita nkondo ndi **oyera mtima**, ndi kugonjetsa  
iwo ([Dan 7:21](#)), mpaka **ndi Wakale wa Masiku** (**Mwanawankhosa**<sup>6721</sup>) chikudza,  
**adzakhalakuperekedwa** kwa oyera mtima a **Wapamwambamwamba (Mulungu)**,  
kuti oyera mtima alandire ufumuwo ([Dan 7:22](#)).

-T<sup>pa</sup>menepo ufumu ndi ulamuliro, ndi ukulu wa maufumu apansi pace  
kumwamba konse kudzakhalako **kuperekedwa** kwa anthu, oyera a  
**Wam’mwambamwamba (Mulungu)**.

kumva

**Mulungu ufumu** ndi ufumu wosatha, ndi zonse maulamuliro adzatumikira ndi  
Iye ([Dan 7:27](#)).

-**Chonyansa cha chiwonongeko (masabata 70 a Danieli, [Dan 9:24-27](#))**

- ([Dan 9:25-27](#) romasuliridwa ndi e)

[Dan 9:25](#) dziwa ndi kuzindikira;

kuti kuyambira kutuluka lamulo lakukonzanso, ndi kumanga Yerusalemu kufikira kwa wolamulira  
wodzozedwa;

padzakhala zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7 masabata** ndi makumi asanu ndi limodzi mphambu ziwiri

**(62) masabata:**

**msewu udzamanqidwanso**, ndi ngalande, ngakhale m’nthawi zowawa.

[Dan 9:26](#) Ndipo pambuyo pa makumi asanu ndi limodzi ndi awiri

**(62) masabata, Mesiya** (wodzozedwa)<sup>H4899</sup> adzadulidwa, koma osati kwa Iye yekha,

ndi anthu olamulira (**wotsutsa-Khristu** amene akudza adzaononga mudzi wopatulikawo.

Mapeto ake adzakhala ndi chigumula, ndipo **mabwinja** zatsimikiziridwa mpaka kutha kwa nkondo.

[Dan 9:27](#) Ndipo adzalimitsa pangano<sup>H1285</sup> ndi ambirikwa wina (**1) sabata;**

+ kabili mu hafu ya ciko (1/2) ya mulungu, akapwishe ilambo no mutuulo.

Pa mapiko a **zonyansa** adzabwera amene akupanga **bwinja**,

kufikira chitsiriziro chotsimikizika chidzatsanuliridwa pa iye.

→ Sabata la 70 la Danieli (sabata lomaliza) ndi chaka chomaliza cha ulosi wa Danieli womwe  
umaphatikizapo

**Chisawutso (zaka 3.5)**, nthawi yopuma (mpaka chonyansa cha chiwonongeko chidzakhazikitsidwa), ndi  
**Chisawutso Chachikulu (zaka 3.5).**<sup>565</sup>

-**Mesiya** adzapambana pangano ndi ambiri kwa sabata 1 (kapena zaka 7), ndi chifukwadnsembe ndi  
chopereka (cha Chipangano Chakale) kutha pakupachikidwa kwake ndi kuuka kwake mu (1/2)  
**sabata**.

-**Pangano** kumatanthauza kudula,<sup>H1262</sup> m’lingaliro la kudula kulenga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi ndi  
anthu.<sup>566</sup>

Kupyolera mu kubwera kwa **Mesiya**, anthu a Chipangano Chakale adzakhala zolengedwa zatsopano

<sup>565</sup> Onani “(3) masabata 70 a Danieli.”

<sup>566</sup> Video 21. "Pangano, Mdulidwe Wakunja, Mdulidwe Wamkati."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-covenant-outward-circumcision-inward-circumcision/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-covenant-outward-circumcision-inward-circumcision/).

pansi pa Chipangano Chatsopano ([Aheb 9:11-15](#)), “Pakuti pamene pali pangano, payeneranso kukhalapo *imfa yawopereka umboni* ([Aheb 9:16](#)).”

-Mu Chipangano Chakale, **Mulungu** adalonjeza Abrahamu kuti adzapereka nkhosa (yamphamvu). [H7716](#)), ndi

Mulungu anapereka kwa Abrahamu nkhosa yamphongo<sup>H352</sup> (nkhosa yamphongo) m’ malo mwa Isake kukhala nsembe yopsereza. Mwanawankhosa mu

Chipangano Chakale ([Ekso 12:4-11](#)) anali **Khristu**, amene anakhalamwanawankhosamu Chipangano Chatsopano chaza **Yehova Paskha** kuchita chotetezera mphulupulu ([1 Ako 5:7](#)).

→ **Mesiya** anadza ndi kuwononga zonyansazo, ndipo adzachitabe mpaka muyaya kutha kwa nkondo, kapena kutha kwa sabata la 70 la Danieli, lotsimikiziridwa kwa anthu ndi mzinda woyera.

→ Anthu a wolamulira, amene adzabwera kudzawononga mzinda woyera, adzakhala **wotsutsa-Khristu**<sup>567</sup> kapena mfumu ya Boma Limodzi Lapadziko Lonse la chilombo choyamba ([Dan 7:25, Chiv 13:7](#)) amene adzapatsidwa ulamuliro mwano chifukwa **Miyezi 42** ([Chiv 13:5](#)).

➤ **Utumiki wa Yesu 3.5 pa nthaka**

Yesu anali ndi zaka pafupifupi 30 pamene anayamba utumiki wapansi panthaka. [Luka 3:23](#)), ndipo anali ndi Paskha 3:

→ (1) chaka choyamba mu [Yohane 2:13-25](#), (2) chaka chachiwiri mu [Yoh 5:1](#), (3) chaka chachitatu mu [Yoh 6:4](#), ndi

(4) wachinayi mu [Yohane 12:1](#), zomwe zikanabwera pakati pa chaka.

→ Choncho, nthawi yonse ya utumiki wa Yesu padziko lapansi imadziwika kuti ndi zaka 3.5.<sup>568</sup>

-[1,290&Masiku 1,335](#)

([Dan 11:31-38](#) kumasuliridwanso)

[Dan 11:31](#) Magulu ankondo adzaimirira kumbali yake, ndipo adzadetsa malo opatulika a Linga; ndipo adzachotsa **mosalekeza**<sup>H8548</sup> nsembe, ndipo adzaika **chonyansa cha chiwonongeko**.

→ M'kati mwa pangano ([Dan 9:27](#)) akunena za pakati pa sabata la 70 la Danieli ndiko pakati pa zaka 3.5 za utumiki wa Yesu padziko lapansi ndi kuyamba kwa Chisautso Chachikulu

chimene

kudzachitika pambuyo pa chochitika cha mkwatulo posachedwa kwambiri.

**Malo opatulika a mphamvu** akunena za malo opatulika (thupi) la overa mtima amene adya nawo imfa ndi kuuka kwa Yesu mu Chipangano Chatsopano **Imfa ndi kuukitsidwa kwa Yesu** wa Chatsopano Chipangano izo zinachoka **mosalekeza nsembewa** Chipangano Chakale, koma idzaiipitsidwa, ndipo **mosalekeza nsembe** adzatengedwa ndi asilikali.

- **Malo opatulika a mphamvu** (Thebokuuka kwa akufa) kwa Chipangano Chatsopano: Adzaiipitsidwa.
- **Nsembe yosalekeza** wa Chipangano Chakale: Adzachotsedwa.

**Chonyansa cha chiwonongeko** zidzakhazikitsidwa **Masiku 1,290**, zomwe zikuphatikiza masiku 1,260 kuphatikiza

<sup>567</sup>Kuti mumve zambiri za “Wokana Kristu”, onani Mutu 3, “F. Kodi chizindikiro cha kudza kwako (kudza kwa Ambuye) nchiyani?”

<sup>568</sup>Loza ku “[3] milungu 70 ya Danieli,” kapena Video 10. “Masiku asanafike “Phwando la Paskha.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/10-days-before-the-feast-of-the-pasika/).

Armagedo (1,260 + 30 = masiku 1,290).<sup>569</sup>

[Dan 12:11](#) Ndipo kuyambira tsiku lomwelo ([mosalekeza](#))<sup>H8548</sup> nsembe idzachotsedwa, ndi [chonyansazomwe zimapanqabwinjakhazikitsa](#), padzakhala masiku chikwi mazana awiri mphambu makumi asanu ndi anayi ([Masiku 1,290](#)).

→ Ndiye, amene adikira ndi kubwera [masiku 1,335](#) kapena masiku ena 45 (1,335 - 1,290 = [masiku 45](#)) adzadalitsidwa pamene adzalowa m'zaka 1,000.

[Dan 12:12](#) Wodala iye amene adikira. ndikufika ku masiku chikwi mazana atatu kudza makumi atatu ndi asanu ([Masiku](#)

[1,335](#)).

### **Wokana Kristu adzadzikuza pamwamba pa onse**

[Dan 11:32](#) Iwo amene achita zoipa motsutsana ndi pangano adzawadetsa ndi mawu osyasyalika. koma anthu amene akuwadziwa [Mulungu](#) ('[ilohim](#)) Adzakhala wamphamvu ndipo adzachita (kumtsutsa).

[Dan 11:33](#) Anzeru mwa anthu adzadziwitsa ambiri;

koma masiku ambiri adzagwa ndi lupanga lamoto, ndi undende ndi zofunkha.

[Dan 11:34](#) Pamene agwa, adzalandira chithandizo pang'ono; koma ambiri adzaphatikiza kwa iwo ndi zosyasyalika.

[Dan 11:35](#) Ena mwa anzeru adzagwa, kotero kuti iwo angayesedwe, kuyeretsedwa, ndi kukhala woyera

kufikira nthawi ya chimaliziro, pakuti idakali nthawi yoikika.

[Dan 11:36](#) Mfumu idzachita monga mwa chifuniro chake: idzadzikuza ndi kudzikuzwa pamwamba mulungu aliyense (el), adzalankhula zinthu zodabwitsa motsutsana ndi mulungu (el) wa milungu (el), ndipo adzatero

pindulani kufikira mkwiyo utatha;

[Dan 11:37](#) Iye sadzazindikira konse [Mulungu](#) ('[ilohim](#)) Kwa makolo ake kapena Chilakolako cha akazi; kapena kuzindikira mulungu ([ëlôha](#)); pakuti adzadzikuza koposa onsewo.

[Dan 11:38](#) Pamalo ake adzalemekeza [Mulungu](#) ('[ëlôha](#)) wamphamvu; ndipo makolo ake ('[ëlôha](#)) adachita

sindikudziwa; adzalemekeza ndi golidi, ndi siliva, ndi miyala yakale, ndi zinthu zokondweretsa;

→ [Ambuye](#), [Mulungu](#) wa anthu onse, ndi ntchito yodabwitsa [logos](#), kusandulika kukhala [rhema](#), koma [wotsutsa-Kristu](#) adzalankhula motsutsana ndi mawu ([rhema](#)) wa

[Mulungu](#) ndi

chitira mwano chowona [Mulungu](#).<sup>570</sup> Adzacita bwino mpaka mkwiyo utatha;

-Pakuti zomwe zatsimikiziridwa zidzachitika ([Dan 11:36](#)).

-[2,300 madzulondim'mawa](#) (Oyera mtima adzayesedwa olungama kwa masiku 2,300)

[Dan 8:9](#) Ndipo mwa mmodzi wa iwo mudatuluka [nyanga yainq'ono](#), chomwe chinakula kwambiri; kumwera, ndi kum'mawa; ndi kwa zokondweretsa <sup>H6643</sup> dziko (dziko lokongola la Israeli).

[Dan 8:10](#) Ndipo unakula kufikira khamu lakumwamba; ndi idagwetsa panso zina za khamu lankhondo ndi nyenyezi.<sup>H776</sup> ndipo anawaponda.

[Dan 8:11](#) Inde, inadzikuzwa kufikira Kalonga wa khamu. ndi iye tsiku lililonse ([mosalekeza](#))<sup>H854</sup> nsembe inachotsedwa,

<sup>569</sup>Onani tchatu cha m'milungu 70 ya Danieli [3].

<sup>570</sup>Video 31. "Mnaziri wa Mulungu". [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-unto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).



ndi malo a malo ake opatulika<sup>H4720</sup> **anaponyedwa pansi**.

**Dan 8:12** Ndipo adampatsa iye mwini nyumba  
motsutsana ndi tsiku (**mosalekeza**)<sup>H8548</sup> nsembe chifukwa cha kulakwa,  
ndipo idagwetsa pansi **chowanadi pansi (pansi)**,<sup>H776</sup> ndipo idachita, nichita bwino.

**Dan 8:13** Ndiye ine ndinamva woyera wina akuyankhula, ndi wina (woyera) woyera<sup>H6918</sup>  
adati kwa woyera mtima wina amene analankhula,  
**Kodi masomphenyawo adzakhala nthawi yayitali bwanji? ndi** tsiku lililonse (**mosalekeza**)  
nsembe,

ndi **kulakwa kwa bwinja**,  
kupereka zonse ziwirikachisi (**oyera mtima**)<sup>H6944</sup> ndi wolandirakuponedwa?

**Dan 8:14** Ndipo anati kwa ine,  
Mpaka zikwi ziwiri ndi mazana atatu (**2,300**) masiku (**madzulo ndi m'mawa**),<sup>H6153H1242</sup>  
**ndiye**adzakhala kachisi (**oyera mtima**)<sup>H6944</sup> kuyeretsedwa (**zopangidwa wolungama**).<sup>H6663</sup>

### (Kulakwa kwa bwinja)

- Nyanga yaing'ono idzadzikuza kufikira kalonga wa khamu, nidzagwetsa malo ace  
Malo ake opatulikandi Choonadi pa nthaka.<sup>H776</sup>  
→ **Nsembe yosalekeza, kulakwa kwa bwinja**, ndi  
kupereka kwa onse awiri **oyera mtimandiolandila alendo** adzaponedwa pansi  
ku **2,300 madzulondim'mawa**;  
→ Ndiye **woyeraoyera mtimazidzapangidwa wolungama**.

- Kutanthauzira kolondola kwa masiku 2,300<sup>H6153H1242</sup> ndi **2,300 madzulo**<sup>H6153</sup> **ndim'mawa**.<sup>H1242</sup>

**Gen 1:5** Ndipo **Mulungu** wotchedwa kuwala<sup>H216</sup> Tsiku,<sup>H3117</sup> ndi mdima<sup>H2822</sup> adayitana Usiku.<sup>H3915</sup>  
Ndipo **madzulo**<sup>H6153</sup> ndi **m'mawa**<sup>H1242</sup> linali tsiku loyamba.<sup>H3117</sup>

- **Tiye mdima= Usiku**
- **Kuwala= tsiku(madzulo+m'mawa)**

→ **Gen 1:5** amatanthauzira "Tsiku" ngati **madzulondim'mawa**.  
- Onani kuti masiku asanu ndi limodzi oyamba a Mulungu a chilengedwe anali

"**madzulondim'mawa**."

Koma tsiku la 7 la Mulungu (**Gen 2:2**) chilengedwe chinali cha

"**kupuma+madalitso+kuyeretsedwa**".

→ Monga tanenera mu "[Chithunzi 12-b]," "**Chaka**(Sānâ, Strong's **H8141**)" mu **Gen 1:14** amagwiritsidwa ntchito ngati magawano  
nthawi, muyeso wa nthawi, chizindikiro cha zaka, kapena zaka za moyo komanso kusintha  
kwa nyengo;

monga masika, chilimwe, autumn, ndi chisanu.<sup>571</sup>

**7 nthawi**<sup>H5732</sup> (**Dndi 4:23**) amanena za mlungu wa 70 wa Danieli kapena **7 zaka** wa mlungu wa  
70 wa Danieli, umene

kuphatikiza Chisawutso, nthawi yopuma (kwa Amitundu), ndi Chisautso Chachikulu.<sup>572</sup>

**Madzulo 2,300ndim'mawa** (1,260 + 220 + 30 + 790 masiku) omwe amaphatikiza pang'ono  
zaka 7 za sabata la 70 la Danieli, zafotokozedwa motsatira "[Chithunzi 12-c]".

(Dziwani kuti: Pali masiku 1,290 kuchokera pa nthawi imene nsembe ya nthawi zonse

idzachotsedwe.

ndipo chonyansa chakupululutsa chiimitsidwa, koma wodala ndi iye amene adikira,

ndi

<sup>571</sup>"H8141 - šānâ - Strong's Hebrew Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 2 Sep, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h8141/kjv/wlc/0-1/>

<sup>572</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi 12-b] Nthawi ndi nthawi ndi (theka la nthawi, kugawa nthawi, kapena theka)."

kufika masiku 1,335, [Dan 12:11-12](#)).

[Chithunzi pamasamba 12-c] 2,300 madzulo ndi m'mawa

Tribulation		Great Tribulation			Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)		Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	<i>The times of the Gentiles</i>	250 days	790 days	250 days	
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)					
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast	Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)			
3 1/2 years (Christ's 1st coming for the Gentile nations & the Jews)	The 1st rapture will occur at the end of the Tribulation (Mat 24:29-36)	3 1/2 years (The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord, Mat 21:9, Rev 12:17)			Armageddon
1,260 days	The transgression of desolation (Dan 8:13)	220 days	30 days	790 days	220 days
The continual sacrifice (Dan 8:13)		The holy saints & the host trodden under foot (Dan 8:13)			30 Days
					shortened

[\(Chiv 12:15-16\)](#) nthaka inameza chigumula chimene chinatuluka m'kamwa mwa chinjokacho

[Chiv 12:15](#) Ndipo njoka idatulutsa madzi m'kamwa mwake ngati madzi osefukira (mtsinje). [G4215](#) pambuyo pa mkaziyo, kuti akatenge iye kuti akokedwe ndi chigumula.

[Chiv 12:16](#) Ndi nthaka (nthaka) [G1093](#) idathandiza mkaziyo, ndi nthaka (nthaka) [G1093](#) anatsegula pakamwa pake, ndipo inameza mtsinje umene chinjoka chinkaturuka m'kamwa mwake.

☞ [Chiv 12:15](#) Ndipo njoka inatuluka m'kamwa mwake ngati mtsinje pambuyo pa mkazi; kuti akakokedwe naye ndi chigumula.

☞ [Chiv 12:16](#) Koma nthaka inathandiza mkaziyo, ndipo nthaka inatsegula pakamwa pake ndi kumeza chigumula chimene chinjoka chinachitulutsa m'kamwa mwake.

- Chigumula chotuluka m'kamwa mwa chinjoka ndicho kusefukira kwa mizimu yonyansa yotuluka m'mitsinje ya Farao mfumu ya Aigupto.

[\(Chiv 16:13\)](#).

- Onani mmene chigumula chotuluka m'kamwa mwa chinjoka chikugwirizanirana ndi mtsinje waukulu wa Firate wa chisindikizo chachisanu ndi chimodzi.

[Chiv 16:12-14](#).

[\(Chiv 12:17-18\)](#) Chinjoka chokwiya chinapita kukachita nkondo ndi otsalira a mbewu ya mkazi

[Chiv 12:17](#) Ndipo chinjokacho chidakwiya (chokwiya) [G3710](#) ndi mkazi, ndipo anapita kukachita nkondo ndi otsala a mbewu yake (sperma), [G4690](#) amene amasunga malamulo a Mulungu, ndipo ali ndi umboni. [G3141](#) wa Yesu Khristu.

☞ [Chiv 12:17](#) Ndipo chinjoka chinakwiya mkaziyo; namuka kuchita nkondo ndi otsala ake **mbewu** (sperma), amene asunga malamulo a **Mulungu** ndi kukhala nawo umboni wa **Yesu Khristu**.

† Mkazi (Yerusalemu wakumwamba) amene analeredwa m'chipululu **nthawi** ndi **nthawi** ndi **theka la nthawi** ([Chiv 12:14](#)) anatenga mbeu ya lonjezo (**Khristu**) mu otsala ake **mbewu** (sperma), amene anasunga malamulo a **Mulungu** monga umboni wa **Yesu Khristu**. Otsalira adzakhala iwo amene achulukitsa zipatso za chilungamo ku chipulumutso chawo, ndipo Mulungu wawakonzera iwo kudiyetsedwa m'chipululu pa nthawi ya chipulumutso chawo. **Chisawutso Chachikulu**.

[Chiv 12:18](#) (Onani Mawu a M'munsi: Mabaibulo ena amaika mawu achigiriki amene akuimiridwa ngati "Ndipo ine ndinayima pa mchenga wa nyanja" mkati [Chiv 12:17](#), [Chiv 12:18](#), kapena [Chiv 13:1](#).)

## Mutu 13

([Chiv 13:1](#)) Chilombo choyamba chotuluka m'nyanja (mitu 7, nyanga 10, ndi zisoti zachifumu 10 zokhala ndi dzina lamwano).

[Chiv 13:1](#) Ndipo ine ndinayima pa mchenga wa nyanja, ndipo ine ndinawona chirombo chikukwera<sup>6305</sup> kuchokera m'nyanja, wokhala ndi mitu isanu ndi iwiri (7) ndi nyanga khumi (10), ndi panyanga zake akorona khumi (10)<sup>61238</sup> ndi pa mitu yace dzina la mwano.

☞ [Chiv 13:1](#) Tndipo ine (Yohane) ndinayima pa mchenga wa nyanja, ndipo ndinawona chirombo chikutuluka kuchokera mmenemo **nyanja**, kukhala ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) **mitu** ndi ten (**10**) **nyanga**, ndi (**10**) **nduwira zachifumu** pa nyanga zake, ndi **dzina lamwano** pamitu pake.

• **1 Chirombo** (kuchokera m'nyanja)

- 7 **mitu**: 7 **mafumu** za 7 mapiri (**maufumu**) pamene hule lalikulu likhala ([Chiv 17:9](#)).

- 10 **nyanga**: 10 **mafumu** amene adzatuluka mu ufumu uwu ([Dan 7:24](#)) koma alibe ufumu ([Chiv 17:12](#)).

- 10 **nduwira zachifumu**: Nyanga 10 (**10 mafumu**) kuti **10 nduwira**, ali ndi dzina lotukwana pamutu pawo ([Chiv 13:1](#)).

([Chiv 13:2](#)) Chilombo choyamba chotuluka m'nyanja (nyalugwe, chimbalangondo, ndi mkango)

[Chiv 13:2](#) Ndipo chirombo chimene ndinachiwona chinali chofanana ndi nyalugwe, ndi mapazi ake ngati mapazi a chimbalangondo; ndi pakamwa pake ngati pakamwa pa mkango: ndipo chinjoka chinampatsa iye mphamvu yake; ndi mpando wake (wachifumu),<sup>62362</sup> ndi ulamuliro waukulu.

☞ [Chiv 13:2](#) Ndipo chirombo chimene ine (Yohane) ndinachiwona chinali chofanana **nyalugwe**, mapazi ake anali ngati mapazi a **chimbalangondo**, ndi pakamwa pake ngati pakamwa pa **mkango**. **Chinjoka** adampatsa (chirombo choyamba) mphamvu zake, mpando wake wachifumu, ndi ulamuliro waukulu.

• **Tiye chinjoka** anapereka chilombo (choyamba) kuchokera m'nyanja zake **mphamvu**, **mpando wachifumu**, & **ulamuliro waukulu**.

- Chilombo choyamba cha m'nyanja chili ndi maufumu 7 (Babulo, Amedi, Aperisi, Grecia pansi pa Alexander the *Great*, Grecia pansi pa *Atsoqoleri a Ankhondo a Alexander, Roma, Babulo Watsopano, ndi Roma Watsopano*).<sup>573</sup>

- Chilombo choyamba chikulamulira maufumu a Babulo (mkango), Mediya ndi Perisiya (chimbalangondo), andi Greek (kambuku).

Ndiponso, chilombo choyamba ichi chapatsidwa mphamvu, mpando wachifumu, ndi ulamuliro waukulu wa chinjoka.<sup>574</sup>

➤ **Tiye 1 chilombo** (ya Babeloni Watsopano)

- Dzina la mngelo amene ali mfumu ya phompho ndi **Apoliyoni**, kutanthauza chiwonongeko kapena **wowononga**.<sup>575</sup>

- Tndiye chilombo choyamba chimene chidzatuluka m'nyanja, ndicho chilombo chachinayi cha ufumu wa 4 padziko lapansi, kapena kuti

**Ufumu wa Roma**,

<sup>573</sup>Onani [Chithunzi 13-3] Zilombo za mu Danieli ndi Chivumbulutso.

<sup>574</sup>Ibid.

<sup>575</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 9:11](#).

umene uli wosiyana ndi maufumu ena onse, ndipo udzadya dziko lonse lapansi, ndi kulipondaponda, ndi kuliphwanya mu zidutswa ([Dan 7:23](#)).

→ Tchilombo chake choyamba ndi [zowopsya, zoopsa](#), ndi [wamphamvu kwambiri](#) ndi mano aakulu achitsulo ndi misomali yamkuwa; kukhala **10 nyanga** ([Dan 7:7, Dan 7:19-20](#)).

-Wotsutsa-Khristu adzakhala “mfumu ya “Babulo Watsopano” (wa Anti-Khristu dzina latchulidwa mu [Chiv 13:18](#)).

-Wotsutsa-Khristu adzakhala wa Lusifara,<sup>576</sup> ndi kuthandizidwa ndi Belial (wowononga, polar

motsutsana

**za Khristu**).<sup>577</sup>

(Kuwululidwa kwa **wotsutsa-Khristu** ndi **Mneneri Wabodza** kutanthauza **kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ali pafupi)

[2 At 2:1](#) Tsopano tikupemphani, abale, pakubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, ndi kusonkhana kwathu pamodzi kwa lye;

[2 At 2:2](#) Kuti musafulumire kugwedezeke m’aganizo, kapena kubvutidwa; kapena ndi mzimu, kapena ndi mau (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> kapena mwa kalata (epistle)<sup>G1992</sup> monga kuchokera kwa

ife,

ngati kuti **tsiku la Khristu** ali pafupi.

[2 At 2:3](#) Munthu asakunyengeni mwa njira iriyonse: pakuti tsikulo silidzafika; pokhapokha pakubwera kugwa (**mpatuko**)<sup>G646</sup> choyamba,

ndi kuti **munthu wauchimo** (Wotsutsa-Khristu) awululidwe, **mwana wa chitayiko** (Mneneri wabodza);

[2 At 2:4](#) Amene atsutsa, nadzikuza pamwamba pa onse amene aitanidwa **Mulungu**, kapena chopembedzedwa; kuti iye **Mulungu** akhala mu kachisi wa **Mulungu**, kudzionetsera yekha kuti ali **Mulungu**.

[2 At 2:5](#) Simukumbukira kodi, kuti pamene ndinali ndi inu, ndinakuuzani zinthu izi?

[2 At 2:6](#) Ndipo tsopano mudziwa chimene chikuletsa, kuti akawululidwe mu nthawi yake.

[2 At 2:7](#) Kwa chinsinsi cha kusayeruzika<sup>G458</sup>

wagwira kale ntchito; koma iye wolola tsopano adzalola kufikira atachotsedwa.

## - Zinthu 2 zowululidwa asanabwere **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**

→ Za kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ndi umo tidzasonkhanitsidwa kwa lye, chitani osabvutidwa ndi mzimu, logos ndi kalata wa atumwi pamene wina anena zimenezo **tsiku la Khristu** ali pafupi, bchifukwa **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** sichidzabwera asanakhale otsatira zinthu ziwiri (2) zawululidwa:

(1) **mpatuko**, ndi

(2) **munthu wauchimo** (Anti-Christ),<sup>578</sup> **mwana wa chitayiko** (Mneneri wabodza, [Chiv 19:20](#)).<sup>579</sup>

→ **Wotsutsa-Khristu** kwa chilombo choyamba<sup>580</sup> ndiye munthu wauchimo amene amatsutsa nadzikweza pamwamba pa zonse zomwe zilipo kutchedwa Mulungu, ndi kupembedzedwa ndi okhala m’nthaka kudzera mwa mwana wa chionongeko (wabodza).

**Mneneri wa chilombo chachiwiri**:

-Chinsinsi cha kusayeruzikachi chayamba kale kugwira ntchito, koma womuletsayo adzachita mpaka atamwalira.

kuchotsedwa panjira ([2 At 2:7](#)).

---

<sup>576</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 6:7-8](#)) *Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi*,” ndiponso “[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.”

<sup>577</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 18:5-8](#)) *Machimo a Babulo akuweruzidwa ndi Yehova Mulungu*,” ndi “[Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.”

<sup>578</sup>Dzina la Anti-Christ latchulidwa mu [Chiv 13:18](#).

<sup>579</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 17:11](#) ndi “[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.”

<sup>580</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

(Wosayeruzika adzawululidwa)

[2 At 2:8](#) Kenako Woipayo (wosamvera malamulo)<sup>G459</sup>kuwululidwa, amene **Ambuye**adzatha ndi mzimu wa m'kamwa mwake, ndipo adzaononga ndi kuwala (koonekera).<sup>G2015</sup>**za kubwera kwake:**

[2 At 2:9](#) Ngakhale iye amene kudza kwake

ndi pambuyo pa ntchito ya Satana<sup>G4567</sup>ndi (mu)<sup>G1722</sup>mphamvu zonse<sup>G1411</sup>ndi zizindikiro ndi zozizwa

zonama,

→ Ndiye wosayeruzika (wa chirombo choyamba) adzawululidwa, koma **Ambuye**adzawonongaiyendi mzimu

wa

**Pakamwa pake**ndi kumuwononga ndi maonekedwe a kudza Kwake.

→ Kubwera kwa wosayeruzika (Wotsutsa-Khristu wa chirombo choyamba)<sup>581</sup>ndi pambuyo pa ntchito ya Satana mu zonse

**mphamvu**, zizindikiro ndi zozizwa zonama. Chinjokacho chidzapatsa chilombo choyamba mphamvu zake, mpando wake wachifumu ndi waukulu

**ulamuliro**([Chiv 13:2](#)).

Kenako, chilombo chachiwiri chimene chimalankhula ngati chinjoka chidzagwiritsa ntchito mphamvu zonse za chilombo choyamba chija.

mneneri, ndipo amachita zazikulu **zizindikiro**, ngakhale kupanga **motokutsika kuchokera kumwamba kufika pansi pamaso pa**

**amuna**([Chiv 13:13](#)), zomwe zidzanyenga anthu okhala pansi. Kenako adzausa okhala pansi kuti apange

**chithunzi cha**(2) chilombonalambira fano la chirombo, pakulandira lembe la chirombo;

Apo ayi, adzaphedwa ([Chiv 13:14-16](#)).

([Chiv 13:3](#)) Mmodzi mwa mitu 7 (Ufumu Wachiroma) anaphedwa koma anachiritsidwa (Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma)

[Chiv 13:3](#) Ndipo ndinaona umodzi wa mitu yake ngati udalasilidwa (kuphedwa)<sup>G4969</sup>ku imfa;

ndi bala lake lakupha (mliri)<sup>G4127</sup>adachiritsidwa:

ndi dziko lonse lapansi (okhala pansi)<sup>G1093</sup>adadabwa (adadabwa)<sup>G2296G2296</sup>pambuyo (kutsatira)<sup>G3694G1722</sup>chilombo.

☞ [Chiv 13:3](#) Andipo ine (Yohane) ndinaona umodzi wa mitu (7) ngati unaphedwa, ndipo bala lake lakupha linapola. Andipo onse (amene) pansi adazizwa ndi kutsatira chilombo (chachiwiri).

- Ufumu woyamba (wa Babulo) unaperekedwa kwa Ufumu wachiwiri (wa Mediya ndi Perisiya).

[Dan 5:25](#) Ndipo ichi ndi cholembedwa, MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UFARSIN.

[Dan 5:26](#) Uku ndiko kumasulira kwa chinthucho:

**MENE**; Mulungu (*'elô*)<sup>H426</sup>anawerenga ufumu wanu, naumaliza.

[Dan 5:27](#) TEKEL; Wayesedwa pamiyeso, ndipo wapezeka woperewera.<sup>H2627</sup>

[Dan 5:28](#) PERES; Ufumu wako wagawika, wapatsidwa kwa Amedi ndi Aperisi.

- **1st**(Babulo), Wachiwiri (Medo-Persia), Wachitatu (Wachigiriki), ndi Wachinayi (wa Roma) Ababulo (ufumu woyamba.) unagawika ndi kuperekedwa kwa Amedi ndi Aperisi (ufumu wachiwiri), umene unagwa pambuyo pake ndi mfumu ya Greece (Ufumu wachitatu,[Dan 8:21](#)), kenako Aroma (wa 4 **ufumu**) adakhala pampando pambuyo pake.<sup>582</sup>

- **Cha 4**(Wachiroma) Ufumu (Wogawika m'magawo aŵiri)

**Woyamba**& magawo otsiriza a Ufumu wa Roma

([Dan 2:40](#)) Ndipo ufumu wacinai udzakhala wolimba ngati citsulo;

**amaqonjetsa zinthu zonse**: ndipo monga chitsulo chithyola zonsezi, iwo udzaphwanyanya ndi kupwanyanya.

<sup>581</sup>Kuti mumve zambiri za “Wokana Kristu”, lozani ku “[Chithunzi patsamba 10] F. Kodi chizindikiro cha kudza kwanu (kudza kwa Ambuye) nchiyani?”

<sup>582</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi 13-2] Mizimu inayi yakumwamba (Danieli 7-8).”

### Gawo loyamba

zakwaniritsidwa,

Chigiriki choyambirira

*Babulo*) ndiwo

→Gawo loyamba la ufumu wa 4 (wa Roma), umene uli wamphamvu ngati chitsulo [Dan 2:40](#),

zomwe zimatsimikiziridwa ndi [Chiv 17:10](#), “pali mafumu asanu ndi awiri (7): asanu (5 mafumu a

*ufumu) wagwa, ndipo umodzi uli (Ufumu wa Roma ukulamulira), ndipo winayo (ufumu wa*

*sanabwere.*”<sup>583</sup>

### Gawo lomaliza

udzakhalapo

*anakhazikitsa ufumu umene*

*koma udzaphwanya*

sichiyenera kukhala

→Komabe, gawo lotsiriza la ufumu wa 4 (wa Roma Watsopano) kuchokera [Dan 2:42](#) (“Ufumu

*mwina wamphamvu, ndipo mwina wosweka*”) kuti [Dan 2:45](#) (“Mulungu<sup>H426</sup> wa kumwamba

*sichidzawonongedwa ku nthawi zonse : ndipo ufumu sudzasiyidwira mtundu wina wa anthu,*

*udzaphwanya ndi kutha maufumu onsewa, ndipo udzakhalapo mpaka kalekale,”* [Dan 2:44](#))

*kukwaniritsidwa, koma zonse zidzakwaniritsidwa mwa* [Chivumbulutso 18-22](#).

*(Chiv 13:3 Kutanthauziridwa)*

- *Ufumu wa Babulo (ufumu woyamba.)* unagwa ndi Amedi ndi Aperisi (ufumu wachiwiri), umene kenaka unagwa pambuyo pake ndi mfumu ya Girisi ya ufumu wachitatu ([Dan 8:21](#)). Kenako gawo loyamba la ufumu wa 4 wa Roma, linayamba kulamulira (lomwe linali lamphamvu, [Dan 2:42](#)), koma “umodzi wa mitu” (gawo loyamba la Ufumu wa Roma ([Chiv 13:3](#)) anaphedwa mpaka kufa ([Chiv 13:3](#)) kapena wosweka pang'ono ([Dan 2:42](#)).

→Izi zinathyoka kapena kuvulazidwa **ChiromaUfumu** ([Dan 2:42](#)) adzatsitsimukanso Mu gawo lotsiriza la **Wachiroma WatsopanoUfumu** (bala la imfa linapola, [Chiv 13:3](#)). Kenako onse okhala pansu adzatero zizwa ndi kutsatira **chilombo cha 2** tchipewa chidzatulukamo **Wachiroma**

**WatsopanoUfumu** (kuchokera pansu,

[Chiv 17:8](#), [Chiv 13:11](#)), ndipo idzachita ulamuliro wonse wa chilombo choyamba cha **wa Babulo**

**Watsopano**

**Ufumu** ([Chiv 13:12](#)).

[\(Chiv 13:4-7\)](#) Chinjoka ndi chilombo choyamba amalambiridwa ndi onse okhala padziko lapansi

[Chiv 13:4](#) Ndipo adapembedza chinjoka chomwe chidawapatsa mphamvu (ulamuliro).<sup>G1849</sup> kwa **chirombo**:  
ndipo adalambira chirombocho, nati, Afanana ndi chirombo ndani? Akhoza ndani kuchita naye nkondo?  
[Chiv 13:5](#) Ndipo kunapatsidwa kwa iye pakamwa polankhula zinthu zazikulu ndi zamwano;  
ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro)<sup>G1849</sup> anapatsidwa kwa iye kupitiriza miyezi 42 (42).  
[Chiv 13:6](#) Ndipo anatsegula pakamwa pake kuchitira mwano Mulungu, mwano dzina lake, ndi chihema chake;  
ndi iwo akukhala m’Mwamba.  
[Chiv 13:7](#) Ndipo chidapatsidwa kwa icho kuchita nkondo ndi oyera mtima (oyera mtima).<sup>G40</sup> ndi kuwagonjetsa;  
ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro)<sup>G1849</sup> anapatsidwa kwa iye kuti azilamulira mafuko onse.<sup>G5443</sup> ndi malirime, ndi  
mafuko.<sup>G1484</sup>

- ☞ [Chiv 13:4](#) Andipo analambira chinjoka chimene chinapatsa mphamvu chilombocho;  
ndipo adalambira chirombo (choyamba) nati;  
“Ndani ali ngati chilombo (choyamba)? Akhoza ndani kuchita naye nkondo?”
- ☞ [Chiv 13:5](#) Andipo adapatsa pakamwa pakulankhula zazikulu ndi zamwano;  
ndi kupatsidwa ulamuliro kupitiriza **Miyezi 42**.

<sup>583</sup>Ibid.

- ☞ [Chiv 13:6](#) Andipo chilombocho chinatsegula pakamwa pake kuchitira mwano **Mulungu**, kuchitira mwano Ake **dzina**, lye **chihema**, ndi **iwo akukhala kumwamba**.
- ☞ [Chiv 13:7](#) Kunapatsidwa kwa iye kuchita nkondo ndi oyera mtima ndi kuwagonjetsa. Ndipo anapatsidwa ulamuliro pa mafuko onse, ndi manenedwe, ndi mitundu. ophedwa kuchokera **maziko a dziko**.

-[Miyazi 42](#)<sup>584</sup>

[Dan 7:23](#) *T+ lye anati: 'Chirombo chachinayi (chachinayi) chidzakhala ufumu wachinayi (wachinayi) padziko lapansi.*

*umene udzakhala wosiyana ndi mafumu ena onse;  
ndipo idzadya dziko lonse lapansi, ndi kulipondereza, ndi kuliphwanya.*

→ Chilombo chachinayi (4) padziko lapansi ndi "**Ufumu wa Roma**" amene adzawononga dziko lonse lapansi

pamene iwo adzauka kachiwiri **Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma**.<sup>585</sup>

[Dan 7:24](#) *Tiye nyanqa khumi (10) ndiwo mafumu khumi (10) amene adzatuluka mu ufumu uwu. Andi **winafumu** adzauka pambuyo pawo; adzakhala wosiyana ndi oyambawo; ndipo adzagonjetsa mafumu atatu (3).*

→ **The 10**nyanga (**mafumu**) omwe ali nawokukhala **nawobe ufumu** unatuluka mu "**ufumu wa Aroma**," koma **3**za

adzagonjetsedwa ndi mfumu ina (mfumu ya 11.) ya ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano (Chiwonkhetso cha mafumu 8 = mafumu 10 - mafumu atatu anagonjetsedwa = mafumu 7 pamodzi + ndi nyanga yaing'ono (1, **wotsutsa-Khristu**).<sup>586</sup>

→ Mafumu 10 adzayamba kutuluka mu ufumu wa Roma, kenako mfumu ina (**wotsutsa-Khristu**) adzatero

nyamuka pambuyo pawo.

[Dan 7:25](#) *Mfumu ina adzalankhula zotsutsana ndi Wam'mwambamwamba (Illay)<sup>H5943</sup> nadzatopetsa oyera mtima a Wam'mwambamwamba ('eliyon),<sup>H5946</sup> ndipo adzafuna kulintha nthawi ndi chilamulo. Pamenepo oyera mtima adzaperekedwa m'dzanja lake mpaka<sup>H5705</sup> **nthawi ndi nthawi ndi kugawa nthawi**.*

→ Mfumu ina (**wotsutsa-Khristu**), adzatsegula pakamwa pake ponyoza Mulungu **Mulungu**, mwano Ake **dzina**, lye **chihema**, ndi **izo** (a 144,000 omwe akukwatulidwa) **amene amakhala kumwamba** ([Chiv 13:6](#)).

→ The (**1st**) chirombo adzapatsidwa m'kamwa kuti apitirize (mwano) chifukwa **Miyazi 42** ([Chiv 13:5](#)) mpaka **nthawindinthawindikugawa nthawi**, ndipo mpaka **kumapeto kwa 7 zaka** wa masabata 70 a Danieli.

-**Nthawi ndi nthawi ndi kugawa nthawi** (7 nthawi kapena 7 zaka, [Dan 4:23-25](#))<sup>587</sup>

Mfumu ya ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano (ufumu wa 7) idzathamangitsidwa kwa anthu, n'kukhala nawo **zilomboza** kumunda ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7 nthawi**)<sup>H5732</sup> zidzapita ([Dan 4:16](#)).

→ Nthawi ('idān, Strong's [H5732](#)), nthawi,<sup>H5732</sup> ndi kugawa nthawi<sup>H5732</sup> imanena za nthawi ya chaka.

Tchifukwa chake, oyera mtima adzaperekedwa m'dzanja la Anti-Khristu mpaka nthawi (chaka), nthawi

<sup>584</sup>Kuti timvetse kugwiritsidwa ntchito kosiyanasiyana kwa nthawi, nthawi ndi theka (kugawa), tchulani

"[Chithunzi 12-b] Nthawi ndi nthawi ndi (theka la nthawi, kugawa nthawi, kapena theka)." ku "[\(Chiv 12:14\)](#)."

<sup>585</sup>Taonani kuti "CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA TAMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI; [Chiv 17:5-6](#)."

<sup>586</sup>Wonani ku "[Chithunzi 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo".

<sup>587</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi 12-b] Nthawi ndi nthawi ndi (theka la nthawi, kugawa nthawi, kapena theka)."



(zaka), ndi kugawa kwa nthawi (chaka) cha sabata la 70 la Danieli, zomwe ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri  
(7)zaka(1,260/360 = 3.5  
zaka).<sup>588</sup>

→ Zisanu ndi ziwiri (7)nthawi<sup>H5732</sup> (Dan 4:23-25) amanena za mlungu wa 70 wa Danieli kapena 7  
zakamotere.<sup>589</sup>  
zoyamba  
ya  
- Chisautso: (1) Maphwando (nyengo) ya Paskha, (2) Mkate Wopanda chotupitsa, & (3) Zipatso  
- Kupuma nthawi(kwa Amitundu mpaka kumapeto kwa Chisautso Chachikulu): (4) Phwando (nyengo)  
Pentekosti  
- Chisautso Chachikulu: (5) Maphwando a (nyengo) a Lipenga, (6) Chitetezero, & (7) Maphwando

Chatsopano  
→ Woyerayondi Ambuye (Yehova, Yes 43:15)<sup>H3068</sup> amene amadziwika kuti Khristumu Chipangano  
(Aef 3:2-6). Izi "Khristu" wakhalapo kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko ndi mayina a 'ndi<sup>H410</sup> ndi  
Yehova.<sup>H3068</sup>

Ambuye (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> zamakamu, amene anali wowombola wa Woyera wa Israyeli ndi  
ēlōhīm dziko lonse lapansi mu Chipangano Chakale kapena AMBUYE (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> adafika ngati Yesu

### Khristundi

mnenerim'chipangano chatsopano nachezera ndi kuombola anthu ake Israyeli monga Ambuye

Mulungu wa Israyeli.

Izi AMBUYE, Mfumu ya Israyeli, Yehova wa makamu, adasankha anthu osatha ndipo adzawonetsa

anthu

zinthu zomwe zikubwera, ndi zomwe zikubwera.<sup>590</sup> Kufikira nthawi za kukonzanso zinthu zonse,  
kumwamba kuyenera

landiramneneri uyu Yesu Khristu (olungama) ngati Ambuye Mulungu.<sup>591</sup>

→ Simunawomboledwa ndi zinthu zovunda zoperekedwa kwa makolo anu, koma za mtengo wake  
magazi a Khristu, kuti mwanawankhosa (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema ndi banga, kapena logos yomwe  
idaperekedwa mkati

chiyambi ndipo anali nazo Mulungu, ndipo anali Mulungu. Izi nkhusa (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> zinakonzedweratu kale  
maziko a dziko, ndi pangano pakati Mulungu ('Elohīm) ndipo Abrahamu adatsimikiziridwa ndi  
Mulungumu<sup>G1519</sup> Khristu.<sup>592</sup> Izi nkhusa (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> chikuwonekera kwa inu m'masiku otsiriza awa:

- Mwanawankhosa (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> Yesu, amene anaperekedwa nsembe yopsereza ngati nkhusa  
yamphongo ('Ayi, Gen 22:13)<sup>H352</sup>

anakhala Mwanawankhosa (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> kapena Khristu (1Pe 1:19)  
amene anawonetseredwa mu nthawi zotsiriza izi kwa ife, monga Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi Yesu

Khristu (Mulungu)

Wamphamvuyonse (1Pe 1:20).<sup>593</sup>

- Zindikirani kuti logos anali Mulungu pa chiyambi, ndi ēlōhīm<sup>H430</sup> anali thanthwe (şûr)<sup>H6697</sup> kwa anthu a  
Israyeli, ndi mkulu<sup>H5945</sup> 'ndi<sup>H410</sup> anali Muomboli wawo, Woyerayo wa Israyeli, kapena Ambuye za  
makamu, Mulungu (ēlōhīm)<sup>H430</sup> wa dziko lonse lapansi "Wopanga" wako ndi ndani kukwatira,

<sup>588</sup>Kutengedwa mu "[Chithunzi 13-1] Chilombo choyamba cha m'nyanja (mitu 7, nyanga 10, ndi nduwira zachifumu 10 za dzina la mwano)."

<sup>589</sup>Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli."

<sup>590</sup>Kanema 48. "8. Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>591</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera Chiv 4:8.

<sup>592</sup>Ibid.

<sup>593</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera Chiv 6:1.

amene ali **Mwanawankhosa**<sup>G721, 594</sup>.

**-Tanthauzo la miyezi 12**

Dan 4:28 Zonsezi zinagwera mfumu Nebukadinezara.

Dan 4:29 Kumapeto kwa khumi ndi awiri (12) miyezi  
adayenda mnyumba yachifumu (kachisi)<sup>H1965</sup> wa ufumu wa Babulo.

Dan 4:30 Mfumu inalankhula, nati,

*Kodi uyu si Babulo wamkulu amene ndamanga?*

*ku nyumba ya ufumu ndi mphamvu zangar, ndi ulemu wa ukulu wanga?*

Dan 4:31 Pamene mawu<sup>H4406</sup> m'kamwa mwa mfumu munagwa mau ocokera kumwamba, kuti;  
Mfumu Nebukadinezara, kwanenedwa kwa inu; Ufumu wakuchokera.

→Kumasulira konse kwa Danieli kunadza kwa mfumu ya Babulo kumapeto kwa miyezi 12.

**-khumi ndi awiriwo(12)miyezi**

"Miyezi 12" ikufotokozedwa mu Est 2:12 monga masiku a mdzakazi wakukwaniritsa kuyeretsedwa kwake, asanabwere naye kwa mfumu monga mwa lamulo la mkazi; **zisanu ndi chimodzi(6)miyezi** indi mafuta a mure, **zisanu ndi chimodzi(6)miyezi** indi fungo lokoma, andi zinthu zina za kuyeretsedwa kwa mkazi.

Est 2:12 Tsopano pamene wantchito aliyense (wamkazi, wantchito wamkazi)<sup>H5291</sup> Turn was come ( touch )<sup>H5060</sup>

*kuti alowe kwa mfumu Ahaswero atamwalira **khumi ndi awiri(12)miyezi**,*

*malinga ndi dongosolo (lamulo)<sup>H1881</sup> ya akazi,<sup>H802</sup>*

*(pakuti momwemo anakwaniridwa masiku a kuyeretsedwa kwawo;*

*Miyezi isanu ndi umodzi (6) ndi mafuta a mure, ndi miyezi isanu ndi umodzi (6) ya*

*fungo labwino;*

*ndi zina zoyeretsera akazi;)*

- Wansembe anapereka mwanawankhosa mmodzi m'mawa; ndi mwanawankhosa wina madzulo  
(Eks 29:39)Eks 29:41).<sup>595</sup>

→Kunena zauzimu, miyezi isanu ndi umodzi yoyambirira yamasiku ndi yochotsera

machimo anu

chilungamo(Chiv 6:6,Dan 4:27) pakudya thupi la Mwana wa munthu, ndi kumwa Wake magazi pagome la Yehova (Yoh 6:53), ndipo miyezi ina 6 ya masikuwo iperekedwe matupi anu ngati nsembe yamoyo, yopatulika, yolandirika kwa Mulungu, ndi pfungo

lokoma lopangidwa

mwa motoku Ambuye, kapena **Mwanawankhosa**, amene inu (mkwatibwi) muyenera

kumukwatira.

→Chotero, miyezi yonse 12 ikunena za masiku pambuyo pa kudzaza kwa Amitundu

bwerani, ndipo pamene khungu lina la Israeli lidzachotsedwa(Aroma 11:25)."

- "Pamapeto pa miyezi 12 (Est 2:12)" ikuwonetseratu mawonekedwe omwe akubwera  
"wotsutsa-Khristu" wa Babulo Watsopano wa ufumu wa 7 (Dan 4:30) zomwe

zidzakhala

anamaliza ndi chiweruzo cha Mulungu.<sup>596</sup>

<sup>594</sup>Onani ku Chiv 4:8,Chiv 5:6,Chiv 19:7.

<sup>595</sup>Onani ku "(Chiv 6:5-6) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachitatu (hatchi yakuda)."

<sup>596</sup>Onani ku Chiv 17:11.

[Yer 34:1](#) Mawu (Rhema)<sup>H1697</sup> amene anadza kwa Yeremiya kuchokera kwa Yehova (Yehova),<sup>H3068</sup>

*pamene Nebukadinezara mfumu ya ku Babulo ndi gulu lake lonse lankhondo. ndi maufumu onse a dziko lapansi a ulamuliro wake, ndi anthu onse; anamenyana ndi Yerusalemu, ndi midzi yake yonse, ndi kuti,*

[Yer 34:2](#) Atero [Ambuye](#),<sup>H3068</sup> [Mulungu](#)<sup>H430</sup> [wa Israeli](#); Pita ukalankhule ndi Zedekiya mfumu ya Yuda, nunene kuti, Atero Yehova; taonani, ndidzapereka mudzi uwu m'dzanja la mfumu ya ku Babulo; ndipo aitenhe ndi moto;

→ [Yeremiya 34](#) akufotokozza zimene zinachitika pamene Nebukadinezara, mfumu ya Babulo,

anamenyana ndi Yerusalemu ndi gulu lake lonse lankhondo, ndi maufumu onse a dziko lapansi ulamuliro, ndi anthu onse.

- Mfumu ya Babulo wakale (Nebukadinezara) akufanananso ndi mfumu yam'tsogolo

Ufumu wa Babulo watsopano, wotsutsa-Khristu,<sup>597</sup> amene adzayambitsa Armagedo motsutsa

MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE (Ambuye Yesu Khristu) pa phiri la Megido (yomwe ili kumpoto kwa Israel).<sup>598</sup>

(Tanalota ndipo masomphenya anakwaniritsidwa)

[Dan 4:32](#) Ndipo adzakuingitsa kwa anthu, ndi pokhala pako padzakhala ndi zirombo za kuthengo; adzakudyetsa udzu ngati ng'ombe, ndi [kasanu ndi kawiri adzadutsa pa iwe](#), mpaka mutadziwa zimenezo [Wam'mwambamwamba ulamuliro mu ufumu wa anthu](#),<sup>H606</sup> naupereka kwa iye amene afuna.

[Dan 4:33](#) Nthawi yomweyo chinthucho chinakwaniritsidwa pa Nebukadinezara: ndipo anathamangitsidwa kwa anthu.

*ndipo inadya udzu ngati ng'ombe, ndi thupi lake linanyowa ndi mame a kumwamba; mpaka tsitsi lace linakula ngati nthenga za mphungu, ndi zikhadabo zace ngati zikhadabo za mbalame.*

[Dan 4:34](#) Ndipo pakutha kwa masikuwo, Ine Nebukadinezara ndinakweza maso anga kumwamba; ndipo luntha langa linabwerera kwa ine; ndipo ndinalemekeza Wam'mwambamwamba, ndipo ndinatamanda ndi kum'lemekeza iye amene ali ndi moyo kosatha.

*ulamuliro wake ndi ulamuliro wosatha, ndi ufumu wake uchokera ku mibadwomibadwo;*

[Dan 4:35](#) Ndi onse okhala padziko lapansi<sup>H772</sup> amaonedwa ngati chabe: ndipo achita monga mwa chifuniro chake m'khamu lakumwamba; ndi mwa okhala pa dziko lapansi; ndipo palibe wina aletsa dzanja lake, kapena kunena naye, Muchita chiyani?

[Dan 4:36](#) Nthawi yomweyo kulingalira kwanga kunandibwerera; ndi ulemereero wa ufumu wanga, ulemereero wanga ndi kuwala kunabwerera kwa ine; ndipo aphungu anga ndi ambuye anga anandifunafuna; ndipo ndinakhazikika m'ufumu wanga, ndi ukulu wopambana anandionjezera.

[Dan 4:37](#) Tsopano ine Nebukadinezara ndikutamanda, ndi kutamanda, ndi kulemekeza Mfumu ya Kumwamba;

*onse amene ntchito zawo zili zoona, ndi njira zake chiweruzo; ndipo oyenda monyada akhoza kuwatsitsa.*

<sup>597</sup>Onani "Tanthauzo la miyezi 12" pansu pa ([Chiv 13:4-7](#)).

<sup>598</sup>Onani ku "[Chiv 16:16](#)" ndi "[Chiv 19:16](#)."

→Koma nthawi 7 (kapena sabata la 70 la Danieli, lomwe liri [7 zaka](#))<sup>599</sup>zapita,  
Wammwambamwamba chifuniro  
kuchotsa ufumu kwa mfumu ([wotsutsa-Khristu](#)), ndipo pamenepo adzalamulira ufumu wa  
amuna ndi kuupereka kwa iye amene afuna. Loto la mfumu ndi masomphenya ake zidachitika,  
momwemo iye  
kulemekeza ulamuliro wosatha wa Wam'mwambamwamba ([Dan 4:34-37](#)).

→Sikuti Mfumu Nebukadinezara amafanana chabe [wotsutsa-Khristu](#) amene maina awo sanali  
zolembedwa m' buku la moyo kuyambira pa kukhazikitsidwa kwa dziko lapansi ([Chiv 17:8](#)),  
koma amafanananso  
amene ali ndi mzimu [Wokana Khristu](#) ([1 Yoh 4:3](#)), kwa amene Mulungu adzamchotsera gawo  
lake  
buku la moyo ([Chiv 22:19](#)) ngati iwo (omwe ali ndi mzimu wotsutsakhristu) sadzichepetsa;  
pempherani, funani nkhope yake, ndi kusiya njira zawo zoipa ([2 Mt 7:14](#)).

[\(1 Yoh 4:3 Ndi mzimu uliwonse umene suvomereza zimenezo \[Yesu Khristu\]\(#\) wadza mu thupi siali  
wa \[Mulungu\]\(#\):](#)  
*ndipo uwu ndi mzimu wa [wokana Khristu](#) ([ἀντιχρίστου](#), umodzi).*<sup>6500</sup>

→Chotero, “tulukani mwa iye, anthu anga” amatanthauza “tulukani mu nthaka ya [mzinda](#)  
[waukuluwo](#)  
[wa ku Babulo](#)” mzinda wodzala ndi chinyengo ([Chiv 18:4](#)), ndipo idzani, niime poyera  
pansi ([Machitidwe 7:33](#)).<sup>600</sup>

[\(Chiv 13:8-9\) Chilombo choyamba chikulambiridwa ndi onse okhala padziko lapansi](#)

[Chiv 13:8](#) Ndi onse okhala padziko lapansi (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup>adzampembedza lye,  
amene maina awo sanalembedwe m' buku la moyo la Mwanawankhosa (arnion)<sup>G721</sup>ophedwa  
kuyambira makhazikitsidwe a dziko.

[Chiv 13:9](#) Ngati wina ali nalo khutu, muloleni amve.

- ☞ [Chiv 13:8](#) Andipo onse akukhala pansu adzachelambira (chirombocho);  
amene maina awo sanalembedwe [Bukhu la Moyoz](#) [Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion)<sup>G721</sup>  
kuyambira makhazikitsidwe a dziko.
- ☞ [Chiv 13:9](#) Ngati wina ali nalo khutu, amve.

- [Mwanawankhosa](#) ([arnion](#))<sup>G721</sup>  
[Wamphamvuyonse](#) amene adalitsa inu ali [Yesu](#), ndi [Yesu](#) amene [Mulungu](#) anawukandi" [Mpulumutsi](#),<sup>G4990</sup> kapena  
Yehova ([despotēs](#)) amene amapereka [rhema](#) ([Luka 2:29](#)), amene [Khristu](#), [Ambuye](#) ([kyrios](#)) ([Luka 2:11](#)).

- Izi [Ambuye](#) ndi [Mpulumutsi](#) ndi [Yesu Khristu](#) ([2Pe 1:11](#)) ndi [Yesu Khristu](#) (Mwana wa munthu, [logos](#)) amene anali  
Mulungu  
(['Elohîm](#)). [Khristu](#) ndi dzina [Yehova](#) ([Ambuye](#)),<sup>H3068</sup> amene sanadziwike kwa mibadwo ya ana a  
[amunamakolo](#) amene ali Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo.<sup>601</sup>

→ [Wamphamvuyonse](#)<sup>H7706</sup> akutanthauza " [Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu](#) " amene anali Mulungu (['Elohîm](#)<sup>H430</sup>).<sup>602</sup>

- [Mwanawankhosa](#) (Kukonzedweratu asanaikidwe maziko a dziko, [1Pe 1:20](#))  
[Mwanawankhosa](#) (amano)<sup>G286</sup> wa Mulungu ([Yesu](#), [Yoh 1:36](#)), amene anaperekedwa nsembe yopsera,  
anakhala [Ambuye](#) (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> [Mulungu](#) wa nyama zonse. Iye anakhala [Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion)<sup>G721</sup>

<sup>599</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi 12-b] Nthawi ndi nthawi ndi (theka la nthawi, kugawa nthawi, kapena theka)."

<sup>600</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

<sup>601</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 4:8](#) & [Chiv 10:7](#).

<sup>602</sup>Werengani kuti "Yehova Wamphamvuzonse, [Chiv 1:8](#) & Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse, [Chiv 4:8](#)."

nditaimirira pakati pa mpando wachifumu ndi zamoyo zinayi pakati pa akulu, okhala ndi nyanga 7 ndi maso asanu ndi awiri, ndiwo mizimu 7 ya [Mulungu](#) wotumizidwa ku nthaka yonse.<sup>603</sup>

[[Nkhosa yamphongo](#)<sup>H352</sup> → [mwanawankhosa \(Yesu\)](#)<sup>G286</sup> → [Mwanawankhosa \(arnion, Khristu\)](#) → [Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu \(Mulungu\) Wamphamvuyonse](#)]<sup>604</sup>

Inusimunaomboledwa ndi zinthu zobvunda zoperekedwa kwa makolo anu, koma ndi mwazi wakale wa [Khristu](#), kuti [mwanawankhosa \(amnos\)](#)<sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema ndi banga, kapena logos, amene anaperekedwa pachiyambi ndipo anali nawo [Mulungu](#), ndipo anali [Mulungu](#). Izi [nkhosa \(amnos\)](#)<sup>G286</sup> zinakonzedweratu kale [maziko a dziko](#), ndi pangano pakati [Mulungu \('Elohim\)](#) ndipo Abrahamu adatsimikiziridwa ndi [Mulungu](#)<sup>G2316</sup> mu [Khristu](#).<sup>605</sup> Izi [nkhosa \(amnos\)](#)<sup>G286</sup> zinaonetsedwa kwa inu m'nthawi zotsiriza izi; → [Mwanawankhosa \(arnion\)](#)<sup>G721</sup>: [Yesu](#), amene anaperekedwa nsembe yopsereza ngati [nkhosa yamphongo \('Ayi, Gen 22:13\)](#)<sup>H352</sup> adafika ku

dziko ngati [mwanawankhosa](#)<sup>G286</sup> za [Mulungu \(Yoh 1:29\)](#)

anakhala [Mwanawankhosa \(arnion\)](#)<sup>G721</sup> kapena [Khristu \(1Pe 1:19\)](#) amene anapangidwa

kuwonetseredwa mu nthawi zotsiriza izi kwa ife, monga [Ambuye](#) ndi [Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu \(Mulungu\) Wamphamvuyonse \(1Pe 1:20\)](#).<sup>606</sup>

→ [Yesu](#) anaenza Petro kuti atsuke mapazi a ena (kufalitsa [ma logos a Mulungu](#)) koteru kuti maina a antchito mu Uthenga Wabwino

(Israel) adzakhala mu [buku la moyo \(Phl 4:3\)](#), ndipo adzatha kuima pamalo opatulika (a Israeli).

kale [Mulungu \(Yoh 13:12\)](#).<sup>607</sup>

- **[Lemekezani dzina la Mulungu ndi chiphunzitso Chake](#)**

Munagulidwa ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa [Khristu \(Yesu ngati mwanawankhosa\)](#)<sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema ndi wopanda banga amene anakhala [Khristu Paskha wathu](#), ndi izi [Ambuye \(despotēs\)](#) ndiye amene anakugulani ([2Pe 2:1](#)). Chifukwa chake, chete [Ambuye \(zonse\) Mulungu ndi Ambuye \(kyrios\)](#)<sup>G2962</sup> [Yesu Khristu \(Yed 1:4\)](#). [The Ambuye \(despotēs\)](#) amapereka [rhema \(Luka 2:29\)](#) ndiphokoso [logos wathu Ambuye Yesu Khristu ndi chiphunzitso chozomwe zimawapangitsa akapolo ake kupita mwamtendere \(Luka 2:29\)](#). Chifukwa Chake [rhema](#) amalemekeza dzina la [Mulungu](#), chiphunzitso chake sichichitidwa mwano ([1 Tim 6:1-3](#)).<sup>608</sup>

- **[Mzimu Wamuyaya, Ufumu Wamuyaya](#)**

[Ambuye \(Yahweh\)](#) anapulumsa nyumba ya ana a Israyeli ku Igupto ndi miyoyo ya ana a Israyeli ku imfa.

Kudzera mwa nsembe ya Paskha wa Yehova, Mpulumutsi [Khristu](#) athu [AMBUYE \(Luka 2:11\)](#)

zoperekedwa [miyoyo](#) wa nyumba ya ana a Israyeli, ndi [Khristu](#) anakhala [mwanawankhosa](#)<sup>G721</sup> za [Paskha wa Yehova \(1 Ako 5:7\)](#) zofotokozedwa mu [Ekso 12:4-11](#), amene kudzera [Mzimu wamuyaya](#), anapereka mwazi wake wopanda banga [Mulungu](#), kukulolani kuyeretsa chikumbumtima chanu ku ntchito zakufa, kuti mutumikire amoyo [Mulungu \(Aheb 9:14-15\)](#), kupulumutsa miyoyo ndi mzimu wa ana a Israyeli.<sup>609</sup>

[Ufumu wa Mulungu](#) sali m'zilembo, koma mu mphamvu, koma iwo akusungana [logos](#) funa mphamvu za kuuka kwa akufa kuti zibale zipatso zambiri za rhema. Koma chifukwa inu munasunga Ake [logos](#) ndi mphamvu zawo zazing'ono, khomo lidzaperekedwa kwa inu mochuluka kulowa [ufumu wosatha wathu Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu \(2Pe 1:11\)](#).<sup>610</sup>

- **[Mulungu ndi Mwanawankhosa](#)**

---

<sup>603</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 5:6](#). Video 6, “Yehova (amakhala) Mulungu wako.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

<sup>604</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 5:7-10](#).

<sup>605</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 4:8](#).

<sup>606</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 6:1](#).

<sup>607</sup>Vidiyo 11. “(Chovala cha Yesu) Patsogolo pa “Phwando la Paskha.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/).

<sup>608</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 6:12-16](#).

<sup>609</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 6:8](#).

<sup>610</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 3:8](#).

Ambuye (*despotēs*),<sup>G1203</sup> amene anakugulani inu ku Igupto ndi mwazi wa mtengo wake **Khristu** ndipo anakhala wathu **Mulungu**, kapena **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, adzapereka chiweruzo kwa iwo akukhala pansu kubwezera chilango mwazi wa miyoyo yophedwa **ma logos a Mulungu** ([Chiv 6:9-10](#)).<sup>G11</sup>

Echolengedwa chakumwamba, pansu, pansu pa nthaka, panyanja, ndi zonse zili mmenemo, zikuti, Madalitso ndi ulemerero, ndi mphamvu zikhale kwa lye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu, amene **Mulungu** (**Atateza Yesu Khristu** **athu Ambuye**), ndi ku **Mwanawankhosa**<sup>G721</sup> (**Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**) kunthawi za nthawi” ([Chiv 7:12](#)).<sup>G12</sup>

([Chiv 13:10](#)) Kupirira ndi chikhulupiriro cha oyera mtima (kutengedwa ukapolo & kuphedwa)

[Chiv 13:10](#) Iye amene atsogolera (kusonkhanitsa)<sup>G4863</sup> kundende adzanka kundende; amene wapha ndi lupanga (machaira)<sup>G3162</sup> ayenera kuphedwa ndi lupanga (machaira).<sup>G3162</sup> Apa pali chipiriro<sup>G5281</sup> ndi chikhulupiriro<sup>G4102</sup> wa oyera mtima (oyera mtima).<sup>G40</sup>

☞ [Chiv 13:10](#) Ngati munthu atengedwa ndende, amuka; ngati wina adzaphedwa ndi lupanga, adzaphedwa ndi lupanga. **Panondiko** chipiriro ndi chikhulupiriro cha oyera mtima.

→ Oyera mtima amene apirira ndi chikhulupiriro adzatengedwa ukapolo ndi kuphedwa chifukwa cha lupanga

(kapena **ma logos a Mulungu**). Choncho, aliyense amene amapha oyera mtima ndi **ma logos a Mulungu**, adzaphedwa nalo.

- Mizimu yophedwa ya **ndi mboni za ma logos a Mulungu** anali pansu pa guwa la nsembe mkati [Chiv 6:10](#), analira kwa

**Ambuye** (*despotēs*) kubwezera chilango cha mwazi wawo okhala pansu, koma adzadikira kufikira onse awiri chiwerengero cha akapolo anzawo, ndi abale awo, amenenso adzaphedwa. [Chiv 6:10-11](#)).

→ Oyera mtima onse a Mpingo wa Mulungu, amene anagulidwa ndi mwazi wake; [Machitidwe 20:28](#)), ndi

okhala kumwamba, motero adzakana kulambira chilombo choyamba (cha Babulo Watsopano ufumu) ndi kuphedwa.

([Chiv 13:11](#)) Chilombo chachiwiri kuchokera pansu (kilina nyanga ziwiri ngati Mwanawankhosa)

[Chiv 13:11](#) Ndipo ndinaona chirombo china chikutuluka m’nthaka (pansu)<sup>G1093</sup> ndipo anali ndi nyanga ziwiri ngati mwana wa nkhusa;<sup>G721</sup> ndipo idayankhula ngati chinjoka.

☞ [Chiv 13:11](#) Ndipo ine (Yohane) ndinawona chirombo china (chachiwiri) chikutuluka pansu, ndipo anali ndi nyanga (2) ziwiri (mafumu) ngati **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) nalankhula ngati chinjoka.

- **Chilombo chachiwiri** anali ndi nyanga ziwiri (2 mafumu) ngati **Mwanawankhosa** nalankhula monga **chinjoka** (kuti anyenge anthu a Mulungu).<sup>G13</sup>
- **Nyanga 2** ngati Mwanawankhosa: Nyanga 2 ndi mafumu za ufumu za Amedi ndi Aperisi (mafuko mu Ufumu wa Babulo).

<sup>G11</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 8:5](#).

<sup>G12</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 5:13](#).

<sup>G13</sup>Taonani “[Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo”

- Zilombo ndi ndani?

- Zilombo zakumwamba + nyanja yaikulu + padziko lapansi: Chinjoka chachikulu chofiira [Chiv 12:3](#)).  
→ **Zilombo** ndizinthu zauzimu za **kumwamba**, amene amawuka kwanya **nyanja yaikulu** ndi kukhala mfumu ya **dziko lapansi** (ndi nyanja & pansi).<sup>614</sup>

- **4 mzimu** (wa kumwamba, [Dan 7:2](#)),
- **4 zilombo zazikulu** (za nyanja yaikulu, [Dan 7:2](#)),
- **4 mafumu** (za nyanja ndi pansi, [Dan 7:17](#)),

→ Chilombo chachiwiri cha wamkulu **wofiirachinjoka**, amene ali **7 mitu, 10 nyanga**, ndi **7 nduwira zachifumu** pamutu pake, ndi chimodzi mwa zolengedwa zauzimu zakumwamba, zomwe zimatuluka kuchokera ku nyanja yayikulu **andi nthaka**, nakhala mafumu (nyanja ndi nthaka, [Chiv 12:3](#)).

- Chirombo (chochokera kumwamba)  
- **Chinjoka chachikulu** (njoka yakale, Mdyerekezi, ndi Satana, [Chiv 12:7-9](#)) ndi chirombo chakumwamba, chimene chinalipo kutulutsa kuchokera kumwamba ndi kugwetsa pansi ndirufumu pa Babulo wamkulu ([Chiv 17:18](#) & [Chiv 18:2](#)).

- Chirombo chimene chinaponyedwa pansi kuchokera kumwamba ndicho **Lusifara** ([Yes 14:12](#))<sup>H1966</sup> amene akukhala pa Chirombo choyamba, kapena Babulo Watsopano.<sup>615</sup> Ndiyeno, "hule lalikulu," amene anyamulidwa ndi chilombo chachiwiri pansi ([Yes 14:12-14, Chiv 17:7](#)) kudzera mwa Papa, adzachititsa onse okhala pansi **kulambirachilombo choyamba** ([Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse, Chiv 18:4](#)).

- Papa, amakhala pa anthu ambiri, makamu, mitundu, ndi manenedwe ([Chiv 17:15](#)), ndi ntchito kwa **mpingo wa Roma Katolika** (**mayi wa mahule**).  
→ Ndipo amene anakhala pamwamba pa mzinda waukuluwo ndiye "hule lalikulu" ([Chiv 17:9](#)) kapena "Papa" yemwe ndi mutu wa Holy See, womwe ndi Tchalitchi cha Roma Katolika (**mayi wa mahule**).<sup>616</sup>

- **Lusifara** ndi (wagwa) **mwana wa m'mawa** ([Yes 14:12](#)) amene akukhala pa Babulo Watsopano, ndipo iye (**wotsutsa-Khristu**) adzakhala mfumu pansi kapena mfumu ya Babulo Watsopano ([Yes 14:4](#)) ndiye wa chirombo choyamba, ndikukwezera mpando wake wachifumu pamwamba pa nyenyezi za Mulungu (**'ndi'**)<sup>H410</sup> ([Yes 14:12-14, Chiv 12:7-9](#)).

→ **Lusifara** (mwana wam'mawa)  
- Mu [Yes 14:12](#), **Lusifara** amanena za **mwana wa m'mawa**, amene panthaŵiyo akutchedwa mfumu ya Watsopano

#### **Babulo.**

- Mu [Yes 14:16-17](#), anthu anadabwa ndi kugwa kwa Babulo wamphamvuyo, kunyodola mfumu ya **Babulo Watsopano** (kapena **wotsutsa-Khristu**) nati, "Kodi uyu ndi munthu amene anapanga dziko lapansi?"<sup>H776</sup> ku njenjemera?"

<sup>614</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi 13-2] Mizimu inayi yakumwamba (Danieli 7-8)."

<sup>615</sup>Lusifara (Strong's [H1966](#), hêlêl): 'Heleli' pofotokoza mfumu ya Babulo, kutanthauza "wonyamula kuunika,"

<sup>616</sup>Onani ku "([Chiv 17:3-6](#)) CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA AMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI."



kukwera ku - Muzu ([Lusifara](#)) za mfumu yoyipa iyi ([wotsutsa-Khristu](#) kwa 1st chirombo) chilakolakondi malo okwezeka a mitambo, kukhala ngati Wammwambamwamba kapena Mulungu (['ndi](#))<sup>617</sup> (yemwe ali mwini wake [kumwambandi dziko lapansikapena Khristu](#), mwa [Mulungu](#) waika zinthu zonse pansicha [Khristu](#) mapazi, [1 Ako 15:27](#)).

amanyamula - Apoliyoni, mfumu ya mngelo wa phompho, adzakwera kuchokera ku phompho ([Chiv 9:11](#), [Chiv 17:8](#)) ndipo adzagwira ntchito [Mneneri Wabodza](#) cha chilombo [2](#) amene hule lalikulu (Papa), kuti anyenge onse okhala pansi kuti atenge chilemba cha chirombo choyamba.<sup>617</sup>

yamoto yoyaka → Choncho, both [wotsutsa-Khristu](#) ndi [Mneneri Wabodza](#) adzakhalakuponyedwa amoyo m'nyanja ndi sulfure ([Chiv 19:20](#)) ndipo adzazunzidwa usana ndi usiku ku nthawi za nthawi ([Chiv 20:10](#)).<sup>618</sup>

➤ **Apoliyoni**, mngelo wa mfumu ya phompho (dziko = nyanja ndi nthaka, [Chiv 9:11](#)) - **Apoliyoni** amakhala mfumu ya ufumu padziko lapansi (nyanja + pansi). Iye ndi munthu wauzimu amene adzagwire ntchito kudzera mwa mfumu ([Mneneri Wabodza](#)) cha chilombo chachiwiri kuchokera pansi ([Chiv 9:11](#), [Chiv 17:8](#)), kugwira ntchito kudzera mwa mfumu ([wotsutsa-Khristu](#)) cha chilombo choyamba cha m'nyanja.

- **Chilombo choyamba** (ku [nyanja](#))  
Chirombo choyamba, chokhala nawo **7 mitu** (maufumu), **10 nyanga** (maufumu opanda ufumu panobe), & **10 nduwira** (pa nyanga) adzatuluka m'nyanja ([Chiv 13:1](#)).
- **Chilombo chachiwiri** (ku [pansi](#))  
**Mzinda wa Vatican** ndi cha chilombo chachiwiri, ndipo aneneri onyenga adzatuluka m'nthaka yake; [Chiv 13:11](#).  
→ Chilombo chachiwiri chimene chidzatuluka pansi chili ndi nyanga ziwiri.

- **Anti-Christ** cha chilombo choyambachapatsidwa mphamvu, mpando wachifumu, ndi ulamuliro waukulu wa chinjoka mwano kwa miyezi 42 ([Chiv 13:2-5](#)).

- **Mneneri wonyenga** ([Chiv 19:20](#)) cha chilombo chachiwiri ([Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma](#)) adzabwera mwa Mwanawankhosa zovala ndi kuyankhula monga **chinjoka** kuti anyenge okhala pansi kuti alandire lemba la chirombo (chizindikiro cha **chinjoka chachikulu**, [Chiv 12:9](#)), ndi kuchita zizindikiro ndi kuchita ulamuliro wonse wa 1 chinyama ([Ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano](#)) amene ali wa chinjoka (Lusifara kapena Satana, [Yes 14:12](#), [Chiv 12:9](#), [Chiv 13:11-12](#)).<sup>619</sup>

→ Amene ali **2 nyangawa dziko lapansi**?  
- Kwa chilombo choyamba chimene chidzatuluka m'nyanja (ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano), chinjoka mum'patse mphamvu yake, ndi mpando wake wachifumu, ndi ulamuliro waukulu wochitira mwano miyezi 42. [Chiv 13:2-5](#)).

<sup>617</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 22:16](#).

<sup>618</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 17:3-6](#).

<sup>619</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

Koma ulamuliro wonse wa chilombo choyamba udzapatsidwa kwa chilombo chachiwiri chimene chidzatuluka m'nthaka.

okhala ndi nyanga ziwiri (mafumu a mafumu a Amedi ndi Aperisi) mkati [a Mwanawankhosazovala](#)

([Chiv 13:11-12](#)) kunyenga okhala pansi pochita zizindikiro [Mneneri Wabodza](#) ([Chiv 19:20](#)).

([Chiv 13:12-13](#)) Chilombo chachiwiri chimakakamiza anthu okhala pansi kuti azilambira chilombo choyamba

[Chiv 13:12](#) Ndipo amachita mphamvu zonse [G1849](#) cha chirombo choyamba pamaso pake, ndi kuchititsa nthaka (nthaka) [G1093](#)

ndi iwo akukhala m'menemo kulambira chirombo choyamba, chimene bala lake lakupha [G4127](#) anachiritsidwa.

[Chiv 13:13](#) Ndipo amachita zozizwa zazikulu [G4592](#)

kotero kuti atsitsire moto kuchokera kumwamba pa dziko lapansi [G1093](#) pamaso pa anthu [G444](#)

☞ [Chiv 13:12](#) Andipo icho (chirombo chachiwiri) chinachita ulamuliro wonse wa chirombo choyamba pamaso pake; nachititsa nthaka ndi iwo akukhala momwemo kuti alambire chirombo choyamba; amene bala lake la imfa linapola.

→ Chilombo cha 2 ([Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma](#)), wokhala nawo ulamuliro wonse wa chirombo choyamba ([Chatsopano Ufumu wa Babulo](#)), adzachititsa onse okhala pansi kulambira (umodzi wa mafumu a) chilombo choyamba

amene bala lake lakupha (mmodzi mwa mitu yake 7 mkati [Chiv 13:1](#) kapena [gawo loyamba la Ufumu wa Roma](#)) anachiritsidwa

(m'gawo lomaliza la [Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma](#) ([Chiv 13:3](#))).<sup>620</sup>

☞ [Chiv 13:13](#) Andipo (chirombo chachiwiri) chimachita zazikulu zizindikiro, ngakhale kupanga motoutsike pansi kuchokera kumwambapamaso pa anthu [G444](#)

→ Iye amene ali wa chilombo chachiwiri, amene anabweretsa moto kuchokera kumwamba kutsika pansi m'nyanja

pamaso pa anthu, ndiye mneneri wonyenga ([Chiv 19:20](#)).

([Chiv 13:14](#)) Chilombo chachiwiri chimanyenga anthu okhala pansi pogwiritsa ntchito zizindikiro

[Chiv 13:14](#) Ndipo amasokeretsa amene akukhala padziko (pansi) [G1093](#) ndi zozizwa (zizindikiro) [G4592](#)

amene anali ndi mphamvu (kupereka) [G1325](#) kuchita pamaso pa chilombo;

kunena kwa iwo akukhala padziko (pansi) [G1093](#)

kuti apange fano la chirombo, chimene chinali ndi bala la lupanga; [G3162](#) ndipo anakhala ndi moyo.

☞ [Chiv 13:14](#) Ndipo iye (chirombo 2, [Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma](#)) Anyenga okhala pansi kudzera zizindikiro chimene adaloledwa kuchita pamaso pa chilombo (choyamba) [Babulo Watsopano](#)), ndikuwuzwa iwo akukhala pansi kuti apange fano ndi (2 ndi) chilombo, amene anavulazidwa ndi lupanga [G3162](#) ndipo anakhala.

→ Umodzi wa mutu wa chilombo choyamba (kapena ufumu) umene unalasisidwa ndi lupanga, ndiwo [Chiroma](#)

[Ufumu](#) cha Chirombo cha 2 amene anatuluka pansi. Chilombo cha 2 ([Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma](#))

amauzwa anthu okhala pansi kuti apange fano ([cha chilombo 2](#)) amene anavulazidwa ndi lupanga koma anakhala ([Chiv 17:11](#)).

<sup>620</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 13:18](#).

**\*Tchifaniziro cha chilombo chachiwiri**

Chifukwa Mneneri Wonyenga wa chilombo chachiwiri (Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma) adzapanga nthaka kukhalamo

kuti apange fano lake, ndizotheka kuti fanolo likhoza kuphatikizapo fano la Mneneri Wonyenga, Mfumu

Charles III,<sup>621</sup> ngati phungu wothekera. Popeza amayi ake, Mfumukazi Elizabeth II, nawonso anali atahazikitsidwa pamaso pa Mfumu Charles III mu 1953, ndizothekanso kuti chithunzicho chikhoza kuphatikizapo amayi onse ndi mwana.

(Chiv 13:15) Mzimu waperekedwa kwa chifaniziro cha chilombocho kuti chilankhule

Chiv 13:15 Ndipo adali ndi mphamvu (zopereka)<sup>G1325</sup> kupereka moyo (mzimu)<sup>G4151</sup> kwa fano la chirombo, kuti fano la chilombo lilankhule; ndi kuchititsa kuti onse amene sakalambira fano la chilombo apedwe.

☞ Chiv 13:15 Ndipo adapatsidwa kwa iye (**chilombo cha 2**) kupereka mzimu ku fano of **ndi (2 ndi)** chirombo, kuti chifaniziro cha (**2 ndi**) chirombo ngakhale kulankhula ndi kuchititsa aliyense wosalambira fano la **ndi (2 ndi) chilombo** kuphedwa.

➤ Fano la chilombo chachiwiri

-Tiyе 2 chilombo (cha **Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma**) amauza okhala pansi kuti apange fano la **ndi (2 ndi) chilombo**, ndipo mzimu waperekedwa ku fano la **ndi (2 ndi) chilombo** kuti fanolo lilankhule.

→ Oyera mtima adzadulidwa mitu (Chiv 13:10) chifukwa ali mboni za Yesu amene adasunga **logos wa Mulungu**, ndipo adzakana kulambira **chithunzi cha (2 ndi) chilombo**.

(Chiv 13:16) Chilombo chachiwiri chimakakamiza anthu okhala pansi kuti alandire chizindikiro kudzanja lawo lamanja kapena pamphumi

Chiv 13:16 Ndipo achititsa onse, ang'ono ndi aakulu, olemera ndi osauka, mfulu ndi akapolo; kulandira chizindikiro<sup>G5480</sup> mu (pa)<sup>G1909</sup> dzanja lawo lamanja, kapena<sup>G2228</sup> mu (pa)<sup>G1909</sup> mphumi zawo:

☞ Chiv 13:16 Ndipo chilombo chachiwiri (cha **Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma**) achititsa onse, ang'ono ndi akulu, olemera ndi osauka, mfulu ndi akapolo; kulandira **chizindikiro** kudzanja lawo lamanja, kapena pamphumi pawo.

† Pali mitundu iwiri ya zizindikiro (chizindikiro ndi chisindikizo)<sup>G5480</sup>:

(1) **Chizindikiro** cha chilombo (666, Chiv 13:16-17) zimene zimalandiridwa m'thupi.

Machitidwe 17:29 Popeza tiri mbadwa za Mulungu;

*sitiyenera kulingalira kuti Umulungu uli wofanana ndi golidi, kapena siliva;*

*kapena mwala, chosema (chizindikiro)<sup>G5480</sup> ndi luso ndi chipangizo cha munthu.*

→ Chifukwa chakuti chizindikirocho chiyenera kulandiridwa kudzanja lamanja kapena pamphumi, n'zoonekeratu kuti

chizindikiro cha chilombo (666) adzalandiridwa "mu thupi (Machitidwe 17:29)."

(2) **Chisindikizo** wa Mzimu (**ndi 144,000**, 2 Ak 1:22, Machitidwe 17:29) zomwe zimalandiridwa mu mtima

→ Zipatso zoyamba (zoyera) zidzasindikizidwa chizindikiro mu mzimu, osati m'thupi.

<sup>621</sup>Onani ku "(Chiv 16:12-14) Botolo la 6: Om' mtsinje waukulu Firate, madzi auma & 3 mizimu yonyansa."

(Chiv 13:17) Palibe amene angagule kapena kugulitsa popanda chizindikiro, dzina la chilombo, ndi nambala ya dzina lake

**Chiv 13:17** Ndi kuti munthu asagule kapena kugulitsa, koma iye wakukhala nacho chizindikiro, kapena dzina la chirombo, kapena chiwerengero cha dzina lake.

- ☞ **Chiv 13:17** Andi kuti asagule kapena kugulitsa, koma iye amene ali nacho
- chizindikiro (cha chirombo), kapena
  - **dzina la chilombo**, kapena
  - chiwerengero cha dzina lake (chirombo).

➤ **Chizindikiro cha chirombo**

- **Dzinacha chilombo: “Apoliyoni”**  
→ Mngelo wa mfumu ya phompho ndiye Apoliyoni (Chiv 9:11) idzagwira ntchito **ndi Wotsutsa-Khristu**<sup>622</sup> ndi kupanga Mneneri Wonama wa chilombo chachiwiri kukakamiza anthu okhala pansu kuti alandire chizindikiro pa iwo dzanja lamanja, kapena pamphumi pawo.
- **Nambalacha chilombo cholembedwa pa chizindikiro chake: “666.”**  
→ Mu 2019, Microsoft (kampani yaukadaulo yochokera ku United States) idapereka chilolezo ndi nambala "060606," zomwe zimathandiza cryptocurrency dongosolo kutsimikizira deta pa thupi la munthu ntchito.<sup>623</sup>
- **Njira yolipira yomwe imagwiritsidwa ntchito kwambiri: “Barcode”**  
→ Mu Epulo 2023, Digital Currency Monetary Authority (DCMA) idakhazikitsa Unicorn, crypto based. Central Bank Digital Currency (CBDC) yomwe idzakhala Universal Monetary Unit (UMU) ndi International CBDC, kupatsa boma lapadziko lonse lapansi (United Nations yomwe ili ku United Nations Mayiko) kulamulira kotheratu pa ndalama poyang'anira malipiro odutsa malire omwe anthu amalipira maiko omwe ali mamembala.<sup>624</sup>  
  
**Ma barcode** ndiwo omwe amagwiritsidwa ntchito kwambiri polipira kuti amalize kuchitapo kanthu chifukwa ndi omwe njira zabwino kwambiri zogulitsira padziko lonse lapansi. Barcode ili ndi mipiringidzo itatu kumanzere kumanzere, pakati, ndi kutali kumanja, iliyonse ili ndi nambala yosaoneka 6, kupanga **666**.<sup>625</sup>
- **Global Digital Health Certification Network** kapena GHN (**Global Digital Identification**)  
→ Mu June 2023, World Health Organisation (WHO) ndi European Commission idakhazikitsa 'Global Digital Health Certification Network (GDHCN)' kuti apange maukonde a Ziphaso za COVID-19. Koma izi "Global Digital Identification" idzakhazikitsa maziko a CBDC kwa Anti-Christ of 'One World. Boma' kuti likhazikitse lamulo lakuti aliyense padziko lonse lapansi atenge “chizindikiro cha chilombo” (Onani ku **Chiv 13:17-18**).<sup>626</sup>

<sup>622</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 13:18**.

<sup>623</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani nambala yofalitsidwa "W0/2020/060606" ndi tsiku lake lofalitsidwa, March 26, 2020.

<sup>624</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani kuchuluka kwa mayiko omwe akudzipereka kwa oyendetsa ndege a CBDC ndikutulutsa.

<sup>625</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani kuti mudziwe za zizindikiro za "EAN/UPC/JAN barcode."

<sup>626</sup>Pa intaneti, lowetsani mawu ofunikira oti 'WHO Global Digital Health Certification Network' kuti mudziwe zomwe zasintha posachedwa.

- **Palibe amene angagule kapena kugulitsa pokhapokha ali ndi chizindikiro** ([mu thupi](#), [Machitidwe 17:29](#))  
→ Kukhazikitsidwa kwa CBDC kudzafuna kuti aliyense azigulitsa (kugula ndi kugulitsa) pogwiritsa ntchito UnicoIn (chilombo monetary system). Tanthauzo lake, boma lapakati padziko lonse lapansi lidzayang'anira aliyense ndipo sadzalola aliyense kugula kapena kugulitsa pokhapokha ali ndi lemba la dongosolo la chirombo; zomwe zimatenga mawonekedwe a barcode kuti agulitse mu chipangizo chaching'ono chaukadaulo chosonkhanitsira deta zochita za thupi laumunthu zomwe zidzayikidwa kudzanja lamanja kapena mphumi.<sup>627</sup>

- **Thechizindikiro cha chilombo kudzanja lamanja kapena pamphumi: "Microchip"**  
→ Kachipangizo kakang'ono ndi chipangizo cholipirira chomwe chimayikidwa komanso chosonkhanitsidwa ndi data, chomwe chili pafupifupi kukula kwa njere mpunga, womwe ukhoza kuikidwa pakati pa chala chachikulu ndi chala chamlondo. Zakhala zamalonda kupezeka kuyambira kumapeto kwa zaka za m'ma 1990 ndipo ndi luso lokhalo lomwe limakwaniritsa zolinga zowongolera ntchito zolipira m'thupi la munthu.<sup>628</sup>  
  
Potsirizira pake, ndalama za CBDC zidzayikidwa pansu pa khungu lanu mu mawonekedwe a microchips kwa Mmodzi Boma Lapadziko Lonse kuti lilamulire ntchito zogula ndi kugulitsa za anthu munthawi yeniyeni.<sup>629</sup>

[\(Chiv 13:18\)](#) 666 (Werengani chiwerengero cha chilombocho, chomwe ndi chiwerengero cha munthu)

[Chiv 13:18](#) Apa pali nzeru. Iye amene ali ndi luntha (maganizo)<sup>G3563</sup> kuwerenga<sup>G5585</sup> chiwerengero cha chilombocho: pakuti ndi chiwerengero cha munthu;<sup>G444</sup> ndipo chiwerengero chake ndi mazana asanu ndi limodzi mphambu makumi asanu ndi limodzi kudza zisanu ndi chimodzi (666).

- ☞ [Chiv 13:18](#) Hapa pali nzeru. Iye amene ali ndi luntha
  - werengera **chiwerengero cha chilombocho**,
  - pakuti **chiwerengero cha mwamuna**:
  - Hndi nambala **666**.
- [Nambala ya Papa amene ali ndi ulamuliro wa chilombo ndi "666"](#)
  - Note kuti mtengo wa chiwerengero cha 1st (kale) chihema chomwe chikuwonjezera **666** ndi "nambala yolakwika.  
→ Kutanthauza kuti chiwerengero cha chilombocho chikufikira 666, ndicho chiwerengero cha munthu, 666, amene ali munthu wopanda cholakwa, akudzikuza yekha pamwamba pa onse otchedwa Mulungu, nadziwonetsa yekha kuti iye ndiye Mulungu m'menemo kachisi wa Mulungu, wokhala ndi mzimu wa Anti-Khristu ([2 At 2:3-4](#)).
- [Dzina la Anti-Christ](#)
  - [Mfumu, yemwe ali wa chilombo choyamba cha Boma Limodzi la Dziko Lapansi la United Nations, yemwe adzapha 666](#), ayenera kukhala munthu wotchedwa Barack Hussein Obama II ([wotsutsa-](#)

<sup>627</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani ndikuphunzira za kamangidwe ka CBDC ndi cryptocurrency.

<sup>628</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani ndikuphunzira momwe ma implants a microchip amathandizira kulipira ndi dzanja lanu.

<sup>629</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani ndi kuphunzira za CBDC ndi microchip implants ndi kukula kwa kambewu kakang'ono ka mpunga.

**Khristu**<sup>630</sup> amene anali mfumu mkati mwa ufumu wa 7 wa “Babulo Watsopano” (kapena pulezidenti wa 44 wa United States), koma adzakhalanso mfumu ya mzinda waukulu wa Babulo. Komanso, mfumu ya 8 ya Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma kapena Mneneri Wonyenga, adzakhala wa 7 Mafumu ([Chiv 17:11](#)).

- Mpando wa Tchalitchi cha Roma Katolika uli mu “Mzinda wa Vatican” umene uli wa chilombo chachiwiri (Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma) kumene Mneneri Wonyenga adzatuluka munthaka atavala zovala za Mwanawankhosa (kuti anyenge anthu a Mulungu) ndi kulankhula ngati chinjoka kuchita ulamuliro wonse wa chilombo 1 (Babulo Watsopano), kuchititsa onse okhala padziko (aang'ono ndi akulu, olemera ndi osauka, afulu ndi akapolo) kulandira chizindikiro pa dzanja lamanja kapena pamphumi ndi kulambira Chilombo choyamba, “Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse” ([Chiv 13:11-16](#)).

#### -6(Nambala ya mwamuna)

- (**Mlengi**) Tsiku la 6 la chilengedwe cha Mulungu: Munthu<sup>631</sup>

[Gen 1:26](#) Ndipo anati Mulungu, Tipange munthu<sup>H120</sup> mu wathu **chithunzi**, pambuyo pathu **kufanana**:<sup>H1823</sup> *alamulire pa nsomba za m'nyanja, ndi pa mbalame za m'mlengalenga, ndi pamlengalenga ng'ombe, ndi pa dziko lonse lapansi, ndi pa zokwawa zonse zakukwawa pa dziko lapansi.*

[Gen 1:27](#) Chotero Mulungu analenga munthu<sup>H120</sup> m'chifanizo chake, <sup>H6754</sup> m'chifanizo cha Mulungu

adamlenga iye;

**mwamuna**<sup>H2145</sup> **ndi mkazi**<sup>H5347</sup> adawalenga iwo.

→ Pachiyambi, Mulungu Analenga<sup>H853</sup> kumwamba<sup>H8064</sup> ndi dziko ([Gen 1:1](#)).

- Pa tsiku lachisanu la chilengedwe chake, Mulungu adalenga zinsomba zazikulu (chinjoka)<sup>H8577</sup> ndi kukhala moyo

**(moyo)**<sup>H2416</sup> **(moyo)**<sup>H5315</sup> choyenda (chomwe madzi adatulutsa mochuluka), ndi chilichonse **mbalame yamapikopambuyo** pa mtundu wake ([Gen 1:21](#)).

-Ndiyeno pa tsiku la 6, Mulungu analenga munthu<sup>H120</sup> m'chifanizo Chake chomwe (munthu = **mwamuna**<sup>H2145</sup> **ndi mkazi**<sup>H5347</sup>).

---

<sup>630</sup>Pitani patsamba la Barack Obama's White House ndikuwerenga (kuti muzindikire) zomwe Barack Obama ndi Papa Francis adanena pa

September 23, 2015. Komanso, onetsani “660 (Chiwerengero cha chilombo)” cha m'Mutu 13 .

<sup>631</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 13-a] Masitepe a Chilengedwe," kuchokera ku Video 1, "Pachiyambi & Masitepe a Chilengedwe." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

Steps of Creation

Heb 11:3 records, "Through faith, we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God" and there are three distinctions as to how God "framed" the heaven and the earth. According to Genesis 1, the word of God is framed into three different forms: things that were "Created", Made (done), and to bring forth.

God Created

- Heaven & Earth
- Great whales (dragon) (life) that moves
- Winged fowl
- Male & Female

God Made (do)

- The firmament
- The greater/lesser light
- Tree yielding/making fruit
- The beast (life) upon the earth
- Man

These are the things that God created and made.

Then, God commanded the earth to bring forth grass, and waters to bring forth creeping things, and (as a result), the earth can bring forth the (life) (soul).

God said, Bring forth

- Let the Earth bring forth grass, Herb yielding seed, Tree yielding/making fruit
- Let Waters bring forth abundantly moving creatures
- Let the Earth bring forth the living soul, cattle creeping thing, life of the earth
- A river went out of Eden to water the garden

<sup>632</sup>Video 1. "Masitepe a Chilengedwe." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).



-Chithunzi vs. Kufanana<sup>633</sup>

➤ **Inemage**

Mulungu adalenga munthu (mwamuna ndi mkazi) m'chifanizo chake, koma uchimo unalowa m'dziko lapansi mwa munthu mmodzi, ndi imfa mwa uchimo kwa anthu onse; [Gen 1:27, Aroma 5:12](#)). Kuti ayanjanitse dziko kwa iyemwini, Mulungu anali mu Khristu, osawawerengera zolakwa zawo, ndipo adayika kwa ife liwu (la logos).<sup>G3056</sup> za kutsutsana ([2 Ak 5:19](#)).

-Khristu ndi moyo wathu ([Akol 3:4](#)) ndi Mulungu chikondi chikhala changwirowo mwa onse amene amasunga chizindikiro chake ([1 Yoh 2:5](#)). "Ndipo ife dziwani kuti ndife a Mulungu, ndipo dziko lonse lapansi ligona mwa woipayo. Ndipo ife tikudziwa kuti Mwana wa Mulungu

wadza, natipatsa ife kuzindikira, kuti tizindikire Woonayo, ndipo tiri muyiye izo nzoona, pa muMwana wake Yesu Khristu. Uyu ndiye Mulungu woona, ndi moyo wosatha" ([1 Yoh 5:19-20](#)).

➔ Zinthu zonse ndi za Mulungu Choncho, njira Mulungu zopangidwa munthu mu chifanizo Chake kufanana chifaniziro cha Mulungu mwa Khristu.<sup>634</sup>

-Mulungu ndi Kuwala ([1 Yoh 1:5](#)) ndi Khristu ndi moyo ([Akol 3:4](#)) = Mulungu anali mu Khristu ([2 Ak 5:19](#))

➔ Monga Kuwala anali mu moyo, "nthiti" (kapena "moyo")<sup>635</sup> nayenso anali munthu's<sup>H120</sup> thupi.

➔ Ma logos a Mulungu amakhala rhema litikuwala kwa Mulungu kuwala m'mitima mwathukupereka kuwala kwa

chidziwitso cha ulemmerero wa Mulungu pamaso pa Yesu Khristu, kapena pamaso pa logos ([2 Ak 4:6](#)).

-Kuti logos<sup>G3056</sup> cha moyo (rhemaza Mulungu), anali mu Khristu (moyo).

• **Ma logos a moyo**

[1 Yoh 1:1](#) Zomwe (logos) kuyambira pachiyambi (choyamba),<sup>G746</sup>

chimene tinachimva, chimene tinachiwona ndi maso athu, chimene tinachipenyera; ndipo manja athu agwira (kukhudza).<sup>G5584</sup> za Mawu (ma logo)<sup>G3056</sup> cha moyo;

[1 Yoh 1:2](#) (Kwa moyo zinawonetseredwa, ndipo tachiwona, ndi kuchita umboni; ndikuwonetsa kwa inu izo moyo wosatha,

chomwe chinali (logos) ndi Atate, ndipo zinaonekera kwa ife (mu rhema);)

[1 Yoh 1:3](#) Zimene tidazona ndi kuzimva tikulalikirani inu;

kuti inunso mukayanjane ndi ife;

ndipo chowonadi chiyanjano chatu chiri ndi Atate, ndi Mwana wake Yesu Khristu.

(Yesu Khristu = Moyo wosatha)

➔ Choyamba = Ma logos = Moyo = Yesu ([Yoh 11:25, Yohane 14:6, Chiv 21:6](#))

➔ Yesu (logos za moyo) izo zinali pachiyambi ndi Atate) zoonekera kwa ife mwa chikhulupiro cha Yesu Khristu ([Aroma 3:21-22](#)) ndipo ife tamuwona lye (moyo wosatha) Ndipo chitirani

umboni.

[Afil 2:16](#) Kugwira mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> cha moyo; kuti ndikondwere tsiku la Khristu, kuti sindinathamanga pachabe, kapena kugwira ntchito pachabe.

<sup>633</sup>Onaniso "[Chithunzi 13-b] Nthiti ya Munthu & Thupi Imodzi" kuchokera mu Video 3. "Kodi nthiti ya munthu inali chiyani?" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/).

<sup>634</sup>Onaniso "[Chithunzi 21-a] (Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu ndi Mpingo 1/2," "[Chithunzi 21-b] (chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu ndi Mpingo 2/2,"

ndi "[Chithunzi 21-c] Zinthu zonse zichokera kwa Mulungu."

<sup>635</sup>Onani "[Chithunzi 13-b]" kuchokera mu Video 3. "Kodi nthiti ya munthu inali chiyani?" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/).

→ Pogwira mwamphamvu logos ya moyo, mudzakondwera tsiku la **Khristu**.

• **Zonse mwa chimodzi (Atate, Mwana, ana)**

- Kuti onse akhale **imodzi**; ngati inu, **Atate, lusomuine**, ndi **inemuinu**, kuti **iwonayenso** akhoza kukhala **mmodzi muife**:

kuti dziko lapansi likakhulupirire kuti Inu munandituma Ine ([Jhn17:21](#)).

→ Ine **muivo**, ndi inu **muine**, kuti apangidwe **wangwiromuimodzi**; ndi kuti dziko likhoza dziwani kuti mudandituma Ine, ndimo munawakonda iwo, monga mudandikonda Ine; ([Jhn17:23](#)).

- Kwalembedwa, Khalani inu **woyera**; pakuti ndine **woyera** ([1Pe 1:16](#)),

→ ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa **Khristu**, kuti **mwana wankhosa** <sup>G286</sup> **opanda chilema ndi opanda banga** ([1Pe 1:19](#)).

- **Mulungu** ndi **mzimu** ([Jhn4:24](#)) ndi **Yehova Mulungu** ndi **woyera** ([Levitiko 19:2](#)), ndipo iye amene anakuitanani ali **woyera**

([1Pe 1:15](#)) ndipo iye woyitanidwa ali mfulu **cha Khristu** mtumiki ([1 Ako 7:22](#)).

→ **Mulungu=Mzimu, Woyera=Khristu**

- Choncho, tanthauzo la **Mzimu Woyera** ndiye mzimu wa **Mulungu** **mu Khristu**, ndi **Khristu mu Mulungu** monga **imodzi**.

→ Mofananamo, tanthauzo la “kulenga munthu m’chifanizo chake” liri limenelo

“**moyo** amene ayenera kubala ndi mwazi wa mkazi wake ndi **mu thupi** la munthu”. <sup>H120</sup>

→ Pakuti ndi munthu <sup>G444</sup> inadza imfa, ndi munthu <sup>G444</sup> kunadzanso kuuka kwa akufa ([1 Ako 15:21](#)).

- Munthu woyamba Adamu anapangidwa mzimu wamoyo; Adamu wotsiriza anakhala mzimu

wopatsa moyo.

([1 Ako 15:45](#)).

→ Komabe, chilombo chachiwiri chidzakakamiza anthu okhala pansu kuti alambire chilombo choyamba. [Chiv 13:12-13](#)) komanso

monga chithunzi **of ndi (2 ndi)** chilombo chimene chinalandira mzimu kuchokera kwa chilombo chachiwiri kuti chilankhule ([Chiv 13:15](#)), kukakamiza

iwo kuti alandire **chizindikiro** cha chilombo ([666, Chiv 13:16-17](#)) kudzanja lawo lamanja kapena pamphumi, kapena m’manja mwawo

**thupi** ([Chiv 13:16](#)).

Mwa njira iyi, mdierekezi (amene ali ndi mphamvu ya imfa) alibe ufulu wongowononga onsewo lambira fano la **ndi (2 ndi) chilombo** ([Chiv 13:15](#)), koma adzakhalanso pku bwereza Mzimu Woyera kuchokera **kusindikiza**

iwo m’mitima mwawo ([2 Ak 1:22, Machitidwe 17:29](#)).



➤ **Kufanana**

Ngati nthiyiyo sinachotsedwe mwa munthu,<sup>H120</sup> moyo umakhalabe m'thupi la munthu<sup>H120</sup> ([Genesis 6:3](#))),

koma nthiti ikadzachotsedwa mwa munthu,<sup>H120</sup> mwamuna amakhala Mwamuna wa mkaziyo.<sup>H376</sup>

-Amwamuna atachimwa, iye sanalinso mwamuna wa mkazi ameneyo **Yehova Mulungu** anamupatsa iye. **Yehova Mulungu**

anapanga malaya azikopa, naveka mwamuna ndi mkazi ([Gen 3:21](#)). Ndiye, mwamunayo<sup>H120</sup> adadziwa

Eva

mkazi wake; ndipo anatenga pakati, nabala Kaini (mwamuna kapena mwamuna<sup>H376</sup> kuchokera kwa **Yehova**<sup>H3068</sup>) ndi Abele

([Gen 4:1-2](#)), koma Kaini anapha Abele pamene Yehova sanalandire nsembe ya Kaini koma ya Abele.<sup>637</sup>

[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-c] Nsembe ya Abele yabwino kwambiri kuposa Kaini

Cain's offering	Abel's offering
Offered <b>the fruit of the ground</b> , <sup>H127</sup> (from the tree of knowledge of good & evil) - which <b>God</b> commanded on <b>the 3<sup>rd</sup> day</b> (not <b>the life of the earth</b> <sup>H25</sup> )	Offered <b>the firstlings of his flock and its fat</b> (from a tree of life) - which <b>God</b> commanded on <b>the 6<sup>th</sup> day</b> (the fruits of righteousness by <b>faith</b> , <a href="#">Phl 1:11</a> )
God saw it " <b>good</b> " before the ground was <b>cursed</b> ( <a href="#">Gen 1:25</a> , <a href="#">Gen 3:17</a> ), → But <b>Cain</b> offered his <b>harvest</b> of the <b>the ground</b> after it was cursed	God saw it " <b>good</b> " ( <a href="#">Gen 1:25</a> ) → <b>Abel</b> offered his <b>harvest</b> that the <b>earth</b> brought forth - <b>the harvest of the souls</b> ( <a href="#">Gen 1:24</a> )
<b>The soul of the flesh is in the blood</b> → but <b>Cain did not make an atonement for the soul</b> by blood ( <a href="#">Lev 17:11</a> )	<b>The soul of the flesh is in the blood</b> → <b>Abel</b> made <b>an atonement for the soul</b> (the firstlings of his flock) <b>unto the LORD</b> ( <a href="#">Lev 17:11</a> )

Excellent

Zindikirani: **Yehova Mulungu** adatenga nthiti (kapena moyo)<sup>638</sup> kuchokera kwa munthu<sup>H120</sup> ndipo adamupanga mkazi. Pamenepo mwamunayo anati, "Chifukwa chake mwamuna adzasiya atate wake ndi amake, nadzaphatikizana ndi mkazi wake;

**adzakhala *thupi limodzi***" ([Gen 2:22-25](#)).

- "Chifukwa cha ichi munthu adzatero<sup>G444</sup> *kusiya atate wake ndi amake, nadzadziphatika kwa mkazi wake (mkazi).*<sup>G1135</sup>

*ndipo adzakhala awiriwo **thupi limodzi** ([Aef 5:31](#)).*"

- Chinsinsi chachikulu (**Khristu +Mpingo**)

[Aef 5:32](#) Ichi ndi chinsinsi chachikulu: koma ndilankhula za **Khristu ndi mpingo**.

- **Wangwiro m'modzi = Khristu** (mwamuna<sup>G435</sup>) & **mpingo** (mkazi<sup>G1135</sup>).
- Koma iye amene alumikizidwa kwa iye **Ambuye** ndi mzimu umodzi ([1 Ako 6:17](#)).

→ Mwanjira ina, iye (mwamuna ndi mkazi, [Gen 5:2](#)) kapena mpingo wa Mulungu umene walumikizidwa kwa iwo **Ambuye**, ndi

**mzimu umodzi** m'chifanizo chake "**mtundu waukwati**."<sup>639</sup>



[Aroma 6:5](#) Pakuti ngati ife tinabzalidwa pamodzi m'chifaniziro cha imfa yake; tidzakhalanso m'chifanizo cha kuuka kwake;

[Aroma 8:3](#) Pakuti chimene chilamulo sichidakhoza kuchita, popeza chidafoka mwa thupi;

**Mulungu** kutumiza ake omwe **Mwanam** m'chifaniziro cha thupi lauchimo, ndi chifukwa cha

uchimo, adatsutsa uchimo m'thupi;

[Afilipi 2:5](#) Lolani malingaliro awa akhale mwa inu, amenenso anali mwa inu **Yesu Khristu**;

[Afilipi 2:6](#) Amene, pokhala mu mawonekedwe a **Mulungu**, sanachiyesa chifwamba kukhala wolingana

ndi Mulungu;

<sup>637</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 13-c] chopereka cha Abele choposa cha Kaini," kapena Kanema 4. "Zipatso za nthaka.<sup>H127</sup> vs. Zipatso za chilungamo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-the-fruit-of-the-ground-vs-the-fruits-of-righteousness-update/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-the-fruit-of-the-ground-vs-the-fruits-of-righteousness-update/).

<sup>638</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 13-b] Nthiti ya Munthu & Nyama imodzi" kuti mumvetse mmene nthiti ya munthu imagwirizanirana ndi moyo.

<sup>639</sup>Kanema 7. "Tipange munthu m'chifanizo chathu monga mwa chikhalidwe chathu. [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-the-generations-of-adam-to-abraham-woman-tiyeni-tipange-munthu-mu-image-chathu-after-our-likeness/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-the-generations-of-adam-to-abraham-woman-tiyeni-tipange-munthu-mu-image-chathu-after-our-likeness/).

[Afilipi 2:7](#) Koma anadziyesera yekha wopanda mbiri, natenga maonekedwe a kapolo; ndipo anapangidwa **ndikufananza amuna**.<sup>G444</sup>

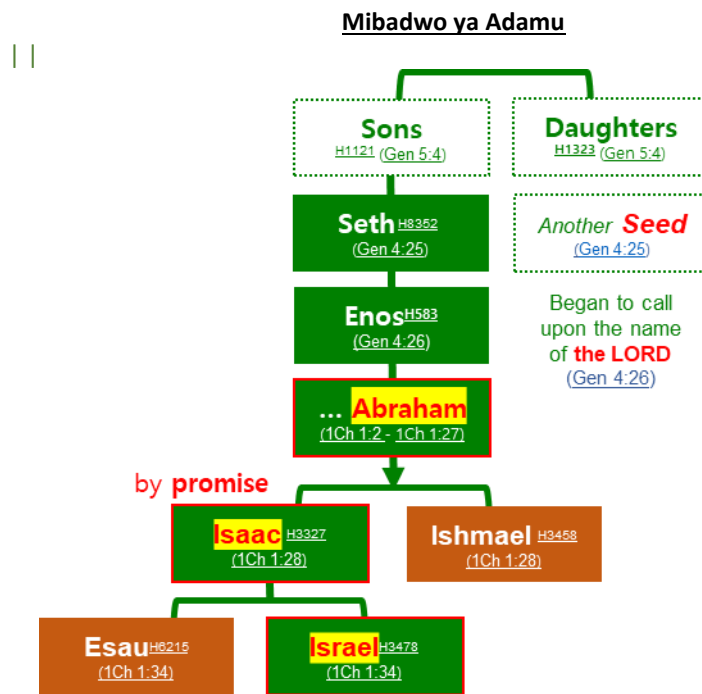
→ Kupangidwa mkati **Mulungu** chifaniziro ndi fanizo Lake, "**Mulungu** akhala mwa ife, ndipo chikondi chake chiri **wangwiromu**

ifengati tikondana wina ndi mznake" ([1 Yoh 4:12](#)). Ife amene tinabatizidwa **Yesu Khristu** anali kuikidwa pamodzi mu chifaniziro Chake kupyolera mu ubatizo, ndipo chotero kukwiridwa ndi lye mwa ubatizo kulowa

imfa; koma monganso Kristu anaukitsidwa kwa akufa, ifenso tidzaukitsidwa kwa akufa akufa m'chifanizo cha kuuka kwake.<sup>640</sup>

- Munthu woyamba<sup>G444</sup> wopangidwa ankatchedwa **Adamu**<sup>H121</sup> ndipo buku la mibadwo ya Adamu lidayamba tsiku lomwelo **Mulungu** adalenga munthu,<sup>H120</sup> ndipo adamulowetsa **mawonekedweza Mulungu** ([Gen 5:1](#)).<sup>641</sup>

[Chithunzi 13-d] Bukhu la mibadwo ya Adamu



→ Monga momwe chilombo chachiwiri chikupita ku chiwonongeko ([Chiv 17:11](#)), aliyense amene sanapezeke atalembedwamo **Bukhu la Moyo** ([Chiv 20:15](#)) adzaponyedwa mu **nyanja ya moto** kumene mdierekezi, chirombo (choyamba) ndi mneneri wonyenga ([cha chilombo cha 2](#)) ndi ([Chiv 20:10](#)).

-6(**Munthu wa tsiku la 6**)

lawo - Mulungu wa chipulumutso ([Chiv 19:1](#)) adzaukitsa ogonjetsa (amene nthiti zawo zinachotsedwa m'thupi ndi kulumikizidwa kwa Khristu)<sup>642</sup> mwa mphamvu zake ([1 Ako 6:14](#)). Koma **munthu wa tsiku la 6** (kapena **munthu wamoyo**

<sup>640</sup>vidiyo 34. "Molingana ndi Mzimu & Pansi pa chisomo"

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-according-to-the-spirit-under-grace-the-rhema-for-gods-chosen-witnesses/).

<sup>641</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 13-d] Bukhu la mibadwo ya Adamu," kapena Video 5. "Kusandulika kwa Adamu kukhala Namwali wanzeru."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-from-adam-to-bride-a-summary-of-gods-creation/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-from-adam-to-bride-a-summary-of-gods-creation/).

<sup>642</sup>Onaniso "[Chithunzi 13-b] Nthiti ya Munthu & Nyama imodzi."

mu thupi), amene alambira fano la chilombo, nalandira chizindikiro cha chilombo (chimene chiri umboni chizindikiro cha chiwonongeko, [Afilipi 1:28](#)) adzapangidwa m'thupi mwawo m'chifaniziro cha mdima, nadzaponyedwa m'thupi nyanja ya moto ([Chiv 20:15](#)).

#### **-660(Nambala ya chirombocho)**

Dzina la chilombocho ndi Apoliyoni, mfumu ya mngelo wa phompho.<sup>643</sup>

→Nambala ya mwamuna ndi **6**,<sup>644</sup> ndipo chiwerengero cha dzina la chilombo "Apollyon" mu Chingerezi

Gematria ndi

**660**,<sup>645</sup> ndipo umu ndi momwe chiwerengero cha a munthu (6) ndicho cha chiromboakuwonjezera ku **666(660+6)**.

#### **-666(Nambala ya munthu amene ali wa chilombo)**

- Munthu amene akutsutsa kukhala pa mpando wachifumu wa Davide, amene ali **cha Khristu mpando wachifumuziyenera** kukhala chimodzimidzi chiwerengero cha dzina la chilombocho, Apoliyoni.

→Chidziwitso: dzina la chilombocho "**Apoliyoni**" mu Chihebri Gematria ndi **641**, ndi dzina la Anti-Khristu "**Barack Hussein Obama II**" mu Chihebri Gematria lilinso **641**.

➤ **Werengani chiwerengero cha chilombocho, amenechiwerengero cha mwamuna, "666" (Chiv 13:18)**

-**641**ndi nambala ya munthu, **Barack Obama**, amene ali wa chilombo Apoliyoni.

→Gematria wachiheberi wa "**Nambala ya munthu Barack Obama**" zikufanana ndi **666**.

#### **-666(Adonikamu)**

[Ezara 2:13](#) Ana (ana)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Adonikamu, <sup>H140</sup> mazana asanu ndi limodzi mphambu makumi asanu ndi limodzi kudza zisanu ndi chimodzi (666).

- Adonikamu (kutanthauza "mbuye wanga anauka") ndiye mtsogoleri wa fuko la Israeli lomwe linabwerera kuchokera ku ukapolo.

Iye anali mwana wa Davide ndi Hagiti amene anaukira bambo ake.<sup>646</sup>

- Adonikamu<sup>H140</sup> amatchedwanso Adoniya<sup>H138</sup> mu [Nehemiya 10:16](#), ndi [1Mf 1:8](#), ndi zina.

-+ Anthu a Isiraeli amene Nebukadinezara mfumu ya Babulo anawatenga n'kupita nawo ku Babulo.

anabwerera ku Yerusalemu ndi ku Yuda, aliyense ku mzinda wake. Ana a Adonikamu anawerengedwa **666**, anali

mwa iwo ([Ezara 2:1-2](#)). (Koma [Nehemiya 7:18](#)+ anawerenga chiwerengero cha ana a Adonikamu + 667.

-Adonikamu anapempha pempho la Bateseba (amayi ake a Solomo) kuti iye akhale mfumu ufumu kwa anthu a Israyeli ([1Mf 2:15](#)), koma chifukwa Yehova (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> anali atakhazikitsa Solomon kuti amukhazike pa mpando wachifumu wa Davide, Adonikamu anaphedwa. [1Mf 2:24-25](#)).

→Adonikamu, mtsogoleri wa chipwirikiti chotsutsana ndi atate wake, akuimira Wokana Kristu amene anayesa kutero

kukhala pa mpando wachifumu wa Davide, amene **Mulungu** analumbira ndi Davide kuti auke **Khristu** kukhala pa iye

<sup>643</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 9:11](#).

<sup>644</sup>Onani "6 (Chiwerengero cha mwamuna)" kuchokera [Chiv 13:18](#).

<sup>645</sup>Apollyon mu Chingerezi Gematria ndi 660.

<sup>646</sup>"H140 - 'ādōnîqām - Strong's Hebrew Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 26 Aug, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h140/kjv/wlc/0-1/>.



mpando wachifumu ([Machitidwe 2:30](#)) umene udzakhazikike kosatha ([2Sam 7:16](#)).

-666(Solomoni)

Chihema choyamba (chakale) padziko lapansi, chopangidwa ndi manja<sup>647</sup>

[2 Mt 3:1](#)Kenako Solomo anayamba kumanga nyumba ya Yehova (Yahova)<sup>H3068</sup>ku Yerusalemu kuphiri la Moriya, kumene Yehova anaonekera kwa Davide atate wake; + pamalo amene Davide anakonza pa dwale la Orinani Myebusi.

→Solomoni anamanga nyumba ya Yehova (Yahweh) ku Yerusalemu m'phiri la Moriya.

(The Holy of Holiest)

[2 Mt 3:8](#)Ndipo adachita zambiri<sup>H6944</sup>woyera<sup>H6944</sup>(**Malo Opatulikitsa**) nyumba,<sup>H1004</sup> utali wace unali wolingana ndi kupingasa kwace kwa nyumba; mikono makumi awiri (20), ndi m'lifupi mwake mikono makumi awiri (20).: ndipo adachikuta ndi chokometsera (chabwino).<sup>H2896</sup>golide, zokwana zisanu ndi chimodzi<sup>H8337</sup>**zana**<sup>H3967</sup> matalente.

→Utali wa nyumba ya Malo Opatulikitsa ([2 Mt 3:8](#)) ndizofanana ndi oracle mu[1Mf 6:20](#).

Choncho,**Malo Opatulikitsa** yomangidwa ndi manja (ku Yerusalemu ku phiri la Moriya) imakutidwa ndi**zabwino**

**golide**mazana asanu ndi limodzi (600talente

(Taonani: "Golidi yense wogwiritsidwa ntchito pa ntchito yonse yopatulika<sup>H6944</sup>**malo (a Woyera wa Woyera)**, golide wa nsembeyo anali matalente 29 (29), ndipo

**masekeli mazana asanu ndi awiri mphambu makumi atatu (730).**, monga mwa sekeli la malo opatulika;[Eks 38:24](#)).

➤ **Malo opatulika a kachisi (Malo Opatulikitsa)**

Malinga ndi[1Mf 6:20](#), chipinda chamkati cha kachisi (chipinda chamkati cha kachisi) ku Yerusalemu m'phiri la Moriya chiri ndi utali wofanana ndendende, m'lifupi, ndi utali wofanana ndi kobe imodzi yangwiro, imene ikufanana ndi "Malo Opatulikitsa" kumwamba.

→Malo opatulika a Kachisi (Malo Opatulikitsa, [1Mf 6:16-19](#)), amene anakonzedwa ndi manja lagona mu nyumba mkati ([1Mf 6:19](#)), ndi lalitali mikono 10 kuposa nyumba ya Yehova.[1Mf 6:2](#),[1Mf 6:20](#)).

[1Mf 6:2](#)Ndipo**nyumba**amene mfumu Solomo anamanga**Ambuye**,

**kutalikam'menemo munali mikono 60,**

ndi m'lifupi mwake mikono makumi awiri (20), ndi msinkhu wake makumi atatu. **30** mikono.

[1Mf 6:20](#)Ndipo**oracle** (Malo Opatulikitsa, chipinda chamkati cha kachisi wa chihema)<sup>H1687</sup>

m'tsogolo

anali makumi awiri (**20**)**mikono**kutalika,

ndi makumi awiri (**20**)**mikono**m'lifupi (m'lifupi),

ndi makumi awiri (**20**)**mikono**mu utali wake:

nalikuta ndi loyera<sup>H5462</sup>**golide**; momwemo anakuta guwa la nsembe la mkungudza.

➤ **1st**Chihema (chakale) (Yerusalemu Wakale) ndi chachiwiri (chatsopano)chihema (Yerusalemu Watsopano)

[Aheb 8:7](#)Pakuti ngati pangano loyambalo (chihema) likadakhala lopanda chilema; pamenepo sakanafunidwa malo a wachiwiriwo.

[Levitiko 7:38](#)Chimene Yehova analamulira Mose m'phiri la Sinai; tsiku limene analamulira ana aamuna<sup>H1121</sup>**za**

<sup>647</sup>Aloleni ku "[Cithunzi 13-0] Chihema chakale padziko lapansi (Yerusalemu Wakale wopangidwa ndi manja)."



*Israelikuti apereke nsembe zao kwa Yehova, m'cipululu ca Sinai.*

[Aqal 4:25](#) Pakuti Hagara ndiye phiri la Sinai m'Arabiya, ndipo akuimira Yerusalemu amene ali tsopano. ndipo ali mu ukapolo pamodzi ndi ana ake.<sup>65043</sup>

[Aqal 4:26](#) Koma Yerusalemu wa Kumwamba ali mfulu, amene ali mai wa ife tonse.

→ Chifukwa **kachisi woyamba** (Agara, phiri la Sinai ku Arabia, Yerusalemu wapadziko lapansi) zinali zolakwika,

**chihema chachiwiri** (Yerusalemu wakumwamba) zinali zofunika.<sup>648</sup>

➤ **666 matalente a golidi (nambala yolakwika)**<sup>649</sup>

[2 Mt 9:1](#) Ndipo pamene mfumukazi ya ku Sheba (makolo atatu oyambirira a mafuko ndi a

**waku Ethiopiadistrict, dziko lakum'mwera kwa Arabia**<sup>650</sup><sup>H7614</sup>)

anamva za mbiri ya Solomo, nadza ku Yerusalemu kudzayesa Solomo ndi mafunso ovuta; ndi khamu lalikuru ndithu, ndi ngamila zonyamula zonunkhira, ndi golidi wocuruka; ndi miyala ya mtengo wake: ndipo pamene iye anafika kwa Solomo, iye analankhula ndi iye

za izo zonse

anali mu mtima mwake.

→ Mfumukazi ya ku Sheba inachokera ku fuko lina la fuko la Aitiopiya limene lili kum'mwera Arabia. N+ 13 Iye analinso munthu wa ku Itiyopiya wokhala ndi ulamuliro waukulu pansu pa

Kandake

mfumukazi ya Aitiopiya ([Machitidwe 8:27](#)). Mfumukazi ya ku Sheba nayonso inali mu ukapolo ([Aqal 4:25](#)) kapena

pansi pa lamulo, motero mafunso amene mfumukazi ya ku Sheba inafunsa Solomo ndiwo

ambiri

mwina yokhudzana ndi nyumba (ya Yehova ndi Mulungu), yomwe ili logos ya Mulungu mu

1st (yakale)

chihema amene anamangidwa kwa iwo amene ali mu ukapolo.

[2 Mt 9:2](#) Ndipo Solomo anamfotokozera iye mafunso ace onse;

chimene sanamuuze. Ndipo iye anapatsa mfumu zana ndi makumi awiri. **120** matalente a

golidi,

ndi zonunkhira zambiri, ndi miyala ya mtengo wake;

ndipo panalibe zonunkhiritisa zotere monga mfumukazi ya ku Seba inapatsa mfumu Solomo.

[2 Mt 9:13](#) Tsopano kulemera kwa golide amene anabwera kwa Solomo m'chaka chimodzi kunali

mazana asanu ndi limodzi mphambu makumi asanu ndi limodzi kudza zisanu ndi chimodzi

**(666)** matalente a golidi;

→ Kwa mfumukazi ya ku Sheba, nzeru zochuluka za Solomo ([2 Mt 9:6](#)) ofunika **120** matalente a golidi

pamodzi ndi zonunkhira zambiri ndi miyala ya mtengo wake. Koma chifukwa 1 (wakale)

kachisi, amene

anali pa Yerusalemu wapadziko lapansi anali ndi cholakwika, chihema chachiwiri

(chartsopano) (Yerusalemu wakumwamba yemwe ali

mu **Khristu**, [Aheb 9:11-12](#)) zinali zofunika ([Aheb 8:7](#)). Choncho kulemera kwa golide amene

anabwera kwa Solomo

(kupyolera m'chihema cholakwa) m'chaka chimodzi (1) chinali **666** matalente a golidi.

M'mawu ena, a

nzeru zonse zochokera ku mtengo wa chihema choyamba (chakale). **666** matalente a

golidi, koma chiwerengero cha zonse

<sup>648</sup>Kanema 48. "8. Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>649</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi pamasamba 13-0] Chihema chakale padziko lapansi (Yerusalemu Wakale wopangidwa ndi manja)"

<sup>650</sup>"H7614 - šāḇā' - Strong's Hebrew Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 21 Aug, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h7614/kjv/wlc/0-1/>

matalente a golidi,kuti zolemera<sup>666</sup>, ndi mtengo wa “nambala yolakwika.”

“[Aheb 9:11](#)Koma**Khristu**wabwera mkulu wa ansebe wa zinthu zabwino zirinkudza; ndi zazikulu ndi zambiri**kachisi wangwiro**, osapangidwa ndi manja, ndiko kunena kuti, osati nyumba iyi;”

† **1st(wakale)chihema padziko lapansi**<sup>651</sup>

(Kwa Mdindo - pansi pa chilamulo) Yandikira, nudziphatike pagaleta ili;[Machitidwe 8:29](#))

- **Mdindondi** mwamuna<sup>G435</sup>wa ku Ethiopiakubwereraatabwera ku Yerusalemu kudzalambira. Mawu akuti “munthu<sup>G435</sup>” monga momwe Aisrayeli amasonyezera kuti munthuyo amapangidwa kukhala “chilungamo cha Mulungu mwa Kristu ([2 Ak 5:21](#)), ndipo ali woyera<sup>G40</sup>([Mar 6:20](#)).” Koma mdindoyo ndi mwamuna<sup>G435</sup>**wa ku Ethiopia**pansi pa mfumukazi yachilendo (munthu wachilendo waulamuliro waukulu),**osati**Aisrayeli amene ali pansi pa Yehova Mulungu ([Eze 20:5](#)).

Komanso Mdindoyo ananena kuti sangamvetse lemba la mneneri Yesaya ndipo amafunikira thandizo la munthu wina wake.[Machitidwe 8:31](#))kuti amvetse zimene angelo afuna kuyang’anamo (kuti aneneri ambiri ndi anthu olungama analakalaka kuona zimene inu muziona, koma sanazione; ndi kumva zimene mukumva, koma sanazimva;[Mat 13:17](#)). Zimasonyeza kuti Mdindo ali pansi pa lamulo, chotero mwauzimu “mkazi (kapena mwana, Agalatiya 4:3),” amene anafuna thandizo la mwamuna (omwe ali pansi pa chisomo) kuti amvetse lemba (“chilakolako chako chidzakhala kwa mwamuna wako; ndipo iye adzakulamulirani inu,”[Gen 3:16](#)).

Pambuyo pa Filipo (wotsogozedwa ndi Mzimu,[Machitidwe 8:29](#)) anaphatikana ndi gareta ndi Mdindoyo, onse awiri anatsikira m’madzi, kutanthauza kuti, Mdindoyo anaviikidwa m’mawuwo ([logos](#))<sup>G3056</sup>ndipo adayeretsedwa, nadziyeretsa yekha m’kutsuka m’mawu ([rhēma](#))<sup>G4487</sup>pamodzi ndi Filipo ([Aef5:26](#)) ndipo adakhala “**thupi limodzi**([Gen 2:23-24](#))” pamene adalumikizana**Ambuye** ([1 Ako 6:17](#)).

[1 Ako 15:40](#) Palinso matupi am’mwamba, ndi matupi apadziko:

*koma ulemerero wa kumwamba ndi wina, ndi ulemerero wa dziko lapansi ndi wina.”*

Mdindo anali wa chilamulo (kapena wa dziko lapansi), motero anali ndi thupi lapadziko, pamene Filipo anali pansi pa chisomo (chakumwamba, kotero iye anali ndi thupi lakumwamba.” “Iwo anatuluka m’madzi” zikutanthauza “iwo anatuluka m’chilamulo; kotero kuti uchimo sudzachita ufumu pa Mdindo: pakuti Mdindo salinso pansi pa lamulo koma pansi pa chisomo; chifukwa chake awiri a iwo ali mu “mzimu umodzi”[1 Ako 6:17](#)), wophatikizidwa ndi Ambuye.

→ “Chifukwa chake salinso awiri, koma thupi limodzi. Chifukwa chake chimene Mulungu adachimanga pamodzi;

asalole munthu<sup>G444</sup>kuika pakati” ([Mat 19:6](#)). Thupi la Mdindo linasintha kuchoka pa dziko lapansi

(Wapadziko lapansi) kupita kumwamba (wakumwamba), ndipo adayenda ulendo wake ali wokondwa.[Machitidwe 8:39](#)).

† **Wachiwiri**(zatsopano)**Chihema chakumwamba**<sup>652</sup>

(Kwa Filipo - pansi pa chisomo) Yandikira, ndipo udziphatike pa gareta ili;[Machitidwe 8:29](#))

-**Mzimu wa Ambuye**adagwira Filipo mokakamiza ndipo mdindoyo sanamuwonanso([Machitidwe 8:39](#)). Filipo atatuluka m’madzimo, mzimu wa Ambuye unatenga chihema cha Filipo (monga Ambuye Yesu Khristu adawonetsera,[2Pe 1:14](#)), nasanduliza thupi lake lonyozeka, kuti lifanane ndi ulemerero

thupi la**Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, (kapena**Mwanawankhosa**) molingana ndi ntchito imene angathe ngakhale kudzigonjetsera zinthu zonse pansi pake.[Phl3:21](#)).”

<sup>651</sup>Kanema wa 33. “Dzijowina wekha Pagaleta ili.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/).

<sup>652</sup>ibid.

-Yesuanayenda nafe pansi<sup>G1093</sup> ([Luk8:27](#)) koma mapazi ake anali pamwamba pa nthaka yotembereredwa<sup>G5476</sup> pamene Iye anapachikidwa pa mtengo ndi kupachikidwa. Momwemonso, mapazi a Filipo ndi mdindo adatero osakhudza pansi mpaka anafika pa madzi ena pamene iwo anakhala pamodzi m'galeta ([Machitidwe 8:31](#)).**Ambuye**anasunga mapazi awo oyera popita kumadzi kukabatizidwa, kuti aimirire pa dziko lopatulika (nthaka).<sup>G1093</sup>

† **Galeta**<sup>G716</sup> ( $\alpha$ ), mwinakuchokera  $\alpha$  ( $\rho$ )<sup>G142</sup> kutanthauza take up, mwina ndi  $\alpha$  ( $\rho$ )<sup>G1</sup> alpha)  
- Galeta m'Chigriki amatanthauza alfa amene amakukwezani, chifukwa Ambuye ndiye Alefa ndi Omega chiyambi ndi mapeto([Chiv 1:8](#)), Adzantikwezera kwa Iye, ndipo (ndi nkhope yotseguka yopenya ngati mu a *galasi ulemerero wa**Ambuye***), ife tonse tidzasandulika m'chifanizo chomwecho kuchokera ku ulemerero kupita ku ulemerero, monganso mwa Mzimu wa**Ambuye**.([2 Ak 3:18](#)).

- Komanso, galeta ndi chifaniziro cha**Ambuye**, amene ali, anali, ndipo ali nkudza; “**Wamphamvuyonse**(Mpulumutsi**Yesu Khristu**)” amene adzabweranso kwa ife ngati**Mwanawankhosa**<sup>G721</sup> kapena**Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**, athu**Mulungu**([Oweruza 16:28](#)).<sup>653</sup>

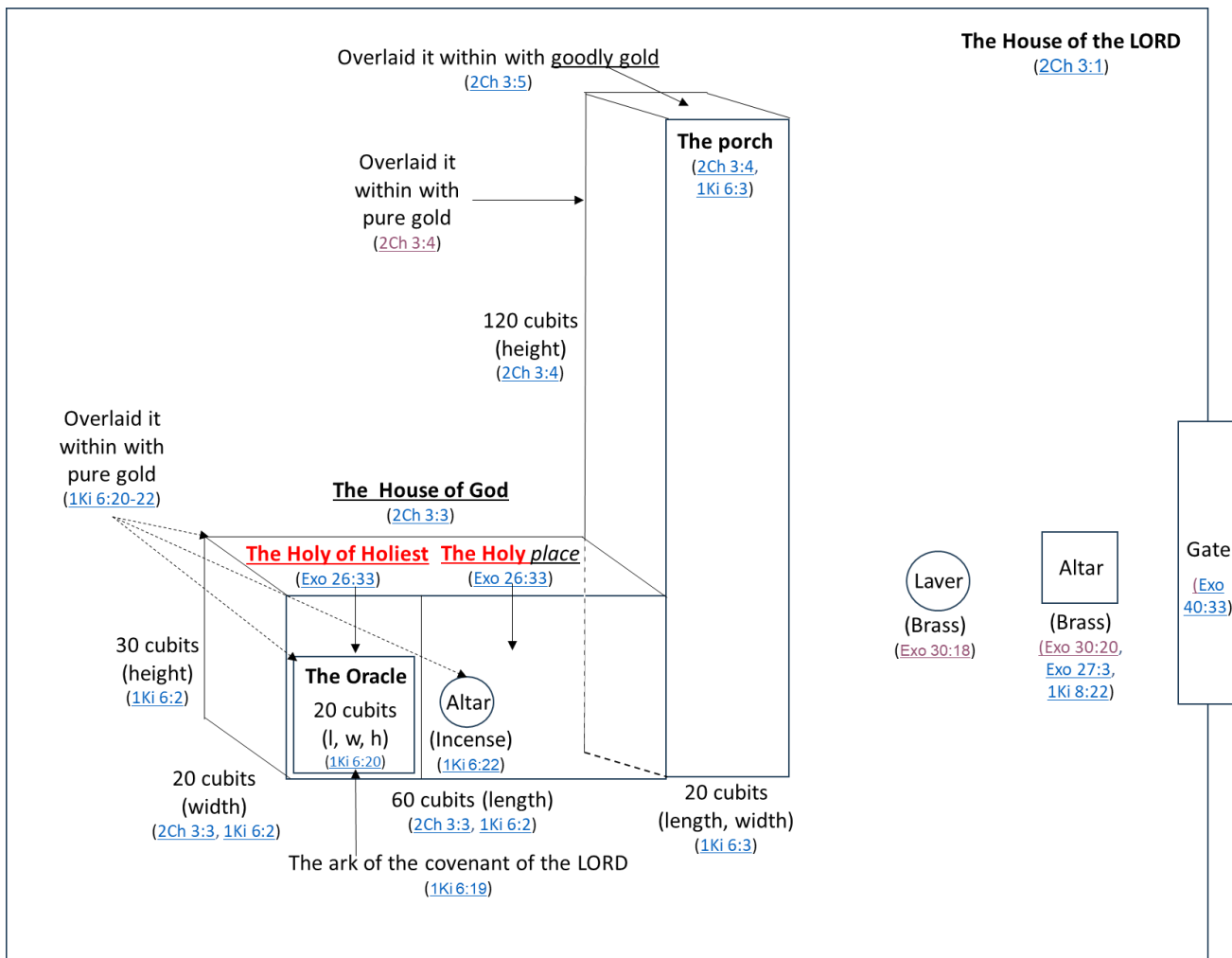
[Yes 66:15](#) Pakuti, taonani, Yehova (**Yehova**)<sup>H306</sup> adzafika ndi **moto**, ndi zake **magaleta**<sup>H4818</sup> *ngati kamvuluvulu, kubwezera mkwiyo wake ndi ukali, ndi kudzudzula kwake **malawi** a moto.*

---

<sup>653</sup>Kanema wa 33. “Dzijowina wekha Pagaleta ili.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/)ndi

kanema 16. “Amitundu (Chinsinsi cha Khristu).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-0] Chihema chakale padziko lapansi (Yerusalemu Wakale wopangidwa ndi manja)



\* Pachihema chachiwiri (chatsopano) kumwamba, tchulani za “[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.”

[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-1] Mafumu 7 (maloto ndi masomphenya a Danieli)

➤ **Mafumu 7** (Danieli 7 Kumasuliridwanso)

**Dan 7:1** M'chaka choyamba cha ulamuliro wa Belisazara mfumu ya Babulo, Danieli analota loto ndi masomphenya a m'mutu mwake ali pakama pake.

ndipo analemba lotolo, nafotokoza mawerengedwe ace.

**Dan 7:15** Ine Danieli ndinavutika mumzimu mwanga, ndipo masomphenya a m'mutu mwanga anandivutitsa.

**Dan 7:16** Ndinayandikira kwa mmodzi wa iwo akuimirapo, ndi kumufunsa zoonza zake zonse. Ndiye anandiuza kuti,

nandidziwitsa kumasulira kwa zinthuzo.

➤ **4 mzimu** (wa kumwamba), **4 zilombo zazikulu** (wa nyanja yaikulu), **4 mafumu** (za dziko lapansi)

**Dan 7:2** Danieli analankhula nati,

Ndinaona m'masomphenya anga usiku, ndipo, taonani, **mizimu inayi**<sup>H7308</sup> **wa kumwamba** inayenda panyanja yaikulu.

**Mizimu inayi yakumwamba**

**Zek 6:1** Ndipo ndinatembenuka, ndi kukweza maso anga, ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo tawonani, anadza magareta anayi

kuchokera pakati pa mapiri awiri; ndipo mapiriwo adali mapiri amkuwa.

[Zek 6:2](#)M'galeta loyamba munali akavalo ofiira; ndi pa gareta laciwiri akavalo akuda;

[Zek 6:3](#)Ndipo pa gareta wachitatu akavalo oyera;

ndi pa gareta wacinai wonyezimira (wa mawanga ndi nyalugwe)<sup>H1261</sup>ndi Bay (yamphamvu)<sup>H554</sup>**akavalo**.

[Zek 6:4](#)Pamenepo ndinayankha, ndi kunena kwa mthenga wakulankhula ndi ine, Izi nchiyani, mbuyanga?

[Zek 6:5](#)Ndipo mngelo anayankha nati kwa ine, Awa ndiwo**mizimu inayi yakumwamba**, amene aturuka pakuima pamaso pa Yehova<sup>H113</sup>wa dziko lonse lapansi.

[Zek 6:6](#)The**akavalo akuda** amene atuluka m'menemo kumka ku dziko la kumpoto; ndiwoyera tsatirani iwo;

ndi**wamoto**(wamawangwa, kambuku)<sup>H1261</sup>turuka ku dziko la kumwera.

[Zek 6:7](#)Ndipo**gombe**(zamphamvu)<sup>H554</sup>anapita, ndipo anayesa kupita kuti angoyenda uku ndi uku dziko lapansi.<sup>H776</sup>ndipo anati, Chokani inu, yendayendani padziko lapansi. Choncho anayenda uku ndi uku padziko lapansi.

woyamba → Mizimu inayi yakumwamba (ofiira, akuda, oyera, onyezimira ndi akavalo) ndiyo angelo anayi ataimirira pamaso pa Yehova<sup>H113</sup>padziko lonse lapansi,<sup>H776</sup>zomwe zikufanana ndi Zisindikizo zinayi za akavalo mu Chivumbulutso [Chiv 6:1-8](#).

- **Wakudaakavalo**: Pitani ku dziko la kumpoto kumene kuli Babulo.

- **Choyeraakavalo**: Amatsatira akavalo akuda.

kumwera. - **The grisledakavalo**: Momwemo wotchedwa nyalugwe kumawanga ake, tuluka kumka

- **The bayakavalo**: Mahatchi amphamvu.

[Dan 7:3](#)Ndipo**zirombo zazikulu zinayi** anatulukira kuchokera ku nyanja, mosiyana<sup>H8133</sup>wina kwa mzake.

[Dan 7:17](#)Thesi**zirombo zazikulu**, zomwe ndi zinayi (4), ndi anayi (4)**mafumu**amene adzatuluka pa dziko lapansi.

[Dan 7:18](#)Koma oyera mtima a Wam'mwambamwamba ('elyôn)<sup>H5946</sup>

adzalandira ufumuwo, nadzatenga ufumuwo ku nthawi za nthawi.

• **Mafumu 4 a zilombo zinayi**(Zolengedwa zauzimu zakumwamba, nyanja, ndi dziko lapansi)

-**Mizimu 4**wa kumwamba=**Zilombo 4 zazikulu**wa nyanja =**Mafumu 4**amene atuluka pa dziko lapansi ([Dan 7:17](#)):

- ① Mfumu ya ufumu wa Babulo, Nebukadinezara.
- ② Mfumu ya ufumu wa Perisiya, Koresi.
- ③ Mfumu ya ufumu wa Agiriki, Alexander.
- ④ Mfumu ya ufumu wa Roma, Julius Caesar.

→ Mizimu 4 yakumwamba<sup>654</sup>pa nyanja yaikuluamakhala zilombo zazikulu 4 za m'nyanja.

→ Choncho,**zilombo** ndi zinthu zauzimu za**kumwamba** amene akuwuka kw**nyanja yaikulu** ndi

kukhala mafumu

za**dziko lapansi** (tnyanja ndi nthaka,[Chiv 12:3](#)).

- Mfumu ya dziko lapansi (Mfumu ya m'nyanja):**Wotsutsa-Khristu**cha chilombo choyamba

([Chiv 13:1](#)).

-Mfumu ya dziko lapansi (Mfumu ya nthaka):**Mneneri Wabodzacha** chilombo 2 ([Chiv 13:11](#)).

<sup>654</sup>Mizimu 4 yakumwamba: Chinjoka, njoka yakale ija, ndiye Mdyerekezi ndi Satana.[Chiv 20:2](#)).

[Chithunzi patsamba 13-2] Mizimu 4 yakumwamba (Danieli 7-8)<sup>655</sup>

#	Tiye 4 mizimu wa kumwamba ( <a href="#">Zec 6 pa, Dan 7</a> )	<a href="#">Dan 2</a> Maloto	Tiye 4 zirombo zazikulu (Ufumu) wa nyanja	Tiye 4 mafumu za dziko lapansi ( <a href="#">Dan 7:17</a> )	<a href="#">Danieli 7</a> Maloto ndi masomphenya	<a href="#">Danieli 8</a> Masomphenya (Ram, Mbuzi, Mbuzi, <a href="#">Mbuzi Yovuta</a> , Nyanga yaying'ono)
1	Tiye blackakavalo ( <a href="#">Zek 6:2</a> )	Gwaka le	Ufumu Woyamba (Babeloni)	Mfumu ya Babulo ( <a href="#">1 mfumu</a> )	<b>Mkango</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:4</a> ) - anathyola mapiko a mphungu -kupatsidwa mtima wa munthu	Masomphenya a Danieli m'chaka cha 3 cha ulamuliro wa <b>mfumu Belisazara</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:1</a> )
2	<b>Choyera</b> akavalo ( <a href="#">Zek 6:2</a> )	Ssiliva	Tiye 2 Ufumu (The Medo-Persia)	<b>The Ramamane</b> na za <b>mfumu kwa chilombo cha 2</b> ( <a href="#">Chiv 13:11</a> ). <sup>656</sup>  Nyanga 2 za Ram ( <b>Mafumu a Mediya ndi Perisiya</b> , <a href="#">Dan 8:20</a> )	<b>Chimbalangondo</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:5</a> ) - Anali <b>3 nthiti</b> pakati pa mano a m'kamwa mwake kudya nyama yambiri. Nthiti zitatatu zikuimira maufumu atatu otsatirawa ( <a href="#">Dan 8:4</a> ): *Kumadzulo (Babeloni), * Kumpoto (ku Lydia), *Kummwera (wa Aigupto).	<b>Ram</b> <sup>H352</sup> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:3-4</a> ) -Mafumu a Mediya ndi Perisiya ( <a href="#">Dan 8:20</a> ). - Ram <sup>H352</sup> anali <b>2 nyanga</b> (chapamwamba <i>nyangaidabwera</i> komaliza, ndikukankha maufumu atatu: * Kumadzulo (Ufumu wa Babulo), * Kumpoto (Ufumu wa Lydia), * Kumwera (Ufumu wa Aigupto), kotero kuti palibe chirombo chinaima pamaso pake; ( <a href="#">Dan 8:3-4</a> ). -Iye anachita monga mwa chifuniro chake, ndipo anakhala <b>chachikulu</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:4</a> ).
3	<b>Tadaseka</b> (nyalugwe) akavalo ( <a href="#">Zek 6:6</a> ).	Bronze	Ufumu wachitatu (Chi Greek)	<b>Iye Mbuzi</b> amanena za <b>mfumu kwa chilombo choyamba</b> ( <a href="#">Chiv 13:1-2</a> ). <sup>657</sup>  Tiye 1 mfumu inasweka ( <a href="#">1 mfumu, Alexander Wamkulu</a> )	<b>Kambuku</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:6</a> ) - Chilombocho chinali ndi mapiko 4 a mbalame ndi <b>4 mitu</b> (maufumu) ndi ulamuliro wopatsidwa kwa icho. <sup>658</sup>	<b>Iye iye</b> <sup>H5795</sup> <b>Goat</b> <sup>H6842</sup> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:5</a> ) - Anachokera kumadzulo ( <a href="#">Dan 8:5</a> ) -Nyanga yodziwika pakati pa maso ( <a href="#">Mfumu 1, Dan 8:5; 8:21</a> ). <b>Wovuta</b> <sup>H8163</sup> <b>Mbuzi</b> <sup>H6842</sup> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:21</a> ) - <b>Mfumu</b> wa Grecia <b>Mbuzi</b> <sup>H6842</sup> <b>iyeye</b> <sup>H5795</sup> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:8</a> ) -Mbuzi inakantha Ramu ( <a href="#">Dan 8:7</a> ) - Anathyola nyanga ziwiri za nkhusa yamphongo (mafumu wa ufumu wa Mediya ndi Perisiya) ndi <b>phula kwambiri</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:7-8</a> ).

<sup>655</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

<sup>656</sup>Nkhosa yamphongo ndi chilombo chachiwiri chili ndi nyanga ziwiri (Dan 8:3-4)[Chiv 13:11](#)).

<sup>657</sup>Nyanga 10 ndi chilombo choyamba zimadana ndi hule (Papa) ndipo zidzamuwotcha.[Chiv 17:16](#)).

Mofananamo, Mbuzi yamphongo (chilombo choyamba) idzakantha nkhusa yamphongo ndi kuthyola nyanga zake ziwiri. (Amedi ndi Aperisi, [Dan 8:5](#)).

<sup>658</sup> TMaufumu a nyanga 4 amene analowa m'malo mwa nyanga yothyoka ndi Iguputo, Asiya, Makedoniya, ndi Suriya amene anakhala mbali ya nyangazo.

Ufumu wa Roma.

				<p><u>4mafumu</u> cha Mafumu 4 olembedwa ndi akazembe 4 a Girisi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ptolemy,</li> <li>- Cassander,</li> <li>- Seleucus,</li> <li>- Antigones.</li> </ul>		<p>- Pambuyo pa nyanga yayikulu (mfumu yoyamba ndi wosweka (<a href="#">Dan 8:8</a>,<a href="#">Dan 8:22</a>), <u>4 maufumu</u> adzauka kwa iye mtundu, koma osati mu mphamvu yake (<a href="#">Dan 8:22</a>).</p> <p><u>4odziwika</u>(nyanga) inadza kwa 4 mizimu ya kumwamba(<a href="#">Dan 8:8;8:22</a>).</p>
4	<p><b>The bay(wamphamvu)</b><sup>H554</sup> a kavalo (<a href="#">Zek 6:7</a>).</p>	Ineron	<p>Ufumu wa 4 (Wachiroma - gawo loyamba)</p>	<p><b>10 nyangawa</b> Ufumu wa Roma (<a href="#">Dan 7:7</a>)</p>	<p><b>Chirombo cha 4</b>(<a href="#">Dan 7:7</a>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Zowopsa, zoyipa, &amp;<b>wamphamvu</b>kwa mbiri, mano aakulu achitsulo, misomali yamkuwa;<a href="#">Dan 7:19</a>),<b>10 nyanga</b> (<a href="#">Dan 7:7,20-24</a>).</li> </ul>	
		Ineron & Clay	<p>Ufumu wa 4 (Wachiroma - nthawi yotsiriza, <a href="#">Dan 8:23</a>).</p> <p>(Tiye Watsopano Roman - gawo lachiwiri / Babulo wamkulu).<sup>659</sup></p>	<p>Nyanga yaing'ono (<u>1 mfumu</u>, ndi <u>Wotsutsa-Khristu</u><sup>660</sup> <a href="#">Dan 7:20</a>, <a href="#">Chiv 13:14</a>)</p> <p>Tiye Mneneri Wabodza (<u>1 mfumu</u>, <a href="#">Chiv 19:20</a>, <a href="#">Dan 8:24</a>).</p>	<p><b>Nyanga yaing'ono</b>(Anti-Christ)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Nyanga yaying'ono (<a href="#">Dan 7:20</a>)</li> <li>- Kugonjera<b>3 mafumu</b> (<a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>).<sup>661</sup></li> </ul>	<p><b>Nyanga yaing'ono</b>(<a href="#">Dan 8:9</a>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Waxed<b>chachikulu kwambiri</b> kulowera Kumwera (Igupto), Kum'mawa (Syria kapena Asuri), &amp; dziko lokongola (dziko la Israeli (<a href="#">Dan 8:9</a>)).</li> <li>- Ponyani gulu lankhondo ndi nyenyezi kudziko lapansi (<a href="#">Dan 8:10</a>)</li> </ul> <p><b>Mfumu ya nkhope yoopsa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kumvetsetsa ziganizo zakuda, adzaimirira (<a href="#">Dan 8:23</a>).</li> <li>-</li> </ul> <p><b>Wamphamvumumphamvu</b>,ko maosati ndi mphamvu yake, ndi kuwononga modabwitsa, kuchita bwino, kuwononga, ndi kuwononga amphamvu ndi anthu oyera;<a href="#">Dan 8:24</a>).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Adzalemeretsa chinyengo m'dzanja lake; ndipo idzadzikuza mumtima mwake, nadzaononga ambiri mwa mtendere; koma adzathyoledwa popanda dzanja (<a href="#">Dan 8:25</a>).</li> </ul>

- **Chilombo choyamba=Ufumu woyamba**  
[Dan 7:4](#)Yoyamba inali ngati**mkango**,<sup>H744</sup>ndipo inali ndi mapiko a mphungu;  
 Ndinapenyereza mpaka mapiko ake anathyoledwa, ndipo unakwezedwa kudziko;  
 ndipo anaimirira ndi mapazi ngati munthu, ndipo anapatsidwa mtima wa munthu.

<sup>659</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

<sup>660</sup>Mafumu apano (kapena atsogoleri) afotokozedwa mu Chiv 13 & 17.

<sup>661</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.



- **Chilombo choyamba:** monga **ndi Mkango** ndi mapiko a mphungu<sup>662</sup>
  - Anali ndi mapiko a mphungu omwe adazulidwa; ndipo unakwezedwa pansi nakhala pa mapazi ake ngati munthu, napatsidwa mtima wa munthu.
  - Chilombo choyamba ndi Ufumu wa Babulo.<sup>663</sup>
- **Chilombo chachiwiri=Ufumu wachiwiri**  
Dan 7:5 Ndipo taonani, chilombo china, chachiwiri, chonga ichi **chimbalangondo**,<sup>H1678</sup> ndipo iyo inadziwuka yokha ku mbali imodzi, ndipo  
 izo zinali nazo **atatunthiti**<sup>H5967</sup> m'kamwa mwace pakati pa mano ake; kudyamba nyama zambiri.
  - **Chilombo chachiwiri:** monga **chimbalangondo**
    - Anadzuka mbali imodzi, anali ndi atatu (3) **nthiti** m'kamwa mwake pakati pa mano ake; ndipo anati kwa icho, Nyamuka udye nyama yambiri.
    - Chilombo chachiwiri ndi Ufumu wa Mediya ndi Perisiya.
    - Nthiti zitatuzi zikuimira maufumu awa:
      - Kumadzulo (Ufumu wa Babulo),
      - Kumpoto (Ufumu wa Lydia),
      - Kumwera (Ufumu wa Aigupto).
    - Za "**nthiti**," penyanivideo 3, "nthiti ya munthu & thupi limodzi"<sup>664</sup> kuphunzira za zitatuzi maumboni osonyeza kugwirizana pakati pa munthu **nthiti** indimoyowa nyama zonse.
- **Chilombo chachitatu=Ufumu wachitatu**  
Dan 7:6 Zitatha izi ndinapenya, ndipo tawonani wina, wonga **nyalugwe**,<sup>H5245</sup> inali nayo mapiko anai a mbalame pamsana pake;  
**chilombo** anali nazo **mitu inayi**; ndipo unapatsidwa ulamuliro.
  - **Chilombo chachitatu:** monga **nyalugwe**
    - Anali pamsana pake anayi (4) **mapikowa** mbalame, anali ndi anayi (4) **mitu**, anapatsidwa ulamuliro.
    - Chilombo chachitatu ndi Ufumu wa Chigriki.<sup>665</sup>
    - The **4 mitu**= Wogawanika **4 maufumu**.
- **Chilombo cha 4=Ufumu wachinayi**  
Dan 7:7 Zitatha izi ndinaona m' masomphenya ausiku, ndipo taonani, chilombo chachinayi;  
**zowopsya** ndi **zoopsa**, ndi **wamphamvukwambiri**;  
 ndipo icho chinali **mano aakulu achitsulo**: idadya ndi kuphwanyaphwanya, ndi kuponda chotsala ndi mapazi ake;  
 ndipo inali yosiyana ndi zamoyo zonse zinali patsogolo pake; ndipo icho chinali **nyanga khumi**.<sup>H7162</sup>
  - **Chilombo cha 4:** zowopsya, zowopsya, & zamphamvu kwambiri
    - Anal **mano aakulu achitsulo** & **10 nyanga** (zosiyana ndi zilombo zonse zam'mbuyo)
      - Chilombo chachinayi ndi ufumu wa Roma.
      - Chilombo cha 4 ndi **10 nyanga** pamutu pake = Ufumu wachinayi padziko lapansi wagawidwa m' maufumu khumi.

<sup>662</sup>Kuti muwone chithunzi cha fano la chilombo choyamba, fufuzani pa intaneti chosema cha chilombo chotchedwa, "Guardian of USA. Mtendere ndi Chitetezo cha Padziko Lonse" yomwe idakhazikitsidwa mu 2021 pamalo ochitira alendo ku likulu la UN ku NY,

<sup>662</sup>Atalandira madandaulo a anthu ponena za maonekedwe oipa a chosemacho, anachichotsa pamaso pa anthu.

<sup>663</sup>Onani [Chithunzi 13-3] Zilombo za mu Danieli ndi Chivumbulutso.

<sup>664</sup>Kanema 3. "nthiti ya munthu & thupi limodzi." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/).

<sup>665</sup>Onani [Chithunzi 13-3] Zilombo za mu Danieli ndi Chivumbulutso.

- **Nyanga ina yaying'ono** (Mfumu ya 11, Wokana Kristu) = Ufumu Watsopano wa Babulo  
Dan 7:8 Ndinalingalira **nyanga**, <sup>H7162</sup>ndipo, taonani, anakwera pakati pawo **kanyanga kakang'ono**,  
*amene analipo patsogolo pake **atatu wa nyanga zoyamba anazulandi mizu:***  
*ndipo taonani, m'nyanga iyi munali maso onga maso a munthu, ndi pakamwa pakunena*  
*zazikulu.*

→ Chilombo chachiwiri chidzagwiritsa ntchito ulamuliro wonse wa chilombo choyamba (Babuloni Watsopano), kuchititsa zonse  
 okhala padziko lapansi kulambira chirombo choyamba (Chiv 13:11-12). Chifukwa chake,  
 mafumu atatuwo,  
 amene adzagonjetsedwe ndi nyanga yaing'ono (Wotsutsa-Khristu), mosakayikira  
 sadzagwirizana ndi  
 malamulo a Ufumu wa Roma wa chilombo chachiwiri.

- **Nyanga yaing'ono** (Mfumu 11)

(**10 nyanga**- Nyanga 3 = nyanga 7 + nyanga imodzi yaing'ono)

Dan 7:19 TKenako ndinafunitsitsa kudziwa zoona zake za chilombo chachinayi (chachinayi), chimene  
 chinali chosiyana ndi zilombo zonse

*zina zoopsa kwambiri, ndi mano ake achitsulo, ndi zikhadabo zake zamkuwa, zomwe zidadya;*  
*ndi kuponda chotsala ndi mapazi ake.*

Dan 7:20 Andi khumi (**10 nyanga**) zomwe zinali pamutu pake, ndipo **nyanga ina** zomwe zidatuluka,  
 pamaso pake atatu (3) adagwa, ngakhale a izo **nyanga**, *amene anali ndi maso ndi pakamwa*  
*amene analankhula zazikulu, amene masomphenya ake anali aakulu kuposa anzake.*

→ Nyanga 10 (mafumu) - Mafumu 3 adagwa = Mafumu 7 okwana + nyanga imodzi yaying'ono  
 (mfumu ya chilombo choyamba)<sup>666</sup>

**Nyanga ina yaing'ono mpaka Nkhalamba ya kale lomwe**

Dan 7:21 Ndinaona, ndipo chimodzimidzi **nyanga**, anali kuchita nkondo ndi oyera mtima;  
 ndi kuwagonjetsa.

Dan 7:22 Mpaka **Wamasiku Ambiri** (**Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup>) anadza, ndipo chiweruzo  
 chinapangidwa

*m'kuperekedwa m'chisomo cha oyera mtima a **Wapamwambamwamba** (Mulunqu, Dan*  
*7:25, Chiv 13:6),*

*ndipo inafika nthawi yoti oyera mtima alandire ufumuwo.*

**Chilombo chachinayi = ufumu wachinayi padziko lapansi**

Dan 7:23 T+ Iye anati: 'Chirombo chachinayi (chachinayi) chidzakhala ufumu wachinayi (wachinayi)  
 padziko lapansi.

*umene udzakhala wosiyana ndi mafumu ena onse;*

*ndipo idzadya dziko lonse lapansi, ndi kulipondereza, ndi kuliphwanya.*

- Chilombo cha 4 (ndi **10 nyanga-3 nyanga=7 nyanga+1 nyanga yaying'ono**): Dowerenga, oyipa, & amphamvu kwambiri  
 - Zinali zabwino **mano achitsulo**, inali kudya, kuswa, ndi kupondereza zotsalazo  
mapazi, chinali chosiyana ndi zilombo zonse zimene zinalipo patsogolo pake, ndipo chinali  
 nacho **10 nyanga** (Dan 7:7).

<sup>666</sup>Onani ku "(Chiv 12:3+ Chizindikira china chaoneka kumwamba (Chinjoka chachikulu chofiira chokhala ndi mitu 7, nyanga 10 ndi nduwira zachifumu 7.)."

**10 nyanga= Mafumu 10 ochokera ku ufumu wa Roma + mfumu ina yaing'ono = mafumu 11**

Dan 7:24 Tiye ten (10)nyangandi khumi (10)mafumuamene adzatuluka mu ufumu uwu (ufumu wa Aroma).

Andi wina (Mfumu ya 11, Wokana Kristu) adzauka pambuyo pawo; adzakhala wosiyana ndi oyambawo, nadzagonjetsa atatu; **3) mafumu.**

→ **Nyanga 10** ndi **10 mafumu** amene adzauka kwa **ufumu wa Roma**,<sup>667</sup> ndi **mfumu ya 11** kuwatsata.

**nyanga ya 11 kapena mfumu: Mpaka nthawindi nthawindi kugawa nthawi**

Dan 7:25 **Mfumu ina** (Mfumu 11) Adzayankhula zotsutsana ndi Wam'mwambamwamba (Illay),<sup>H5943</sup>

nadzatopetsa oyera mtima a Wam'mwambamwamba ('eliyon),<sup>H5946</sup>

ndipo adzafuna kusintha nthawi ndi chilamulo.

Pamenepo oyera mtima adzaperekedwa m'dzanja lake

**mpaka nthawi** (chaka)<sup>H5732</sup> ndi **nthawi** (zaka)<sup>H5732</sup> ndi **kugawa**<sup>H6387</sup> **nthawi** (chaka).<sup>H5732</sup>

→ Here, nthawi ('idān, Strong's <sup>H5732</sup>), nthawi,<sup>H5732</sup> ndi kugawa nthawi<sup>H5732</sup> amanena za chaka munthawi. Tchifukwa chake, oyera mtima adzaperekedwa m'dzanja la Anti-Khristu mpaka

nthawi

(chaka), nthawi (zaka), ndi kugawa kwa nthawi (chaka) cha sabata la 70 la Danieli zadutsa.<sup>668</sup>

• **Nyanga yaing'ono** (Mfumu 11)

-Panali **nyanga ina** (Mfumu 11), **chaching'ono**, akubwera pakati pawo (**Chiroma ufumu**), pamaso pawo atatu (**3**) **chanyanga zoyamba** anazulidwa ndi mizu.

Maso a pa nyanga iyi anali ngati maso a munthu, ndi pakamwa pakunena zazikulu;

→ Nyanga yaing'ono (Wokana Khristu) idzakhala yayikulu kwambiri kumwera (**Egypt**), **East (Asuri)**, & dziko lokongola (dziko la **Israeli**, Dan 8:9), ngakhale ku khamu lakumwamba; ndipo idaponya

zina za khamu lankhondo ndi za nyenyezi kuzigwetsa pansu, ndi kuzipondaponda. Dan 8:10.

-Dziwani izi: Igupto, Asuri, ndi Israyeli ndi mitundu imene 'sadzamenya nawo nkondo yolimbana ndi Mulungu'

(Yes 19:25).<sup>669</sup>

-**Pangano la mdulidwe la pangano losatha**

• **Pangano la mdulidwe** (ndi Abraham)

Gen 15:3 Ndipo Abramu anati, Taonani, kwa ine simunandipatsa mbeu;

ndipo tawonani, wobadwa m'nyumba mwanga ndiye wolowa nyumba wanga.

Gen 15:4 Ndipo taonani, mawu akuti (**rhema**<sup>670</sup>)<sup>H1697</sup> **wa Yehova**<sup>H3068</sup> anadza kwa lye, nanena,

Uyu sadzakhala wolowa nyumba wako;

koma iye amene adzatuluka m'mimba mwako ndiye amene adzakhala wolowa nyumba

wako.

Aroma 4:3 Pakuti lembo linena ciani? Abrahamu anakhulupirira Mulungu,

<sup>667</sup>Ibid.

<sup>668</sup>Kuti timvetse kugwiritsidwa ntchito kosiyanasiyana kwa nthawi, nthawi ndi theka (kugawa), tchulani "(Chithunzi 12-b) Nthawi ndi nthawi ndi

(*theka la nthawi, kugawa nthawi, kapena theka*)."

<sup>669</sup>Onani ku Chiv 19:16 kuti mumve zambiri.

<sup>670</sup>Video 6. "Yehova (amakhala) Mulungu wako."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

ndipo kudawerengedwa kwa iye chilungamo.

wolowa wake

→ Rhemayo anachokera kwa Mulungu, ndipo Abram u anakhulupirira dzina la Yehova kuti

(Khristu, Mesiya, Agal 3:16, Dan 9:25) adzatuluka m' matumbo ake (Gen 15:4).

Wolembakukhulupirira Mulungu, Abram u analandira pangano<sup>H1285</sup> za mdulidwe (Gen

17:4) ndi ake

Dzina linasinthidwa kukhala Abrahamu kukhala atate wa mitundu yambiri (Gen 17:5).

pambuyo pa Abrahamu

→ Kenako Mulungu adakhazikitsa pangano lake<sup>H1285</sup> pakati pa Iye ndi Abrahamu ndi

mbewu<sup>H2233</sup> za pangano losatha,<sup>H1285</sup> kukhala Mulungu kwa Abrahamu ndi kwa mbewu

yake<sup>H2233</sup>

pambuyo pake (Gen 17:7).

- Pangano lamuyaya (ndi Khristu)

Dan 9:25 dziwa ndi kuzindikira;

kuti kuyambira kutuluka kwa lamulo lakukonzanso ndi kumanga Yerusalemu

kuodzedwawolamulira, padzakhala masabata asanu ndi awiri (7), ndi masabata

makumi asanu ndi limodzi mphambu awiri (62):

msewu udzamingidwanso, ndi ngalande, ngakhale m'nthawi zowawa.

Dan 9:26 Ndipo pambuyo pa makumi asanu ndi limodzi ndi awiri (**62**) masabata,

Mesiya (wodzedwa)<sup>H4899</sup> adzadulidwa, koma osati kwa Iye yekha, ndipo

anthu a wolamulira (wotsutsa-Khristu) amene akudza adzaononga mudzi wopatulikawo.

Kumapetoza izo zidzakhala ndi chigumula, ndipo mabwinja

zatsimikiziridwa mpaka kutha kwa nkondo.

Dan 9:27 Ndipo adzalimbitsa pangano<sup>H1285</sup> ndi ambirikwa wina (**1**) sabata;

+ kabili mu hafu ya ciko (1/2) ya mulungu, akapwishe ilambo no mutuulo.

Pa mapiko azonyansa adzabwera amene akupanga bwinja,

kufikira chitsiriziro chotsimikizika chidzatsanuliridwa pa iye.

→ Malinga ndi ulosi wa Danieli wa masabata 70, Mesiya adzadulidwa pambuyo pa masabata

62

ndi wolamulira wodzedwa (Mesiya) adzalimbitsa pangano ndi ambiri kwa 1 sabata (kapena zaka 7 za sabata la 70 la Danieli).<sup>671</sup>

#### -Wamasiku Ambiri

Dan 7:9 Ine (Danieli) ndinapenya kufikira anaikidwapo mipando yachifumu, ndipo Wamasiku Ambiri

(Mwanawankhosa) anakhala pansi;

Chobvala chake chinali choyera ngati matalala, ndi tsitsi la pamutu pake ngati ubweya woyera.

Mpando wake wachifumu unali wamotof folumala; mawilo ake ngati moto woyaka.

→ Wamasiku Ambiri amanena za Mwanawankhosa.

(Amene chovala chake chili choyera ngati matalala Wamphamvuyonse<sup>H7706</sup> (Masalmo

68:14), Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu,

Mwanawankhosa (arnion),<sup>G721</sup> athu Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu, Chiv 5:11).

→ Mtundu wa tsitsi la mutu umaimira kukhwima mu Khristu. Kukhala ndi chovala choyera ngati chipale chofewa motero chimayimira ma logo okhwima mwa inu.<sup>672</sup>

Dan 7:10 Amtsinje wamoto unali kuyenda, ndipo unatuluka pamaso pake, anthu 1,000 pa anthu 1,000 anali kumutumikira.

10,000 kuchulukitsa 10,000 anaima pamaso pake. Chiweruzo chinakhala, ndipo mabuku anatsegulidwa.

<sup>671</sup>Ponena za nthawi ya masabata 70 a Danieli, tchulani "masabata 70 a Danieli."

<sup>672</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera Chiv 1:14.

10,000 → Pa kulira kwa mngelo wachisanu ndi chimodzi ndi lipenga ([Chiv 9:13-14](#)), **Ambuye** adzabwera ndi Ake  
oyera mtimandin Magareta a Mulungu 10,000, asilikali 200,000,000 okwera pamahatchi, ndi  
angelo 1,000 a Yehova.

(**'ädōnāy**).<sup>673</sup>

[Dan 7:11](#) Inetaonani, chifukwa cha mkokomo wa zinthu zazikulu zimene **nyanga** anali kuyankhula;  
+ Ndinayang'anitsitsa mpaka chilombocho chinaphedwa, + ndipo thupi lake linawonongedwa +  
n'kuperekedwa kumoto woyaka moto.

[Dan 7:12](#)+ Zokhudza zilombo zotsalazo zinachotsedwa ulamuliro wawo.  
komabe miyoyo yawo<sup>H2417</sup>zinatalikitsidwa kwa nyengo ndi nthawi.

[Dan 7:13](#)Ndinaona m'masomphenya ausiku, ndipo, taonani, wina wonga **Mwana wa munthu** anabwera ndi  
mitambo ya kumwamba.

ndipo adafika **Wamasiku Ambiri**, nabwera naye patsogolo pake.

[Dan 7:14](#)Kenako adapatsidwa ulamuliro, ulemerero, ndi ufumu;  
kuti anthu onse, mitundu, ndi manenedwe amtumikire lye.  
Ulamuliro wake ndi ulamuliro wosatha, umene sudzatha.  
ndipo ufumu wake ndi umodzi wosaonongeka.

→ **Wotsutsa-Khristu**adzachita nkondo ndi **oyera mtima**, ndi kuwagonjetsa ([Dan 7:21](#)),  
mpaka yemwe amakonda **Mwana wa munthu** (kapena **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, [Chiv 1:12-13](#)) kudza,  
ndipo kudzakhalako  
**mkwiyo wa Mwanawankhosapa** tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wake ([Chiv 6:16-17](#)).

#### **-Ufumu Wamuyaya**

[Dan 7:26](#)Koma chiweruzo chidzakhazikitsidwa, ndipo ulamuliro wake (wa nyanga ina, mfumu ya 11)  
udzachotsedwa.

kuutha ndi kuuononga kufikira chimaliziro.

[Dan 7:27](#) Tufumu (umodzi) ndi ulamuliro, ndi ukulu wa maufumu (ochuluka)  
pansi pa thambo lonse padzaperekedwa kwa anthu a oyera mtima **Wam'mwambamwamba**,<sup>H5946</sup>  
yemwe ufumu wake (umodzi) uli **ufumu wosatha**, ndipo maulamuliro onse adzatumikira ndi  
kumva<sup>H8086</sup> iye.

[Dan 7:28](#) Mpaka pano ndi mapeto a nkhaniyo. Koma ine Danieli, zolingalira zanga zinandivutitsa kwambiri;  
ndipo nkhope yanga inasandulika mwa ine: koma ndinasunga mauwo mumtima mwanga.

→ Tпамenepo padzakhala ufumu ndi ulamuliro, ndi ukulu wa maufumu pansu pa thambo lonse  
kupatsidwa kwa anthu, **oyera mtimawa Wam'mwambamwamba (Mulungu)**.

→ **Mulungu ufumu** ndi **ufumu wosatha**, ndipo maufumu onse adzatumikira ndi kumvera lye ([Dan 7:27](#)).

---

<sup>673</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 5:11](#).

[Chithunzi pamasamba 13-3] Zilombo za mu Danieli ndi Chibvumbulutso

#	Mitu 7 (Mafumu 7 pamene hule lalikulu likhala (Rev 17)	Zilombo zinayi (4). (Mafumu 4 akutuluka padziko lapansi) (Danieli 7)	Chilombokukhala 7mitu (Maufumu 7, Chiv 17:9, Dan 7:23), <u>10 nyanga</u> (mafumu, opanda ufumu panobe), <u>10 nduwira</u> (pa nyanga) (Chiv 13:1)
1	<b>Babuloni</b> (605-539 BC)	① (monga) <b>mkango</b> ndi mapiko a mphungu (Dan 7:4)	<b>Tiye pakamwacha</b> chilombo ndi (monga pakamwa pa mkango) (Chiv 13:2)
2	<b>Medo-Persia</b> (539-331 BC)	② (monga) <b>chimbalangondo</b> ndi nthiti 3 pakati pa mano ake (Dan 7:5)	<b>Tiye mapazichilombo</b> chili ngati mapazi a chimbalangondo. (Chiv 13:2)
3	<b>Greece</b> (331-168 BC)	③ (monga) <b>nyalugwe</b> ndi 4 mapikondi 4 mitu (Dan 7:6)	<b>Mawonekedwe</b> achilombo ndi (ngati nyalugwe) (Chiv 13:2)
4	<b>Roman</b> (168 BC - 476 AD)	④ Dwowerenga ndi wowopsa, wamphamvu kwambiri + <b>mano aakulu achitsulo</b> + <b>misomali yamkuwa</b> (Dan 7:19) + <b>10 nyanga</b> (Dan 7:7).  (Maso ngati maso a munthu, pakamwa pakunena zazikulu; Dan 7:8)	<b>Chiv 13:1</b> Chilombo choyamba, chokhala ndi mitu 7, nyanga 10, ndi nduwira zachifumu 10 zidzatuluka m'nyanja. ( <b>mzimu wa Wokana Kristu</b> ali kale m'dziko, <b>1 Yoh 4:3</b> ).
		<b>The 4 chilombo</b> adzakhala a <b>4 paufumu</b> padziko lapansi ( <b>ufumu wa Roma</b> ) umene udzakhala wosiyana ndi maufumu ena onse akale, ndipo udzadya dziko lonse lapansi, ndi kulipondaponda, ndi kuliphwanyaphwanya. (Dan 7:23).	<b>Zirombo zakumwamba + nyanja yaikulu + dziko lapansi</b> → <b>Zilombo</b> ndi zolengedwa zaungelo zomwe zidagwa kuchokera <b>kumwamba</b> , Amene adzawuka <b>nyanja yaikulu</b> , ndi kukhala mfumu ya <b>dziko lapansi</b> (nyanja & the pansu, Chiv 12:3).  - Mfumu ya dziko lapansi: → Mfumu ya m'nyanja: Chilombo choyamba (Chiv 13:1) → Mfumu ya nthaka: Chilombo chachiwiri (Chiv 13:11).

		<p><b>Tiye 4 zirombo zazikulu</b>(4 mafumu) zidzachokera <b>dziko lapansi</b>(<a href="#">Dan 7:17</a>).</p> <p>→4 mafumu:</p> <p>① Ufumu wa chilombo choyamba: Mfumu ya Babulo, Nebukadinezara.</p> <p>② Ufumu wa chilombo chachiwiri: Mfumu ya Mediya ndi Perisiya, Ramu.</p> <p>③ Ufumu wa chilombo chachitatu: Mfumu ya Greece, Mbuzi.</p> <p>④ Ufumu wa chilombo chachinayi: Mfumu ya Roma, Nyanga yaying'ono (Wokana Khristu).</p> <p>- Tiye 10<b>nyanga</b> ndi 10<b>mafumu</b> amene adzauka pa izi (<b>Chiroma</b>) ufumu (<a href="#">Dan 7:20</a>,<a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>).</p>	<p>Tiye chinsinsi cha mkazi Chilombo choyamba (chochokera m'nyanja) ali <b>7 mitu</b>(maufumu) ndi <b>10 nyanga</b> (kapena <b>10 mafumu</b>) ndi <b>10 nduwira</b> pamutu pawo (<a href="#">Chiv 17:7</a>):</p> <p>- <b>7 mitu</b>: <b>7 mafumu</b> za <b>7 maufumu</b> pamene hule lalikulu likhala (<a href="#">Chiv 17:9</a>).</p> <p>- <b>10 nyanga</b>: <b>10 mafumu</b> adzatuluka mu Ufumu wa Roma (<a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>), koma alibe ufumu (<a href="#">Chiv 17:12</a>).</p> <p>- <b>10 nduwira zachifumu</b>: Nyanga 10 (10 <b>mafumu</b>) ndi <b>10 nduwira zachifumu</b>, okhala ndi dzina lotukwana pamutu pawo.</p> <p><b>Hule lalikulu</b>(<a href="#">Chiv 17:1</a>,<a href="#">Chiv 17:18</a>) akukhala pa maufumu 7</p> <p>(① Babulo, ② Mediya ndi Perisiya, ③ Chigiriki, ④ Chiroma, ⑤ Babulo wamakono, ⑥ Babulo Watsopano, &amp; ⑦ Chiroma Chatsopano).</p> <p>Koma mafumu asanu (5) agwa, ndi imodzi (mfumu ya <b>Ufumu wa Roma</b>) amalambulira.</p>
5	<b>Babulo wakale</b> (476 AD - Panopa)	<p>- (1 Mfumu) <u>Mfumu ya Ufumu Wachitatu Wachigiriki</u>(<a href="#">Dan 8:21</a>).</p> <p>- (2-5 Mfumu) <u>Tiye mafumu anayi a Ufumu Wachitatu Wachigiriki</u><sup>674</sup></p> <p>-(Mfumu yachisanu ndi chimodzi) Mfumu ya ufumu wa Roma ikulamulira<sup>675</sup></p> <p>-(Mfumu yachisanu ndi chiwiri) Ufumu Wamakono wa Babulo (<a href="#">Chiv 17:8</a>)</p> <p>-(Mfumu ya 8) Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma ukubwera (<a href="#">Chiv 17:11</a>)</p>	<p>Kudzaza kwa Amitundu kudzafika (<a href="#">Aroma 11:25</a>) kuchokera <b>ufumu wa Babulo wamakono</b>, nadzapitirira kufikira mapazi a Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse adzaima pa phiri la Azitona.</p> <p>-Mfumu ya <b>Ufumu wa Babulo</b>(Anti-Christ)adzapitirira kanthawi akabwera (<a href="#">Chiv 17:10</a>).</p>
6	<b>Ndi Babulo</b>	<p><b>Chilombo cha 4</b>= Ufumu wachinayi padziko lapansi (<a href="#">Dan 7:23</a>)</p> <p>+ ndi <b>10 nyanga</b> pamutu pake (<a href="#">Dan 7:20-24</a>) - <b>3 nyanga</b> kuzulidwa (<a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>) = <b>7 nyanga</b> + <b>1 nyanga yaying'ono</b> (<b>8 nyanga</b> zonse).</p> <p>The <b>ten (10)nyanga</b> (mafumu) zomwe zinali pamutu pake, ndi <b>nyanga ina</b> (<b>wotsutsa-Khristu</b>) amene anali ndi maso ngati a anthu, ndipo anali ndi pakamwa polankhula zazikulu, amene masomphenya ake anali aakulu kuposa anzake, adzauka pambuyo pake <b>nyanga 10</b> (<a href="#">Dan 7:8</a>,<a href="#">Dan 7:20</a>), ndipo adzagonjetsa mafumu atatu (3) (<a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>).</p> <p>Kenako oyera mtima adzaperekedwa m'dzanja lake (Anti-Khristu) mpaka <b>nthawi</b> ndi <b>nthawi</b> ndi <b>kugawa nthawi</b> (<a href="#">Dan 7:25</a>).</p> <p>Pang'ononyanga Anachita nkondo ndi oyera mtima, nawalaka iwo; (<a href="#">Dan 7:21</a>).</p>	<p><b>Chinjoka</b> anapatsa chilombo choyamba m'phamvu zake, mpando wake wachifumu, ndi ulamuliro waukulu (<a href="#">Chiv 13:2</a>).</p> <p>- <b>10 nyanga</b> (<b>10 mafumu</b>) amene sanalandire ufumu, koma analandira ulamuliro monga mafumu (korona 10) chifukwa <b>1 ora</b> ndi chinyama (<a href="#">Chiv 17:12</a>).</p> <p><b>Wotsutsa-Khristu</b> adzadzikuza pamwamba pa zonse zotchedwa Mulungu, wopembedzedwa ndi okhala panso m'Kachisi wake, nadziwonetsa yekha ngati <b>Mulungu</b> (<a href="#">2 At 2:3-4</a>,<a href="#">Chiv 17:11</a>).</p> <p><b>The</b> (1st) chilombo (kupyolera <b>wotsutsa-Khristu</b>) anapatsidwa ulamuliro wopitiriza (kuchitira mwano) chifukwa <b>Miyazi 42</b> (<a href="#">Chiv 13:5</a>).</p> <p>Chinaperekedwa kwa chilombo (choyamba). <b>wotsutsa-Khristu</b> kuchita nkondo ndi oyera mtima ndi kuwagonjetsa. Ndipo anapatsidwa ulamuliro pa mafuko onse, ndi manenedwe, ndi mitundu. (<a href="#">Chiv 13:7</a>).</p>

<sup>674</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 17:10](#)) Mafumu 5 mwa 7 anaqwa, mfumu ya 6 ikulamulira, ndipo ya 7 ikulamulira kwa nthawi yochepea.”

<sup>675</sup>Ibid.

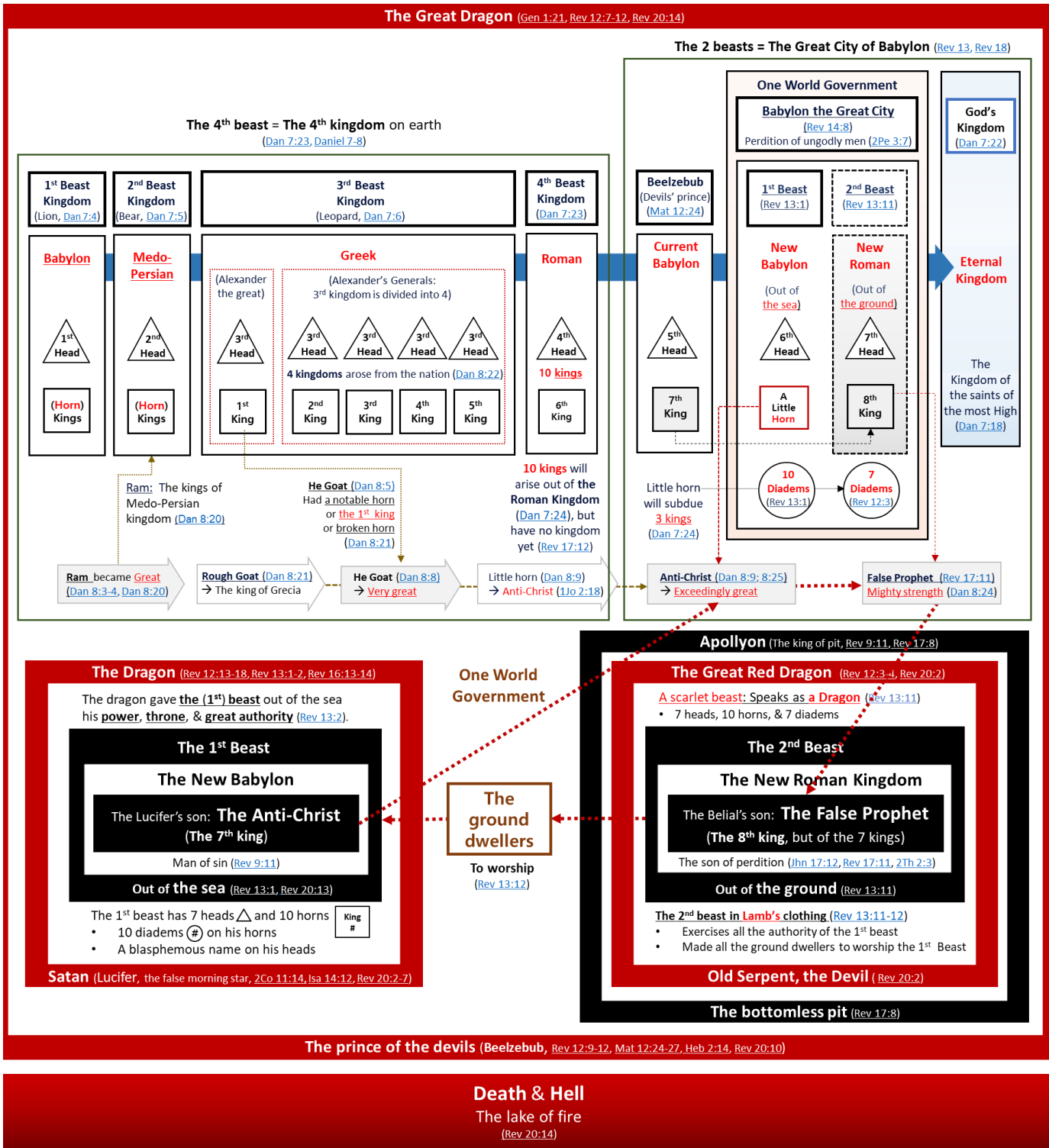


		<p><b>Nyanga ina</b>(mfumu, Anti-Christ) adzalankhula zotsutsana ndi Wam’mwambamwamba (<b>Mulungu</b>), nadzatopetsa oyera mtima a <b>Wam’mwambamwamba</b>, ndipo adzafuna kusintha nthawi ndi chilamulo (<b>Dan 7:25</b>).</p>	<p><b>The(1st) chilombo</b> (kupyolera <b>wotsutsa-Khristu</b>) anatsegula pakamwa pake ponyoza Mulungu <b>Mulungu</b>, kunyoza Ake <b>dzina</b>, Iye <b>chihema</b>, ndi omwe <b>khalani kumwamba</b> (<b>Chiv 13:6</b>).</p>
7	Nuwu Roman		<p><b>Tiye 2 chilombo</b> adzalowa <b>Wachiroma Watsopano</b> Ufumu (<b>Chiv 17:8</b>).</p> <p>- Apoliyoni, mngelo wa mfumu ya phompho; <b>Chiv 9:11</b>) amene adzatuluka m’phompho, adzagwira ntchito kupyolera mu chilombo chachiwiri (Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma) ndi kuwulula <b>munthu wauchimo</b>(Anti-Christ), <b>mwana wa chitayiko</b>(Mneneri wabodza, <b>2 At 2:3-4</b>).<sup>676</sup></p>
			<p>Iwo (okhala pansi, <b>Chiv 13:3</b>) kupembedzedwa <b>chinjoka</b> amene anapereka ulamuliro kwa <b>chilombo choyamba</b>; ndipo iwo ankapembedza (<b>1st</b>) <b>chirombo</b>, kuti, “Ndani ali ngati (<b>1st</b>) <b>chirombo</b>? Akhoza ndani kuchita naye nkondo? (<b>Chiv 13:4</b>)</p> <p><b>Chatsopano (Chiroma)</b> ufumu wa chilombo chachiwiri sunabweremu Chatsopano (<b>Chibabeloni</b>) Ufumu, koma idzafika <b>pambuyo pa Chatsopano (Chibabeloni)</b> Ufumu. Chotero iwo akukhala padziko, amene mayina awo sanalembedwemo <b>Bukhu la Moyo</b> kuchokera <b>maziko a dziko</b>, adzazizwa pamene adzawona chilombo chachiwiri chikubwera chamoyo monga Chatsopano <b>Chiroma Ufumu</b> kutsatiridwa ndi Chatsopano <b>Chibabeloni Ufumu</b> (<b>Chiv 17:8</b>).</p> <p><b>Chilombo chachiwiri</b>(kudzera mwa mneneri wabodza) amatulukamo <b>pansi</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Chilombo chachiwiri</b> ali ndi nyanga 2 mkatia <b>Mwanawankhosa</b> zovala (kunyenga okhala <b>pansi</b>; <b>Chiv 19:20</b>) ndipo anayankhula monga <b>chinjoka</b> kuchita ulamuliro wonse wa chilombo 1 (Babulo Watsopano), kuchititsa onse okhala padziko la <b>pansi kulambira</b> chilombo 1 (<b>Chiv 13:11-12</b>).</li> <li>• <b>Chilombo chachiwiri</b>(kudzera mwa mneneri wabodza) amatero <b>chachikulu zizindikiro</b>, ngakhale kupanga <b>moto</b> kutsika kuchokera kumwamba kufika pansu pamaso pa anthu<sup>G444</sup> (<b>Chiv 13:13</b>).</li> <li>• Ndipo <b>zizindikiro</b> chimene iye (mneneri wonyenga wa chilombo chachiwiri) analoledwa kuchichita <b>pamaso pa chirombo (choyamba)</b> (cha Boma <b>Limodzi la Dziko Lonse</b>), chinanyenga iwo akukhala padziko, nauza okhala pansu kupanga fano la chilombo (chachiwiri) chimene mutu wake (<b>Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma</b>) chimene <b>chinatuluka mwa chilombo chachiwiri kuchokera pansu</b> anavulazidwa ndi lupanga<sup>G3162</sup> ndipo anakhala (<b>Chiv 13:14</b>).</li> </ul>

<sup>676</sup>Taonani kuti “CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA TAMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI; **Chiv 17:5-6**.”

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chinapatsidwa kwa iye (chirombo chachiwiri) kuti chipatse chifanizirocho mzimu kwa chilombocho, kuti chilankhule ndi kuchititsa kuti aliyense wosalambira fano la chilombo apshedwe.<a href="#">Chiv 13:15</a>).</li> <li>• Ndipo chilombo chachiwiri chimapangitsa onse, ang'ono ndi akulu, olemera ndi osauka, mfulu ndi akapolo, kuti alandire <b>chizindikiro</b> kudzanja lawo lamanja, kapena pamphumi pawo.<a href="#">Chiv 13:16</a>).</li> <li>• Andi kuti asagule kapena kugulitsa, koma iye amene ali nacho <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- chizindikiro, kapena</li> <li>- <b>dzina la chilombo, kapena</b></li> <li>- nambala ya dzina lake(<a href="#">Chiv 13:17</a>).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Hapa pali nzeru. Iye amene ali ndi luntha awerenge chiwerengero cha chilombocho, pakuti ndi chiwerengero cha munthu. → Hndi nambala <b>666</b> (<a href="#">Chiv 13:18</a>).</li> </ul>	
		<p><b>Panondiko</b> chipiriro ndi chikhulupiriro cha oyera mtima; Ngati munthu atengedwa ndende, amuka; ngati wina adzaphedwa ndi lupanga, adzaphedwa ndi lupanga;<a href="#">Chiv 13:10</a>).</p>	
Judgment	<p>Pang'ononyanga (<b>wotsutsa-Khristu</b>), anachita nkhondo ndi oyera mtima, nawalaka iwo, kufikira <b>Wamasiku Ambiri</b> (<b>Mwanawankhosa, arnion</b><sup>G721</sup>) anadza, ndipo chiweruzo chinaperekedwa mokomera oyera mtima a <b>Wapamwambamwamba</b> (<b>Mulungu</b>), ndipo inafika nthawi yoti oyera mtima alandire ufumuwo (<a href="#">Dan 7:21-22</a>).</p> <p><b>Chiweruzo</b> zidzaikidwa, ndipo za mfumu yina (<b>wotsutsa-Khristu</b>) ulamuliro (Boma Limodzi <b>Lapadziko Lonse</b>) lidzachotsedwa, kuwonongedwa ndi kuwonongedwa mpaka mapeto (<a href="#">Dan 7:26</a>).</p>	<p>Onse okhala padziko lapansiadzamlambira, amene maina ake sanalembedwamo <b>Bukhu la Moyoza Mwanawankhosa</b> (<b>arnion</b>)<sup>G721</sup> kuchokeramaziko a dziko (<a href="#">Chiv 13:8</a>).</p>	
8	<p><b>Ufumu wamuyaya</b> (<a href="#">Dan 7:27</a>)</p>	<p><b>Ufumundipo</b> ulamuliro, ndi ukulu wa maufumu pansipa thambo lonse, udzapatsidwa kwa anthu, opatulika a <b>Wam'mwambamwamba; Mulungu</b>. <b>Mulunguufumun</b> di ufumu wosatha, ndipo maulamuliro onse adzamtumikira ndi kumvera Iye (<a href="#">Dan 7:27</a>).</p>	<p>Inusimunaomboledwa ndi zinthu zobvunda zoperekedwa kwa makolo anu, koma ndi mwazi wakale wa <b>Khristu</b>, kuti <b>mwanawankhosa</b> (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema ndi banga, kapena logos, amene anaperekedwa pachiyambi ndipo anali nawo <b>Mulungu</b>, ndipo anali <b>Mulungu</b>.</p> <p>Izinkhosa (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> zinakonzedweratu kale <b>maziko a dziko</b>, ndi pangano pakati <b>Mulungu</b> ('Eloh'im) ndipo Abrahamu adatsimikiziridwa ndi <b>Mulungu</b><sup>G2316</sup> mu <b>G1519 Khristu</b> (onani <a href="#">Chiv 4:8</a>). Izinkhosa (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> anapangidwa <b>chiwonetseromu izinthawi zotsirizazainu</b>.<sup>677</sup></p>

<sup>677</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 4:8](#).



## Mutu 14

[\(Chiv 14:1-5\)](#) Mwanawankhosa ndi 144,000 (anamwali ochenjera) ataimirira pa Phiri la Ziyoni (Kukulola mkwatulo 1)

[Chiv 14:1](#) Ndipo ndinapenya, ndipo tawonani, Mwanawankhosa (nyazi)<sup>G721</sup> anaima pa phiri la Ziyoni, ndi pamodzi naye zikwi zana mphambu makumi anayi kudza anayi, akukhala nalo dzina la Atate wake lolembedwa pamphumi pawo.

[Chiv 14:2](#) Ndipo ndinamva mau ocokera Kumwamba, ngati mau a madzi ambiri, ngati liwu la bingu lalikuru; ndipo ndinamva mawu a azeze akuyimba azeze awo;

[Chiv 14:3](#) Ndipo adaimba ngati nyimbo yatsopano kale (pamaso pa)<sup>G1799</sup> mpando wachifumu, ndi kale<sup>G1799</sup> zamoyo zinayi (zamoyo),<sup>G2226</sup> ndi akulu:<sup>G4245</sup> ndipo palibe munthu anakhoza kuphunzira nyimboyo, koma zikwi zana limodzi mphambu makumi anayi kudza anayi.

amene adaombedwa pa nthaka (nthaka).<sup>G1093</sup>

[Chiv 14:4](#) Awa ndiwo amene sanadetsedwa pamodzi ndi akazi; pakuti ali anamwali. Iwo ndiwo akutsata Mwanawankhosa kulikonse amukako.

Awa anaombedwa mwa anthu;<sup>G444</sup> kukhala zipatso zoundukula kwa Mulungu ndi kwa Mwanawankhosa.

[Chiv 14:5](#) Ndipo m'kamwa mwao simunapezedwa chinyengo;<sup>G1799</sup> mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu.

☞ [Chiv 14:1](#) Ndipo Yohane anayang'ana, ndipo tawonani, **Mwanawankhosa (arnion)**<sup>G721</sup> atayima pa Phiri la Ziyoni, ndi lye **144,000**,

kukhala ndi Ake **Abambo** dzina lolembedwa pamphumi pawo.

☞ [Chiv 14:2](#) Andipo Yohane adamva mawu ochokera kumwamba, ngati liwu la madzi ambiri, ngati liwu la bingu lalikulu.

Ndipo anamva phokoso la oimba azeze akuimba azeze awo.

☞ [Chiv 14:3](#) Andipo adayimba ngati nyimbo yatsopano kale (pamaso pa)<sup>G1799</sup> **mpando wachifumu, kale (pamaso pa)**<sup>G1799</sup> zamoyo zinayi (4) zamoyondi akulu;

+ ndipo palibe amene akanatha kuphunzira nyimboyo + koma anthu 144,000 amene anawombedwa padziko lapansi.

☞ [Chiv 14:4](#) **Okwana 144,000** ndi amene sanadetsedwa ndi akazi;

pakuti ali anamwali. Iwo amatsatira **Mwanawankhosa (arnion)**<sup>G721</sup> kulikonse kumene lye apita.

Iwo anaombedwa mwa anthu, zipatso zoundukula kwa **Mulungu** ndi ku **Mwanawankhosa (arnion)**.<sup>G721</sup>

☞ [Chiv 14:5](#) Andipo m'kamwa mwao simunapezeka chinyengo;

pakuti iwo ali **opanda cholakwa kale (pamaso pa)**<sup>G1799</sup> **mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu**.

→ Anamwali ochenjera (a 144,000, owombedwa kuchokera pansu, mwa amuna) adzaimirira paphiri.

**Zion** ndi **Mwanawankhosa** ndi kutsatira **Mwanawankhosa** kulikonse kumene apitako, zipatso

zoundukula **Mulungu** ndi **Mwanawankhosa**, ndi

ali opanda chilema pamaso pa mpando wachifumu wa **Mulungu**.

→ **Okwana 144,000** ali "opanda chilema" pamaso pa **mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu**, koma silinena

kuti iwo

aimirira pamaso pa mpando wachifumu wa **Mulungu** mu [Chiv 14:5](#).

- Dziwani kuti palibe amene angalowe m'kachisi wodzazidwa ndi ulemerero wa Mulungu ndi

mphamvu zake mpaka

**miliri 7 yakwaniritsidwa** ([Chiv 15:8](#)).

>> **Mkwatulo woyamba** (Mkwatulo woyamba wa anamwali ochenjera): Kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu

- **Mwana wa munthu** idzabwera posachedwa **Chisawutso**, kapena kuchiyambi kwa Chisawutso Chachikulu ([Mat 24:29](#)).

- Chizindikiro ndi kubwera kwa Mwana wa munthu (chochitika kumwamba)

[Mat 24:30](#) Ndiyeno zidzawonekera **chizindikiro**<sup>G4592</sup> **za Mwana wa munthu mu**<sup>G1722</sup> **kumwamba**:

ndipo pamenepo mafuko onse<sup>G5443</sup> **za nthaka (nthaka)**<sup>G1093</sup> kulira,<sup>G2875</sup>

ndipo adzawona **Mwana wa munthu** kulowa (pa)<sup>G1909</sup> **mitambo ya kumwamba**

*ndi mphamvundi ulemerero waukulu.*

Mar 13:26 Ndipo pamenepo adzawona Mwana wa munthu akudza mu<sup>G1722</sup> **mitambondi mphamvu** zazikulu *ndi ulemerero.*

Luka 21:27 Ndipo pamenepo adzawona Mwana wa munthu akudza mu<sup>G1722</sup> **mtambondi mphamvundi ulemerero waukulu.**

- **Chizindikiroza Mwana wa munthu** adzatero kuwonekera kumwamba pamaso pa Yehovakuwonekerawa Mwana wa munthu, ndi mafuko onse a padziko (anamwali opusa, ndi iwo amene sanakhulupirire **Khristu munga Mesiya**, Mat 24:30) adzalira pamene adzaona Mwana wa munthu akubwera pa<sup>G1909</sup> **mitambo ya kumwambandi mphamvu** zazikulu ndi ulemerero waukulu.

→ Woyamba adapeza (*harpazokapenaraptus*) kwa "**anamwali ochenjera**" zidzachitika "**mu**"

mitambo.

Luka 21:36 Chifukwa chake dikirani, pempherani nthawi zonse

**muyesedwe oyenera kupulumuka zonse zimene zidzachitika,**

ndi kuyimirira patsogolo **Mwana wa munthu.**"

1 At 5:9 **Mulungu sanati ikire ife kutero mkwiyo,**<sup>G3709</sup>

koma kupeza **chipulumutso mwa athu Ambuye Yesu Khristu,**

1 At 5:10 amene adatifera ife, kuti, ngati tidzuka (penyani)<sup>G1127</sup> kapena kugona,<sup>G2518</sup> tikuyenera **khalani pamodzinaye.**

→ Zipatso zoyamba (ndi 144,000) sanasankhidwe **Mulungu mkwiyo** (kupyolera mu zokolola

1),

koma kuti tilandire chipulumutso mwa ife **Ambuye Yesu Khristu.**

- **Mitundu 3 yavmasamba (Anzeru, Opusa, & Zina)**

(Onani chithunzi cha "[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2]" kuti mumvetse pamene anamwali atatuwo angagwirizane..)

- **Momvera a chingalawa:** Adzawona **Mwana wa munthu** akubwera "mu<sup>G1722</sup>" mitambondi "mphamvu zazikulu" ndi ulemerero.
  - Ndi mphamvu yayikulu, kuuka kwa akufa **Ambuye Yesu** zidzachitiridwa umboni (Machitidwe 4:33) ndi **Mzimu Woyera** adzatero bwerani mukhale mwa iwo.<sup>678</sup> Koma chifukwa iwo adzaterokulandira Mzimu Woyera pa nthawi ya mkwatulo woyamba mwa a 144,000 omwe adasindikizidwa mkwatulo woyamba usanachitike, omvera a Marko sadzasindikizidwa mu pamphumi pa Mulungu pa nthawi ya mkwatulo woyamba, kotero iwo ayenera kukhalabe pansu monga "**ndi anamwali opusa**" liti **Mwana wa munthu** akubwera kudzakwatula Ake 144,000 (Chiv 7:3).

→ Adzakhala opanda mafuta pamene Mwana wa munthu comwe, ndipo motero adzatengedwa ngati **anamwali opusa:**

Mateyu 25:1 Pomwepo Ufumu wa Kumwamba udzafanizidwa ndi anamwali khumi, amene anatenga nyali zao;

*natuluka kukakomana ndi mkwati.*

Mateyu 25:2 Ndipo asanu a iwo anali anzeru, ndipo **asanu anali opusa.**

Mat 25:3 Opusawo anatenga nyali zao, natenga **palibe mafuta** ndi iwo:

<sup>678</sup>Video 14. "Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/repentance-baptism/14-repentance-baptism-the-holy-spirit/).

- **Omvera a Luka:** Adzaona Mwana wa munthu akubwera” [mu<sup>G1722</sup>](#) mitambondi mphamvu ndi “ulemerero waukulu.”  
Ya YEHOVA ulemerero ndi waukulu mu chipulumutso chake ([Masalmo 21:5](#)) ndipo adzaona Mwana wa munthu kubweretsa chipulumutso kwa iwo. Iwo amaona Mwana wa munthu akubwera ndi “mphamvu” koma osati “mphamvu yaikulu” monga mmene zinalili m’buku la Mateyu chifukwa chakuti iwo aona kale chiukiriro cha Mulungu. [Ambuye Yesu \(Machitidwe 4:33\)](#) Choncho adalowa kale [kuuka kwa moyo](#).<sup>679</sup> Justmonga [anamwali ochenjera](#), chotero, iwo (anamwali opusa) adzakwatulidwa (harpazo) m’mitambo kukakumana. [Ambuyemumlengalengandipo](#) khalani ndi lye muyaya.<sup>680</sup>

[Mat 25:10](#) Ndipo pamene iwo (opusa) anapita kukagula, mkwati (Mwana wa munthu) anadza; ndi iwo amene anali [okonzeka \(anamwali ochenjera\) adalowa naye m’chikwati:](#) ndi [chitseko chinatsekedwa](#).<sup>681</sup>

- **Omverawa Mateyu** namuwonanso lye ndi mphamvu ndi ulemerero waukulu, koma apenya Mwana wa munthu akudza pa mitambo, osati “[mu](#)” mitambo monga mmene omvera m’Marko ndi Luka amachitira, kusonyeza kuti adzaona [Mwana wa munthu](#) kuchokera kutali.

[Mat 25:11](#) Pambuyo pake adadzanso [anamwali ena](#), nanena, [Ambuye, Ambuye](#), titsegulireni ife.

[Mat 25:12](#) Koma iye anayankha nati, Indetu ndinena kwa inu, sindikudziwani inu.

[Mat 25:13](#) Chifukwa chake dikirani;

[pakuti simudziwa konse \[tsikukapenaola\]\(#\) momwe Mwana wa munthu kubwera.](#)

- † **Matthew' omvera (anamwali enawo)** Ndi anthu amene anagona tulo ndi kugona opanda nyali zawo ndi mafuta poyembekezera mkwati, ndipo motero “[anamwali ena](#)” amene sakudziwika [Ambuye](#).

[Mat 25:3](#) Opusawo anatenga nyali zao, osatenga mafuta pamodzi nao.

[Mat 25:11](#) Pambuyo pake adadzanso anamwali ena, nati, [Ambuye, Ambuye](#), titsegulireni.

[Mat 25:12](#) Koma iye anayankha nati, Indetu ndinena kwa inu, sindikudziwani.

- † **Omvera a Mark (anamwali opusa):** Ngakhale kuti omvera a Maliko adzaona Mwana wa munthu akubwera “[mu](#)” mitambo ngati ya Luka, adzasindikizidwa chisindikizo cha Mzimu Woyera pambuyo pochitira umboni “mphamvu zazikulu” (kapena kuuka kwa akufa. [Ambuye Yesu, Machitidwe 4:33](#)). Ndiwo amene anagona ndi kugona opanda mafuta mu nyali zawo podikira kubwera kwa mkwati, choncho anapita kukagula mafutawo pamene mkwati anabwera.

→ Chifukwa chake, anamwali osakonzekerawa ndi “[anamwali opusa](#)”

[Mateyu 25:8](#) Ndipo opusa anati kwa ochenjera, [Tipatseniko ena a mafuta anu; pakuti nyali zathu zili kuzimitsidwa.](#)

- † **Lomvera a uke (anamwali ochenjera, akwatibwi):** Ndi anthu amene anagona tulo ndi kugona koma nyali zawo ndi mafuta anali okonzeka m’zotengera zawo poyembekezera kubwera kwa mkwati, amene akutchedwa kuti. [anamwali ochenjera](#) amene ali [ndi 144,000](#).<sup>682</sup> Chifukwa adzakhala okonzeka kupita ndi mkwati ku ukwati chitseko chisanatsekedwe, iwo ndi “[akwatibwi](#), mkazi wa [Mwanawankhosa](#)” ([Chiv 21:9](#)).

[Mat 25:4](#) Koma [anzeru](#) anatenga mafuta m’zotengera zao pamodzi ndi nyali zao.

[Mat 25:10](#) Ndipo pamene iwo anapita kukagula. [mkwati anabwera;](#)

[ndipo okonzekawo adalowa naye pamodzi \[ukwati\]\(#\): ndipo chitseko chidatsekedwa\).](#)

<sup>679</sup>Kanema 35. "(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/)

<sup>680</sup>Kanema 45. "6. Chitetezero."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/)

<sup>681</sup>Video 5. "Kusandulika kwa Adamu kukhala Namwali wanzeru."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-from-adam-to-bride-a-summary-of-gods-creation/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-from-adam-to-bride-a-summary-of-gods-creation/)

<sup>682</sup>Kanema 48. "Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/)

→ **Okwana 144,000** pakudza kwa Mwana wa munthu ndiwo mtundu umodzi wa onse **anthu a Mulungu**<sup>683</sup> amene **mkwatindi Mwanawankhosa**.<sup>684</sup>

• **Chiombolo chanu chayandikira**

[Luka 21:28](#) Ndipo pamene izi ziyamba kuchitika, <sup>G1096</sup> pameneipo yesani mmwamba, nimukweze mitu yanu; kwa chiombolo chanu <sup>G629</sup> ikuyandikira.

- Omvetsera a Luka ataona Mwana wa munthu akubwera mumtambo ndi mphamvu ndi ulemerero waukulu, "**Yang'anani**," ndi kutukula mitu yawo podziwa kuti chiwombolo chawo chayandikira. Chifukwa iwo adzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi logos mwa iwo, iwo adzatha kumva pamene Mzimu anena "Kwera kuno" ndi kukwatulidwa mmwamba (harpazo kapena raptus) mu mlengalenga.

[Mat 24:31](#) Ndipo iye adzatero **tumiza angelo ake** ndi mawu akulu (mawu) <sup>G5456</sup> zalipenga, <sup>G4536</sup> ndi adzasonkhana pamodzi <sup>G1996</sup> osankhidwa ake (wosankhidwa) <sup>G1588</sup> kuchokera ku mphepo zinayi, kuchokera kumalekezero amodzi (kumalekezero) <sup>G206</sup> wa kumwambakwa ena (malekezero Ake). <sup>G206,g846</sup>

[Mar 13:27](#) Ndipo pameneipo adzatumiza angelo ake, nadzasonkhanitsa osankhidwa ake ku mphepo zinayi; kuchokera kumalekezero a dziko lapansi (pansi) <sup>G1093</sup> mpaka kumalekezero a kumwamba.

→ Hangelo adzatumidwa ndi kulira kwamphamvu kwa lipenga, kusonkhanitsa osankhidwa ake kuchokera ku mphepo zinayi

- **Omvera a Mateyu:** Iwo amaona kuti osankhidwa ake (omvera a Luka) adzasonkhanitsidwa kuchokera kumalekezero akumwamba mpaka kumalekezero ake. Iwo akufunsidwa kuti apirire mpaka mapeto (otsala a akufa kumapeto kwa zaka 1,000) <sup>685</sup> kuti apulumutsidwe ([Mat 24:13](#)).
- **Momvera a chingalawa:** Iwo akuwona kuti osankhidwa ake (omvera a Luka) adzasonkhanitsidwa kuchokera ku malekezero a dziko lapansi kufikira malekezero a thambo, koma akupemphedwa kupirira kufikira chimaliziro (kwa wofera chikhulupiriro wa akapolo anzawo; [Chiv 6:11](#)) kupulumutsidwa ([Mar 13:13](#)).
- **Lomvera a uke:** Osatchulidwa. Mosiyana ndi omvera a Mateyu ndi Marko, omvera ena onse a Luka sanafunsidwe kupirira mpaka kumapeto chifukwa adzasungidwa **ora la kuyesedwa** pambuyo kusungama **logos a Mulungu** ([Chiv 3:10](#)). Mwanjira ina, iwo amakwatulidwa ([Mat 24:13](#), [Mar 13:13](#), [Luka 21:16-17](#)) kapena anaphedwa kale chifukwa cha dzina lake pa nthawi ya mkwatulo ([Chiv 6:9](#)).

• **Kodi Mwana wa munthu adzabwera bwanji?**

[Mat 24:26](#) Cifukwa cace akanena kwa inu, Onani, iye ali m'cipululu, <sup>G2048</sup> musatuluke; taonani, ali m'zipinda zobisika; musakhulupirire.

[Mat 24:27](#) Pakuti monga mphezi ituruka kum'mawa, niwala kufikira kumadzulo; koteronso kudza kwa **Mwana wa munthu** kukhala.

- Pakuti kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu kudzakhala ngati mphezi yoturuka kum'mawa, ndi kuwala kufikira kumadzulo; musakhulupirire Khristu onyenga, ndi aneneri onyenga. [Mat 24:24](#)) pamene akunena kuti iye ali m'chipululu kapena m'zipinda zobisika.

[Mat 24:28](#) Pakuti paliponse mtembo (mtembo) <sup>G4430</sup> ndiko, kumeneko mphungu <sup>G105</sup> sonkhanani pamodzi.

[Luka 17:37](#) Ndipo anayankha nati kwa iye, Kuti, **Ambuye?** <sup>G2962</sup>

Ndimu nanena nao, komwe kuli mtembo <sup>G4983</sup> ndi kumeneko mphungu <sup>G105</sup> sonkhanani pamodzi.

Ndimu nanena nao, komwe kuli mtembo <sup>G4983</sup> ndi kumeneko mphungu <sup>G105</sup> sonkhanani pamodzi.

<sup>683</sup>Kanema 18. "3. Zipatso zoyamba (144,000). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/18-first-fruits-the-144000/).

<sup>684</sup>Kanema 48. "Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>685</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 20:5-6\) Kuukitsidwa koyamba \(Kututa kwachitatu kwa ulonda wachinayi\)](#)."



- AMBUYE adzatenga mmodzi wa amuna awiri (amene logos anakula ndi kuvomereza kuti rhema ya Yesu, ndipo motero anakhulupirira Yesu monga Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu) m'munda (kapena dziko), koma winayo (amene anakana kulandira. Mzimu Woyera kapena rhema, ndipo "musakhulupirire" kuti Yesu ali *Khristu kapena Mesiya*) adzasiyidwa m'mbuyo ndipo mtembo wake udzakhala chakudya cha mbalame za m' mlengalenga ndi cha zilombo za padziko lapansi kumene miombankhanga inasonkhana ([Luka 17:37, Yer 16:4](#)).<sup>686</sup>

**-Tiye wotsiriza kukhala woyamba, woyamba wotsiriza**

- [Mulunguanthu, Israeli](#), amene Mulungu anawaombola m'Aigupto, amene ali a m'nyumba ya Davide kufikira nthawi yaikuru, ndiwo [anamwali](#),<sup>687</sup> zipatso zoundukula kwa Mulungu ndi kwa Mwanawankhosa, kapena 144,000, chiwerengero cha mafuko onse a ana a Israyeli osindikizidwa chizindikiro, okhala ndi dzina la Atate wa Mwanawankhosa lolembedwa pamphumi pawo, akuimba nyimbo yatsopano pamaso pa mpando wachifumu, wowomboledwa pansu.<sup>688</sup>
- Okwenikweni, [Uthenga Wabwino wa Khristu](#) analimphamvu ya Mulungu chipulumutso kwa yense wakukhulupirira ([Aroma 1:16](#)), koma kuti [Myudachoyamba \(choyamba\)](#), komanso kwa Chigiriki kapena [Amitundu \(otsiriza\)](#). Komabe, Ayuda anatsutsama logos a Mulungu ndi mwano, ndi choncho [Uthenga wa chipulumutso](#) anatembenukira kwa Amitundu ([Machitidwe 13:46](#)). Komanso, [ufumu wa Mulungu](#) adzatengedwa kwa ansembe akulu ndi Afarisi (amenenso anali Ayuda: [oyamba akhale akuthungo](#)) ndipo adzapatsidwa kwa anthu a mitundu ina obala zipatso ([otsiriza akhale oyamba, Mat 21:43](#)).  
→ Ngakhale dongosolo lasintha, amitundu ([otsiriza akhale oyamba](#)) ndi Ayuda okhulupirira ([choyamba kukhalaotsiriza](#)) adzalandira [ufumu wa Mulungu](#):

*"[Mat 20:16](#) Choncho [otsiriza](#) adzakhala [choyamba](#), ndi [woyamba wotsiriza](#): Pakuti woyitanidwa ambiri, koma wasankhidwa ndi wowerengeka."*

- Ayuda mwachibadwa sali ochimwa a mitundu ya Akunja ([Agal 2:15](#)), kotero kuti Paulo analalikirira Uthenga Wabwino wa Khristu kubala zipatso mwa Ayuda poyamba, ndiponso m'Chigiriki (amenenso ali mtundu wa Amitundu), kuti iwo amene amabala chipatso cha chilungamo akhale chilungamo cha Mulungu mwa Khristu amene. zidzawululidwa mu mphamvu ya Mulungu ku chipulumutso kwa onse (mdulidwe ndi kusadulidwa m'thupi) amene akhulupirira. M'lingaliro lauzimu, mitundu yonse (mdulidwe ndi kusadulidwa m'thupi) inali mitundu ya Akunja monga momwe inaliri pansu pa uchimo Kristu Yesu asanabwere ku dziko lapansi kudzapulumutsa ochimwa ([1 Tim 1:15](#)). Palibe kusiyana pakati pawo ndi [Ambuye](#) ndi chimodzimodzi kwa onse, chifukwa chake aliyense amene aitana pa dzina la [Ambuye](#) (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> adzachelukitsidwa ndi katundu (zinthu za [Mulungu](#)) kupulumutsidwa.<sup>689</sup>

**-Fanizo la mkuyu (Mtengo wa mkuyu & mitengo yonse)**

[Mat 24:32](#) Tsopano phunzirani fanizo la mkuyu;

Pamene ake<sup>G846</sup> nthambi<sup>G2798</sup> ikadali (pano kale)<sup>G2235</sup> yafewa, yakula (kukula)<sup>G1631</sup> masamba, mudziwa kuti dzinja layandikira;

[Mar 13:28](#) Tsopano phunzirani fanizo la mkuyu;

Pamene iye<sup>G846</sup> nthambi ikadali (tsopano kale)<sup>G2235</sup> yafewa, yakula (kukula)<sup>G1631</sup> masamba, mudziwa kuti dzinja liri pafupi;

[Luka 21:29](#) Ndimona nanena nao fanizo; Onani mkuyuyu.<sup>G4808</sup> ndi mitengo yonse;<sup>G1186</sup>

[Luka 21:30](#) Pamene iwo tsopano akuphukira (kutulutsa masamba);<sup>G4261</sup>

mukuona<sup>G991</sup> ndi kudziwa<sup>G1097</sup> za inu eni<sup>G1438</sup> Chilimwe chimenecho tsopano chayandikira.

- Mu Genesis, mkazi ndi mwamuna wake<sup>H376</sup> adasoka masamba a mkuyu wa mkuyu<sup>H8384</sup> pamodzi, nadzipangira maepuloni, atatsegudwa maso awo, nawapenya ali maliseche ([Gen 3:7](#)). Pamene maso atsegulidwa kuti aone zoipazo atadya chipatso chobala zipatso za mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa (kapena

<sup>686</sup>Kanema 38. "Achifwamba awiri anapachikidwa pambali pa Yesu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-the-crucifixion-of-jesus-the-two-thieves-crucified-next-to-jesus/).

<sup>687</sup>Kuti mudziwe zambiri za tanthauzo la anamwali, onani "([Chiv 2:20-23](#)) Mitundu itatu ya anamwali."

<sup>688</sup>Onani kuti "[Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse]"

<sup>689</sup>Video 15. "Yesu waku Nazareti & Yesu Khristu waku Nazareti." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/).

chilamulo).<sup>690</sup>lamba (masamba osokedwa a mkuyu) opangidwa ndi mkuyu ankagwiritsidwa ntchito kubisa umaliseche wa thupi.<sup>691</sup>

- Koma pamene **Yesu** (Mwana wa munthu) akuwonekera, anthu safuna masamba a mkuyu kubisa maliseche awo

**thupichifukwa** tsopano akuona Wofesa **ndi logos**, who ndi **logo za Mulungu** ([Mat 13:37; 2 Ak 9:10](#)) WHO **anapereka moyoku dziko** ([Jhn6:33](#)). Tchimo lilibenso ulamuliro pa inu chifukwa simulinso pansi pa inu lamulo, koma pansi pa chisomo. Choncho, iwo amene ali pansi pa chisomo ayenera kudyetsa ndi kusamalira iwo amene ali pansi pa lamulo, monganso **Ambuye** amachitira mpingo (mwamuna ndi mkazi).<sup>692</sup>

- **Matthew & Omvera a Marko** aphunzira fanizo la mtengo wa mkuyu:  
“Pamene nthambi ya mkuyu yapsa, niphuka masamba, muzindikira kuti dzinja lili pafupi.  
→ **Mtengo wa mkuyu** likunena za nyengo ya kulapa kwa iwo pansi pa lamulo amene mdulidwe wawo uli m’thupi.
- **Lomvera a ukephunzirani** fanizo la mkuyu ndi mitengo yonse:  
“Mkuyu ndi mitengo yonse ikaphuka masamba, mudzaona ndi kudziwa kuti dzinja lija **wa mkwati, Ufumu wa Kumwamba, Mateyu 25:1**) tsopano ili pafupi.”  
→ **Mtengo wa mkuyu** amatanthauza chipatso cha mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa, kapena iwo amene amadyetsedwa pansi pa lamulo (kapena Ayuda), pa **mitengo yonse** kutanthauza chipatso cha mtengo wa mpesa (Yesu kukhala mpesa weniweni) kwa mafuko onse (amitundu) omwe amadyetsedwa ndi mtengo wa mpesa pansi pa chisomo (kapena **Ayuda auzimu**).

Malinga ndi "[Chithunzi 14]," Akunja opulumutsidwa ali mu nthawi ya "pansi pa chisomo." Nthawi ya chidzalo cha Amitundu ikugwera pansi pa phwando la chilimwe, lomwe liri pambuyo pa phwando la Pentekosti komanso phwando la Malipenga lisanafike. Choncho, mitengo yonse mu Luka ikufotokoza nyengo ya kubwera kwa **Mwana wa munthu** (yemwe anaperekedwa m’manja a anthu ochimwa, napachikidwa, ndipo anaukansa tsiku lachitatu; [Luka 24:7](#)). Kutanthauza kuti, omvera a Luka akuwona ndikudziwa kuti "**ufumu wa Mulungu**" ali pafupi."<sup>693</sup>

→ Zilombo (kupatula amene abwerera ku chionongeko; [Aheb 10:39](#)) ndi omwe sanapangidwebe olungama koma asachite mantha chifukwa cha msipu adzabala zipatso za mtengo, **mkuyu**, ndi mpesa kuti uwalimbikitse pamene iwo akutsata njira yolungama. [Yow 2:22](#)).<sup>694</sup>

<sup>690</sup> [Gen 2:9](#) & vidiyo 16, "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (8/10)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>691</sup> Video 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu." <https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/>.

<sup>692</sup> Video 32. "(Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/).

<sup>693</sup> Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Utumwi wa Paulo Petro) 3/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>694</sup> Video 24. "Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera (3/3)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-the-house-of-god-you-are-the-holy-jerusalem/).

[Chithunzi patsamba 14] Maphwando 7 a Yehova a ana a Isiraeli<sup>695</sup>

Sin entered the world (Under the Law)					Under Grace			New Heaven & Earth (Rev 21:1)	
4,000 BC	3000 BC	2,000 BC	1000 B.C.	0	1000 A.D.	2000 AD	3000 AD		
Creation of Adam 4,000 BC		Abraham (2,000 BC)		Christ's 1st Coming (4 BC - 29 AD)		Christ's 2nd coming (2,000 AD~)		(7000 AD) begins	
<b>Signs</b>	An evil and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas (Mat 12:39)							For as Jonas was 3 days & 3 nights in the whale's belly; so shall the Son of man be 3 days & 3 nights in the ground's heart (Mat 12:40)	
<b>Seasons</b>	God's calendar (2023)	April	Late Passover	June	----- The fulness of the Gentiles -----		Sep - Oct	The 7-year Shemitah cycle (governs all human history)	
	Hebrew calendar (2023)	Nisan (ABIB)	Iyar (ZIV)	Sivan (Pentecost)	Tammuz	AB	Elul	Tishri	Jewish calendar (1st 7 months, begins with Nisan)
	Gregorian calendar (2023)	Mar-Apr	Apr-May	May-Jun	Jun-Jul	Jul-Aug	Aug-Sep	Sep-Oct	The Gregorian calendar (a solar dating system)
<b>Days</b>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6 days in God's creation + 1 day rest (Gen 1-2)	
<b>Years</b>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1 day is with the Lord as a 1000 years (2 Pe 3:8)	

7 Feasts of the LORD	Spring Feasts		Summer				Fall Feasts	Winter Feasts
14	Passover		Pentecost				Trumpet	1
15-21	Unleavened Bread						A Day of Atonement	10
16	Firstfruits						Tabernacles	15-21
							Solemn assembly	22
Harvests	Barley	Wheat	Wheat, early figs	First grapes	Olive	Dates, summer figs	Plowing	Heshvan (Oct-Nov), Kislev (Nov-Dec), Tevet (Dec-Jan), Adar (Feb-Mar), Adar II (Mar)

[Mat 24:33](#) Chomwechonso inu, pamene muwona [G1492](#) zonse [G3956](#) zinthu izidziwani kuti ali pafupi; [G1451](#) ngakhale [kuzitseko](#).

[Mar 13:29](#) Momwemonso inu, pamene muwona zinthu izi zikuchitika. [G1096](#) dziwani kuti ili pafupi, [G1451](#) ngakhale [kuzitseko](#).

[Luka 21:31](#) Momwemonso inu, pamene muwona zinthu izi zikuchitika. [G1096](#) mukudziwa zimenezoz [ufumu wa Mulungu](#) ali pafupi [pafupi](#).

- **Omvera a Mateyu:** Momwemonso, mukadzawona “zinthu zonsezi” ( Mwana wa munthu akubwera “[pa](#) [G1909](#)” Mitambo ya kumwamba ndi mphamvu ndi ulemerero waukulu, ndipo osankhidwa ake asonkhanitsidwa kuchokera ku malekezero a kumwamba kufikira malekezero ake akumwamba,” dziwani kuti [ufumu wa Mulungu](#) ali pafupi, ngakhale pakhomo.

→ Omvera a Mateyu ndi mafuko a pansu omwe adzalira chifukwa sanakhulupirire

[Khristungati awo Mesiya](#) ndipo potero adazindikira kuti adanyengedwa. Iwo aterokukhalapansi pamene

iwo amawona [Mwana wa munthu](#) akubwera “[pa](#) [G1909](#)” mitambo yakumwamba ndi mphamvu ndi ulemerero waukulu.

Choncho, [ufumu wa Mulungu](#) akuyembekezera omvera a Mateyu amene akuitana pa dzina la [Ambuye](#).

- **Momvera a chingalawa:** Momwemonso, mukadzawona izi (Mwana wa munthu akubwera “[mu](#) [G1722](#)” mitambo ndi “mphamvu yaikulu” ndi ulemerero ndi osankhidwa ake asonkhanitsidwa kuchokera ku malekezero a dziko lapansi kufikira malekezero a thambo) kudzachitika, dziwani kuti ( 1 Yoh. [ufumu wa Mulungu](#) ili pafupi, ngakhale [pazitseko](#)).

→ Omvera a Mark adzalandira [Mzimu Woyer](#) pakouona Mwana wa munthu akubwera m’mitambo,

<sup>695</sup>Vidiyo 8. “Madyerero 7 a Yehova a ana a Isiraeli.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/madyerero-7-a-lord/8-madyerero-asanu-ndi-awiri-a-mbuye-wa-ana-a-israel-yesu-kuchokera-kwa-mwana-wa-mamuna-kwa-mbuye/).

moteroufumu wa Mulungu ali pafupi **pazitseko** kwa iwo.

- **Lomvera a uke:** Momwemonso, mukadzawona izi (Mwana wa munthu akubwera” mu<sup>G1722</sup>” mitambo yokhala ndi mphamvu ndi “ulemerero waukulu” ndi kukwaniritsidwa, dziwani zimenezo **ufumu wa Mulungu** ali pafupi.

→ Luke omvera ndi **ndi 144,000** (Zipatso zoyamba za Khristu) amene ali opanda chilema pamaso pa mpando wachifumu wa **Mulungu** (**Chiv 14:1-5**). Choncho, **ufumu wa Mulungu** ndi **pafupipafupi** kwa 144,000.

(**Chiv 14:6-7**) Mngelo woyamba pakati pa thambo (Uthenga Wabwino wamuyaya)

**Chiv 14:6** Ndipo ndinaona mngelo wina akuuluka pakati pa thambo; kukhala nawo nthawi zonse<sup>G166</sup> **uthenga wabwino** kulalikira kwa iwo akukhala padziko (pansi),<sup>G1093</sup> ndi ku mtundu uliwonse ndi mafuko;<sup>G5443</sup> ndi lilime, ndi anthu;  
**Chiv 14:7** ndi kunena ndi mau akuru, Opani Mulungu, mpatseni ulemerero; pakuti yafika nthawi ya chiweruzo chake; ndipo mpembedzeni amene adalenga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi;<sup>G1093</sup> ndi nyanja, ndi akasupe a madzi.

- ☞ **Chiv 14:6** Andipo ndinaona mngelo (woyamba, woyamba) akuwuluka pakati pa thambo, ali nawo **Uthenga Wamuyaya**, kulalikira kwa iwo akukhala padziko, kwa mtundu uliwonse, fuko, chinenero, ndi mtundu uliwonse.
- ☞ **Chiv 14:7** Akunena mokweza mawu kuti, “Mantha **Mulungu** ndi kupereka ulemerero kwa lye, pakuti **olacha chiweruzo Chake** chafika; ndipo mpembedzeni lye amene adalenga kumwamba ndi nthaka, nyanja ndi akasupe amadzi.”

† **Uthenga Wamuyaya**, kulalikidwa ndi mngelo kwa okhala pansu, mothekera kwambiri kuchokera “*kabukhu kakang'ono*” zimene Yohane analandira ndi kuzidya m’dzanja la mngelo **nenerakachiwiri** kwa ambiri **anthu**, mitundu, malilime, ndi mafumu.<sup>696</sup>

(**Chiv 14:8**) Mngelo wachiwiri pakati pa thambo (Kugwa kwa Babulo mzinda waukulu)

**Chiv 14:8** Ndipo anatsata mngelo wina, nanena, Wagwa, wagwa Babulo, mzinda waukuluwo; chifukwa anamwetsa mitundu yonse ku vinyo wa mkwiyo wa chigololo chake.

- ☞ **Chiv 14:8** Andipo mngelo (wachiwiri, wachiwiri) anatsatira, nati, “Babulo wagwa, wagwa, wagwa. **mzinda waukulu**, popeza wamwetsako mitundu yonse **vinyo wa mkwiyo** za dama lake.”

- **Mzinda waukuluwo** (mzinda wa Vatican) ndi wa chilombo chachiwiri, ndipo Babulo ndi wa chirombo choyamba chomwe ndi “**Dziko Limodzi Boma**.”  
→ Onani ku **Chiv 17:3-6** kuti mumve zambiri.<sup>697</sup>

(**Chiv 14:9-11**) Mngelo wachitatu pakati pa thambo (Mkwiyo wa Mulungu)

**Chiv 14:9** Ndipo mngelo wachitatu anawatsata, nanena ndi mau akuru; Ngati wina alambira chirombocho ndi fano lake, nalandira lemba pamphumi pake, kapena padzanja lake;  
**Chiv 14:10** Yemweyo adzamwa vinyo wa mkwiyo<sup>G2372</sup> wa Mulungu, wothiridwa mosasakaniza m’chikho cha mkwiyo wake (mkwiyo);<sup>G3709</sup> ndipo adzazunzidwa ndi moto ndi sulfure pamaso pa angelo oyeru, ndi pamaso pa Mwanawankhosa (amnos):<sup>G721</sup>

<sup>696</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 10:8-11**.

<sup>697</sup>Onani ku “(**Chiv 17:5-6**) **CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA AMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI.**”

[Chiv 14:11](#) Ndipo utsi wa kuzunzika kwao ukwera ku nthawi za nthawi;  
ndipo alibe mpumulo usana ndi usiku, iwo amene alambira chirombocho ndi fano lake;  
ndi iye amene alandira lemba la dzina lake.

- ☞ [Chiv 14:9](#) Tpamenepo mngelo (wachitatu, wachitatu) anawatsatira, nanena ndi mawu akulu,  
“Ngati wina alambira chilombocho ndi fano lake, nalandira lemba pamphumi pake, kapena padzanja lake;
  - ☞ [Chiv 14:10](#) Iye yekha adzamwa vinyo wa **mkwiyo wa Mulungu**, yomwe imatsanuliridwa mphamvu zonse **chikho cha mkwiyo Wake**. Adzazunzidwa ndi moto ndi sulfure pamaso pa **angelo oyerandi Mwanawankhosa**.
  - ☞ [Chiv 14:11](#) Ndipo utsi wa mazunzo awo ukwera ku nthawi za nthawi; ndipo alibe mpumulo usana ndi usiku; amene alambira chirombocho ndi fano lake, ndi iye amene alandira lemba la dzina lake.
- Vinyo wa **mkwiyo wa Mulungu** (Chikho cha mkwiyo Wake)  
“Aliyense wolambira chilombocho ndi fano lake amatanthauza “aliyense wakulandira chizindikiro cha chilombocho.  
microchip, Chiv 13:17) pamphumi pawo kapena pamanja,” adzamwera chikho cha **Mulungumkwiyo**.

[\(Chiv 14:12-13\)](#) Odala akufa amene akufa mwa Ambuye kuyambira tsopano

[Chiv 14:12](#) Nachi chipiriro cha oyera mtima. <sup>G40</sup>  
apa ali iwo akusunga malamulo a Mulungu, ndi chikhulupiriro cha Yesu.  
[Chiv 14:13](#) Ndipo ndinamva mau ocokera Kumwamba kunena ndi ine, Lembam,  
Odala akufa akumwalira mwa Ambuye kuyambira tsopano;  
Inde, anena Mzimu, kuti akapumule ku zolemetsa zao; ndipo ntchito zawo zikuwatsata.

- ☞ [Chiv 14:12](#) Hndiye chipiriro cha **oyera mtima**;  
awa ali iwo akusunga malamulo a **Mulungu** ndi chikhulupiriro cha **Yesu**.
  - ☞ [Chiv 14:13](#) Pamenepo ine (Yohane) ndinamva mawu ochokera kumwamba akunena kwa iye,  
“Lembani: **Odala ali akufa** amene amafa mu **Ambuye** (kyrios) kuyambira pano.” Inde, anena Mzimu,  
“Pakuti iwo (oyera mtima) angapumule ku zolemetsa zawo, ndipo ntchito zawo ziwatsatira iwo.”
- Iwo amene amasunga malamulo a Mulungu ndi chikhulupiriro cha Yesu salambira chirombo chake fano, kapena kulandira chizindikiro cha dzina lake kumatchedwa “**oyera mtima**.”

<Tsiku la Ambuye Yesu>

[1 Ako 5:4](#) M'dzina lathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**,

pamene mwasonkhanitsidwa pamodzi, ndi mzimu wanga, ndi mphamvu yathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**,

[1 Ako 5:5](#) Kupereka wotero kwa Satana kuti amuwononge <sup>G3639</sup> **wa thupi**,

kuti mzimu ukapulumsidwe m'tsiku la **Ambuye Yesu**.

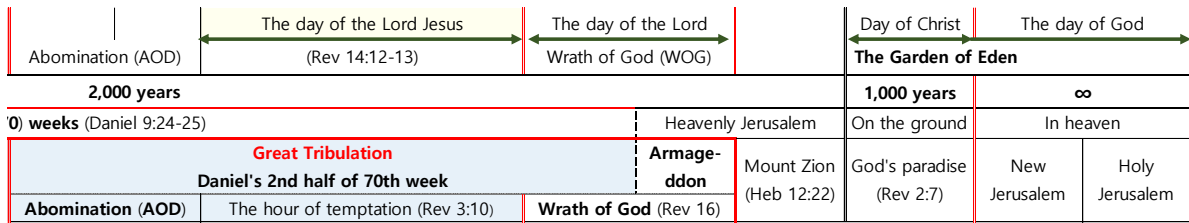
[2 Ak 1:14](#) Monganso mudazindikira ife pang'ono, kuti ndife chimwemwe chanu;

monga inunso muli athu m'tsiku la **Ambuye Yesu**.

- (Matupi a oyera mtima) **Ambuye Yesu** adzalandira mzimu wa oyera ake, amene thupi lawo linawonongedwa ndi Satana, koma matupi awo adzagonekedwa m'tulo mpaka kufika **Ambuye Yesu** ([Chiv 22:20](#)), zimene zikusonyezedwa ndi imfa ya Stefano. <sup>698</sup>
- (Matupi a oyera mtima amene anachita dama) Ponena za thupi la oyera amene anachita dama, [1 Ako 5:1](#) ndiwo amene analola mkazi Yezebeli kuti aperekedwe kwa Satana kuti thupi liwonongeke, koma mzimu wawo ukhoza kupulumutsidwa m'tsiku la Ambuye Yesu ngati alapa zochita zawo. Koma akapanda kulapa, adzaponyedwa ku chisautso chachikulu. [Chiv 2:20-22](#)).

<sup>698</sup>Video 39. "Kuuka kwa akufa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

\* Kutengedwa mu “masabata 70 a Danieli”



(Chiv 14:14-16) Kukolola (Kukwatulidwa kwachiwiri kwa wotchi yachitatu)

**Chiv 14:14** Ndipo ndidapenya, taonani, mtambo woyera, ndi pamtambowo padakhala wina wonga Mwana wa munthu; atakhala ndi korona wagolidi pamutu pake, ndi m’dzanja lake zenga lakuthwa.

**Chiv 14:15** Ndipo mngelo wina anaturuka m’Kacisi, wopfuula ndi mau akuru kwa iye wakukhala pamtambo;

Ikani chikwakwa chanu, ndi kukolola:

kwa nthawi (ola)<sup>G5610</sup> wadza kudzakolola; zokolola zapadziko lapansi (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> wacha.

**Chiv 14:16** Ndipo iye wakukhala pamtambo anaponya zenga lake padziko lapansi;<sup>G1093</sup>

ndi nthaka (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> adakolola.

☞ **Chiv 14:14** Tyohane anayang'ana, ndipo taonani, mtambo woyera, ndi pamtambo padakhala mmodzi wonga **Mwana wa munthu**,

wakukhala naye pamutu pake korona wagolidi, ndi m’dzanja Lake chikwakwa chakuthwa.

☞ **Chiv 14:15** Andipo (mngelo wa 4) anaturuka m’Kacisi, napfuula ndi mau akulu kwa iye wakukhala pamtambo;

“Tumizani chikwakwa Chanu ndi kumweta, pakuti **olawabwerakuti mukolole**,

**zazokololawa nthakawacha.**”

☞ **Chiv 14:16** So iye amene anakhala pa mtambo (**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**) anaponya zenga lake pansu, ndipo adamweta nthaka.

→ Amene anakhala pa mtambo ndi **Mwana wa Mulungu (Ambuye Yesu Khristu)**.<sup>699</sup>

→ Kukolola kwachiwiri kwa mkwatulo wa ulonda wachitatu<sup>700</sup> ndi za "**anamwali opusa**."<sup>701</sup>

>> **Mkwatulo wachiwiri** (Ulonda wachitatu wa anamwali opusa): Kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu

- Mwauzimu, onse Ayuda ndi Amitundu anali athupi ndipo anaperewera pa ulemberero wa **Mulungu** amene ali Mzimu

(**Aroma 3:23, Yoh 4:24**). Monga mwa zilakolako za thupi lathu tinali ana **mkwiyo mwa chilengedwe**,

kukwaniritsa zokhumba zamzimu ndi thupi, kudzera mu kusamvera kwathu m'mbuyomu (**Aef 2:3**),

koma **overa mtima** sanasankhidwe **mkwiyo wa Mulungu**, koma kuti tilandire chipulumutso mwa ife **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**

(**1 At 5:9**).<sup>702</sup>

- **Tiye Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ali ndi zenga lakuthwa m’dzanja Lake, limene adzaliponya pansu pokolola

**za nthaka zacha**. Zokolola zimene iye anakolola ndi **overa mtima** omwe anali **kutengedwa ukapolondipo** anali

**kuphedwa** kuti asatenge chizindikiro cha chirombo pa nthawi ya Chisautso Chachikulu (**Chiv 13:10-16**).

<sup>699</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera **Chiv 1:12-13**. Mwana wa munthu ali pakati pa zoyikapo nyali zisanu ndi ziwiri (kapena mipingo), koma zindikirani kuti mawuwo

“monga<sup>G3664</sup> limagwiritsiridwa ntchito kufotokoza chinthu chimene chimawoneka chofanana kapena chofanana ndi Mwana wa munthu. **Chiv 1:16** kufotokoza zomwe zimawoneka

mofanana ndi Mwana wa munthu amene ali ndi “lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse” lomwe ndi lupanga lamoto (rhema) m’manja mwake.

pakamwa. Pakuti rhema ananenedwa pamaso pa atumwi a Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu, (**Yed 1:17**), Mwana wa munthudolembedwa mu

**Chiv 1:13** ndi Ambuye Yesu Khristu, Mwana wa Mulungu amene amafanana ndi Mwana wa munthu.

<sup>700</sup> Onani kuti “<(Ulonda Wachitatu) Kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu>.”

<sup>701</sup> Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 21-1] Mmene anthu a Mulungu adzalowera m’chihema cha Mulungu.

<sup>702</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera **Chiv 11:4**.

(Chiv 14:17-20) Zokolola za matsango a mpesa wa m'nthaka (Mkwiyo wa Mulungu)

[Chiv 14:17](#) Ndipo mngelo wina anaturuka m'Kacisi wakumwamba ali nalo zenga lakuthwa.

[Chiv 14:18](#) Ndipo mngelo wina anatuluka pa guwa la nsembe, amene anali ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro) <sup>G1849</sup> pa moto; napfuula ndi mau akuru kwa iye wakukhala nalo zenga lakuthwa, nanena; Ikani chikwakwa chanu chakuthwa, ndipo sonkhanitsani matsango a mpesa wa m'nthaka; <sup>G1093</sup> pakuti mphesa zake zapsa ndithu.

[Chiv 14:19](#) Ndipo mngelo adaponya zenga lake m'nthaka. <sup>G1093</sup>

nathyola mpesa wa m'nthaka, <sup>G1093</sup> ndi kuuponya moponderamo mphesa mwaukuru wa mkwiyo wa Mulungu.

☞ [Chiv 14:17](#) Kenako mngelo (wachisanu) anatuluka m'kachisi kumwamba, ndipo analinso ndi chikwakwa chakuthwa.

☞ [Chiv 14:18](#) A+ ndipo mngelo (wa 6) anatuluka paguwa lansembe, amene anali ndi ulamuliro pa guwalo **moto**, ndipo adafuwula ndi mfuwu waukulu kwa iye amene anali ndi zenga lakuthwa (mngelo wachisanu kuchokera m'kachisi kumwamba), kuti, "Tsanya chikwakwa chako chakuthwa ndi kusunghanitsa matsango a **mpesa wapansi**, pakuti mphesa zake zapsa ndithu.

☞ [Chiv 14:19](#) S+ Mngelo (wachisanu) anaponya zenga lake pansu ndi kutchera mpesa wa m'nthaka; naponyamo **chopondera mphesa chachikulu za mkwiyo wa Mulungu**.

→ Mngelo wa 6 wochokera paguwa lansembe amene ali ndi ulamuliro pa **moto**, akuuza mngelo wachisanu kuchokera m'kachisimo

kumwamba ndi zenga lakuthwa kuthyola matsango a mpesa wa m'nthaka pamene mphesa zake zatha kupsa kwathunthu.

- Masango a mpesa wapansi ndiwo amene adzasiyidwa pansu pambuyo pa awiri oyambirirawo kukolola ndikudutsa mopondera mphesa zokhetsa mwazi, kapena mkwiyo wa Mulungu.

- **Yesu** anati, "Iye sadzadyanso kapena kumwa chipatso cha mpesa pambuyo pomva kuwawa. [Luka 22:18](#)" chifukwa mpesawo unali wapansi, momwemonso matsango a **mpesa** nawonso ndi apansi. Thife, amene anamva **logos** koma sanafe pa nthaka (kapena sanakhalemo konse **Yesu**) sanachitirepo umboni **Yesu amene adawuka kwa akufa**, ndipo chifukwa cha ichi, sangathe kuukitsa kapena kubala chipatso Chake. [Jhn 12:24](#)).

[Yoh 15:6](#) "Ngati munthu sakhala mwa Ine, waponyedwa kunjwa monga nthambi, nafota; ndipo anthu amazisonkhanitsa, naziponya pamoto, ndipo zipserera.

→ Chotero, akuponyedwa kunjwa kwa mzinda ndi moponderamo mphesa kwakukulu, kumene iwo ali

adzapondedwa **mkwiyo wa Mulungu** ([Chiv 14:20](#)).

→ "**Anamwali enawo**" Adzaponyedwa moponderamo mphesa zazikulu za mkwiyo wa Mulungu ndipo adzasiyidwa dziko lapansi mpaka kutha zaka 1,000.

#### • **Mpesa**

**Yesu** akuuza ophunzira ake kuti mwala umodzi wa nyumba za kachisi (zakuthupi) umene akuwona udzagwetsedwa

([Mateyu 24:1-2](#)), Izikusonyeza kuyandikira kwa ora la kupachikidwa kwake ndi kuukitsidwa kwake, ndi kuti ophunzira

sadzamuwonanso monga akupita kwa Atate wake ([Yoh 16:10](#)), ndi kuti mkulu wa dziko lapansi adzaweruzidwa

([Yoh 16:11](#)).

[Luk 22:15](#) Ndipo iye (**Yesu**) adati kwa iwo,



***Ndinalakalaka kudya Paskha uyu pamodzi ndi inu ndisanavutike:***

[Luk22:16](#) Pakuti ndinena kwa inu, ndidzatero **osadyansozake**, kufikira chidzakwaniritsidwa mu ufumu wa **Mulungu**.

[Luka 22:17](#) Ndipo anatenga chikho, nayamika, nati, Tengani ichi, muchigawane mwa inu nokha;

[Luka 22:18](#) Pakuti ndinena kwa inu, sindizamwako **chipatso cha mpesa**, mpaka ufumu wa **Mulungu adzabwera**.

- Wchipewa **Yesu** kutanthauza pamene lye anati, “Sindidzadyanso Paskha ndi kumwa zipatso za **mpesa** ndi zimenezo

“Iye sadzadyanso Paskha wa mkate ndi ife” chimene chirima **logos a Mulungu** (Chipangano Chakale), chifukwa atamva zowawa madziwo (**logos**) adzapangidwa kukhala vinyo kapena **rhema** (chatsopano pangano) umene uli mu ufumu wa Mulungu umene udzachitike mu mphamvu ya Mulungu.<sup>703</sup> Kutanthauza kuti ophunzira

sadzalambiranso Yehova **Atate** m’mapiri kapena ku Yerusalemu monga **Ambuye** adzalandidwa kumwamba ndi kumwa **zatsopano** mu ufumu wa **Mulungu**.<sup>704</sup>

- Liti **ola** anabwera kudzakhala pa gome la **Paskha wa Ambuye**, mkhalidwe wa ophunzira [G3101](#) za **Yesu** amasinthidwa kukhala atumwi [G652](#) chifukwa ayenera kulalikira **za Ambuye imfa** kwa aliyense kufikira lye atabwera

**nthawi zonse** akadya mkate uwu ndi kumwera chikho ichi ([1 Ako 11:26](#)). Iwo amadalitsidwa chifukwa iwo akudya

mkate wa Ufumu wa Mulungu, osamwanso chipatso cha mpesa; **logos** koma akumwa

**zatsopano** (**rhema**) mu ufumu wa Mulungu. Chifukwa **Yesu** ndipo Atate ake ndife amodzi, ife amene tapatsidwa ulemerero

mwa Yesu Khristu alinso amodzi; chotero olambira oona adzalambira Atate mumzimu ndi m’chowonadi.<sup>705</sup>

† **Ambuye** adzabwera pambuyo pa ukwati ndi anamwali ochenjera (akwatibwi) otengedwa pa kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu (harpazo 1). Akapolo amenewa (anamwali ochenjera), amene ali okonzeka kulandira Mwana wa munthu ali odala. **Ambuye** sadzabwereranso kumalo kumene akapolo akusungidwa m’ndende kwa nthawi ya 2 (kwa anamwali ochenjera amene anali okonzeka kudza Kwake), komanso kwa nthawi yachitatu (kwa anamwali opusa amene anasiyidwa pansu) ndikuwonekerakachiwiri ngakhale kwa nthawi ya 4 (kwa anamwali ena amene adzaponyedwa mopondera mphesa wamkulu wa mkwiyo wa Mulungu ndipo adzasiyidwa pansu mpaka zaka 1,000 zidzatha).<sup>706</sup>

- Mwazi unatuluka mopondera mphesa (mamita 1,600)

[Chiv 14:20](#) Ndipo mopondera mphesa anapondereredwa kunja kwa mzinda.

ndipo mwazi unaturuka moponderamo mphesa, kufikira pa zingwe za akavalo; ndi danga la chikwi [G5507](#) ndi mazana asanu ndi limodzi [G1812](#) kotalika. [G4712](#)

☞ [Chiv 14:20](#) Andi **mopondera mphesa** Anapondedwa kunja kwa mzinda, ndi **magazi** adatuluka moponderamo mphesa,

kufikira pakamwa pa akavalo, chikwi chimodzi [G5507](#) ndi mazana asanu ndi limodzi [G1812](#) (**1,600**) kotalika. [G4712](#)

→ Mwazi umene unatuluka moponderamo mphesa (wopondedwa kunja kwa mzinda): mastadiya 1,600.

<sup>703</sup>Video 26. “Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/).

<sup>704</sup>Video 16. “Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Khalani mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye) 10/10”.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>705</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 1:3](#), kapena vidiyo 30. “Mgonero.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

<sup>706</sup>Kuti mumve zambiri za atumikiwo onani vidiyo 49, “Ulendo Wachipulumutso.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-the-journey-of-salvation-presentation-summaries-from-1-to-48/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-the-journey-of-salvation-presentation-summaries-from-1-to-48/).

-1,000

- **Chikwi**<sup>G5507</sup> & **mtunda**<sup>G4712</sup>

-Azikwi (Strong's [G5507](#)) ndi mlozo, womwe umagwiritsidwa ntchito kutanthauza chiwerengero cha masiku ndi zaka mu Chatsopano

Chipangano, kupatulapo [Chiv 14:20](#) amene ankagwiritsidwa ntchito kufotokoza “danga kapena mtunda wa malo amene

*mipikisano yothamanga inachitika, yemwe adapambana ena onse ndikufika pa cholinga choyamba,*

*kulandira*

*mphoto. Maphunziro ofotokoza awa adapezeka m'mizinda yayikulu yachi Greek, ndipo anali monga*

*choncho*

*Olympia, mamita 600 achi Greek m'litali.*<sup>707</sup>

→ Utali wa 1 ndi pafupifupi mamita 185: **1,600** \* 185 mamita = pafupifupi **296** makilomita.

-600

- **Mazana asanu ndi limodzi**<sup>G1812</sup>

- mazana asanu ([G1811](#)) ndi chiwerengero chochuluka kuchokera ku zisanu ndi chimodzi ([ξ, G1803](#)) ndi zana ([ἑκατόν, G1540](#))<sup>708</sup>

- **Madzi (logos & the rhema)**<sup>709</sup>

[Gen 1:1](#) Pachiyambi Mulungu adalenga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi.

[Gen 1:2](#) Ndipo dziko lapansi linali lopanda kanthu, lopanda kanthu; ndipo mdima unali pamwamba pa nyanja.

*Ndipo Mzimu wa **Mulungu anayenda pamwamba pa madzi.***

→ Popeza madzi ndi logos, chiyani

- (1) Yesu akuyenda panyanja ndi
- (2) mdima unali pa nkhope yakuya?
- (3) Kodi Mzimu wa Mulungu ndani?

### **Madzi & Mawu**

[Gen 1:3](#) Ndipo anati Mulungu, Pakhale kuwala;<sup>H216</sup> ndipo panali kuwala.<sup>H216</sup>

[Gen 1:4](#) Ndipo Mulungu anaona kuwalako.<sup>H216</sup> kuti kunali kwabwino: ndipo Mulungu anagawa kuwunika<sup>H216</sup> kuchokera mumdima.<sup>H2822</sup>

[Gen 1:5](#) Ndipo Mulungu anatcha kuwalako<sup>H216</sup> **Tsiku**, ndi mdima<sup>H2822</sup> adayitana Usiku.

*Ndipo panali madzulo ndipo panali m'mawa, tsiku loyamba.*

[\(1 Yoh 1:5\)](#) Ndipo uwu ndi uthenga tidaumva wa Iye;

*ndikulalikirani kuti Mulungu ndiye kuunika;<sup>G5457</sup> ndipo mwa Iye mulibe mdima konse.)*

→ “Kukhale kuwala” amanthauza “Kukhale kuwala kwa Mulungu” ndi iwo amene ali pansu **Mulungu kuwalandi** za Tsiku.

[Jhn 8:12](#) Pomwepo Yesu ananenanso nao, nanena, Ine ndine kuunika<sup>G5457</sup> za dziko:

*iye wonditsata Ine sadzayenda mumdima, koma adzakhala nako kuunika<sup>G5457</sup> **cha moyo.***

[2 Ak 4:6](#) Kwa Mulungu, amene analamulira kuwala<sup>G5457</sup> kuwala kwa mdima, kwawalira m'mitima yathu;

*kupereka kuwala<sup>G5457</sup> **za chidziwitso cha ulemerero wa Mulungu pamaso pa Yesu Khristu.***

→ **Mulungu** analamulira kuwala kwake kuti kuwale mu mdima wa mitima yathu pa nkhope ya Yesu Khristu.

→ Yesu Khristu ameneyu, ndiye Mwana wa munthu amene anadza m'madzi (logos) ndi mwazi [\(1 Yoh 5:6\)](#) kwa

---

<sup>707</sup>Furlong: Danga kapena mtunda wa mapazi pafupifupi 600 (mamita 185). "G4712 - stadion - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Kalata Yabuluu

Baibulo. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4712/kjb/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>708</sup>"G1812 - hexakosioi - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 20 Aug, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g1812/kjb/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>709</sup>Kanema 25. "Mawu ovuta (Ma logo) 1/2." [www.thehemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/](http://www.thehemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-hard-saying-the-logos-the-works-of-god/).

dziko lapansi likhale nalo kuunika kwa moyo.

Gen 1:6 Ndipo anati Mulungu, Pakhale thambo pakati pa madzi;  
ndi kulekanitsa madzi ndi madzi.

Gen 1:7 Ndipo Mulungu anapanga thambo, nagawanitsa madzi anali pansi pa thambo  
kuchokera mmadzi amene anali pamwamba pa thambo: ndipo kunatero.

Gen 1:8 Ndipo Mulungu adatcha thambo Kumwamba.  
Ndipo panali madzulo ndipo panali m'mawa, tsiku lachiwiri.

→ Madzi **pansi mlengalenga** ndi **logos** chimene Yesu analankhula ndi inu pamene Iye anali

pamene

**pansi.**<sup>710</sup>

→ Madzi **pamwamba mlengalenga** ndi **rhema** chimene Yesu ananena kwa ife pamene Iye anali akadali  
ku Galileya, zimene Yesu anatiuza kuti tizikumbukira pambuyo pake **Khristu** amawuka kwa

akufa ndi

**kukwerakwa** Iye **Atate**, ndi Kwake **Mulungu** (Jhn20:17),

→ “Nanena kuti, Mwana wa munthu ayenera kuperekedwa m’manja mwa anthu ochimwa, ndi kukhala  
**kupachikidwa**, ndipo tsiku lachitatu adzaukanso. Ndipo adakumbukira mawu ake

**(rhema)**<sup>G4487</sup>

(Luk24:6-8).

- Kufika kwa **Mwana wa Munthu** ndi masiku a Nowa

Gen 7:6 Ndipo Nowa anali ndi zaka zisanu ndi chimodzi<sup>H8337</sup> zana (600) zakapamene chigumula cha  
madzi chinali pa dziko lapansi.

Gen 7:7 Ndipo analowa Nowa, ndi ana ake aamuna, ndi mkazi wake, ndi akazi a ana ake pamodzi  
naye, m’chingalawamo;

chifukwa cha madzi a chigumula.

Gen 7:11 M’chaka cha mazana asanu ndi limodzi (600) cha moyo wa Nowa.

m’mwezi wachiwiri (wachiwiri), pa tsiku lakhumi ndi chisanu ndi chiwiri (la 17) la mweziwo,  
tsiku lomwelo anasefuka akasupe onse a kuya kwakukulu;  
ndipo mazenera akumwamba anatseguka.

Gen 7:12 Ndipo mvula inagwa pa dziko lapansi masiku makumi anai usana ndi usiku.

→ Nowa anali ndi zaka 600 pamene analowa m’chingalawa pamene chigumula chamadzi chinali pa dziko lapansi.

→ Mu **mwezi wa 2** ndi **Tsiku la 17 la chaka cha 600** za moyo wa Nowa, akasupe onse a kuya kwakukulu  
Anasweka, ndipo mazenera akumwamba anatseguka, ndipo kunagwa mvula masiku 40 usana ndi

usiku.

- Popeza kuti madzi **pansi mlengalenga** ndi **logos** ndi madzi **pamwamba mlengalenga** ndi  
**rhema**, kumwamba kwaposachedwa (koyamba) ndi nthaka zidzasungidwa kumoto kumoto  
tsiku lachiweruzo ndi **chiwonongeko**<sup>G684</sup> za anthu osaopa Mulungu (2Pe 3:7), kuphatikizapo

Wokana Kristu ndi

**Mneneri Wabodza.**

2Pe 3:7 Koma thambo ndi nthaka (nthaka);<sup>G1093</sup> zomwe ziri tsopano,  
ndi mawu omwewo (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> zosungika, zosungika kumoto  
pa tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osaopa Mulungu.<sup>G444</sup>

- **Chiweruzo cha Mulungu ndi logos ndi rhema** (monga masiku a Nowa)

<sup>710</sup> Onani ku Jhn15:3, kapena Video 1. “Pachiyambi.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

- M' masiku a Nowa, mvula ya chiweruzo inayamba mwezi wa 2ndi Tsiku la 17 la chaka cha 600, lomwe linali pa 17 la Cheshvan mchaka cha 1656 mu Kalendala Yachihebri.

→ Ma logos (miyamba yapano ndi nthaka) adzasungidwa ndi kusungidwa kwa motomotsutsanatsiku cha chiweruzo ndi chionongo cha anthu osapembedza. Ndizotheka kuti nthawi (kapena tsiku) la ziweruzo zamtsogolo za Mulungumwarhema (kapena mkwiyo wa Mulungu mwamoto) okhala

pansimwina

kufanana nthawi ya chigumula cha Nowa chiweruzo ndi logos (kapena pa madzi) zomwe zidayamba

pa 2nd

mwezi ndi tsiku la 17 la chaka cha 600.

- Chiwerengero cha ordinal cha 600th amanena za tsiku la chiweruzo cha Mulungu otsimikiza kwa anthu osaopa Mulungu

anthu okhala pansi, ndipo adzadzutsamo mkwiyo wa Mulungu.

→ Mwanjira iyi, kubwera kwa Mwana wa Munthu adzakhala ngati masiku a Nowa (Mat 24:37).

(Chiv 14:20 kusinthidwanso)

- Nambala 1,000 amanena za anamwali enawo, amene ali matsango a mpesa wapansi, kukhala logosali pansi.<sup>711</sup>

nthaka

- Nambala ya ordinal ya 600th amanena za tsiku la chiweruzo cha Mulungu kutsimikizika kwa

okhalamo omwe adzadzutsamo mkwiyo wa Mulungu.<sup>712</sup>

motere:

Thus, "Magazi amene anatuluka moponderamo mphesa anali Mamita 1,600" angamasuliridwe

→ "Anamwali enawo (masanja a mpesa wapansi)" amene ali nawo logos pansi (nambala 1,000), adzatuluka m' Babulo Wamkulu (Chiv 18:4) pamaso pawondikuponyedwa m' choponderamo mphesa chachikulu cha mkwiyo wa Mulungu (Chiv 14:19).

wamkulu."<sup>713</sup>

+ Koma amene anamvera mawu ochokera kumwamba onena kuti: "Tulukani m' Babulo

adzatero

osagawana nawo machimo ake, ndipo potero sadzalandira miliri yake imene idzagwa pansi pa nthawi ya mkwiyo wa Mulungu (nambala 600 kwa chiweruzo cha Mulungu), koteri iwo

kulowa zaka 1,000 pansi.

→ Chifukwa chake, amatchulidwa kuti nambala 1,600 (1,000 + 600).

<sup>711</sup>Onani ku "(Chiv 14:17-20) Masango a mpesa wa m' nthaka (Mkwiyo wa Mulungu)."

<sup>712</sup>Onani "600 (mazana asanu ndi limodzi)."

<sup>713</sup>Onani ku "(Chiv 18:4) Tulukani m' Babulo wamkulu."

## Mutu 15

([Chiv 15:1](#)) Mkwiyu wa Mulungu (Miliri 7 yotsiriza)

[Chiv 15:1](#) Ndipo ndinaona chizindikiro china m’Mwamba, chachikulu ndi chozizwitsa, angelo asanu ndi awiri akukhala nayo miliri isanu ndi iwiri yotsiriza; chifukwa m’menemo mwadzaza (kumaliza)<sup>G5055</sup> mkwiyo wa Mulungu.

☞ [Chiv 15:1](#) TYohane anaona chizindikiro china m’mwamba, chachikulu ndi chodabwitsa. angelo asanu ndi awiri (7) okhala ndi miliri isanu ndi iwiri (7) yotsiriza, chifukwa mwa iwo **mkwiyo wa Mulungu** zatha.

- **Mkwiyu wa Mulungu**

→ Mkwatulo woyamba wa 144,000 ([Chiv 14:1-5](#)) ndi kukolola kwa mkwatulo kwachiwiri kwa oyera mtima ([Chiv 14:14-16](#)) amakwaniritsidwa mkwiyo wa Mulungu usanatsanulidwe.

([Chiv 15:2](#)) Ogonjetsa atayima pa nyanja ya galasi losakanikirana ndi moto

[Chiv 15:2](#) Ndipo ndinaona ngati nyanja yagalasi yosanganiza ndi moto; ndi amene adapambana (opambana).<sup>G3528</sup> pa chirombo, ndi chifaniziro chake, ndi chizindikiro chake, ndi chiwerengero cha dzina lake; imani pa nyanja yagalasi, muli ndi azeze a Mulungu.

☞ [Chiv 15:2](#) Andipo ndinawona chinachake **monga**<sup>G5613</sup> **nyanja ya galasi wosakanizidwandi moto**: ndi iwo amene adagonjetsa chilombocho, ndi fano lake, ndi lemba lake, ndi chiwerengero cha dzina lake; kuyimirira **nyanja ya galasi**, okhala ndi azeze a **Mulungu**.

- **Tiye agonjetsa** (Oyera a Chisautso Chachikulu)

→ Ogonjetsa mkati [Chiv 15:2](#) akunena za oyera mtima a Chisautso Chachikulu ([Chiv 14:14-16](#)) amene anaphedwa pakukana kulandira lemba la chirombo.

- **Chinachake “monga” nyanja ya galasi minkuyatsidwa ndi moto**

→ Malinga ndi [Chiv 4:6](#), nyanja yagalasi ili pamaso pa mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa ([Chiv 5:6](#)).

Koma popeza palibe amene adzalowe m’kachisi kufikira miliri 7 itatha. [Chiv 15:8](#), ndi olakika sangayime pamaso pa mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa panthawiyo.

→ Zindikirani kuti **nyanja ya galasi** zofotokozedwa mu [Chiv 15:2](#), ndi “chinachake **monga**” **nyanja ya galasi** osakanikirana ndi **moto**, ndi **kachisi wa chihema cha umboni kumwamba** sichikutsegula mpaka [Chiv 15:5](#).

→ Chifukwa chake, chinthu “**monga**” **nyanja ya galasi** osakanikirana ndi **moto** mu [Chiv 15:2](#) mwinasizingakhale zofanana **nyanja ya galasi** umene uli pamaso pa mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa mkati [Chiv 4:6](#).

- Ndiye ndi chiyani?

→ Chifukwa oyera a Chisawutso Chachikulu adzakhala akuyembekezera pa Phiri la Ziyoni, kuti alowe mu Ufumu pambuyo pake

aphedwa([Dan 12:12](#)), nyanja yomwe imawoneka ngati "**nyanja ya galasi** osakanikirana ndi moto" ambiri mwina ali ku Mont Zion, kumene anamwali ochenjera (144,000) aimirira nawo **Mwanawankhosa** ([Chiv 14:1](#)).

([Chiv 15:3-4](#)) Nyimbo ya Mose ndi nyimbo ya Mwanawankhosa (Chilungamo cha Mulungu chopanda lamulo chimaonekera)

[Chiv 15:3](#) Ndipo iwo anayimba nyimbo ya Mose mtumiki wa Mulungu, ndi nyimbo ya Mwanawankhosa (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> kuti, Ntchito zanu nzazikulu ndi zodabwitsa Yehova, Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse; basi (wolungama)<sup>G1342</sup> ndipo njira zanu nzowona, inu Mfumu ya overa mtima.<sup>G40</sup>  
[Chiv 15:4](#) Ndani sadzakuopani Inu, O Ambuye (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> ndi kulemekeza dzina lanu? pakuti Inu nokha ndinu woyera; kwa mafuko onse<sup>G1484</sup> adzadza ndi kulambira pamaso panu; chifukwa cha maweruzo anu (chilungamo)<sup>G1345</sup> amawonetseredwa.

- ☞ [Chiv 15:3](#) Ndipo anaimba nyimbo ya Mose, mtumiki wa Mulungu, ndi nyimbo ya **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion),<sup>G721</sup> kuti:  
“**Zabwinondipo ntchito zanu nzodabwitsa, Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse! Wolungama ndipo njira zanu nzowona, Mfumu ya overa mtima.**”
- ☞ [Chiv 15:4](#) **Amene sadzakuopani Inu, O Ambuye** (kyrios), ndi **lemekezani dzina lanu? Fkapena Inu nokha muli woyera. Fkapena mitundu yonse idzadza nidzalambira pamaso panu, Fkapena chilungamo chanu chawonetseredwa.**”

- † Chionetsero cha chilungamo cha Mulungu popanda lamulo  
[Aroma 3:21](#) Koma tsopano **chilungamo cha Mulungu chopanda lamulo chimaonekera**, kuchitiridwa umboni ndi chilamulo ndi aneneri;  
[Aroma 3:22](#) Ngakhale **chilungamo cha Mulungu chimene chiri mwa chikhulupiriro cha Yesu Khristu** kwa onse ndi pa onse akukhulupirira: pakuti palibe kusiyana:  
[Aroma 3:23](#) Pakuti onse anacimwa, napewera pa ulemere wa **Mulungu**;  
[Aroma 3:24](#) Kulungamitsidwa mwaulere ndi zake **chisomo** kupyolera mu chiombolo chimene chiri mkati **Yesu Khristu**:  
[Aroma 3:25](#) Ndani **Mulungu** wakhazikitsa chitetezero mwa chikhulupiriro cha mwazi wake, **kulengeza chilungamo chake** chifukwa cha chikhululukiro cha machimo akale, kupyolera mu kuleza mtima kwa **Mulungu**;  
[Aroma 3:26](#) Kulengeza, ndinena, pa nthawi ino chilungamo chake: kuti akhale wolungama (wolungama).<sup>G1342</sup>  
**ndi wolungamitsa (perekani chilungamo)<sup>G1344</sup> za iye amene akhulupirira Yesu.**

→ Paulo akulengeza kuti onse okhulupirira mwa Khristu Yesu alungamitsidwa, ndipo aliyense amene ali mwa Khristu ali wolengedwa watsopano, kotero kuti zinthu zakale (machimo) za okhulupirira zapita ([2 Ak 5:17](#)) ndipo amapangidwa **wolungama**, chimene chimaperekedwa mwaufulu ndi chikondi chopanda malire cha Mulungu. Paulo akufotokoza za “chisomo (χάρις)” cha Mulungu” ([Aroma 3:24](#)) monga ntchito imene anthu sangaikwanitse.

([Chiv 15:5](#)) Kutsegula kwa Kachisi wa chihema cha umboni kumwamba

[Chiv 15:5](#) Ndipo zitatha izi ndinapenya, ndipo, taonani, **kachisi wa chihema** za umboni (mboni)<sup>G3142</sup> kumwamba kunatsegulidwa.

- ☞ [Chiv 15:5](#) Ndipo zitatha izi ndinapenya, ndipo taonani, **kachisi wa chihema** za **umboni kumwamba** chinatsegulidwa.

→ Kachisi wa chihema cha umboni kumwamba ndi Malo Opatulikitsa.<sup>714</sup>

<sup>714</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 21:16](#)) Kuyeza kwa Yerusalemu Woyera (Malo Opatulikitsa a chihema cha Mulungu).”

[\(Chiv 15:6\)](#) Miliri 7

[Chiv 15:6](#) Ndipo angelo asanu ndi awiri anaturuka m'Kacisi.  
wokhala nayo miliri isanu ndi iwiri, yobvala zoyera ndi zoyera (zowala) <sup>G2986</sup>nsalu,  
ndi odzimangirira pachifuwa lamba lagolide.

☞ [Chiv 15:6](#) Ndipo angelo asanu ndi awiri (7) amene anali ndi miliri isanu ndi iwiri (7) anatuluka m'kachisi.  
obvala bafuta wonyezimira, nadzimangirira malamba agolide pachifuwa chawo.

→Angelo 7 okhala ndi miliri 7 adzatuluka m'kachisi wa **Mulungu**.<sup>715</sup>

[\(Chiv 15:7\)](#) Mbale 7 zagolide (zodzaza ndi mkwiyo wa Mulungu)

[Chiv 15:7](#) Ndipo chimodzi mwa zamoyo zinayi (zamoyo) <sup>G2226</sup>  
Anapatsa angelo asanu ndi awiri mbale zisanu ndi ziwiri zagolide zodzala ndi mkwiyo wa Mulungu, wakukhala  
ndi moyo ku nthawi za nthawi.

☞ [Chiv 15:7](#) Tnkhuku imodzi mwa zamoyo zinayi (4) zinapereka  
angelo asanu ndi awiri (7) asanu ndi awiri (7) **gmbale zakale** wodzaza ndi **mkwiyo wa Mulungu** amene ali ndi  
moyo ku nthawi za nthawi.

→Angelo 7 apatsidwa mbale 7 zagolide zodzaza ndi **mkwiyo wa Mulungu**.

[\(Chiv 15:8+\)](#) Palibe amene angathe kulowa m'kachisi (kufikira miliri 7 ya angelo 7 aja itatha.)

[Chiv 15:8](#) Ndipo kachisi anadzazidwa ndi utsi wochokera ku ulemerero wa Mulungu ndi ku mphamvu yake;  
ndipo palibe munthu adakhoza kulowa m'Kachisi, kufikira itakwanira miliri isanu ndi iwiri ya angelo asanu ndi  
awiri. <sup>G5055</sup>

☞ [Chiv 15:8](#) Ndipo kachisi adadzazidwa ndi utsi wochokera **ulemerero wa Mulungu** ndi kuchokera Kwake **mphamvu**.  
**Nmunthu anatha kulowa m'kachisi** mpaka miliri isanu ndi iwiri (7) ya angelo asanu ndi awiri (7) inatha.

→Kufikira miliri 7 itatha, palibe amene adzalowe m'kachisi wa Mulungu (wodzazidwa ndi ulemerero wa  
**Mulungu ndi mphamvu zake, Chiv 15:5**) kumwamba.<sup>716</sup>

<sup>715</sup>Onani ku “[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-f] Chihema cha Mulungu.”

<sup>716</sup>Wonani “[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.”



## Mutu 16

(Chiv 16:1) Mbale 7 za mkwiyo wa Mulungu (Ngongole yachitatu)

Chiv 16:1 Ndipo ndinamva mau akulu akucokera m'Kacisi, akunena kwa angelo asanu ndi awiri; Pitani, ndipo tsanulirani mbale za mkwiyo wa Mulungu pa dziko lapansi (pansi).<sup>G1093</sup>

- ☞ Chiv 16:1 Kenako ndinamva mawu akulu ochokera m'kachisi akunena kwa angelo 7 aja kuti, "Pitani, ndipo tsanulirani mbale za **mkwiyo wa Mulungu** pansi.

(Chiv 16:2) Botolo loyamba (pansi): chilonda choipa ndi chowawa

Chiv 16:2 Ndipo anamuka woyamba, natsanulira mbale yace pa dziko lapansi;<sup>G1093</sup> ndipo chidagwa choyipa (choipa);<sup>G2556</sup> ndi oipitsitsa (oipa)<sup>G4190</sup> zowawa pa anthu akukhala nalo lemba la chirombo, ndi pa iwo akulambira fano lake.

- ☞ Chiv 16:2 Chotero woyamba (mngelo) anapita nathira mbale yake **pansi**, ndi **chironda choyipa ndi chowawa** anafika pa anthu amene anali ndi lemba la chilombo ndi amene analambira fano lake.

→ **Mbale 1** pansi (chironda choyipa ndi chowawa): Chiweruzo cha amuna omwe adalandira chizindikiro cha chilombo ndipo analambira fano lake.

(Chiv 16:3) Mbale yachiwiri (panyanja): chamoyo chilichonse chinafa

Chiv 16:3 Ndipo wachiwiri anatsanulira mbale yace panyanja; ndipo unakhala mwazi ngati wa munthu wakufa: ndi amoyo onse<sup>G2198</sup> **mzimu unafa m'nyanja**.

- ☞ Chiv 16:3 Ndipo wachiwiri anatsanulira mbale yace panyanja, ndipo inasanduka mwazi ngati wa wakufa; ndi zonse **moyo wamoyo munyanja** anafa.

→ **Botolo la 2** panyanja: Nyanja inasanduka mwazi ndi zonse **moyo wamoyo** anafa.

- **Moyo wamoyo**: maziko a tiye munthu woyamba Adamu, WHO anapangidwa **amoyo wamoyo** mwa **Yehova Mulungu**, anatembereredwa ndi **Yehova Mulungu** pambuyo pa mwamunayo<sup>H120</sup> anadya chipatso chimene Mulungu analamula kuti asadye (**Gen 2:8**). Iwo adzaweruzidwakuyambiraiwo anasunga moyo wawo mu nthaka yawo yakuthupi, osati mu thupi la **Mwana wa munthu**.<sup>717</sup>

(Chiv 16:4-7) Mbale yachitatu (pamtsinje ndi akasupe a madzi): inasanduka magari

Chiv 16:4 Ndipo wacitatu anatsanulira mbale yace pa mitsinje ndi akasupe a madzi; ndipo zinasanduka mwazi.

Chiv 16:5 Ndipo ndinamva mngelo wa madzi, nanena, Ndinu wolungama, O Ambuye; amene ali, ndi amene anali, ndipo adzakhala (woyera, amene ali ndi amene anali ndi amene ali nkudza);<sup>G3741G3801</sup>

chifukwa waweruzo motere (zinthu izi).<sup>G5023</sup>

Chiv 16:6 Pakuti anakhetsa mwazi wa oyera mtima ndi aneneri, ndipo mudawapatsa iwo mwazi amwe; chifukwa iwo ngoyenera (malipiro).<sup>G514</sup>

Chiv 16:7 Ndipo ndinamva wina wa pa guwa la nsembe, ndi kunena, Indetu, Ambuye Mulungu, Wamphamvuyonse, maweruzo anu ali oona ndi olungama.

- ☞ Chiv 16:4 Kenako mngelo wachitatu anathira mbale yace pa mitsinje ndi akasupe a madzi, ndipo mitsinje inasanduka magari.

---

<sup>717</sup>Onani "[Chithunzi 13-b]" kuchokera mu Video 3. "Kodi nthiti ya munthu inali chiyani?" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/).

- ☞ [Chiv 16:5](#) Ndipo Yohane anamva mngelo wa madzi akunena:  
Inu muli [wolongama, Ambuye](#) (kyrios), <sup>G2962</sup>  
**Woyerayo**, amene ali, ndi amene anali, nabwera, chifukwa mudaweruza zinthu izi.
- ☞ [Chiv 16:6](#) Pakuti iwo anakhetsa [mwazi wa oyera mtima ndi aneneri](#),  
Ndipo mudawamwetsa magazi omwe ndi malipiro awo.
- ☞ [Chiv 16:7](#) Ndipo Yohane anamva wina wa pa guwa la nsembe akuyankha,  
"Ngakhale zili choncho, [Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#), maweruzo anu ali oona ndi olungama."

→ Chiweruzo cha [Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#)  
- [Mbale 3](#): Mitsinje ndi akasupe a madzi zidasanduka mwazi, umene uli mphoto ya amene anakhetsa mwazi wa oyera mtima ndi aneneri.

([Chiv 16:8-9](#)) Mbale 4 (padzuwa): inatentha anthu pamoto

[Chiv 16:8](#) Ndipo mngelo wacinai anatsanulira mbale yace padzuwa;  
ndipo mphamvu idapatsidwa kwa iye yopsereza anthu ndi (mo). <sup>G1722</sup> moto.  
[Chiv 16:9](#) Ndipo amuna <sup>G444</sup> anatenthedwa ndi kutentha kwakukulu, ndipo anachitira mwano dzina la Mulungu;  
amene ali ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro) <sup>G1849</sup> pa miliri iyi: ndipo iwo sanalape kumpatsa lye ulemerero.

- ☞ [Chiv 16:8](#) Ndipo mngelo wachinayi anathira mbale yake [dzuwa](#), kuchititsa kuti [kuwotcha amuna](#) <sup>G444</sup> [mumoto](#).
- ☞ [Chiv 16:9](#) Ndipo anthu adatenthedwa ndi kutentha kwakukulu;  
ndipo adachitira mwano dzina la [Mulungu](#) amene ali nawo ulamuliro pa miliri iyi;  
ndipo sadalapa ndi kumpatsa lye ulemerero.

→ [Botolo la 4](#): Dzuwa lipereza anthu ndi kutentha kwakukulu, koma adachitira mwano dzina lake [Mulungu](#)  
ndipo sanalapa, kapena kulemekeza Mulungu, amene ali nao ulamuliro pa miliri iyi.

([Chiv 16:10-11](#)) Mbale yachisanu (pampando wachifumu wa chilombo): Ufumu (wa Dziko Limodzi) unadzaza ndi mdima

[Chiv 16:10](#) Ndipo mngelo wachisanu anatsanulira mbale yake pa mpando wachifumu. <sup>G2362</sup> cha chilombo;  
ndipo ufumu wake unadetsedwa; ndipo adatafuna malilime awo chifukwa cha ululu.  
[Chiv 16:11](#) Ndipo anachitira mwano Mulungu wakumwamba  
Chifukwa cha kuwawa kwawo ndi zilonda zawo, ndipo sadalapa zochita zawo. <sup>G2041</sup>

- ☞ [Chiv 16:10](#) Kenako mngelo wachisanu anathira mbale yake pampando wachifumu wa chilombo (choyamba).  
ndipo ufumu wake unadetsedwa; ndipo adatafuna malilime awo chifukwa cha kuwawa.
- ☞ [Chiv 16:11](#) Iwo anachitira mwano [Mulungu](#) wa kumwamba  
chifukwa cha zowawa zawo ndi zilonda zawo, ndipo sanalape ntchito zawo.

→ [Botolo la 5](#): Mpando wachifumu wa chilombo choyamba ndi ufumu wake zidakhala mdima. M'malo mwa kulapa ntchito zawo, nachitira mwano [Mulungu](#) wa kumwambachifukwa cha zowawa ndi zilonda.

† [Mpando wachifumu wa chilombo choyambandi](#) Boma la Dziko Limodzi ([Chiv 18:1-2](#)) ku [wotsutsa-Khristu](#) adzadzikuza.

([Chiv 16:12-14](#)) Mbale 6 (pa mtsinje waukulu wa Firate): Madzi amaphwa & mizimu yonyansa 3

[Chiv 16:12](#) Ndipo wacisanu ndi cimodzi anatsanulira mbale yace pa mtsinje waukulu Firate;  
ndipo madzi ake adaphwa;  
kuti njira ya mafumu akummawa (dzuwa lakummawa) <sup>G395G2246</sup> akhoza kukonzekera.

- ☞ [Chiv 16:12](#) Kenako mngelo wa 6 anatsanulira mbale yake pamtsinje waukulu wa Firate, ndipo madzi ake anaphwa.  
kuti njira [mafumukuchokera kotulukira dzuwa kuchokera kum'mawa](#) akhoza kukonzekera.

- **Mtsinje waukulu wa Firate unaphwa**

→ [Botolo la 6](#): Madzi a mtsinje waukulu wa Firate aphwa.

- **Nsomba m'madzi odetsedwa**(kulandira Mzimu wosayera)<sup>718</sup>

-Nsomba za m'mtsinje ya Farao mfumu ya Aigupto zikunena za iwo amene adapachika **Khristu**ndipo ayi

**kulapa**([Chiv 11:8](#)) Choncho adzatulutsa achule ochuluka.[Eks 8:3](#)) kapena “mizimu yonyansa.”

-Nsomba zonse za mumtsinje wa Farao zidzaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto yosatha.

→ Botolo lachisanu ndi chimodzi lomwe lidzatsanuliridwa pamtsinje waukulu wa Firate liyenera kukhala lokhudzana ndi momwe

[nthaka inameza chigumula chimene chinatuluka m'kamwa mwa chinjokamu](#)[Chiv 12:15](#), amene [chinakwiwitsa chinjoka ndi mkaziwondi kupita kunkhondo ndi otsalira a mbewu yake](#) ([Chiv 12:17](#)).

### 3 mizimu yonyansa ngati mikwapulo

[Chiv 16:13](#) Ndipo ndinaona mizimu itatu yonyansa ngati achule ikutuluka m'kamwa mwa chinjoka.

ndi m'kamwa mwa cirombo, ndi m'kamwa mwa mneneri wonyenga.

[Chiv 16:14](#) Pakuti iwo ali mizimu ya ziwanda,<sup>G1142</sup> kuchita zozizwitsa (zizindikiro),<sup>G4592</sup>

amene amatuluka kwa mafumu a dziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> ndi dziko lonse lapansi,

kuwasonkhanitsa kunkhondo (kunkhondo)<sup>G4171</sup> za tsiku lalikulu la Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse.

☞ [Chiv 16:13](#) Ndipo ine (Yohane) ndinaona mizimu itatu (3) yonyansa ngati mikwingwirima ikutuluka m'kamwa mwa chinjoka.

ndi m'kamwa mwa cirombo, ndi m'kamwa mwa mneneri wonyenga.

☞ [Chiv 16:14](#) Pakuti iwo ali mizimu ya ziwanda, kuchita zizindikiro;

amene atulukira kwa mafumu a dziko lapansi ndi a dziko lonse lapansi;

kuwasonkhanitsira kunkhondo ya tsiku lalikulu lija **Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**.

- **3 mizimu yonyansa**(mizimu ya ziwanda):

- Mizimu ya ziwanda idatuluka mkamwa mwa

→ chinjoka (chimene chinapatsa mphamvu yake, mpando wake wachifumu, ndi ulamuliro waukulu kwa chirombo choyamba);

→ chilombo (Boma Limodzi la Dziko Lapansi la chirombo choyamba), ndi

→ mneneri wonyenga (wa chirombo 2).

- **Mneneri wabodza** cha (2nd) chilombo (mwinamwake kukhala Mfumu Charles III, kapena Charles

Philip Arthur

**George**)<sup>719</sup> amanyamula Tchalitchi cha Roma Katolika” (**MAYI WA HULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA DZIKO**, [Chiv 17:5](#)) zomwe **papa** (hule wamkulu, [Chiv 17:1](#)) ndiye mutu.

- Popeza kuti chilombo chachiwiri chidzapita ku chiwonongeko ([Chiv 17:11](#)) ndi “mwana wa chitayiko

([2 At 2:3](#)) ndi

**Mneneri wabodza** ([Chiv 19:20](#)), “munthu” wonyamula chilombo chachiwiri (munthu wa

chilombocho), ndi wapamwamba kwambiri

akuyenera kukhala Mfumu Charles III yemwe adavekedwa ufumu pa Meyi 6, 2023.<sup>720</sup>

→ Iwo amachita zizindikiro ndipo amapita kwa mafumu a dziko lapansi ndi a dziko lonse lapansi

kukasonkhanitsa iwo

<sup>718</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku “([Chiv 6:7-8](#)) *Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena).*”

<sup>719</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 17:3-6](#)) *CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA AMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI.*”

<sup>720</sup>Onani ku “<The 3 Harvest & The 4 Watches>” kuchokera ku [Chithunzi 10-2].

[nkhondo](#)(Aramagedo, [Chiv 16:16](#)) la tsiku lalikulu la [Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#).

- [Tsiku lalikulu la Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#), kapena [Armagedo](#)([Chiv 16:16](#)), imayamba pambuyo pake [mbale 6](#) watsanulidwa.

([Chiv 16:15](#)) Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu adzabwera ngati mbala

[Chiv 16:15](#) Tawonani, [Ndabwera ngati mbala](#). Wodala iye amene adikira, nasunga zobvala zake; <sup>G2440</sup> kuti angayende wamariseche, napenye manyazi ake.

- ☞ [Chiv 16:15](#) Onani, ine ([Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu](#)) ndikubwera ngati mbala. Wodala ndi iye amene apenyereka, nasunga zovala zake (chovala choviikidwa m'mwazi = [logoswa Mulungu](#), [Chiv 19:13](#)), kuti angayende dzina lake ndipo angaone manyazi ake. → Yesu anakonzekeretsa ophunzira ake kuti agonjetse choipa powaveka iwo malaya oyera oyera kapena [logo za Mulungu](#), kotero kuti maina a antchito mu Uthenga Wabwino (kapena anthu a Mulungu Israyeli) adzakhala m'buku la moyo. ndi kuyimirira pa malo oyera pamaso pa Mulungu.<sup>721</sup> - Chifukwa chake sunga chobvala chako kufikira kubwera kwa [Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu](#).

<[Tsiku la Ambuye](#)>

-[tsiku limodzi ndi Ambuye=zaka 1,000](#)(1,000zaka= 1 tsiku)

[2Pe 3:8](#) Koma, okonedwa, musaiwale chinthu chimodzi ichi;

Icho ([1](#))[tsikundi Ambuye](#)<sup>G2962</sup>ngati chikwi ([1,000](#))[zaka](#),ndi chikwi ([1,000](#)) zaka ngati chimodzi ([1](#))[tsiku](#).

- “Musakhale osadziwa zimenezo [1 tsiku za Ambuyendi ngati zaka 1,000](#),ndi [zaka 1,000](#) monga [1 tsiku](#). Ngakhale amuna ena amaganiza choncho [Ambuye](#) amachedwetsa lonjezo Lake, [Ambuyendi](#) kuzunzika kwanthawi yayitali kwa ife-ndipo amafuna kuti onse abwere ku kulapa ndi kusaonongeka. Komat [tsiku la Yehova](#) afika ngati [wakuba](#) ([Chiv 16:15](#)) mu usiku umene miyamba idzapita ndi chibumo chachikulu, ndi zoyamba zidasungunuka ndi kutentha kwakukulu; nthaka ndi ntchito zili momwemo zidzathedwa” ([2Pe 3:8-10](#)).<sup>722</sup>

→ Kufikira miliri 7 ya mbale za [mkwiyo wa Mulungu zatsirizidwa pansi](#), palibe amene adzatha kulowa m'Kacisi wa Mulungu (wodzala ndi ulemerero wa Mulungu ndi mphamvu yake; [Chiv 15:5](#) kumwamba ([Chiv 15:8](#)).<sup>723</sup>

Koma mtundu umodzi wa anthu onse a Mulungu (akufa mu [Khristu](#),ndi [144,000](#),andi [oyera a Chisawutso Chachikulu](#)) adzakwatulidwa ndi kulemba “Aleluya” kumwamba, mpaka [Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#) amalamulira.

- Ku [anamwali enawo](#) amene adzalowa pansi zaka 1,000: [1 tsiku](#) adzakhala [zaka 1,000](#).<sup>724</sup>
- To [anzeru&anamwali opusa](#) amene adzalamulira ndi Khristu zaka 1,000 kumwamba: [zaka 1,000](#) adzakhala [1 tsiku](#).

<(Kukwatulidwa kwachiwiri kwa wotchi yachitatu) [Kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#)>

<sup>721</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 2:7](#).

<sup>722</sup>Kanema 44. “(The logos & the rhema) M’masiku otsiriza (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](#).

<sup>723</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 19:1-2](#)) [Aleluya Woyamba \(Tamandani: khamu lalikulu kumwamba\)](#).”

<sup>724</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 20:2-3](#)) [Chinjoka \(njoka yakale, Mdyerekezi, Satana\): Chosindikizidwa kuphomphe kwa zaka 1,000](#).”

- **Tsiku la Ambuye** akunena za kubweranso kwa Ambuye mu ulonda wachitatu, kapena kubwera kwa **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.  
→ Pa phokoso la **lipenga lotsiriza**, matupi ovunda adzavala chisavundi ndi cha imfa chidzavala chosafa, kotero kuti akufa adzaukitsidwa. **wosavunda**, ndipo tidzasandulika m'kuphethira kwa diso; [1 Akor 15:52-54](#).<sup>725</sup>

<**Tsiku la Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu**>

- Pamene oyera mtima atuluka m'madzi (**logos**), **mzimu wa Yehova** adzatenga thupi (chihema) cha oyera mtima (Filipo) mwa mphamvu, kotero kuti thupi lake lonyozeka "likapangidwe ngati **thupi laulemereroza** "**Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ([Afilipi 3:20-21](#))," amene **Mwanawankhosa**.<sup>726</sup>  
→ Molingana ndi mphamvu imene angathe kudzigonjetsera zinthu zonse pansi pake. [Afil 3:21](#)), ndi izo mu thupi (mdindo) adzawaona (omwe matupi awo ali ngati thupi laulemerero). basi ([Machitidwe 8:39](#)) monga **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** adawonetsa ([2Pe 1:14](#)).<sup>727</sup>

[1 Ako 1:5](#) Kuti m'zonse mulemetsedwa mwa ie, m' mau onse, ndi m' kudziwa konse ;

[1 Ako 1:6](#) Ngakhale monga umboni wa **Khristu** kudatsimikiziridwa mwa inu.

[1 Ako 1:7](#) kotero kuti simubwerera m'mbuyo pa mphatso iliyonse; kuyembekezera kubwera

kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**:

[1 Ako 1:8](#) Amenenso adzakukhazikitsani inu kufikira chimaliziro;

kuti mukhale opanda chilema m'tsiku lathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.

[1 Ako 1:9](#) **Mulungu** diokhulupirika, amene munaitanidwa mwa iye mu chiyanjano cha Mwana wake **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye**.

- Mwalemeretsedwa ndi **Yesu Khristu** m'zonse, m'mawu onse, ndi m'chidziwitso chonse, chimene umboni wake **Khristu** kutsimikiziridwa mwa inu. Choncho, muyenera kukhala ndi chikhulupiriro ndi kukonda oyera mtima **Ambuye Yesu**, podziwa kuti muyenera kucotsa chihema chanu, monga chathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** watisonyeza. Mwanjira imeneyi mudzabwera kumbuyo popanda mphatso pamene mukuyembekezera kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, ndi kukhala opanda cholakwa m'tsiku lathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.<sup>728</sup>

[\(Chiv 16:16\)](#) Kuyamba kwa Armagedo (Nkhondo ya tsiku lalikulu la Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse)

[Chiv 16:16](#) Ndipo adawasonkhanitsa pamodzi ku malo otchedwa m'Chihebri Armagedo. [G717](#)

☞ [Chiv 16:16](#) Ndipo adasonkhana ku malo wotchedwa m'Chihebri. **Armagedo**.

- **Armagedo**: The etymology of Armageddon (Strong's [G717](#)) akuchokera ku Strong's [H2022](#), kutanthauza phiri, ndi

kuchokera ku Strong's [H4023](#), kutanthauza Megido kapena Megido (malo a khamu la anthu).

→ Chifukwa chake, **Armagedo** amatanthauza "**phiri la Megido**."

*(Megido kapena Megido ndi mzinda wakale wa Kanani woperekedwa kwa Manase ndipo uli pamphepete mwa nyanja*

*Kummwera kwa chigwa cha Esdraeloni kuchokera ku phiri la Karimeli ndi ku Nazareti.)<sup>729</sup>*

<sup>725</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku "[\(Chiv 11:14\)](#) *Mapeto a tsoka lachiwiri ( Chinsinsi cha Mulungu chimakwaniritsidwa pamene lipenqa la 7 lili pafupi kuwomba.)*"

<sup>726</sup>Werengani kuti "Yehova Wamphamvuzonse, [Chiv 1:8](#) & Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse, [Chiv 4:8](#))."

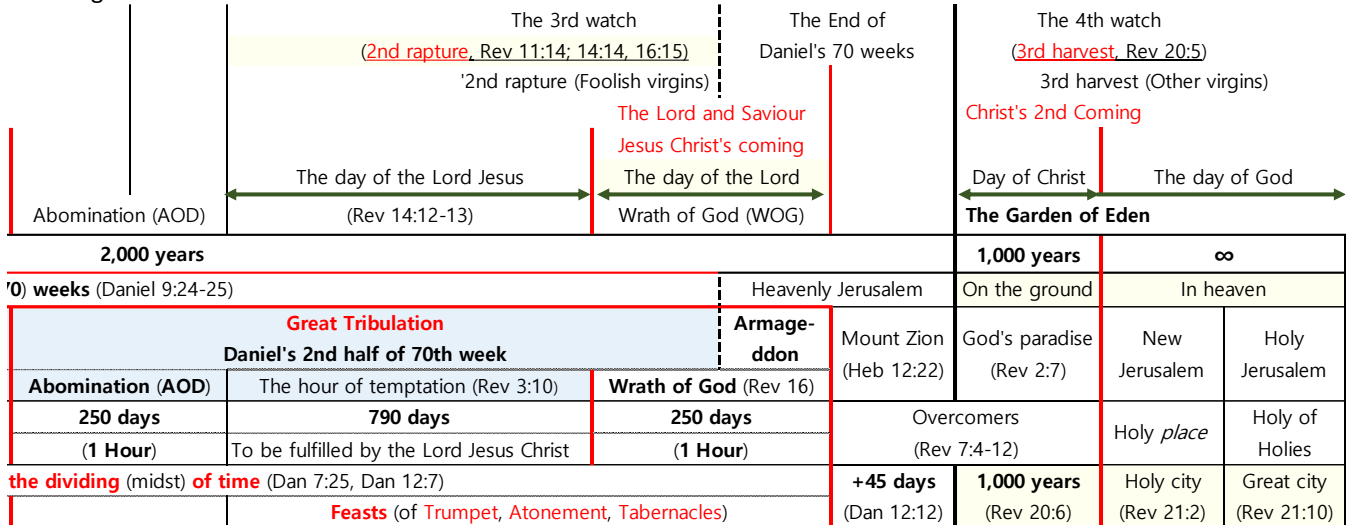
<sup>727</sup>Kanema wa 33. "Dzijowina wekha Pagaleta ili." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-join-thyself-to-this-chariot/).

<sup>728</sup>Kanema 45. "6. Chitetezero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/).

<sup>729</sup>"H4023 - m'g'idôn - Strong's Hebrew Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 20 Apr, 2023.

[www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h4023/kiv/wlc/0-1/](http://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h4023/kiv/wlc/0-1/)

\* Kutengedwa mu “masabata 70 a Danieli”



(Chiv 16:17-18) Botolo la 7 (mumlengalenga): Zachitika (Chivomezi champhamvu ndi chachikulu pansi)

[Chiv 16:17](#) Ndipo wacisanu ndi ciwiri anatsanulira mbale yace mumlengalenga; ndipo mudatuluka mau akulu otuluka m'Kachisi wakumwamba, ku mpando wachifumu, ndi kunena, **Zachitika**.  
[Chiv 16:18](#) Ndipo panali mau, ndi mabingu, ndi mphezi; ndipo padali chibvomezi chachikulu; monga sipanakhalepo kuyambira anthu <sup>G444</sup>anali padziko (pansi), <sup>G1093</sup>chivomezi champhamvu chotero, ndi chachikulu chotero.

- ☞ [Chiv 16:17](#) Kenako mngelo wachisanu ndi chiwiri (7) anatsanulira mbale yake mumlengalenga. ndipo mawu akulu adatuluka m'Kachisi wakumwamba, kumpando wachifumu, ndi kunena, **Zachitika!**
- ☞ [Chiv 16:18](#) Ndipo panali mau, ndi mabingu, ndi mphezi; ndipo padali chibvomezi chachikulu; chivomezi champhamvu ndi chachikulu chotero chimene sichinayambe chakhalapo chiyambireni anthu <sup>G444</sup>anali pansi.
  - **Inet zachitika**
    - **Botolo la 7** (mu mlengalenga): Mawu aakulu ochokera m'Kachisi wakumwamba akuti, **“Zachitika.”**
    - Chivomezi champhamvu komanso chachikulu padziko lapansi

(Chiv 16:19-21) Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo wagawidwa magawo atatu (Chikho cha vinyo wa mkwiyo waukali wa Mulungu.)

[Chiv 16:19](#) Ndipo mzinda waukuluwo unagawidwa magawo atatu, ndi mizinda ya amitundu <sup>G1484</sup>adagwa: ndipo Babulo wamkulu anakumbukika pamaso pa Mulungu; kumpatsa iye chikho cha vinyo waukali <sup>G2372</sup>za mkwiyo wake. <sup>G3709</sup>  
[Chiv 16:20](#) Ndipo chilumba chilichonse <sup>G3520</sup>anathawa, ndi mapiri sanapezedwa.  
[Chiv 16:21](#) Ndipo adagwa pa anthu <sup>G444</sup>matalala aakulu ochokera kumwamba, *mwala uliwonseza kulemera kwa talente* (talantiaios): <sup>G5006</sup> ndipo anthu anachitira mwano Mulungu chifukwa cha mliri wa matalala; pakuti mliri wake unali waukulu ndithu.

- ☞ [Chiv 16:19](#) Ndipo mzinda waukuluwo (Babulo) unagawika magawo atatu (3), ndipo mizinda ya amitundu inagwa. Ndipo Babulo wamkulu anakumbukiridwa kale **Mulungu**, kumupatsa iye chikho cha vinyo wa ukali wake **mkwiyo**.
- ☞ [Chiv 16:20](#) Ndipo zisumbu zonse zidathawa, ndi mapiri sanapezedwa.
- ☞ [Chiv 16:21](#) Ndi matalala aakulu, akulemera konse **talente**, anagwera pansi pa anthu kuchokera kumwamba; ndipo adachitira mwano **Mulungu** chifukwa cha mliri wa matalala, popeza mliriwo unali waukulu ndithu.

→ Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo: Wogawika m'zigawo zitatu (chikho cha vinyo waukali wa **Mkwiyo wa Mulungu**).

- Chilumba chinathawa

- Mapiri sapezekanso
- Matalala aakulu (olemera talente) ochokera kumwamba anagwera anthu, ndipo iwo anachitira mwano Mulungu chifukwa cha mliri wa matalala unali waukulu ndithu.

- ✦ Tiye AMBUYE adzamenyana ndi amitundu pa tsiku la nkhondo (Armagedo), kutanthauza kuti [tsiku la Yehova](#) akunena za tsiku limene mapazi a AMBUYE adzaima pa phiri la Azitona ndipo AMBUYE Mulungu (Ambuye Yesu Khristu) adzabwera ndi oyera ake onse. [Zek 14:1-5](#)).



[Chithunzi patsamba 16] **Zisindikizo 7**

Kutsegula kwa zisindikizo 7		Hatchi	Tiye Mwanawankhosa amatsegula 7 zisindikizo
1 <sup>st</sup>	(Chiv 6:1-2)	A woyera kavalo	Mngelo wa Ambuye, amene anakhala pa kavalo woyera ndi uta, wapatsidwa chisoti chachifumu (>> Mkwatulo woyamba wa 144,000, wotchi yachiwiri, <a href="#">Chiv 7:9-17</a> ).
2 <sup>ndi</sup>	(Chiv 6:3-4)	A wofiira kavalo	Mngelo wa Ambuye, amene anakhala pa kavalo wofiira, wapatsidwa lupanga lalikulu (rhema la Mulungu).
3 <sup>rd</sup>	(Chiv 6:5-6)	Awakuda kavalo	Mngelo wa Yehova, amene anakhala pa kavalo wakuda, ali ndi goli m'dzanja lake kuti ayeze olungama ndi osalungama.
4 <sup>th</sup>	(Chiv 6:7-8)	Awobiriwira kavalo	Dzina la mngelo "Imfa" limapatsidwa ulumuliro pa gawo limodzi mwa magawo anayi (1/4) la nthaka (Imfa ndi Gahena).
5 <sup>th</sup>	(Chiv 6:9-11)		Miyoyo yophedwa ya mboni za logos ya Mulungu yomwe ili pansu pa guwa la nsembe ikufuula kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu. Chisindikizo cha 5 chisanafike chizindikiro chachiwiri cha kutha kwa dziko.
6 <sup>th</sup>	(Chiv 6:12-17, <a href="#">Chiv 7:1-17</a> )		Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo cha 6 ( <b>Tsiku lalikulu la mkwiyo wa Mwanawankhosa</b> ).
7 <sup>th</sup>	(Chiv 8:1-11-19)		Angelo 7 ali nawo <b>malipenga 7</b> kulira: <b>mkwiyo wa Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse</b> akubwera.

[Chithunzi patsamba 16-b] **7 Malipenga**

7 angelo analiza lipenga		7 malipenga (Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo cha 7)
	(Chiv 8:1-5)	Angelo 7 pamaso pa Mulungu anapatsidwa malipenga 7
	(Chiv 8:6)	Angelo 7 okhala ndi malipenga 7 akukonzekera kulira
1 <sup>st</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup> lipenga linalira (Chiv 8:7)	Matalala ndi moto wosanganiza ndi mwazi zinaponyedwa pansu. <b>1/3</b> mitengo inapserera, ndi udzu wonse wobiriwira.
2 <sup>ndi</sup>	2 <sup>ndi</sup> lipenga linalira (Chiv 8:8-9)	Mmodzi wonga phiri lalikulu loyaka moto anaponyedwa m'nyanja. <b>1/3 wa nyanja</b> zinakhala mwazi, za m'nyanja zinafa, ndi zombo zinaonongeka.
3 <sup>rd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup> lipenga linalira (Chiv 8:10-11)	Nyenyenzi yaikulu yochokera kumwamba, yoyaka ngati nyali (Chowawa), fayi pa <b>1/3 wa mitsinjendi</b> akasupe a madzi.
4 <sup>th</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup> lipenga linalira (Chiv 8:12-13)	<b>1/3</b> dzuwa, mwezi, ndi nyenyenzi zinadetsedwa. <b>1/3</b> zausana sudawala, ndi usiku momwemo.
5 <sup>th</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup> lipenga linalira (Chiv 9:1-12)	(The 1 <sup>st</sup> owe) Nyenyenzi inagwa pansu kuchokera kumwamba ndipo dzenje lopanda malire linatseguka. -Tanapatsidwa dzombe la m'dzenje <b>5 miyeziki</b> kuti apweteke anthu amene alibe chisindikizo cha Mulungu pamphumi pawo.
6 <sup>th</sup>	6 palipenga linalira (Chiv 9:13-21- <a href="#">Chiv 11:14</a> )	(Ngongole ya 2) Tangelo 4 anamasulidwa kuti aphe ola, tsiku, mwezi, ndi caka, okonzeka <b>1/3 za amuna</b> .
7 <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup> lipenga linalira (Chiv 10:7, <a href="#">Chiv 11:15</a> )	Tchinsinsi cha Mulungu (chanenedwa kwa akapolo Ake ndi Mneneri) chakwaniritsidwa (>> The 2 mkwatulo yokolola oyer a oyer a pamaso <a href="#">Chiv 11:15-16</a> , ulonda wa 3).

\* Oyer a mtima sanasankhidwe ku mkwiyo wa Mulungu, koma kuti alandire chipulumutso mwa Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu. [1 At 5:9](#)).

[Chithunzi patsamba 16-c] **7 Mbale**

Angelo 7 anatsanulira mbale		7 mbale (Kulira kwa lipenga la 7)
1 <sup>st</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup> mngelo anatsanulira (Chiv 15:7- <a href="#">Chiv 16:2</a> )	(Ngongole ya 3) <b>Mkwiyo wa Mulungu</b> kwa iwo okhala ndi lemba la chirombo, nalambira fano lake. - Botolo loyamba: Kutsanuliridwa pansu - chilonda choipa komanso chowawa.
2 <sup>ndi</sup>	2 <sup>ndi</sup> vial wothiridwa (Chiv 16:3)	-Botolo lachiwiri: Kutsanuliridwa panyanja - chamoyo chilichonse chinafa
3 <sup>rd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup> vial wothiridwa (Chiv 16:4-7)	-Mbale yachitatu: idatsanuliridwa pamtsinje ndi akasupe amadzi - idasanduka magazi
4 <sup>th</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup> vial wothiridwa (Chiv 16:8)	-Mbale 4: Kutsanulidwa padzuwa - anthu otenthedwa ndi moto
5 <sup>th</sup>	Botolo la 5 kutsanuliridwa (Chiv 16:10-11)	-Mbale 5: Kutsanuliridwa pampando wachifumu wa chilombo - ufumu wa chilombo unadzaza ndi mdima
6 <sup>th</sup>	6 <sup>th</sup> vial wothiridwa (Chiv 16:12)	-Botolo la 6: Kutsanuliridwa pamtsinje waukulu wa Firate - madzi adaphwa & 3umizimu yonyansa
7 <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup> vial wothiridwa (Chiv 16:17)	-Mbale 7: Kutsanuliridwa mumlengalenga: Kwachitika (chivomezi chachikulu, Babulo wagawika magawo atatu)

<Mkwiyo wa Mulungu ndi tsiku la mkwiyo wa Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse>

- **Mkwiyo wa Mulungu: Mbale 7 za mkwiyo zofotokozedwa pa Zefaniya 1**  
[Zef 1:1](#) Mawu <sup>H1697</sup>wa Yehova (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup>  
amene anadza kwa Zefaniya mwana wa Kusi, mwana wa Gedaliya,  
mwana wa Amariya, mwana wa Hezekiya, m'wasiku a Yosiya mwana wa Amoni, mfumu ya Yuda.  
[Zef 1:2](#) Ndidzawononga zinthu zonse padziko lapansi (pansi); <sup>H127</sup>atero Yehova.  
[Zef 1:3](#) Ndidzawononga munthu <sup>H120</sup>ndi chirombo <sup>H929</sup>; ndidzawononga mbalame za m'mlengalenga, ndi nsomba za m'nyanja;  
ndi zokhumudwitsa pamodzi ndi oipa;  
ndipo ndidzapha munthu <sup>H120</sup>kuchokera padziko (pansi), <sup>H127</sup>akuti **Ambuye**.  
→ Yehova analankhula mawu a Yehova (Yehova) <sup>730</sup>kwa Zefaniya kuti iye adzawononga konse konse zinthu padziko, andipo izi zidzakwaniritsidwa mwa kuthira mbale 7 mu [Chiv 16:1](#).
- **+ Otsala a Baala adzaphedwa**  
[Zef 1:4](#) Ndipo ndidzatabasulira dzanja langa pa Yuda, ndi pa onse okhala m'Yerusalemu;  
+ ndipo ndidzawononga otsala a Baala <sup>H1168</sup>kuchokera pamalo pano, ndi dzina la Akemarimu pamodzi ndi ansembe;  
[Zef 1:5](#) Ndi iwo akulambira khamu la kumwamba pa madenga a nyumba;  
ndi iwo akulambira, ndi kulumbira pa Yehova, ndi kulumbira pa Malikamu (**mfumu**), <sup>H4428</sup>  
[Zef 1:6](#) Ndi iwo amene abwerera kubwerera kwa Yehova;  
ndi iwo amene sanafunefune Yehova, kapena kumfunsa iye.  
→ Baala (Wamphamvu [H1168](#)) limatanthauza “mbuye,” ndipo iye ndi munthu woipa amene ana a Israyeli anamtumikira m'malo mwake  
Yehova Mulungu wawo ([Oweruza 3:7](#)). Yehova (Yahweh) adzawononga otsala a Baala.
- **Otsalira a Israyeli amene sanagwadire fano la Baala**  
[Aroma 11:4](#) Koma yankho la Mulungu likuti chiyani kwa iye? ndadzisungira zikwi zisanu ndi ziwiri; **7,000** amuna, amene sanagwadire fano la Baala. <sup>g896</sup>  
[Aroma 11:5](#) Chomwechonso pa nthawi yinonso alipo otsalira monga mwa kusankha kwa chisomo.  
[Aroma 11:6](#) Ndipo ngati ndi chisomo, sikulinso kwa ntchito;  
Koma ngati chiri cha ntchito, sichilinso chisomo;  
[Aroma 11:7](#) Nanga bwanji? **Israeli** sanapeze chimene anachifuna;  
koma **chisankho** <sup>G1589</sup> adachipeza, ndipo ena onse anachititsidwa khungu  
[Aroma 11:8](#) (Monga kwalembedwa, Mulungu anawapatsa mzimu wa tulo;  
maso kuti asaone, ndi makutu kuti asamve;) mpaka lero.
  - **Rhema wa bukuli (losindikizidwa)**  
→ Mpaka lero, Mulungu wapatsa Israeli (Ayuda) mzimu wa tulo kuti maso awo asaone.  
ndipo makutu samva (komanso mu [Yes 29:10](#)). Iwo achititsidwa khungu koterokuti sangathe kuwerengar **rhema ya buku** kuti **losindikizidwa** ([Yes 29:11](#)). Koma osankhidwa (otsalira a Israeli) adzalandira zomwe iwo kufunafuna, ndiko kumva “rhema” kuona Mesiya wawo, Kristu, amene sanadziwike kwa iwo makolo (Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo).  
→ Ambuye (*despotēs*, [Luka 2:29](#)) *adapereka* “**rhema**” kuti **Mulungu mboni zosankhidwa** amene anadya ndi kumwa  
ndi **Yesu Khristu** wa Nazarete atauka kwa akufa.  
Koma otsala a Baala, amene anagwadira fano la Baala, kapena fano la Mulungu.

---

<sup>730</sup>Kuti mumvetse chifukwa chake mawuwo <sup>H1697</sup>limasuliridwa kuti “rhema,” kutanthauza Video 6. “Yehova amakhala Mulungu wako.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

chilombo (666,[Chiv 13:16](#)) adzadulidwa kuYehova.

→Awo amene anatembenekira kwa Yehova ndi kufunafuna Iye pamaso pa mkwiyo wa Mulungu, sadzadulidwa, ndipo adzaloŵa m'zaka 1,000.

- **Tsiku lalikulu la Yehova lili pafupi**(Tsiku la mkwiyo pa kutsegula kwa chisindikizo cha 6.)

[Zef 1:7](#) Khalani chete pamaso pa Ambuye<sup>H136</sup>MULUNGU:<sup>H3069</sup> za **tsiku la Yehova** ndi pafupi (pafupi).<sup>H7138</sup> za **Ambuye** wakonza nsembe, wawuza alendo ake.

[Zef 1:8](#) Ndipo zidzachitika mkati **tsiku la nsembe ya Yehova**, kuti ndidzalanga akalonga, ndi ana a mfumu (ana aamuna),<sup>H1121</sup> ndi onse amene abvala zobvala zachilendo.

[Zef 1:9](#) Tsiku lomwelo ndidzalanga onse akudumpha pakhomu; amene amadzaza nyumba za ambuye awo ndi chiwawa ndi chinyengo.

[Zef 1:10](#) Ndipo padzakhala tsiku limenelo, ati **Ambuye**, kuti padzamveka phokoso lochokera kwa Yehova Chipata cha nsomba, ndi kulira kwachiwiri, ndi kugumuka kwakukulu kochokera kumapiri.

[Zef 1:11](#) Lirani mofuula, inu okhala m'Maketesi, pakuti anthu onse amalonda adulidwa; onse ozenza siliva adzadulidwa.

[Zef 1:12](#) Ndipo padzakhala nthawi imeneyo, kuti ndidzasanthula Yerusalemu ndi nyali; ndi kulanga amuna amene ali

okhazikika pamitsenga yao: amene amati m'mitima mwawo, Yehova sadzachita chokoma, kapena kuchita

choipa.

[Zef 1:13](#) Chifukwa chake chuma chawo chidzakhala chofunkhidwa, ndi nyumba zawo bwinja; koma osakhalamo; ndipo adzawoka minda yamphesa, koma sadzamwa vinyo wake.

[Zef 1:14](#) **Tsiku lalikulu la Yehova** ali pafupi,<sup>H7138</sup> yayandikira,<sup>H7138</sup> ndipo ifulumira kwambiri, ngakhale mawu a **tsiku la Yehova**: munthu wamphamvu adzalira kumeneko

mowawa.

[Zef 1:15](#) Tsiku limenelo ndilo **tsiku la mkwiyo, tsiku lamavuto, imavuto, tsiku lachiwonongeko, ndi bwinja, tsiku lamdima, imdima, tsiku la mitambo, imdima wandiweyani,**

→ **Mkwiyo watiye Mwanawankhosa** adzafika pa **tsiku lalikulu la Yehova**.

Tsiku la Yehova lidzakhala tsiku la mkwiyo, latsoka, la nsautso, bwinja, mdima; mdima, mitambo, ndi mdima wandiweyani, zomwe zidzafika **kutsegula kwa chisindikizo cha 6**.

- **Tsiku la lipenga**(Tsiku la mkwiyo wa Yehova)

[Zef 1:16](#) **Tsiku la lipenga**<sup>H7782</sup> ndi alamu (kufuula)<sup>H8643</sup> pa midzi yamalinga, ndi pa nsanja zazitali.

[Zef 1:17](#) Ndipo ndidzatengera anthu nsautso, kuti adzayenda ngati akhungu; chifukwa anachimwira Yehova; ndi mwazi wao udzatsanulidwa ngati fumbi, ndi nyama yao ngati ndowe.

[Zef 1:18](#) Siliva wawo kapena golide wawo sadzatha kuwalanditsa **tsiku la mkwiyo wa Yehova**; koma dziko lonse (dziko lapansi)<sup>H776</sup> adzanyekedwa ndi moto wa nsanje yake; pakuti adzawaononga msanga onse akukhala padziko (padziko lapansi).<sup>H776</sup>

→Mkwiyo wa **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**(Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse ndi **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**)<sup>731</sup> adzatero kubwera pamene angelo 7 akulira malipenga 7 ([Chiv 8:1-11:19](#)).

- Chifukwa chake, kale **tsiku la lipenga** bwerani, chenjezani (achenjeze) midzi yotchingidwa ndi Mizinda yotchingidwa ndi mipanda yotchingidwa ndi mipanda yomangidwa ndi mipanda yolimbana nayo nsanja zazitali.

---

<sup>731</sup>Onani ku[Chiv 4:8](#).

## Mutu 17

### [\(Chiv 17:1-2\) Chiweruzo cha hule lalikulu](#)

[Chiv 17:1](#) Ndipo anadza mmodzi wa angelo asanu ndi awiri akukhala nazo mbale zisanu ndi ziwiri; <sup>G5357</sup>ndipo analankhula ndi ine, nati kwa ine,

[Bwerani kuno](#); <sup>G1204</sup>ine ndidzakusonyeza kwa iwe chiweruzo cha hule wamkulu (hule) <sup>G4204</sup>amene akhala pa madzi ambiri;

[Chiv 17:2](#) Ndi amene mafumu <sup>G935</sup>wa nthaka (nthaka) <sup>G1093</sup>adachita dama, ndi [okhalamo \(okhalamo\)](#) <sup>G2730</sup>wa nthaka (nthaka) <sup>G1093</sup>kuledzera ndi vinyo wa dama lake.

☞ [Chiv 17:1](#) Kenako mmodzi wa angelo asanu ndi awiri (7) amene anali ndi mbale zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) anabwera ndi kulankhula ndi Yohane, kuti:

“Idzani, ndikuonetsani chiweruzo cha [hule lalikulu](#) amene akhala pa madzi ambiri.”

☞ [Chiv 17:2](#) Ndi ndani [mafumu a dziko lapansi](#) anachita dama, ndipo akukhala padziko adaledzera ndi vinyo wa dama lake.

→ Angelo 7 anapatsidwa mbale 7 pambuyo pa kutha kwa mkwatulo kuwiri. [Chiv 15:5](#)), ndi chimodzi mwa iwo anawonetsa Yohane chiweruzo chakudza cha [hule lalikulu](#) amene akhala pa madzi ambiri.

#### → [Hule lalikulu](#)

- Amakhala pamadzi ambiri: Madzi onyansa amene atulutsa mizimu yonyansa. [Chiv 16:12-14](#)).

- Kuchita dama ndi [mafumu a dziko lapansi](#) amene anayimirira motsutsa [Ambuyendi Khristu](#).<sup>732</sup>

- Anthu okhala pansu: Osalungama pansu omwe amamwa mzimu wa [Wokana Khristu](#)

([1 Yoh 4:3](#)) nalambira Chirombocho.<sup>733</sup>

### [\(Chiv 17:3-4\) Chilombo chofiira \(mkazi\)](#)

[Chiv 17:3](#) Chotero ananditengera kuchipululu mumzimu. <sup>G2048</sup>

ndipo ndinaona mkazi atakhala pa chilombo chofiiritsa, chodzala ndi maina a mwano; wokhala nayo mitu isanu ndi iwiri ndi nyanga khumi.

[Chiv 17:4](#) Ndipo mkaziyo adabvala (<sup>G4016</sup>wofiirira ndi wofiira, ndi zokongoletsedwa ndi golidi, ndi miyala ya mtengo wake, ndi ngale; ali nacho m'dzanja lake chikho chagolidi chodzala ndi zonyansa ndi zonyansa za dama lake;

☞ [Chiv 17:3](#) Pamenepo mngeloyo ananyamula Yohane mu Mzimu kumka kucipululu, ndipo anaona [mkazi](#) (hule wamkulu) kukhala [chilombo chofiira](#) (cha chilombo cha 2) yomwe inali yodzaza ndi mayina a [mwano](#), kukhala ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri ([7](#)) mitu ndi ten ([10](#)) nyanga.

☞ [Chiv 17:4](#) Tmkazi (hule wamkulu) anavekedwa [chibakuwandi chofiira](#), ndi zokongoletsedwa ndi golidi, ndi miyala ya mtengo wake, ndi ngale; ali nacho m'dzanja lake chikho chagolidi chodzala ndi zonyansa ndi zonyansa za dama lake.

#### • [Chilombo chofiira](#)

→ Ngakhale kufotokoza kwa [chofiira chilombo](#) khala ndi mitu 7 ndi nyanga 10 zingawoneke ngati zikugwirizana

kwa chilombo choyamba chotuluka m'nyanja ndi chilombo chachiwiri padziko lapansi; <sup>734</sup>[Chiv 17:2](#) akufotokoza za

[mafumu a pansu](#) WHO anachita dama ndi hule lalikulu ([mkazi](#)), kupanga [ndi](#)

[pansi](#) okhalamokuledzera ndi vinyo wa dama lake, kutanthauza kuti [chilombo chofiira](#) WHO

amanyamula [hule lalikulu](#),<sup>735</sup> ndi [chilombo cha 2](#) kunja kwa [pansi](#) ([Chiv 13:11](#)).

<sup>732</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 1:5](#)) *Yesu Khristu: Wolamulira wa mafumu ndi olamulira a dziko lapansi.*”

<sup>733</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 6:7-8](#)) *Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena).*”

<sup>734</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 13:11](#).

<sup>735</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 17:7](#).

[\(Chiv 17:5-6\)](#) CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA AMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI.

[Chiv 17:5](#) Ndipo pamphumi pake panalembedwa dzina.

[CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU,](#)

[MAYI WA HULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA DZIKO LAPANSI \(THE GROUND\).](#)<sup>G1093</sup>

[Chiv 17:6](#) Ndipo ndinaona mkazi woledzera ndi mwazi wa ojera mtima (ojera mtima),<sup>G40</sup>

ndi mwazi wa ofera (mboni)<sup>G3144</sup> wa Yesu:

ndipo nditamuona, ndidadabwa (kudabwa)<sup>G2296</sup> ndi kusilira kwakukulu.

☞ [Chiv 17:5](#) Andipo pamphumi pake panalembedwa dzina.

**[CHINSINSI, BABULOWAMKULU, MAYI WA HULE NDI ZONYANSA ZADZIKO.](#)**

☞ [Chiv 17:6](#) Andipo Yohane anaona mkaziyo ([hule lalikulu](#)), woledzera ndi mwazi wa ojera mtima ndi ndi mwazi wa mboni za [Yesu](#). Ndipo pamene Yohane anamuwona iye, anazizwa ndi kuzizwa kwakukuru.

➤ **[Tiye wonyansa](#)**

- Miyambi ([Miyambo 6:16-19](#)) akufotokoza [chonyansa](#) ziwerengero ngati munthu wa diso lonyada, wonama

[lilime](#), manja okhetsa mwazi wosacimwa, mtima wa mphulupulu wolankhula mtendere, mapazi aliwiro m' mtima.

[kuthamangira ku choipa](#), mboni yonama yolankhula mabodza, ndi kufesa mikangano pakati pa abale amene Atate wawo ndiye Mulungu

[\('Elohîm\)](#).<sup>736</sup>

➤ **[Tiye Ufumu wa Roma](#)**

- [Malinga ndi Chiv 17:3, ufumu wa Roma](#)<sup>737</sup> anavekedwandi chibakuwa ndi chofiira, chokongoletsedwa ndi golidi, miyala ya mtengo wake, ngale, ali nacho m' dzanja chikho chagolidi, chodzala ndi zonyansa ndi zonyansa za chigololo chake.

→ Kufotokozerwa mu [Chiv 17:4](#) zimagwirizana ndi zovala zachipembedzo zomwe ansembe achikatolika amavala

**[Mpingo wa Roma Katolika](#)**.<sup>738</sup>

→ Mtsogoleri wa [Mpingo wa Roma Katolika](#) ndi "[papa](#)" yemwe ndi Bishopu waku Roma.

→ Papa ndiye mutu wa "[Holy See](#) (kapena mpando Woyera mu Chilatini)" lomwe ndi boma la chilengedwe chonse cha

[Mpingo wa Katolika](#).

- The Holy See imagwira ntchito kuchokera ku "[mzinda wa Vatican](#)," lomwe ndi dziko laling'ono

kwambiri lodziimira palokha

mdziko lapansi.

➤ **[Tiye \(Zatsopano\) Ufumu wa Roma kubwera](#)** (Ufumu wa 8)

- Mutu wa "[Mpingo wa Roma Katolika](#) mu [Vatican City](#)" kapena [hule lalikulu](#) (Papa), ndi wa chilombo chachiwiri chimene chidzatuluka mu ufumu wa 8. Adandilimbikitsa "[Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse](#)" kuti apangitse mitundu yonse yapadziko lapansi kuti igonjetse maboma awo [Boma la padziko lonse](#) (Dziwani: Cholinga cha Satana ndi kumeza [Mulungu](#) anthu padziko lapansi).

→ Zindikirani: [The kanyanga kakang'ono](#) (Anti-Christ, mfumu ya [Ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano](#)) amene adzatulukamo

[ufumu wa 7](#) ([Dan 7:8](#)) adzakhala wa chirombo choyamba ([Chiv 13:5-6](#)), amene adzapatsidwa pakamwa polankhula

<sup>736</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 2:17](#).

<sup>737</sup> Mzinda wa Babulo wakale unakhazikitsidwa cha m' ma 2,300 BC.

<sup>738</sup> Tsatanetsatane wa zovala zachipembedzo zovalidwa ndi ansembe achikatolika zimapezeka mosavuta pa intaneti.

zinthu zazikulu ndi zamwanokomanso ulamuliro kupitiriza (mwano) chifukwa **Miyezi 42**.<sup>739</sup>

- **CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAYI WA HULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI** (**Chiv 17:5**)

→ Mkazi ("Hule wamkulu"): **Mayi wa mahule** ndi **Mpingo wa Roma Katolika** ku Roma. (**Hule lalikulu** ndi "**Papa**" panopa **Papa Francis**, ndiye mutu wa Holy See).

→ Chilombo choyamba ("Babuloni Watsopano"): "**Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse** wa United Nations" ndi likulu lake ku United States (dziko lomwe **wotsutsa-Khristu** ndi).

→ Chilombo chachiwiri ("Mzinda waukulu"): **Mzinda wa Vatican** mu Roma.

(Mpando wa Tchalitchi cha Roma Katolika, cholamulidwa ndi Holy See, ndi pomwe **Mneneri Wabodza** zadzuka).

→ Mafumu a chilombo choyamba ndi chachiwiri (zonyansa za dziko lapansi, **Chiv 13:11**):

(1) **Wotsutsa-Khristu** cha chilombo choyamba cha m'nyanja: wosankhidwa kwambiri ndi Barack Hussein Obama II.<sup>740</sup>

(2) **Mneneri Wabodza** cha chilombo chachiwiri kuchokera pansi: mwina Mfumu Charles III (Charles Philip Arthur George).<sup>741</sup>

→ Monga Yerusalemu wakumwamba (Yerusalemu wakumwamba) ali mayi wa okhulupirira onse

(**Agal 4:26**),

Mpingo wa Roma Katolika, "mayi wa timahule," ndi mayi wa osakhulupirira onse.

→ **Nyanga yaing'ono** (**Wotsutsa-Khristu wa chirombo choyamba**) ndi **hule lalikulu** (**Papa wa chilombo**

chachiwiri)

zonse zimatchedwa "**mzinda waukuluwo** (wa) **Babulo**."<sup>742</sup>

(**Chiv 17:7**) Chinsinsi cha mkazi (Chilombo chachiwiri chikunyamula hule lalikulu, mitu 7 ndi nyanga 10.)

- Chilombo chachiwiri chanyamula hule lalikulu (Mitu 7 ndi nyanga 10)

**Chiv 17:7** Ndipo mngelo anati kwa ine, Uzizwa bwanji? Ine ndidzakuuza iwe chinsinsi cha mkazi; ndi chilombo chonyamula (zimbalangondo)<sup>6941</sup> iye, amene ali ndi mitu isanu ndi iwiri ndi nyanga khumi.

☞ **Chiv 17:7** B+ Mngeloyo anati kwa Yohane: "N'chifukwa chiyani wazizwa?"

Ndidzakuuza chinsinsi cha mkazi (**hule lalikulu**)

ndi (2) chilombo chomunyamula (**hule lalikulu**),

omwe ali ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri (**7**) mitundi khumi (**10**) nyanga."

→ Chilombo (chachiwiri) (cha ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma), chomwe chanyamula hule lalikulu (Papa waku Roma).

**Mpingo wa Katolika**, ili ndi mitu 7 (kapena kuti mafumu 7) omwe ali "mafumu onse a dziko lapansi," **Chiv 11:15**,

ndi nyanga khumi (kapena mafumu 10) kapena mafumu onse a dziko lapansi (**Chiv 18:9**).

- (**Chiv 17:8**) Chilombo chachiwiri (chimene chinaliko, kulibe, ndipo chili nkudza)

**Chiv 17:8** Chirombo chimene unachiwona chinaliko, ndipo kulibe; ndipo adzatuluka m'phompho, ndi kupita ku chitayiko;

<sup>739</sup>Pitani patsamba la Barack Obama's White House ndikuwerenga (kuti muzindikire) zomwe Barack Obama ndi Papa Francis adanena pa

September 23, 2015. Komanso, onetsani "660 (Chiwerengero cha chilombo)" cha m'Mutu 13 .

<sup>740</sup>Pitani patsamba la Barack Obama's White House ndikuwerenga (kuti muzindikire) zomwe Barack Obama ndi Papa Francis adanena pa

Seputembara 23, 2015.

<sup>741</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani "Coronation of Charles III" ndikuphunzira zambiri kuzindikira ndi kuwona.

<sup>742</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

ndi amene akukhala padziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> adzadabwa (kudabwa),<sup>G2296</sup>  
amene maina awo sanalembedwa m’buku la moyokuyambira kukhazikitsidwa kwa dziko lapansi,  
pamene iwo apenya chirombo chimene chinaliko, ndipo kulibe, ndipo chiripobe.

☞ Chiv 17:8 Chilombo (chirombo 2, Chiv 17:7) zomwe udaziwona kuti zinali (kale)  
koma sali ndi moyo tsopano, ndipo adzakwera (kutuluka ngati  
“Chatsopano **ChiromaUfumu**”) kutuluka m’dzenje lopanda mapeto (Apolioni, Chiv 9:11) ndikupita ku  
chitayiko:

Ndi amene akukhala padziko lapansi,  
amene maina awo sanalembedwemo **Bukhu la Moyo** kuchokera **maziko a dziko**,  
adzazizwa pamene adzawona chilombo (chachiwiri) chimene chinali (chinali chamoyo mu Ufumu wa  
Roma),  
ndipo palibe (koma sanabwerebe mu ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano),  
koma akudza (m’menemo **Chiromaufumu**).

(Chiv 17:8 kumasuliridwanso)

➤ **Chilombo chachiwiri** (Chiv 17:7) zomwe mudaziwona zinali **Chiromaufumu** amene poyamba anali  
wamoyo, koma sali moyo (in wa Babulo Watsopano Ufumu). Apolioni, mngelo wa mfumu ya phompho  
(Chiv 9:11), idzatuluka m’dzenje lopanda malire ndi kugwira ntchito kupyolera mu chilombo chachiwiri  
(Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma) ndi kuwulula munthu wauchimo (Anti-Christ), ndi Mneneri wabodza  
(mwana wa chitayiko, wa Beliyali, 2 Ak 6:15).

**(Chibabeloni)**  
Ngakhale Chatsopano (**Chiroma**) Ufumu wa chilombo chachiwiri udzabwerabemu Chatsopano  
**Ufumu**, idzabwera pambuyo pa Chatsopano (**Chibabeloni**) Ufumu andikupita ku chitayiko. Pansi  
okhalamo, amene maina awo sanalembedwemo Bukhu la Moyo kuchokera maziko a dziko, adzatero  
akudabwa pamene awona chilombo chachiwiri chikubwera chamoyo mu Chatsopano (**Chibabeloni**)  
Ufumu wotsatira  
ndi Chatsopano (**Chiroma**) Ufumu.

→ Koma pambuyo hule (Papa) watenthedwa ndi moto, Mulungu adzapereka ufumu wake (mzinda wa  
Vatican) kwa iwo  
(1st) chirombo (One World Government)<sup>743</sup> mpaka **dzina la Mulungu** zakwaniritsidwa (Chiv 17:17).

(Chiv 17:9) Mitu 7 (maufumu 7) = mapiri 7

- Mitu 7 ndi mapiri 7 pomwe mkaziyo amakhala

Chiv 17:9 Ndipo apa pali malingaliro<sup>G3563</sup> amene ali ndi nzeru.  
Mitu isanu ndi iwiri ndiyo mapiri asanu ndi awiri, pamene mkazi akhalapo.

☞ Chiv 17:9 “Pano pali mtima wanzeru;  
Zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) mitu ndi zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) mapiri pahule lalikulu amakhala.

→ Mkazi (Hule wamkulu) akukhala pa 7 mitu ndi 7 mapiri (7 maufumu, Dan 7:23).

(Chiv 17:10) Mafumu 5 mwa 7 anagwa, mfumu ya 6 ikulamulira, ndipo ya 7 ikulamulira kwa nthawi yochepa.

Chiv 17:10 Ndipo pali mafumu asanu ndi awiri (7): asanu (5) agwa, ndi mmodzi (1) alipo, ndipo wina sanabwere;  
ndipo pamene ifika iyenera kukhala kanthawi.

☞ Chiv 17:10 Ndipo iwo ali asanu ndi awiri (7) mafumu (pamene hule lalikulu likhalapo, Chiv 13:1, Chiv 17:9),  
zisanu (5 mafumu) adagwa, ndi chimodzi (mfumu ya ufumu wa Roma) amalamulira,

<sup>743</sup> Onani ku Chiv 11:15-16.



ndi ena ([mfumu ya Babulo Watsopano](#)) sanabwere.

Koma pamene ([mfumu ya Babulo Watsopano](#)) ikubwera, iyenera kupitilira kwa kanthawi kochepa.

→Zindikirani: Yohane analemba Bukhu la Chivumbulutso pamene Nero ankalamulira ufumu wa Roma chapakati pa

kumapeto kwa 60s AD. Chotero, iye anaŵerenga mafumu akugwa a Ufumu wapitawo kapena ufumu Wachigiriki amene

anawonongedwa ndi Ufumu wa Roma.

- **Mfumu yoyamba ya Ufumu wa Chigiriki** Alexander Wamkulu.

([Dan 8:21](#) Mbuži yamphongo ndiyo mfumu ya Girisi, ndi nyanga yaikuru iri pakati pa maso ake **mfumu yoyamba**.)

- **7 maufumu**<sup>744</sup>

- ① Babeloni
- ② Amedi ndi Aperisi
- ③ Chigiriki
- ④ Wachiroma
- ⑤ Babulo wamakono
- ⑥ Babulo Watsopano
- ⑦ The New Roman

- **5 mafumu** agwa

- (1 Mfumu) Mfumuzamonicewa Ufumu wa 3 (Mfumu yoyamba, Alexander the great, [Dan 8:21](#))
- (Mfumu 2-5) Tiye mafumu anayi a Girisi a Ufumu wachitatu, yomwe yagawidwa kukhala maufumu anayi<sup>745</sup>

- **Mfumu 6** (a ufumu wa Roma) amalamulira<sup>746</sup>

- (6 Mfumu) Roine  
→ Roma adzawononga dziko lonse lapansi.<sup>747</sup>

- **Mfumu 7** (za Ufumu wa Babulo wamakono) sunabwerebe ([Chiv 17:8](#))

- (Mfumu ya 7) Babulo wamakono  
→ Nyanga 10 = **10 mafumu** amene sanalandirebe ufumu ([Ufumu Watsopano](#)) pa.

→ “Babulo Wamakono” anali asanabwere pamene Yohane analemba Bukhu la Chivumbulutso.

- Chisautso<sup>748</sup> kuyambira masiku a Yohane Mbatizi kufikira tsopano ([Mat 11:12](#)). Khungu mbali ina inachitikira Israyeli (ukhungu umanena za Ayuda amene anakana logos wa Mulungu)

mkati **ndi**

ufumu wa Babulo wamakono, ndipo chidzapitirira kufikira chidzalo cha amitundu chidzalowe ([Aroma 11:25](#)), lomwe liri mpaka tsiku lathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.

- M'menemo, mfumu za Ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano (**nyanga yaing'ono, wotsutsa-Khristu**) adzatero adza, koma adzapitirira kanthawi.<sup>749</sup>

→ Mkulu wa dziko lapansi ndiye mdierekezi dzina lake Bezezebule.

[Yoh 12:31](#) Tsopano pali kuweruza kwa dziko ili lapansi: tsopano mkulu wa dziko ili lapansi

adzatayidwa kunja.

<sup>744</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

<sup>745</sup>Ptolemy Woyamba ku Egypt, Lysimachus ku Thrace ndi Asia Minor, Cassander ku Makedoniya, ndi Seleucus ku Asia.

<sup>746</sup>Imfa ya Alessandro Wamkulu inasonyeza kuyamba kwa nyengo ya Agiriki, imene inachititsa kuti Kumadzulo kwamakono chikhalidwe kudzera mu Ufumu wa Roma.

<sup>747</sup>Onani ku [Dan 7:23](#).

<sup>748</sup>Onaninso za “masabata 70 a Danieli.”

<sup>749</sup>Ibid.

*Mat 12:24* Koma Afarisi pakumva, anati,  
Munthu uyu satulutsa ziwanda, koma ndi Bezezebule mkulu wa ziwanda.

-**Mfumu 8** (ya Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma) ikudza ([Chiv 17:11](#))

- (Mfumu ya 8) Roma Watsopano

→ “Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse” lidzalamulira mu Ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano ndi Roma

Watsopano

ufumu, mkati mwa theka lachiwiri la sabata la 70 la Danieli (kapena Chisautso Chachikulu).

([Chiv 17:11](#)) Chilombo chachiwiri, chomwe ndi mfumu ya nambala 8, ndi mwa mafumu 7 aja, ndipo chikupita kuchiwonongeko.

[Chiv 17:11](#) Ndipo chirombo chimene chinaliko, ndi kulibe, ndicho chachisanu ndi chitatu, ndipo chiri mwa zisanu ndi ziwirizo, nichimuka ku chitayiko. <sup>G684</sup>

☞ [Chiv 17:11](#) Ndi chilombo (chilombo chachiwiri, [Chiv 17:8](#)) kuti (kamodzi) **anali** (kuvulazidwa mpaka kufa, [Chiv 13:3](#)), **ndiayi** (sanabwere mu Ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano), **ngakhale iye ndi 8** (mfumu), ndipo ndi wa 7 (mafumu), ndikupita ku chitayiko.

→ Ayiekuti 8<sup>th</sup> Mfumu ndi ya mafumu 7, ndipo mfumu yachisanu ndi chitatu ya Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma (ukubwera) idzatero  
+ nadzakhalanso m'gulu la mafumu 7 aja, n'kusiya mafumu 8 okha (7 mafumu + 1 Wokana Khristu).

→ **Tiye 2 chilombo** (Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma) ukupita ku chiwonongeko ([2 At 2:3](#), [Chiv 17:8](#)), ndi chilombo choyamba  
ndi mneneri wonyenga wa chilombo chachiwiri adzaponyedwa amoyo m'nyanja yamoto ([Chiv 19:20](#)).

➤ **Tiye 2 chilombo**, amene nthawi ina anavulazidwa mpaka kufa, adzakhala amoyo mu Ufumu Watsopano wa Roma. <sup>750</sup>

- **Apoliyoni**, mngelo wa mfumu ya phompho ([Chiv 9:11](#)), adzatuluka m'dzenje lopanda malire ndi kugwira ntchito kudzera mu chirombo chachiwiri (Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma) ndi kuwulula **munthu wauchimo** (Anti-Christ),

ndi Mneneri wabodza **mwana wa chitayiko** (wa Beliyali, [2 Ak 6:15](#)), ndipo chilombo chachiwiri chidzalowamo  
**chiwonongeko**. <sup>751</sup>

- **Wotsutsa-Khristu** adzadzikuza pamwamba pa onse otchedwa Mulungu; andipo iye monga Mulungu akhala m'kachisi wa

Mulungu, ndi kupembedzedwa ndi okhala pansu, kudzionetsera yekha ngati **Mulungu** ([2 At 2:3-4](#), [Chiv 17:11](#)). <sup>752</sup>

[2 At 2:3](#) Munthu asakunyengeni mwa njira iriyonse: pakuti tsikulo silidzafika;  
pokhapokha pakubwera kugwa (**mpatuko**)<sup>G646</sup> choyamba,  
ndi kuti **munthu**<sup>G444</sup> za tchimokuwululidwa, **mwana wa chitayiko**,<sup>G684</sup>

[2 At 2:4](#) Amene atsutsa, nadzikuza pamwamba pa onse amene aitanidwa **Mulungu**, kapena

chopembedzedwa;

*kotero kuti akhala m'Kacisi wa Mulungu, nadziwonetsa yekha ngati Mulungu.*

→ Tsiku lachiweruzo likubwera pambuyo pa mpatuko ndi kuwulula kwa **munthu wauchimo** (Anti-Christ), **mwana wa chitayiko** (Mneneri wabodza).

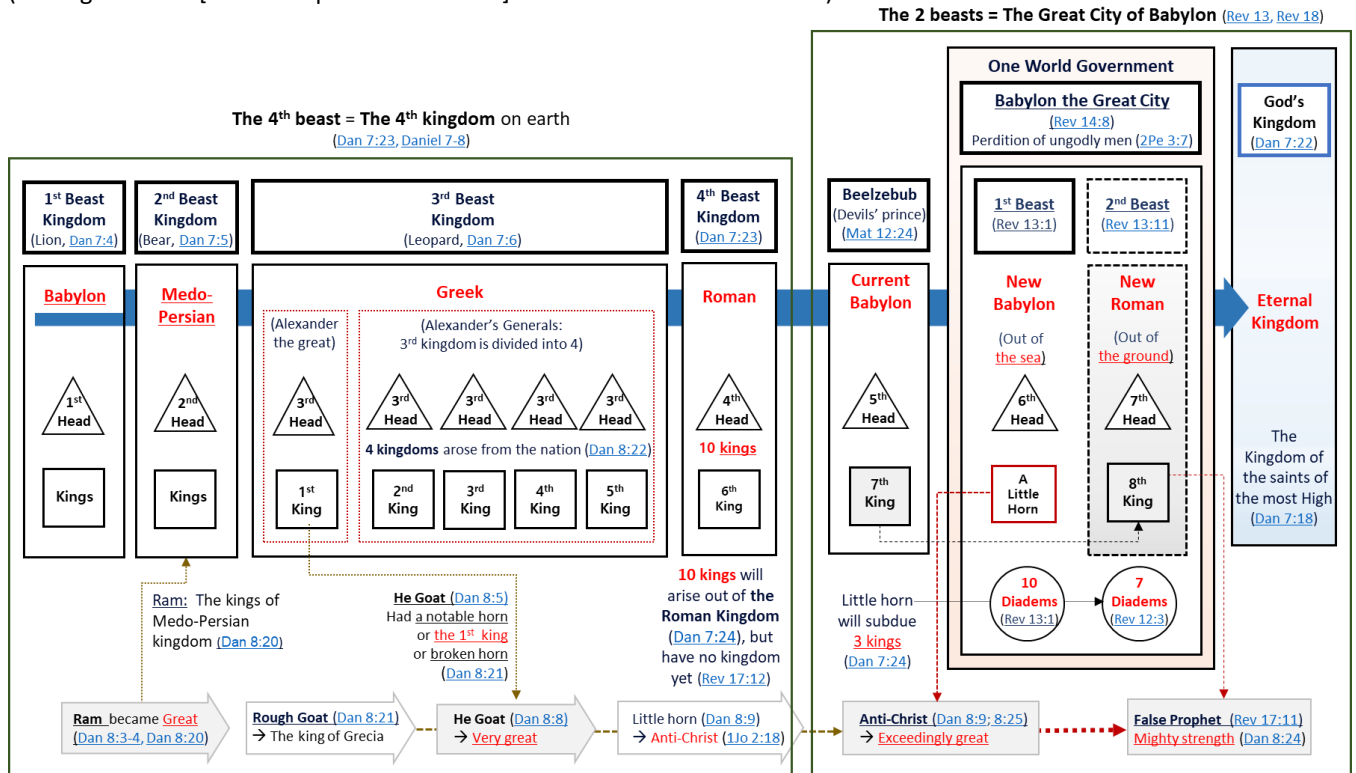
<sup>750</sup>bid.

<sup>751</sup>Taonani kuti “CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA TAMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI; [Chiv 17:3-6](#).”

<sup>752</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

- + **Ma logos** zimasungidwa ndikusungidwa kwa **motomotsutsanatsiku lachiweruzo** ndi **chiwonongeko**<sup>G684</sup> za anthu osaopa Mulungu (**2Pe 3:7**).  
→ Koma mudzalandira mphotho ngati ntchito yanu ikhazikika **Yesu Khristu, logos**.<sup>753</sup>

(Kutengedwa mu [Chithunzi pamasamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo")<sup>754</sup>



(Chiv 17:12-13) Mafumu 10 sanalandire ufumu, koma analandira ulamuliro monga mafumu kwa ola limodzi ndi chilombo choyamba.

Chiv 17:12 Ndipo nyanga khumi udaziwona ndiwo mafumu khumi, amene sanalandire ufumu; koma landirani mphamvu (ulamuliro)<sup>G1849</sup> monga mafumu ola limodzi ndi chirombo.

☞ **Chiv 17:12** Tiye ten (10)nyanga amene Yohane anaona khumi (10)mafumu amene sanalandire ufumu. koma adalandira ulamuliro monga mafumu kwa mmodzi (1)olandi chirombo (choyamba).

- **The 10nyanga (10mafumu)**  
- Chilombo choyamba (chimene chidzatuluka m'nyanja) chili ndi mitu 7 (mafumu 7), nyanga 10 (mafumu 10), ndi 10 nduwira (za nyanga 10) (Chiv 13:1-3).

→ Mafumu 10 adzatuluka mu Ufumu Watsopano wa Roma (Dan 7:24) Choncho sadalandire ufumu pakali pano. Koma mafumu 10 opanda ufumu alandira ulamuliro monga mafumu chifukwa 1 orandi chilombo choyamba (Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse la United Nations, Dan 7:24).

- + Onani ku **Chiv 18:10-20** kuti mudziwe zambiri "1 ora".

<sup>753</sup>Video 44. "Uneneri wa malembo (2 Petro 1)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>754</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

Mafumu 10 aja anapereka mphamvu ndi ulamuliro wawo kwa chilombo choyamba

[Chiv 17:13](#) Awa ali ndi mtima umodzi (chiweruzo), <sup>G1106</sup> nadzapereka mphamvu zawo <sup>G1411</sup> ndi mphamvu (ulamuliro) <sup>G1849</sup> kwa chirombo.

☞ [Chiv 17:13](#) Awa (mafumu 10) ali ndi mtima umodzi (ndi chilombo choyamba), ndipo adzapereka mphamvu zawo ndi ulamuliro wawo kwa chirombo (choyamba).

→ Mafumu 10 adzapereka mphamvu ndi ulamuliro wawo kwa chilombo choyamba ndi kuchita nkondo ndi Mwanawankhosa (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> ([Chiv 17:14](#)).

[\(Chiv 17:14\)](#) Mafumu 10 pamodzi ndi chilombo choyamba adzachita nkondo ndi Mwanawankhosa (Mbuye wa ambuye, ndi Mfumu ya mafumu.)

[Chiv 17:14](#) Awa adzachita nkondo ndi Mwanawankhosa (arnion), <sup>G721</sup> ndi Mwanawankhosa (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> adzawagonjetsa; pakuti iye ndiye Ambuye (kyrios) <sup>G2962</sup> za ambuye (kyrios), <sup>G2962</sup> ndi King <sup>G935</sup> za mafumu; <sup>G935</sup> ndi iwo amene ali ndi iye oitanidwa, ndi osankhidwa (osankhidwa). <sup>G1588</sup> ndi okhulupirika. <sup>G4103</sup>

☞ [Chiv 17:14](#) Awa adzachita nawo nkondo **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion), <sup>G721</sup> ndi **Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> adzawagonjetsa, pakuti iye ali **Ambuye** (kyrios) <sup>G2962</sup> za **ambuye** (kyrios), <sup>G2962</sup> ndi **Mfumu za mafumu**; ndipo iwo amene ali ndi iye aitanidwa; **osankhidwa**, ndi **okhulupirika**.

• **Mbuye wa ambuye, ndi Mfumu ya mafumu = Mwanawankhosa** (arnion) <sup>G721</sup>

→ Iwo omwe ali nawo **Mwanawankhosa** amaitanidwa **osankhidwa** (Woyera wa Chisautso Chachikulu, [Mar 13:20](#)), ndi **okhulupirika**.

→ Mafumu 10 okhala ndi chilombo (choyamba) adzamenyana nacho **Mwanawankhosa**, koma **ye** adzawagonjetsa.

[\(Chiv 17:15\)](#) Madzi amene hule limakhala (anthu, makamu, mitundu, ndi manenedwe)

[Chiv 17:15](#) Ndipo anati kwa ine, Madzi amene unawawona, kumene hule (hule) <sup>G4204</sup> wakhala, ndi anthu, <sup>G2992</sup> ndi unyinjira, <sup>G3793</sup> ndi mayiko, <sup>G1484</sup> ndi malirime. <sup>G1100</sup>

☞ [Chiv 17:15](#) Kenako anati kwa Yohane, **Madzi zomwe mudaziwona, kuti hule amakhala**, ndi anthu, makamu, mitundu, ndi manenedwe.

→ Madzi amene hule amakhala ndi anthu (anthu, makamu, mafuko, ndi manenedwe) a dziko lapansi.

→ Anthu, makamu, mitundu, ndi malirime adziko lapansi akutanthauza mitundu yonse ya Amitundu. <sup>755</sup>

[\(Chiv 17:16\)](#) Nyanga 10 za chilombo (choyamba) zinatentha hule

[Chiv 17:16](#) Ndipo nyanga khumi udaziwona pa chirombo, izi zidzadana ndi hule (hule). <sup>G4204</sup> ndipo zidzamaliritsa bwinja ndi wamaliseche, ndipo zidzadya nyama yake, ndi kuziwotcha ndi (In) <sup>G1722</sup> moto.

☞ [Chiv 17:16](#) Andi nyanga khumi (**10 mafumu**) zomwe Yohane anaona **chilombo**, adzadana ndi hule, ndipo idzamaliritsa wabwinja ndi wamaliseche, nidzadya nyama yake, nidzautentha ndi moto.

→ Mafumu 10 pa chilombo (choyamba) adzadana ndi hule (Papa, hule lauzimu), kotero adzawotcha. iye mu moto.

<sup>755</sup>Video 16. "Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Utumwi wa Paulo ndi Petro) 3/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

[\(Chiv 17:17\)](#) Chilombo (choyamba) chikutenga ufumu wa anthu, makamu, mitundu, ndi zinenero

[Chiv 17:17](#) Pakuti Mulungu waika m'mitima mwawo kukwaniritsa (kuchita), <sup>G4160</sup>chifuniro chake (chiweruzo), <sup>G1106</sup>ndi kuvomereza (kuchita chiweruzo chimodzi); <sup>G4160G3391G1106</sup>ndi kupereka ufumu wawo kwa chirombo, mpaka mawu (rhema) <sup>G4487</sup>wa Mulunguzidzakwaniritsidwa. <sup>G5055</sup>

☞ [Chiv 17:17](#) Fkapena **Mulungu** Waziika m'mitima mwawo kuti aweruze, ndi kupanga chiweruzo chimodzi, kupereka ufumu wawo kwa chirombo, mpaka **rhemaza Mulungu** zakwaniritsidwa.

→ Pambuyo pa kutenthedwa kwa hule ndi moto, Mulungu adzapereka ufumu wake (mzinda wa Vatican) kwa (1) chirombo (Chimodzi).

Boma la Dziko Lonse)<sup>756</sup>mpaka **dzina la Mulungu** zakwaniritsidwa.

→ Chifukwa chiyani mkazi (hule) sananyamulidwe ndi chirombo choyamba?

- Chilombo chachiwiri, chomwe chili cha "Ufumu Watsopano Wachiroma," chikuchokera ku likulu la

Roma Katolika.

Mpingo, kumene Hule (Papa) ali. Hule uyu (Papa) amadedwa ndi kuphedwa pamoto ndi khumi mafumu ([Chiv 17:16](#)).

choyamba mpaka

**dzina la Mulungu** zakwaniritsidwa ([Chiv 17:17](#)), kapena kufikira ufumuwo utaperekedwa kwa **anthu a**

**Mulunguza iwo**

**chuma chamuyaya** ([Gen 17:3-8](#)).

[\(Chiv 17:18\)](#) Mkazi (Hule wamkulu) = Mzinda waukulu

[Chiv 17:18](#) Ndipo mkazi amene unamuwona ndiye mzinda waukuluwo. amene amalamulira (ali ndi ufumu) <sup>G2192G932</sup>pa mafumu a dziko lapansi (pansi). <sup>G1093</sup>

☞ [Chiv 17:18](#) Ndipo mkazi (**hule lalikulu**, [Chiv 17:1](#)) amene inu (Yohane) munamuwona **mzinda waukuluwo**, amene ali ndi ufumu pa mafumu a dziko lapansi.

→ Mkazi (hule wamkulu wa Mpingo wa Roma Katolika, mayi wa timahule) ndi Papa yemwe ali mutu wa Holy See.

waukulu (the

[Vatican City](#)) kumene mpando wa Mpingo wa Roma Katolika uli, ndi chirombo chachiwiri kapena

mneneri wabodza

adzauka.

- Hule wamkulu (Papa) anali ndi ufumu ndipo analamulira mitundu yonse ya anthu amitundu (anthu,

makamu);

mafuko, ndi malilime; [Chiv 17:15](#)) koma iye anataya ufumu wake kwa chirombo choyamba chimene

chikulamulira Dziko Limodzi

**Boma**, amene mafumu a dziko (mafumu 10 okhala ndi nduwira zachifumu 10 kapena ulamuliro)

awapatsa

mphamvu ndi ulamuliro kuti.

[\(Chiv 17:18 kumasuliridwa\)](#)

→ Mayiyu (Papa), mkulu wa mpingo wa Roma Katolika ku likulu lake ku Vatican City,

<sup>756</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 11:15-16](#).

Amitundu. Ndi mzinda waukulu umene uli ndi ufumu pa mafumu a dziko lapansi, kulamulira mitundu yonse ya  
Koma mkaziyo adzataya ufumu wake kwa chilombo choyamba chimene chidzalamulira “Boma  
Limodzi la Dziko Lonse” (the  
Ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano), amene mafumu 10 apereka mphamvu zawo ndi ulamuliro wawo.

## Mutu 18

(Chiv 18:1-2) Kugwa kwa Babulo wamkulu

**Chiv 18:1** Ndipo zitatha izi ndinaona mngelo wina akutsika Kumwamba, wakukhala nao mphamvu yaikuru (ulamuliro);<sup>G1849</sup>

ndi nthaka (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> adawalitsidwa (kupanikiza)<sup>G5461</sup> ndi (wa)<sup>G1537</sup> ulemerero wake.

**Chiv 18:2** Ndipo anapfuula ndi mau amphamvu, nanena, Wagwa, wagwa, wagwa Babulo wamkuru; ndipo wakhala mokhalamo adierekezi,<sup>G1142</sup> ndi ndende (ndende)<sup>G5438</sup> choyipa chilichonse (chodetsedwa)<sup>G169</sup> mzimu,

ndi khola (ndende)<sup>G5438</sup> mbalame iliyonse yodetsedwa ndi yodedwa (mbalame).<sup>G3732</sup>

☞ **Chiv 18:1** AZitatha izi, Yohane anaona mngelo wina akutsika kuchokera kumwamba, wokhala nawo ulamuliro waukulu.

ndipo nthaka idawalitsidwa ndi ulemerero Wake.

☞ **Chiv 18:2** Andipo anapfuula ndi mau amphamvu, nanena,

“**Babulo wamkulu** wagwa, wagwa, ndipo wakhala mokhalamo **ziwanda**,

ndende ya mizimu yonse yonyansa, ndi ndende ya mbalame zonse zodetsedwa ndi zodedwa.

- **Babulo**: Mfumu ya Boma la Dziko Limodzi la chilombo choyamba (Babuloni Watsopano) zitha kukhala Barack Obama.<sup>757</sup>
- **Wamkulumzinda**: Mpando wa Tchalitchi cha Roma Katolika mu mzinda wa Vatican, kumene mneneri wabodza (Mfumu Charles III)<sup>758</sup> cha chilombo 2 chiwuka.
- **Wamkuluhule**: Papa (hule lalikulu, panopa Papa Francis) ndi mutu wa Holy See of the Roman Katolika (mayi wa mahule).

(Chiv 18:2 kumasuliridwa)

→ Boma la Dziko Lapansi la mfumu ya chilombo choyamba (mfumu ya Babulo, Barack Obama), ndi 2nd mneneri wonyenga wa chilombo (Mfumu Charles III) wa Vatican City olamulidwa ndi Papa (kapena Papa Francis) amene

ndiye mutu wa Holy See wa Tchalitchi cha Roma Katolika (mayi wa mahule), onse pamodzi

“**Babulo wamkulu**,” mokhalamo ziwanda, ndi ndende ya mbalame zonse zodetsedwa ndi zodedwa.

(Chiv 18:3) Mitundu yonse, mafumu ndi amalonda a dziko lapansi amwa vinyo wa mkwiyo wa dama lake.

**Chiv 18:3** Kwa (kuti)<sup>G3754</sup> mayiko onse (mawonekedwe ochuluka)<sup>G1484</sup> wamwa vinyo wa mkwiyo wa dama lake; ndi mafumu a dziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> adachita naye chigololo; ndi amalonda<sup>G1713</sup> za nthaka (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> adalemera<sup>G4147</sup> kudzera mu kuchuluka (mphamvu)<sup>G1411</sup> z zakudya zake (zamphamvu zochuluka, zapamwamba).<sup>G4764</sup>

☞ **Chiv 18:3** kuti mitundu yonse yamwa vinyo wa mkwiyo wa chigololo chake;

**mafumu a dziko lapansi** adachita naye chigololo,

ndi **amalondawa nthaka** alemera ndi mphamvu ya zochulukira zake;

### † Amalonda

**Ufumu wakumwamba** ali ngati chuma chobisika m'munda (kapena dziko lapansi, [Mat 13:44](#)) chimene chiri chipatso cha mbewu zabwino (**rhema**) yomwe idafesedwa poyambirira m'munda (**ma logos a Mulungu**) ndi Mwana wa munthu, amene lyemwini ali chimenecho **logos** ([Mat 13:24](#)). Koma okhulupirira omvera okha ndi amene amafunafuna chuma chamtengo wapatali cha ufumu wakumwamba (**rhema**) pa

<sup>757</sup>Onani ku “(Chiv 13:18) 666 (Werenqani chiwerengero cha chilombocho, chomwe ndi chiwerengero cha munthu).”

<sup>758</sup>Onani ku “(Chiv 17:3-6) CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA AMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI.”



kufa **logos mwa iwo** (**Mwana wa munthu**), ndiye **kuwuka** (ndi **Khristu**) kukula kukhala chipatso cha **ma logos a Mulungu** (**rhema**).<sup>759</sup>

**Wamalonda** (**Mat 13:45**) amanthauza “wokhulupirira womvera” chifukwa akufunafuna chuma chamtengo wapatali chimenechi (kapena ngale zabwino) chomwe ndi rhema. Mosiyana ndi zimenezo, amalonda a m’nthaka amatchula “okhulupirira osamvera” amene amafunafuna ndi kukonda chuma chamtengo wapatali cha nthaka (ndalama) chimene chili cha Kaisara (kapena kuti cha Babulo,) **Mar 12:17**).

→ Koma amalonda a m’nthaka anafunafuna ndalama za m’nthaka, za ku Babulo, muzu wa **zoipa zonse**. “Kwa **chikondi cha ndalamandimuzu wa zoipa zonse**: Chomwe ena adachilakalaka,

adasokera

*kuchokera ku chikhulupiro, nadzipyoza ndi zowawa zambiri”* (**1Ti 6:10**).

**(Chiv 18:4)** Tulukani m’Babulo wamkulu

**Chiv 18:4** Ndipo ndinamva mau ena ocokera Kumwamba, nanena, Tulukani mwa iye, anthu anga, kuti musakhale ogawana<sup>G4790</sup> za machimo ake, ndi kuti mungalandire ya miliri yake.

☞ **Chiv 18:4** Andipo ine (Yohane) ndinamva liwu lina kuchokera kumwamba, kunena, “Tuluka mwa iye (“**Babulo wamkulu**” (**Chiv 18:2**), anthu anga, kuti mungayanjane ndi machimo ake ndi kulandira miliri yake”

**(Chiv 18:4 kumasuliridwanso)**

→ Tulukani mu chinyengo cha **Babulo wamkulu**, lomwe ndi Boma Ladziko Lonse la **United Nations** (ya **chirombo choyamba**) amene anagonjetsa ufumu wa **hule lalikulu** (wa Roma **Tchalitchi** cha Katolika mumzinda wa Vatican, kapena **mzinda waukuluwo**), kumene chilombo chachiwiri (**Mneneri Wabodza**) **anatuluka mwa pansimu Mwanawankhosazovala** (kuti anyenge anthu a Mulungu) ndipo anayankhula monga **chinjokaku** chita ulamuliro wonse wa **chirombo choyamba** (**Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse**), kuchititsa anthu onse okhala pansu **kulambira** chilombo 1 (**Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse**),<sup>760</sup> amene amatsogolera **Babulo wamkulu** (kwa omwe 10 **mafumu apereka mphamvu ndi maulamuliro ao kwa chirombo choyamba**) kuchita nkhondo **Mwanawankhosa** (**Chiv 17:14**).<sup>761</sup>

**(Chiv 18:5-8)** Machimo a Babulo akuweruzidwa ndi Yehova Mulungu

**Chiv 18:5** Pakuti machimo ake afikira kumwamba, ndipo Mulungu wakumbukira zosalungama zake.

**Chiv 18:6** Mphotho (malipiro)<sup>G591</sup> iye monga momwe adalipira (malipiro)<sup>G591</sup> inu, ndi kuwirikiza kwa iye mowirikiza monga mwa ntchito zake;

+ m’chikho chimene anachidzaza, mumukhutiritse chowirikiza.

**Chiv 18:7** Momwe wadzichitira ulemu, ndikukhala bwino (mwaulemu),<sup>G4763</sup>

mazunzo ndi zowawa zambiri mumpatse iye;

pakuti anena m’mtima mwace, Ine ndikhala ine mfumu, wosati wamasaye, ndipo sindidzawona maliro.

**Chiv 18:8** Chifukwa chake miliri yake idzafika tsiku limodzi, imfa, ndi maliro,<sup>G3997</sup> ndi njala;

ndipo adzatenthedwa konse ndi moto;<sup>G2478</sup> ndiye Yehova Mulungu amene amuwera.

<sup>759</sup>Onani "tirigu" kuchokera **Chiv 6:6**.

<sup>760</sup>Onani [Chithunzi pamasamba 13-3] Zilombo za mu Danieli ndi Chivumbulutso, "**Chiv 13:11-12**.

<sup>761</sup>Taonani kuti “CHINSINSI, BABULO WAMKULU, MAI WA TAMAHULE NDI ZONYANSA ZA PANSI; **Chiv 17:3-6**.”

- ☞ [Chiv 18:5](#) ndipo machimo (a Babulo Wamkulu) adafika Kumwamba ndipo [Mulungu](#) [alianakumbukira](#) mphulupulu zake.
- ☞ [Chiv 18:6](#) [Payi msana wake](#) monganso adalipira, ndi [Mbwezereni kawiri](#) monga mwa ntchito zake; [mu kapu](#) umene adaudzaza, umzuzireni kawiri.
- ☞ [Chiv 18:7](#) Andimo momwe udadzilemekezera yekha, nakhala bwino, mumpatsa mazunzo ndi chisoni chochulukacho; <sup>G3997</sup> pakuti anena mumtima mwace, Ine ndikhala ngati mfumukazi, wosati wamasiye, ndipo sindidzaona cisoni.
- ☞ [Chiv 18:8](#) Chifukwa chake miliri yake idzafika imodzi ([1](#)) [tsiku](#): imfa, chisoni, ndi njala. ndipo adzatenthedwa konse ndi moto: pakuti ali wamphamvu [Ambuye Mulungu](#) amene amuwera iye

- ([Mulungu amakumbukira](#) mphulupulu za Babulo)
  - [1/10](#) wa efa wa ufa wa balere kupimidwa mu [Chiv 6:6](#) inali nsembe yobweretsera mphulupulu chikumbutso pamene chisindikizo chachitatu chinatsegulidwa.
- ([Mulungu kubwezera](#) kuwirikiza kwa ntchito zake)
  - [Mulungu](#) wakumbukira mphulupulu za [Babulo wamkulu](#) ([Chiv 18:4](#))” Choncho amamubwezera kuwirikiza ntchito zake ([Chiv 18:8](#)).
- ([Khristu](#) motsutsana ndi Belial)
  - Aliyense analandiridwa ndi [Ambuye](#) ([Ambuye](#) ndi Mpulumutsi), adzalandiridwa ndi Ake [Atate](#) ([Mulungu](#)) monga Ake [anthu](#)

[Aroma 7:4](#) Cifukwa cace, abale anga, inunso munayesedwa akufa kucilamulo ndi thupi lace [Khristu](#); kuti uyenera kukwatiwa ([adalumikizana](#)) <sup>G1096</sup> kwa wina, ngakhale kwa iye amene anaukitsidwa kwa akufa ([Khristu, Aroma 6:9](#)), kuti ife tikabalire zipatso [Mulungu](#).

→ Ngati mukhala akufa ku lamulo, [Ambuye](#) adzakulandirani monga thupi la [Khristu](#), kotero kuti mudzakhala [adalumikizana](#) ku [Khristu](#), amene waukitsidwa kwa akufa, kubala zipatso kwa [Mulungu](#),  
tnkhuku [Mulungu](#) adzakhala anu [Atate](#), ndipo udzakhala Wake ([Mulungu](#)) [anandiana aakazi](#).

- (Ana amayesedwa ndi sikelo) <sup>762</sup>
  - Pamene chisindikizo cha 3 chinatsegulidwa [miyeso iwiri](#) (kapena [goli](#)) anayeza ana a “ufulu motsutsana ndi ukapolo” (ponena za ana akumwamba vs. apansi).
  - “[Okhulupirira](#) motsutsana ndi osakhulupirira”
  - “[Chilungamo](#) motsutsana ndi chosalungama”
  - “[Kuwala](#) motsutsana ndi Mdima”

[2 Ak 6:14](#) Musakhale omangidwa m'goli ndi osakhulupirira osiyana <sup>G571</sup>; pakuti cijanano ciri nao cilungamo <sup>G1343</sup> ndi chosalungama? <sup>G458</sup> ndi mgonero womwe uli nako kuunika <sup>G5457</sup> ndi mdima <sup>G4655</sup>?

[2 Ak 6:15](#) Ndipo pali mgwirizano wotani [Khristu](#) <sup>G5547</sup> ndi [Belial](#) (dzina lotanthauza chiwonongeko, <sup>H1100</sup>) <sup>a955</sup>? kapena wokhulupirira ali nalo gawo lanji? <sup>G4103</sup> ndi wosakhulupirira (wosakhulupirira) <sup>G571</sup>?

[2 Ak 6:16](#) Ndipo kachisi ali ndi chigwirizano chotani? [Mulungu](#) <sup>G2316</sup> ndi mafano? pakuti inu ndinu Kacisi wa amoyo [Mulungu](#); <sup>G2316</sup> monga [Mulungu](#) <sup>G2316</sup> adati, [ndidzakhala mwa iwo, ndi kuyenda mwa iwo; ndipo ndidzakhala wawo](#) [Mulungu](#), <sup>G2316</sup> ndipo

adzakhala anthu anga.

[Det 13:13](#) Amuna ena, ana (ana) <sup>H1121</sup> za [Belial](#), <sup>H1100</sup> adatuluka pakati panu; ndipo abweza okhala m'mudzi mwao, ndi kuti,

<sup>762</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 6:5](#).

Tiyeni timuke, titumikire milungu yina, imene simunaidziwa;

[1Sam 2:12](#) Tsopano ana a Eli anali ana aamuna [Belial](#).<sup>H1100</sup> iwo sanadziwe [Ambuye](#) ([Yehova](#)).<sup>H3068</sup>

[Yobu 34:18](#) Kodi ndi bwino kunena kwa mfumu, Ndinu woipa ([Belial](#))?<sup>H1100</sup> ndi kwa akalonga, Muli

osapembedza?

[Mat 24:24](#) Pakuti pamenepo adzauka [Akhristu onyenga](#), ndi [aneneri onyenga](#), nadzaonetsa zizindikiro zazikulu ndi zozizwa; kotero kuti, ngati nkutheka, adzasokeretsa osankhidwa omwe.

→ Mwana wa Beliyali (dzina lotanthauza chiwonongeko,<sup>H1100</sup>) ndi [Mneneri Wabodza](#) ([Yobu 34:18](#), [Mat 24:24](#)) amene adzaonetsa zizindikiro zazikulu ndi zozizwa kuti asokeretse osankhidwa a

Mulungu

([Mat 24:24](#)).

→ Ana a Beliyali ndiwo [Akhristu onyenga](#) ndi [aneneri onyenga](#) amene sadziwa [Ambuye](#) kapena [Yehova](#).

→ Inu, amene muli [kupangidwa olungama](#) ndipo muyanjane ndi kuunika, musamangidwe m'goli [osakhulupirira](#).

[osakhulupirira](#).

- Chifukwa [Khristu](#) alibe mgwirizano ndi Beliyali, [okhulupirira](#) sangathe kulekana ndi

- Kachisi wa [Mulungu](#) alibe pangano ndi mafano, ndipo inu ndinu kachisi wa amoyo [Mulungu](#).  
"ine ([Mulungu](#)) adzakhala mwa iwo, nadzayenda mwa iwo;  
ndipo ndidzakhala wawo [Mulungu](#), ndipo adzakhala anthu anga."<sup>763</sup>

[2 Ak 6:17](#) Choncho tulukani pakati (pakati)<sup>G3319</sup> iwo, ndipo khalani inu olekanitsidwa, ati Yehova ([kyrios](#)),<sup>G2962</sup> ndipo musakhudze kanthu kosakonzeka; ndi [Ine ndidzakulandirani inu](#),

→ Chifukwa chake, [Ambuye](#) ([kyrios](#)) akuti,

"[Tulukamwa iwo](#) ([wa Babulo wamkulu](#)), kukhala osiyana ([kuchokera kwa osakhulupirira](#)), ndipo musakhudze chinthu chodetsedwa ([zinthu za mzimu wonyansa](#)); ndipo

ndidzatero [landirainu](#),"

[2 Ak 6:18](#) Ndipo zidzakhala [ndi Atate](#)<sup>G3962</sup> kwa inu, ndipo mudzakhala ana anga<sup>G5207</sup> ndi ana aakazi,<sup>G2364</sup> akuti [Ambuye](#)<sup>G2962</sup> [Wamphamvuyonse](#) (pantokratōr).<sup>G3841</sup>

→ Chifukwa chake, "[Lowaniku Khristu](#), ndi kukula [Ambuye](#), kuti mu [Ambuye mmodzi](#),<sup>764</sup> [Atate Ake](#) ([Mulungu](#)) amakhala Atate wanu."

→ [Ambuye](#) ([kyrios](#)) [Wamphamvuyonse](#) (kapena [Ambuye](#) ndi [Mpulumutsi Mulungu](#)) akuti, "Ine ndidzakhala wako [Atate](#), ndipo mudzakhala wanga [anandiana aakazi](#)."

([Chiv 18:9](#)) Mafumu a dziko lapansi anachita dama ndi Babulo

[Chiv 18:9](#) Ndi mafumu<sup>G935</sup> nthaka (nthaka),<sup>G1093</sup>

amene adachita chiwerewere ndi kukhala ndi moyo wosangalatsa (mwapamwamba)<sup>G4763</sup> naye, bewail (kulira)<sup>G2799</sup> ndi kulirira iye, pamene adzaona utsi wa kupserera kwake;

☞ [Chiv 18:9](#) Andi mafumu a dziko amene anachita dama

ndipo adzakhala m'zakudya zake zonse adzalira ndi kulira maliro, pakuona utsi wa kupserera kwake.

→ Mafumu<sup>G935</sup> wa nthaka amene adatsutsana ndi [Ambuye](#) ndi [Khristu](#)<sup>765</sup> ndi [ndi 10 mafumu](#) ([Nyanga 10](#)) amene analandira ulamuliro monga mafumu ndi [ndi \(1st\) chilomboza 1 ora](#) popereka mphamvu ndi

ulamuliro ku

<sup>763</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 18:4](#).

<sup>764</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 19:11-14](#).

<sup>765</sup> Onani ku "[\(Chiv 1:5\) Yesu Khristu: Wolamulira wa mafumu ndi olamulira a dziko lapansi](#)."

chilombo (choyamba) cha mtima umodzi([Chiv 17:12-13](#)).

([Chiv 18:10-20](#)) Kuweruza kwa mzinda waukulu Babulo mu ola limodzi

[Chiv 18:10](#)Atayima patali chifukwa cha kuopa mazunzo ake, nati, Kalanga ine!<sup>G3759</sup>tsoka (tsoka),<sup>G3759</sup> mzinda waukulu wa Babulo, mzinda wamphamvu uja! pakuti mu ola limodzi chafika chiweruzo chako.

[Chiv 18:11](#)Ndi amalonda apansi (pansi),<sup>G1093</sup>adzalira ndi kumulirira; pakuti palibe munthu agulanso malonda ao;

[Chiv 18:12](#)malonda a golidi, ndi siliva, ndi miyala ya mtengo wake, ndi ngale, ndi bafuta, ndi chibakuwa, ndi silika; ndi zofiira, ndi mtengo wanu wonse (mtengo),<sup>G3586</sup>ndi ziwiya zonse za minyanga ya njovu, ndi ziwiya zamtundu uliwonse za mtengo wamtengo wapatali,<sup>G3586</sup>ndi mkuwa, ndi chitsulo, ndi nsangalabwi;

[Chiv 18:13](#)Ndi sinamoni, ndi zofukiza (zofukiza);<sup>G2368</sup>ndi mafuta onunkhira, ndi lubani, ndi vinyo, ndi mafuta, ndi ufa wosalala; ndi tirigu, ndi ng'ombe, ndi nkhosa, ndi akavalo, ndi magareta, ndi akapolo,<sup>G4983</sup>ndi miyoyo ya anthu.<sup>G444</sup>

[Chiv 18:14](#)Ndipo zipatso zomwe mzimu wako udazilakalaka zachoka (zapita).<sup>G565</sup>kuchokera kwa inu, ndi zinthu zonse zolongosoka ndi zabwino (zowala)<sup>G2986</sup>zachoka kwa Inu, ndipo simudzazipezanso konse.

[Chiv 18:15](#)Ochita malonda a zinthu izi, amene adalemera ndi iye; adzaima patali chifukwa cha kuopa mazunzo ake, kulira ndi kulira.<sup>G3996</sup>

[Chiv 18:16](#)Ndi kunena, Kalanga (tsoka)<sup>G3759</sup>tsoka (tsoka),<sup>G3759</sup>mzinda waukulu uja, wobvala bafuta, ndi chibakuwa, ndi chofiira, ndi wokongoletsedwa ndi golidi, ndi miyala ya mtengo wake, ndi ngale!

[Chiv 18:17](#)Pakuti mu ola limodzi chuma chambiri chotere chathetsedwa (kuwononga).<sup>G2049</sup>Ndipo woyendetsa ngalawa aliyense, ndi gulu lonse la zombo, ndi amalinyero<sup>G3492</sup>ndi monga malonda (ntchito)<sup>G2038</sup>pa nyanja, anaima patali;

[Chiv 18:18](#)Ndipo anapfuula pamene anaona utsi wa kutenthedwa kwace, nanena, Ndi mudzi uti wonga mudzi uwu waukulu?

[Chiv 18:19](#)Ndipo adawathira dothi pamitu mwawo, nalira kulira ndi kulira.<sup>G2799</sup>kuti, Kalanga (tsoka),<sup>G3759</sup>tsoka (tsoka),<sup>G3759</sup>mzinda waukulu uja, mmene analemerera onse amene anali ndi zombo m'nyanja chifukwa cha mtengo wake! pakuti mu ola limodzi wakhala bwinja.

[Chiv 18:20](#)Kondwera pa iye, kumwamba iwe, ndi atumwi oyera mtima ndi aneneri inu; pakuti Mulungu wabwezera chilango.<sup>G2917G2919</sup>inu pa iye.

☞ [Chiv 18:10](#)Ataima patali chifukwa cha kuopa mazunzo ake, nati, 'Tsoka, tsoka, **mzinda waukuluwo, Babulo**, mzinda wamphamvu. Za mu **imodzi (1)ola** chiweruzo chako chafika.

→Chiweruzo chafika pa (ufumu wa dziko lapansi),  
- (1) mzinda waukulu (mzinda wa Vatican wa chilombo chachiwiri, wolamulidwa ndi Papa (kapena Papa Francis, hule wamkulu), ndi  
- (2) Babulo (Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse la United Nations la chirombo choyamba),  
adzaweruzidwa mu

**imodzi(1) ola.**<sup>766</sup>  
→Kuweruzidwa kwa mzinda waukulu Babulo mu ola limodzi (1) kukutanthauza kuti iwo adzagwa mkati  
ola limodzi, kapena theka lachiwiri la sabata la 70 la Danieli (kapena Chisautso Chachikulu).<sup>767</sup>

☞ [Chiv 18:11](#)Amalonda a nthaka (okonda ndalama amene muzu wawo uli wa zoipa zonse;[Chiv 18:3](#)), adzaulira ndi kuulira, pakuti palibe amene agulanso malonda ake.

<sup>766</sup>Onani ku[Chiv 18:2](#).

<sup>767</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 18:10\) Chiweruzo chafika pa mzinda waukulu, Babulo, mu ola limodzi.](#)"

- ☞ [Chiv 18:12](#) malonda a golidi, ndi siliva, ndi miyala ya mtengo wake, ndi ngale, ndi bafuta, ndi chibakuwa, ndi silika ndi ofiira;  
zotengera zanu zonse<sup>768</sup>mtengo, minyanga, ndi mtengo wamtengo wapatali kwambiri, mkuwa, chitsulo, ndi nsangalabwi.
- ☞ [Chiv 18:13](#) Andi sinamoni, ndi zofukiza, mafuta onunkhira, lubani, vinyo, mafuta, ufa wosalala, tirigu, ng'ombe, nkhusa, akavalo;  
[magaleta](#), thupi, ndi miyoyo ya anthu.<sup>G444</sup>
- ☞ [Chiv 18:14](#) **Tapatsa zipatso zimene moyo wako udalakalaka** zachoka kwa inu, ndi zinthu zonse zonyezimira ndi zowala  
[apitakwa](#) inu, ndipo simudzawapezanso konse.
- ☞ [Chiv 18:15](#) **Tiye amalonda**wa zinthu izi, amene adalemera ndi iye;  
adzaima patali kuopa mazunzo ake, kulira kwake, ndi kulira kwake.
- ☞ [Chiv 18:16](#) Andi kunena, Tsoka, tsoka, mzinda waukuluwo wobvala bafuta wosalala, ndi chibakuwa, ndi chofiira; ndi zokongoletsedwa ndi golidi, ndi miyala ya mtengo wake, ndi ngale.
- ☞ [Chiv 18:17](#) Fkapena mu**imodzi (1)ola**chuma chambiri chotere chidasanduka bwinja. Aliyense woyendetsa sitima, khamu lonse la zombo ndi zombo, ndi onse ogwira ntchito panyanja, anaima patali.
- ☞ [Chiv 18:18](#) Andipo anapfuula pamene anaona utsi wa kupsa kwake, ndi kuti, Ufanana ndi mudzi uwu waukuru ndani?
- ☞ [Chiv 18:19](#) Tadaponya fumbi pamutu pawo, nafuula, kulira ndi kulira, kuti, Tsoka, tsoka!  
**mzinda waukulu**, mmene onse amene anali nazo zombo panyanja analemera ndi chuma chake  
**chamtengo wapatali**. Pakuti mu ola limodzi iye  
**wapangidwa bwinja**.'
- ☞ [Chiv 18:20](#) Kondwera pa iye, kumwamba, ndi atumwi oyera, ndi aneneri inu.  
**zaMulungu**waweruzza mlandu wanu pa iye.

- Tanthauzo la "[imodzi\(1\)ola](#)"

(1)**Mmodzi(1)ola: Ogwira ntchito otsiriza mwa Khristu kuyambira ola la 11 mpaka 12**

[Mat 20:12](#)Ndi kuti, Awa akumalizira<sup>G2078</sup>wachita koma**ola limodzi**, ndipo mwawalinganiza ife;  
amene asenza mtolo ndi kutentha kwa usana.

[Mat 20:13](#)Koma iye anayankha mmodzi wa iwo, nati,  
Mnzanga, sindikulakwira; kodi sunapangana ndi ine pa khobiri limodzi?<sup>G1220</sup>?

[Mat 20:14](#)Tenga chomwe chiri chako, nupite;

[Mat 20:15](#)Kodi sikuledwa kwa ine kuchita chimene ndifuna ndi zanga? Kodi diso lili loipa chifukwa ine ndine wabwino?

[Mat 20:16](#)Chomwecho otsiriza adzakhala oyamba, ndi oyamba akuthungo: pakuti oyitanidwa ambiri, koma osankhidwa ndi owerengeka.

→ "**Ola limodzi**" ([Mateyu 20](#)) m'nkhanayi akunena za "antchito otsiriza amene anadza mwa iye munda wamphesa pa ola la 11" ([Mateyu 20:8-12](#)).

- Iwo amene anyamula zolemetsa ndi kutentha kwa tsiku, ndipo amagwira ntchito kuyambira ola lachitatu, lachisanu ndi chimodzi.

ndi ora la 9 ([Mateyu 20:3-5](#)), ali "antchito oyamba" amene ali nthambi zachilengedwe ([Aroma 11:21](#)) kapena Ayuda.

- Omwe amagwira ntchito "**ola limodzi**" (kuyambira 11 mpaka 12 ola) madzulo asanafike "antchito otsiriza" amene ali "nthambi yomezanitsidwa" kapena amitundu kwa iwo uthenga

wabwino

chipulumutso chatembenezidwa ku ([Machitidwe 13:46](#)).

---

<sup>768</sup>Thyine: Mtengo wa citrus, wonunkhira bwino wa ku North Africa womwe unkagwiritsidwa ntchito ngati zofukiza, womwe Agiriki ndi Aroma akale ankaukonda kwambiri.

za kukongola kwa nkhuhi zake pazifukwa zosiyanasiyana zokongoletsa. "G2367 - thuios - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 15 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g2367/kjv/tr/0-1/>.

motero  
kulowamo  
→ Antchito otsiriza (amitundu, [oyera a Chisawutso](#)) amene analowa m'munda wake wa mpesa (ku [Khristu](#)) anagwira ntchito za Mulungu poyang'ana ndi kupemphera pamene kuli usana, anakhala oyamba kulowa mu ufumuwo, pamene antchito oyamba (Ayuda) anakhala omalizira ufumu.

→ Mphotho ya uchimo (a denarion) ndimofananakulipidwa ndi kukhululukidwa kwa onse omwe [ali Khristu](#) chifukwa [ndi chilungamo cha Mulungu](#) chimene chiri mwa chikhulupiriro cha [Yesu Khristu](#) kwa onse ndi pa onse akukhulupirira ndipo palibe kusiyana pakati pa Myuda ndi Mhelene/Amitundu (kapena pakati pa oyamba ndi antchito otsiriza): chifukwa chomwecho [Ambuye](#) pamwamba pa [zonsendi](#) wolemera kwa onse akuitanira kwa iye ([Aroma 3:22](#), [Aroma 10:12](#)). Chifukwa chake, [Ambuye](#) anapanga malipiro a "antchito oyambirira" kukhala ofanana ndi "otsiriza [antchito](#)," koma amene achititsidwa khungu (kapena opanda logos, pansu pa lamulo) aiwala zimenezo machimo awo akale anayeretsedwa ([2Pe 1:10](#)).

- Chifukwa chake, "[ola limodzi](#)" kwa [oyera a Chisautso](#) akunena za iwo amene anali kuyang'ana ndi kupemphera nthawi ya kuyesedwa isanayambe ([Chiv 3:10](#)) kapena mpaka [kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu](#), kotero kuti adzakwatulidwa Chisautso Chachikulu chisanayambe.

(2) [Mmodzi \(1\) ola: Ora la kuyesedwa](#) kudikira & kupemphera pamaso [tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Yehova](#) (mkwiyo wa Mulungu).

[Luka 4:13](#) Ndipo mdierekezi atatha kuyesa konse, adachoka kwa iye kwa kanthawi. [nthawi](#)).

→ Mdierekezi adachoka kwa Yesu chifukwa "[nthawi](#)" pamene analephera kumuyesa iye. Mdierekezi yemweyo amabwera kuzunza abale omwe ali m'dziko lapansi, kufunafuna kudya iwo [1 Pet 5:8-9](#)) omwe amagwira [ntchito ntchito za Mulungu](#) Pamene kuli usana, ndi amene akusiyidwa padziko lapansi usiku. [Yoh 9:4](#)).

[1Pe 5:8](#) Khalani odziletsa, dikirani; chifukwa mdani wanu mdierekezi, [G1228](#) ngati mkango

wobangula,

ayendayenda, kufunafuna wina akamlikwire;

[1Pe 5:9](#) Ameneyo mukanize okhazikika m'chikhulupiriro, podziwa kuti masautso omwewo (masautso) [G3804](#)

zikutwaniritsidwa mwa abale anu amene ali padziko lapansi.

[Mat 26:39](#) Ndipo anapita patsogolo pang'ono, nagwa nkhope yake pansu, napemphera, nanena, O mai [Atatengati](#) nkotheke, [chikho ichi chindipitirire Ine: koma si monga ndifuna Ine, koma monga mufuna inu.](#)

[Mat 26:40](#) Ndipo anadza kwa ophunzira, nawapeza iwo ali mtulo, nanena ndi Petro, Bwanji, simukanatha kuyang'anira [G1127](#) ndi ine [ola limodzi](#)?

[Mat 26:41](#) Penyani [G1127](#) ndipo pempherani, kuti mungalowemo [mayesero](#). [G3986](#) [mzimwali wofunadi](#), koma thupi ndi lolefuka.

→ "[Ola limodzi](#)" m'nkhaniyi akunena za "[ora la kuyesedwa](#)" zimene tiyenera "kudikira ndi kupemphera" kwa iwo osalowa m'mayesero nthawi yomwe chilombo cha 2 chisanachitike chikakamiza okhala pansu kulandira chizindikiro kudzanja lawo lamanja kapena pamphumi kuti apo ayi adzaphedwa. [Chiv 13:15-18](#)).



Ola la kuyesedwa lidzapitirira mpaka kudza kwa **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ndi **tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Yehova** (mkwiyo wa Mulungu).

**Luka 8:15** Koma za nthaka yabwino ndi iwo amene mu mtima woona ndi wabwino; atamva mawu (**logos**),<sup>G3056</sup> sungani, ndipo mubale zipatso ndi chipiriro.

→ Amene adagwa pa nthaka yabwino ndiwo amene adamva mawu; **ndi logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> ndi mtima wolemekezeka ndi wabwino, sungani, ndipo mubale zipatso ndi kuleza mtima

(**Luka 8:15**) ndimo adzapulumutsidwa (kukwatulidwa) lisanafike tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Ambuye.

**Luka 8:13** Iwo a pa thanthwe ndiwo amene akamva; landira mawu (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> ndi chisangalalo; ndipo iwo alibe mizu; amene akhulupirira kanthawi, ndimo **nthawiza mayesero** kugwa.

→ Koma amene mbeu zao zabzalidwa pathanthwe, ndiwo amene akamva; landira mawu (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> ndi chisangalalo; ndipo alibe mizu, amene akhulupirira nthawi ndi mun**thawi ya mayesero** kugwa.

**Yoh 9:4** Ndiyenera kugwira ntchito zake (**Mulungu**) amene anandituma ine kudakali masana. **usiku** kudza, pamene palibe munthu angathe kugwira ntchito.

→ “**Usiku**” m’nkhani ino akunena za **ora la kuyesedwa** kwa abale amene ali m’dziko lapansi pamene uli usiku (olamulidwa ndi Anti-Khristu). Iwo amene atsala mmbuyo (Chisawutso

Chachikulu

oyera mtima) adzakumana ndi ola la mayesero **tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Yehova**, koma amene adzaitana pa dzina la **Ambuye** adzakhala **opulumutsidwa** (**Machitidwe 2:21**).<sup>769</sup>

- “**Ola limodzi**” pakuti oyera mtima a Chisawutso Chachikulu akutanthauza iwo amene adzadikira ndi kupemphera mpaka **kudza kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu**. Oyera mtima amene amagwira ntchito za Mulungu mwa **kukhulupirira** Mwana wa munthu (**ma logos a Mulungu** amene **Mulungu** watumiza) ndi kuitana pa dzina la **Ambuye** ka **tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Yehova** (mkwiyo wa **Mulungu**)<sup>770</sup> adzakhala **opulumutsidwa** ndi kuukitsidwa pa tsiku lomaliza.

[Chithunzi patsamba 18-a] Tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Yehova

**Peter's Rhema**

**Act 2:14** But Peter, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and said unto them, Ye men of Judaea, and all ye that dwell at Jerusalem, be this known unto you, and hearken to my words (**rhema**):<sup>G4487</sup>

**Act 2:15** For these are not drunken, as ye suppose, seeing it is *but* the third hour of the day.

**Act 2:16** But this is that which was spoken by the prophet Joel;

**Act 2:17** And it shall come to pass **in the last days**, saith **God**, I will pour out of **my Spirit** upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall **prophecy**, and your young men shall see **visions**, and your old men shall dream **dreams**:

**Act 2:18** And on my servants and on my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of **my Spirit**; and they shall **prophecy**:

**Act 2:19** And I will shew **wonders** in heaven above, and **signs** in **the earth** (**the ground**)<sup>G1093</sup> beneath; blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke:

**Act 2:20** **The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before that great and notable day of the Lord come:**

**Act 2:21** And it shall come to pass, **that whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved.**

<sup>769</sup> “[Chithunzi 18-a],” kapena Video 40. “4. Pentekosti.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-the-feasts-of-the-lord-4-pentecost/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-the-feasts-of-the-lord-4-pentecost/)

<sup>770</sup> Wonani ku “[Chithunzi 18-a],” kapena “[2] The Revelation Prophecy Timeline.”



- Anamwali enawoadzasiyidwa pansi ndi kulowa zaka 1,000.

\*Kutengedwa mu “masabata 70 a Danieli”

Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		
Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
250 days	790 days	250 days
The hour of temptation		(1 Hour)
The 7th trumpet (3rd owe) (The 7 vials: The wrath of God)		The Wrath of God (Rev 15-16)
→ The pouring of the 1st - 5th vial		
→ The pouring of the 6th vial (Armageddon starts)		Armageddon
The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ		
→ The pouring of the 7th vial		
The great city Babylon is destroyed (Rev 18:21-24)		

← The wrath of God  
The great and notable day of the Lord

(Chiv 18:21-24) Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo (sapezekanso)

[Chiv 18:21](#) Ndipo (mmodzi) <sup>G1520</sup> mngelo wamphamvu ananyamula mwala ngati mphero yaikulu, <sup>G3458</sup> nauponya m’nyanja, nanena,

Momwemo ndi chiwawa, mzinda waukulu Babulo udzapasulidwa, ndipo sudzapezedwanso konse.

[Chiv 18:22](#) Ndipo mawu a azeze, ndi oyimba, ndi a zitoliro, ndi a malipenga, sadzamvekanso konse mwa iwe; ndipo mmisiri ali yense sadzapezedwanso mwa iwe; ndi phokoso la mphero <sup>G3458</sup> sizidzamvekanso konse mwa iwe;

[Chiv 18:23](#) Ndi kuwala <sup>G5457</sup> wa kandulo, <sup>G3088</sup> sichidzaunikiranso konse mwa iwe; ndipo mawu a mkwati ndi mkwatibwi sadzamvekanso konse mwa iwe; pakuti amalonda ako anali akulu a dziko lapansi; <sup>G1093</sup> pakuti ndi nyanga zako mitundu yonse inalipo (amitundu) <sup>G1484</sup> kunyengedwa.

[Chiv 18:24](#) Ndipo mwa iye munapezedwa mwazi wa aneneri, ndi oyera (oyera mtima). <sup>G40</sup> ndi onse ophedwa padziko (pansi). <sup>G1093</sup>

☞ [Chiv 18:21](#) TMngelo wina wamphamvu ananyamula mwala wonga **chachikulumphero**, <sup>G3458</sup> naliponya m’nyanja, nanena,

“Chotero ndi chiwawa **mzinda waukulu Babulo** adzagwetsedwa pansi, ndipo sadzapezekanso.”

→ **Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo**

- Mzinda waukulu (Mzinda wa Vatican wa chilombo chachiwiri) ndi Babulo (Boma Limodzi Padziko Lonse la 1st **chilombo**+ adzaponyedwa pansi ndipo sadzapezekanso.

- **Mwala wamphero** <sup>771</sup>

† Liwu loti mphero (Strong's <sup>G3459</sup>) ndi mphero (Strong's <sup>G3458</sup>):

“mphero yaikulu inali ya miyala iwiri, wakumwamba ndi wapansi pa umodzi; mwala wapansiyo unali

*osaima*, koma cham’mwambacho chinatembuzidwira ndi bulu.”<sup>772</sup>

Tndiye maziko a nyumba ya Mulungu **Yesu Khristu** ([1 Akor 3:9-11](#)) umene uli mwala wapansi (**logos**), ndi mwala wakumtunda umene ukusandulika mwala wamoyo ndiwo **rhema**. Aliyense wofuna ntchito za lamulo, monga Israeli, amene sali wa chikhulupiriro, adzakhumudwa pa mwala wokhumudwitsa, koma aliyense wofunafuna ntchito za lamulo la chilungamo cha chikhulupiriro, adzafika ku chilungamo.<sup>773</sup>

<sup>771</sup>Onani ku “[Chiv 6:10](#).”

<sup>772</sup>" G3458 - mylos - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 9 Marichi, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g3458/kjv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>773</sup>Video 41. “Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomeredwe ndi Mulungu”, & video 47, “7.

Mahema”), [www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com](http://www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com).

† Mwalazomwe mngelo wamphamvu adazitenga ndi “logos& tiye rhema” ndipo udzaponyedwa m’madzi mmene hule limakhala, mmene muli anthu, makamu, mitundu, ndi manenedwe.[Chiv 17:15](#)) amene anafuna ntchito za chilamulo monga Israyeli, kutanthauza, osati za chikhulupiriro, ndipo potero anakhumudwa pa mwala wokhumudwitsawo, naweruzidwa.<sup>774</sup>

☞ [Chiv 18:22](#) Tkulira kwa oyimba zeze, oyimba, oimba zitoliro, oimba malipenga, sikudzamvekanso mwa iwe. Palibe mmisiri waluso aliyense amene adzapezenso mwa iwe. ndi phokoso la mphero<sup>G3458</sup> (ma logos a Mulungu) sizidzamvekanso mwa inu.

→ Ma logos (mphero) idasungidwa kufikira tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osapembenda;  
ndiye unagwetsera mzinda waukulu Babulo 1 oraku tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Yehova (Rhema).<sup>775</sup>

☞ [Chiv 18:23](#) Tiye kuwala<sup>G5457</sup> zakandulo<sup>G3088</sup> sichidzawaliranso mwa iwe, ndi mawu a mkwati ndi mkwatibwi sizidzamvekanso mwa iwe. Pakuti amalonda ako anali anthu otchuka padziko lapansi; pakuti ndi nyanga zako mitundu yonse idasokeretsedwa.  
→ Mulungu ndi “kuwala (Strong ndi G5457)” ndi Mwanawankhosa<sup>G721</sup> ([Chiv 21:23](#)) ndi kandulo.<sup>G3088</sup>  
- Kuwala kwa Mulungu amene analankhula kudzera mwa Mwanawankhosa (rhema)<sup>776</sup> sichidzawalanso.  
- Ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa wafika kumwamba;<sup>777</sup> kotero sipadzakhala mawu a mkwati ndi mkwatibwi  
anamvanso kwa amitundu pansi.

☞ [Chiv 18:24](#) Andipo mwa iye munapezedwa magazi a aneneri ndi overa mtima, ndi onse ophedwa pansi.

→ Mwazi wa aneneri ndi overa mtima wopezeka mu mzinda waukulu, Babulo akubwezedwa;  
kukwaniritsa [Chiv 6:10](#).

[Chiv 6:10](#) Ndipo anapfuula ndi mau akuru, nanena, kufikira liti, O! Ambuye (despotēs),<sup>G1203</sup>  
woyerandizoona,

*simuweruza ndi kubwezera mwazi wathu pa iwo  
amene amakhala padziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup>?*

---

<sup>774</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 2:23](#).

<sup>775</sup>Video 44. "(The logos & the rhema) M' masiku otsiriza (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>776</sup>Vidiyo 44. "Ulosi wa m' malemba 2 Petulo 1 ) 2/2 .[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>777</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 19:6-7](#)) Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse akulamulira ndipo ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa wafika.”

## Mutu 19

(Chiv 19:1-2) Aleluya Woyamba (Tamandani: khamu lalikulu kumwamba)

**Chiv 19:1** Ndipo zitatha zinthu izi

Ndinamva chachikulu (amokweza)<sup>G3173</sup> mawu a kwambiri (chachikulu)<sup>G4183</sup> anthu (unyinji)<sup>G3793</sup> kumwamba, kuti, Alleluya; Chipulumutso, ndi ulemerero, ndi ulemu, ndi mphamvu, kwa Ambuye (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> Mulungu wathu:

**Chiv 19:2** Pakuti maweruzo ake ali oona ndi olungama;

pakuti waweruzo hule lalikulu (hule),<sup>G4204</sup>

amene adaononga nthaka (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> ndi chiwerewere chake,

ndipo wabwezera chilango mwazi wa akapolo ake pa dzanja lake.

☞ **Chiv 19:1** Andipo zitatha izi, ndinamva mau akuru **chachikulu**<sup>G4183</sup> **unyinji**<sup>G3793</sup> **kumwamba**, kuti, **“Alleluya!**<sup>G239</sup> **Chipulumutso**, ulemerero, ulemu, ndi mphamvuza **Ambuye** **athu** **Mulungu.**”

☞ **Chiv 19:2** Fkapena maweruzo ake ndi oona ndi olungama; chifukwa lye waweruzo mkazi wachigololo wamkulu amene anaipisa pansu ndi dama lake; ndipo anabwezera chilango mwazi wa atumiki ake pa dzanja lake.

- **Pambuyo pa zinthu izi** amatanthauza “pambuyo pa mbale 7 za mkwiyo ([Rev 16](#)), pambuyo pa chiweruzo cha hule lalikulu ([Chiv 17:1-2](#)), ndi kugwa kwa mzinda waukulu Babulo ([Chiv 18:10-25](#)) amene adachita chiwerewere ndi hule lalikulu ([Chiv 17:1-2](#)) amene munapezeka mwazi wa aneneri ndi oyera mtima, koma wabwezeredwa, akukwaniritsa [Chiv 6:10](#).

(Akhama lalikulu kumwamba) kumwamba

→ Mau amphamvu a khamu lalikulu kumwamba<sup>778</sup> ndi mizimu yophedwa **ndi mboniza logo za**

**Mulungu** ([Chiv 6:10](#)) amene ali akufa **Khristu** (kuphatikizapo onse **zipatso zoyamba za**

**Khristu** kapena **ndi 144,000**,

[1 Aho 15:20](#)), komanso awo **antchito anzake** ndi awo **abale** amene amaphedwa chifukwa chokana

kutenga

chizindikiro cha chiromboka kapena kulambira fano lake. ([Chiv 6:11](#), [Chiv 13:10](#)). Antchito amzawo ali atavala miinjira yoyera, atagwira zikhate m’manja mwawo pamaso pa mpando wachifumu

ndi **ndinkhosa**

(arnion),<sup>G721</sup> kulira mokweza,

→ **“Alleluya; Chipulumutso, ndi ulemerero, ndi ulemu, ndi mphamvu, ku Ambuye”**

➤ **1 Aleluya** (a great ultitude in heaven) **Chipulumutso**

- Malinga ndi makalata a Paulo, kuleza mtima kwathu **Ambuyendi** za **chipulumutso**. Koma pazinthu zina ndizovuta kuzimvetsetsa kuchokera m’makalata a Paulo, anthu osaphunzira komanso osakhazikika apotoza

Malembe ku chiwonongeko chawo. Chifukwa chake, samalani kuti musasocheretsedwe ndi cholakwikacho

wa oyipa ndi kugwa kuchoka ku kukhazikika kwano, koma kukula mu chisomo ndi chidziwitso

chathu **Ambuye**

ndi Mpulumutsi **Yesu Khristu** ([2Pe 3:15-18](#)).<sup>779</sup>

- **Alleluia** (Strong ndi [G239](#)): Kutanthauza **“Yamikani Ambuye”**<sup>780</sup>+ Anthu ophedwawo akutamanda Yehova Mulungu wawo.

(Chiv 19:3) Aleluya Wachiwiri (Tamandani: khamu lalikulu kumwamba) kumwamba

<sup>778</sup>Onani ku *“(Chiv 7:9-12) Khamu lalikulu losawerengeka (mitundu yonse, mafuko, anthu, ndi manenedwe).”*

<sup>779</sup>Kanema 44. *“(The logos & the rhema) M’masiku otsiriza (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).*

<sup>780</sup>G239 - hallélouia - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv).<sup>780</sup> Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 4 Oct, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g239/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

[Chiv 19:3](#) Ndipo kachiwiri (wachiwiri) <sup>G1208</sup> iwo adati, Aleluya. Ndi utsi wake <sup>G2586</sup> adawuka ku nthawi za nthawi.

☞ [Chiv 19:3](#) Ndipo kachiwiri (2) adati: **Alleluya!** Iye **kusuta** <sup>G2586</sup> amawuka ku nthawi za nthawi.

- **Utsi:** Iwo amene analambira chirombo ndi fano lake, nalandira lemba pamphumi pake, kapena m'dzanja lake; [Chiv 14:9](#), kumwa vinyo wa mkwiyo wa Mulungu kotero kuti tsopano akuzunzidwa ndi moto ndi sulufule pamaso pa angelo oyera mtima, ndi pamaso pa Mwanawankhosa ( NW ) [Chiv 14:10](#)), ndipo utsi wa kuzunzika kwawo ukwera ku nthawi za nthawi: ndipo alibe mpumulo usana kapena usiku. ([Chiv 14:11](#)).
- **2 Aleluya** (A khamu lalikulu kumwamba)
  - Kupirira kwa oyera mtima amene anasunga malamulo a Mulungu, ndi chikhulupiriro cha Yesu, tsopano mpumulo
  - ntchito zawo; ndipo zochita zawo zikuwatsata ([Chiv 14:12-13](#)).

[Chiv 19:4-5](#) Alleluia Wachitatu (Tamandani: Akulu 24 & zolengedwa 4 zamoyo)

[Chiv 19:4](#) Ndipo akulu makumi awiri mphambu anayi ndi zamoyo zinayi (zamoyo) <sup>G2226</sup> anagwa pansu nalambira Mulungu wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu, nati, Amen, <sup>G281</sup> Alleluya. <sup>G239</sup>

[Chiv 19:5](#) Ndipo mau anaturuka ku mpando wacifumu, nanena, Tamandani Mulungu wathu, atumiki ake nonse, ndi inu akumuopa Iye, ang'ono ndi aakulu.

☞ [Chiv 19:4](#) Andipo akulu 24 ndi zamoyo 4 zija zinagwa pansu ndi kulambira **Mulungu** amene anakhala pa mpando wacifumu, kuti, "**Amene! Alleluya!**"

☞ [Chiv 19:5](#) Tndipo panamveka mau ocokera ku mpando wacifumu, nanena, "**Tamandani Mulungu wathu, inu nonse akapolo Ake, <sup>G1401</sup> ndi amene amamuopa, onse aang'ono ndi aakulu!**"

- **3 Alleluya** (ndi akulu 24 ndi zamoyo zinayi)
  - Akulu 24 ndi zamoyo zinayi zija akulambira **Mulungu** amene anakhala pa mpando wacifumu, nati, Ameni, <sup>G281</sup> Alleluya."
  - **Amene** (Strong ndi <sup>G281</sup>): Kutanthauza "**moona**".
  - **Alleluia** (Strong ndi <sup>G239</sup>): Anthu ophedwawo anatamanda Yehova Mulungu, kenako akulu 24 ndi zamoyo 4 zikulambira ndi kutamanda Mulungu. **Mulungu** amene anakhala pa mpando wacifumu kwa Iye **logos** akubwera **zoona**.

[Chiv 19:6](#) Aleluya Wachinayi (Zonse Kumwamba: Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse akulamulira)

[Chiv 19:6](#) Ndipo ndinamva ngati mawu a munthu wamkulu <sup>G4183</sup> unyinji, <sup>G3793</sup> ndipo ngati mkokomo wa madzi ambiri; ndi ngati liwu la mabingu amphamvu, kunena, Aleluya: pakuti Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse (Wamphamvuyonse) <sup>G3841</sup> amalamulira.

☞ [Chiv 19:6](#) Andipo ndinamva ngati mau a **chachikulu** <sup>G4183</sup> unyinji, <sup>G3793</sup> ngati mkokomo wa madzi ambiri ndipo ngati mkokomo wa mabingu amphamvu; kuti, "**Alleluya!** <sup>G239</sup> Za **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse** amalamulira!"

- **4 Aleluya:** Ndi zonse kumwamba.
  - Liwu la akufa mwa Khristu, 144,000, oyera mtima a Chisautso Chachikulu, akulu 24, zamoyo 4 ndi angelo. [Chiv 10:1-4](#)), akuti,
  - **Alleluya!** Za **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse** amalamulira!

➤ **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse**  
 → **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse** ndi Woyerayo amene anali, ndi amene ali, ndi amene akudza (Chiv 4:8), ndi **Mulungu** (WHO "anali" mu **Khristu**, 2 Ak 5:19) "ndi" ndi ife **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu** (Iye amene wandiwona Ine adawona Atate, **Yohane 14:9**) kapena **ndi nkhosa**, mwa **Mulungu "adzatero"** bwerani mukhale ndi ife, ndipo ife adzakhala anthu ake (Chiv 21:3).

→ ndi izi **nkhosawalamulira**.<sup>781</sup>  
 (Chiv 19:7) Ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa wafika

**Chiv 19:7** Tiyeni tisangalale (tisangalale)<sup>G5463</sup> ndipo kondwerani (kondwerani)<sup>G21</sup> ndipo perekani ulemu (ulemerero)<sup>G1391</sup> kwa iye:  
 za chikondi<sup>G1062</sup> wa Mwanawankhosa (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> wabwera,  
 ndipo mkazi wake wapanga (kukonza)<sup>G2090</sup> wokonzeka (kukonzekera).<sup>G2090</sup>

☞ **Chiv 19:7** Tiyeni tikondwere ndi kukondwera kwakukulu, ndipo timpatse Iye ulemerero; za **ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa** (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> wabwera, ndi mkazi Wake (mkazi)<sup>G1135</sup> wadzikonzeke retsa yekha.

- **Ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa** wabwera ndipo mkazi Wake (kuti akhale mkazi posachedwapa) wakonzeka. → Ukwati uwu pakati pa mkwati ndi mkazi ndi Khristu ndi mpingo wake.  
 → Amene alibe chovala chaukwati adzaponyedwa ku mdima wakunja wa kachisi; lomwe ndi bwalo (Chiv 11:2).<sup>782</sup>

- **Mafanizo a chikondi**  
**Mateyu 22:1** Ndipo Yesu adayankha nayankhulanso nawo m' mafanizo, nati,  
**Mateyu 22:2** Ufumu wa Kumwamba uli wofanana ndi mfumu ina imene inapanga ukwati<sup>G1062</sup> kwa mwana wake,  
**Mat 22:11** Ndipo pamene mfumu idalowa kudawona oitanidwa (kukhala pa chakudya).<sup>G345</sup> adawona pamenepo munthu wosabvala chobvala cha ukwati;  
**Mat 22:12** Ndipo ananena naye, Bwenzi, unalowa bwanji muno wosakhala nacho chobvala cha ukwati?  
 Ndipo adasowa chonena.  
**Mat 22:13** Pomwepo mfumu inati kwa atumiki, M' mangeni iye manja ndi miyendo, mumutenge; namponya m' menemo **akunja**<sup>G1857</sup> **mdima**,<sup>G4655</sup> kumeneko kudzakhala kulira ndi kukukuta mano.  
**Mat 22:14** Pakuti oyitanidwa ndi ambiri, koma osankhidwa ndi owerengeka.

→ Ukwati wa Mwana wa Mulungu ndi iwo ovala chovala chaukwati udzachitika pa ufumu wakumwamba. Ambiri akuitanidwa ku ukwatiwo, koma owerengeka okha ndi omwe adzasankhidwa valani chobvala cha ukwati ndi kukhala pa chakudya.

→ Amene alibe chovala chaukwati (**Mat 22:11**) adzaponyedwa ku mdima wakunja wa **kachisi**, ndiye bwalo (Chiv 11:2).<sup>783</sup>

<sup>781</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera **Chiv 4:8**.  
**Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> **Wamphamvuyonse**<sup>G3841</sup> kutanthauza **Yesu amene akuitanidwa Khristu** kapena **Ambuye (Yehova)**,<sup>H3068</sup> ndi "**Ambuye (Mpulumutsi) Yesu Khristu, wanu Mulungu, ndi ndani Mwanawankhosa (arnion)**",<sup>G721</sup> ndi **Mulungu, amene anali mu Khristu (2 Ak 5:19)**, adzabweranso **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu, ndi nkhosa**.

<sup>782</sup> Ponena za bwalo, tchulani [Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.

<sup>783</sup> Ibid.

- **Mdima wakunja**

- **Atumiki opanda phindu**(amene anabisa talente yawo pansi, [Mat 25:25](#)) amaponyedwa kunja **mdima**: kumeneko kudzakhala kulira ndi kukukuta mano. [Mat 25:30](#)).

- **Ana a ufumu**(Mtengo wa azitona wokhala ndi nthambi zachibadwidwe, ndizo za ubwino wa Mulungu; kapena Ayuda<sup>784</sup>) adzaponyedwa ku mdima wakunja kumene kudzakhala kulira ndi kukukuta mano ([Mat 8:12](#)).

([Chiv 19:8](#)) Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa = Chilungamo cha oyera mtima

[Chiv 19:8](#) Ndipo adapatsidwa kwa iye kuvala. [G4016](#) mu bafuta, [G1039](#) woyera ndi woyera (woyera) [G2986](#): pakuti bafuta ndiye chilungamo cha woyera mtima. [G40](#)

☞ [Chiv 19:8](#) Andi kwa iye (**mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa**) kunaloledwa kuvekedwa bafuta wonyezimira, wonyezimira; za **bafuta** ndi **chilungamo cha oyera mtima**.

→ **Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa** adzavala bafuta wosalala (chilungamo cha oyera mtima), woyera ndi chowala.

([Chiv 19:9](#)) Zizindikiro zowona za Mulungu (mgonero wa ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa)

[Chiv 19:9](#) Ndipo adanena ndi ine, Lemba, Odala iwo amene ayitanidwa ku ukwatiwo [G1062](#) mgonero wa Mwanawankhosa (arnion). [G721](#)  
Ndipo adanena kwa ine, Awa ndi mawu owona; 천사가 내게 말하기를 기록하라 린 양의 혼인 잔치에 청함을 받은 자들은 복이 있다 하고 또 양의 혼인 잔치에 이라 하기로 [G3056](#) wa Mulungu.

☞ [Chiv 19:9](#) Tndipo anati kwa Yohane, “Lemba kuti: ‘Odala ndi amene aitanidwa **mgonero wa chikwatiza Mwanawankhosa (arnion)**!’”  
Ndipo iye anati kwa ine, “Izi ndi **logos zoonza za Mulungu**.”

→ **Mgonero wa ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa** kuyambira mbale 7 za mkwiyo wa Mulungu zisanatsanulidwe. <sup>785</sup>

→ (Onani ku “([Chiv 19:17-18](#)) *Mgonero wa Mulungu wamkulu*” Kuti mumve zambiri.)

([Chiv 19:10](#)) Umboni wa Yesu = Mzimu wa uneneri

[Chiv 19:10](#) Ndipo ndinagwa pa mapazi ake kumlambira. Ndipo anati kwa ine, Ona usachite; Ine ndine kapolo mnzako, ndi wa abale ako amene ali nawo umboni (mboni) [G3141](#) wa Yesu: Pembedzani Mulungu: chifukwa cha Umboni. [G3141](#) wa Yesu ndiye mzimu wa uneneri.

☞ [Chiv 19:10](#) TYohane anagwa pamapazi ake kumlambira, koma anati, “Ayi, musandipembedze ine. Ine ndine kapolo mnzako, ndi wa abale ako amene ali nawo umboni wa **Yesu**. Kulambira **Mulungu!** Za **umboni wa Yesu** ndi **mzimu wa uneneri**.”

-**Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu**<sup>786</sup>

[1Pe 1:3](#) Wodala akhale **Mulungu** ndi **Atate wathu Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, amene monga mwa chifundo chake chochuluka anatibalanso ife ku chiyembekezo chamoyo mwa kuuka kwa akufa **Yesu Khristu** kwa akufa,

[1Pe 1:4](#) ku cholowa chosabvunda, ndi chosadetsedwa, ndi chosafota; **zosungidwira inu Kumwamba**,

[1Pe 1:5](#) Amene amasungidwa ndi mphamvu [G1411](#) **za Mulungu** mwa chikhulupiriro kufikira chipulumutso

<sup>784</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku “([Chiv 11:3-4](#)) *Mboni ziwiri (2)*..”

<sup>785</sup>Wonani ku “[2] The Revelation Prophecy Timeline.”

<sup>786</sup>Onaninso ku “[Chithunzi 19-a],” kapena Kanema 43. “Ana a Mulungu (otsogoleredwa ndi Mzimu).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/)

*wokonzeka kuwululidwanthawi yotsiriza.*

[1Pe 1:6](#) M'mene mukondweramo ndithu, ngakhale kwa kanthawi, ngati pakufunika kutero; mukumva zowawa m'mayesero amitundumitundu;

[1Pe 1:7](#) Kuti mayesedwe a chikhulupiriro canu, pokhala wa mtengo wake woposa wa golidi amene atayika;

*ngakhale itayesedwa ndi moto, ipezeka ku chiyamiko ndi ulemu ndi ulemerero pa kuwonekera kwa **Yesu Khristu**:*

[1Pe 1:8](#) Amene simunamuona, mumkonda; amene, mungakhale simumuwona tsopano, mukhulupirira iye;

*mukondwera ndi chimwemwe chosaneneka, chodzala ndi ulemerero;*

→ **Mulungu** ndi **Atate wathu Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, watibalanso ku chiyembekezo chamoyo mwa Iye **kuuka kwa Yesu Khristu kwa akufa**, kuti tilandire zinthu zosavunda ndi **wosai pitsidwa**, zosungidwira inu Kumwamba. Idasungidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro kwa chipulumutso, koma tsopano chawululidwa kwa inu mu nthawi yotsiriza iyi. Mayesero a chikhulupiriro chanu anayesedwa nawo moto kuti upezeke wa chiyamiko ndi ulemu ndi ulemerero pa kuwonekera kwake **Yesu Khristu**, amene umamukonda.

(Masautso a Khristu ndi ulemerero umene udzatsatira)

[1Pe 1:9](#) Kulandira mapeto a chikhulupiriro chanu, ngakhale **chipulumutso za miyoyo yanu**.<sup>G5590</sup>

[1Pe 1:10](#) za chipulumutso chimenechi aneneri anachifunafuna ndi kuchifufuza. amene ananenera za chisomo chimene chidzadza kwa inu;

[1Pe 1:11](#) Kufufuza zomwe, kapena nthawi yanji Mzimu **Khristu** chomwe chinali **mwa iwo ankatanthauza**, pamene idachitira umboni za masautso a **Khristu**, ndi **ulemerero**<sup>G1391</sup> izo ziyenera kutsatira.

([Machitidwe 3:18](#) Koma zinthu zimenezo, zimene **Mulungu** anali atalengeza kale m'kamwa mwa aneneri ake onse.

*kuti **Khristu** ayenera kuvutika, wakwaniritsa chomwecho.)*

→ Pamene mukusangalala ndi chisangalalo chosaneneka ndi ulemerero, mudzalandira **chipulumutso chanu miyoyo** pa mapeto a chikhulupiriro chako. Chipulumutso ichi chinafufuzidwa mwachangu ndi aneneri amene

adanenera za chisomo chimene chiyenera kudza kwa inu, amene munafuna kudziwa munthu kapena nthawi yake

**mzimu wa Khristu** mkati mwawo munali kusonyeza monga Iye ananeneratu masautso a **Khristu** ndi

**ulemerero izo zikanatsatira.**

(Kale mizimu yomwe ili m'ndende ndi imene idali yosakhulupirira m' masiku a Nowa chingalawa chinali kumangidwa, ndipo anthu asanu ndi atatu okha anapulumutsidwa ndi madzi. Ubatizo uwu ndi chithunzi chofanana

chimene tsopano chikutipulumutsa ife ndi kuwuka kwa **Yesu Khristu**, amene anakwera kumwamba, ndipo ali pamwamba

**dzanja lamanja la Mulungu**, ataika angelo, ndi maulamuliro, ndi zimphamvu pansu pake.)<sup>787</sup>

→ Mzimu wa **Khristu** anasuntha mwa aneneri ndipo anachitira umboni **cha Khristu** masautso ndi

ulemerero

kale.

---

<sup>787</sup>Video 41. "Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomerezedwe ndi Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).



[1Pe 1:12](#) Kwa amene adavumbulutsidwa, kuti si kwa iwo okha;

koma kwa ife adatumikira zinthuzo;

amene tsopano anauzidwa kwa inu ndi iwo amene anakulalikirani Uthenga Wabwino kwa inu ndi Mzimu Woyera wotsitsidwa kuchokera Kumwamba; zimene angelo afuna kuzipenyera.

[1Pe 1:13](#) Chifukwa chake dzimanga m'chuuno mwa mtima wanu, khalani odzisunga, ndi chiyembekezo cha chisomo kufikira chimaliziro

chimene chiyenera kubweretsedwa kwa inu pa vumbulutso la [Yesu Khristu](#);

→ Koma Uthenga Wabwino wa [Yesu Khristu](#), imene inali yobisika kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko, yapangidwa tsopano

kuwonekera monga mwa kubvumbulutsidwa kwa chinsinsicho ndi iwo amene adatumikira ife (atumwi,

[Aroma 16:25-26](#)), ndipo chisomocho chidzabweretsedwa kwa inu pa vumbulutso la [Yesu](#)

[Khristu](#).



(Chiv 19:11) Kumwamba kunatseguka (Iye amene anakhala pa kavalo woyera)

[Chiv 19:11](#) Ndipo ndinaona kumwamba kutatseguka, ndipo tawonani, kavalo woyera; ndipo Iye wakukhala pamene adatchedwa Wokhulupirika ndi Woona, ndipo m'chilungamo aweruzwa, nachita nkondo.

☞ [Chiv 19:11](#) Ndipo Yohane anaona kumwamba kutatseguka, ndipo taonani, [kavalo woyera](#).  
Ndipo Iye amene anakhala pa iye anachedwa Wokhulupirika ndi Woona, ndipo m'chilungamo Iye amaweruzwa ndi kuchita nkondo.

➤ [Amene anakhala pa kavalo woyera?](#)

- [Ambuyewanu Mulungu, Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#).<sup>789</sup>

→ [Ambuyendi zoonandi okhulupirika umboni, ndi Mulungu ndi amene ali woona, ndipo choonadi chake chiri mwa Mwana wake, Yesu Khristu, ndi ndani Ambuyemwa onse](#).<sup>790</sup>

([Yer 42:5](#) Ndipo iwo anati kwa Yeremiya, [Ambuye \(Yahweh\)](#)<sup>H3068</sup>

*khala mboni yowona ndi yokhulupirika pakati pathu, ngati sitichita monga mwa zonse za zomwe [Ambuyewanu Mulungu](#) adzakutumizani kwa ife.)*

(Chiv 19:12-14) Armagedo (The Logos of God & ankhondo akumwamba)

[Chiv 19:12](#) Maso ake anali ngati lawi la moto, ndipo pamutu pake panali nduwira zachifumu zambiri.<sup>G1238</sup>  
ndipo adali nalo dzina lolembedwa, wosalidziwa munthu aliyense, koma Iye yekha.

[Chiv 19:13](#) Ndipo adavekedwa chovala (chovala).<sup>G2440</sup> choviikidwa m'magazi: ndipo dzina lake amatchedwa Mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> wa Mulungu.

[Chiv 19:14](#) Ndipo magulu ankhondo okhala m'Mwamba anamtsata Iye, okwera pa akavalo oyera, obvala bafuta woyera woti mbu.

☞ [Chiv 19:12](#) Hmaso anali ngati [lawi la moto](#), ndipo pamutu pake panali nduwira zachifumu zambiri.<sup>G1238</sup>  
Hndi anali [dzinazolembedwa](#) kuti palibe wina adziwa koma Iye yekha.

☞ [Chiv 19:13](#) Hanavekedwa cobvala coviikidwa m'mwazi, ndipo achedwa dzina lace "[Logos ya Mulungu](#)."

☞ [Chiv 19:14](#) Ndipo [ankhondo akumwamba](#), wobvala bafuta wonyezimira, woyera ndi woyera, anamtsata Iye pa akavalo oyera.

→ Nsaluyo inaikidwa m'manda amene anaikidwa Yesu, ndipo chovala choviikidwa m'mwazi wake chinali kuyitana, [ma logos a Mulungu](#), amene magulu ankhondo akumwamba abvala, oyera ndi oyera.<sup>791</sup>

† [Pambuyo pa ukwati wa Mwanawankhosa](#), kumwamba kunatseguka, ndipo [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) adzabwera ndi ankhondo akumwamba.

(Chiv 19:15) Tmopondera mphesa za ukali ndi mkwiyo wa Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse

[Chiv 19:15](#) Ndipo m'kamwa mwake mutuluka lupanga lakuthwa;<sup>G4501</sup> kuti akanthe nayo mitundu ya anthu;<sup>G1484</sup>  
ndipo adzawalamulira ndi ndodo yachitsulo;

<sup>789</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera ku "([Chiv 6:7-8](#)) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena)." [Yehova Mulungu \(Deu30:20\)](#)

ndi moyo wanu umene muyenera kumamatira. [Khristu](#) ndi moyo wathu ([Akol 3:4](#)) amene ndi [Ambuye \(kyrios\)](#)<sup>G2962</sup> kuchokera kumwamba, kokha [mbuye](#)

(zonse) [Mulungu](#) amene ndi wathu [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) ([Yed 1:4](#)). Tchifukwa chake sankhani [moyo \(Khristu\)](#) pomvera mawu ake ndi kum'mamatira.

<sup>790</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 3:14](#).

<sup>791</sup> Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/).

ndipo aponda mopondera mphesa zaukali ndi [mkwiyo](#)<sup>G3709</sup> wa Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse.

☞ [Chiv 19:15](#) Ndipo mkamwa Mwake mumatuluka chakuthwa [lupanga](#)<sup>G4501</sup> kuti ndi lye ayenera [menya](#) mafuko. Andipo lye mwini adzawalamulira ndi ndodo yachitsulo. Ndipo lye amawomba mopondera mphesa mwaukali ndi mkwiyo wa [Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#).

→ Kuchokera mkamwa mwa [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) amapita lupanga lakuthwa (rhema)<sup>792</sup> kuti akanthe amitundu. → + Ogonjetsawo adzawalamulira ndi ndodo yachitsulo<sup>793</sup> ndipo adzalamulira nawo [Khristu](#) kwa zaka chikwi.<sup>794</sup>

([Chiv 19:16](#)) Armagedo (MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE)

[Chiv 19:16](#) Ndipo ali pa malaya ake ([chovala](#))<sup>G2440</sup> ndi pa ntchafu yake palembedwa dzina; MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE.

☞ [Chiv 19:16](#) ANDipo pachovala Chake ndi pantchafu yake ali nalo dzina lolembedwa: [MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE](#).

→ [Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> ndi [Ambuye](#) ndi [Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu](#) ([Mulungu](#)) [Wamphamvuyonse](#).  
Tsopano, "[MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE](#) (kapena [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#))," ndiwe zimenezoz [Mulungu](#) ([Wamphamvuyonse](#), ndi ndani [Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion)<sup>G721</sup>) ndi wanu [rhema](#) kukhala zoono.<sup>795</sup>

- Armagedo (kuphatikiza Gogi ndi Magogi ndi kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu [Masalimo 83](#)) ([Mavesi onse mu Ezeieli 38:1-11](#) amasuliridwanso)

[Eze 38:1](#) [Mawu a Yehova](#) anati kwa Ezeieli,

[Eze 38:2](#) Mwana wa munthu, yang'ana nkhope yako kwa Gogi ([mfumu ya ku Magogi](#)), dziko la Magogi ([onse amene amenya nkondo ndi Mulungu ndi Arasha kukhala atsoqoleri](#)), kalonga wamkulu wa Meseke (dziko la kum'mwera chakumadzulo mpaka ku Russia,

kapena [nkhukundembo](#))

ndi Tubal (dziko lomwe lili kum'mwera chakum'mawa kwa Russia, kapena [Iran](#)), ndipo unenere zotsutsana naye;

- [Mikangano yopitilira zida ndi nkondo](#)  
"Nkhondo ya Russia-Ukraine" yomwe ikupitirirabe inayamba pamene dziko la Russia linalanda dziko la Ukraine pa February 24, 2022. Nkhondo yomwe ikuchitikayi inayamba ku Annexation ya Crimea yoletsedwa ndi Russian Federation ku 2014 (February 20, 2014 - March 21, 2014). Izi zikutanthauza kuti nkondoyi yakula kwambiri kuyambira February 2014, ndipo dziko la Russia linalanda dziko la Ukraine pa February 24, 2022. kuyambira 2009 mpaka 2017, adanena (kupyolera mu zokambirana zake ndi CNN pa June 22, 2023) kuti kutengedwa kwa Russia ku Crimea mu 2014 kunali 'kovomerezeka komanso koyenera.'

Kuchokera ku Ukraine, mawu a Obama ndi chifukwa cholephera kulowererapo pamene Crimea inalandidwa mu 2014. Ukraine ndi yolondola ngati Obama adayambitsa nkondo kumbuyo.

<sup>792</sup>Kanema 20. "M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).

<sup>793</sup>Ndodo yachitsulo: Ogonjetsa amene asunga ntchito za Mwana wa Mulungu kufikira chimaliziro adzapatsidwa ulamuliro pa Amitundu.

ndipo adzawalamulira ndi ndodo yachitsulo, monga ziwiya za woumba mbiya ziphwanyika, monga analandira kwa iye. Atate Ake ([Chiv 2:26-27](#)).

<sup>794</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 20:4](#).

<sup>795</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 5:6](#).

→Kuyambira pa February 20, 2014, nkondoyo yakula mpaka kufika pankhondo imene ili kalambula bwalo wa “Gogi ndi Magogi”. Anthu ambiri amakhulupirira kuti Gogi ndi mfumu ya Russia yamakono, Vladimir Putin, koma mutu weniweni amene adayambitsa nkhondo ya Russia-Ukraine ndi Barack Obama ndipo motero ndi “Gogi (mfumu ya Ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano, ndi Wokana Kristu kumenyera nkhondo Armagedo),” amene adzakhala mtsogoleri wa Magogi (amene akuchita nkhondo ndi Mulungu) pa “nkhondo ya Gogi ndi Magogi” imene idzachitika posachedwapa kuchitika.<sup>796</sup>

*(Losera za Gogi, wawo Yehova, Ambuye Wamkulu Koposa)*

Eze 38:3ndi kuti, Atero Ambuye (*‘ādōnāy*)<sup>H136</sup> MULUNGU (ku).<sup>H3069</sup>

Taona, nditsutsana nawe, OGogi (Anti-Christ), mfumu (uwumutu)<sup>H7218</sup> kalongawa Mesheki (kumwera kwa Russia), ndi Tubala (kum’ mawa ndi kumpoto kwake Iran),

Eze 38:4 Ndipo Ndidzakutembuzani, ikani mbedza m’ masaya mwanu, ndi kukutsoqolerani kunjia, ndi ankhondo ako onse, akavalo, ndi apakavalo, zonse zovekedwa mokongola, kampani yayikulu yokhala ndi zishango ndi zishango, onse akuqwira malupanga.

Eze 38:5 Perisiya (Iran), Ethiopia (Sudan), ndi Libya nawo; onsewo ndi zikopa ndi zisoti;

Eze 38:6 Gomeri (nkhukundembo, Central Asia) ndi magulu ake onse; nyumba ya Togarma

(nkhukundembo, kum’ mawa kwa Asia)

wa kumpoto, ndi magulu ake onse: ndi anthu ambiri pamodzi ndi iwe.

→Gogi, Wokana Kristu, ndiye mutu wa kalonga wa Rosh, Mesheki, ndi Tubala, ndi onse otsatirawa. mayiko omwe alembedwa mu Ezekieli 38:5-6, ndipo adzapanga mgwirizano wankhondo kuti aukire Israeli kuti ayambe

Gogi ndi Magogi nkondo:<sup>797</sup>

\* Iran, Sudan, Libya, Central Asia ku Turkey, kum’ mawa kwa Asia kwa Turkey, ndi Russia.

- Chidziwitso: Maiko atatu, Russia, Turkey, ndi Iran, amatchulidwa ndi Ambuye Mulungu mu Eze 38:2 & Eze 38:6.

- Kuyambira 2022, atsogoleri a mayiko atatuwa adakumana ngati ogwirizana motsutsana ndi United States kangapo.

- Asilamu ndi chipembedzo chachikulu cha mayiko omwe adzagwirizana ndi Gogi ndi Magogi Turkey (99% Muslim), Iran (99.5% Muslim), Sudan (91% Muslim), ndi Libya (95% Sunni Muslim). Gogi, Anti-Christ wamtsogolo (mwina Barack Obama) amadzinenera kuti ndi Mkhristu, koma akukula

Ambiri aku America amakhulupirira kuti Obama ndi Msilamu, mwina chifukwa chokomera mtima komanso kulimbikitsa amalankhula za Asilamu m’ mawu ake.<sup>798</sup>

<sup>796</sup>Kuti mudziwe zambiri za Anti-Christ, onani “(Chiv 13:18) 666 ndi chiwerengero cha munthu amene akuchita ulumuliro wonse wa chilombo.”

<sup>797</sup>Onani “maloto ndi masomphenya a mfumu ya Babulo Watsopano” kuchokera m’ mutu 12.

(Monga mmene Nebukadinezara, mfumu yaikulu ya ufumu wa Babulo, anawononga Yerusalemu panthaŵi ina n’ kutenga Yuda kupita ku ukapolo, mfumu ya m’ tsogolo ya ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano (Wokana Kristu), idzawononga Yerusalemu pa Chisautso Chachikulu.

<sup>798</sup>Pitani ku tsamba lofikira ku White House ndikulozera ku zolankhula za Obama (Zomwe Purezidenti ku Islamic Society of Baltimore) adalankhula. pa February 03, 2016.



Purezidenti. - Poganzira kuti Gogi adayambitsa nkondo yomwe idatsogolera "Gogi ndi Magogi" pomwe anali ku United States kuyambira Januwari 2009 mpaka Januwari 20, 2017, kukhala kwake Msilamu kumatanthauza zambiri. a Muslim Brotherhood omwe adzalumikizana ndi "Gogi ndi Magogi Nkhondo Yoyamba" posachedwa.

[Eze 38:17](#) Akutero **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku).<sup>H3069</sup>

*"Kodi ndiwe amene ndinanena za iye masiku akale kudzera mwa atumiki anga aneneri a Israeli? amene ananenera masiku amenewo zaka zambiri kuti ndikubweretsere iwe pa iwo?"*

[Eze 38:18](#) "Ndipo kudzachitika tsiku limenelo **Gojakubwera motsutsanadziko la Israeli**, akuti **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku),<sup>H3069</sup> kuti ukali wanga udzakwera mu mkwiyo wanga."

→ Chiyambireni Nkhondo yaku Russia-Chiyukireniya pa February 24, 2022, [Ezekiel Welengani 38:1-](#)

[6ndi 38:17-18](#)

Chachikulu.

akutichenjeza kuti theka lachiwiri la sabata la 70 la Danieli, kapena zaka 3 1/2 za Chisawutso zayamba.

[-Nthawi yachiwiri kupulumutsa otsalira a anthu a Mulungu, Israyeli](#)

[Yes 11:11](#) Ndipo padzakhala tsiku limenelo, kuti **Ambuye adzaperekanso dzanja lake kachiwiri bweza otsala a anthu ake amene adzasiyidwe**,

*kuchokera ku Asuri, ndi ku Igupto, ndi ku Patiroso, ndi ku Kusi, ndi ku Elamu; ndi ku Sinara, ndi ku Hamati, ndi ku zisumbu za kunyanja.*

[Yes 11:12](#) Ndipo iye adzakwezera amitundu mbendera, nadzasonkhanitsa opirikitsidwa a Israyeli; ndipo sonkhanitsani obalalika a Yuda kuchokera kumakona anayi a dziko lapansi.

→ Nkhondo yoyamba ya Gogi ndi Magogi idzatsatila ndi Aramagedo, imene idzakhala nthawi ya Yehova kubwezanso dzanja Lake nthawi yachiwiri kupulumutsa otsala a anthu ake (a Israeli, [Yes 11:12](#)) amene adzasiyidwa kuchokera ku Asuri, ndi Aigupto, Patiroso, Kusi, Elamu, Sinara, Hamati, ndi zisumbu za nyanja ([Yes 11:11](#)).<sup>799</sup>

[-Dziko la Kanani \(Dziko la Israeli\)](#)

[Yos 22:9](#) Ndi ana (ana)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Rubeni ndi ana (ana)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Gadi

*ndipo hafu ya fuko la Manase anabwerera, nachoka kwa ana (ana)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Israeli kunja kwa **Shilo**, amene ali m'dzikolo (**dziko lapansi**)<sup>H776</sup> za **Kanani**, kupita ku dziko la **Gileadi**, ku dziko (**dziko lapansi**)<sup>H776</sup> wawo **kukhala nacho**, zomwe adagwidwa nazo, Malinga ndi **mawu** (m'kamwa)<sup>H6310</sup> za **Ambuye** ndi dzanja la Mose.*

➤ **Kodi dziko la Kanani liri kuti?**

- **Shilo** ili ku West Bank, kumpoto kwa Yerusalemu, kumadzulo kwa tawuni yamakono ya Israeli ya Shilo komanso kumpoto kwa tawuni ya Palestina ya Turmus Ayya.<sup>800</sup>
- **Gileadi** amatanthauza dera lonse la kum'awa kwa mtsinje wa Yorodano.<sup>801</sup>

➔ **Dziko la Kanani** akuzungulira Yerusalemu ku Israel, Palestine, kuphatikiza West Bank, ndi mtsinje wa Yorodano.

<sup>799</sup>Kuti mumve zambiri za Aramagedo, onani "[\(Chiv 16:16\) Kuyamba kwa Aramagedo](#), ndi [\(Chiv 19:15-16\)](#)."

<sup>800</sup>Wikipedia. Shilo. (2023, Sepotembara 12).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shiloh\\_\(biblical\\_city\)#::~:~:text=Shiloh%20has%20been%20positively%20identified,Palestine%20ta wuni%20of%20Turmus%20Ayya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shiloh_(biblical_city)#::~:~:text=Shiloh%20has%20been%20positively%20identified,Palestine%20ta wuni%20of%20Turmus%20Ayya).

<sup>801</sup>Wikipedia. Gileadi. (2023, Ogasiti 1).

[Chitsanzo: %20dzina, amuna%20in%20modern%20Dday%20Israel](#).

- Ambuye<sup>H136</sup>MULUNGU<sup>H3069</sup> adalonjeza mu [Eze 37:12](#), kuti adzatsegula manda a m'nyumba yonse **wa Israeli** indi kuwatulutsa m'manda mwawo, ndi kuwalowetsa m'manda mwawo **dziko la Israeli**.

- Gogi (wotsutsa-Khristu) adzabwera motsutsa **dziko la Israeli** ([Eze 38:18](#)) chifukwa Mulungu ali analonjeza nyumba ya Israyeli kupereka **dziko lapansi la Israeli** **zachamuyaya kukhala nacho**, koma adzaphedwa ndi **Ambuye** pa nkondo ya Armagedo.

[Chithunzi patsamba 19-1] Nkhondo ziwiri za Gogi ndi Magogi ndi Armagedo

	<b>Gog&amp; Magogi I</b>	<b>AArmagedo</b>	<b>Gog &amp; Magogi II</b>
	Ezek ( <a href="#">Eze 38-39</a> )	Rkubadwa ( <a href="#">Rev 16&amp;Rev 19</a> ) & Ezekieli ( <a href="#">Eze 38-39</a> )	Rkubadwa ( <a href="#">Rev 20</a> )
Timaline	BChisautso Chachikulu chisanayambe ( <a href="#">Ezekieli 38:1-7</a> )	Pambuyo 6 vial kuthiridwa ( <a href="#">Chiv 16:16</a> )	Apambuyo pa zaka 1,000 zatha ( <a href="#">Chiv 20:7</a> )
Gog	Gog wa Magogi (tamene adzakhala Wokana Khristu) <sup>802</sup>	Mfumu ya Ufumu wa Babulo Watsopano, Wokana Kristu.	Mfumu ya dziko la Magogi ( <a href="#">Chiv 20:8</a> )
Magog	Amitundu amene amenya nkondo ndi Mulungu. <sup>803</sup>	Mafumu onse a dziko lapansi, asonkhanitsidwa ndi chinjoka, chilombo choyamba ndi Mneneri Wonyenga ( <a href="#">Chiv 16:13-14</a> ).	<u>Mitundu (makona 4 a dziko lapansi)</u> kunyengedwa ndi Satana (Chiwerengero chawo chili ngati mchenga wa kunyanja; <a href="#">Chiv 20:8</a> )
Nkhondo	Mapiri ( <a href="#">Eze 39:17</a> ) pa nthaka ya Inisraeli ( <a href="#">Eze 38</a> ).	Phiri la Megido. <sup>804</sup>	Msasa wa oyera mtima ndi mzinda wokonedwa ( <a href="#">Chiv 20:9</a> )
Nkhondo (Nkhondo)	<b>Ambuye</b> ('ādōnāy) <sup>H136</sup> <b>ZA MULUNGU</b> (ku) <sup>H3069</sup> Ukali udzakwera mu mkwiyo wake pamene Gogi adzaukira dziko la Israyeli. <a href="#">Eze 38:18</a> .	<b>Ambuye</b> (Yahweh) adzatumiza <b>motopa Magog</b> indipo adzadziwa kuti Iye ali <b>Yehova</b> ( <a href="#">Eze 39:6</a> ).  T Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse adzakantha amitundu ndi lupanga lakuthwa lotuluka m'kamwa mwake; <a href="#">Chiv 19:12-14</a> .	Moto udzatsika kuchokera kumwamba kwa Mulungu ndi kuwanyeketsa. <a href="#">Chiv 20:9</a> .
Zotsatira	<i>(Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse adzatero sonkhanitsani mitundu yonse ya anthu kumenyana ndi Yerusalemu, ndipo Iye adzapita ndi kuwamenyera nkondo nkondo ya Armagedo,</i>	Kugwedezeka kwakukulu mu nthaka ya Israeli. Anthu onse panso adzagwedezeka pa kukhalapo (kudza) kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu ( <a href="#">Ezekieli 38:19-20</a> ).	Mdierekezi amene adawasokeretsa (anthu amitundu yomwe adasokeretsedwa) adaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto ndi sulfure ndipo adzazunzidwa usana ndi usiku kwanthawi zonse. <a href="#">Chiv 20:10</a> .

<sup>802</sup>(Chiv 19:16) Armagedo (MFUMU YA MAFUMU, NDI MBUYE WA AMBUYE).

<sup>803</sup>Maiko a Magogi alembedwa m'gulu [Ezekieli 38:3-6](#). Mayiko otsatirawa ozungulira Israeli apanga mgwirizano wankhondo kuti kuukira Israeli: Iran, Sudan, Libya, Central Asia ya Turkey, kum'mawa kwa Asia kwa Turkey, ndi Russia, kuyambitsa nkondo ya Gogi ndi Magogi.

<sup>804</sup>Armagedo imatanthauza "phiri la Megido." Onani ku "[Chiv 16:16](#) Kuyamba kwa Armagedo" kuti mumve zambiri.



Judgment	<a href="#">Eze 38:4</a> , <a href="#">Chiv 16:16</a> ).	Kwa miyezi 7, nyumba ya Israyeli idzaika Gogi (Wokana Kristu) m' manda a Israyeli pamodzi ndi makamu ake m'chigwa cha Hamongogi ( <a href="#">Ezekieli 39:11-16</a> ).	Iwo amene sizinalembedwe mu <a href="#">buku la moyo</a> adzaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto ( <a href="#">Chiv 20:15</a> ).
		Anthu okhala m' mizinda ya Israyeli adzatentha zida zawo ndi moto kwa zaka 7. <a href="#">Ezekieli 39:9-10</a> ).	

**(Gogi akonza chiwembu choipa)**

[Eze 38:7](#) Khalani inu [kukonzekera](#), ndi [konzekerani](#) kwa iwe wekha, iwe, ndi khamu lako lonse limene lasonkhanira kwa iwe, ndipo ukhale mdindo wawo.

→+ Pakuti nthawi yokhaya imene Aisraeli adzakhala motetezeka m' midzi yopanda mipanda ndi zaka 1,000.

[Ezekieli 38](#) likuwoneka kuti likufotokoza za nthawi ya zaka 1,000, koma limafotokoza nthawiyo Chisawutso Chachikulu chisanachitike. Chifukwa chake, ndikofunikira kumvetsetsa momwe komanso chifukwa chake Israyeli zotchinga (makoma) zinamangidwa, komanso momwe zinthu zidzakhalire m'tsogolomu.

[Chithunzi pamasamba 19-2] Chotchinga cha Israyeli West Bank

- Boma la Israyeli lidayamba kumanga West Bank Barrier mu June 2002 ngati njira yachitetezo kuteteza nzika zake ku zigawanga za Palestine.<sup>805</sup> Chotchinga ichi cha Israyeli West Bank, chomwe chili ndi Kumadzulo

Bank Wall ndi mpanda wa West Bank, ndi chotchinga cholekanitsa chokhala ndi kotalika kwa makilomita 708 (440 mi) ndi

[khoma la konkriti lalitali mamita 9](#), yomangidwa ndi Israel pa Green Line komanso mkati mwa West Bank.

→Koma zakhala zovuta mkangano wa Israyeli-Palestine. Israyeli amawona ngati chitetezo chofunikira chotchinga cholimbana ndi ziwawa za ndale za ku Palestina, pomwe anthu aku Palestine amawona ngati kusankhana mitundu komanso a chiwonetsero cha tsankho la Israyeli.<sup>806</sup>

**Mitundu ya zopinga za West Bank**<sup>807</sup>

- Pali zopinga pafupifupi 705 ku West Bank zoletsa kapena kuwongolera Palestine magalimoto, ndipo nthawi zina oyenda pansu, kuyenda. Zopinga zimaphatikizapo 140 kwathunthu kapena nthawi zina-ogwira ntchito

<sup>805</sup>United Nations Office for Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs. Lipoti losintha la Epulo 2004. Zotsatira za kupatukana kwa Israyeli

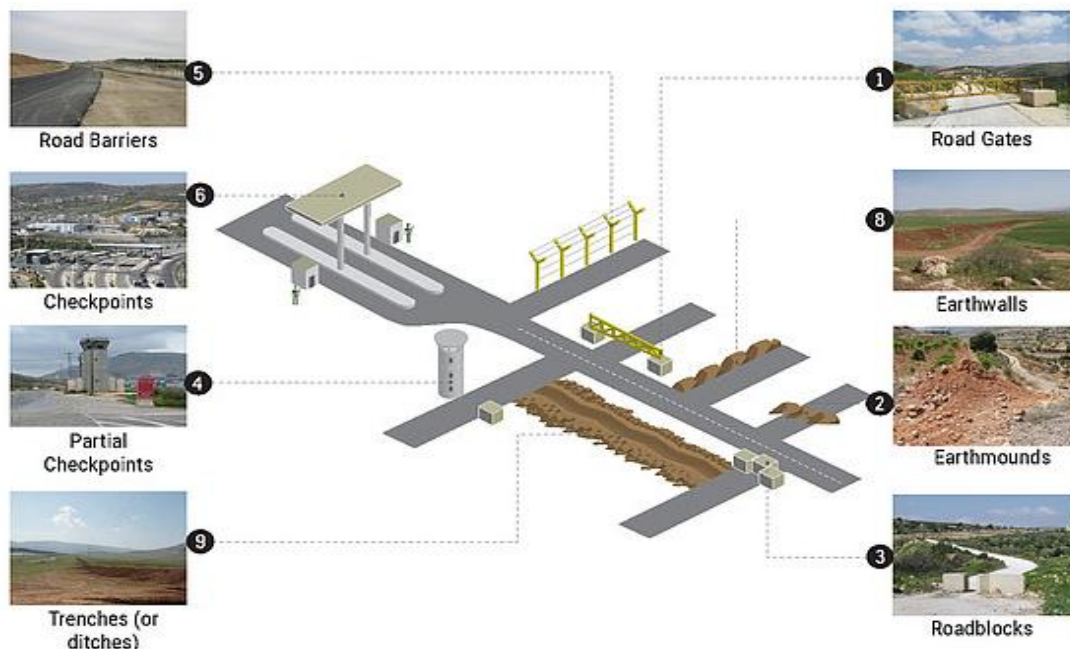
*Chotchinga pamadera omwe akhudzidwa ndi West Bank - Funso la Palestine*. Marichi 12, 2019. <https://www.un.org/unispal/document/auto-insert-199846/>.

<sup>806</sup>Wikipedia. Chotchinga cha Israyeli West Bank, Julayi 29, 2023. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israeli\\_West\\_Bank\\_barrier](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israeli_West_Bank_barrier).

<sup>807</sup>United Nations Office for Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs - Chigawo cha Palestine Cholandidwa | Kupitilira 700 Road Zopinga Zowongolera Kusuntha kwa Palestine mkati mwa West Bank. October 8, 2018.

<https://www.ochaopt.org/content/over-700-road-obstacles-control-palestinian-movement-within-west-bank#:~:text=West%20Bank%20obstacle%20types,%2C%20earth%20makoma%2C%20etc>

malo ochezera, zipata za misewu 165 zopanda anthu (omwe pafupifupi theka lake nthawi zambiri amatsekedwa), 149 milu ya nthaka ndi 251 zopinga zina zopanda antchito (zotchinga msewu, ngalande, makoma a nthaka, ndi zina).



\*Swathu: Ofesi ya United Nations Yogwirizansitsa Ntchito Zothandizira Anthu (Occupied Palestinian Territory)

- **Ambuye** ("ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup>**MULUNGU** (ku)<sup>H3069</sup> ([Eze 38:10](#)) kuchenjezasGogi (wokana Kristu, [Eze 38:3](#)) kuti "akonzekere nthawi zonse" ndi gulu lake kuti asonkhane ([Eze 38:7](#)). Uku ndikulongosola kwa Gogi kukonzekera nkhondo ya Armagedo yolimbana ndi Yehova. Pakali pano, amene anabwezedwa ku lupanga asonkhanitsidwa padziko lapansi pa mapiri a Israyeli amene anali mabwinja kosalekeza.

- Poganzira udindo wa [bungwe la United Nations](#) ndi kugwirizana kwake ndi [666](#) mu [Chiv 13:17](#), ndimeyi ikuloza ku masiku amdima olamulidwa ndi Satana kapena masiku a Chisawutso Chachikulu mpaka kudza kwa [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#).

→Koma angakhale bwanji motetezeka pa nthawi ya Chisautso Chachikulu ([Eze 38:8](#))?

- Nkhondo yamakono & [Mtendere ndi Chitetezo](#)

- **United Nations** yakhala ikugwira ntchito pazachitukuko cha anthu yotchedwa, "**Mtendere ndi Chitetezo**,"<sup>808</sup> komanso pa "Msonkhano wa United Nations 'Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)'" womwe unachitika pa Seputembara 18-19, 2023, adawonjezera. **Ndondomeko yamtendere ya Israeli** ku ajenda yawo yazaka 7 SDG. Pa Seputembara 19, 2023, Prezidenti wa United States a Joe Biden adalankhula ku United Nations kuti "**Dziko la Israeli liyenera kugawidwa kuti likwaniritse mgwirizano wa mayiko awiri pa mkangano wa Israeli-Palestine.**" Kenako pa Seputembara 22, 2023, Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu adalengeza kuti "**Israeli ili pachimake pamtendere wakale ndi Saudi Arabia.**"<sup>809</sup>

→Kenako pa Okutobala 7, 2023, tsiku lomaliza la Phwando la Misasa (Sukkot), Benjamin Netanyahu adalengeza.

Nkhondo pa Hamas pambuyo poti zigawenga za Palestine ku Gaza zidaponya miyala masauzande ambiri kudera la Israeli, kupha.

<sup>808</sup>Pa intaneti, fufuzani zolembe zamtendere ndi chitetezo zomwe zikupezeka patsamba lovomerezeka la UN.

<sup>809</sup>Israeli pamtendere wamtendere ndi Saudi Arabia, Netanyahu alengeza ku UN. (2023, Seputembara 22). UN News. <https://news.un.org/en/story/2023/09/1141302>

ndi kuvulaza zikwi. Nkhondo imeneyi, imene ikuoneka kuti ndi kukwanilitsidwa kwa ulosi wa Salimo 83, inacitika ka 50

Zaka zingapo pambuyo pa "nkhondo ya Yom Kippur" yomwe idayamba pa Okutobala 6, 1973 (Dziwani: Yum Kippur amatanthauza "Tsiku la Chitetezero").

Chidziwitso: Phwando la Malipenga limachitika kwa masiku awiri chifukwa mwezi watsopano ukhoza kuwoneka tsiku lililonse

kuti palibe amene akudziwa, zomwe zingatanthauze kuti kudza kwa Mwana wa munthu (mkwatulo woyamba) ukhoza kukhala

kugwirizana ndi Phwando la Malipenga. Koma malinga ndi mbiri yakale ya nthawi ya nkhondo, mkwatulo woyamba ukhoza

zidzachitika pa Phwando la Tsiku la Chitetezo (nkhondo ya Yom Kippur), kapena pa Phwando la Misasa (Israeli-

Hamas nkhondo ku Sukkot). Mwa kuyankhula kwina, mkwatulo woyamba ukhoza kuchitika "nthawi iliyonse" ndipo palibe amene angadziwe

tsiku ndi ola lake koma Atate wa Kumwamba.

(Mat 24:36 "Palibe amene akudziwa tsiku ndi ola la kudza kwake kwa Mwana wa munthu, koma Atate wa Kumwamba.")

- Chiwonongeko chodzidzimutsa chidzadza ngati mbala mu nthawi yamdima

1 At 5:3 Pakuti pamene iwo adzati, Mtendere<sup>G1515</sup> ndichitetezo (chitetezo ku adani ndi zoopsa)<sup>G803</sup>,  
ndiye chiwonongeko chadzidzidzi<sup>G3639</sup> afika pa iwo, monga zowawa za mkazi wapakati;  
ndipo sadzapulumuka.

1 At 5:4 Koma inu, abale, simuli mumdima, kuti tsiku ilo likakugwereni monga mbala.

1 At 5:5 Inu nonse ndinu ana (ana)<sup>G5207</sup> wa kuwala, <sup>G5457</sup> ndi ana (ana)<sup>G5207</sup> za tsikulo:  
sitiri a usiku, kapena amdima.

→ Ngati "ndondomeko yamtendere ya Israeli" ikugwirizana ndi kulengeza "Mtendere ndi Chitetezo" anafotokoza mu 1 At 5:3, kenako chiwonongeko chodzidzimutsa (chomwe chili cha Satana; 1 Ako 5:5) adzawadzera amene ali mumdima. Chochitika ichi chikuyenera kukhala chiyambi cha Chisawutso Chachikulu.

- Mwanjira ina, "Mtendere ndi Chitetezo" angalengezedwe m'nyengo yachisanu iriyonse yapachaka kuyambira tsopano kumkabe mtsogolo, chimene chiri chofunika chifukwa cha Mat 24:20-21:

Mat 24:20 Koma pempherani kuti kuthawa kwana kusalowe nyengo yozizira, pa tsiku la sabata:

Mat 24:21 Pakuti pamenepo padzakhala chisautso chachikulu,

chomwe sichinakhalepo kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko kufikira tsopano, inde, ndipo sichidzakhalanso.

- Kuphatikiza apo, mapulani awo azaka 7 mpaka 2030 afotokozedwa mwatsatanetsatane mu "The 2023 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP28)", womwe ndi msonkhano wa maphwando a UNFCCC womwe udzachitika kuyambira Novembara 30 mpaka Disembala 12, 2023 (Zambiri zilipo patsamba lovomerezeka la UN).

- Chifukwa cha nkhondo (kutenga zofunkha)

Eze 38:8 Pambuyo pa masiku ambiri mudzaitanidwa. Pamapeto pake udzalowa m'dziko la anthu amenewa anabwezedwa ku lupanqandipo anasonkhana mwa anthu ambiri pa mapiri a Israyeli; chimene chinali bwinja losatha; anatulutsidwa mwa mitundu ya anthu ndipo tsopano onsewo akhala mosatekeseka.

→ Gogi adzaukira Israeli m'zaka zomaliza, zomwe zisanachitike nkhondo ya Armagedo, motsogozedwa ndi Gogi, amene.

adachita nawo nkhondo zosiyanasiyana pomwe anali Purezidenti wa 44 wa United States (kuphatikiza Russia-

adzaonekera

Ukraine nkondo). Iye akutchedwa Gogi chifukwa choyambitsa nkondo ya Gogi ndi Magogi, ndipo monga Wokana Kristu pa nkondo ya Armagedo yomwe idzatsatira.

Eze 38:9 Mudzakwera, mudzadza ngati namondwe, kuphimba dziko lapansi ngati mtambo, inu ndi magulu anu onse;

ndi mitundu yambiri ya anthu pamodzi ndi iwe.

Eze 38:10 Akutero **Ambuye** ('ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku):<sup>H3069</sup>

"Padzakhala tsiku limenelo, kuti maganizo adzalowa mumtima mwako; ndipo mudzatero **konza chiwembu choipa**:

Eze 38:11 Ndipo udzati, Ndidzamuka ku dziko la **midzi yopanda mipanda**;

**Ndidzapita kukamenyana ndi iwo amene akupumula**, amene amakhala mosatekeseka, onse amakhala **opanda makoma**, ndi kukhala **ngakhale mipiringidzokapenazitseko**.

Eze 38:12 Kulanda zofunkha ndi kulanda,

**kutembenezira dzanja lako pa mabwinja okhalamo tsopano**,

ndi anthu osonkhanitsidwa mwa amitundu;

amene apeza ng'ombe ndi katundu, okhala pakati pa dziko lapansi.

→ Kudzera pamisonkhano yayikulu yapadziko lonse lapansi yomwe cholinga chake ndi kukwaniritsa "**Mtendere ndi Chitetezo**," Mdyerekezi mosakayikira adzatero

kulengeza kwa Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu pa Seputembara 18-19, 2023). Mwina izi zidzakankhira Israeli

kuti achite

kuchotsa zopinga kudutsa West Bank, kulola kuti ikhale midzi yopanda mipanda pa a nthawi inayake.<sup>810</sup>

nkhondo idzatero -Pamene atsogoleri akufuulira mtendere wabodza, chiwonongeko chodzidzimutsa ([1 At 5:3](#)) kapena

kuphulika, ndipo idzakhala mphindi yangwiro kuti Wotsutsa-Khristu awululidwe powonekera.

Eze 38:13 Sheba,<sup>811</sup> Dedani,<sup>812</sup> (kapena Saudi Arabia)

ndi amalonda a ku Tarisi (ku United States, kumadzulo kwa Ulaya),<sup>813</sup>

ndipo mikango yawo yonse idzanena kwa iwe,

**'Kodi mwabwera kudzafunkha? Kodi mwasonkhanitsa gulu lanu kuti litenge nyama, kutengera siliva ndi golidi, kutenga ng'ombe ndi katundu, kutenga chofunkha chachikulu?'**

- Kwa ogwirizana a Israeli (US, ndi kumadzulo kwa Ulaya), chuma chochulukachi chikuwoneka ngati chifukwa cha nkondo ya Gogi ndi Magogi ku Israeli.

→ Mu Okutobala 2015, mafuta ochulukirapo adapezeka ku Golan Heights, ndipo kuyambira 2020, Israel idavomereza mgwirizano wa madola mabilyoni 15 ndi Egypt kuti atumize gasi wachilengedwe ku Egypt, komwe adachokera imatumizidwa kumayiko aku Europe. Kenako, mu 2023, Israel idavomereza kuonjezera mpweya wake wachilengedwe kutumiza ku Egypt.

→ Dziko la Ukraine lili ndi malo achiwiri ku Ulaya omwe amasungiramo gasi ndipo ndi amene amatumiza kunja zinthu zamtengo wapatali

<sup>810</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 19-2] Chotchinga cha Israeli West Bank."

<sup>811</sup>Mtundu wakumwera kwa Arabia.

<sup>812</sup>Malo kumwera kwa Arabia.

<sup>813</sup>Malo osadziwika koma mwina ku Cyprus kapena Spain.

zitsulo munga lithiamu, komanso zakudya zapadziko lonse munga chimanga ndi tirigu. Munga momwe ziliri kwa Israeli, zenizeni chifukwa chomwe Russia idalanda Crimea mosaloledwa kuyambira 2014 yomwe idakula mpaka ku Russia.

kuwukira kwa Ukraine mu 2022, kungakhale chifukwa chazinthu zachilengedwe (mphamvu, zitsulo zamtengo wapatali, ndi ulimi) likupezeka ku Ukraine.

- Chifukwa chinanso chakuukira kwa Russia chikugwirizana ndi chikhumbo cha Ukraine chofuna kulowa nawo ku North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO)<sup>814</sup>komanso European Union (EU)<sup>815</sup>kuyambira Russia imatsutsa kufalikira kwa NATO.
- Chifukwa Ukraine ndi mnzake wapamtima wa NATO, NATO yadzudzula kuukira kwankhansa kwa Russia Ukraine. Potengera mphamvu zake zankhondo, United States (America) yatenga gawo lalikulumu kukhazikitsa mphamvu zankhondo za NATO kuyambira pomwe bungweli linakhazikitsidwa mu 1949.

**-Sodomu ndi Gomora** lisanafike tsiku la Yehova (uthenga wa Mulungu kwa mtumiki mmodzi)

- Mu September 1984, Dumitru Duduman, m’busa wa ku Romania, analandira uthenga wochokera kwa Mulungu wokhudza chiweruzo cha Babulo (America) motere.<sup>816</sup>

(1)	Pitani pa izi. Ndinakwera chinachake pafupi ndi iye. Sindikudziwa chomwe chinali. Ndikudziwanso kuti sindinagone. Sanali maloto. Sanali masomphenya. Ndinali maso munga ndiliri tsopano.
-----	--

(1) M’masiku otsiriza, **Mulungu** adzatsanulira Mzimu Wake kwa iwo mu thupi, kaletsiku lalikulu ndi **lodziwika la Ambuye**.

**Machitidwe 2:17** Ndipo padzakhala m’masiku otsiriza, atero **Mulungu**,  
Ndidzakhuthula zanga **Mzimupa** thupi lonse:

*ndi ana anu aamuna ndi aakazi adzanenera, ndi anyamata anu adzaona masomphenya;  
ndipo okalamba anu adzalota maloto;*

**Machitidwe 2:18** Ndipo pa wanga **antchito** ndi wanga **adzakazi** Ndidzakhuthula masiku anga amenewo **Mzimu**;

*ndipo adzatero **enera**:*

**Machitidwe 2:19** Ndipo ndidzaonetsa zozizwa m’mwamba m’mwamba, ndi zizindikilo pa dziko lapansi;

*mwazi, ndi moto, ndi mpweya wa utsi;*

**Machitidwe 2:20** Dzuwa lidzasanduka mdima, ndi mwezi udzasanduka mwazi;  
**zisanachitike tsiku lalikulu ndi lodziwika la Yehova bwerani:**

(2)	Iye anandiwonetsa ine California yense ndipo anati, “Uyu ndi Sodomu ndi Gomora! Zonse izi, mu tsiku limodzi zidzawotchedwa! Kenako ananditengera ku Las Vegas. “Uyu ndi Sodomu ndi Gomora.
-----	--

<sup>814</sup>Mndandanda wa mayiko omwe ali mamembala a NATO kuyambira Sep 2023: Albania, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark,

Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Macedonia, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Turkey, United Kingdom ndi United States.

<sup>815</sup>Mndandanda wa European Union (EU) kuyambira Sep 2023: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Republic of Cyprus, Czech Republic,

Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain ndi Sweden.

<sup>816</sup>Hand of Help Ministries, The Message For America, [https://www.handofhelp.com/vision\\_1.php](https://www.handofhelp.com/vision_1.php).

	<p>Kenako anandionetsa chigawo cha New York. "Kodi ukudziwa kuti ichi ndi chiyani?" anafunsa. Ine ndinati, "Ayi. Iye anati, "Uno ndi New York. Uyu ndi Sodomu ndi Gomora! Kenako adandiwonetsa ku Florida konse, "Iyi ndi Florida." adatero. "Uyu ndi Sodomu ndi Gomora!</p> <p>Kenako ananditengera kunyumba ku thanthwe limene tinayambira. "MENETSIKU <u>LINAIDZAWOTEKA!</u> Zonsezi ndakuonetsani"-ndinati, "Zidzapsa bwanji?" Iye anati, "Kumbukirani zimene ndikukuuzani, chifukwa mudzapita pa wailesi yakanema, pawalesi komanso m'mipingo. Muyenera kufuula ndi liwu lalikulu. Usachite mantha, chifukwa ndidzakhala nawe." Ndinayankha kuti: "Kodi ndipita bwanji? Ndani amandidziwa kuno ku America? Ine sindikudziwa aliyense pano." Iye anati, "Usamadzide nkhwawa wekha. Ndidzakutsogolerani. Ndidzachita machiritso ambiri m'mipingo ya ku America ndipo ndidzakutsegulirani zitseko. + Koma usanene china chilichonse kupatula chimene ndikuuze. Dziko lino lidzayaka!"</p> <p>Ine ndinati, "Kodi iwe uchita nawo chiyani mpingo? Iye anati, "Ine ndikufuna kupulumutsa mpingo, koma mipingo yandisiya ine. Ine ndinati, "Kodi iwo anakusiya iwe chotani?" Iye anati, "Anthu akudzitamandira okha. Ulemu umene anthu akuyenera kum'patsa Yesu Khristu, amautengera okha. m'mipingo ndi machimo ena onse otheke.</p> <p>Chifukwa cha uchimo wonse, ndasiya mipingo ina. Uyenera kufuula mokweza kuti athetse kuchimwa kwawo. Ayenera kutembenukira kwa Yehova. Ambuye satopa kukhululukira. Ayenera kuyandikira kwa Yehova, ndi kukhala ndi moyo woyera. Ngati achimwa mpaka pano, ayenera kuwathetsa, ndi kuyamba moyo watsopano monga momwe Baibulo limawauzira." Ine ndinati, "Amerika adzawotchedwa chotani?" America ndi dziko lamphamvu kwambiri padziko lapansi. Watibweretseranji kuno kuti tiwotche? Chifukwa chiyani simunatilole kuti tifere kumene a Duduman ONSE adafera?"</p>
--	--

(2) Dziko la America, lomwe ndi lamphamvu kwambiri padziko lonse, lidzapsa.

-MulunguadzagubuduzaBabulomonga Sodomu ndi Gomora.

Yes 13:19NdipoBabulo, ulemero wa maufumu, ulemero wa kunyada kwa Akasidi; zidzakhala ngati nthawiMulungu<sup>H430</sup>kugubuduzaSodomundiGomora.

-Mulunguwakumbukira mphulupulu za "Babulo wamkulu;Chiv 18:4" motero miliri yake idzabwera

1 tsiku: imfa, chisoni, ndi njala. + Iye adzamubwezera kuwirikiza kawiri pa ntchito zake.<sup>817</sup>

-Mesiyaanadza nawononga zonyansazo pa 1/2 la sabata la 70 la Danieli, adzapitiriza kutero mpaka mapeto a nkhondoyo, yomwe ndi kumapeto kwa sabata la 70 la Danieli.

choikidwiratu kwa anthu ndi mzinda woyera.<sup>818</sup>

(3)	<p>Iye anati, "Kumbukirani izi, Dumitru. Azondi a ku Russia apeza kumene malo osungiramo zida za nyukiliya ali ku America. Pamene Amereka adzaganiza kuti ndi mtendere ndi chitetezo - kuchokera pakati pa dziko, ena mwa anthu adzayamba kumenyana ndi asilikali. boma. Boma lidzakhala lotanganidwa ndi mavuto amkati. Kenako kuchokera ku nyanja, kuchokera ku Cuba, Nicaragua, Mexico, ..." (Anandiuza mayiko ena awiri, koma sindinakumbukire kuti anali chiyani.) "... adzaphulitsa nyumba zosungiramo zida za nyukiliya. Zikaphulika, Amereka adzawotcha!"</p> <p>"Mutani?<u>Mpingo wa Ambuye</u>? Mudzapulumutsa bwanji amene adzatembenukira kwa inu?" Ndinamufunsa kuti: "Uwauze kuti: "Ndinapulumutsa ana atatu aja m'ng'anjo yamoto, ndiponso mmene ndinapulumutsira Danieli m'denje la mikango, n'chimodzimodzi. njira ine nditero<u>pulumutsaiwo</u>."</p>
-----	--

<sup>817</sup>Onani ku "(Chiv 18:5-8) Machimo a Babulo akuweruzidwa ndi Yehova Mulungu."

<sup>818</sup>Loza ku "chonyansa cha kupasula (masabata 70 a Danieli,Dan 9:24-27)" ya mutu 12.



Mngelo wa Yehova anandiuzanso kuti, “Ndadalitsa dziko lino chifukwa cha Ayuda amene ali m’dziko lino. kuthokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha madalitso omwe adalandira m'dziko lino Israeli sakufuna kuzindikira Yesu Khristu.

- (3) Pamene Amereka akunyengedwa ndi lingaliro la globalist la “mtendere ndi chitetezo (onani tsamba 320),” ndidziko'snyumba zosungiramo zida za nyukiliya zidzaphulitsidwa ndi Russia ndi America zidzawotcha, koma  
[Mpingo wa Ambuye](#)adzakhalaopulumutsidwa.

→Malinga ndi ulosiwu, [kukwatulidwa \(1st\) kwa 144,000](#) zikhoza kuchitika pamene America kuyaka.

- Popeza ana a ufumu ndiwo ana a kuunika ndi a usana, kuukira kumeneku sikungathe kuwapweteka monga achichepere atatu aja anatuluka m’ng’anjo yamoto yochokera ku ng’anjo yamoto. [Danieli 3](#).  
→Yakobo, munthu wakuthupi, anali mu “mdima (kapena usiku),” wolamuliridwa ndi kuunika

kocheperako ([Genesis 1](#)).

Mu [Gen 32:24](#), Yakobo analimbana ndi munthu [H376](#), amene amamutchula kuti  
“[Mulungu](#)”<sup>H430</sup> mu [Gen 32:30](#).

[Mwamuna](#) (Strong's H376) amatanthauza “mwamuna, kapena “[moyowa Mzimu](#).” Choncho, Yakobo anapambana

pakati [Mulungu](#) (Mzimu, [Jhn4:24](#)) ndipo anthu (thupi) amatanthauza a Yakobo [moyom'thupi mwake apulumutsidwa](#) <sup>H5337</sup> ku

[Mzimu wake](#), ndi tanthauzo la “kupambana”<sup>H3201</sup> ndi “kupirira kuti tigonjetse.” Yakobo anapempha Mulungu

kuti ampulumutse ku kulamuliridwa ndi kuunika kwakung’ono kumka ku kuunika kwakukuru, kumene kuli gwero lake

[ndi Mulungu](#). (“Let there be light,” [Gen 1:3](#)). Yakobo akanafa akanaona Mulungu maso ndi maso pamene akulamulidwa ndi kuwala kochepera (pansi pa lamulo), koma moyo wake unapulumutsidwa chifukwa adagonjetsa

kulamulidwa ndi kuunika kwakukulu (pansi pa kuunika kwa Mulungu, kapena panso pa chisomo cha Mulungu; [Gen 32:30](#)).<sup>819</sup>

- (4) Koma, pamene Amereka adzawotcha, Ambuye adzadzutsa China, Japan, ndi mafuko ena kuti apite motsutsana ndi aku Russia. Adzamenya anthu aku Russia ndikuwakankhira mpaka kuzipata za Paris. Kumeneko apanga pangano, ndikusankha anthu aku Russia kukhala atsogoleri awo. Kenako adzagwirizana kulimbana ndi Israeli.

- (4) Anthu a ku Russia adzakhala atsogoleri ogwirizanitsa anthu a mitundu ina kuti aukire Aisraeli.

- Zindikirani kuti anthu a ku Russia adzatsogolera Magogi (onse amene akuchita nkondo ndi Mulungu ndi atsogoleri a Russia) kuti aukire Israeli; koma Gogi adzakhala mfumu ya Magogi.<sup>820</sup>

- (5) [Israel ikazindikira kuti ilibe mphamvu yaku America kumbuyo kwake, idzachita mantha.](#)  
[Ndi pamene iye adzatero kutembenukira kwa Mesiya za chipulumutso.](#)

- (5) Pamene America ikulephera kuthandiza, [Israeli](#) adzatembenukira ku [Mesiya](#) za chipulumutso.

[Machitidwe 2:20](#) Ndipo kudzali, kuti yense amene adzaitana pa dzina la [Ambuye adzapulumutsidwa](#).

[Machitidwe 2:21](#) Ndipo zidzachitika,

kuti amene adzaitana [dzina la Yehova adzapulumutsidwa](#).

- Yesu akutcha Ayuda (alembi ndi Afarisi) onyenga, njoka, ndi mbadwo wa mamba, popeza iwo ali ana a iwo amene anapha aneneri, koma amanga manda a aneneri, ndipo

<sup>819</sup>Kanema 6. “Israeli ndi Ana a Israeli”.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-the-book-of-the-generations-from-adam-to-jesus-the-sons-of-israel-israel/).

<sup>820</sup>Kutengedwa mu “Armagedo (kuphatikiza Gogi ndi Magogi ndi kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu [Masalimo 83](#))” kuchokera m’mutu 19 .



kongoletsa manda a anthu olungama. Yesu anawauza kuti Ayuda sadzamuona Yesu kufikira atanena kuti, “[Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la Ambuye](#),” kutanthauza kuti iwo (Israel) sadzaona Yesu mpaka iwo akule mu chisomo mu chidziwitso cha Ambuye wathu ndi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu ndi kuvomereza [Ambuyemonga Mpulumutsi wawo](#).<sup>821</sup>

- Amene amabwera m'dzina la Yehova (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup>odalitsika a m'nyumba ya Yehova ([Masalmo 118:26](#)). Zoyamba za nthaka zibweretsedwa m'nyumba ya Yehova Mulungu amene ndi moyo wako kapena [Khristu \(Deu 30:20, Akol 3:4\)](#). Zathu [Ambuyendi Ake Khristu](#) adzabwezeretsa ufumu wa dziko lapansi pamene mngelo wa 7 analiza lipenga ([Chiv 11:15-16](#)) monga chiweruzo chidzafika pa ufumu wa dziko (kapena mzinda waukulu Babulo), umene udzagwa mu ola limodzi ([Chiv 18:10-20](#)).

Tsiku lidzafika pamene ogonjetsa (zipatso zoyamba, oyera mtima, ndi otsalira omwe [cha Khristu](#) adzalandira zinthu zonse [Mulungu \(Chiv 21:7\)](#). Chifukwa chake adzadalitsidwa ndi ufumu ndi ulamuliro, ndipo ukulu wa ufumu wa pansu pa thambo lonse udzaperekedwa kwa anthu opatulika a Wam'mwambamwamba, amene ufumu wake ndi ufumu wosatha, ndipo maulamuliro onse adzatumikira ndi kumvera. Iye ([Dan 7:27](#)).<sup>822</sup>

(6)	<b>Ndi pamene <a href="#">Mesiya adzabwera</a>. Ndiye, <a href="#">mpingo udzakomana ndi Yesu mumlengalenga</a>,</b>
-----	--

(6) Mpingo udzakomana ndi Ambuye mumlengalenga pamene Mesiya adzabwera.

→ [Mkwatulo wachiwiri wa oyera mtima a Chisawutso Chachikulu](#) zidzachitika pamene Israyeli adzatembenukira kwa Yehova (zomwe zidzachitika pamaso pakuthiramwa mbale 7).

- Pamene lipenga lomaliza lilira (lipenga la 7),<sup>823</sup> [Ambuye](#) adzatsika ndi liwu la mngelo wamkulu ndi lipenga la [Mulungu](#), ndi akufa mkati [Khristu](#) (omwe adagona [Khristu](#) m'munda wa mwazi umene iye anagula ndi mwazi Wake womwe) adzauka choyamba. Matupi a oyera mtima amene ali amoyo, pamodzi ndi amene akugona, adzakwatulidwa (kukwatulidwa) “m'mitambo” kukakumana. [Ambuye mumlengalenga](#), ndipo tidzakhala nawo nthawi zonse [Ambuye](#).<sup>824</sup>

(7)	ndipo adzabwera nawo pamodzi ndi iye ku phiri la Azitona. Panthawi imeneyo, <a href="#">nkhondo ya Armagedo</a> adzamenyedwa.”
-----	--

(7) Ambuye adzabweretsa oyera ake onse kuchokera kumwamba kupita ku Phiri la Azitona, lomwe lidzayambitse nkhondo ya [Armagedo](#).

- Paphiri la Azitona ndi pamene Ambuye Yesu Khristu adzatsika ndi oyera ake onse kuchokera kumwamba kudzamenyera nkhondo otsalira ake otsala pansu.
  - Lupanga lakuthwa (Rhema)<sup>825</sup> adzatuluka m'kamwa mwake kuti akanthe nawo mitundu ya anthu, ndipo iye iye adzawalamulira ndi ndodo yachitsulo, naponda mopondera mphesa waukali ndi mkwiyo. [wa Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#).

<sup>821</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku “[Uthenga womaliza] Chinsinsi cha Khristu (Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse)” kapena Video 16 Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse 7/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>822</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku “(1) Kudza kwa tsiku limene onyenga adzati “Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la Ambuye” mutu 10.

<sup>823</sup>Onani ku [1 At 4:16 & 1 Ako 15:52](#).

<sup>824</sup>Onani ku “[Chithunzi 1-c]” kapena Kanema 45. “6. Chitetezero.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/).

<sup>825</sup>Kanema 20. “(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/).

- Pamene tsiku la Yehova (Yahweh) lidzafika, mapazi a [Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#) adzaima pa phiri la [Azitona](#), limene lili kutsogolo kwa Yerusalemu kum'mawa, ndipo phirilo lidzagawanika pakati kum'mawa mpaka kumadzulo kunapanga chigwa chachikulu kwambiri, ndipo theka la phirilo linasunthira kumpoto ndi hafu kum'mwera ([Zek 14:4](#)).

- Mitundu yonse idzawona [Ambuye](#) (Yahweh) ndi maso awo achibadwa pamene mapazi ake aima pa phiri la [Azitona](#) pa tsiku la [Ambuye](#), ndipo adzadziwa zimenezo [Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#) ndiye amene adzamenyana ndi amitundu pa [nkhondo ya Armagedo](#). -Chiweruzo chidzakhazikitsidwa, ndipo [wa Anti-Khristu](#) ulamuliro (One World Government) udzatengedwa kutali, kuwonongedwa ndi kuwonongedwa mpaka mapeto ([Dan 7:26](#)).

(8)	Nditamva zonsezi ndinati, “Ngati ndinudi mngelo wa Yehova, ndipo zonse zimene mwandiuza n’zoona, ndiye kuti zonse zimene mwanenazi ziyenera kulembedwa m’Baibulo. Iye anati, “Uzani aliyense kuti awerenge kuchokera <a href="#">Yeremiya 51:8-15</a> , <a href="#">Chivumbulutso chaputala 18</a> , ndi <a href="#">Zekariya chaputala 14</a> , kumene Khristu amamenyana ndi anthu amene ali ndi dziko lapansi. <b>Pambuyo pakechigonjetso,</b> ” anatero mngeloyo, “chidzakhala chimodzi <a href="#">gulundi</a> chimodzi <a href="#">Mbusa</a> .
-----	--

(8) Pambuyo pa kupambana kwake padzakhala mmodzi [gulundi](#) chimodzi [Mbusa](#).

- Pang'ononyanga ([wotsutsa-Khristu](#)) Adzachita nkhondo ndi oyera mtima, ndipo adzawalaka mpaka [Wamasiku Ambiri](#) adzadza ndi ankhondo akumwamba amene adzamtisata lye, pa akavala oyera, obvala bafuta woyera, woyera ndi woyera ([Chiv 19:14](#)). Amene chovala chake chiyera ngati matalala [Wamphamvuyonse](#)<sup>826</sup> ([Masalmo 68:14](#)), [Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu, Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion),<sup>827</sup> athu [Ambuye](#) ndi [Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu](#) ([Chiv 5:11](#)).<sup>826</sup>
- Iwo omwe adatuluka mu "[chisautso chachikulu](#)" zaikidwa mkati [miinjiro yoyera](#), kuchapa awo [miinjiro](#), ndipo anawapanga iwo [woyera](#) m'mwazi [wa Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion).<sup>827</sup> Izi [inkhosa](#) (arnion), amene ali pakati pa mpando wachifumu wa [Mulungu](#), amakhala awo [Mbusa, kudyetsa](#) iwo ndi [kutsogolera](#) ku akasupe a madzi amoyo. Ndipo [Mulungu](#) adzawapukutira misozi yonse m'maso mwawo.<sup>828</sup>
- [Chiweruzo](#) anapangidwam'kuperekedwa m'chisomo cha oyera mtima a [Wapamwambamwamba](#) ([Mulungu](#)), ndipo nthawi idzafika [oyera mtima](#) kukhala [nawoufumu](#) ([Dan 7:21-22](#)).  
→ [Ufumundi ulamuliro](#), ndi [ukulu wa maufumupansi pa thambo lonse](#) adzakhala [kuperekedwa kwa anthu](#) za [oyera mtima](#) za [Wam'mwambamwamba](#) ([Mulungu](#)). [Mulungu](#) ufumundi ufumu wosatha, ndipo maufumu onse adzamtumikira ndi kumvera lye ([Dan 7:27](#)).

(9)	Sipadzafunika kuwala. <a href="#">Mwanawankhosa wa Mulungu</a> adzakhala <a href="#">Kuwala</a> . Sipadzakhala matenda, misozi, ndiponso imfa. Padzakhala chisangalalo chamuyaya chokha ndi <a href="#">Mulungu</a> adzakhala <a href="#">wolamulira</a> . Padzakhala chinenero chimodzi chokha. Nyimbo imodzi yokha. Ndipo palibe chifukwa cha womasulira!
-----	---

(9) Kudzakhala kokha [wamuyaya](#) chisangalalokumene Mwanawankhosa wa Mulungu ali Kuwala.

<sup>826</sup>Onani “Nkhalamba ya kale lomwe” kuchokera m'mutu 13.

<sup>827</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 7:13-15](#)) Amene akutuluka mu Chisautso Chachikulu avala miinjiro yoyera.”

<sup>828</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 7:16-17](#)) Mwanawankhosa adzawadyetsa ndi kuwatsoqolera ku akasupe a madzi amoyo.”

- Ufumu wamuyaya<sup>829</sup>  
-Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa ali pa phiri lalitali ndi lalitali kumwamba, mzinda waukulu wa kwawo, Yerusalemu woyera,<sup>830</sup> ku Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse (Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu) ndi Mwanawankhosa (kandulo yowunikira ndi ulemerero wa Mulungu) ndiwo kachisi.<sup>831</sup>

-Nkhondo ya Armagedo

(Kumasuliridwanso molingana ndi Lexicon yachihebri)

Eze 38:14 “Choncho iwe mwana wa munthu, losera ndi kunena kuti Gogji,  
Atero a Ambuye (<sup>H136</sup>‘ädōnāy) MULUNGU (ku):<sup>H3069</sup>

“Pa tsiku limenelo pamene anthu anga Aisiraeli akhala mosatekeseka, kodi simudzadziwa?”

Eze 38:15 “Pamenepo udzachokera m’ malo ako kumpoto, iwe ndi anthu ambiri okhala nawe;  
onse akukwera pa akavalo, gulu lalikulu ndi gulu lankhondo lalikulu.”

Eze 38:16 “Udzabwera kudzamenyana ndi anthu Anga Israelingati mtambo, kuphimba dziko lapansi.  
Kudzakhala masiku otsiriza kuti ndidzakutengerani kuti mumenyane ndi dziko langa, kuti amitundu

adzandidziwe.

pamene ndiyeretsedwa mwa inu, O Gogji, pamaso pawo.”

→ Ambuye Mulungu adzabweretsa Gogji ku dziko lake m’ masiku otsiriza.

- Nkhondo ya Armagedo (Zek 14:1-5)

(Tsiku la Yehova)

Zek 14:1 Tawonani, tsiku la Yehova akubwera,

ndipo zofunkha zako (zolandidwa kwa iwe) zidzagawidwa pakati pako.

Zek 14:2 Pakuti ndidzasonkhanitsa amitundu onse kuti amenyane nawo Yerusalemu;

ndipo mudzi udzalandidwa, ndi nyumba zidzabedwa, ndi akazi adzagwiridwa;

ndi theka la mudzi lidzaturuka kumka kundende;

koma otsala a anthu sadzachotsedwa m’ mudzi.

→ Nkhondo ya Armagedo, imene mitundu ya anthu amitundu ina (Magogi) idzamenyana ndi

Yerusalemu

kuyambira pa tsiku la Yehova. Ngakhale mzinda, nyumba, ndi akazi adzalandidwa, ndi hafu ya mzinda inapita ku ukapolo, ndipo otsala a anthu sadzachotsedwa mumzindawo.

Zek 14:3 Ndiye adzatero Ambuye pita, ndipo menyanani ndi amitunduwo, monga pamene anamenyana tsiku lankhondo.

Zek 14:4 Ndipo mapazi ake adzaima tsiku limenelo phiri la Azitona, zomwe ziri kale Yerusalemu kummawa,

ndi phiri la Azitona zipatuke pakati pake kum’ mawa ndi kumadzulo;

ndipo padzakhala chigwa chachikulu ndithu;

ndipo theka la phiri lidzasunthira kumpoto, ndi hafu yace kumwera.

Zek 14:5 Ndipo inu mudzathawira kuchigwa cha mapiri; pakuti chigwa cha mapiri chidzafika ku Azali;

inde mudzathawa, monga munathawa chivomezi m’ masiku a Uziya mfumu ya Yuda;

ndi Ambuye (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> wanga Mulungu (‘ilohîm)<sup>H430</sup> adzadza, ndi oyera onse (oyera) pamodzi ndi

Inu.

<sup>829</sup>Mvetsetsani [Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.

<sup>830</sup>Kuti mumvetse mmene ulemerero wosiyanasiyana umabweretsedwera m’kachisi, tchulani “anthu a Mulungu adzalowa m’chihema chopatulika.

Mulungu, kubweretsa ulemerero wosiyanasiyana,” ndi “Kuchokera ku thupi lotsika kupita ku thupi laulemerero” kuchokera ku “(Chiv 21:27) Zolembedwa mu

Bukhu la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa,” kenako mvetsetsani chithunzi cha “[Chithunzi 21-2].”

<sup>831</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku “(Chiv 21:23) Ulemerero wa Mulungu (mu mzinda waukulu).”

→Yehova adzasonkhanitsa mitundu yonse ya anthu kuti amenyane ndi Yerusalemu, ndipo iye adzapita kukamenya nkondo

pa iwo, yomwe ndi nkondo ya Armagedo ([Chiv 16:16](#)).

→Pa tsiku la [Ambuye](#) (Yahweh), mapazi a [Ambuye](#) adzaima pamenepo [phiri la Azitona](#), ndi [Ambuye](#) (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> wanga [Mulungu](#) ('Ilohîm)<sup>H430</sup> kapena ([Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#)) adzabwera ndi Ake onse [Oyera mtima](#).

➤ Chifukwa chake, [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#)<sup>832</sup> adzalowa [tsiku la Yehova](#) ndipo adzamenya nkondo ya Armagedo.

- Nkhondo, kuphatikizapo Gogi ndi Magogi

[Masalmo 83:1](#) [Nyimbo kapena Salmo la Asafu.] Musakhale chete, [O Mulungu](#).<sup>H430</sup>  
*usakhale chete, ndipo musakhale chete, O Mulungu ('ndi).*<sup>H410</sup>

[Masalmo 83:2](#) Pakuti, tawonani, adani anu achita chipolowe;

[Masalmo 83:3](#)+ Iwo achitira upo wachinyengo anthu anu, + ndipo anachitira upo obisika anu.

[Masalmo 83:4](#) Anena, Tiyeni, tiwathe, asakhalenso mtundu;<sup>H1471</sup>

*kuti dzina la Israyeli lisakhalenso kukumbukiridwa.*

[Masalmo 83:5](#) Pakuti apangana ndi mtima umodzi, apangana nawe;

→Adani a Mulungu amagwirizana kuti awononge anthu a Mulungu ndi mtundu wake padziko lapansi.

- Mndandanda wa mayiko oti alowe nawo kunkhondo

[Masalmo 83:6](#) Mahema a Edomu, ndi Aismayeli; a Moabu, ndi Ahagarene;

[Masalmo 83:7](#) Gebala, ndi Amoni, ndi Amaleki; Afilisti pamodzi ndi okhala ku Turo;

[Masalmo 83:8](#) Asuri nayenso adziphatika nawo: Athandiza ana (ana aamuna)<sup>H1121</sup> wa Loti. Sela.

[Masalmo 83:9](#) Muwachitire monga Amidyani; ndi Sisera, ndi Yabini, ku mtsinje wa Kisoni;

[Sal 83:10](#) Amene adaonongeka ku Endori;<sup>H127</sup>

→Aigupto, Asuri, ndi Israyeli sanaphatikizidwe m'ndandanda wa amitundu amene adzalowe m'nkhondo; chifukwa chake ali odala.

[Yes 19:24](#) Pa tsiku limenelo [Israeli](#) kukhala wachitatu ndi [Egypt](#) ndi ndi [Asuri](#),  
*ngakhale dalitso pakati pa dziko (padziko lapansi):*<sup>H776</sup>

[Yes 19:25](#) Ndani [Yehova wa makamu](#) adzadalitsa, nati,

*Wodala akhale [Egypt](#) anthu anqa, ndi [Asuri](#) ntchito ya manja anqa, ndi [Israeli](#) cholowa changa.*

- Nkhondo ya Armagedo ([Masalmo 83:11-18](#))

[Masalmo 83:11](#)+ Akuluakulu awo + muwayese ngati Orebi + ndi Zeebi, + akalonga awo onse + ngati Zeba + ndi Zalimuna.

[Masalmo 83:12](#) Amene anati, Tidzitengere tokha [nyumba za Mulungu](#) m'anja.

[Masalmo 83:13](#) O mai [Mulungu](#),<sup>H430</sup> uwapange ngati gudumu; ngati chiputu patsogolo pa mphepo.

[Masalmo 83:14](#) Monga [moto](#) ayaka nkhuhi, ndi monga lawi liyatsa mapiri;

[Sal 83:15](#) Choncho atsanzireni ndi namondwe wanu, ndipo apangitseni mantha ndi Namondwe wanu.

[Sal 83:16](#) Dzadzani nkhope zawo ndi manyazi; kuti afunefune dzina lanu, Yehova; [Yehova](#).<sup>H3068</sup>

[Masalmo 83:17](#) Achite manyazi, navutike kunthawi zonse; inde achite manyazi, nawonongeke;

[Masalmo 83:18](#) Kuti anthu adziwe kuti inu,

*dzina lake lokha ndilo [Yehova](#) ([Yehova](#)),<sup>H3068</sup> uso [wapamwamba kwambiri](#)<sup>H5945</sup> padziko lonse lapansi.*

→Adani akutsutsa [Mulungu](#) ndi [ndi](#), ndipo akukonzekera kutenga [nyumba za Mulungu](#).

Chifukwa nkondo imeneyi idzaulula dzina [Yehova](#), [wapamwamba kwambiri](#) padziko lonse lapansi, [Masalmo 83:11-18](#) amanena

ku nkondo ya [Armagedo](#), amene [Ambuye](#) (Yahweh) adzatumiza [motopa](#) [Magogi](#) ndipo adzadziwa

---

<sup>832</sup>Zojambulidwa mu "wotchi yachiwiri, yachitatu, ndi yachinayi." Mudzalingalira za tsiku la iye kuwonekera pambuyo pophuzira "Kutanthauzira kwa Chivumbulutsu ndi Logos ndi Rhema".

kuti lye ali **Yehova** ([Eze 39:6](#)).

- Nkhondo ya Armagedo ([Ezekieli 38:19-20](#))

[Eze 38:19](#) "Pakuti m'nsanje yanga ndi m'moto wa ukali wanga ndalankhula;

Pa tsiku limenelo padzakhala chivomezi chachikulu m'dziko la Isiraeli."

[Eze 38:20](#) Nsomba za m'nyanja, ndi mbalame za m'mlengalenga, ndi moyo wa kuthengo;

*zokwawa zonse zokwawa pansj,*

*ndi amuna onse*<sup>H120</sup>*amene ali pankhope pa nthaka, adzagwedezeka pamaso panga,*

*mapiri adzagwetsedwa, malo otsetserika adzagwa, ndi linga lililonse lidzagwa pansj.*

→ Malinga ndi [Genesis 1](#), izi ndi zolengedwa zomwe **Mulungu** adalengedwa pachiyambi.<sup>833</sup>

→ Dziko la Isiraeli ndi malo oyera omwe Mulungu adalenga pachiyambi.

(Kutengedwa kuchokera ku Chibvumbulutso 19, "Pemphepo la Yesu kwa Atate Ake Kumwamba")

Pansi<sup>H127</sup> anatembereredwa ndi **Ambuye**<sup>H3068</sup> **Mulungu**<sup>H430</sup> ([Gen 3:17](#)), dziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup> wataya

nkhungu<sup>H108</sup>

ndipo uchimo unalowa m'dziko lapansi ([Aroma 5:12](#)). Chifukwa uchimo unalowa kudzera mwa

otembereredwa

nthaka youma, **Yesu Khristu** anadza pa dziko lapansi kudzapulumutsa ochimwa ([1 Tim 1:15](#)) ku

nthaka yotembereredwa (kapena manda pafupi ndi dzenje, [Eze 32:23](#)).<sup>834</sup>

→ **Ambuye** ('['ādōnāy](#))<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** ([yhovâ](#))<sup>H3069</sup> adawatulutsa anthu ochimwa m'manda mwawo ndi

bweretsa **Mulungu** anthu a Isiraeli ([2Sam 7:23](#)) kulowa m'malo oyera a Isiraeli ([Eze 37:12](#)).

- Nkhondo ya Armagedo ([Zek 12:10](#))

[Zek 12:10](#) Ndipo ndidzatsanulira pa nyumba ya Davide, ndi pa okhala mu Yerusalemu;

*mzimu wachisomo ndi wakupembedzera: ndipo adzayang'ana pa Ine amene adampyoza;*

*ndipo iwo adzamlira iye, monga munthu amalirira mwana wake mmodzi yekha, nadzakhala ndi chisoni*

*chifukwa cha iye.*

*monga wowawa chifukwa cha mwana wake woyamba.*

→ Anthu okhala mu Yerusalemu adzaona **kudza kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu** pa nkhondo ya **Armagedo**. Mafuko onse a padziko adzalira chifukwa adzaona **ndi Khristu**, amene iwo kulasidwa, ndi kwawo **Mesiya** ndi kuzindikira kuti iwo anali atanyengedwa.<sup>835</sup>

- Kutha kwa Armagedo ([Ezekieli 39:1-5](#))

[Eze 39:1](#) Chifukwa chake iwe mwana wa munthu, losera motsutsana ndi Gogi, ndi kuti,

Atero **Ambuye** ('['ādōnāy](#))<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku);<sup>H3069</sup>

Taona, nditsutsana nawe, iwe Gogi, kalonga wamkulu wa Meseke ndi Tubala;

[Eze 39:2](#) Ndipo ndidzakutembenezirani, ndi kukutsogolerani, kukutengani kuchokera kumpoto;

+ ndi kukubweretserani kumapiri a Isiraeli.

[Eze 39:3](#) Ndipo ndidzakula uta wako ku dzanja lako lamanzere, ndi kugwetsa mivi yako ku dzanja lako lamanja.

→ Uta ndi chisonyezo cha chipangano (chosonyeza chilungamo cha Mulungu) pakati pa Mulungu ndi nthaka.

Mivi imatanthauza **Ambuye** (monga woponya mivi) kuponya uta pankhondo kwa omwe agunda "chizindikiro" kapena

<sup>833</sup>Kanema 1. "Pachiyambi." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lesson1/).

<sup>834</sup>Kanema 19. "Dziko ndi nthaka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/the-earth-the-ground/).

<sup>835</sup>Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli."

oyera mtima amene “anasindikizidwa chizindikiro ndi Mzimu Woyera.”<sup>836</sup> TChoncho, Mulungu akanthe Gogi ndi kugwetsa mivi yake kunja kumatanthauzanso kuti chiweruzo cha Mulungu chidzagwera adani Ake, chimene chidzaonetsera chilungamo chake oyer ake oyer a.’

- **Yehova adzadziwika**

[Eze 39:4](#) Mudzagwa pa mapiri a Israyeli, iwe ndi magulu ako onse, ndi anthu amene ali nawe; Ndidzakupatsa mbalame (mbalame)<sup>H6833</sup> wa nyama<sup>H5861</sup> zamtundu uliwonse (za mapiko),<sup>H3671</sup> ndi ku moyo<sup>H2416</sup> wa kumundakwa nyama yawo.<sup>H402</sup>  
[Eze 39:5](#) Udzagwa pabwalo; pakuti ndanena, ati **Ambuye** (‘ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku).<sup>H3069</sup>

→ [Ezekieli 39:1-5](#) akufotokoza mmene Gogi (mtsogoleri wotsutsana ndi Mulungu) adzakhala nyama ya mbalame zamapiko

ndi moyo wakumunda, womwe umanena za nkondo ya Armagedo mu [Chiv 19:15-18](#).

[Eze 39:6](#) Ndipo ndidzatumiza moto **Magog**, ndi mwa iwo okhala mosatekeseka<sup>H983</sup> mu zisumbu; ndipo adzadziwa kuti ine ndine **Ambuye** (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>

[Eze 39:7](#) Momwemo ndidzazindikiritsa dzina langa loyera pakati pa anthu anga Israyeli; ndipo sindidzawalola kuipitsa dzina langa loyera; ndi mafuko<sup>H1471</sup> adzadziwa kuti ndine **Ambuye** (Yahweh),<sup>H3068</sup> **Woyera** Mmodzi mu Israeli.

[Eze 39:8](#) Taonani, chafika, ndipo chachitika, ati **Ambuye** (‘ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku);<sup>H3069</sup> ili ndi tsiku limene ndanena.

[Eze 38:21](#) Indidzaitana lupanga<sup>H2719</sup> pa iye (Gogi) m’mapiri Anga onse. “akutero **Ambuye** (‘ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku).<sup>H3069</sup>

Munthu aliyense<sup>H376</sup> lupanga<sup>H2719</sup> adzatsutsana ndi mbale wake.

[Eze 38:22](#) Ndi mliri ndi mwazi ndidzamuweruza;

ndipo ndidzavumbitsira mvula pa iye, ndi pa magulu ake, ndi pa mitundu yambiri ya anthu

okhala naye;

mvula yosefukira, matalala aakulu, moto ndi sulfure.

[Eze 38:23](#) Potero ndidzadzikuzitsa, ndi kudziyeretsa ndekha;

ndi **Ndidzadziwika pamaso pa amitundu ambiri**.

Pamenepo adzadziwa kuti ndine **Ambuye** (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>

- **Tiye YEHOVA** (Yehova)<sup>H3068</sup> zidzadziwika pamaso pa amitundu ambiri:

→ Mu chipangano chatsopano, **tiye YEHOVA** adafika ngati **Yesu Khristu** mnerindipo adayendera ndi

**owomboledwa** Anthu ake ngati **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> wa Israeli.<sup>837</sup>

- Yatsani zida pamoto kwa zaka 7 ([Ezekieli 39:9-10](#))

[Eze 39:9](#) Ndipo iwo okhala m’midzi ya Israyeli adzaturuka; ndipo adzayika (kuyika, kuwotcha)<sup>H1197</sup> pamotondi kuyatsa (kuyatsa)<sup>H5400</sup> **zida**,

ndi zikopa, ndi zikopa, mauta, ndi mivi, ndi ndodo, ndi mikondo;

ndipo iwo adzayaka (kuyaka, kuyaka)<sup>H1197</sup> ndi moto (umodzi mawonekedwe a moto) Zisanu ndi ziwiri

**(7)zaka:**

[Eze 39:10](#) kotero kuti asatenge mtengo<sup>H6086</sup> kunja kwamunda, kapena kudula m’nkhalango;

---

<sup>836</sup>Uta: Chizindikiro cha pangano pakati pa Mulungu ndi dziko lapansi, ndipo mawu achihebri otanthauza uta (Strong s H7198) amatanthauza kuwombera

uta pankhondo” motero amatanthauza “woponya mivi” amene “anamanya chizindikiro.” “Uta” uli ndi tanthauzo lophiphiritsa la “chilungamo cha Mulungu,”

ndipo “kugunda chizindikiro” kumatanthauza “kusindikiza (oyera mtima) ndi Mzimu.” Video 21. “Pangano, Mdulidwe wakunja, mkati

**Mdulidwe.** [www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-covenant-outward-circumcision-inward-circumcision/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/circumcision/21-covenant-outward-circumcision-inward-circumcision/).

<sup>837</sup> [Mar 12:29](#), [Luka 1:16](#), [Machitidwe 2:36](#), [Machitidwe 7:37](#), [Machitidwe 10:36](#), [Aheb 8:10](#)) kapena

Video 12. “M’badwo wa Yesu Khristu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/12/).



*pakuti iwo adzawotcha (kuyika, kuwotcha)<sup>H1197</sup> zida zamoto (mtundu umodzi wamoto):<sup>H784</sup> ndipo adzafunkha amene akuwafunkha, nadzalanda amene anawabera; akuti **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku).<sup>H3069</sup>*

→ Anthu okhala m' mizinda ya Isiraeli adzatero **tentha zida zawo ndi moto**, ndipo adzazitentha ndi moto za **7 zaka**,<sup>838</sup> kuti asatenge mitengo m' munda, kapena kuidula m' nkhalango.  
- Iwo adzafunkha amene anawafunkha, nadzalanda amene anawabera, monga Yehova

adzawatumizira

moto pa Magogi (Eze 39:6).

- Gogi (wotsutsa-Khristu) ndi unyinji wake adzatero bana ikidwa m' chigwa cha Hamongogi (Ezekieli 39:11-16)  
Eze 39:11 Ndipo padzakhala tsiku limenelo, kuti ndidzapereka kwa iwo **Gogimalo kumeneko a manda m' Israyeli**, chigwa cha apaulendo kum' maŵa kwa nyanja: ndipo chidzatsekereza mphuno za apaulendo; ndipo pamenepo adzaika **Gogindi zake zonse unyinji**:  
ndipo adzachitcha **Chigwa cha Hamongogi**.<sup>H1996</sup>

Eze 39:12 Ndipo miyezi isanu ndi iwiri (7). **nyumba ya Israyeli** kuyika iwo, kuti ayeretse dziko lapansi.<sup>H776</sup>

Eze 39:13 Inde, anthu onse a padziko lapansi<sup>H776</sup> adzawaika m' manda; ndipo Lidzakhala lodziwika kwa iwo

tsikulo

kuti ndidzakhala **kulemekezedwa**,<sup>H3513</sup> akuti **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku).<sup>H3069</sup>

Eze 39:14+ Ndipo adzapatula anthu amene azidzadutsa padziko lapansi mosalekeza<sup>H776</sup> ndi kuyika matupi awo **otsalira padziko lapansi**, kuliyeretsa: pakatha miyezi isanu ndi iwiri (7) azifunafuna.

Eze 39:15 Iwo adzadutsa pa dziko lapansi,<sup>H776</sup> ndipo munthu akaona fupa la munthu;

pamenepo adzaimika coikapo<sup>H6725</sup> mwa izo, mpaka oikidwa m' manda amalikwirira **chigwa cha**

**Hamongogi**.

Eze 39:16 ndipo dzina la mudziwo lidzakhala **Hamonah**.<sup>839</sup> Momwemo adzayeretsa dziko lapansi.<sup>H776</sup>

→ Kwa miyezi 7, nyumba ya Isiraeli (anthu onse a padziko lapansi) adzaika maliro **Gogi** (wotsutsa-Khristu) m' manda mu Isiraeli ndi wake **unyinji** mu chigwa cha **Hamongog**.

Eze 39:17 Ndipo iwe wobadwa ndi munthu, atero **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku);<sup>H3069</sup>

Lankhula kwa mapiko aliwonse<sup>H3671</sup> mbalame,<sup>H6833</sup> ndi ku moyo uliwonse<sup>H2416</sup> wa kumunda,

Sonkhanitsani nokha, ndipo

bwerani; sonkhanani mozungulira ponse ku nsembe yanga imene ndikupherani; ndiyo nsembe yaikulu pa mapiri a Israyeli, kuti mudyem nyama ndi kumwa mwazi.

Eze 39:18 Mudzadya nyama ya amphamvu, ndi kumwa mwazi wa akalonga a dziko lapansi;

nkhosa zamphongo, ana a nkhosa, mbuzi, ng'ombe zamphongo, zonenepa za ku Basana.

Eze 39:19 Ndipo mudzadya mafuta kufikira kukhuta, ndi kumwa mwazi kufikira kuledzera;

za nsembe yanga imene ndakupherani.

Eze 39:20 Momwemo mudzakhuta pa gome langa ndi akavalo ndi magareta;

ndi anthu amphamvu, ndi anthu onse<sup>H376</sup> cha nkondo, akuti **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku).<sup>H3069</sup>

→ **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku)<sup>H3069</sup> wakonzekeransembe yaikulukutipa mapiri a Israyeli, ndipo mudzadya nyama ndi kumwa mwazi.

- Mitundu yonse idzadziwa Yehova Mulungu pambuyo pa chiweruzo chake

Eze 39:21 Ndipo ndidzayika wanga **ulemerero**<sup>H3519</sup> mwa amitundu,<sup>H1471</sup>

ndi mitundu yonse<sup>H1471</sup> adzaona chiweruzo changa chimene ndachita,

ndi dzanja langa limene ndinaika pa iwo.

Eze 39:22 Choncho **nyumba ya Israyeli** adzadziwa zimenezo

<sup>838</sup> Onani [Chithunzi pamasamba 10-2] Nkhondo Ziŵiri za Gogi ndi Magogi ndi Armagedo.

<sup>839</sup> "Hamonah (Strong's [H1997](#))" amatanthauza "makamu," dzina la mzinda umene udzakhazikitsidwa kuti ukumbukire kugonjetsedwa kwa Gogi.

"H1997 - hāmônâ - Strong's Hebrew Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 24 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h1997/kiv/wlc/0-1/>.



Ndine **Ambuye** (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> zawo **Mulungu** (‘ilohîm)<sup>H430</sup> kuyambira tsiku limenelo mpaka m’*tsogolo*.  
[Eze 39:23](#) Ndi mafuko<sup>H1471</sup> adzadziwa zimenezo **nyumba ya Israeli** anapita kundende chifukwa cha mphulupulu

zawo:

popeza anandilakwira, ndinabisira nkhope yanga;  
nawapereka m’dzanja la adani ao, nagwa onse ndi lupanga.<sup>H2719</sup>  
[Eze 39:24](#) Ndinawachitira monga mwa kudetsedwa kwawo, ndi monga mwa zolakwa zawo;  
ndipo ndinawabisira nkhope yanga.

→ **Tiye nyumba ya Israeli** (onse anaperewera pa ulemerero wa Mulungu; [Aroma 3:23](#)) amene Yesu anapachikidwa, [Machitidwe 2:36](#)), adzaona chiweruzo cha **Yehova Mulungu** pa nkondo ya Armagedo.

[\(Chiv 19:17-18\)](#) Mgonero wa Mulungu wamkulu

[Chiv 19:17](#) Ndipo ndinaona mngelo alikuimirira padzuwa;  
ndipo adafuwula ndi mawu akulu, nanena ndi mbalame zonse zowuluka pakati pa mlengalenga;  
**Bwerani mudzasonkhane pamodzi ku mgonero wa Mulungu wamkulu;**  
[Chiv 19:18](#) kuti mudye nyama ya mafumu, ndi nyama ya akapitao, ndi nyama ya anthu amphamvu, ndi nyama ya akavalo, ndi a iwo akukhalapo, ndi mnofu wa anthu onse, mfulu ndi akapolo, ang’ono ndi akulu.

- ☞ [Chiv 19:17](#) Tkenako ndinaona mngelo ataimirira padzuwa;  
ndipo adafuwula ndi mawu akulu, nanena kwa onse **mbalame**<sup>G3732</sup> zomwe zimawuluka pakati pa **thambo**,  
“Bwerani mudzasonkhane pamodzi **mgonero wa Mulungu wamkulu**.”
- ☞ [Chiv 19:18](#) Tmukadye nyama ya mafumu, nyama ya akazembe, nyama ya amphamvu, nyama ya akavalo;  
ndi a iwo akukhalapo, ndi mnofu wa onse, mfulu ndi akapolo, ang’ono ndi akulu.

- Ndi ndani onse **mbalame** zowuluka pakati pa **thambo**?  
**Ufumu wakumwambauli** ngati kambewu kampiru, kamene munthu (mwana wa munthu) anatenga nakafesa m’*maganizo* mwa ana a ufumuwo. Ngakhale ili yaying’ono mwa mbewu zonse, mbewu ya **Khristu** imakula kufikira thereere lalikulu kwambiri lofessedwa padziko lapansi ndi kukhala mtengo wopatsa moyo (kapena mtengo wa moyo), kotero kuti moyo wa moyo wa munthu (umene muuzimu umalongosoledwa ngati mbalame zowuluka pakati pa mlengalenga, kapena mlengalenga wa dziko lapansi) bwerani mudzagone m’*nthambi* zake ([Mat 13:32](#), [Yoh 15:5](#)).<sup>840</sup>

Ndiye **mzimu wa Yehova** adzakhala pa izo (mbalame za mlengalenga) amene amakhalamo **Yesu Khristu** ndi kuwadzaza ndi mzimu wanzeru ndi wozindikira, uphungu ndi mphamvu, chidziwitso ndi kuopa Yehova. [Yes 11:2](#)).

→ Kotero, miyoyo yomwe imakhalamo **Yesu Khristu** ndipo mu mzimu wake, zowuluka pakati pa **thambo** ndi zauzimu akufotokozedwa ngati mbalame. Miyoyo ya iwo akupumula pakati pa **thambo** adzadya nyama anthu onse amene adzasonkhanitsidwa kuchita nkondo ndi Mulungu wamkulu ([Chiv 19:19](#)).

[\(Chiv 19:19\)](#) Chilombocho, mafumu a dziko lapansi, ndi ankhondo awo akuchita nkondo ndi Mulungu

[Chiv 19:19](#) Ndipo ndinaona chirombocho, ndi mafumu a dziko lapansi (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> ndi magulu awo, adasonkhana kuchita nkondo pa iye wakukwera pa kavalo, ndi pa gulu lake lankhondo.

- ☞ [Chiv 19:19](#) Andipo ndinaona chirombocho, mafumu a dziko, ndi ankhondo awo;  
adasonkhana kuchita nkondo pa iye wakukwera pa kavalo, ndi pa gulu lake lankhondo.

→ Chilombo, mafumu a dziko lapansi, ndi magulu ankhondo awo adzasonkhanitsidwa kuti achite nkondo ndi Mulungu.

<sup>840</sup>Video 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/).

[\(Chiv 19:20\)](#) Chirombo choyamba ndi mneneri wonyenga anaponyedwa amoyo m'nyanja yamoto

[Chiv 19:20](#) Ndipo chirombocho chinagwidwa, ndipo pamodzi ndi iye mneneri wonyenga amene anachita zozizwitsa (zizindikiro)<sup>G4592</sup> pamaso pake, ndi (mu)<sup>G1722</sup> chimene chinasokeretsa iwo amene adalandira lemba la chirombo; ndi iwo akulambira fano lake. Onse awiri anaponyedwa amoyo m'nyanja yamoto yoyaka ndi sulfure.

- ☞ [Chiv 19:20](#) Ndiye **ndi(1st)chilombo** (a ku Babulo) anatengedwa, ndi iye **mneneri wonyenga** (cha chilombo cha 2) Amene adachita zisonyezo patsogolo pake. m'mene adanyenga iwo amene adalandira '**chizindikiro cha chirombo**' ndi amene ankampembedza **chithunzi**. Tawa awiri adaponyedwa amoyo m'nyanja yamoto woyaka ndi sulfure.
- **Nyanja yamoto**  
→ Chilombo choyamba, ndi mneneri wonyenga wa chilombo chachiwiri, aponyedwa amoyo m'nyanja yamoto.

[\(Chiv 19:21\)](#) Lupanga (rhema) la Ambuye Yesu Khristu limapha otsalira

[Chiv 19:21](#) Ndipo otsala adaphedwa (kuphedwa)<sup>G615</sup> ndi lupanga la iye wakukwera pa kavalo; lupanga lomwe<sup>G4501</sup> ndipo zinaturuka m'kamwa mwace: ndipo mbalame zonse zinakhuta ndi mnofu wao.

- ☞ [Chiv 19:21](#) Andipo otsalira anaphedwa nawo **lupanga**<sup>G4501</sup> (**omwendi lupanga lamotozarhema**)<sup>841</sup> zomwe zidatuluka mkamwa mwa Iye (**Ambuye Yesu Khristu**) amene anakhala pa kavalo. Andipo mbalame zonse zinakhuta ndi mnofu wao.

→ Lupanga (the rhema)<sup>842</sup> wa Ambuye Yesu Khristu adzapha otsala.

- † **Mawu a chipangano chatsopano** zoyankhulidwa ndi athu **Ambuye** ndi "rhema," imene imabwera ndi malawi a moto<sup>H3851</sup> cha moto<sup>H784</sup> ndi lupanga<sup>H2719</sup> za **Ambuye** kwa thupi lonse. Ndipo Yehova adzapha iwo amene ntchito zawo ndi maganizo awo zayeretsedwa ndi kuyeretsedwa ndi mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa ([Yes 66:15-16](#)).

-**Yehova Mulungu** Adalenga dziko lapansi ndi kumwamba pachiyambi, koma **Ambuye** adzapanganso **ndi miyamba yatsopano** ndi **dziko lapansi latsopano** kwa ana a Israyeli, kuti mbewu yawo ndi dzina lawo ziimirire pamenepo.

Mitundu yonse ndi manenedwe adzabweretsa abale kukhala chopereka kwa **Ambuye** ochokera m'mitundu yonse kuti phiri lopatulika la Yehova, Yerusalemu.

- **Osalungama adzalangidwa**

[2 At 2:10](#) Ndi chinyengo chonse cha chosalungama mwa iwo akuwonongeka; chifukwa sanalandire chikondi cha chowonadi, kuti akapulumsidwe.

[2 At 2:11](#) Ndipo chifukwa cha ichi **Mulungu** adzawatumizira kusokeretsa kwamphamvu, kuti akhulupirire bodza;

[2 At 2:12](#) kuti akatsutsidwe onse amene sanakhulupirira chowonadi, koma anakondwera ndi chosalungama.

→ Iwo amene amalambira fano la chilombocho potenga chizindikiro cha chilombo adzawonongedwa pamodzi ndi onse chinyengo cha chosalungama mwa iwo. Iwo akanapulumsidwa ngati akanalandira chikondicho

<sup>841</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 1:12-13](#).

<sup>842</sup> Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/)).

za chowonadi, koma adakhulupirira wabodza amene adalibe chowonadi mwa iye. [1 Yoh 2:4](#)), ndipo kotero iwo anatemberedwa.

- **Mulungu anakusankhani kuti mupulumuke kuyambira pachiyambi**

[2 At 2:13](#) Koma tiyenera kuthokoza nthawi zonse **Mulungu** chifukwa cha inu, abale okonedwa **Ambuye**, chifukwa **Mulungu amene kuyambira pachiyambi anakusankhani inu ku chipulumutso**

kudzera **kuyeretsedwa kwa Mzimundi chikhulupiriro cha chowonadi**:

[2 At 2:14](#) Kumeneko anakuitanani ndi Uthenga Wabwino wathu, kuti mulandire ulemmero wa ife **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**.

[2 At 2:15](#) Chifukwa chake, abale, chirimikani, gwiritsitsani miyambo imene mudaphunzitsidwa; kaya ndi mawu (**logos**), <sup>G3056</sup> kapena wathu **kalata**. <sup>G1992</sup>

[2 At 2:16](#) Tsopano athu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** iye, ndi **Mulungu**, ngakhale athu **Atate**, amene anatikonda ife, natipatsa chitonhozo chosatha ndi chiyembekezo chabwino mwa chisomo;

[2 At 2:17](#) tonthozani mitima yanu, ndikukhazikitseni m'mawu onse abwino (**logos**) <sup>G3056</sup> ndi ntchito.

→ Inu simunalambira fano la chilombo, ndipo simunatenga chizindikiro cha chilombo chifukwa **Mulungu ali anakusankhani inu chipulumutso kuyambira pachiyambi** mwa chiyeretso cha Mzimu ndi chikhulupiriro cha choonadi;

kutanthauza kuti mwakonedwa **Ambuye**. Choncho, tiyenera kuyeretsedwa ndi kuyeretsedwa ndi **kutsuka madzi (logos) mu ndi rhema**, kuti mitsinje ya madzi amoyo ikuyenda m'mimba mwathu ([Jhn 7:38](#)).

Kudzera **Yesu** kumvera, **Aba Aba** adapanga zonse zotheka ([Mar 14:36](#)) ndipo adapanga njira **"Moyo Wamuyaya"** kwa ife ([1 Yoh 2:25](#)).

Chifukwa chake, kuchuluka **logos za Mulungu** mukuti mupatule dziko lapansi, ndi kupanga kwamuyaya thupi lanu kuti likhale m'nthaka yopatulika, kuti mubale zipatso **rhema za Ambuye**, ndi chani **Yesu** amatchedwa **"ntchito zazikulu kuposa izi inukuchita (Yoh 14:12)"**.<sup>843</sup> Mwanjira imeneyi, mumakhala cholengedwa chatsopano m'chifaniziro ndi mawonekedwe ake **Yehova Mulungu**, amene Mulungu analenga pa chiyambi."

**Lekani akufa aike akufa awo**<sup>844</sup>

→ Pamene Yesu ananena kuti, "Nditsate Ine," zikutanthauza kuti ayenera kulalikira Ufumu wa Mulungu, ndipo sangathe kubwerera

kuti atsatre malamulo awo achikalidwe, mwachitsanzo, kuyika maliro a makolo awo ([Luk 9:59-60](#)).

→ Ngati **Yesu Khristu** ali ndi inu, lamulo lachikalidwe silikumanganso chifukwa muli mfulu mwa Khristu mwa chikhulupiriro chochita mwa chikondi ([Aqal 5:6](#) *Za mu Yesu Khristu kapena mdulidwe ulibe kanthu; kapena kusadulidwa; koma chikhulupiriro chochita mwa chikondi.*)

- **Ambuye** adzakhazikitsa mitima yanu kukhala yopanda chilema m'chiyero **Mulungu**, ngakhale athu **Atate**, pa kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ndi overa mtima ake onse ([1 At 3:13](#), [Yed 1:14](#)).

[1 At 3:13](#) Kuti akhazikitse mitima yanu yopanda chilema m'chiyero pamaso pa Mulungu, ndiye **Atate wathu**;

ku **kudzawathu Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ndi zake zonse **overa mtima**.

[Yed 1:14](#) Ndipo Enoke, wachisanu ndi chiwiri kuchokera kwa Adamu, ananenera za iwo, kuti, Tawonani, **Ambuye kubwera** ndi masauzande ake **overa mtima**,

- **Tsiku la Khristu** adzabwera pambuyo pathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** akubwera ndi overa Ake overa ndi kugonjetsa Gogi ndipo Magogi Wachiwiri atatha zaka 1,000 ([Chiv 20:7-10](#)).

<sup>843</sup>Kanema 13. "Mawu (logos & rhēma)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-the-gift-of-the-holy-spirit/).

<sup>844</sup>Video 36. "[36] Mafanizo Ufumu wa Kumwamba ndi Ufumu wa Mulungu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-the-parables-the-kingdom-of-heaven-the-kingdom-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-the-parables-the-kingdom-of-heaven-the-kingdom-of-god/).

## Mutu 20

[\(Chiv 20:1\)](#) Kiyi ku dzenje lopanda malire & Unyolo waukulu

[Chiv 20:1](#) Ndipo ndinaona mngelo akutsika Kumwamba, ali nacho chifungulo cha phompho, ndi unyolo waukulu m'dzanja lake.

☞ [Chiv 20:1](#) Ndipo ndinaona mngelo akutsika kumwamba.  
ali nacho chifungulo cha phompho, ndi unyolo waukulu m'dzanja lake.

• **Kiyi ku dzenje lopanda malire & unyolo waukulu**

→ Kuponya chinjoka kudzenje kwa zaka 1,000 ([Chiv 20:2-3](#)).

[\(Chiv 20:2-3\)](#) Chinjoka (njoka yakale, Mdyerekezi, Satana): Chosindikizidwa kuphompho kwa zaka 1,000

[Chiv 20:2](#) Ndipo anagwira chinjoka, njoka yakaleyo, ndiye Mdyerekezi ndi Satana;  
nammanga iye **zaka zikwi**,

[Chiv 20:3](#) Ndipo adamponya m'dzenje, namtsekera, nasindikiza chizindikiro<sup>G4972</sup> pa iye,  
kuti asocheretse amitundu<sup>G1484</sup> osatinso, kufikira zitakwaniritsidwa zaka chikwi.  
ndipo pambuyo pake ayenera kumasulidwa kanthawi kochepe.<sup>G5550</sup>

☞ [Chiv 20:2](#) Andipo anagwira chinjoka, njoka yakale ija, ndiye Mdyerekezi ndi Satana;  
nammanga iye **zaka 1,000**.

☞ [Chiv 20:3](#) Andipo adamponya m'phompho, namtsekera, nakhala **chisindikizo** pa iye,  
kotero kuti asanyengenso amitundu kufikira zitatha zaka 1,000.  
Bkoma zitatha izi ayenera kumasulidwa kanthawi.

→ Chinjokacho ndiye chinjoka chachikulu, njoka yakaleyo, Mdyerekezi ndi Satana amene anaponyedwa pansi kuchokera kumwamba.  
pansi ([Chiv 12:9](#)).<sup>845</sup>

-**Chiyembekezo cha moyo wa mabanja a padziko lapansi pazaka 1,000**

- Mdierekezi amene ali ndi mphamvu ya imfa ([Aheb 2:14](#)) adzadindidwa kuphompho kwa zaka 1,000. Mwa kuyankhula kwina, mdierekezi sadzakhala ndi mphamvu ya imfa kwa mafuko (kapena mabanja a padziko lapansi ([Zek 14:17](#)) m'zaka 1,000, ndipo monga chotulukapo chake, zaka zawo za moyoadzaterokuchulukidwa monga m' masiku a Nowa, amene anakhala ndi moyo zaka 950. [Gen 9:29](#)).

-Tkuyambira zaka 1,000 ([Munda wa Edeni](#))

[\(Ezekieli 36:33-36\)](#) kumasuliridwanso

[Eze 36:33](#) Atero **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku),<sup>H3069</sup>

**Mu tsiku kuti ndidzakuyeretsani kukuchotserani mphulupulu zanu zonse**

Ndidzakukhalitsaninso m'midzi, ndi mabwinja adzamangidwa.

[Eze 36:34](#) Ndi dziko labwinja<sup>H776</sup> adzalimidwa, pamene unali bwinja pamaso pa onse odutsapo.

[Eze 36:35](#) Ndipo adzati, Dziko lapansi ili<sup>H776</sup> chimene chinali bwinja chakhala ngati **munda wa Edeni**; ndi midzi yabwinja, ndi yabwinja, ndi yopasuka, yamangidwa mipanda, nikhalamo anthu.

[Eze 36:36](#) Ndiye fuko la Amitundu<sup>H1471</sup> amene atsala pozungulira inu adzadziwa zimenezo

**Inendi AMBUYE** kumanga mabwinja, ndi kubzala chimene chinali bwinja;

**Ine Ambuye** dalankhula, ndipo ndidzachita.

[Eze 36:37](#) Atero **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku),<sup>H3069</sup>

Cifukwa cace ndidzafunsidwa ndi nyumba ya Israyeli, kuti ndiwacitire;

ndidzachulukitsa<sup>H7235</sup> iwo ndi amuna<sup>H120</sup> ngati nkhusa.

<sup>845</sup>Taonani [Chithunzi patsamba 13-4] Mzinda waukulu wa Babulo.

[Eze 36:38](#) Monga **nkhosa zopatulika**, monga gulu la nkhosa za ku Yerusalemu pa maphwando ake; momwemonso midzi ya mabwinja idzadzala ndi zoweta za anthu: ndipo adzadziwa kuti ndine **Ambuye**.

→ Pa tsiku limene adzayeretsedwe ku mphulupulu zao zonse, midzi yabwinja, yopasuka, yopasuka, yopasuka lidzakhala lotchingidwa ndi mipanda ndi kukhalamo anthu, ndipo dziko labwinja lidzakhala ngati **munda wa Edeni**.

**Ambuye** ('ädōnāy) <sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku) <sup>H3069</sup> adzachelukitsa anthu ngati zoweta, monga **nkhosa zopatulika** za

Yerusalemu pa madyerero ake oikika, kotero kuti adziwe kuti lye ali **Ambuye**.

- Nyumba yonse ya Israeli (Asonkhanitsidwa ku Yerusalemu wakumwamba)

[Eze 39:25](#) Chifukwa chake atero **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy) <sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku), <sup>H3069</sup>

Tsopano ndibweretsanso **undende wa Yakobo**, ndi kuchitira chifundo onsenyumba ya **Israyeli**, ndipo ndidzachita nsanje chifukwa cha dzina langa loyera;

[Eze 39:26](#) Pambuyo pake adasenza manyazi awo.

ndi zolakwa zawo zonse zimene wandilakwira nazo; pamene anakhala m'dziko lao mosatekeseka; <sup>H127</sup> ndipo palibe wakuwaopsa.

[Eze 39:27](#) Ndikawabwezanso kuchokera kwa anthu.

ndipo anawasonkhanitsa kuchokera m'dziko la adani awo. <sup>H276</sup>  
ndipo ndapatulidwa mwa iwo pamaso pa amitundu ambiri; <sup>H1471</sup>

[Eze 39:28](#) pamenepo adzadziwa kuti ndine **AMBUYE** (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup> zawo **Mulungu** ('ilohîm), <sup>H430</sup>

chimene chinawachititsa kutengedwa ukapolo pakati pa amitundu; koma **ndawasonkhanitsa kwa iwo okhapansi**, <sup>H127</sup> ndipo sanasiyanso mmodzi wa iwo kumeneko.

[Eze 39:29](#) Ndipo sindidzawabisiranso nkhope yanga;

pakuti ndatsanulira mzimu wanga pa **nyumba ya Israyeli**, akuti **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy) <sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku). <sup>H3069</sup>

→ **Ambuye** ('ädōnāy) <sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (uwu) <sup>H3069</sup> adzabweretsanso ukapolo wa Yakobo (iwo amene adzatero kuchokera mu theka lachiwiri la sabata la 70 la Danieli, kapena Chisawutso Chachikulu, [Yer 30:7](#))

mwa iwo

dziko lapansi, ndi kuwasonkhanitsira ku nthaka yawo (munda wa Edeni, [Chiv 19:15-18](#)), amene ndi paradiso wa Mulungu, tiyepansiwa dziko lapansi la Yerusalemu wakumwamba ([Chiv 22:14](#)).

- **Paradiso wa Mulungu**

[Yes 65:18](#) Koma khalani inu okondwa ndi kusangalala nthawi zonse ndi ichi ndichilenga; pakuti, taonani, ndilenga **Yerusalemu** kukondwa, ndi anthu ake kukondwa.

[Yes 65:19](#) Ndipo ndidzakondwera **Yerusalemu**, ndi chimwemwe mwa anthu anga:

ndipo mawu akulira sadzamvekanso mwa iye, kapena mawu akulira.

[Yes 65:20](#) Sipadzakhallanso khanda la masiku;

kapena nkhalamba (mkulu) <sup>H2205</sup> amene sanakwanitse masiku ake: kwa mwana (mwana) <sup>H5288</sup> **adzafa wa zaka zana limodzi**;

koma wochimwa pokhala wa zaka zana limodzi adzakhala wotembereredwa.

[Yes 65:21](#) Ndipo iwo adzamanga nyumba ndi kukhalamo; ndipo adzawoka minda yamphesa; ndi kudya zipatso zake.

[Yes 65:22](#) Sadzamanga, ndi wina kukhalamo; iwo sadzawoka, ndi wina kudya;

pakuti monga masiku a mtengo ali masiku a anthu anga; ndipo osankhidwa anga adzasangalala nthawi yaitali ndi ntchito za manja awo.

[Yes 65:23](#) Sadzagwira ntchito pachabe, kapena kubala mavuto;

pakuti iwo ali **imbewu** <sup>H2233</sup> wa odalitsika a **Ambuye**, ndi ana awo pamodzi nawo.

[Yes 65:24](#) Ndipo padzakhala, kuti asanaitane, ndidzayankha;

ndipo ali chilankhulire ndidzamva.

[Yes 65:25](#) Nkhandwe <sup>H2061</sup> ndi **mwanawankhosa** (kwa nsembe yopsera) <sup>H2924</sup> adzatero **chakudya** pamodzi,

ndipo mkango udzadya udzu ngati ng'ombe, ndi fumbi lidzakhala chakudya cha njoka. **Sizidzapweteka kapena kuwononga m'phiri langa lonse loyera, akutero Ambuye.** <sup>H3068</sup>

→Kusangalala kwa anthu a Mulungu ku Yerusalemu, monga momwe kwalongosoledwera mu [Yes 65:18-25](#) zidzachitika mu **Mulungu paradiso** nthawicha **Khristu** 1,000 amalamulira.<sup>846</sup>

- **Kumwamba:** Anamwali ochenjera ndi opusa<sup>847</sup> adzakhala ndi moyo, nadzachita ufumu pamodzi **Khristu zaka 1,000**.<sup>848</sup>

(1) **Anamwali ochenjera** (amene anakhala pa mipando yachifumu): Akazi a Mwanawankhosa ndiwo amene chiweruzo chawo chinali anapatsidwa ([Chiv 20:4](#)).

(2) **Anamwali opusa** (opambana unmpaka kumapeto, [Chiv 2:26](#)): Oyera mtima a Chisautso Chachikulu amene anadulidwa mitu chifukwa chokana kulandira chizindikiro cha chilombo.

→ Adzapatsidwa ulamuliro pa amitundu, nadzawadyetsa ndi ndodo yachitsulo; ([Chiv 2:26-27](#)).

- **Dziko lapansi:** Mabanja a dziko lapansi adzasiyidwa pansizaka 1,000.
- Palibe kulira kapena kulira,
  - Sipadzakhalanso khanda lokhala ndi moyo kwa masiku owerengeka chabeewamkulukufa asanakhale ndi moyo wokwanira,
  - **Mnyamata (mwana wobadwa kwa mdzakazi)**<sup>849</sup> adzafa wa zaka zana limodzi, koma wochimwa amene adzafa wa zaka zana adzakhala wotembereredwa.
  - Iwo ali ndi mbewu ya odalitsika a Yehova, ndi ana awo pamodzi nawo;
  - **Nkhandwendi Mwanawankhos** apakuti nsembe yopsereza idzadya pamodzi;
  - Mkango udzadya udzu ngati ng'ombe;
  - Fumbi lidzakhala chakudya cha njoka (sizidzapweteka kapena kuwononga m'phiri lonse lopatulika la Yehova).

→ **Mtengo wa moyo** ali mkati mwa Munda wa Edeni ([Gen 2:9-15](#)), yomwe ili mkati **Paradiso wa**

**Mulungu**.<sup>850</sup>

udzakhala

- Koma chifukwa Munda wa Edeni ulinso **mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa**, mmbulu

kudya pamodzi ndi **mwanawankhosa** mu **Paradiso wa Mulungu** ([Yes 65:25](#)).

*[Gen 2:9](#) Ndipo kuchokera pansi opangidwa **Yehova Mulungu** kumeretsa mtengo uliwonse wokoma m'maso, ndi zabwino pa chakudya; **mtengo wa moyo** komanso m'kati mwa munda, ndi **mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa**.*

→ Chifukwa chipatso cha olungama (**chipatso za Yesu Khristu**, [1 Yoh 2:1](#)) ndi **mtengo wa moyo** ([Miy 11:30](#)), anzeru adzasankha kudya **mtengo wa moyo**, ndi kupambana miyoyo ([1 Tim 1:17](#)), ndi kukhala moyo **kwamuyaya** ([Gen 2:9](#)).

*[Gen 3:22](#) Ndipo Yehova Mulungu anati, Taonani, munthuyo akhala ngati mmodzi wa ife; kudziwa zabwino ndi zoipa: ndipo tsopano, kuti asatambasule dzanja lake, ndi kutenga nawonso **mtengo wa moyo**, ndi kudya, ndi **kukhala ndi moyo kosatha**:*

<sup>846</sup>Onaninso za “masabata 70 a Danieli.”

<sup>847</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 2:26](#).

<sup>848</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 20:4](#).

<sup>849</sup>Onani ku “([Chiv 10:8-11](#)) *Kabukhu kakang'ono (Landira & kumeza kuti unenerenso)*.”

<sup>850</sup>Onaninso za “masabata 70 a Danieli.”

[Miy 11:30](#) Chipatso cha olungama ndi [mtengo wa moyo](#); ndipo wopambana miyoyo ali wanzeru.

([Chiv 20:4](#)) Overa mtima a 144,000 ndi Chisautso Chachikulu adzalamulira ndi Khristu kwa zaka 1,000.

[Chiv 20:4](#) Ndipo ndinaona mipando yachifumu, ndipo anakhala pamene, ndipo chiweruzo chinapatsidwa kwa iwo; ndipo ndinaona mizimu ya iwo amene adadulidwa mitu chifukwa cha umboni wa Yesu; ndi mawu (logos) <sup>G3056</sup>wa Mulungu, ndi uti sanalambira chirombocho, kapena fano lake; sadalandire chizindikiro chake pa (pa) <sup>G1909</sup>mphumi zawo, kapena mu (pa) <sup>G1909</sup>manja awo; ndipo adakhala ndi moyo, nachita ufumu pamodzi ndi Khristu zaka chikwi.

☞ [Chiv 20:4](#) Ndipo ine (Yohane) ndinawona mipando yachifumu, ndipo anakhala pamene, ndipo chiweruzo chinaperekedwa kwa iwo.

Kenako ndinaona miyoyo ya anthu amene adadulidwa mitu chifukwa cha iwo [umboniku Yesu](#) ndi kwa [logos za Mulungu](#), ndi amene sanalambira chirombocho, kapena fano lake; ndipo sanalandire chizindikiro chake pamphumi pawo, kapena pa manja awo. Ndipo iwo anakhala ndi kulamulira pamodzi [Khristu za zaka 1,000](#).

<[Tsiku la Khristu](#)>

- [Tsiku lina](#) kudziwika kuti [Ambuye](#), kudzakhala [kuwala](#) madzulo  
[Zek 14:6](#) Ndipo padzakhala tsiku limenelo, kuti sipadzakhala kuwala; magetsi adzachepa.  
[Zek 14:7](#) Koma zidzatero [tsiku lina](#) zomwe zidzadziwika [Ambuye \(Yehova\)](#), <sup>H3068</sup>osati usana, kapena usiku: koma padzakhala, kuti madzulo kudzakhala [kuwala](#). <sup>H216</sup>  
[Zek 14:8](#) Ndipo kudzakhala mu tsiku limenelo, kuti [madzi a moyo](#) adzatuluka kuchokera [Yerusalemu](#); [theka la iwo kunyanja ya kum'mawa](#), ndi [theka la iwo kunyanja ya kumadzulo](#); [m'malimwe ndi m'nyengo yachisanu zidzatero](#).
- Kudzakhala [kuwala kwa Mulungu](#) madzulo pambuyo pake [za Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) akubwera, umene uli ulonda wa 4, umene Yehova ([Khristu](#)) adzatero kuwoneka (kuwona) <sup>G3700G1537</sup>monga [amzimu usiku](#) <sup>G3571</sup>([Mar 6:48](#)).
- [Madzi a moyo](#), amene anatuluka ku Yerusalemu, anayeretsa nthaka.
- Wotchi yachinayi ndi ya "[anamwali enawo](#)" amene adzakhala pansu pa nthawi [ndi Zaka 1,000](#). Iwo adzafika [moyo](#) pambuyo pa kutha kwa zaka 1,000, ndipo motero ali odalitsidwa kukhala ndi phande m'menemo [choyamba chiukitsiro](#).
- Twake "[tsiku lina](#)" kudziwika [Yehova](#) ndi tsiku lomwe "[Khristu](#)" zidzawoneka "[nthawi 2 popanda tchimoku chipulumutso](#)".

[Aheb 9:28](#) Choncho [Khristu](#) anaperekedwa kamodzi kuti anyamule machimo a ambiri; ndi kwa iwo amene

[funani iye](#) adzawonekera wachiwiri ([2 ndi](#)) [nthawi wopanda uchimoku chipulumutso](#).

- Zokolola za anamwali ochenjera ndi anamwali opusa  
(1) ([Anamwali ochenjera](#)) anakhala pa mipando yachifumu:
  - Akazi a Mwanawankhosa ndiwo amene chiweruzo chinaperekedwa.  
→ [Okwana 144,000](#) adzapangidwa mzati m'kachisi wa Mulungu (mu Yerusalemu Woyera, Malo Opatulika a Oyera kwambiri), ndipo sadzatulukanso. <sup>851</sup>
  - Adzadyetsa nawo mitundu yonse ya Amitundu [ndodo yachitsulo](#). <sup>852</sup>

<sup>851</sup>Onani ku "[Chiv 3:12](#)."

<sup>852</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 12:4-5\) Mkazi wina \(Yerusalemu wakumwamba\) anabala mwana wamwamuna \(A 144,000\).](#)"



(2) (**Anamwali opusa**) anthu ophedwa:

- Oyera mtima amene adadulidwa mutu chifukwa chosalandira chizindikiro cha chirombo.

- **Ogonjetsa 7 Mipingo**(a 144,000 ndi oyera mtima)adzakhala ndi moyo ndi kulumulira pamodzi**Khristuzazaka 1,000**.<sup>853</sup>

-Ogonjetsa adzakhala ndi moyo ndi kulumulira ndi Khristu kwa zaka 1,000<sup>854</sup>

[Zek 14:9](#)Ndipo**Ambuye**adzakhala mfumu ya dziko lonse lapansi;tsiku limenelo adzakhala mmodzi**AMBUYE**, ndi dzina lake limodzi.

→AMBUYE (Yahweh) adzakhala mfumu ya dziko lonse lapansi, ndipo padzakhala mmodzi**AMBUYE**, ndi dzina lake limodzi.

→ **AMBUYE mmodzi**<sup>855</sup>zikutanthauza kuti**Mulungu**ndi Atate wa**Khristu**,ndi chazipatso zoyamba za **Khristu**.<sup>856</sup>

[2 Ak 6:18](#)Ndipo zidzakhala**ndi Atate**<sup>G3962</sup> kwa inu, ndipo mudzakhala ana anga<sup>G5207</sup>ndi ana aakazi,<sup>G2364</sup> akuti**Ambuye**<sup>G2962</sup> **Wamphamvuyonse**(pantokratōr).<sup>G3841</sup>

→ **LowanikuKhristu**, ndi kukula**Ambuye**, kuti mu**Ambuye mmodzi**,<sup>857</sup>Atate ake (**Mulungu**) amakhala

Atate wanu.

→ **Ambuye** (kyrios)**Wamphamvuyonse**(kapena**Ambuye**ndi **MpulumutsiMulungu**akuti, "Ine ndidzakhala wako**Atate**, ndipo mudzakhala wanga**anandiana aakazi**."

- **Ana a Mulungu**

[Afil 1:9](#)Ndipo ichi ndipemphera, kuti chikondi chanu chisefukire chiwonjezeke m'chidziwitso ndi m'kuzindikira konse;

[Afil 1:10](#) Kuti mukayese zinthu zopambana; kuti mukakhale oona mtima ndi opanda chokhumudwitsa mpaka**tsiku la Khristu**;

[Afil 1:11](#)Kudzazidwa ndi zipatso za chilungamo, zomwe ziri mwa**Yesu Khristu**, kwa ulemero ndi chiyamiko cha**Mulungu**.

[Afil 2:14](#)Chitani zonse popanda madandaulo ndi makani;

[Afil 2:15](#)Kuti**inu**ikhoha kukhala yopanda cholakwa komanso yopanda vuto, **ana a Mulungu**, popanda chidzudzulo,

pakati pa mtundu wokhotakhota ndi wokhotakhota, umene muwala mwa iwo ngati zounikira<sup>G5458</sup>mdziko lapansi;

[Afil 2:16](#)Kugwira mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup>cha moyo; kuti ndikondwere**tsiku la Khristu**, kuti sindinathamanga pachabe, kapena kugwira ntchito pachabe.

→Khalani odzazidwa ndi zipatso za chilungamo, wopanda chilema, wopanda chidzudzulo, koma owalani m'chikhulupiriro

dzikondi**Kuwala kwa Mulungu**umene uli mwa inu, ndipo gwiritsitsani**logos za moyo**, kuti mukondwere**mu**

**tsiku la Khristu** kukhala**ana a Mulungu**,<sup>858</sup>podziwa kuti simunathamanga pachabe; adagwira ntchito pachabe ([Afil 2:16](#)).

\* Anatengedwa m' masabata 70 a Danieli.

<sup>853</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 5:7-14\)](#) Oyera mtima amapangidwa kukhala mafumu ndi anembe kwa Mulungu."

<sup>854</sup>Onaninso za "masabata 70 a Danieli," ndiponso[Zek 14:9-19](#).

<sup>855</sup>Video 46. "Kuuka kwa Moyo."[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-the-resurrection-of-life/).

<sup>856</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 19:12-14\)](#) Logos wa Mulungu" kuti mumve zambiri.

<sup>857</sup>Onani ku[Chiv 19:11-14](#).

<sup>858</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 21:7\)](#) Ogonjetsa (Ana a Mulungu)" kuti mumve zambiri.



• Yerusalemu adzakhalamo mwabata

[Zek 14:10](#)+ Dziko lonse lapansi lidzasanduka chigwa + kuchokera ku Geba + mpaka ku Rimoni kum'mwera kwake **Yerusalemu**:ndi lidzakwezedwa, ndi kukhala m'malo mwake, kuyambira ku chipata cha Benjamini, kufikira pamalo a chipata choyamba; mpaka kuchipata chapangodya, ndi kuchokera ku nsanja ya Hananeli mpaka **mopondera mphesa za mfumu**.

[Zek 14:11](#) Anthu adzakhala mmenemo, ndipo sipadzakhalanso chiwonongeko; koma **Yerusalemu** padzakhala anthu mokhazikika.

[Zek 14:12](#) Ndipo uwu udzakhala mliri umene udzakhala nawo **Ambuye** adzakantha anthu onse amene amenyana nawo

*Yerusalemu; Minofu yawo idzaonongeka ali chiimire pa mapazi awo, ndipo maso awo adzafera m'maenje ao, ndi lilime lao lidzatha m'kamwa mwao.*

[Zek 14:13](#) Ndipo padzakhala tsiku limenelo, kuti chiwonongeko chachikulu kuchokera **Ambuye** adzakhala mwa iwo;

*ndipo adzagwira yense pa dzanja la mnansi wake; ndipo dzanja lake lidzaukira dzanja la mnansi wake.*

[Zek 14:14](#) Ndipo Yuda nayenso adzamenyana ndi Yerusalemu; ndi chuma cha amitundu onse ozungulira adzasonkhanitsidwa pamodzi, golidi, ndi siliva, ndi zobvala, zocuruka.

[Zek 14:15](#)+ Ndi mmenenso udzakhala mliri wa akavalo, nyuru, ngamila ndi abulu. ndi nyama zonse za m'mahema awa, monga mliri uwu.

[Zek 14:16](#) Ndipo kudzali, kuti onse otsala a mitundu yonse amene anaukira Yerusalemu adzakwera chaka ndi chaka kupembedza **Mfumu, Yehova wa makamu**, ndi kusunga **phwando la misasa**.

→ **Yehova wa makamu: ëlôhîm** wa dziko lonse lapansi kapena **Ambuye Mulungu** wa Israyeli, amene ali Mmodzi **Ambuye**.<sup>859</sup>

• Mabanja a dziko lapansi

[Zek 14:17](#) Ndipo kudzakhala kuti mabanja onse a padziko lapansi sadzafikako **Yerusalemu** kupembedza Mfumu, **Yehova wa makamu**, ngakhale pa iwo sipadzakhala mvula.

[Zek 14:18](#) Ndipo banja la Aigupto likapanda kukwera, osabwerako, sadzagwa mvula; padzakhala mliri, kumene **Ambuye** adzakantha amitundu amene sanabwere **kukusungaphwando la misasa**.

→ Mabanja a padziko lapansi adzakhala awo amene adzaloŵa m'zaka 1,000. Choncho amene satero kumvera monga "mabanja a dziko lapansi" ali amitundu.

• 25. Muzichita chikondwerero cha misasa

[Zek 14:19](#)+ Ichi ndi chilango cha Aiguputo + ndi chilango cha mitundu yonse ya anthu amene sanabwere kudzasungaphwando la misasa.

[Zek 14:20](#) Tsiku limenelo padzakhala pa mabelu a akavalo; **CHIYERO KWA AAMBUYE**;

<sup>859</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 4:8](#).

ndi mapoto mkati **YA YEHOVA nyumba** zikhale ngati mbale zolowa zapaguwa la nsembe.  
[Zek 14:21](#) Inde, aliyense **mphikamu Yerusalemu** ndi mu **Yuda** adzakhala **chiyero** ku **Yehova wa makamu**.  
Aliyense wopereka nsembe azibwera n'kuzitenga n'kuziphikira.  
Tsiku limenelo sipadzakhalanso Mkanani **nyumba ya Yehova wa makamu**.

→ padzakhala chilango cha Aigupto, ndi amitundu onse amene sabwera kudzasunga **phwando a mahema**. Miphika ya m'nyumba ya Yehova ikhale ngati mbale zolowa zapaguwa la nsembe, ndi mphika uliwonse m'Yerusalemu ndi m'Yuda mudzakhala wopatulikira Yehova wa makamu, kapena kwa Mmodzi **Ambuye**.

→ Kanani ndi dziko limene Abrahamu ndi mbewu yake anakhala mlendo. **Mulungu** analonjeza kupereka **dziko la Kanani** kwa iwo **cholowa chosatha** ndipo lye adzakhala wawo **Mulungu**.  
[Gen 17:8](#) Ndipo lne (Mulungu) ndidzakupatsa iwe (Abrahamu) Ndi mbumba yako ya pambuyo pako.

*dziko lapansi m'mene muli mlendo, dziko lonse la Kanani, zacholowa chosatha; ndipo ndidzakhala wawo **Mulungu**.*

→ + Koma pa tsiku limenelo, Mkanani sadzakhalanso m'nyumba ya Yehova **Yehova wa makamu** monga iwo angafune

sadzakhalanso m'dziko la Kanani kumene anali alendo, koma adzakhala mumzinda wabwinopo. **mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyomu Yerusalemu wakumwamba** pa phiri la Ziyoni.<sup>860</sup>

[Aheb 11:16](#) Koma tsopano akufuna dziko labwino, ndilo, **wakumwamba**: chifukwa

**Mulungu** alibe manyazi kutchedwa awo **Mulungu**: Pakuti adawakonzera mzinda.

[Aheb 12:22](#) Koma mwafika ku phiri la Ziyoni, ndi mpaka **mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo**,

**Yerusalemu wakumwamba**, ndi kwa gulu losawerengeka la angelo;

[\(Chiv 20:5-6\)](#) Kuukitsidwa koyamba (Kututa kwachitatu kwa ulonda wachinayi)

[Chiv 20:5](#) Koma otsala a akufa sanakhalanso ndi moyo kufikira zitatha zaka chikwi. Ichi ndi kuuka koyamba.

[Chiv 20:6](#) Wodala ndi woyera mtima ali iye amene achita nawo pa kuuka koyamba;

pa otere imfa yachiwiri ilibe mphamvu (ulamuliro);<sup>61849</sup>

koma adzakhala ansembe a Mulungu ndi a Kristu, nadzachita ufumu pamodzi ndi lye zaka chikwi.

☞ [Chiv 20:5](#) Koma otsala a akufawo sanakhalanso ndi moyo kufikira zitatha zaka 1,000.

Tzake ndi **chiwukitsiro choyamba**.

☞ [Chiv 20:6](#) Wodala ndi woyera mtima ali iye amene achita nawo pa kuuka koyamba.

Pa otere imfa yachiwiri ilibe ulamuliro,

koma adzakhala **ansembeza Mulungu** ndi cha **Kristu**, nadzachita ufumu pamodzi ndi lye **zaka 1,000**.

→ Otsala a akufa (omwe atsala pansu) sanabwere **moyo** mpaka kumapeto kwa zaka 1,000.

Koma iwo anafika **moyo** zitatha zaka 1,000, ndiko kuti **chiwukitsiro choyamba** (Zokolola za ulonda wa 4 wa akufa otsala).

>> **Kukolola kwachitatu** pa ulonda wa 4 wa **anamwali enawo**

- Otsala a akufa amene adzakhala nawo pa kuuka koyamba; Otsala a akufa (“anamwali ena”) adzabatizidwa mwa Yesu Kristu ndi mu imfa Yake ([Aroma 6:3](#)) ndipo adzakhalanso ndi moyo pambuyo pa mapeto a zaka 1,000.

-Angakhale kuti imfa yoyamba inali ndi ulamuliro pa akufa ena onse amene anafa, adzakhalanso ndi moyo zaka 1,000 zikadzatha. Iwo amadalitsidwa chifukwa imfa yachiwiri idzakhala nayo

**palibe ulamuliro pa iwo**.

<sup>860</sup> [Aheb 11:16](#), [Aheb 12:22](#).

[\(Chiv 20:7-8\) Zaka 1,000 zinatha \(Gogi ndi Magogi\)](#)

[Chiv 20:7](#) Ndipo zaka chikwi zikadzatha (kutha); <sup>G5055</sup> Satana adzamasulidwa m'ndende yake;  
[Chiv 20:8](#) Ndipo adzatuluka kukanyenga amitundu <sup>G1484</sup> zomwe zili m'makona anayi (makona) <sup>G1137</sup> za nthaka (nthaka), <sup>G1093</sup> Gogi <sup>G1136</sup> ndi Magog, <sup>G3098</sup> kuwasonkhanitsa kunkhondo (kunkhondo); <sup>G4171</sup> chiwerengero chawo chili ngati mchenga wa kunyanja.

- ☞ [Chiv 20:7](#) Ndipo liti **zaka 1,000** zatha, Satana adzamasulidwa m'ndende yake.
- ☞ [Chiv 20:8](#) Andipo adzatuluka kukanyenga amitundu okhala m'ngondya zinayi (4) za dziko lapansi; **Gogi** ndi **Magogi**, kuwasonkhanitsira kunkhondo, amene chiwerengero chawo chili ngati mchenga wa kunyanja.
  - **Gogi**
    - Pambuyo pa zaka 1,000, **Gog**, **mfumuwa** dziko la **Magogi**, adzachokera kumpoto ndi kudzaukira dziko la **Israeli**.<sup>861</sup>
  - **Magogi**
    - **Magogi** alozera kwa amitundu omwe ali m'ngondya 4 za dziko amene adzasokeretsedwa ndi kusonkhanitsidwa **Satana** kuchita nkondo ndi **Mulungu** patapita zaka 1,000 ([Chiv 20:8](#)). Iwo ndi ambiri chiwerengero cha anthu ngati mchenga wa kunyanja.
    - **Kuwukiridwa kwa Gog ndi Magog** motsutsana ndi dziko la Israeli [Chiv 20:8](#) ndi nkondo imene idzachitika pamene Satana adzamasulidwa m'ndende yake pamene **zaka 1,000** zatha ([Chiv 20:7](#)) zomwe zili patsogolo pa chiweruzo chomaliza pambuyo pa zaka 1,000. Moyo wa zolengedwa zonse za Mulungu padziko lapansi udzagwedezeka ([Eze 38:20](#)) ndipo mapiri onse ndi makoma onse adzagwa pansu ([Ezekieli 38:19-20](#)).

[\(Chiv 20:9-10\) Mdyerekezi anaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto ndi sulfure](#)

[Chiv 20:9](#) Ndipo anakwera m'kufalikira kwa dziko lapansi (pansi); <sup>G1093</sup> ndipo anazinga msasa wa oyera mtima <sup>G40</sup> za, ndi mzinda wokondedwawo: ndi moto unatsika kuchokera kwa Mulungu kuchokera kumwamba, nuwanyeketsa iwo.

[Chiv 20:10](#) Ndipo mdierekezi wakuwasokeretsa anaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto ndi sulfure; kumene kuli chirombo ndi mneneri wonyenga, ndipo adzazunzidwa usana ndi usiku ku nthawi za nthawi.

- ☞ [Chiv 20:9](#) Andipo anakwera m'mimba mwake, nazinga msasa wa oyera mtima ndi mzinda wokondedwa. And **moto** adatsika kuchokera **Mulungu** kuchokera kumwamba ndi kuwadya.
- ☞ [Chiv 20:10](#) Ndiye **mdierekezi** amene anawanyenga iwo anaponyedwa **monyanja ya moto** ndi sulfure, kumene kuli chirombo ndi mneneri wonyenga, ndipo adzazunzidwa usana ndi usiku ku nthawi za nthawi.

→ Mdyerekezi, chilombo (choyamba), ndi mneneri wonyenga (wa chilombo chachiwiri) onse aponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto.

[\(Chiv 20:11\) Mpando wachifumu waukulu woyera](#)

[Chiv 20:11](#) Ndipo ndinaona mpando wachifumu waukulu woyera, ndi lye wakukhalapo, amene dziko lapansi (pansi) <sup>G1093</sup> ndipo kumwamba kunathawa; ndipo sadapezeka malo awo.

<sup>861</sup>Gogi <sup>G1136</sup>: Mfumu ya dziko la Magogi imene idzachokera kumpoto ndi kudzaukira dziko la Israeli. <sup>861</sup>

Wachihebri [\(H1463\)](#), "phiri" (mwana wa Semaya, [Eze 38](#)).

→ Magogi <sup>G3098</sup>: Dziko lapansi la kumpoto kwa Israyeli kumene Mfumu ya Gogi idzabwera kudzaukira Israyeli. <sup>861</sup>

Wachihebri [\(H4031\)](#) kutanthauza,

- Dziko la Gogi

- Mwana wachiwiri wa Yafeti, mdzukulwa wa Nowa, ndi kholo la mafuko angapo kumpoto kwa Israyeli.

- Chigawo chamapiri pakati pa Kapadokiya ndi Mediya, malo okhalamo ana a Magogi.

- ☞ [Chiv 20:11](#) Tndaona **mpando wachifumu waukulu woyera** **ndiye amene anakhalapo**, amene nthaka ndi kumwamba zinathawa pamaso pake. Ndipo sanapezedwa malo awo.
- Hine amene anakhala pa mpando wachifumu waukulu woyera: **Mulungu** ([Chiv 20:12](#))  
→ nthaka ndi kumwamba zinathawa.

([Chiv 20:12](#)) Mabuku awiri anatsegulidwa pamaso pa Mulungu: (1) Mabuku, (2) Bukhu la Moyo

[Chiv 20:12](#) Ndipo ndinaona akufa, ang'ono ndi akulu, alikuyimirira pamaso pa Mulungu; ndipo mabuku anatsegulidwa; ndi bukhu lina linatsegulidwa, ndilo la moyo; ndipo akufa anaweruzidwa mwa zolembedwazo m'mabuku, monga mwa ntchito zawo.

- ☞ [Chiv 20:12](#) Andipo ndinaona akufa, ang'ono ndi akulu, alikuyimirira patsogolo **Mulungu**, ndi **Mabuku** anatsegulidwa. Andi **Bukhu lina** chinatsegulidwa, ndicho **Buku la Moyo**. Ndipo akufa anaweruzidwa monga mwa ntchito zao, ndi zolembedwamo **Mabuku**.

→ Mabuku awiri (2) omwe adzatsegulidwe kale **Mulungu**: (1) **Mabuku**, (2) **Bukhu la Moyo**

(1) **Mabuku**: Ali ndi dzina la akufa amene anatuluka “kuuka kwa chiweruzo” ([Yoh 5:29](#)).<sup>862</sup>

- Tamene analembedwa mu “mabuku” ndi akufa amene analawa imfa yoyamba popanda kulandira **Yesu** ali pansindi ana a choipa ([Mat 13:38](#)), ndipo motero Sadaukitsidwe konse **moyo**.<sup>863</sup> Choncho ana a oipa ([Mat 13:38](#)) ayenera kuweruzidwa molingana ndi ntchito zawo zolembedwa mu “**Mabuku**.”
- Chifukwa akufa (anthu okhala pansi) adakana kuvomereza **Yesu** ngati awo **mpulumutsi** ali pansi, sizidasunthidwa ku malo opatulika, koma zidzaikidwa kudzanja lamanzere la **Mwana wa Mulungu**, pamenepo adzaponyedwa ndi kutembereredwa m'moto wosatha wokonzedwera Mdyerekezi ndi angelo ake; ([Mat 25:41](#)).
- Chifukwa sanavomereze **Yesu**, mayina awo sanalembedwe konse **Bukhu la Moyo** kuyambira kukhazikitsidwa kwa dziko ([Chiv 17:8](#)).
- Ngati ena onse akufa avomereza **Yesu** monga Mpulumutsi wao asanafe, adzakhala kudzanja lamanzere **Mwana wa Mulungu** kuti alandire ufumu wokonzedwera iwo kuchokera ku maziko a dziko lapansi ([Mateyu 25:32-34](#)), ndiye **munda wa Edeni, paradiso wa Mulungu** ([Chiv 2:7](#)) andi kulowa m'moyo wosatha.<sup>864</sup>

(2) **Bukhu la Moyo**: Ali ndi dzina la “**ana akuuka kwa akufa** ([Luka 20:36](#))”<sup>865</sup> amene anatuluka ku “**kuuka kwa moyo**” ([Yoh 5:29](#)).<sup>866</sup>

- Maina a ana a Ufumu (akukhala kumwamba, [Mat 13:38](#)) zalembedwa mu **Bukhu la Moyo**.
- Anabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi moto ali pansi, koterokuti sanapeze IMFA momwe angathere **MUSAFE** ([Yoh 11:26](#)). Ndiko kuti, achita zabwino ndipo afika **kuuka kwa moyo** choncho Sadaikidwe ku chiwukitsiro ku chiweruzo. [Yoh 5:29](#).<sup>867</sup>

([Chiv 20:13](#)) Nyanja ndi imfa ndi Hade zinapereka akufa kuti aweruze

[Chiv 20:13](#) Ndipo nyanja idaleka<sup>61325</sup> akufa amene anali mmenemo;

<sup>862</sup> Onani ku “([Chiv 6:7-8](#)) *Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena).*”

<sup>863</sup> Onani ku “([Chiv 20:5-6](#)) *Kuukitsidwa koyamba.*”

<sup>864</sup> Wonani “[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.”

<sup>865</sup> Ponena za ana akuuka kwa akufa, tchulani “[Chiv 5:11](#).”

<sup>866</sup> Onani ku “([Chiv 6:7-8](#)) *Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena).*”

<sup>867</sup> Ibid.

ndi imfa ndi Gahena (zoperekedwa)<sup>61325</sup> akufa amene anali mwa iwo; ndipo anaweruzidwa yense monga mwa ntchito zao.

☞ [Chiv 20:13](#) Andipo nyanja inapereka akufawo anali momwemo, ndipo imfa ndi Hade zinapereka akufawo anali momwemo.

Ndipo anaweruzidwa, aliyense monga mwa ntchito zake.

- **Tiye nyanja**  
-Hmonga amene adalandira chizindikiro cha chirombo (choyamba).[Chiv 13:16](#)), ndi iwo akulambira fano lake (chilombo cha 2,[Chiv 13:14](#)).
- **Dzenje**<sup>H953</sup>  
-Kudzenje ndi kumene amatsekeredwa m'ndende kuyambira kwa ana oyamba kubadwa a Farao (zipatso zoyamba) mpaka ana oyamba kubadwa (zipatso)[Eks 12:29](#)).
- **Gahena** (Sheo)<sup>H7585</sup> ndi gawo lotsikitsitsa la dzenje lomwe Lusifara ndi miyoyo yosayera ali ([Masalmo 16:10](#),[Yes 14:12-15](#)).
- **Khristu** amabwera kudzapulumutsa miyoyo ndi Mzimu Wake **zipatso zoyamba** koma Imfa ndi Gahena ([Chiv 6:8](#)) zidzatsatira **zipatso zoyamba za Farao wa ku Aigupto**([Eks 18:10](#)).<sup>868</sup>
- **Chinjoka chachikulu** amene anaponyedwa pansi kuchokera kumwamba ndi Lusifara<sup>869</sup> amene adzagwire ntchito "**Anti-Khristu**" pansi.<sup>870</sup> Izi **Wotsutsa-Khristu** inagwira ntchito kupyolera mwa chilombo choyamba chimene chinatuluka m'nyanja ([Chiv 13:1](#)), motero nyanja yopereka akufa ikutanthauza amene ankambira chilombo 1 kuchokera m'nyanja ndi anakumana ndi Imfa ndi Gahena.
- **Chinjoka chachikulu** amene anaponyedwa pansi kuchokera kumwamba ([Chiv 12:9](#)) ndi Lusifara yemwe ali ku Gahena ndi mizimu yosayera.

([Chiv 20:14](#)) Imfa yachiwiri = Imfa ndi Gahena

[Chiv 20:14](#) Ndipo imfa ndi Hade zinaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto. Iyi ndiyo imfa yachiwiri.

☞ [Chiv 20:14](#) Tnkukulu **Imfandi Gahena** anaponyedwa mu **nyanja ya moto**. Izi ndi **imfa yachiwiri**.

→ Otsala a akufawo amene anatuluka m'zaka 1,000 nalakika, adzakhala nawo **chiwukitsiro choyamba** choncho imfa yachiwiri ilibe ulamuliro pa iwo.[Chiv 20:6](#).<sup>871</sup>

→ **Imfa yachiwiri** kudza kwa akufa amene anagwirizana ndi Satana pambuyo pa zaka 1,000. Chifukwa iwo

konse

kuukitsidwa ku moyo, adzaterokukhalakuponyedwa m'nyanja ya moto chitatha chiweruzo.<sup>872</sup>

- **Tiye dzenje** (kwa akufa, [Masalmo 30:3](#)) → Gahena (kwa mizimu yosayera)

<sup>868</sup>Ibid.

<sup>869</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 12:3](#).

<sup>870</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 12:7-9\) Nkhondo kumwamba \(Chinjoka chachikulu ndi anjelo ake anaponyedwa pansi kuchokera kumwamba\)](#)."

<sup>871</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 6:7-8\) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi \(hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena\)](#)."

<sup>872</sup>Vidiyo 11. "Chovala cha Yesu Chisanafike "Phwando la Pasaka".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/11-chovala-cha-Yesu-chisanafike-chakudya-cha-paskha/).

→ Mizimu ya anthu amene anayang'anizana ndi "Imfa" ili mu "Hade" ndipo idzaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto.

*[Masalmo 30:30](#) YEHOVA (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> Mwaukweza mzimu wanga kuuchotsa kumanda.<sup>H7585</sup> mwandisunga ndi moyo, kuti ndisatsikire kudzenje.*

[\(Chiv 20:15\)](#) Amene maina awo sanalembedwe mu Bukhu la Moyo = Nyanja ya moto

[Chiv 20:15](#) Ndipo amene sanapezedwa wolembedwa m' buku la moyo, anaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto.

☞ [Chiv 20:15](#) Andipo aliyense sanapezeke atalembedwamo **Bukhu la Moyo** anaponyedwa mkati **nyanja ya moto**.

-Ndongomeko ya chiweruzo

(1) Chilombo (choyamba), ndi mneneri wonyenga akuponyedwa amoyo m'nyanja yamoto ([Chiv 19:20](#)).

→ Chinjokacho (njoka yakale, Mdyerekezi, ndi Satana) chinamangidwa zaka 1,000. [Chiv 20:2](#), ndiye Satana anamasulidwa m'ndende yake pamene zaka 1,000 zinatha ([Chiv 20:7](#)).

(2) Mdierekezi waponyedwa wamoyo m'nyanja yamoto ([Chiv 20:10](#)).

(3) Mdzenje ndi kumene zipatso zoyamba za Farao ([Eks 12:29](#)) ndi. Komanso, gawo lotsika kwambiri la dzenjelo ndi pomwe lilipo

anthu osayera amamangidwa ([Masalmo 16:10, Yes 14:12-15](#)) kuphatikizapo amene analandira chizindikiro cha chilombo

nalambira fano lake ([Chiv 20:13](#)) ndi amene anyengedwa m'zaka 1,000 ([Chiv 20:8](#)).

(4) Aliyense wosapezedwa wolembedwa m' Buku la Moyo adzaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto. [Chiv 20:15](#)

→ Onse akufa (**Imfandi Gahena**) mu [Chiv 20:13](#) adzaponyedwa mu **nyanja ya moto, imfa yachiwiri**.



## Mutu 21

([Chiv 21:1](#)) Kumwamba Kwatsopano ndi Malo Atsopano

[Chiv 21:1](#) Ndipo ndinawona kumwamba kwatsopano (kumodzi)<sup>G3772</sup> ndi dziko lapansi latsopano (nthaka, limodzi):<sup>G1093</sup> pakuti kumwamba koyamba ndi dziko lapansi loyamba (nthaka)<sup>G1093</sup> anali atapita; ndipo panalibenso nyanja.

☞ [Chiv 21:1](#) TYohane anaona **Kumwamba Kwatsopano** ndia **New ground**, pakuti m'wamba moyamba ndi nthaka yoyamba zidachoka. Komanso panalibenso nyanja.

- **AKumwamba kwatsopano:** Inen [Chiv 12:9](#), chinjoka chachikulu (mdierekezi, [Yed 1:6-9](#)) anaponyedwa pansu kuchokera kumwamba mpaka pansu.

- **AMalo atsopano:** Zonse [Mulungu](#) zolengedwa “padziko lapansi (nthaka, nyanja, ndi khamu lawo lonse; [Machitidwe 4:24](#)),” amene adalenga pachiyambi, adagwa pansu ([Eze 38:20](#)) Ndipo adamwalira kwa lye chiweruzo pambuyo pa zaka 1,000.

- **Miyamba Yatsopano ndi Dziko Latsopano**  
[Yes 65:17](#) Pakuti, taonani, Ine (Yehova, Yehova) [Yes 65:25](#) pangani miyamba yatsopano (ochuluka)<sup>H8064</sup> ndi dziko latsopano  
(umodzi):<sup>H776</sup> ndipo zoyambazo sizidzakumbukika, kapena kulowa mumtima.

→ **Ambuye** alenga kumwamba kwatsopano ndi dziko lapansi latsopano. Miyamba yatsopano ndi yochuluka chifukwa cha kumwamba  
[Yerusalemu wakumwambapambali](#) pa kumwamba m'chihema cha Mulungu.<sup>873</sup>

\*Dziko latsopano lili m'umodzi chifukwa ndi nthaka, osati dziko lapansi, limene linatembereredwa [Yehova Mulungu](#) pambuyo pa mwamuna<sup>H120</sup> anadya chipatso chimene Mulungu analamula kuti asadye, n'chifukwa chake ankangodya mkate basi  
(chomwe chinatulutsidwa padziko lapansi:<sup>H776</sup>) ndi thukuta la nkhope yake mpaka atabwerera kunthaka  
([Gen 1:11](#)).

\* **Thambo lakale ndi nthaka zichoka.** koma osati Ake **logos** ([Mat 24:35](#)).<sup>874</sup>  
[Mat 24:35](#) Kumwamba (umodzi)<sup>G3772</sup> ndi dziko (pamodzi)<sup>G1093</sup> adzapita, koma mawu anga (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup> sichidzapita.

- **Kumwamba Kwatsopano** ndi **Malo Atsopano**

→ Kumwamba kumene kulipo ndi nthaka zidzachoka (osati logos), padzakhala **Kumwamba Kwatsopano** ndi **Malo Atsopano** (kapena malo oyera a **logos** ndi **rhema**) za **Mulungu** anthu mu **chihema cha Mulungu**.

([Chiv 21:2-3](#)) Yerusalemu Watsopano (Mzinda Wopatulika wa kachisi wa chihema cha Mulungu)

[Chiv 21:2](#) Ndipo ine Yohane ndinawona woyerayo<sup>G40</sup> mzinda, Yerusalemu watsopano, akutsika (akutsika)<sup>G2597</sup> kuchokera kwa Mulungu Kumwamba, wokonzeka ngati mkwatibwi wokongoletsedwa kwa mwamuna wake.<sup>G435</sup>

[Chiv 21:3](#) Ndipo ndinamva mau akuru ocokera Kumwamba, nanena,

<sup>873</sup> Onaninso za “masabata 70 a Danieli.”

<sup>874</sup> Wonani “[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.”

Taonani, chihema cha Mulungu chili mwa anthu;<sup>G444</sup> ndipo adzakhala nawo, ndipo iwo adzakhala anthu ake; ndipo Mulungu yekha adzakhala nawo, ndi Mulungu wawo.

☞ [Chiv 21:2](#) Andipo ine Yohane ndinawona **mzinda woyera, Yerusalemu Watsopano**, akutsika kuchokera kumwamba **Mulungu**, wokonzeka ngati mkwatibwi wokongoletsedwera mwamuna wake.

☞ [Chiv 21:3](#) Ndipo ndinamva mau akuru ocokera Kumwamba, nanena, Taonani! **chihema cha Mulungu** ali ndi amuna,<sup>G444</sup>

ndipo adzakhala nawo, ndipo iwo adzakhala anthu ake; ndi **Mulungu** iye yekha adzakhala nawo, ndi kukhala awo **Mulungu**.”

→ Zindikirani: Mzinda woyera, Yerusalemu Watsopano, ukufotokozedwa kuti “**mzinda woyera** za **kachisiza chihema cha Mulungu**.”

➤ **Mzinda Woyera, Yerusalemu Watsopano m'nyumba ya Yehova (Yahweh)**

→ Mzinda Woyera wa Yehova (Yahweh, **Khristu**)<sup>875</sup> ndi Yerusalemu Watsopano wakumwamba.<sup>876</sup>

[1Mf 6:2](#) ndi nyumba imene mfumu Solomo anamanga **Ambuye**,<sup>H3068</sup> utali wake ndiwo makumi asanu ndi limodzi

(60) mikono, m'lifupi mwake mikono makumi awiri (20), ndi msinkhu wake makumi

atatu. **30) mikono**.

• Inu (Yerusalemu) amene anali a Yerusalemu Wakale, koma anakhala Yerusalemu Watsopano.

• Kulalikira kwa chikhululukiro cha machimo sikufikira Ayuda okha, komanso kwa Amitundu.<sup>877</sup>

- Ngakhale **Amitundu** sanali anthu a Mulungu kale, iwo adzatchedwa **ana a Mulungu wamoyo**.<sup>878</sup>

#### † **Woyera woyera = mzinda**

- Yuwundi **Kuwala kwa Mulungu** za dziko, ndi **mzinda** anagona pamudzi wa paphiri zomwe sizingabisike.<sup>879</sup>

→ Podziwa kuti mudzi amatanthauza malo amene uthenga wabwino ukulalikidwa (popereka nyama kapena **logos**

**wa Mulungu** kwa anthu) ndipo machiritso amachitika ([Mat 14:15](#)),<sup>880</sup> muyenera kukhala **mzindapa**

#### **Phiri**

**Ziyoni amene amabweretsa Kuwala kwa Mulungu (logos)** ku dziko, zomwe sizingabisike.

[Mat 5:14](#) Inu muli **Kuwala**<sup>G5457</sup> dziko (kapena munda).

**Mzinda**<sup>G4172</sup> zomwe zimayikidwa (zoyikidwa **mudzi**)<sup>G2749</sup> pa phiri (**aphiri**)<sup>G3735</sup> sichikhoza kubisika.

#### † **Mzinda = Yerusalemu → Mzinda Woyera = Yerusalemu Watsopano**

- **Yerusalemu** (Mzinda umene Yehova Mulungu wa Israeli adzaikamo dzina lake, [2 Mf 21:4](#)) amatchedwa **mzinda woyera** ([Yes 52:1](#)) kapena Chatsopano **Yerusalemu** ([Chiv 21:2](#)).

→ Mzinda (kapena inu, [Mat 5:14](#)) chimenecho ndi choyera<sup>G40</sup> ndi “Woyera Woyera<sup>G40</sup> (mzinda, [Chiv 5:8](#))” adayitana, **Yerusalemu Watsopano**.

#### † **Oyera mtima**

- **Mzinda** icho sichisiyidwa amatchedwa “anthu oyera kapena oyera” ([Yes 62:12](#)) ndipo awa oyera **anthu** bwerani ku phiri la Ziyoni, ndi ku mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo, Yerusalemu wakumwamba ([Aheb 12:22](#)).

<sup>875</sup> [Aef 3:2-5, Eks 6:3](#).

<sup>876</sup> Wonani “[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.”

<sup>877</sup> Video 37. “Munda wamagazi (Katundu).”

<https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/>

<sup>878</sup> Kanema 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com](http://www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com).

<sup>879</sup> [Aroma 9:21-26](#), kapena Kanema 35. “(Atumwi) Ophunzira okhala ndi mphamvu ndi ulamuliro.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

<sup>880</sup> Onani ku “[Chithunzi 1-c],” kapena Kanema 35. “(Atumwi) Ophunzira Amphamvu ndi Ulamuliro.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

- Monga inu (mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa, mkwatibwi) mwapangidwa kukhala chilungamo cha **Mulungumu Khristu** ([2 Ak 5:21](#)) ndipo adakula **Ambuye** ndi **Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu**, mwakhala anthu oyera ([Yes 62:12](#)), ndipo anafika ku phiri la Ziyoni, ku mzinda wa Mulungu wamoyo, umene uli **Yerusalemu wakumwamba**, ndipo adzafika ku **mzinda woyera, Yerusalemu Watsopano**, kuti alowe **Malo Opatulikitsa, Yerusalemu Woyera**.

**+** **Kachisi**<sup>G3485</sup>

Yesu anati, “Ndidzawononga kachisi uyu<sup>G3485</sup> chopangidwa ndi manja, ndipo m’masiku atatu (3) ndidzamanga ina yosapangidwa ndi manja, yomwe ndi kachisi<sup>G3485</sup> **wa Mulungu** ([Mat 26:61](#), [Mat 27:40](#)).  
- Kachisi womangidwa ndi manja = Yerusalemu pansu pomwe Mulungu adzayika dzina lake, [2 Mf 21:4](#).  
- **Akachisi** zopangidwa popanda manja = **Kachisi wa Mulungu** kumwamba, **Yerusalemu Woyera**.

→ Pamene Yesu ananena kuti, “Pasulani kachisi uyu,” anatanthauza “kuwononga kachisi wa thupi lake. [Yoh 2:21](#)),”

koma Ayuda anamasulira kachisi kukhala nyumba imene inatenga zaka 46 kuti amange.

Yesu **logos** ku ku

ophunzira anali kuti lye adzauka kwa akufa m’masiku atatu. Ophunzira “**anakhulupirira**” ndi **malembo** ndi **logos** chimene Yesu adanena. Chifukwa ophunzira **anakhulupirira, logos** mwa iwo **akutembenukira ku rhema**.<sup>881</sup>

([Chiv 21:4](#)) Adamu woyamba (amene kale anali inu, adzapita)

[Chiv 21:4](#) Ndipo Mulungu adzawapukutira misozi yonse kuichotsa pamaso pawo; ndipo sipadzakhalanso imfa, kapena chisoni, kapena kulira;

ndipo sipadzakhalanso chowawa; pakuti zinthu zoyamba (zoyamba)<sup>G4413</sup> zapita.

☞ [Chiv 21:4](#) Ndipo **Mulungu** adzawapukutira misozi yonse m’maso mwawo; sipadzakhalanso imfa, kapena chisoni, kapena kulira.

Tkuno sikudzakhalanso chowawa, pakuti poyamba (**kumwambandi pansu**, oyamba inu) apita.

- Dziko (**kumwambandi pansu** Adamu woyamba kapena inu, [1 Ako 15:45](#)) zomwe tikuwona tsopano ndi **logos**, umene sunapangidwe kuchokera ku zinthu zooneka, koma wosungika, wosungika kumoto kufikira tsiku la chiweruzo ndi chiwonongeko cha anthu osaopa Mulungu. [2Pe 3:7](#)).
- Patsiku la chiweruzo, ochimwa amene sanalape kapena kubatizidwa m’dzina la **Yesu Khristu**, sakhululukidwa monga iwo sanapachikidwa nawo **Khristu**, koma amamvera zoyamba za dziko kapena “zoyamba” inu ([Agal 4:3](#)) izo zidzatero **kupita**. Koma omwe ali nawo **ma logos a Mulungu** anadzipachika okha nawo **Khristu**, kenako anakwatiwa ndi mwamuna wawo wauzimu, **Khristu** ([2 Ako 11:2](#)) ndipo anabalazipatso zauzimu ku **Mulungu** (**rhema ya Mulungu**), ndipo amapangidwa motero **wangwiro**.<sup>882</sup>

**+** **Matupi a oyera mtima**, amene asunga chikhulupiriro chawo mwa **Ambuye Yesu**, ndi ochokera kumwamba, chotero iwo ali alendo pa nthaka yotembereredwa amene anakwiridwa m’manda wa wumba mbiya.<sup>883</sup> Moyo wa nyama (thupi + moyo) wa munthu uli m’mwazi wa **Yesu**, monga thupi ndi moyo wao ziri m’mwazi wa **Yesu** (thupi + moyo = **magazi**). Ngakhale miyoyo yawo inali m’manda,

**Ambuye** anasunga miyoyo ya oyera mtima, kuti asatsikire kudzenje.

<sup>881</sup>Kanema 47. “7. Mahema.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/).

<sup>882</sup>Video 44. “(The logos & the rhema) M’masiku otsiriza (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

<sup>883</sup>Kanema 37. “Mwagulidwa ndi mtengo (Wolemekezeka)” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

† **Yesu Khristu**(mkate wamoyo wotsika Kumwamba;**Yoh 6:51**), amene**Mulungu**ali**losindikizidwa**kwa Mwana wa munthu kufikira nthawi zotsiriza (**Yoh 6:27**), ndi amene anadza pa dziko lapansi kudzachotsa mtendere**pansi**,kapena kutengapo mtendere**nthaka yotembereredwa ya thupi lanu lachibadwidwe**.

Mbewu ya mkatendi thupi la Mwana wa munthu amene ali**logos**. Kuti mukhale ndi moyo, muyenera kudya mnofu wake, umene uli**nyama yauzimu**, ndi kumwa mwazi wake umene uli**chakumwa chazimu**.<sup>884</sup> **Ma logos a Mulungu**umene unasandulika mwala wamoyo uliza **Ambuyethupi losavunda**, ndi iye amene ali nalo lupanga lalikulu lotembenezira **ma logos a Mulungu** mwa inu**dzina la Mulungu**ndi**Yesu Khristu**athu**Ambuye**.<sup>885</sup>

(**Chiv 21:5-6**) Zinthu zonse zapangidwa kukhala zatsopano (True & logos okhulupirika: Zachitika)

**Chiv 21:5**Ndipo Iye wakukhala pa mpando wachifumu adati,

Taonani, ndichita zonse zikhale zatsopano; Ndipo adati kwa ine, Lemba: chifukwa cha mawu awa (logos)<sup>G3056</sup>ndi zoono ndi zokhulupirika.

**Chiv 21:6**Ndipo anati kwa ine, Zatheka. Ine ndine Alefa ndi Omega, chiyambi ndi mapeto.

Ndidzampatsa iye wakumva ludzu ku kasupe wa madzi a moyo kwaulere.

(**Ma logo onse amapangidwa atsopano**)

☞ **Chiv 21:5** Tlye amene anakhala pa mpando wachifumu (**Mwanawankhosa**<sup>G721</sup>) anati, “Taonani ndikupanga**zinthu zonse zatsopano**.” Ndipo Iye anati kwa Yohane, “Lemba, za izi**logos** **ndizoonandiokhulupirika**.”

➤ **Who anakhala pa mpando wachifumu?**

- **Ambuye(Mpulumutsi)Yesu Khristu**Mulungu wanu,ndi ndani**Mwanawankhosa**(arnion)<sup>G721, 886</sup>.

(**Zachitika**)

☞ **Chiv 21:6** Andipo anati kwa ine,**Zachitika!** Ndine**ndi Alphandindi Omega,Chiyambindikumapeto**.

**Ndidzapereka za kasupe wa madzi a moyo kwaulere kwa iye wakumva ludzu.**”

➤ **Ma logos**ameneyo anali ndi**Mulungu**kuyambira pachiyambi ndi kulalikidwa kwa ana a ufumu ndi tsopano**moon**ndi**mokhulupirika**kukwaniritsidwa. Ndipo**ana a lonjezo** (**Aroma 9:8**) tsopano landirani kwaulere kasupe wa madzi a moyo m’Kachisi wa Mulungu.<sup>887</sup>

➤ **Chifukwa chiyani Yesu Khristu ali Ambuye Mulungu wathu mpaka nthawi za kukonzanso zinthu zonse?**(**Jhn1:1**kutanthauziridwanso)<sup>888</sup>

- **Pachiyambi panali****ndi logos**,<sup>G3056</sup>**ndilogos**anali ndi**Mulungu**,**ndi****ndi logos**anali**Mulungu** (**Jhn1:1**).
- **Pachiyambi panali****logos**(**Yehova**),**ndi****Yehova**anali ndi **Mulungu**,**ndi****Yehova**anali **Mulungu** (**Jhn1:1**).
- **Pachiyambi panali****Khristu**,**ndi****Khristu**anali ndi **Mulungu**,**ndi****Khristu**anali**Mulungu**(**Aef 3:2**) padziko lonse lapansi.

→ **Yesu Khristu** ndi**Ambuye**athu**Mulungu** (**Khristu,Deu 30:20,Akol 3:4**) mpaka nthawi zakukonzanso zinthu zonse

**chifukwa****Khristu****ndi****Mulungu****wa dziko lonse lapansi**(**Yes 54:5**).

(**Chiv 21:7**) Ogonjetsa (Ana a Mulungu)

<sup>884</sup>Kanema 26. “Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano)”,[www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com](http://www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com).

<sup>885</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera**Chiv 6:4**.

<sup>886</sup>Onani kuti “Yehova Wamphamvuzonse” (**Chiv 1:8**), ndi “Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse” (**Chiv 4:8**).

<sup>887</sup>Wonani “[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.”

<sup>888</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku “(**Chiv 4:8**) **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse (amene anali, ndi amene ali, ndi amene ali nkudza)**.”





**Woman – Under the law & a servant of the rudiments of the world**

Gal 4:1 Now I say, *That the heir*, <sup>6218</sup> as long as he is a child <sup>6218</sup> differeth nothing from a servant <sup>6140</sup> though he be <sup>6296</sup> lord <sup>6296</sup> of all: Gal 4:2 But is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.  
Gal 4:3 Even so we, when we were children, <sup>6316</sup> were in bondage (become servants) <sup>6142</sup> under (of) <sup>6529</sup> the elements (the rudiments) <sup>6477</sup> of the world:  
→ Although the heir is the lord (kyrios) of all (heavenly things), the heir of a child is the same as a servant who is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.  
→ You were servants of the rudiments of the world when you were children.

**The covenants (testaments) – The freewoman by promise vs. The bondwoman in bondage**

Gal 4:22 For it is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid the other by (of) <sup>6157</sup> a freewoman.  
Gal 4:23 But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh, but he of the freewoman was by (of) <sup>6157</sup> promise.  
Gal 4:24 Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants (testaments) <sup>6342</sup> the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage <sup>6137</sup> which is Agar.  
Gal 4:25 For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabic, and answereth to Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children <sup>6849</sup> Gal 4:26 But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.  
Gal 4:27 For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not, break forth and cry, thou that travailest not: for the <sup>6206</sup> <sup>6206</sup> hast many more children <sup>6504</sup> than she which hath an husband <sup>6145</sup> Gal 4:28  
Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children <sup>6157</sup> of promise.  
→ There are two covenants (testaments) for Abraham's two sons, one of whom was born in earthly Jerusalem after the flesh of a bondwoman (Ishmael) and the other by promise of a freewoman in heavenly Jerusalem (Isaac).  
(Video 7 – "The generations of Adam to Abraham + Woman" and Video 24 – "You are the Holy Jerusalem")

**The word of promise (Rom 9:9, For this is the word of promise, At this time will I come, and Sara shall have a son.) is given to Israel, Who is Israel then?**

Rom 9:6 Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect: For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel.  
Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed <sup>6296</sup> of Abraham, are they all children <sup>6296</sup> but in Isaac shall thy seed <sup>6489</sup> be called.  
Rom 9:8 That is, They which are the children <sup>6296</sup> of the flesh, these are not the children <sup>6296</sup> of God: but the children <sup>6296</sup> of the promise are counted for the seed.  
Gal 3:16 Now to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds as of many, but as of one. And to thy seed, which is Christ <sup>6847</sup> (Luk 2:11 For unto you is born (and forth) <sup>6508</sup> this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord)  
→ To the woman who have conceived Abraham's seed (the word/logos) <sup>6206</sup> of promise: Rom 9:9, which is the Son of man, submit yourselves unto your own man (husband) who is of the freewoman, born by promise.  
→ Through the logos of promise you conceived, you woman, will bring forth Christ the Lord, which is the name of God (Video 24, "The house of God (You are the Holy Jerusalem)" and Video 16, "All nations (From the Jews to the Gentile nations) 6/10")

**The woman should be subject to her own man**

1Co 11:7 For a man <sup>645</sup> indeed ought not to cover his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God: but the woman is the glory of the man.  
Eph 5:22 Wives, <sup>6135</sup> submit yourselves unto your own husbands, <sup>645</sup> as unto the Lord <sup>6296</sup>.  
Eph 5:23 For the husband <sup>6135</sup> is the head of the wife <sup>6135</sup> even as Christ is the head of the church, and he is the saviour <sup>6199</sup> of the body  
Eph 5:24 Therefore as the church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands <sup>645</sup> in every thing.  
→ Because a man (husband) is the image and glory of God, he is the head of the woman, even as Christ is the head of the church and the saviour of the body (Eph 5:23, Eph 5:30).  
→ As the church is subject unto Christ, so let the woman be to your own man, in everything. In other words, as the church (those who conceived the name and the logos of God) are subject unto Christ, the woman (those who conceived the logos of God) should be subject to her own man (the one who conceived the name of God) in everything.

**Spiritually, a woman becomes a son**

Gal 4:4 But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman <sup>6135</sup> made under the law,  
(Rom 1:3 Concerning his Son Jesus Christ our Lord, which was made of the seed (spiritual) <sup>6199</sup> of David according to the flesh);  
Gal 4:5 To redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons <sup>6206</sup> Gal 4:6 And because ye are sons <sup>6206</sup> God hath sent forth the spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father.  
Gal 4:7 Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son, and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.  
→ But when the fulness of time came, God sent His Son Jesus Christ our Lord, made of the seed of David according to the flesh, and made under the law, to redeem those who were under the law by adopting them.  
→ Through adoption, God has sent the Spirit of His Son into your hearts, allowing you to cry Abba, Father, allowing you to cry Abba, Father. You are no longer a servant, but a son, the heir of God through Christ.  
→ Spiritually, a woman becomes a son and must remain holy until the days are fulfilled (for details about how the woman becomes son and why the sons of Israel must remain holy until the days be fulfilled (Num 6:5) in order to become perfect in Christ Jesus, refer to "The Hair of the Head")

**Man - Under grace**

(Mat 1:19 Then Joseph her husband, being a just (righteous) <sup>6120</sup> man, 2Co 5:21 For the hath made him (Christ) to be sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him (Christ).  
→ A man <sup>645</sup> of Christ is one who is made righteousness of God in Christ (2Co 5:21) and thus has the seed of Christ and is holy <sup>620</sup> (Mar 6:20).

Eph 5:25 Husbands <sup>6435</sup> love your wives, <sup>6135</sup> even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it: Eph 5:26 That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, <sup>6442</sup>

→ Therefore, you man of Christ, love your woman (wife) who has the logos of God being under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the Father, even as Christ also loved the church and gave himself for it.  
→ Christ will sanctify and cleanse the church with the washing of water by the word (the Thema) <sup>6442</sup> in order to present it to Himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, but be holy without blemish.

**Men - To love their wives**

Eph 5:28 So ought men <sup>6435</sup> to love their wives <sup>6135</sup> as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself.  
Eph 5:29 For man ever yet hated his own flesh, but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord <sup>6282</sup> the church:  
Rom 6:9 Knowing that Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more, death hath no more dominion over him.  
Rom 6:10 For in that he died, he died unto sin once, but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God.  
Rom 6:11 Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin, but alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
Rom 6:12 Let not sin therefore reign in your mortal body, that ye should obey it in the lusts thereof.  
Rom 6:13 Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.  
Rom 6:14 For sin shall not have dominion over you: for ye are not under the law, but under grace.  
→ Man under grace must love the woman who is under the law as he loves his own body as well as his own flesh, which he nourished and cherished in order to grow it into the name of God (refer to "The Hair of the Head" for details).

→ Know that Christ was raised from the dead, so that death no longer has dominion over Him, and that Christ died once for sin and was raised from the dead to live for God. Likewise, you are dead to sin and alive to God through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
→ Know that you are members of the body of Christ, and that your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.  
→ Sin no longer has dominion over you because you are no longer under the law, but under grace. Therefore, those who are under grace must nourish and cherish those who are under the law, just as the Lord does for the church (man and woman).  
→ We are members of the body of Christ, of his flesh, and of his bones (Eph 5:29)

<sup>892</sup>Video 32. "(Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2."

(A great mystery) Christ & the Church 2/2

**One flesh (Man cleaved unto his Woman) – The body of Christ or the church**  
 Gen 2:24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife, and they shall be one flesh.  
 → In Gen 2:24, "man, (husband)" refers to the body of the flesh who is able to conceive life by faith to become righteous and holy, and the woman is to join the body (bone and flesh) of man in the flesh.  
 Eph 5:30 For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones.  
 (Gal 4:31 So then, brethren, we are not children of the bondwoman, but of the free)  
 → In Eph 5:31, "man" refers to the man of flesh of bondwoman who has the logos of God through the Son of man, and thus he is to leave his father and mother to join into his freewoman (which is life in Christ) in order to join the body (bone and flesh) of the Lord in the spirit.

**(A great mystery) Christ and the Church**  
 Eph 5:32 This is a great mystery, but I speak concerning Christ and the church.  
 → A great mystery of Christ and the church  
 → Refer to **"The Hair of the Head (Explanation #2)"** for details.

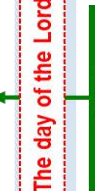
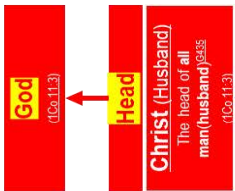
**Woman → Man → Christ → God** (1Co.11:3)  
 • the head of Christ is God  
 • the head of every man (husband) is Christ  
 • the head of the woman (wife) is the man (husband)

2Co.11:2 for I (Paul) have espoused you to one husband that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ

**Uncover his head** (1Co.11:4) ✓  
 Follow & keep the tradition delivered by the apostles (1Co.11:2)

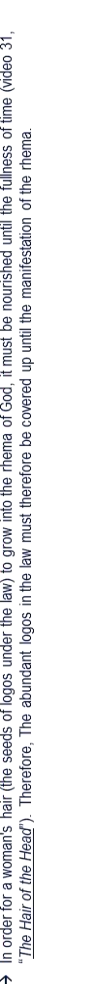
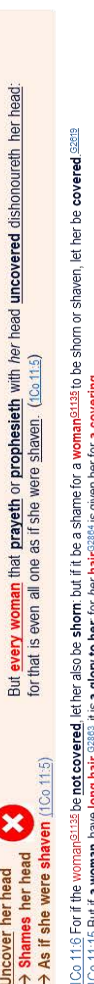
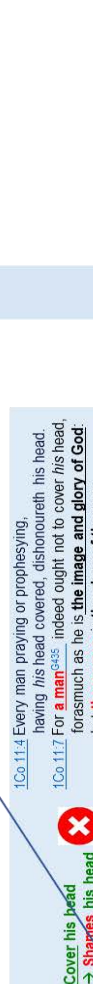
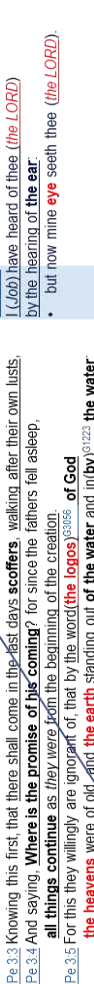
**Apostles of Christ** (1Co.11:1)  
 1Co.11:1 Be ye followers of me, even as I also am of Christ.  
 1Co.11:2 Now I praise you, brethren, that ye remember me in all things, and keep the ordinances, as I delivered them to you.

**Brethren Follow apostles of Christ** (1Co.11:4) ✓  
 Cover her head (1Co.11:5)



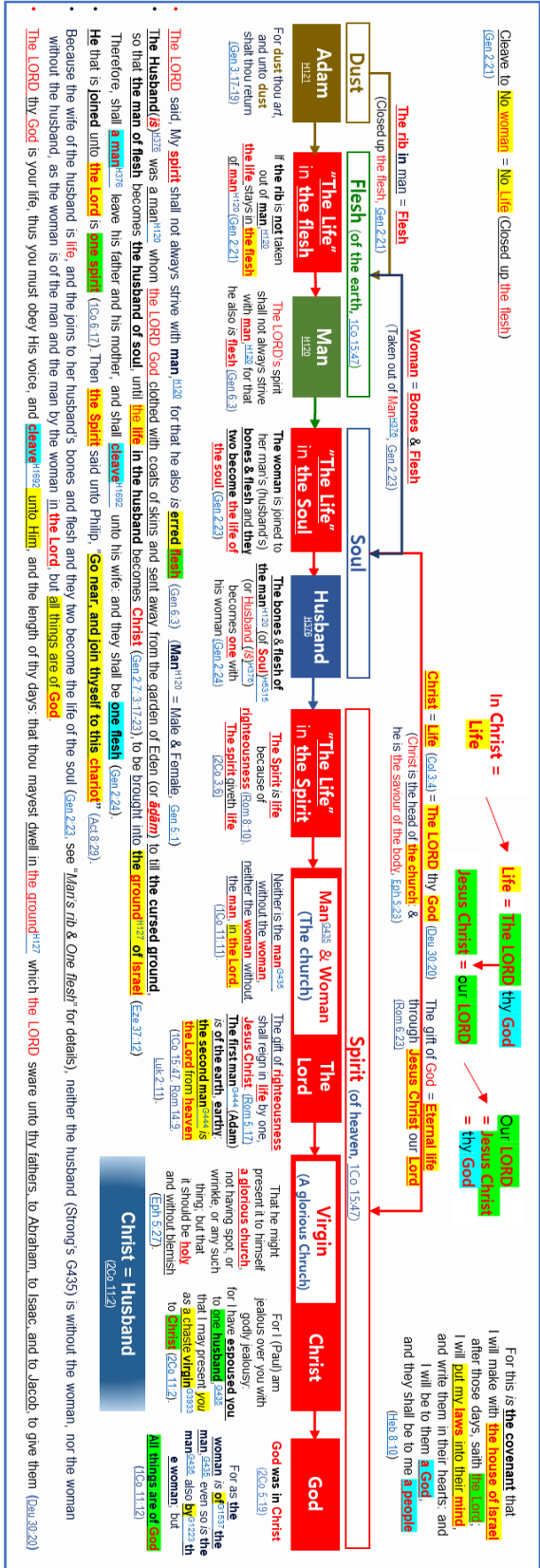
**2Pe.3:12** Looking for and hastening unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements (the rudiments) shall melt (become liquid) with fervent heat.  
**2Pe.3:13** Nevertheless, we according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth (ground), wherein dwelleth righteousness.  
 Job 42:5 (Refer to "All things are of God" for details)  
 I (Job) have heard of thee (the LORD) by the hearing of the ear, but now mine eye seeth thee (the LORD).

**1Co.11:4** Every man praying or prophesying, having his head covered, dishonoureth his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God; but the woman is the glory of the man.  
 Thus, husbands, men under grace must love your woman (wife) who has the logos of God under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the Father, even as Christ also loved the church and gave himself for it.  
 But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements (the rudiments) shall melt with fervent heat. The ground also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.





All things are of God



- The LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man [Gen 6:3] (Man<sup>1120</sup> = Male & Female, Gen 5:1)
  - The Husband<sup>1122</sup> was a man<sup>1120</sup> whom the LORD God clothed with coats of skins and sent away from the garden of Eden (for **Adam**) to be brought unto **the ground**<sup>1121</sup> of Israel [Eze 37:12]
  - He that is joined unto the LORD is **one flesh** [1Co 6:17]. Then his spirit said unto Philip, "Go near, and join thyself to this church" [Act 8:23]. Therefore, shall a man<sup>1120</sup> leave his father and his mother, and shall **cleave**<sup>1122</sup> unto his wife, and they shall be **one flesh** [Gen 2:24]. Because the wife of the husband is **life**, and she joins to her husband's bones and flesh and they two become the life of the soul [Gen 2:23] see "Man's rib & One flesh" (for details), neither the husband (Strong's G435) is without the woman, nor the woman without the husband, as the woman is of the man and the man by the woman in the Lord, but all things are of God [2Co 11:2].
  - The LORD thy God is your life, thus you must obey His voice, and **cleave**<sup>1122</sup> unto Him, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the ground<sup>1121</sup> which the LORD swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them [Deu 30:20]
  - Spiritually, a woman becomes a son (video 32, "A great mystery) Christ & the Church (1/2"), and the sons of Israel (who are the husband<sup>1121</sup> and woman = or "the church"), who have separated themselves unto the LORD in order for the LORD, the God of all flesh, to do wondrous work through the **the logos**, turning it into **the rHEMA** in them, have been a Nazarete unto God from their mother's womb [Jer 32:27, Num 6:2, video 31, "A Nazarete unto God (The Hair of the Head)"]
  - The woman is servants of the rudiments of the world, so she must submit herself unto her own husbands, **GLB**, who is made righteous of God in Christ and thus has the seed of Christ and is holy (video 32, "A great mystery) Christ & the Church (1/2").
  - By doing so, Christ might sanctify and cleanse the church with the washing of water by the rHEMA in order to present the church to himself a glorious church to God (as God was in Christ, 2Co 5:19), not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing, but that the church should be holy and without blemish.
- Christ becomes our husband**
- 2Co 11:2 For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy; for I have espoused you to **one husband** **GLB** that I may present you as a chaste virgin to **Christ**. [2Co 11:3] But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtlety, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in **Christ**. [2Co 11:4] For if he that cometh preacheth another Jesus, whom we have not preached, or if ye receive another spirit, which ye have not received, or another gospel, which ye have not accepted, ye might well bear with him. [2Co 11:5] To present you as a chaste virgin, the apostle Paul have preached Jesus to espouse you to **one husband** which is **Christ**. [2Co 11:6] Therefore, your minds should not be corrupted from the sincerity in Christ by following other preaching from another spirit, just as the serpent deceived Eve with his subtlety.
- All things are of God**
- 1Co 11:11 Nevertheless neither is the man (husband)<sup>1121</sup> without the woman, neither the woman without the man (husband)<sup>1121</sup>, **GLB** in the Lord. [1Co 11:12] For as the woman is of<sup>1121</sup> the man, **GLB** even so is the man **GLB** also by<sup>1122</sup> the woman, but **all things are of God**. [Gen 2:23] video 3, "What was the rib of a man?", neither the husband (Strong's G435) is without the woman, nor the woman without the husband, as the woman is of the man and the man by the woman in the Lord, but all things are of God.
- Therefore, you must **love the LORD thy God**, obey his voice, and **cleave**<sup>1122</sup> unto him; for he is thy **life**, and the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land (ground)<sup>1121</sup> which the LORD swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them [Deu 30:20]

<sup>894</sup>Video 32. "Zinthu zonse ndi za Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/).

(Chiv 21:8) Imfa yachiwiri

**Chiv 21:8** Koma amantha, ndi osakhulupirira, ndi onyansa; ndi ambanda, ndi achigololo, ndi anyanga, ndi opembedza mafano, ndi onse abodza, gawo lawo lidzakhala m'nyanja yotentha ndi moto ndi sulfure: ndiyo imfa yachiwiri.

☞ **Chiv 21:8** Bamantha, osakhulupirira, onyansa, ambanda, achigololo, anyanga, opembedza mafano, ndi onse abodza.

adzakhala ndi gawo lawo m'nyanja yotentha ndi moto ndi sulfure, imene ili imfa yachiwiri.

→ Iwo ochokera ku mpingo wa Smurna<sup>895</sup> amene analephera kugonjetsa amaweruzidwa imfa yachiwiri adzakhala nazo

gawo lawo munyanja ya moto.

(Chiv 21:9) ① Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa

**Chiv 21:9** Ndipo anadza kwa ine mmodzi wa angelo asanu ndi awiri akukhala nao mbale zisanu ndi ziwiri zodzala ndi miliri isanu ndi iwiri yotsiriza; nalankhula ndi ine, nanena, Idza kuno, ndidzakusonyeza iwe mkwatibwi, wa Mwanawankhosa<sup>G721</sup> mkazi.<sup>G1135</sup>

☞ **Chiv 21:9** TKenako mmodzi wa angelo asanu ndi awiri (7) amene anali ndi mbale zisanu ndi ziwiri (7) zodzala ndi miliri isanu ndi iwiri (7) yotsiriza anadza.

nalankhula ndi Yohane, nati, Idza, ndidzakuwonetsa iwe mkwatibwi, mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa.”

- Yerusalemu Woyera - ① Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa  
- Tsopano, mzinda woyera, Yerusalemu Watsopano kapena inu (mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa) anakhala mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa kulowa Malo Opatulikitsa, Yerusalemu Woyera kumene kuli mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa (Chiv 22:1).<sup>896</sup>

(Chiv 21:10-14) Yerusalemu Woyera (Wopatulikitsa m'chihema cha Mulungu)

**Chiv 21:10** Ndipo ananditengera ine mu mzimu kuphiri lalitali lalitali; ndipo anandionetsa mzinda waukuluwo, Yerusalemu woyera. kutsika kuchokera kumwamba kwa Mulungu,

☞ **Chiv 21:10** Andipo ananditengera (Yohane) kutali mu Mzimu kumka ku phiri lalikulu ndi lalitali; namuonetsa mzinda waukuluwo. Yerusalemu Woyera, kutsika<sup>G2597</sup> kuchokera kumwamba

kuchokera Mulungu.

- Yerusalemu Woyera  
- Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa akuwoneka pa phiri lalitali ndi lalitali; Yerusalemu Woyera, nyumba zomwe Woyera wa Choyera kwambiri. Yerusalemu Woyera, monga Yerusalemu Watsopano, akutsika kuchokera kumwamba Mulungu mumzimu.<sup>897</sup>
- Yerusalemu Watsopano motsutsana ndi mzinda waukulu Babulo

<sup>895</sup> Onani ku “(Chiv 2:8-11) (2) Kwa mngelo wa mpingo wa Smurna.”

<sup>896</sup> Kuti mumvetse mmene ulemerero wosiyanasiyana umabweretsedwera m'kachisi, tchulani “anthu a Mulungu adzalowa m'chihema chopatulika. Mulungu, kubweretsa ulemerero wosiyanasiyana.” ndi “Kuchokera ku thupi lotsika kupita ku thupi laulemerero” kuchokera ku “(Chiv 21:27) Zolembedwa mu

Bukhu la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa,” kenako mvetsetsani chithunzi cha “[Chithunzi 21-2].”

<sup>897</sup> Onani ku Chiv 21:16 kuti amvetse chifukwa chake Yerusalemu Woyera ali “Malo Opatulikitsa.”

- Tiye mzinda waukulu (mzinda wa Vatican, mzinda wa mahule a Tchalitchi cha Roma Katolika kumene amayi ake a hule kapena Papa kukhalas) kwa osayera mtima (awo omwe ali a One World Government of the United Mayiko) ndi Babulo (kumene Wokana Kristu akukhala m'kachisi (oyera oyera) wa Mulungu, kudzionetsa ngati Mulungu, 2 At 2:4).

#### waukuluwomu

- Koma kachisi wa Mulungu za oyera oyera ali m'Mwamba, ndipo akazi a Mwanawankhosazili mu mzinda kumwamba, komwe kuli Yerusalemu Woyera (Chiv 21:10).

- Inu, mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa, mkwatibwi, anadza ku phiri la Ziyoni, mudzi wa amoyo Mulungu (ndi Yerusalemu wakumwamba), ndipo afika ku mzinda woyera, Yerusalemu Watsopano (Chiv 21:2), ndipo anakhala mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa (Chiv 21:9) mu Yerusalemu Woyera (Chiv 21:9-10).
- Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa, ali pa phiri lalitali ndi lalitali kumwamba, limene lilimzinda waukuluwowa kwawo, Yerusalemu woyera, amene atsika kuchokera kumwamba Mulungu zomwe zingathe kuwoneka mumzimu.<sup>898</sup>

#### - Yerusalemu Woyera

Chiv 21:11 Kukhala nawo ulemerero wa Mulungu: ndi kuwala kwake<sup>G5458</sup> anali ngati mwala wamtengo wapatali. inde monga mwala wa yasipi, wonyezimira ngati krustalo;

☞ Chiv 21:11 Kukhala (Yerusalemu Woyera) ulemerero wa Mulungu: ndipo kuwala kwake kunali ngati mwala wamtengo wapatali kwambiri yasipi mwala, zowala ngati krustalo.

- Yerusalemu Woyera
  - Yerusalemu Woyera ali nawo ulemerero wa Mulungu, wokhala nawo kuunika konga mwala wa mtengo wake wapatali wonga mwala wa yasipi; zomveka ngati kristalo.
  - Yasipi: golide weniweni yemwe ali ngati galasi (Chiv 21:18)

Chiv 21:12 Ndimo anali nalo linga lalikuru ndi lalitali, ndimo linali ndi zipata kumi ndi ziwiri, ndi pa zipata anjelo kumi ndi awiri.

ndi maina olembedwa pamenepo, ndiwo maina a mafuko khumi ndi awiri a ana (ana)<sup>G5207</sup> wa Israeli:

Chiv 21:13 Kum'mawa zipata zitatu; kumpoto zipata zitatu; kumwera zipata zitatu; ndi kumadzulo zipata zitatu.

Chiv 21:14 Ndipo linga la mudziwo linali ndi maziko khumi ndi awiri, ndi pamenepo maina a atumwi khumi ndi awiri a Mwanawankhosa.

☞ Chiv 21:12 A+ Mzindawo (Yerusalemu Wopatulika) unali ndi mpanda waukulu ndi wautali wokhala ndi zipata 12 (12).

ndi angelo khumi ndi awiri (12) pa zipata, ndi mayina olembedwapo.

Amenewa ndiwo mayina a mafuko khumi ndi awiri (12) a ana a Isiraeli.

☞ Chiv 21:13 Kum'mawa zipata zitatu (3), kumpoto zipata zitatu (3)

zipata zitatu (3) kum'mwera, ndi zipata zitatu (3) kumadzulo.

☞ Chiv 21:14 AMPanda wa mzindawo unali ndi maziko 12 (12).

Pa iwo panali mayina 12 a atumwi 12 a Mwanawankhosa.<sup>G721</sup>

- Mzinda waukulu, Yerusalemu Woyera
  - Lili ndi khoma lalikulu & lalitali lokhala ndi zipata 12 ndi angelo 12 pazipata.
  - Panalembedwa dzina la mafuko 12 a ana a Isiraeli kuti:

<sup>898</sup>Video 24. "Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera (3/3)".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).

3 kum'mawa, kumpoto, kum'mwera, kumadzulo, motero.  
Mpanda wa mzindawo uli ndi maziko 12 okhala ndi mayina a atumwi 12 a Mwanawankhosa.

[\(Chiv 21:15-16\)](#) Kuyeza kwa Yerusalemu Woyera (Malo Opatulikitsa a chihema cha Mulungu)

[Chiv 21:15](#) Ndipo iye wakuyankhula ndi ine anali ndi bango lagolide<sup>G2563</sup>

kuyeza mudzi, ndi zipata zace, ndi linga lace.

[Chiv 21:16](#) Ndipo mudziwo unali wamphanja zonse zinayi, ndi utali wace ndi kupingasa kwace;

ndipo anayesa mudziwo ndi bango, mastadiya zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri.<sup>G4712</sup>

M'litali ndi m'lifupi (m'lifupi)<sup>G4114</sup> ndi kotalika kwake n'kufanana.

☞ [Chiv 21:15](#) Andipo iye (mngelo) wakulankhula ndi ine anali ndi bango lagolide kuti ayeze mzinda, zipata zake, ndi linga lake.

☞ [Chiv 21:16](#) Andipo mudziwo wamangidwa ngati maphwando anayi; utali wake ndi waukulu monga kupingasa kwake.

Ndipo anayeza mzinda ndi bango, zikwi khumi ndi ziwiri; **12,000)kotalika**.<sup>899</sup>

M'litali mwake, m'lifupi mwake, ndi kotalika kwake n'zofanana.

→ Mngelo wokhala ndi bango lagolide anayeza mzindawo, zipata, ndi mpanda.

- Kukula kwa mzinda wa Yerusalemu Woyera

- 1 furlong ndi pafupifupi mamita 185: 12,000 \* 185 mamita = pafupifupi makilomita 2,220 (m'litali, m'lifupi, ndi kotalika).

- Kuyeza kwa 12,000 muutali, m'lifupi, ndi kotalika kumatanthawuza kukula kwa mafuko 12 onse. a ana a Isiraeli (12,000 \* 12)., kapenandi **144,000**.<sup>900</sup>

- Malo opatulika a kachisi (Malo Opatulikitsa)

- Malinga ndi [1Mf 6:20](#), chipinda chamkati cha kachisi (chipinda chamkati cha chihema) panshi chili nacho utali wofanana, m'lifupi, ndi utali wofanana ndi cube wangwiro, amafanana ndi "Malo Opatulika" kumwamba.

- Malo opatulika a Kachisi (Malo Opatulikitsa, [1Mf 6:17-19](#)), yomwe idakonzedwa ndi manja m'nyumba wa Yehova (kapena chihema cha Mulungu, [1Mf 6:19](#)) panshi, ndi lalitali mikono 10 kuposa msinkhu wake **nyumba ya Yehova** ([1Mf 6:2](#), [1Mf 6:20](#)).

[1Mf 6:2](#) ndi nyumba imene mfumu Solomo anamanga **Ambuye**,

utali wace mikono makumi asanu ndi limodzi;

ndi m'lifupi mwake mikono makumi awiri, ndi msinkhu wake makumi atatu. **30) mikono.**

[1Mf 6:20](#) Ndi malo opatulika (Malo Opatulikitsa, chipinda chamkati cha kachisi kapena chihema)<sup>H1687</sup>

m'mbuyomu anali makumi awiri (**20)mikono** kotalika,

ndi makumi awiri (**20)mikono** m'mimba mwake,

ndi makumi awiri (**20)mikono** mu utali wake:

nalikuta ndi golide wowona; ndipo anaphimba guwa la nsembe la mkungudza.

[\(Chiv 21:17\)](#) Kuyeza mpanda wa Yerusalemu Woyera

[Chiv 21:17](#) Ndipo anayeza linga lake.

mikono zana limodzi mphambu makumi anayi kudza anayi,<sup>G4083</sup> monga muyeso wa munthu; <sup>G444</sup> ndiye wa mngelo.

<sup>899</sup>Furlong: Danga kapena mtunda wa mapazi pafupifupi 600 (mamita 185).

"G4712 - stadion - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4712/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>900</sup>Onani ku [Chiv 7:4-8](#).

☞ [Chiv 21:17](#) Tiye anayeza khoma lake; [144,000 mikono](#)<sup>901</sup> monga mwa muyeso wa munthu, ndiye wa mngelo.

- [Muyeso wa khoma la 144,000 mikono](#) ndiye muyeso wa munthu (umense uli muyeso wa mngelo). ([Chiv 7:4](#) *Ndinamva chiwerengero cha iwo osindikizidwa chizindikiro. 144,000 wa mafuko onse a ana a Israyelizidasindikizidwa.*)
- Malinga ndi a 144,000 omwe adasindikizidwa [Chiv 7:4](#), mkono umodzi (1) wa khoma la Yerusalemu Woyera uli wofanana ndi mwana mmodzi (1) wosindikizidwa chizindikiro wa Israyeli.
- M'mawu ena, zipatso zoyamba za Khristu, kapena 144,000, okhala m'Malo Opatulikitsa m'nyumba ya Yehova.<sup>902</sup> ndipo aliyense ali mzati wa kachisi wa Mulungu, ndipo sadzatulukamo kunthawi zonse ([Chiv 3:12](#)).

([Chiv 21:18-20](#)) Miyala yamtengo wapatali ya mpanda wa mzindawo

[Chiv 21:18](#) Ndipo mamangidwe a linga lace anali yaspi; [G2393](#)

ndipo mudziwo unali wangwiro [G2513](#) golide, ngati kuyeretsa (koyera) [G2513](#) galasi.

[Chiv 21:19](#) Ndipo maziko a mpanda wa mzindawo adakongoletsedwa ndi (okongoletsedwa). [G2885](#)

mitundu yonse ya miyala yamtengo wapatali.

Maziko oyamba anali yaspi; [G2393](#)

yachiwiri ndi safiro; [G4552](#) chachitatu, kalkedoni; [G5472](#) wachinayi ndi emarodi; [G4665](#)

[Chiv 21:20](#) Lachisanu sardoniki; wachisanu ndi chimodzi sardiyo; yachisanu ndi chiwiri, kruzolite; wachisanu ndi chitatu, berili; wachisanu ndi chinayi topazi;

wakhumi, rusopraso; lakhumi ndi cimodzi, laakinto; lakhumi ndi chiwiri ndi ametusito.

☞ [Chiv 21:18](#) Ndipo mamangidwe a lingalo anali yaspi, ndi mudziwo unali golide woyengeka, wonga mandala woyengeka.

☞ [Chiv 21:19](#) Tanakhazikitsa maziko a linga la mzindawo anakongoletsedwa ndi mitundu yonse ya miyala ya mtengo wake;

- Maziko 1: yaspi,<sup>903</sup>

- maziko achiwiri: safiro,<sup>904</sup>

- maziko a 3: chalcedony,<sup>905</sup>

- maziko a 4: emarodi.<sup>906</sup>

☞ [Chiv 21:20](#) -maziko achisanu: sardonix,<sup>907</sup>

<sup>901</sup>Makubiti: muyeso wautali wofanana ndi mtunda kuchokera pamfundo ya chigongono kupita kunsonga ya chala chapakati (ie pafupifupi 18).

mainchesi, (.5 m) koma utali wake weniweniwo unali wosiyanasiyana ndipo amatsutsana). "G4083 - pēchys - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue.

Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4083/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>902</sup>Onani chithunzi cha Kanema 9. "1. Paskha."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-7-feasts-of-the-lord/9-passover-from-ot-to-nt/).

<sup>903</sup>Jasper: mwala wamtengo wapatali wamitundu yosiyanasiyana (kwa ena ndi ofiirira, ena abuluu, ena obiriwira, ndi ena amtundu wa mkuwa).

"G2393 - iaspis - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g2393/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>904</sup>Sapphire: mwala wamtengo wapatali, mwinamwake lapis lazuli yathu.

"G4552 - safiro - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4552/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>905</sup>Chalcedony: Mwala wamtengo wapatali wamtundu wotuwa wotuwa, wokutidwa ndi buluu, wachikasu, kapena wofiirira.

"G5472 - chalkēdōn - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5472/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>906</sup>Emerald: Mwala wamtengo wapatali wowonekera wodziwika makamaka chifukwa cha mtundu wake wobiriwira wobiriwira.

"G4665 - smaragdōs - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4665/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>907</sup>Sardonix: mwala wamtengo wapatali wodziwika ndi mitundu yofiira ya carnelian (sard) ndi yoyera ya onyx.

"G4557 - sardonix - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4557/kiv/tr/0-1/>

- maziko a 6: sardiyo,<sup>908</sup>
- maziko a 7: krysolite,<sup>909</sup>
- maziko a 8: beryl,<sup>910</sup>
- maziko a 9: topazi,<sup>911</sup>
- maziko a 10: chrysoprasus,<sup>912</sup>
- maziko a 11: jakinto<sup>913</sup>
- maziko a 12: ametusito<sup>914</sup>

(Chiv 21:21) ngale 12 pazipata 12 & mzinda wagolide woyenga

Chiv 21:21 Ndipo zitseko khumi ndi ziwiri ndizo ngale khumi ndi ziwiri; chipata chilichonse chili chonse cha ngale imodzi;

☞ Chiv 21:21 Andipo zipata khumi ndi ziwiri (12) zinali ngale khumi ndi ziwiri (12): chipata chilichonse chinali chimodzi cha ngale.

Andipo msewu wa mzindawo unali golide woyenga bwino, ngati galasi loonekera.

- Yerusalemu Woyera

-Chipata chilichonse cha 12 chitseko chinapangidwa ndi ngale imodzi, pamodzi ndi ngale 12.

(Chiv 21:22) Ambuye Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse ndi Mwanawankhosa

Chiv 21:22 Ndipo sindinaona kachisi mmenemo. kwa Ambuye<sup>G2962</sup> Mulungu<sup>G2316</sup> Wamphamvuyonse<sup>G3841</sup> ndi<sup>G2532</sup> Mwanawankhosa (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> ndiwo kachisi wake.

☞ Chiv 21:22 Ndipo ine sindinawone kachisi mmenemo, pakuti Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse ndi Mwanawankhosa ndiwo kachisi wake.

- Kachisi wa Mulungu

-Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse<sup>915</sup> ndi Mwanawankhosa ndi kachisi.

---

<sup>908</sup>Sardi: mwala wamtengo wapatali umene uli mitundu iwiri, yoyamba imatchedwa carnelian (chifukwa chamtundu wa thupi) ndi

omaliza ndi sard. "G4556 - sardion - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4556/kjb/tr/0-1/>

<sup>909</sup>Chrysolite: mwala wamtengo wapatali wamtundu wagolide.

"G5555 - chrysolithos - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5555/kjb/tr/0-1/>

<sup>910</sup>Beryl: mwala wamtengo wapatali wamtundu wobiriwira wotuwa. "G969 - bēryllos - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Kufikira 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g969/kjb/tr/0-1/>

<sup>911</sup>Topazi: mwala wamtengo wapatali wobiriwira wachikasu (chrysolite yathu). "G5116 - topazion - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Baibulo Letter Blue.

Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5116/kjb/tr/0-1/>

<sup>912</sup>Chrysoprasus: mwala wamtundu wobiriwira, womwe umapendekera ku golidi, komwe umachokera dzina lake; pakuti ichi ndi agate wa pachifuwa

mbaleyo, yomwe inali mwala wa Nafitali. "G5556 - chrysoprasos - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira 25 Apr,

2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5556/kjb/tr/0-1/>

<sup>913</sup>Hyacinth: dzina la duwa, komanso mwala wamtengo wapatali wamtundu womwewo, wakuda wabuluu wobiriwira.

"G5192 - hyacinthos - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5192/kjb/tr/0-1/>

<sup>914</sup>Amethyst: mwala wamtengo wapatali wamtundu wa violet ndi wofiirira. "G271 - amethystos - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjb)." Kalata Yabuluu

Baibulo. Adafikira pa 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g271/kjb/tr/0-1/>

<sup>915</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 21-d]," kapena

Vidiyo 44. "Ulosi wa m' Malemba ( 2 Petulo 1) 2/2 . [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-in-the-last-days-2-peter-3-the-prophecy-of-the-scripture-2-peter-1-3/).

([Chiv 21:23](#)) [Ulemelero wa Mulungu](#) (m'kachisi wa Mulungu)

[Chiv 21:23](#) Ndipo mzindawo unalibe kusowa dzuwa, kapena mwezi, kuuwalira; za [ulemerero za Mulungu](#) adapepuka <sup>G5461</sup>izi, ndi [Mwanawankhosa \(arnion\)](#) <sup>G721</sup>ndi kuwala ([kandulo](#)) <sup>G3088</sup>zake.

☞ [Chiv 21:23](#) [Tiye \(Woyera\)](#) mzinda analibe kusowa kwa dzuwa kapena kwa mwezi kuti ziwaliire mmenemo, pakuti [ulemerero za Pitanid](#) kuwala mmenemo, ndi [Mwanawankhosa \(arnion\)](#) <sup>G721</sup>ndi zake [kandulo](#) zake.

- [Kachisi wa Mulungu](#)
  - [Tiye Mwanawankhosa \(arnion\)](#) <sup>G721</sup>ndi [kandulo](#) kuwala ndi ulemelero wa [Mulungu](#).
  - [Mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa](#) ali pa phiri lalitali ndi lalitali Kumwamba, lomwe liri [mzinda waukuluwo](#) wa kwawo, [Yerusalemu woyera](#), <sup>916</sup>ku [Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#) (Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu) ndi [Mwanawankhosa](#) (ndi [kandulo yowunikira](#) ndi ulemelero wa Mulungu) ndi [kachisi](#). <sup>917</sup>

---

<sup>916</sup> Kuti mumvetse mmene ulemelero wosiyanasiyana umabweretsedwera m'kachisi, tchulani "anthu a Mulungu adzalowa m'chihema chopatulika.

*Mulungu, kubweretsa ulemelero wosiyanasiyana,* ndi "Kuchokera ku thupi lotsika kupita ku thupi laulemerero" kuchokera ku "[\(Chiv 21:27\) Zolembedwa mu](#)

*Bukhu la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa,*" kenako mvetsetsani chithunzi cha "[Chithunzi 21-2]."

<sup>917</sup> Onani ku "[Chithunzi 21-e]," kapena Kanema 24. "Inu ndinu Yerusalemu Woyera (3/3)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-apostles-disciples-with-power-authority/).







(Chiv 21:24)② Mafumu a dziko lapansi & ③ Mafuko opulumutsidwa

**Chiv 21:24** Ndi mafuko<sup>G1484</sup> a iwo akupulumutsidwa adzayenda m'kuunika<sup>G5457</sup> zake: ndi mafumu a dziko (pansi)<sup>G1093</sup> abweretse ulemerero ndi ulemu wawo mmenemo.

☞ **Chiv 21:24** Andi **mafuko** mwa iwo amene apulumutsidwa adzayendamo (**Mulungu**) **kuwala** za izo, ndi **mafumu a dziko lapansi** bweretsani awo **ulemerero** ndi **ulemu** mu izo.

② **Mafumu a dziko lapansi**

→ Mafumu a dziko lapansi amanena za **anamwali opusa** amene adzabweretsa awo **ulemerero** ndi **ulemu** ku

**kachisi wa Mulungu** mu Yerusalemu Watsopano.<sup>920</sup>

③ **Mafuko opulumutsidwa**

→ Mafuko opulumutsidwa akutanthauza **anamwali enawo** amene adzapulumuka pambuyo pa zaka 1,000 padziko lapansi; ndipo adzayenda m'kuunika kwa Mulungu komwe kukuwalirako **kachisi**.

(Chiv 21:25-26)③ Mafuko opulumutsidwa

**Chiv 21:25** Ndipo zipata zake sizidzatsekedwa konse usana: pakuti sikudzakhala usiku kumeneko.  
**Chiv 21:26** Ndipo iwo adzabweretsa ulemerero ndi ulemu wa amitundu mmenemo.

☞ **Chiv 21:25** Ndipo zipata (za Yerusalemu Woyera) sizidzatsekedwa konse usana, pakuti sikudzakhala usiku kumeneko.

☞ **Chiv 21:26** ANdipo iwo (opulumutsidwa) Adzabweretsa awo **ulemerero** ndi **ulemu** za **mafuko** m'menemo (mzinda Woyera).

→ Zipata za **mzinda waukulu wa Malo Opatulikitsa** sichidzatsekedwa usana, kotero kuti sipadzakhala usiku kapena mdima

**kachisi wa Mulungu** kumwambamonga **Kuwala kwa Mulungu** adzawala tsiku lonse.

→ Palibe usiku m'nyumba ya chihema cha Mulungu (**Chiv 22:14**), ku **Yerusalemu Woyera** ndi **nyumba** (**Chiv 21:2**).<sup>921</sup>

**1 Yoh 1:5** Ndipo uwu ndi uthenga tidaumva kwa lye, ndipo tiulalikira kwa inu, kuti **Mulungu ndi kuwala**,<sup>G5457</sup> ndipo mwa iye mulibe mdima konse.

(Chiv 21:27) Mayina olembedwa mu Bukhu la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa

**Chiv 21:27** Ndipo sichidzalowamo chilichonse chodetsa; kapena aliyense wakuchita chonyansa, kapena bodza; koma iwo amene alembedwa m'buku la moyo la Mwanawankhosa.

☞ **Chiv 21:27** Ndipo simudzalowamo kanthu kodetsa, ndi konyansa, ndi bodza; koma amene alembedwamo **a Mwanawankhosa Bukhu la Moyo**.

<sup>920</sup>Kuti mumvetse mmene ulemerero wosiyanasiyana umabweretsedwera m'kachisi, tchulani "anthu a Mulungu adzalowa m'chihema chopatulika.

*Mulungu, kubweretsa ulemerero wosiyanasiyana,*” ndi “Kuchokera ku thupi lotsika kupita ku thupi laulemerero” kuchokera ku “(**Chiv 21:27**) **Zolembedwa mu**

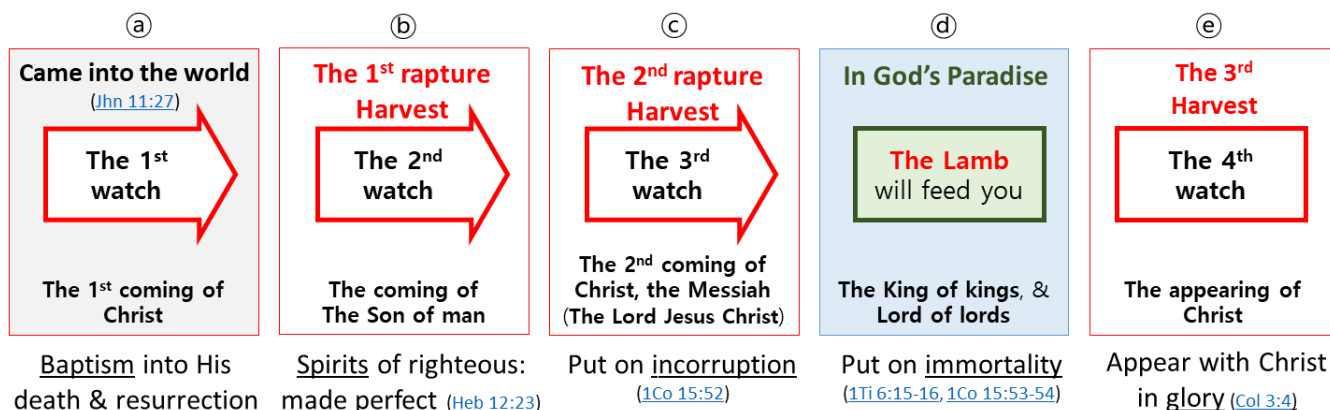
**Bukhu la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa,**” kenako mvetsetsani chithunzi cha “[Chithunzi 21-2].”

<sup>921</sup>Wonani “[Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2] Chihema chatsopano chakumwamba ndi Kachisi wa Mulungu.”



→ Opambana okhawa amene maina awo alembedwamo [Bukhu la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa](#) akhoza kulowa [kachisi wa Mulungu](#).

[Chithunzi patsamba 21-1] Mmene anthu a Mulungu adzalowera m'chihema cha Mulungu<sup>922</sup>



[-Kuchokera ku thupi lotsika kupita ku thupi laulemerero](#)

- (a)+(b) [Kukulola koyamba](#) (okwana 144,000), + (c) [Kukulola kwachiwiri](#) (Oyera a Chisautso Chachikulu)
  - [Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#), amene ali [Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> (kapena [Khristu](#)),<sup>923</sup> zidzasintha thupi lathu lotsika, kuti ufanane ndi lyethupi laulemerero.

[Afil 3:20](#) Pakuti mayanjano athu ali Kumwamba; kuchokera komwenso tikuyembekezera [Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#):

[Afil 3:21](#) Yemwe adzasintha zoipa zathu (zochepa)<sup>G5014</sup> thupi, kuti chifanizidwe nacho<sup>G4832</sup> Ake [thupi laulemerero](#), monga mwa mphamvu imene angathe kudzigonjetsera nazo zinthu zonse.

- Simunawomboledwe ndi zinthu zovundawoperekedwa kuchokera kwa makolo anu, koma ndi mwazi wa mtengo wapatali wa [Khristu](#), kuti [mwanawankhosa](#) (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> wopanda chilema ndi banga, kapena logos, amene anaperekedwa pachiyambi ndipo anali nawo [Mulungu](#), ndipo anali [Mulungu](#). Izinkhosa (amnos)<sup>G286</sup> zinakonzedweratu kale [maziko a dziko](#), ndi pangano pakati [Mulungu](#) ('[Elohîm](#)') ndipo Abrahamu adatsimikiziridwa ndi [Mulungu](#)<sup>G2316</sup> mu [Khristu](#).<sup>G1519</sup><sup>924</sup>

[Yesu](#), amene anaperekedwa nsembe yopsereza ngati [inkhosa yamphongo](#) ('[Ayî](#), [Gen 22:13](#)),<sup>H352</sup> anadza ku dziko ngati [mwanawankhosa](#)<sup>G286</sup> za [Mulungu](#) ([Yoh 1:29](#)) ndipo anakhala [Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> (kapena [Khristu](#), [1Pe 1:19](#)) ndipo zinawonetseredwa mu nthawi zotsiriza izi kwa ife, monga [Ambuye](#) ndi [Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu](#) ([Mulungu](#)) [Wamphamvuyonse](#) ([1Pe 1:20](#)). Kudzera mwa lye, mumakhulupirira [Mulungu](#), amene anamuukitsa kwa akufa ndi kumpatsa ulemerero, kuti chikhulupiriro chanu ndi chiyembekezo chanu zikhale mwa [Mulungu](#).<sup>925</sup>

<sup>922</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku "[Chithunzi 10-2] Zokolola 3 & Malonda Anayi."

<sup>923</sup>Werengani kuti "Yehova Wamphamvuzonse, [Chiv 1:8](#) & Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse, [Chiv 4:8](#)".

<sup>924</sup>Onani ku "[Chiv 5:7-14](#) Oyera mtima (amene akuqona ndi Yesu mwa Khristu) amapanqidwa kukhala mafumu ndi ansembe kwa Mulungu."

[Nkhosa yamphongo](#)<sup>H352</sup> → [mwanawankhosa](#) (Yesu)<sup>G286</sup> → [Mwanawankhosa](#) (arnion)<sup>G721</sup> (kapena [Khristu](#))<sup>924</sup> (Ambuye ndi [Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu](#)) → [Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse](#)

<sup>925</sup>Onani ku "[Chiv 6:1-2](#) Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo choyamba (hatchi voyera)."

- Wnkhuku **Khristu**, wathu **moyo**, akuwonekera, opambanawo amene anabatizidwamo **Khristu** andavala **Khristu** ([Agal 3:27](#)), adzaonekeranso ndi Iye mu **ulemerero** mwa Mzimu wa **moyomu Khristu**.

[Akol 3:4](#) Liti **Khristu**, amene ali wathu **moyo**, adzaonekera, pamenepo inunso mudzaonekera pamodzi ndi Iye **ulemerero**.

-**Anthu a Mulungu adzalowa m'chihema chokumanako ndi kubweretsa ulemerero wosiyanasiyana**<sup>926</sup>

① **Okwana 144,000** (anamwali ochenjera, [Chiv 21:9](#)) ali mu mzinda waukulu wa Yerusalemu Woyera kumene ulemerero wa Mulungu ukuwala mmenemo.

→ Mu [Chivumbulutso 21](#), **mkwatibwi** (namwali wochenjera) akufotokozedwa ngati **Yerusalemu** ([1 Ako 3:16](#)), mzinda woikidwa kumwamba

**Yerusalemu** (kapena Phiri la Ziyoni) limene limalandira kuwala kwa **Mulungu**, kusintha kukhala **Yerusalemu watsopano**, kenako kulowa mzinda waukuluwo, **Yerusalemu woyera**, ku **Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse** ndi **Mwanawankhosandi kachisiza** izo ([Chiv 21:22](#)).

ndipo sipadzakhalanso temberero, kapena usiku, ndipo sadzasowa nyali, kapena kuwala kwa dzuwa, kapena kuwala kwa dzuwa

mwezi, chifukwa **Mwanawankhosandi kandulowa** mzindawo, **shining Kuwala kwa Mulungu**.

② **Mafumu a dziko lapansi** (anamwali opusa, [Chiv 21:24](#)) adzabweretsa awo **ulemerero** ndi ulemum'Kacisi wa Mulungu

mu Yerusalemu Watsopano.

→ Anamwali opusa ndi amene analibe **mafuta** ndi iwo pamene Mwana wa munthu anadza, ndi chifukwa iwo sanali okonzeka, iwo anakhalabe pansu mpaka 2 mkwatulo.

③ **Mafuko opulumutsidwa** (anamwali enawo, [Chiv 21:24-26](#)) ndi amene apulumutsidwa pambuyo pa zaka 1,000 padziko lapansi.

→ Otsala a akufa ochokera ku mafuko opulumutsidwa adzabwera **moyo** zitatha zaka 1,000, ndipo zidzachitika zawo **kuuka koyamba**.<sup>927</sup>

→ Mitundu yopulumutsidwa idzayendamo **Kuwala kwa Mulungu** umene ukuwala mu chihema cha Mulungu, mmenemo **Mulungu amakhala ndi zonse**

**wa Iye anthu**, pokwaniritsa **Lonjezo la Yehova** mu [Ezekieli 37:27](#) ndi [2 Akorinto 6:16](#).<sup>928</sup>

- Pamene zonse **anthu a Mulungu** adalowa m'chihema cha Mulungu, [Eze 37:27](#) zidzakwaniritsidwa:

<sup>926</sup>Onani [Chithunzi pamasamba 21-2]. Kuti mumvetsetse momwe ulemerero wosiyanasiyana umabweretsedwera mu kachisi, tchulani "[Anthu a Mulungu adzatero](#)

[kulowa m'chihema cha Mulungu ndi ulemerero wosiyanasiyana](#);" ndi "Kuchokera ku thupi lotsika kupita ku thupi laulemerero" kuchokera

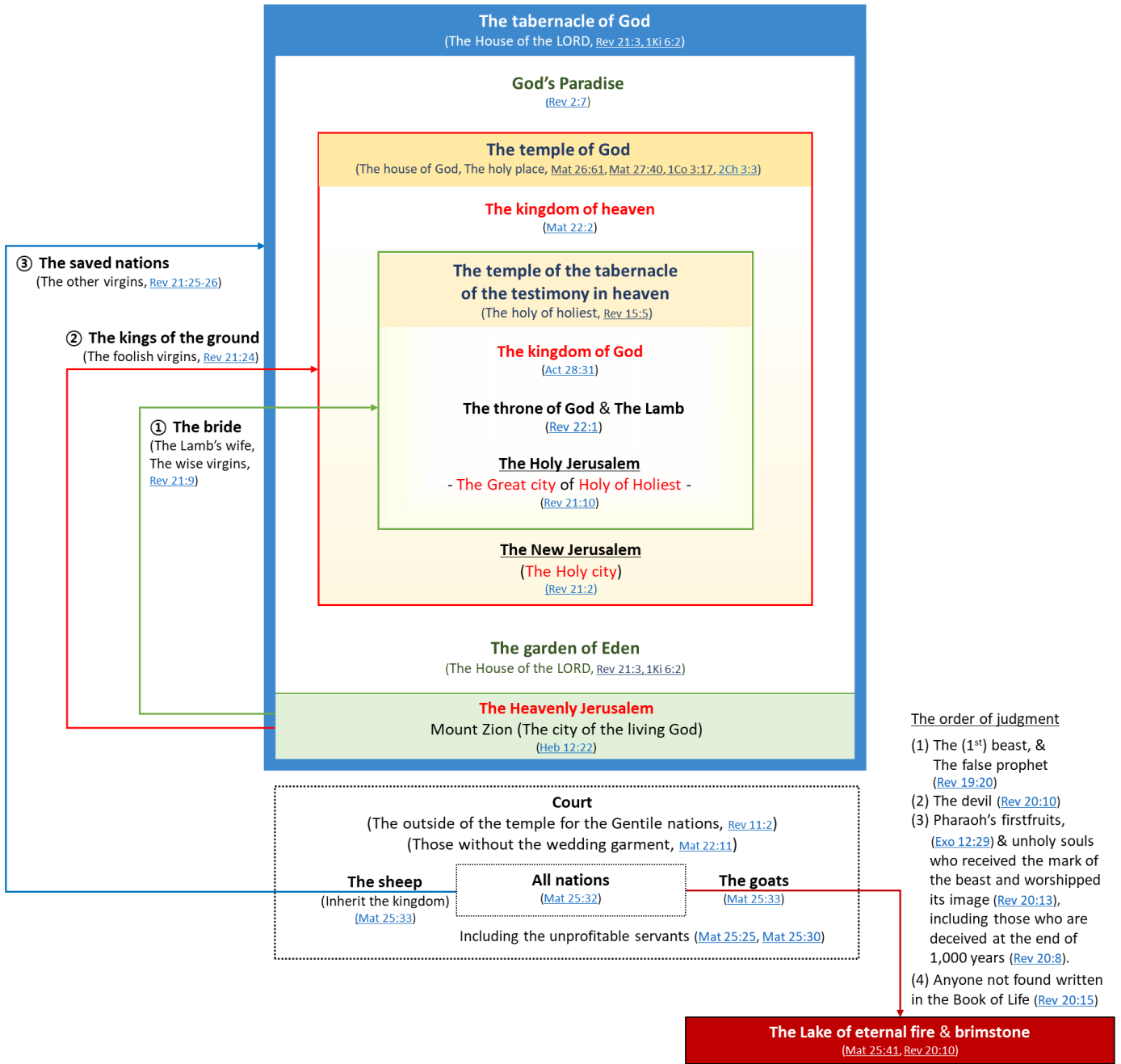
"([Chiv 21:27](#)) Amene analembedwa m'Buku la Moyo wa Mwanawankhosa," kenako mvetsetsani chithunzi cha "[Chithunzi 21-2]."

<sup>927</sup>Onani ku "[Chiv 20:5-6](#) Kuukitsidwa koyamba (Kututa kwachitatu kwa ulonda wachinayi)."

<sup>928</sup>Onani ku "[Chithunzi 21-f]," kapena Kanema 48. "8. Hanukkah."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-the-feasts-of-the-lord-8-hanukkah/).

“Kachisi wanganso adzakhala nawo  
(andipo ndidzakhala mwa iwo, ndi kuyenda mwa iwo):  
eya, Ine ndidzakhala Mulungu wawo,  
ndiadzakhala anthu anga.”







## Mutu 22

(Chiv 22:1) Mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa (Mtsinje woyera wa madzi a moyo)

**Chiv 22:1** Ndipo anandionetsa mtsinje wangwiro wa madzi a moyo, wonyezimira ngati krustalo; otuluka ku mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa.<sup>G721</sup>

☞ **Chiv 22:1** Andipo anandionetsa mtsinje wangwiro wa madzi a moyo, wonyezimira ngati krustalo; akutuluka pampando wachifumu wa **Mulungundi cha Mwanawankhosa**.

→ Mtsinje wangwiro wa madzi a moyo ukutuluka ku mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa m' Malo Opatulikitsa.

(Chiv 22:2) Mtengo wa moyo (womera kumtsinje wa madzi a moyo)

**Chiv 22:2** Pakati pa msewu wake, ndi mbali zonse za mtsinjewo, panali mtengo wa moyo; imene inabala zipatso khumi ndi ziwiri, ndi kupatsa zipatso zake mwezi ndi mwezi; ndipo masamba a mtengowo adali<sup>G1519</sup> machiritso (ntchito zapakhomo)<sup>G2322</sup> zamafuko.<sup>G1484</sup>

☞ **Chiv 22:2** Inem'kati mwa msewu wake (**mzinda woyera**), ndipo mbali zonse za mtsinjewo kunali **mtengo wa moyo**, amene anabala khumi ndi awiri (**12**) zipatso, mtengo uliwonse wobala zipatso zake mwezi uliwonse. **Masamba a mtengo** anayenera kutumikira a m'nyumba ya amitundu.

→ Mtengo wa moyo (womera kuchokera ku mtsinje wamadzi amoyo) mbali zonse za mtsinje wa mzindawo ukufanana ndi

**mitengo iwiri ya azitona** (mboni ziwiri mu **Zec 4**) tchipewa chinadyetsedwa ndi Ambuye (**'ādôn**)<sup>H113</sup> **wa dziko lonse lapansi**, kutsanulira chigumula cha mafuta oyera a golide kuchokera ku nthambi za ngala za tirigu, zonyamula masamba kutumikira a m'nyumba ya amitundu.<sup>930</sup>

(Chiv 22:3-4) Akapolo a Mulungu adzaona nkhope ya Mulungu (Tsiku la Mulungu)

**Chiv 22:3** Ndipo sipadzakhalanso temberero; koma mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa udzakhala momwemo; ndi atumiki ake<sup>G1401</sup> adzamtumikira iye;

**Chiv 22:4** Ndipo adzaona nkhope yake; ndipo dzina lake lidzakhala pamphumi pawo.

☞ **Chiv 22:3** Andipo sipadzakhalanso temberero, koma **mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi wa Mwanawankhosa** adzakhala mmenemo,

ndipo akapolo Ake (akapolo a Mulungu) adzampembedza Iye (Mulungu).

☞ **Chiv 22:4** Ndipo adzaona nkhope yake, ndipo dzina lake lidzakhala pamphumi pawo.

→ Dzina lalembedwa pamutu pa **Ambuye Mulungu**<sup>931</sup> kuti palibe munthu anadziwa koma Iye yekha (**Chiv 19:12**)

komatmtumiki wa **Mulungu** adzawona **Mulungu** nkhope, ndi **Mulungu** dzina likhale pamphumi pawo.

**Chiv 7:3** Kuti, *“Osavulazanthaka, nyanja, kapena mitengo*

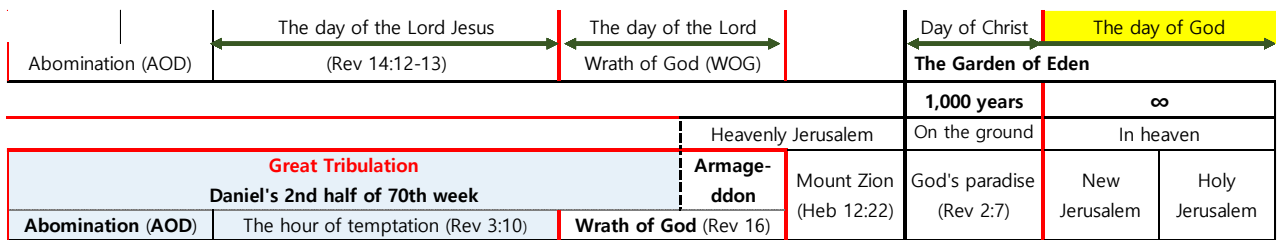
*mpaka ife losindikizidwa atumiki athu Mulungu pamphumi pawo.”*

<Tsiku la Mulungu>

\* Anatengedwa m' masabata 70 a Danieli.

<sup>930</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera **Chiv 11:3-4**.

<sup>931</sup> Onani ku **Chiv 19:11**.



-**Tsiku la Mulungu** likunena za tsiku lomwe **Mulungu** adzakhala ndi kuyenda mwa anthu ake (ana a Mulungu) ndi kukhala

**Mulungu** wa anthu ake ([2 Ak 6:16](#)) ndidzakhala mwa iwo, ndi kuyenda mwa iwo; ndipo ndidzakhala wawo **Mulungu**, ndipo adzakhala anqa **anthu** muchihema cha Mulungu.

[2Pe 3:12](#) Kuyembekezera ndi kufulumira kudza kwa **tsiku la Mulungu**, m'menemo thambo liri **moto** zidasungunuka, ndi zinthu (zoyamba) <sup>G4747</sup> zidasungunuka (kukhala **madzi**) <sup>G5080</sup> ndi kutentha kwakukulu?

[2Pe 3:13](#) Komabe ife, monga mwa iye **lonjezo**, Yang'anani **miyamba yatsopano** (zochulukira) <sup>G3772</sup> ndi **malo atsopano** (umodzi), <sup>G1093</sup> momwe mukukhala **chilungamo**. <sup>G1343</sup>

[2Pe 3:14](#) Chifukwa chake, okonedwa, popeza mukuyembekezera zinthu zotere, chitani changu kuti mupezedwe ndi lye mumtendere, opanda banga ndi opanda chilema. <sup>G298</sup> (**opanda cholakwa** kufikira chimaliziro, kapena ku tsiku lathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, [1 Ako 1:8](#))

[2Pe 3:15](#) Ndipo muwerenge kuti kuleza mtima kwathu **Ambuyendichipulumutso**; monganso m'bale wathu wokonedwa Paulo monga mwa nzeru yopatsidwa kwa iye wakulemberani;

(**Tiye logos** akutembenukira ku **rhema**)

- Pa kubwera kwa **tsiku la Mulungu**, kumwamba kudzasungunuka **moto** ([2Pe 3:12](#)), ndi zoyambira za dziko (**logos**, [Agal 4:3](#)) idzasungunuka ndi kukhala madzi (**rhema**, mtsinje wamadzi wangwiro, [Chiv 22:1](#)) ndi kutentha kwakukulu. <sup>932</sup>
- Koma molingana ndi lonjezo Lake, mudzakhala angwiro **dzina la Mulungu** m' miyamba Yatsopano ndi nthaka, mmene mukhalitsa chilungamo. <sup>933</sup>

([Chiv 22:5](#)) Atumiki a Mulungu adzalamulira mpaka kalekale

[Chiv 22:5](#) Ndipo sikudzakhala usiku kumeneko; ndipo safuna kandulo, <sup>G3088</sup> ngakhale kuwala kwa dzuwa; pakuti Yehova Mulungu apatsa <sup>G5461</sup> kuwala kwawo: <sup>G5461</sup> ndipo adzachita ufumu ku nthawi za nthawi.

☞ [Chiv 22:5](#) Ndipo sikudzakhala usiku kumeneko; Safuna kandulo kapena kuwala kwa dzuwa, chifukwa **Ambuye Mulungu** amawapatsa kuwala. Andipo adzachita ufumu ku nthawi za nthawi.

→ **Ambuye Mulungu** apatsa zounikira akapolo a **Mulungu** ([Chiv 22:3](#)) mu Yerusalemu Woyera ndipo adzalamulira kosatha.

([Chiv 22:6](#)) Logos (Yokhulupirika ndi yoona)

[Chiv 22:6](#) Ndipo adati kwa ine, Mawu awa (logos) <sup>G3056</sup> ali okhulupirika ndi oona. ndipo Ambuye Mulungu wa aneneri oyera anatuma mngelo wake kusonyeza kwa akapolo ake (ochulukira) <sup>G1401</sup> zinthu zomwe ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa.

☞ [Chiv 22:6](#) Tkenako (mngelo) adati kwa Yohane, "Izi **logos** ali okhulupirika ndi oona." Ndipo **Ambuye Mulungu** za aneneri oyera anatuma mngelo Wake

<sup>932</sup>Video 32. "(Chinsinsi chachikulu) Khristu & Mpingo 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-a-great-mystery-christ-the-church-all-things-are-of-god/).

<sup>933</sup>Kumwamba Kwatsopano ndi nthaka, akunena za "([Chiv 21:1](#)) Kumwamba Kwatsopano ndi nthaka Yatsopano."

kuti asonyeze akapolo ake zinthu zimene ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa.

-[Ma logos&dzina la Mulungu](#)<sup>934</sup>

- [Mulungu](#) anapereka [Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu](#) kwa Yohane ndipo anatumiza mngelo wake kwa mtumiki wake [Yohane](#) amene anachitira umboni [logos](#) za [Mulungu](#) (kapena [Yesu Khristu](#)), kuti asonyeze akapolo ake zinthu zimene ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa ([dzina la Mulungu](#)).<sup>935</sup>

[Eks 23:20](#) "Onani, [Ine ndikutumiza Mngelo patsogolo pako](#), kukusunga panjira, ndi kukulowetsani kumalo amene ndakukonzerani.

- [God](#) watumiza mngelo wa [tiye Yehova Mulungu](#) ([Khristu](#), [Chiv 4:8](#))<sup>936</sup> za aneneri oyerera, pamaso panu [kukuwonetsani](#) kuti [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) ndi [Mwana wa Mulungu](#), ndi kukusunga panjira ya zinthu zimene ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa; ndi kukulowetsani kumalo amene adawakonzerera.<sup>937</sup>

➔ [Vumbulutso](#) ili la [Yesu Khristu](#), umene ulalikidwa kwa inu ndi Uthenga Wabwino wa [Yesu Khristu](#), ndi "[dzina la Yehova](#)," ndi izi [logos](#) zidzakwaniritsidwa mokhulupirika.

[\(Chiv 22:7\)](#) Sungani logos ya uneneri wa Bukhu ili (ndikubwera msanga)

[Chiv 22:7](#) Taonani, ndidza msanga: wodala iye amene asunga mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> za ulosi wa buku ili.

☞ [Chiv 22:7](#) Beya, [Ndikubwera msanga](#)! Bwosunga ndi wohepa [logos](#) za ulosi wa buku ili.

- [Moyo](#) wanuayeretsedwa m'chwonadi kupyolera mwa [Mzimu](#), ndipo mwabadwanso mwa mbeu yosabvunda; [ma logos a Mulungu](#) amene amakhala ndi kukhala kosatha.

➔ Izi [rhema](#) za [Ambuye](#) (chipatso cha [logos](#): chipatso cha [olungama](#)+ chipatso cha [mzimu](#)) kumakupatsani mwayi [chikondi](#) wina ndi mzake [mtima woyera](#).<sup>938</sup>

[\(Chiv 22:8-9\)](#) Mngeloyo anali mtumiki mnzake wa Yohane, abale ake, ndi aneneri

[Chiv 22:8](#) Ndipo ine Yohane ndinawona zinthu izi, ndi kuzimva izo. Ndipo pamene ndinamva ndi kuona, Ndinagwa pansu kulambira pa mapazi a mngelo amene anandionetsa zinthu izi.

[Chiv 22:9](#) Pomwepo adanena ndi ine, Ona, usachite; pakuti ndine kapolo mzako, ndi wa abale ako aneneri; ndi amene amasunga mawu (mawu)<sup>G3056</sup> wa bukhu ili: kulambira [Mulungu](#).

☞ [Chiv 22:8](#) Tsopano ine, [Yohane](#), anaona ndi kumva zinthu izi. Andipo pamene ndinamva ndi kuwona,

<sup>934</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 1:1](#).

<sup>935</sup> [Chiv 22:6](#), tchulani "[Chithunzi 1-a]" kapena Kanema 15. "Uthenga Wabwino wa logos wa Mulungu." [therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/15/](#).

<sup>936</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera ku "([Chiv 6:7-8](#)) *Kutsegulidwa kwa chisindikizo chachinayi (hatchi yobiriwira: Imfa ndi Gahena).*"

➔ [Yehova Mulungu](#) ([Deu30:20](#)) ndi wanu [moyo](#) chimene uyenera kumamahirako. Mu NT, [Khristu](#) ndi wathu [moyo](#) ([Akol 3:4](#)) amene ndi

[Ambuye](#) ([kyrios](#))<sup>G2962</sup> kuchokera kumwamba, wathu yekha [mbuye](#) (zonse) [Mulungu](#)<sup>G2316</sup> amene ndi wathu [Ambuye Yesu Khristu](#) ([Yed 1:4](#)).

Tchifukwa chake sankhani [moyo](#) ([Khristu](#)) pomvera mawu ake ndi kum'amahirako.

<sup>937</sup>Video 28. "Chipatso cha Mzimu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](#).

<sup>938</sup>Kanema 20. "(M'chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/](#).

Ndinagwa pansi kulambira pamaso pa mngelo amene anandionetsa zinthu zimenezi.

- ☞ [Chiv 22:9](#) Tkenako (Mngelo) adati kwa ine,  
“Musachite zimenezo. Ine ndine kapolo mnzako, ndi wa abale ako aneneri;  
ndi amene amasunga **logos** wa bukhu ili. Kulambira **Mulungu**.”

→ Atumiki anzathu, abale, ndi aneneri sungani **logoswa buku la Chivumbulutsoni** kulambira **Mulungu**.

- **Antchito Anzathu**, abale, ndi aneneri

→ Mngelo (wa Yesu, [Chiv 22:16](#)) amene anaonetsa Yohane za zinthu zimene ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa, anali wake

kapolo mnzathu, abale,<sup>939</sup> ndi aneneri.

→ Zindikirani: Wantchito mnzawo ndi abale ndi “aneneri,” ndipo mmodzi wa iwo anali mngelo wa Yesu amene anaonetsa Yohane za zinthu ziri nkudza.

([Chiv 22:10](#)) Kusasindikizidwa kwa logos za ulosi wa buku lino

[Chiv 22:10](#) Ndipo adanena kwa Yohane, Usasindikize mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> za ulosi wa buku ili: pakuti nthawi yayandikira.

- ☞ [Chiv 22:10](#) Ndipo (Mngelo) adati kwa Yohane:  
“Osa **chisindikizo logos** za ulosi wa buku ili, kwa **nthawi yayandikira**.”

- **Mbewu ya mkate** ndi mnofu wa **Mwana wa munthu**, amene anali **logos**. Kukhala ndi **moyo**, muyenera kudya thupi Lake (kulandira **logos**), ndiyenyama **yauzimu**, ndi kumwa magazi Ake (kulandira **rhema**) amene ndi **chakumwa chazimu**.<sup>940</sup>
- **Ma logos a Mulungu** umene unasandulika mwala wamoyo uli **za Ambuyethupi losavunda**, ndi amene ali ndi lupanga lalikulu **Yesu Khristu athu Ambuye**, kudzera mwa ndani **Mulungu amaukitsama logos a Mulungu** mwa inu **dzina la Mulungu**.
- † **Yesu Khristu** (mkate wamoyo wotsika Kumwamba, [Yoh 6:51](#)), amene **Mulungu ali losindikizidwa ku Mwana wa munthu** mpaka nthawi zotsiriza ([Yoh 6:27](#)), ndi amene adadza pa dziko lapansi kudzachotsa mtendere (wovunda) pansi.

([Chiv 22:11](#)) Olungama (oyera) vs. Osalungama (osayera.)

[Chiv 22:11](#) Wosalungama.<sup>G91</sup> akhale wosalungama<sup>G91</sup> pa: <sup>G2089</sup> ndi iye wodetsedwa akhalebe wonyansa; ndi amene ali wolungama.<sup>G1344</sup> akhale chikhali rebe wolungama: ndi iye amene ali woyera akhalebe woyera.

- ☞ [Chiv 22:11](#) Wosalungama apitirizebe kukhala wosalungama;  
ndipo amene ali wonyansa apitirize kukhala wonyansa;  
andipo amene ali wolungama akhalebe wolungama;  
ndipo amene ali woyera akhalebe woyera.
- Pakuti chimene munthu achifesa, chimenenso adzachituta. [Agalatiya 6:6-8](#)  
→ Wofesera kwa thupi, chochokera m’thupi adzatuta chivundi;  
→ Wofesa (**logos**) ku **Mzimu** chifuniro cha **Mzimu** adzakolola **moyo wosatha (rhema)**.
  - **Kuphunzitsidwa mu logos**  
[Aqal 6:6](#) Iye amene aphunzitsidwa mawu (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup>

<sup>939</sup> Onani ku “[Chiv 6:11](#).”

- Atumiki anzathu ndi atumiki okhulupirika a Khristu mwa Ambuye (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> monga Epafra<sup>G1889</sup> ([Akolose 1:7](#), [Akolose 4:7-12](#), [Afilipi 1:23](#)).

- Abale ndi iwo amene alandira mzimu wa uneneri ndikuchitira umboni wa Yesu.

<sup>940</sup> Video 26. “Paskha wa Ambuye (Chipangano Chatsopano).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-the-lords-passover-the-new-testament/).



*lankhulani ndi iye wakuphunzitsa **zabwino zonse**.*

*Aqal 6:7* Musanyengedwe; **Mulunqu** sanyozedwa: **pakuti chimene munthu achifesa, chimenenso adzachituta.**

*Aqal 6:8* Pakuti wakufesera kwa thupi la iye yekha, chochokera m'thupi adzatuta chivundi; koma wofesayo **Mzimu** za **Mzimu** kolola **moyo wosatha.**

**(Chiv 22:12-13)** Kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu ndi mphotho Yake

**Chiv 22:12** Ndipo tawonani, ndidza msanga; ndipo mphotho yanga ndili nayo yakupatsa yense monga mwa ntchito yake.  
**Chiv 22:13** Ine ndine Alefa ndi Omega, chiyambi ndi mapeto, woyamba ndi wotsiriza.

- ☞ **Chiv 22:12** “Ndipo onani, **Ndikubwera msanga**,  
ndi **Mphotho yanga** ali ndi Ine, kupatsa yense monga mwa ntchito yake.”
- ☞ **Chiv 22:13** “Ndine **Alphandi Omega, chiyambi ndi kumapeto, choyambandiotsiriza.**”

→ Yohane akuchitira umboni **ma logos a Mulungu, Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu**, kwa mipingo isanu ndi iwiri ku

kuwulula izo **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, muzu ndi mbadwa ya Davide, anapangidwa kuchokera ku mbewu ya Davide monga mwa thupi.

→ Izi **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ndi **Alphandi Omega, chiyambi ndi kumapeto, choyambandiotsiriza**, ndi **Adzabwera msanga** ndipo bwezerani munthu aliyense monga mwa ntchito zake.<sup>941</sup>

- † **Ambuye** adzaonekera kwa iwo amene akonda kuwonekera Kwake kuwapatsa **korona wa chilungamo** tsiku limenelo (**2 Tim 4:8**). Mutauzidwa kuti **koronawa ulemmerero** limapezeka m'njira yachilungamo, **rhema** adzaonekera kwa amene akhulupirira **Yesundi Mwana wa Mulungu**.<sup>942</sup>  
**Ambuye** adzakhazikitsa mitima yanu kukhala yopanda chilema m'chiyero **Mulungu** athu **Atatepa** kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ndi oyera mtima ake onse (**1 At 3:13**), ndikusintha matupi athu onyansa (otsika) kukhala thupi laulemerero la **Mpulumutsi, Ambuye Yesu Khristu**,<sup>943</sup> amene ali **Mwanawankhosa, Khristu** (**Afil 3:21**).<sup>944</sup>

**(Chiv 22:14)** Zipata za nyumba ya chihema cha Mulungu

**Chiv 22:14** Odala ali iwo amene achita malamulo ake, kuti akhale ndi ulamuliro (ulamuliro)<sup>G1849</sup> ku mtengo wa moyo, ndi kulowa m'mzinda pazipata.

- ☞ **Chiv 22:14** BOchepa ndi amene amachita Ake **malamulo**, kuti akhale ndi ufulu **mtengo wa moyo**, ndi akhoza kulowa **zipata zolowa mumzinda**.

- **Zipata zolowa mumzinda**  
- Tamene achita malamulo ake adzakhala ndi ulamuliro wolowamo **zipata zolowa mumzinda**, amene ndi **zipata za nyumba ya Yehova** kapena **nyumba ya chihema cha Mulungu** (**1 Mt 9:23**).

**1 Mt 9:23** *Choncho iwo ndi ana awo anali kuyang'anira **zipata za nyumba ya Yehova**, kutanthauza, **nyumba ya chihema**, pa ward.*

- † **Malamulo kwa Israeli: (1) Uzikonda Yehova Mulungu wako, (2) uzikonda mnzako mmene umadzikondera wekha.**

**Deu 6:4** Imva, iwe Israeli: **Ambuye (Yahweh)**<sup>H3068</sup> athu **Mulunqu ('ilohim)**<sup>H430</sup> ndi imodzi **AMBUYE (Yahweh)**.<sup>H3068</sup>

<sup>941</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera **Chiv 1:18**, kapena Video 28. “Chipatso cha Mzimu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/).

<sup>942</sup>Onani ku **Chiv 6:2** zatsatanetsatane.

<sup>943</sup>Kanema 45. “6. Chikhululukiro.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-the-feasts-of-the-lord-6-atonement/).

<sup>944</sup>Werengani kuti “Yehova Wamphamvuzonse, **Chiv 1:8** & Yehova Mulungu Wamphamvuzonse, **Chiv 4:8**”.

[Deu 6:5](#) Ndipo mudzakonda **Ambuye** (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> wanu **Mulungu** (‘ilohîm)<sup>H430</sup> ndi mtima wako wonse, ndi moyo wako wonse, ndi mphamvu zako zonse.<sup>H3966</sup>

[Deu 6:6](#) Ndipo mawu awa (**kapenarhema**),<sup>H1697</sup> chimene ndikukulumulira lero, adzakhala mu mtima

mwako.

(1) Lamulo loyamba

[Mar 12:29](#) Ndimo Yesu naiang’ka ie, Laikuru la mau onse liri, Imva, Israyeli; **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> athu **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup> ndi imodzi **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup>.

[Mar 12:30](#) Ndipo mudzakonda **Ambuye** (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> wanu **Mulungu**<sup>G2316</sup>

ndi mtima wako wonse, ndi moyo wako wonse, ndi nzeru zako zonse, ndi mphamvu zako

zonse;

ili ndi lamulo loyamba.

→ Mmodzi YEHOVA (Yahweh) ndi Ambuye mmodzi (kyrios).

Chotero, “kukonda Yehova Mulungu wako” ndiko “kukonda Ambuye Mmodzi” kumene

ndiko kulengeza zimenezo

“Ife (ana a Mulungu) tiri (mu) chikondi cha Atate Mulungu (mwa) Ambuye Yesu Khristu”.<sup>945</sup>

(2) Lamulo lachiwiri

[Mar 12:31](#) Ndipo chachiwiri ndi chonga ichi, **Uzikonda mizako monga udzikonda iwe mwini.**

Palibe lamulo lina lalikulu kuposa awa.

([Jhn 15:12](#)) Ili ndi lamulo langa, Kuti **mukondana wina ndi mzake, monga ndakonda inu.**)

→ Yesu adakulamuliraniku **chikondi** wina ndi mzake, monga aliri **wokondedwainu.**

- **Mtengo wa moyo**

**Yehova Mulungu** anaika Akerubi ndi **lupanga lamoto** kum’maŵa kwa munda wa Edeni pamene lye anaingitsa munthuyo, ndipo **lupanga lamoto** anatembenezira njira iriyonse kusungana njira ya **mtengo wa moyo** ([Gen 3:24](#)).

→ **Mtengo wa moyo** **mumunda wa Edeni** ili mbali zonse ziwiri za mtsinje pakati pa msewu wa **ndi Mzinda woyera**, amene ali pakati pa paradiso wa **Mulungu**.<sup>946</sup>

† **A wakuthwa** lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse m’kamwa mwa Mwana wa munthundi lupanga lamoto lozungulira ponse posungana njira ya **mtengo wa moyo**, chimene chiri chipatso cha mana obisika kapena **hemawa Ambuye**, amene adzapatsidwa **ndiogonjetsa** kudya.<sup>947</sup>

† **Khristu** anatifera ife kuti mubatizidwem’modzi **thupi** pa modzi **Mzimu** ngakhale ife ndife Ayuda, Ahelene, akapolo, mfulu, amuna, akazi, akunja, kapena Asikuti; **Mulungu** wawagula iwo (Ayuda, Agiriki, ndi Amitundu) ndi mwazi Wake. Chifukwa chake okhulupirira sayenera kukhumudwitsa iwo amene akufunafuna chizindikiro chochokera Kumwamba, kapena iwo akufunafuna nzeru yosatsika Kumwamba (yapadziko, yachibadwidwe, ndi yauchiwanda), kapena mpingo wa Mulungu.<sup>948</sup>

† **Mmodzi thupi = Mmodzi Mzimu = Mmodzi Mulungu**

→ Amene alumikizidwa kwa iye **za Ambuye thupi**, kaya Ayuda kapena Akunja, ali mzimu umodzi ndi **Ambuye**.<sup>949</sup>

<sup>945</sup> Onani “Kugwiritsidwa ntchito kwa dzina lakuti “Yehova Mulungu,” pansa pa “([Chiv 11:10-13](#)) **Kuukitsidwa kwa aneneri 2**”

<sup>946</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 2:7](#), kapena kanema 20, “(A lakuthwa) M’chimake, Lupanga, & Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse.” <https://therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-a-sharp-sheath-sword-two-edged-sword-2/>

<sup>947</sup> Onani ku [Chiv 1:16](#) & [Chiv 2:17](#), onetsani vidiyo 23, “Mkate, Mana, ndi Mana obisika”, vidiyo 24, “Nyumba ya Mulungu ([Genesis 28](#))”, video 28, “Chipatso cha Mzimu” ), <https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-the-fruit-of-the-spirit/>

<sup>948</sup> Video 16, “Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse (Chipulumutso cha Mulungu kwa Onse) 8/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>949</sup> [Aef 4:4, 1 Ako 6:17, 1 Ako 12:13](#).



Mu Mzimu umodzi, tili ndi mwayi wofikira Atate, mmodzi **Mulungu**, Atate wa onse, amene ali **Mzimu**.<sup>950</sup>

→ Chifukwa chake khalani okhazikika mu mzimu umodzi ndi mtima umodzi m'chikhulupiro cha Uthenga Wabwino. ([Phl1:27](#)).<sup>951</sup>

([Chiv 22:15](#)) Iwo amene ali kunjja kwa mzinda woyera

[Chiv 22:15](#) Kwa popanda (kunja)<sup>G1854</sup> ndi agalu,<sup>G2965</sup> ndi anyanga, ndi achigololo, ndi ambanda, ndi opembedza mafano; ndipo aliyense wokonda ndi kuchita bodza.

☞ [Chiv 22:15](#) Bndi omwe ali **kunja** ndi **agalu**, ndi anyanga, ndi achigololo, ndi ambanda, ndi opembedza mafano, ndi yense wakukonda kuchita bodza.

- Iwo **kunja** amatanthauza amene ali **kunja zipata za nyumba ya chihema cha Mulungu** ([Chiv 22:14](#)).  
- **Agalu** ndi antchito oipa ([Afilipi 3:2](#)) amene amapondaponda chuma chazimu pansu pa mapazi awo, [Mat 7:6](#)

([Chiv 22:16](#)) Nyenyezi Yowala & Yammawa (Ambuye Yesu Khristu)

[Chiv 22:16](#) Ine Yesu ndatuma mngelo wanga kukachitira umboni (kuchitira umboni)<sup>G3140</sup> kwa inu zinthu izi m'Mipingo. Ine ndine muzu ndi mbadwa ya Davide, nyenyezi yonyezimira ndi ya mbandakucha.

☞ [Chiv 22:16](#) Ine, **Yesu**, ndatumiza mngelo wanga kwa **chitirani umboni** kwa inu za izi za m'Mipingo. Ineam **Muzundi Mbadwa ya Davide, ndi Brightndi Morning Star**.

- Kuwona mngelo wa **Ambuye** (Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> ndikuwona **Ambuye** ('ādōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> **MULUNGU** (ku)<sup>H3069</sup> ([Oweruza 6:22](#)) amene ndi **Mulungu** ('ilohim)<sup>H430</sup>, [Oweruza 16:28](#)).<sup>952</sup>  
- Nyengo ya chisomo cha Mulungu ndi zimenezo **Mulungu** wadziwitsa Paulo chinsinsi cha **Khristu**, chimene m'mbadwo yina sichinazindikiridwe kwa ana a anthu, koma chiri tsopano **kuwululidwakwa lye**  
**Atumwi oyerandi anenerimwa Mzimu** ([Aef 3:2-5](#)).  
→ Kutanthauza, **Khristu** ndi dzina **Ambuye** (**Yehova**), amene sanali kudziwika kwa mbadwo ya ana a anthu, amene makolo awo ndi Abrahamu, Isake, ndi Yakobo.
- **Umboni wa Yesu** ndi **mzimu wa uneneri** ([Chiv 19:10](#)), ndipo Yohane akuchitira umboni **ma logos a Mulungu, Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu**, kwa mipingo isanu ndi iwiri naulula izo **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, muzu ndi mbadwa ya Davide, wobadwa mwa mbeu ya Davide, monga mwa thupi; **umboni wa Khristu** mwa inu.<sup>953</sup>
- Ngati **umboni** (umboni) **wa Khristu** zatsimikiziridwa mwa inu, simubwera m'mbuyo mwa mphatso iliyonse pamene mukuyembekezera kubwera kwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, amenenso adzakulimbitsani kufikira chimaliziro, kuti mukhale opanda chilema m'tsiku lathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** ([1 Ako 1:6-8](#)).

<sup>950</sup> [Aef 2:18](#), [Jhn 4:24](#), [Aef 4:6](#).

<sup>951</sup> Video 39. "Kuuka kwa akufa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-possible-time-sequence-of-crucifixion-the-first-and-last-adam-the-resurrection-of-the-dead/).

<sup>952</sup> Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 4:8](#).

<sup>953</sup> Kanema 43. "(Otsogozedwa ndi Mzimu) Ana a Mulungu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-spirit-led-the-sons-of-god/)

- **Muzu wa Davide:** Mulungu Mwana, **Yesu Khristu** athu **Ambuye** ([Aroma 15:12](#)).<sup>954</sup>
- **Yesu** ndi chowala **nyenyezi yammawa**

-**Nyenyezi yammawa:** inu [Yes 14:12](#), mwana wa m'maŵa akuimira mfumu ya Babulo.<sup>955</sup>

Mu [Yes 14:16-17](#), anthu anadabwa ndi kugwa kwa Babulo wamphamvuyo, ndipo akunyoza

mfumuyo

ku Babulo n'kunena kuti,

“Kodi uyu ndi munthu amene anapanga dziko lapansi? <sup>H776</sup>*kunthunthumira, komwe kunaqwezeza*

maufumu;

*Amene anasandutsa dziko chipululu, napasula midzi yake; amene sanatsegule nyumba ya akaidi ake?”*

Muzu wa mfumu yoipayi ikufuna kukwera kuchokera kuphompho kupita kumalo okwezeka a mitambo;

kukhala ngati wammwambamwamba kapena Mulungu (**'ndi**),<sup>H410</sup> Mwini kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi, amene ali **Khristu**, mu **amene Mulungu** waika zinthu zonse ([1 Ako 15:27](#)).<sup>956</sup>

[\(Chiv 22:17\)](#) Idzani mudzamwe madzi amoyo kwaulere

[Chiv 22:17](#) Ndipo Mzimu ndi Mkwatibwi<sup>G3565</sup> **nenani**, Idzani. Ndipo wakumva anene, Idzani. Ndipo wakumva ludzu adze. Ndipo amene afuna, atenge madzi a moyo kwaulere.

- ☞ [Chiv 22:17](#) Andi **Mzimu** ndi **mkwatibwi** kunena, "**Bwerani**." Ndipo iye wakumva anene, "**Bwerani**." Andi iye wakumva ludzu, **Bwerani**. Ndipo amene afuna atenge **madzi a moyo** mwaufulu.

→ **Mkwatibwi** ndi **mkazi wa Mwanawankhosa** mu mzinda waukulu, ndipo iye akulankhula kwa inu mu Mzimu kuchokera **Yerusalemu Woyera** ([Chiv 21:9](#)). Mkwatibwi akumwa madzi m'Yerusalemu Woyera, ndipo chotero iye ali kuitana aliyense wofuna madzi amoyo atenge **madzi a moyo kwaulere**, koma okhawa omwe ali nawo makutu auzimu (olungama, [Chiv 22:11](#)) azitha kumva kuyitanidwa kwake.

[\(Chiv 22:18\)](#) Osawonjezapo zizindikiro za ulosi wa m' buku lino

[Chiv 22:18](#) Pakuti ndichitira umboni kwa munthu aliyense wakumva mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> za ulosi wa buku ili, Ngati munthu awonjezera<sup>G2007</sup> ku zinthu izi, **Mulungu** adzamuonjezera miliri yolembedwa m' buku ili;

- ☞ [Chiv 22:18](#) Fkapena ndichitira umboni kwa yense wakumva **logos** za ulosi wa buku ili: Inengati wina awonjezera pa izi, **Mulungu** adzamuonjezera iye miliri yolembedwa m' Buku ili.

→ Miliri mu Bukhu la Chivumbulutso: Zonse kuphatikizapo mbale zisanu ndi ziwiri zodzaza ndi miliri isanu ndi iwiri yotsiriza ([Chiv 21:9](#)).

<sup>954</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 5:5](#).

<sup>955</sup>Onani ku "[\(Chiv 18:1-2\)](#) *Kuqwa kwa Babulo wamkulu*."

<sup>956</sup>Kutengedwa kuchokera [Chiv 2:28](#).

(Chiv 22:19) Osachotsa pa logos ya ulosi wa buku lino

**Chiv 22:19** Ndipo ngati wina achotsa<sup>G851</sup> kuchokera ku mawu (logos)<sup>G3056</sup> za m’buku la ulosiwu, Mulungu adzachotsa gawo lake m’buku la moyo, ndi mumzinda woyerawo. ndi zinthu zolembedwa m’buku ili.

☞ **Chiv 22:19** Andipo ngati wina achotsa **logos za m’buku la ulosiwu**, Mulungu adzachotsa gawo la munthuyo **Bukhu la Moy** ndi **kumzinda woyera**, ndi kuchokera m’zolembedwa m’Buku ili.

→ Mayina a amene sanalembedwemo **Bukhu la Moyo** adzaponyedwa mu **nyanja ya moto** (Chiv 20:15).

(Chiv 22:20) Ambuye Yesu akudza msanga

**Chiv 22:20** Amene waikira umboni (achitire umboni)<sup>G3140</sup> zinthu izi anena, Inde (inde)<sup>G3483</sup> Ndibwera msanga. Amene. Ngakhale zili choncho (inde),<sup>G3483</sup> bwerani, Ambuye Yesu.

☞ **Chiv 22:20** Hlye amene amachitira umboni zinthu izi akuti, “**Inde, ndikubwera msanga.**” “**Amene. Inde, Bwerani, Ambuye Yesu.**”

→ Iye amene achitira umboni wa zinthu izi ali **Yesu Khristu** **athu Ambuye** (Aroma 15:12) Ndipo ndithu, atero “**bwerani msanga**”.

- Khalani okonzeka kuchotsa chihema chanu kuti mukhale ndi Yehova<sup>957</sup>  
**2 Ak 5:6** Cifukwa cace tiri olimbika mtima nthawi zonse, podziwa kuti pokhala m’thupi, pokhala kwathu

m’thupi,

*ife kulibe **Ambuye**:*

**2 Ako 5:7** (Pakuti timayenda mwa chikhulupiro, osati mwa zowona).

**2 Ak 5:8** ndife olimbika mtima, ndinena, ndipo tikufuna makamaka kukhala kutali ndi thupi; ndi kukhala ndi Ambuye.

**2 Ak 5:9** Chifukwa chake tigwiritsa ntchito, kuti, ngakhale tiri kwathu, kapena kwina, tikhale olandiridwa ndi Iye.

**2 Ak 5:10** Pakuti tiyenera tonse kuonekera ku mpando wakuweruza wa Khristu; kuti yense alandire zimene zachitidwa

*mu thupi lake, monga anachita, kaya zabwino kapena zoipa.*

**2 Ak 5:11** Podziwa tsono kuopsa kwa Ambuye, tikopa anthu; koma tinapangidwa

**kuwonekera kwa Mulungu**; ndipo ndiyembekeza kuti tiwonetsedwanso m’zikumbu mtima zanu.

- “Pamene ife tiri kwathu mu thupi” mu **2 Ak 5:6** limamasuliridwa kuti “Pamene tili m’nyumba ya padziko lapansi

(thupi)” choncho, **2 Ak 5:6** akhoza kumasuliridwa motere:

→ “Pamene tili m’thupi, tikukhala kunja kwa dziko **Ambuyemonga Iye akukhala Kumwamba.**”

- Tanthauzo lake, ngati ukuyenda mwa chikhulupiro, osati mwa zooneka ndi maso, uyenera kukhala wokonzeka kukhala kutali ndi thupi (kapena kuvula chihema chako) kuti ukhale ndi **Ambuye** kumwamba.

- **Kuuka kwa Ambuye Yesu**

**2 At 1:7** Ndipo kwa inu amene mukusautsika mupumule nafe.

*liti **Ambuye Yesu** adzakhala **kuwululidwa** kuchokera kumwamba pamodzi ndi angelo ake **amphamvu**,*

<sup>957</sup>Kanema 47. “7. Mahema.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/).

[2 At 1:8](#) *Mu* ***moto woyaka*** *kubwezera chilango iwo amene sadziwa Mulungu,*  
*ndi amene samvera* ***Uthenga Wabwino wa Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu.***

→ **The Ambuye Yesu** amalandira **mizimu ya oyera mtima**, amene asunga chikhulupiriro chawo ndipo anaikidwa m'manda  
m'munda wa woumba mbiya, kotero kuti sakhalanso alendo pa nthaka yotembereredwa.<sup>958</sup>

**Ambuye Yesu** kuwululidwa kuchokera kumwambazikutanthauza kuti **logos za choonadi** (uthenga wabwino wanu **chipulumutso**) adzayaka m'malawi a moto kuti aulule **rhema** mwa Uthenga Wabwino wathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu.**

→ Muyenera kukhala ndi chikhulupiriro **Ambuye Yesu** ndi **chikondizonse oyera oyera**, ndi kupemphera kwa **Mulunguwathu** **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, Atate wa ulemerero, kuti akupatseni inu mzimu wanzeru ndi wakubvumbulutso mwa inu **kudziwa za Iye**. Kuti maso a chidziwitso chanu aunikire kuti mudziwe chiyembekezo za mayitanidwe ake, ndi chuma cha ulemerero wa cholowa chake mwa oyera mtima, ndi wopambana ukulu wa mphamvu yake kwa ife amene tikhulupirira, monga mwa machitidwe a mphamvu yake yayikulu; chimene Iye anachitam **Khristu**, amene **Mulungu** anauka kwa akufa namuyika Iye kudzanja Lake lamanja mkati zakumwamba, osati m'dziko lino lokha, komanso limene likubweralo ([Aef 1:17-21](#)).<sup>959</sup>

[\(Chiv 22:21\)](#) Chisomo cha Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu

[Chiv 22:21](#) Chisomo cha Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu chikhale ndi inu nonse. Amene.

☞ [Chiv 22:21](#) Tiye chisomo chathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu** khalani ndi inu nonse. **Amene.**

- **Imfa yamezedwa m'chigonjetso!** ([1 Ako 15:54](#)),  
→ Zikomo kwambiri **Mulungu** amene amatipatsa **chigonjetso** kudzera mwathu **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, ndi ndani **Mwana wa Mulungu**.<sup>960</sup>  
→ Izi zalembedwa, kuti inu mukakhulupirire izo **Yesu** ndi **Khristu**, **Mwana wa Mulungu**; ndi kuti **"kukhulupirira"** mukhoza kukhala nazo **moyo** kupyolera mu dzina Lake ([Yoh 20:31](#)).
- † "Ine ndapachikidwa ndi **Khristu**:  
**komabe ndikukhala moyo; koma si ine, koma Khristu amakhala mwa ine:**  
**ndi moyo yomwe ndikukhalamo tso pano thupi**  
**Ndimakhala chikhulupiriro za Mwana wa Mulungu,**  
**WHO wokodedwa ine, ndi anaperekamwini wake za ine"** ([Agal 2:20](#)).
- † "Ngati wina sakonda **Ambuye Yesu Khristu**, akhale **Anathema** (wotembereredwa).  
**Maranatha** (wathu **Ambuye wabwera**)!"<sup>961</sup> ([1 Ako 16:22](#)).

<sup>958</sup>Video 37. "Munda wamagazi (Katundu)".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>959</sup>Kanema 47. "7. Mahema." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-the-feasts-of-the-lord-7-tabernacles/)

<sup>960</sup>Bwerezaninso ku "[\(Chiv 1:1-2\) Vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu.](#)"

<sup>961</sup>Maranatha: Wachiamu (kutanthauza kuti Ambuye wathu wabwera).

"G3134 - marana tha - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjv)." Baibulo Letter Blue. Adafikira pa 13 Sep, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g3134/kjv/tr/0-1/>.

→ **“Chisomo chathu Ambuye Yesu Khristu kukhala ndiinu.”** (1 Aka 16:23).

Pemphero la nkhusa (lanu) kwa Mbusa (Mwanawankhusa)

† *Kutanthauziranso kwa Masalimo 23*<sup>962</sup>

“+ Pakuti Yehova ndiye m’busa wanga, + ndipo ine ndine nkhusa zake.  
Sindikusowa kalikonse pakukulitsa chidziwitso cha Yehova.

Msipu uli ndi udzu, zitsamba,  
ndi mtengo wa zipatso wobala zipatso za mtundu wa Mulungu  
kupatsa moyo zamoyo zonse zapadziko lapansi;  
+ M’busa wanga amandigoneka m’mbusa audzu m’mphepete mwa madzi opuma  
amandipatsa zitsamba zonse zobiriwira ndi zipatso za mtengo wobala zabwino zokha, osati  
zoipa;

Yehova wabwezeretsa moyo wanga umene unatayika m’munda wa Edeni  
nditadya chipatso cha chilamulo cha mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa;  
ndipo Yehova, mbusa wanga, anditsogolera m’njira zachilungamo, chifukwa cha dzina lake.

Ngakhale pali chigwa cha mthunzi wa imfa m’njira zachilungamo;  
sindiopa choipa chifukwa mbusa wanga ali ndi ine.

Ndalimbikitsidwa ndi kudya zipatso za mkuyu ndi mpesa;  
koma Yehova apatsa chakumwa chauzimu cha thanthwe lauzimu, ndi  
kusamba kwa madzi mu rhema amene amandiyeretsa ndi kundiyeretsa.

Yehova anandipulumutsa kwa mdani wamphamvu amene ankandida.  
Anandiletsa pa tsiku la tsoka langa.  
koma ndodo ya mbusa wanga, ndi ndodo yake zinanditonhoza ine.  
Yehova wandikonzera tebulo pamaso pa adani anga mu ufumu wakumwamba.  
nadzoza mutu wanga ndi mafuta, ndi chikho changa chisefukira.

Ubwino wake ndi chifundo chake zidzanditsata masiku onse a moyo wanga mu ufumu  
wakumwamba.  
ndipo ndidzakhala m’nyumba ya Yehova masiku ambiri;  
kumwera m’chikho choséfukira ndi rhema;  
ndipo ndidzaukitsidwa tsiku lomaliza, ndipo ndidzalowa mu Ufumu wa Mulungu.”<sup>963</sup>

<sup>962</sup>Video 27. “(Mnofu, Moyo, ndi Mzimu) Masalimo 23.”

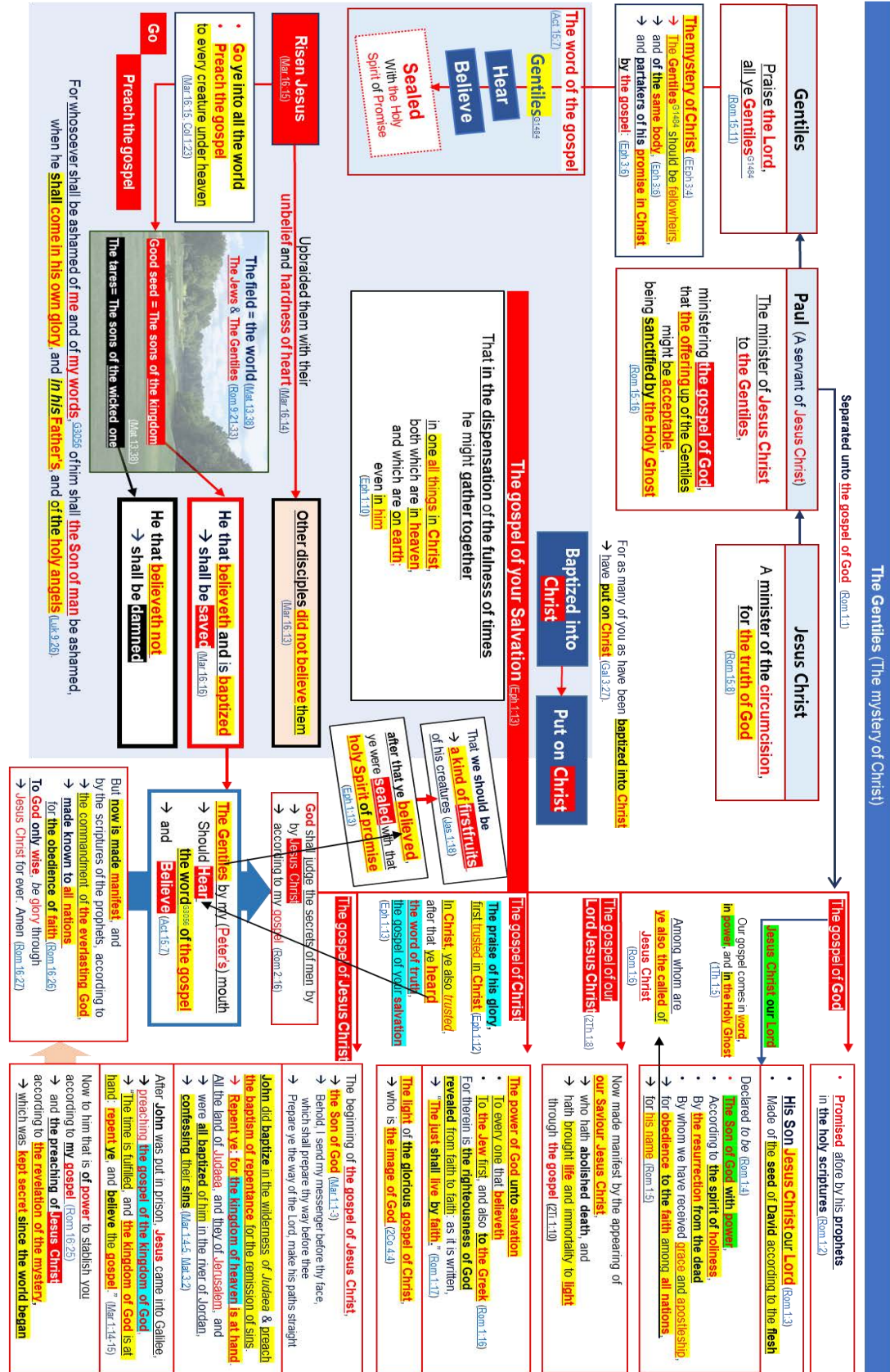
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>963</sup>Wonani ku “[Chithunzi pamasamba 22-a] Ulendo Wachipulumutso,” kapena vidiyo 49, “Ulendo Wachipulumutso”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-the-journey-of-salvation-presentation-summaries-from-1-to-48/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-the-journey-of-salvation-presentation-summaries-from-1-to-48/).











-Kalata ya Paulo kwa Ayuda nditiye oyera mtima(1/10)

### **Mtumwi Paulo**

Uthenga wabwino umene Paulo analalikirira uli mwa vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu, osati mwa munthu,<sup>G444</sup>chotero sanalankhule ndi thupi ndi mwazi kapena munthu wakuthupi<sup>967</sup>kapena ndi mtumwi. Iye asanaone kuwala kochokera kumwamba, anazunza ndi kuwononga mpingo wa Mulungu, ndipo anali wachangu kwambiri pa miyambo ya makolo ake.[Agalatiya 1:11-17](#)).

Mtumwi Paulo anali Myuda amene anali kukhala m'dziko la Akunja monga Mfarisi. Koma, chifukwa cha chiyembekezo cha lonjezo la Mulungu kwa mafuko khumi ndi awiri kudzera mwa makolo athu, Paulo anaimbidwa mlandu wopereka anthu osankhidwa ake, Ayuda. Ngakhale kuti Ayuda (ndiye Agripa) anali akatswiri a miyambo ndi mafunso onse a Ayuda, iwo anakana kukhulupirira kuti Mulungu anaokitsa akufa.—[Werengani 26:3-7](#)).

Ansemble aakulu anapatsa Paulo ulamuliro wakuchita zinthu zambiri zotsutsana ndi dzina la Yesu wa ku Nazarete, monga kutsekera m'ndende oyera mtima, kuwazunza, kuwalanga, kuwapha, ndi kuwakakamiza kuti achite mwano. Komabe, kuwala kwa Mulungu kochokera kumwamba kunagwera pansu pa Paulo, ndipo Yesu, amene Paulo ankamuzunza, anakumana naye ku Damasiko, ndipo anamuika kukhala kapitawo ndi mboni ya zimene anaona, ndi zimene Yesu anaonekera kwa iye.—[Welengani 26:9-16](#)).

Paulo anauza mfumu Agripa kuti ayenera kumvera masomphenya akumwamba ndi kuuza anthu mmene iye analanditsidwa kwa anthu a mitundu ina (kuphatikizapo Ayuda monga Paulo anafotokoza kuti mtundu wake ndi mtundu wa anthu a mitundu ina.[Werengani 26:4](#)+ kuti ukatsegule maso awo, + kuti atembenuke kuchoka mumdimu + n'kupita kukuunika kwa Mulungu + ndi kuchoka ku mphamvu ya Satana + n'kupita kwa Mulungu, + kuti akhululukidwe machimo awo ndi kuyetsedwa mwa chikhulupiriro mwa Yesu. Koma Ayuda anayesa kupha Paulo pamene ananena kuti: “Kristu adzamva zowawa, nadzakhala woyamba kuuka kwa akufa, nadzawonetsa kuunika kwa Mulungu kwa anthu ndi kwa amitundu.” ( 1 Akorinto 1:15 ) Paulo analengeza kuti: “Pamenepo Kristu adzamva zowawa;[Welengani 26:17-24](#)).

### **Paulo -mlaliki ndi mtumwi wophunzitsa amitundu**

Paulo anaikidwa kukhala mlaliki ndi mtumwi wophunzitsa amitundu (omwe akuphatikizapo Ayuda amene sakhulupirira kuti Mulungu aukitsa akufa;[Werengani 26:8](#)), ndipo anabala iwo mwa Uthenga Wabwino wa mwa Khristu Yesu. Paulo anaphunzitsa amitundu za zinthu zimene iye anachitira umboni ku Damasiko, kumene kuli kuunika kwa Mulungu kochokera kumwamba.[1 Tim 2:5-7](#)).

### **Paulo - analalikirira Uthenga Wabwino wa Khristu kwa oyera mtima**

Paulo anatomikira Ayuda ([Welengani 26:21](#)) ponena za zinthu zimene anazichitira umboni ndipo anapita ku Roma kukagawira mphatso zina zauzimu, kulalikirira uthenga wabwino ndi kuchitira umboni zinthu zimene Yesu analula kwa Paulo ([Werengani 26:16](#)) kwa iwo amene anaitanidwa kukhala oyera mtima, mosasamala kanthu kuti anali Agiriki, Akunja, anzeru, kapena opusa, amene ali mitundu yonse ya Amitundu monganso amayitanidwa ndi Yesu Khristu. Ayiemmene Paulo ananenera kuti anadza kwa awo a ku Roma kotero kuti akakhale ndi zipatso monga zinachitikira ku mtundu wina wa Akunja, ndiko kuti, pakati pa Ayuda, mwakutero kufalitsa uthenga wabwino kwa “amitundu onse” kaamba ka dzina la Yesu Kristu wathu. Ambuye, wotchulidwa mu[Aroma 1:5](#)([Aroma 1:1-14](#))

- Ayuda ndi mdulidwe (2/10)

### **Ayuda**

Mu[8:9](#), Asamariya akutchedwa anthu a mitundu ina. M'maso mwa mkazi wa ku Samariya, Yesu anaonekera kukhala Myuda. Mkazi wa ku Samariya anali ndi amuna akuthupi okha ndipo analibe mwamuna wolungama ndi woyera

<sup>966</sup>Video 16 Amitundu, Mitundu Yonse.[www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/the-gospel/16/).

<sup>967</sup>Video 3. "Kodi nthiti ya munthu inali chiyani?"[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/3-2/).

([Mar 6:20](#)).<sup>968</sup>Koma pamene Yesu anamuza za zinthu zobisika za mwamuna wake, iye anazindikira kuti Yesu anali mneneri amene malo ake olambirira ali ku Yerusalemu. Chotero, Yesu anauza mkaziyo kuti amene akulambira m'phiri (monga mwa makolo a mkazi, amene si Ayuda) sadziwa Atate amene iwo amamlambira, koma aneneri (Ayuda) akudziwa kuti idzafika nthawi pamene salambira Atate m'phiri, kapena m'Yerusalemu. M'mawu ena, Yesu akunena kuti nthawi idzafika (pambuyo pa kupachikidwa ndi kuukitsidwa kwake), pamene anthu a Mulungu (onse omwe sanali Ayuda kapena mtundu wa Akunja, ndi Ayuda amene ali mtundu wa Yesu pamaso pa mkazi wachisamariya), adzatero. lambira Atate chifukwa adzamlambira mumzimu ndi m'chowonadi. Komabe, mkaziyo anali asanam'zindikire Yesu kukhala Mesiya (wotchedwa Kristu) kufikira pamene Yesu anamuza za Iye ([Jhn4:7-26](#)). Chifukwa chake, "Chipulumutso chichokera kwa Ayuda ([Yohane 4:22](#))" limatanthauza "chipulumutso cha Ayuda amene ali Yesu Kristu, Mesiya, Kristu."

### **Ayuda ndi mdulidwe**

Ayuda akudzitamandira chifukwa cha chilamulo, koma kudzera mwa iwo, Mulungu amachitiridwa mwano pakati pa amitundu, chifukwa mdulidwe uli ndi phindu pokhapokha ngati lamulo likusungidwa, ndipo umakhala wosadulidwa pamene chilamulo chikuphwanyidwa. Malinga ndi kunena kwa Paulo, Myuda akulongosoledwa kukhala munthu amene mdulidwe wake uli wa mtima ndi wauzimu, umene uli mkati, ndipo chotero osati kunjwa kwa thupi ndi m'malemba, amene kutamandidwa kwake sikuchokera kwa anthu koma kwa Mulungu. ([Aroma 2:17-29](#)).

### **Chosaloledwa kwa Myuda**

Pali mitundu iwiri ya Ayuda: Ayuda amene amakhulupirira Yesu (Ayuda okhulupirira, [Jhn8:31](#)) ndi Ayuda amene sakhulupirira (Ayuda osakhulupirira); ([Werengani 14:2](#)).

- **Ayuda okhulupirira:** Mwamuna<sup>G435</sup> amene anapangidwa chilungamo cha Mulungu mwa Khristu ndipo ali woyera ([Mar 6:20](#)).  
M'mawu ena, "mwamuna<sup>G435</sup> ameneyo ndi Myuda" akutanthauza Myuda wolungama ndi woyera mwa Khristu amene walandira logos kudzera mu chikhulupiriro ([Werengani 13:46](#)).
- **Ayuda osakhulupirira:** Si Aisraele onse amene ali a Israyeli kapena anthu a Mulungu, koma okhawa amene mbewu zawo zili mwa Isake. ([Aroma 9:6](#)).  
Choncho, Ayuda amene anakana logos wa Mulunguhadziyesera okha osayenera moyo wosatha ([Werengani 13:46](#)).

### **Zimene Paulo anachita pa nkhani ya mdulidwe**

Paulo anapita ku Yerusalemu pamodzi ndi Baranaba ndi Tito. Tito, ngakhale kuti anali Mgiriki, sanadulidwe chifukwa mbale wonyenga anazonda ufulu wawo mwa Khristu Yesu kuti awatengere ukapolo. Iwo sanapereke malo mwa kumvera, ngakhale kwa ola limodzi, kuti Uthenga Wabwino ukhalebe mwa amitundu ([Werengani 21:21](#), [Agalatiya 2:1-5](#)).

### **Yesu sanayendenso poyera ndi Ayuda**

Yesu analankhula ndi Lazaro, amene anali atafa m'dzenje kwa masiku anayi, kuti atuluke, ndipo anachitadi zimenezo pamene mlongo wake Marita anachotsa mwala umene unaikidwa m'dzenjemo. Ataona zizindikilo zambiri zimene Yesu anachita, Ayuda ambiri anakhulupirira pa iye, koma ansembe aakulu ndi Afarisi anada nkhwana kuti mitundu yonse ya anthu (Ayuda ndi Amitundu) idzakhulupirira mwa Iye, ndi kuti Aroma adzatenga malo awo ndi mtundu wawo umene uli mu Ufumu wa Mulungu. amitundu amene sadziwa Mulungu ([Jhn11:38-53](#)).

Pamenepo Kayafa, mkulu wa ansembe, anati, "n'koyenera kwa ife, kuti munthu mmodzi afere anthu, ndi kuti mtundu wonse usawonongeke," koma mawu oipawa anasandulika ulosi wabwino wakuti Yesu adzafera mitundu yonse ya Amitundu. ndi kusonkhanitsa ana a Mulungu obalalika pa malo amodzi. Choncho, Yesu sanayendenso poyera pakati pa Ayuda ndipo anapitiriza kukhala ndi ophunzira ake. ([Jhn11:54](#)).

- Utumwi wa Paulo ndi Petro (3/10)

---

<sup>968</sup>Video 7. "Mibadwo ya Adamu mpaka Abrahamu) + Mkazi." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-the-generations-of-adam-to-abraham-woman-tiyeni-tipange-munthu-mu-image-chathu-after-our-likeness/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-the-generations-of-adam-to-abraham-woman-tiyeni-tipange-munthu-mu-image-chathu-after-our-likeness/).

### Utumwi: Petro kwa mdulidwe & Paulo kwa Amitundu

Utumwi wa Petro kwa mdulidwe:

-**Petro** anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa mdulidwe (antchito anzake: Yakobo, Kefa, ndi Yohane).

Utumwi wa Paulo kwa Amitundu:

—**Paulo** anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa osadulidwa (wantchito mnezawo: Barnaba, [Gál2:7-9](#)).

### Tanthauzo la Ayudandi Amitundu

Ayuda amene anadulidwa m'thupi ndi manja anali kutchedwa ana a Israyeli, pamene awo amene anali osadulidwa m'thupi ankatchedwa Akunja (osati ana a Israyeli) ndi Ayuda amene anadulidwa m'thupi. Mwanjira ina, [kukhala wodulidwa kapena kusadulidwa ziri za thupi; ndi osati mzimu](#).

M'maso mwa Ayuda, kunali koletsedwa kwa Santiago kudya ndi Akunja "osadulidwa" m'thupi:

- **Ayuda:** Iwo amene adadulidwa m'thupi lopangidwa ndi manja.
- **Amitundu:** Amene anali osadulidwa m'thupi (malinga ndi Ayuda).

(Petro anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa mdulidwe). Ayuda mwachibadwa sali ochimwa a mitundu ya Amitundu (anthu) monga iwo (ana a Israeli) anadulidwa mu thupi. Kutanthauza kuti, Petro anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa mdulidwe kwa Ayuda amene anali odulidwa m'thupi ([Aef 2:10, Agalatiya 2:12-15](#)).

→ Kuchokera pamalingaliro auzimu, **onse Ayuda ndi Amitundu, amene anali athupi, naperewera pa ulemerero wa Mulungu** ([Aroma 3:23](#)).

### Mtumwi Paulo

Saulo ndi dzina lachiyuda la mtumwi Paulo, yemwe anali wampatuko wochepetsetsa kwambiri wa Mfarisi, koma anasankhidwa ndi Ambuye (kyrios) monga chotengera Chake chonyamula dzina Lake kwa Amitundu, mafumu, ndi ana a Israyeli.

(Paulo anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa osadulidwa). Kusadulidwa ndiko kwa iwo osadulidwa m'thupi; chotero mtumwi Paulo anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa Amitundu amene sanali ana a Israyeli ([W'erengani 9:11-15, Aroma 11:13](#)). Komabe, m'lingaliro lauzimu, utumiki wake umaphatikizapo mdulidwe (Ayuda) ndi osadulidwa (Akunja) amene aperewera pa ulemerero wa Mulungu.

### Mtumwi Petulo

Afarisi ena okhulupirira analankhula kwa amuna ndi abale ponena za kufunika kwa mdulidwe ndi kusunga chilamulo cha Mose, chotero Petro anaimirira nati: "Mulungu anamusankha iye mwa anthu, kuti amitundu amve logo ya Uthenga Wabwino, ndi kuikhulupirira mwa iye. pakamwa. Ndipo Mulungu, amene adziwa mitima, anawachitira umboni, nawapatsa Mzimu Woyera, monganso anatichitira ife." Chotero, mdulidwe ndi kusunga chilamulo cha Mose zimayesa Mulungu ndi kuika goli pakhosi la ophunzira. Mitundu yonse idzapulumutsidwa ndi chisomo cha Ambuye Yesu Khristu, popanda kusiyana pakati pa Ayuda ndi amitundu ([W'erengani 15:5-19](#)).

Santiago adagawana zomwe Simeoni ([Luk2:25](#)) analengeza za ulendo woyamba wa Mulungu ku mitundu ya Amitundu umene umagwirizana ndi logos ya aneneri, "Zitapita izi ndidzabweranso, ndipo ndidzayanganso chihema cha Davide chimene chinagwa; ndipo ndidzayanganso mabwinja ake, ndipo ndidzakhazikitsa: kuti otsala a anthu <sup>G444</sup> kufunafuna Yehova, ndi amitundu onse, amene atchedwa dzina langa, ati Yehova, amene achita zonsezi."

Chifukwa chake, amuna ndi abale asavutitse anthu amitundu kuti atembenukire kwa Mulungu, koma kuti alembe kuti apewe zodetsa za mafano, dama, kupotola, ndi magazi. ([W'erengani 15:5-19](#)).

### Yesu Khristu = mtumiki wa mdulidwe chifukwa cha choonadi cha Mulungu

Yesu Khristu anali mtumiki wa mdulidwe amene anadula mwa uzimu mitima ya anthu amitundu kuti awapange ana auzimu Israeli (kapena Ayuda auzimu), kuti chitsimikiziro cha Mulungu chitsimikizire lonjezo limene adalonjeza makolo ake. ([Aroma 15:8](#)).

### Utumwi wa Paulo ndi Petrongati njere ya tirigu

**Paulo** anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa osadulidwapakuti amitundu (pankhani iyi, Agiriki), kotero iye anayika maziko, amene ndi Yesu Khristu, ndipo anabzala pa Yesu Khristu, amene Apolo (Myuda wophunzira) anathirira kuti Mulungu zingapangitse kukula. Paulo anatumidwa kuti awathandize ku Yerusalemu, ndi m' maiko onse a Yudeya, ndimo kwa amitundu kulapa, ndi kutembenukira kwa Mulungu, ndi kuchita ntchito zoyenera kulapa ([Werengani 26:20](#)).

Uthenga wa anthu osadulidwa utafesedwa mwa Amitundu kuchokera ku mtundu wa Agiriki, iwo amene alapa machimo awo akanalandira logos ya Mulungu mu nthaka yawo. Petro, ndiye adzathandiza logos kufa kudzera mu ubatizo mdzina la Yesu Khristu ku chikhululukiro cha machimo awo. Pokhulupirira kuuka kwa akufa, adzalandira mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera yomwe imabala zipatso zambiri monga logos mkati mwawo idzasandulika kukhala rhema ([Werengani 2:38](#)).

Amene akana kufa kapena kukana kubatizidwa m' dzina la Yesu Khristu ndi amene amakonda moyo wawo, ndipo adzataya moyo wawo chifukwa alibe moyo kapena kuuka. [Jhn12:20-26](#).<sup>969</sup>  
-Ayuda, Agiriki, ndi Amitundu(4/10)

Greek (Strong's [G1672](#)) ndi Hellen (Mgiriki) kapena wokhala ku Hellas; powonjezera munthu wolankhula Chigiriki, makamaka amene sanali Myuda: Amitundu, Agiriki.<sup>970</sup>

### **Ayuda ndi Agiriki**

Yesu ananena kuti mbadwo woipa ndi wachigololo (opanda chikhulupiriro) ufunafuna chizindikiro, koma palibe chizindikiro koma chizindikiro cha mneneri Yona. Komabe, Ayuda apempha chizindikiro chochokera kumwamba, ndipo Agiriki amafunafuna nzeru yosatsika kumwamba, yomwe ili yapadziko lapansi, yachibadwidwe, ndi yauchiwanda. Koma Khristu ndiye mphamvu ndi nzeru za Mulungu kwa iwo oyitanidwa ndi Mulungu, Ayuda ndi Ahelene (Yesu anali Myuda, koma Ayuda samuzindikira kuti ndiye Mesiya wawo; chifukwa chake sazindikira zomwe ananena [Jhn7:33-34](#). Choncho, Ayuda amaganiza kuti Yesu adzapita kwa Agiriki (amitundu) kukawaphunzitsa ([Mateyu 16:1-4,1 Akor 1:23-24](#)).

Agiriki ena anabwera kudzalambira paphwando, ndipo anapita kwa Filipino kuti akaone Yesu. Filipino anauza Andireya ndipo onse awiri anauza Yesu za nkhanayi (Agiriki→Ophunzira→Yesu). Kenako Yesu anati: “Yafika nthawi yakuti Mwana wa munthu alemekedwe. [Jhn12:20-22](#).”

### **Ayuda, Agiriki, & Amitundu**

Khamu lalikulu la Ayuda ndi Agiriki linakhulupirira pamene atumwi awiriwo (Paulo ndi Barnaba) analankhula nawo m' sunagoge wa Ayuda, kutanthauza kuti anadulidwa mtima mumzimu, ndipo onse anakhala Ayuda auzimu. Koma Ayuda osakhulupirirawo anasonkhezera anthu amitundu ina ndi kusokoneza maganizo awo pa abale. Abale ndi amene ali ndi kholo limodzi lachibadwidwe, kotero abale m' nkhanayi Referirse a Amitundu Agiriki omwe adatsutsana ndi Agiriki okhulupirira.

Koma atumwi analankhula molimbika mtima mwa Ambuye, kuchitira umboni za Logos mwa zizindikiro ndi zozizwa zochitidwa ndi manja awo. Pamenepo khamu la anthu a mumzindawo linagawanika kukhala mbali ya Ayuda ndi amene anali kumbali ya atumwi. Kenako, anthu a mitundu ina komanso Ayuda pamodzi ndi olamulira awo anaukira atumwi awiriwo n' kuwaponya miyala ([Werengani 14:1-5](#)).

---

<sup>969</sup>Video 29. “(Paskha wa Ambuye) Ophunzira vs Atumwi - Yafika nthawi.”

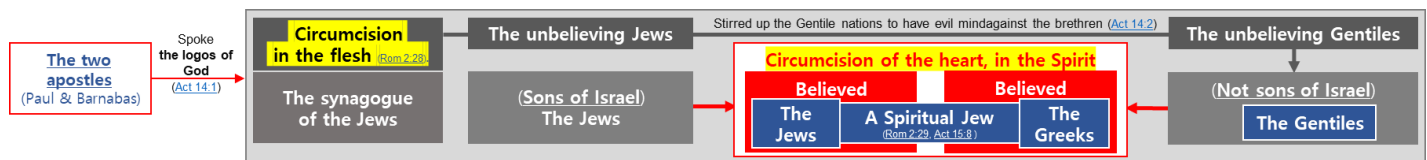
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-the-lords-passover-the-disciples-vs-the-apostles-the-hours-is-come/)

& Video 41. “Kulani mwa Ambuye kuti muvomeredwe ndi Mulungu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-grow-in-the-lord-to-be-acceptable-to-god/).

<sup>970</sup>Baibulo Letter Blue. “G1672 - hellēn - Strong's Greek Lexicon (kiv).” Adafikira pa 4 Sep, 2022.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/q1672/kiv/tr/0-1/ss0/>.



### **Mafuko a Amitundu**

Jese ndiye atate wa Davide, ndi Yesu Kristu, Ambuye wathu, anabadwa mwa mbeu ya Davide ([Mat 1:6](#), [Yes 11:1](#), [Aroma 1:3](#)) amene amitundu adzakhulupirira. Chifukwa cha ichi, Paulo anaitanidwa kukhala mtumiki wa Yesu Khristu kwa amitundu, kutumikira Uthenga Wabwino wa Mulungu kuti nsembe ya amitundu ya amitundu ikhale yolandirika, yoyeretsedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera. Choncho Paulo sanayerekeze kunena chilichonse chimene Khristu sanachite kudzera mwa iye. Inengati amitundu akhala ogawana nawo zinthu zawo zauzimu, ntchito yawo ndiyonso kuwatumikira m'zinthu zakuthupi; [Aroma 15:12-27](#)).

-Mtundu umodzi wa Mulungu motsutsana ndi Amitundu(5/10)

### **Wamitundu**<sup>G1484</sup>(ἔθνος, ethnos)

Amitundu (Strong's [G1484](#) ethnos, anthu) limatembenezidwa kukhala Chigiriki, achikunja, kapena mtundu m'mabaibulo osiyanasiyana; liyenera kumasuliridwa motani?

→ Amitundu akumasuliridwa kuti "mitundu" mu Chipangano Chakale, "Mulungu adapanga Abrahamu atate wa mitundu yambiri"

([Aroma 4:17](#)) kudzera mumbewu yake (umuna); chotero, Chipangano Chatsopano chiyeneranso kugwiritsa ntchito kumasulira komweku.

### **Abrahamu = Atate wa mafuko ambiri**(mtundu waukulu + mtundu wamphamvu)

**Fuko lalikulu**: Mbewu ya Ismayeli ndi ana a thupi, chotero osati ana a Mulungu, kotero iye anangokhala mtundu waukulu.<sup>971</sup>

**Mtundu waukulu ndi wamphamvu**: Mbewu ya Isake idawerengedwa kuti ndi ana a lonjezo, ana a Mulungu. [Gen 17:20](#), [Gen 18:18](#).<sup>972</sup>

### **God's one nation**<sup>H1471</sup> = Israel

→ **One nation**<sup>H1471</sup> of God's people on earth is **Israel** ([2Sa 7:23](#) or refer to "*The sons of Israel*" for details).

### **Amitundu ndi ndani**(Amitundu)?

-Mafuko otsala omwe si a Israeli padziko lapansi, kupatula Israeli, ndiye mafuko kapena anthu amitundu.

- Mitundu ya Amitundu (omwe sadziwa Mulungu) si mtundu wa Israeli ndipo motero amatchulidwa ngati mtundu wopusa womwe sudziwa malamulo, komanso wosatsata chilungamo. Chifukwa chake amaperekera nsembe kwa ziwanda, osati kwa Mulungu, ndipo chifukwa cha ichi, amatengedwa kupita ku mafano osayankhula. Malingaliro awo ali pa zimene ayenera kudya, kumwa, ndi kuvala; ayenda m'chabechabe cha mtima wawo.

<sup>971</sup>Referirse a Video 7, "(Mibadwo ya Adamu mpaka Abrahamu) + Mkazi" kuti mumve zambiri za chifukwa chake mbewu ya Ismayeli ndi ana athupi.

<sup>972</sup>Onetsani Kanema 20, "(M'chimake, Lupanga, ndi Lupanga lakuthwa konsekonse)" kuti mumve zambiri za momwe mbewu ya Ismayeli idapangidwira kukhala mtundu waukulu, ndi momwe Abrahamu (umuna mwa Isaki) adapangidwira mtundu wamphamvu.

- Ngakhale amitundu amalolera kuyankhula m'chisembwere, zilakolako, kuledzera kwa vinyo wadziko, madyerero, madyerero akudziko, ndi kupembedza mafano konyansa, iwo ali ndi miyezo ina ya kusachita dama limene Akristu a ku Korinto anachita, monga kukhala ndi mkazi wa atate wake. ([1Th4:5](#),[Aroma 2:14](#),[Aro 9:30](#),[Rom10:19](#) [1 Aka 10:20](#),[Mat 6:31](#),[Aef 4:17](#),[1Pe 4:3](#)).

#### **Amene anapha Mwana wa munthu?**

Yesu anali Myuda, ndipo mtundu wake wa Akunja unali wa Ayuda ndi ansembe aakulu. Ayuda ndi anthu a Israyeli anampereka Mwana wa munthu, namuweruza kuti aphedwe. Ndiye Iye anaperekedwa ndi amitundu, amene ankanyoza, kukwapula, ndi kumupachika Iye, koma Iye anauka kachiwiri pa tsiku lachitatu. Mwana wa munthu anaperekedwa ndi kuphedwa osati ndi anthu Ake okha, Ayuda ndi Aisrayeli amene akupanga nyumba yonse ya Israyeli, komanso ndi Amitundu. Komabe, Yesu yemweyo, amene (inu) munampachika, anali Ambuye ndi Khristu. Ayuda anapha Ambuye Yesu ndi aneneri awo ndipo analetsa Paulo kulankhula ndi amitundu, kuti angapulumsidwe ([Jhn18:35](#), [Mat 20:19](#),[Ahe 4:27](#),[1 At 2:15-16](#)).

-Fayuda kupita kwa anthu a mitundu ina (6/10)

#### **Mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera kwa amitundu**

Malinga ndi chilamulo, kunali koletsedwa kwa Myuda wolungama kukhala ndi chiyanjano kapena kubwera ku mtundu wina wa Akunja, koma Mulungu adawonetsa rhema kwa Petro kuti sayenera kutcha munthu aliyense wodetsedwa kapena wodetsedwa. kuyambira Mulungu anali atawayeretsa iwo ([—W̄elengani 10:13-28](#)).

#### **Kulalikira ma logondi rhema**

- ([Kulalikira pa logos](#)) Mulungu anatumiza Logos kwa ana a Israyeli ndi kuwaphunzitsa kuti Yesu Kristu ndiye Ambuye wa onse.
- ([Kulalikira pa rhema](#)) Mulungu anadzoza Yesu wa ku Nazarete ndi mzimu woyera ndi mphamvu, namuukitsa tsiku lachitatu, namuonetsa poyera (Yesu Kristu wa ku Nazarete) kwa ife, osati kwa anthu onse, koma kwa ife, “mboni zosankhika pamaso pa Mulungu. amene anadya ndi kumwa pamodzi ndi Mwana wa munthu atauka kwa akufa”.

→Aliyense amene analandira logos, adzalandira chikhululukiro cha machimo, ndipo Mzimu Woyera adzagwa pa iwo amene akhulupirira izi rhema ([—W̄elengani 10:36-44](#)).

- (Odulidwa mwa ana a Israyeli okhulupirira)
  - Iwo amene anadza ndi Petro (yemwe anaikizidwa Uthenga Wabwino wa mdulidwe) anadabwa kuona mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera ikutsanulidwa pa amitundu “osadulidwa” amitundu, kuwamva akulankhula m’malilime.
  - ndi kulemekeza Mulungu.

Petro ananena kuti palibe amene angaletse ubatizo wa madzi (logos) kwa amitundu chifukwa iwo, monga atumwi, analandiranso Mzimu Woyera ([—W̄elengani 10:45-47](#)).

#### **Mulungu amagwiritsa ntchito mtundu wa Amitundu kuputa nsanje Ayuda**

Kupyolera m’kulakwa kwa Israyeli, chipulumutso chimatembenukira kwa amene si anthu a Mulungu (kapena amitundu) kuputa Israyeli nsanje ( NW )[Aroma 10:19](#),[Aroma 11:11](#)). Anthu amitundu amene anakhulupirira [ma logos a Mulungu](#) analandira [dzina la Mulungu](#) ([W̄erengani 13:42](#)). Pamene Ayuda anaona kuti mzinda wonse wabwera kudzamva Paulo akulankhula [ma logos a Mulungu](#), adadzazidwa ndi kaduka, namnenera Iye, nachitira mwano; [—Yerekezerani ndi Ahebrei 13:42-46](#)).

#### **Paulo akutembenukira kwa amitundu**

Sabata lililonse, Paulo anali kukopa Ayuda ndi Agiriki m’sunagoge. Koma pamene iye anachitira umboni kwa Ayuda kuti Yesu ndiye Khristu, iwo anakana, nachitira mwano, chotero Paulo anakutumula malaya ake. [G2440](#) ndipo anati,

→Mwazi wanu ukhale pa mitu yanu; Ndine woyera: kuyambira tsopano ndidzapita kwa amitundu.”[W̄elengani 18:4-6](#)).

Paulo ndi mlaliki, mtumwi, ndi mbuye wa amitundu. Mulungu watipulumutsa ife amene tiri olandira nawo masautso a Uthenga Wabwino monga mwa mphamvu ya Mulungu, ndipo watiyitana ife ndi mayitanidwe oyera opatsidwa kwa ife mwa Khristu Yesu nthawi yosatha.

Tsopano chasonyezedwa ndi maonekedwe a Mpulumutsi wathu Yesu Khristu, amene anathetsa imfa, nabweretsa moyo ndi chisavundi kuti chiunikire ndi Uthenga Wabwino, umene Paulo anasankhidwa kukhala mlaliki, mtumwi, ndi mphunzitsi wa amitundu.[2 Tim 1:8-11](#)).

- Ambuye, Ambuye Yesu, ndi Ambuye Yesu Khristu (7/10)

### **Logos ya Ambuye**

Chifukwa chakuti Ayuda ananyoza Logos wa Mulungu ndi kunyoza Mulungu, Paulo ndi Baranaba anaona kuti Ayuda adziona kuti ndi osayenera moyo wosatha ndipo anati: “Kunali kofunika [ma logos a Mulunguzikadayamba kuyankhula ndi inu](#)” ([W̄erengani 13:46](#)).

Izi zikuwapatsa chifukwa chokwanira chotembenukira kwa amitundu omwe amakwaniritsa uneneri wa Mose; →“Ndidzakuchititsani nsanje ndi anthu amene si anthu, ndipo ndi mtundu wopusa ndidzakukwiwitsani.”[Aroma 10:19](#)).

[Ma logos a Mulungu](#) poyamba analankhulidwa kwa Ayuda, koma amitundu ndiwo adalemekeza ndi kukhulupirira [logos za Yehova](#) ndipo adalandira rhema, kuchititsa nsanje Ayuda;—[Yerekezerani ndi Ahebri 13:46-48](#)).

### **Agiriki onse motsutsana ndi logos, mayina, & Chilamulo cha Ayuda**

Ayuda anaukira Paulo ndi mtima umodzi pamaso pa mpando woweruzira milandu, ponena kuti iye anakopa anthu kuti alambire Mulungu mosagwirizana ndi malamulo. Komabe, kazembe wa Akaya (Galiyo) anawatulutsa pampando wachiweruzo chifukwa chakuti mafunso awo anali a logos, mayina, ndi chilamulo chawo. Pamenepo Ahelene onse (amitundu) anamenya mkulu wa sunagoge (Sositene, mnzake wa Paulo) patsogolo pa mpando woweruzira milandu. —[W̄elengani 18:12-17](#)).

### **Ma logoswa Ambuye Yesu**

M’sunagoge, Paulo anatsutsana ndi kukopa zinthu za ufumu wa Mulungu, koma anachoka pamodzi ndi ophunzira pamene amuna osakhulupirira analankhula zoipa za njira imeneyo pamaso pa khamu la anthu, ndipo iye anatsutsana tsiku ndi tsiku m’sukulu ina ya Turano.

Patapita zaka ziwiri, Ayuda ndi Agiriki a ku Asiya anamva Logos ya Ambuye Yesu, ndipo Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito mphamvu yapadera kudzera m’manja mwa Paulo kuti awachiritse, ndipo matenda ndi ziwanda zinawachokera. —[Yerekezerani ndi Ahebri 19:8-12](#)).

### **Mzimu woipa sudziwa mphamvu ya dzina la Ambuye Yesu kudzera mwa Ayuda**

Mzimu woipawo unadziwa mphamvu ya dzina la Ambuye Yesu lonenedwa ndi Paulo, koma sanadziwe mphamvu ya Ayuda oyendayenda amene anali otulutsa ziwanda ndi ana asanu ndi awiri a mkulu wa ansembe wachiyuda. Chotero, munthu wa mzimu woipayo anawalumpha, nawalamulira, nawalaka, nachititsa kuti athawe m’nyumba ali maliseche ndi ovulazidwa.

→Ayuda ndi Agiriki onse a ku Efeso anachita mantha pamene anadziwika kwa iwo, ndipo dzina la Ambuye Yesu linali kukula, ndi [ma logos a Mulungu](#) anakula kwambiri napambana (—[W̄elengani 19:13-20](#)).

### **Chikhulupiro mwa Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu**

Paulo anaitana akulu ampingo nawauza kuti iye anatomikira Yehova pamene Ayuda anamchitira chiwembu, ndi kuti anaphunzitsa poyera akulu kunyumba ndi nyumba, kuchitira umboni kwa Ayuda ndi Ahelene kulapa kwa Mulungu, ndi chikhulupiriro cha pa ife. Ambuye Yesu Khristu. Ngakhale kuti Mzimu Woyera unachitira umboni kwa Paulo kuti zomangira ndi masautso zinali kumuyembekezera ku Yerusalemu, iye sanaone moyo wake kukhala wamtengo wapatali kwa iye yekha kuti amalize ulendo wake ndi utumiki umene anaulandira kwa Ambuye Yesu wochitira umboni Uthenga Wabwino wa Ambuye. chisomo cha Mulungu ndi kulalikirira kwake za ufumu wa Mulungu (—[W̄elengani 20:17-24](#)).



### **Chionetsero cha chilungamo cha Mulungu popanda lamulo**

Onse anachimwa ndi kuperewera pa ulemberero wa Mulungu. Koma mwa chikhulupiriro mwa Yesu Khristu, chilungamo cha Mulungu tsopano chaonekera popanda ntchito za lamulo kwa onse akukhulupirira, ndipo Ayuda ndi amitundu onse amalungamitsidwa mwaulere ndi chisomo cha Mulungu kudzera mu chiombolo cha mwa Khristu Yesu. Mulungu adzalungamitsa mdulidwe ndi kusadulidwa mwa chikhulupiriro; kotero kudzitamandira kwathu kuli mwa lamulo la chikhulupiriro, limene likhazikitsa lamulo; [Aroma 3:21-31](#)).

- Chipulumutso cha Mulungu kwa onse (8/10)

### **Amitundu adzapulumutsidwa**

Ufumu wa Mulunguwonga zotengedwa kwa ansembe akulu ndi Afarisi (Ayuda) ndi kuperekedwa kwa mtundu wa Amitundu wobala zipatso ([Mat 21:43](#)).

### **Chipulumutso cha Mulungu**

Paulo anachitira umboni ufumu wa Mulungu, nakopa akulu a Ayuda za Yesu, monga mwa chilamulo cha Mose, ndi aneneri; ndipo ena anakhulupirira, koma ena sanatero. [W̄elengani 28:17-24](#)), chonedwa ndi Yesaya, →“Kumva mudzamva, ndipo simudzazindikira; ndi kuwona mudzapenya, koma osapenya. Pakuti mtima wa anthu awa waumitsa, ndi makutu awo akumva mogontha, ndipo adatseka maso awo; kuti angawone ndi maso awo, ndi kumva ndi makutu awo, ndi kuzindikira ndi mtima, ndi kutembenuka, ndipo ine ndiyenera kuchiritsa iwo. Chifukwa chake dziwani kwa inu, kuti chipulumutso cha Mulungu chatumizidwa kwa amitundu, ndipo iwo adzachimva” ([W̄elengani 28:25-28](#)).

Podziwa kuti chipulumutso cha Mulungu chatumizidwa kwa amitundu, ndipo iwo adzachimva, Paulo molimba mtima anapitiriza kulalikira ufumu wa Mulungu ndi kuphunzitsa zinthu za Ambuye Yesu Khristu ( NW )—[W̄elengani 28:23-30](#)).

### **Mulungu alibe tsankho, choncho olungama adzakhala ndi moyo ndi chikhulupiriro**

Abrahamu anakhulupirira Mulungu, ndipo kudawerengedwa kwa iye chilungamo; chifukwa chake ana a Abrahamu alinso a chikhulupiriro. Mulungu adzalungamitsa mtundu wa Amitundu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro ndipo mitundu yonse ya Ayuda ndi Amitundu idzadalitsidwa mwa Abrahamu.

Aliyense amene sapitiriza kuchita zolembedwa m’buku la chilamulo ndi wotembereredwa; momwemonso iwo amene achita ntchito za lamulo ali panso pa temberero, popeza palibe munthu ayeseledwa wolungama ndi lamulo pamaso pa Mulungu.

Chifukwa chake, “Wotembereredwa ali yense wopachikidwa pamtengo” ([Aqalatiya 3:13](#))kutanthauza

→“**iwo amene apachikidwa pa mtengo wakudziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa ali panso pa lamulo ndipo chotero otembereredwa.**”

Butpakuti Khristu anatiombola ife ku temberero la cilamulo (pakukhala temberero m’ malo mwathu), mdalitso wa Abrahamu unadza kwa amitundu mwa Yesu Khristu, ndipo tilandira lonjezano la Mzimu mwa chikhulupiriro; kotero, wolungama ayenera kukhala ndi moyo ndi chikhulupiriro ([Aqalatiya 3:6-14](#)).

### **Ayuda poyamba, ndi Ahelene**

Ngati palibe tsankho kwa Mulungu, chifukwa chiyani Ayuda choyamba, komanso Agiriki?

→ Ayuda mwachibadwa sali ochimwa a mitundu ya Akunja ([Aqalatiya 2:15](#)), chotero Paulo analalikira Uthenga Wabwino wa Khristu kuti abale zipatso mwa Ayuda poyamba, ndiponso m’Chigiriki (umenenso uli mtundu wa Amitundu). Mwanjira imeneyi, amene amabala chipatso cha chilungamo adzapangidwa [chilungamo cha Mulungumu Khristu](#), amene adzabvumbulutsidwa mu mphamvu ya Mulungu ku chipulumutso kwa onse akukhulupirira (mdulidwe ndi kusadulidwa m’thupi) [Aroma 2:9-11](#), [Aroma 1:16](#), [Aroma 3:9](#)).

Mwauzimu, mitundu yonse (mdulidwe ndi kusadulidwa m’thupi) inali mitundu ya Akunja monga momwe onse anali panso pa uchimo Khristu Yesu asanabwere ku dziko lapansi kudzapulumutsa ochimwa ([1 Tim 1:15](#)) Choncho palibe kusiyana pakati pawo; ndiko kuti, Ambuye ali yemweyo kwa onse, kotero kuti iye amene aitana pa dzina la Yehova (kyrios)<sup>G2962</sup> adzachelukitsidwa ndi katundu (za Mulungu) adzapulumutsidwa ([Aroma 10:12-13](#)).

### **Onse amabatizidwa kukhala thupi limodzi, thupi la Khristu**

Khristu anatifera ife kuti mubatizidwe mu thupi limodzi ndi Mzimu mmodzi, ngakhale ife tiri Ayuda, Ahelene, akapolo, mfulu, amuna, akazi, akunja, kapena Asikuti, pakuti Mulungu anawagula (Ayuda, Agiriki, ndi Amitundu) ndi mwazi wake. <sup>973</sup>Chifukwa chake okhulupirira sayenera kukhumudwitsa iwo akupempha chizindikiro chochokera kumwamba, kapena iwo akufunafuna nzeru yosatsika Kumwamba (yapadziko, yachibadwidwe, ndi yauchiwanda), kapena mpingo wa Mulungu.

Pakuti Khristu ali yense mwa onse, iwo amene adamwa mwa Mzimu mmodzi ali thupi la Khristu, mosasamala kanthu za mdulidwe kapena kusadulidwa m'thupi. Pachifukwa chimenechi, Petro ananena kuti Mulungu alibe tsankho chifukwa amalandira mtundu uliwonse wa anthu amitundu amene amamuopa ndi kuchita chilungamo mumzimu ndi m'choonadi. [Jhn4:24,1 Ako 10:32,1 Ako 12:13,1 Ako 12:27,Agalatiya 3:28, Ako1 3:11, Werengani 10:34](#)).

- Chinsinsi ndi Amitundu (9/10)

### **Chinsinsi**

Paulo akukulimbikitsani kuti musakhale osadziwa za chinsinsi chakuti padzakhala khungu kuchokera ku mbali ina ya Israyeli (ana a Israyeli kapena Ayuda) kufikira chidzalo cha amitundu (osati ana a Israyeli, osakhala Ayuda) atalowa mu ufumu wa Mulungu ([Mat 21:43](#)). Israyeli yense (Ayuda auzimu) adzapulumutsidwa ndi mpulumutsi wa ku Ziyoni, Yesu Kristu ([1Pe2:5-6, Aroma 11:25-26](#)).

### **Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la Ambuye**

Yesu akutcha Ayuda (alembi ndi Afarisi) onyenga, njoka, ndi mbadwo wa mamba monga iwo ali ana a iwo amene anapha aneneri, koma iwo anamanga manda a aneneri, ndipo anakongoletsa manda a olungama. Yesu akuwauza kuti Ayuda sadzaona Yesu mpaka atanena kuti, "Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la Yehova," kutanthauza kuti sadzaona Yesu kufikira atakula m'chisomo m'chidziwitso cha Ambuye wathu ndi chidziwitso chake.

Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu ndi kulandira Ambuye ngati Mpulumutsi wawo. Komabe, amitundu adzapulumutsidwa pakali pano ([Mateyu 23:29-39](#)).

### **Chinsinsi cha umulungu**

Kuti apulumutse Israyeli yense, amene anali athupi, naperewera pa ulemerero wa Mulungu, Mulungu anaonekera m'thupi la Mwana wa munthu, woyesedwa wolungama ndi mzimu wa Mwana wa Mulungu, anaonekera kwa angelo, nalalikidwa kwa amitundu. . Dziko lapansi linakhulupirira Iye, ndipo analandiridwa ku ulemerero.

Yesu atatha kuphunzitsa kwa nthawi yaitali pansi, mmodzi wa ophunzira a Yesu (Filipo) anamupempha (Ambuye) kuti amusonyeze Atate. Yesu ananena kuti wophunzira amene waona Khristu waonanso Atate chifukwa Mulungu anali mwa Khristu. Choncho, ophunzira mwa Ambuye ayenera kukhulupirira kuti Khristu ali mwa Atate, ndi Atate mwa Khristu. Uwu ndi rhema amene Atate wakukhala mwa Khristu alankhula ndi inu (wophunzira) kudzera mwa Mwana wake ([1 Tim 3:16, Jhn14:8-10](#)).

### **Chinsinsi cha Khristu & Nthawi ya chisomo cha Mulungu**

Nyengo ya chisomo cha Mulungu ndi yakuti Mulungu wadziwitsa Paulo chinsinsi cha Khristu, chimene m'mibadwo ina sichinadziwike kwa ana a anthu koma tsopano chavumbulutsidwa kwa atumwi ndi aneneri ake oyera mwa Mzimu.

**Ana a anthu** Lembani ana a Israyeli kapena Ayuda amene anadulidwa ndi manja pathupi.

- Vumbulutso lolengezedwa kwa Paulo nlakuti "amitundu (Ayuda ndi Akunja omwe anali athupi, naperewera pa ulemerero wa Mulungu m'lingaliro lauzimu) ayenera kukhala oloŵa nyumba anzake ndi a thupi limodzi (la Kristu). ndi ogawana (logos) a lonjezano lake mwa Khristu mwa Uthenga Wabwino (umene udzatitsogolera ife ku chipulumutso mwa mgonero)"<sup>974</sup> ([Aefeso 3:1-8](#)).

---

<sup>973</sup>Kanema 37. "Mwagulidwa ndi mtengo (ulemu)" kuti mumve zambiri.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>974</sup>Video 31. "Mnaziri kwa Mulungu (Tsitsi la Pamutu)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-onto-god-the-hair-of-the-head/).

### **Chinsinsi mumafuko akuwonetseredwa**

Vumbulutso la chinsinsi chimene chinali chobisika kuyambira chiyambi cha dziko lapansi, tsopano chaonekera kwa ojera mtima a Mulungu kudzera mu kumvera kwa chikhulupiriro mogwirizana ndi kulalikirira kwa vumbulutso la Yesu Khristu.

Mwachidule, chuma chobisika cha ulemerero wa chinsinsi mwa amitundu (mdulidwe ndi kusadulidwa m'thupi) ndi "Khristu mwa inu, chiyembekezo cha ulemerero." Chotero tikutsimikiza kuti munthu amayesedwa wolungama ndi chikhulupiriro popanda ntchito. Chifukwa cha ichi, inu amitundu, lemekezani Mulungu chifukwa cha chifundo chake, ndipo kondwerani pamodzi ndi ojera mtima, lemekezani Ambuye, inu nonse anthu a Mulungu; Amene ([Akolose 1:26-27](#), [Aroma 16:26-27](#), [Aroma 15:9-10](#)).

### **Mtundu woyera wa Israeli**

Inu (amitundu) simunali anthu a Mulungu, koma tsopano ndinu anthu a Mulungu (anthu ojera odulidwa muuzimu a Israeli) amene mwachitiridwa chifundo.

Inu (amitundu amene mwakhala anthu a Mulungu) ndinu mbadwa yosankhika, ansembe achifumu, ndi mtundu woyera, kapena anthu amtundu wa Israyeli, amene anaitanidwa kutuluka mumdima, kulowa m'kuunika kodabwitsa kwa Mulungu; [1 Pet 2:9-10](#)).

### **Mtundu wa Israyeli mu Yerusalemu Watsopano**

Pali mtsinje wangwiro wa moyo wotuluka ku mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu ndi Mwanawankhosa pakati pa msewu wa Yerusalemu Watsopano, ndipo mtengo wa moyo uli mbali zonse, kubala zipatso khumi ndi ziwiri ndi kubala zipatso zake mwezi uliwonse. Ndipo masamba a mtengo wamoyo anali m'nyumba ya mtundu wa Israyeli. [Chivumbulutso 22:1-2](#)).

- Khalani mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye (10/10)

### **Lalikirani Khristu m'dzina lake kumitundu yonse ya Amitundu**

+ Zinthu zonse zokhudza Logos zolembedwa m'chilamulo cha Mose, + aneneri ndi m'Masalimo ziyenera kukwaniritsidwa. Ngati atsegula kuzindikira kwanu, malemba adzatsegulidwa kwa inu ([Luk24:44-47](#));

"Kunayenera Khristu kumva zowawa, ndi kuuka kwa akufa tsiku lachitatu, ndi kuti kulalikidwe m'dzina lake kulapa ndi chikhululukiro cha machimo kwa amitundu onse, kuyambira ku Yerusalemu." [Luka 24:46-47](#)).

### **Lalikani(Nthawi yotsiriza) Uthenga Wabwino wa ufumu kwa anthu amitundu yonse**

Yesu akuuza ophunzira ake kuti mwala umodzi wa nyumba za kachisi umene iwo akuuwona sudzasiyidwa pamene nyumbayo idzagwetsedwa. Mwa kuyankhula kwina, ikadzafika ola la kupachikidwa kwake ndi kuukitsidwa kwake, kalonga wa dziko lapansi adzaweruzidwa. [Jhn16:11](#)).

Ophunzirawo sanalambirensa Atate m'mapiri kapena ku Yerusalemu chifukwa Yehova analandiridwa kumwamba ndipo chotero samamwanso chipatso cha mpepa koma amamwa chatsopano mu ufumu wa Mulungu. Pakuti Yesu ndi Atate ake ali amodzi, ife amene tapatsidwa ulemerero mwa Yesu Khristu ndife amodzi; chifukwa chake olambira oona amalambira Atate mumzimu ndi m'chowonadi ([Jhn4:23](#)).

Yesu anachenjeza ophunzira ake kuti asanyengedwe pamapeto a dziko. Pamene padzakhala chizindikiro cha kubwera kwake, ambiri adzabwera m'dzina Lake ndi kunena kuti, "Ine ndine Khristu," ndipo anthu adzamva nkondo ndi mphekesera za nkondo koma mapeto ake sanafike. Mtundu wa anthu a mitundu ina udzaukira mtundu wa Israyeli, ndipo ufumu wa dziko loipali udzaukira ufumu wakumwamba. [2Ti 4:18](#) ndipo kudzakhala njala, miliri, ndi zivomezi m'malo akuti akuti, ndizo chiyambi cha chisoni.

Ophunzira a Yesu adzaperekedwa ku kuzunzidwa, kuphedwa, ndi kudedwa ndi mitundu yonse ya Akunja yopanda chikhulupiriro chifukwa cha dzina Lake. Dziko lapansi liyenera kukhulupirira kuti Mulungu anatomiza Yesu kuti akhale amodzi mwa Mulungu kudzera mwa Khristu. Mwa kuyankhula kwina, ife okhulupirira tiyenera kukhala "Amodzi mwa Mulungu" pakukhala mwa Khristu ([Mateyu 24:3-14](#), [Mat 28:18](#), [Jhn10:30](#), [Jhn17:22](#)).

Pamene M'busa wathu adzabwera, mitundu ya anthu okhala ndi chikhulupiriro ndi opanda chikhulupiriro idzasonkhanitsidwa pamaso pake, ndipo iye adzalekanitsa nkhosa (mtundu wokhulupirika, ana a Mulungu) kwa mbuzi (mitundu yosakhulupirika, ana a choipa). [Mat 25:32, Luk18:8](#)).

\* Kwa atumiki onse osalungama (Khalani mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye)

**Mulungu** poyamba adawulula izi **Yesu Khristu** kwa mtumiki wake Yohane ([Chivumbulutso 1:1](#)) kuti asonyeze akapolo ake za zinthu zimene ziyenera kuchitika posachedwa; ndipo iwo amene analola kukhala akapolo a chilungamo anali Paulo; [Aroma 1:1](#)), Yuda ([Jde1:1](#)), Tito ([Tit 1:1](#)), Santiago ([Mt 1:1](#) ndi Simoni Petro ([2Pe 1:1](#))). Akapolo a olungama ali a Ambuye, chotero amakhala ndi moyo ndi kufa kwa Ambuye, podziwa kuti Khristu anafa, nauka, nauka kwa akufa, kuti akhale Ambuye wa amoyo ndi akufa; [Chivumbulutso 1:1, Aroma 6:16-17; Aroma 14:7-9](#)).

Munali akapolo a uchimo, koma ayamikike Mulungu kuti munamasulidwa ku uchimo, pamene munamvera ndi mtima mafanizo a chiphunzitsa chimene chinaperekedwa kwa inu, ndi kukhala atumiki a chilungamo.

Omwe mwa inu mudakhala **atumiki a chilungamo** ayenera **dyetsani gulu lonse la nkhosa, limene Mzimu Woyera anakuikani oyang'anira, kuti mudyetse mpingo wa Mulungu, umene anaugula ndi mwazi wake.** ([Werengani 20:28](#)).

**Nkhosa zodyetsa** kumatanthauza kudya **"chigonero cha thupi la Khristu (1 Ako 10:16, 1 Ako 11:24),"** zimene mtumwi Paulo anachita pamaso pa anthu pokumbukira Ambuye Yesu ([—Welengani 27:35-37](#)).

**Bndi ready, Mwana wa munthu** idzafika pa ola limene simukuliyembekezera; chifukwa chake, **Yesu** akuti kwa inu, → **"Amene ali mdindo wokhulupirika ndi wanzeru wa Ambuye kuti Ambuye adzamuika kukhala woyang'anira nyumba yake muwapatse gawo la nyama pa nyengo yake?"** ([Luk12:36-42](#)).

\* Chitani izi ngati mwaphonya mkwatulo woyamba

#### **Yesu ndiye khomo lolowera mwa Khristu**

Mukhale ngati anthu amene akuyembekezera kubwera kwa Mbuye wawo kuchokera ku ukwati, kuti akadzabwera ndi kugogoda, akatsegule khomo. [Luk12:36, Chivumbulutso 3:20](#)).

**Amuna amene amamva Ambuye** ndi nkhosa, ndi khomo la nkhosa **Yesu** (kapena **Logos ya Mulungu**) ndi nkhosa zolowa pakhomo (**Khristu** adzapulumuka chifukwa adzalowa ndi kutuluka, nadzapeza msipu kumene adzakhala ndi moyo wochuluka (**dzina la Mulungu**)).<sup>975</sup> Choncho, mverani mawu a Ambuye ndi kutsegula chitseko kuti **Khristu** adzalowa (mumtima mwako) ndi kudya nanu, ndipo mudzadya ndi iye, zomwe zidzasandutsa logos mwa inu kukhala rhema.<sup>976</sup>

Adzabweranso ngati mbala, choncho sunga chovala chako (chovala choviikidwa m'mwazi). [Logos wa Mulungu, Ach 19:13](#)) mpaka kufika **Ambuyendi Mpulumutsi Yesu Khristu** ([Ach 16:15](#)).

→ "Wodala iye amene akudza m'dzina la Yehova" ([Mat 23:39](#)) Choncho yembekezera Yehova, komam'menemo, **OSATENGA "CHIZINDIKIRO CHA CHILOMBO"** koma **"KHALANI WOKHUDZA KUFA"** chifukwa cha dzina lake ndi **kulowa kumwamba kosatha.**

**Ambuye adalonjeza kuti adzabweranso chifukwa cha inu, choncho konzekerani kubwera kwake.**

<sup>975</sup>Video 27. "Thupi, Moyo, ndi Mzimu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-the-field-of-blood-a-possession-you-are-bought-with-a-price-an-honour/).

<sup>976</sup>Video 30. "Mgonero." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-the-communion/).

## Bzolembalemba

Baibulo Letter Blue. Strong's Greek Lexicon (kjv). [www.blueletterbible.org](http://www.blueletterbible.org).

Hand of Help Ministries. Uthenga Waku America. [https://www.handofhelp.com/vision\\_1.php](https://www.handofhelp.com/vision_1.php).

Nyimbo, Clare HC. The Rhema of the Lord (Makanema #1 mpaka #49). [www.therhemaofthelord.com](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com).

United Nations. Lipoti la Millennium Development Goals 2015. (2016). Mu lipoti la Millennium Development Goals. <https://doi.org/10.18356/6cd11401-en>.

United Nations Office for Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs - Chigawo cha Palestine Cholandidwa | Kupitilira 700 Road Zopinga Zowongolera Kusuntha kwa Palestine mkati mwa West Bank. October 8, 2018. <https://www.ochaopt.org/content/over-700-road-obstacles-control-palestinian-movement-within-west-bank#:~:text=West%20Bank%20obstacle%20types,%2C%20earth%20makoma%2C%20etc>.

United Nations Office for Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs. Lipoti losintha la Epulo 2004. ImpHech ya kupatukana kwa Israeli *Chotchinga pamadera omwe akhudzidwa ndi West Bank - Funso la Palestine*. Marichi 12, 2019. <https://www.un.org/unispal/document/auto-insert-199846/>.

United Nations Statistics Division. (nd), Magulu a zigawo - SDG Indicators. <https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/report/2019/regional-groups/>.

Wikipedia. Chotchinga cha Israeli West Bank. Julayi 29, 2023. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israeli\\_West\\_Bank\\_barrier](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israeli_West_Bank_barrier).